Volume #3988

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From February 6 to February 7, 1912.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Feb. 6	Florizel	St. Johns, Halifax	4
	Ccamo, P.R.	San Juan	1
	Saratoga	Havana	4
	Winifredian	Liverpool	1
	Oceana	Hamilton	12
	Prins Willem I	La Guayra, Haiti	8
	Sixaola	Kingston, Colon, etc.	3
	Coppename	Trinidad	1
	Bermudian	Hamilton	5
7	Kronprinz Wilhelm	Bremen, S'ampton, etc.	50
	Albingia	Kingston, Port au Prince	2
	Uranium	Rotterdam	9

3988

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3988
Feb 6-7-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 0 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 0 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S "Finland" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3987

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

65. S. Florizel sailing from St. John's, February 1st 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benedict	James S	56		m m	U.S. Consul	yes	yes	U S Citizen						
2	Benedict	Cora C	55		f m	—	yes	yes	do						
3	Burgess	Edward R.	54		m m	Jeweler	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nfld	St. Johns	E R Burgess	St. Johns	Newfoundland
4	Burgess	Elizabeth	50		f m	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Carter	James	60		m m	Sheriff	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sheriff Carter St. Johns	Nfld	Newfoundland
6	Sage	Charles E.	54		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	U S Citizen						
7	Noah	Milan	48		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Nfld	Egypt.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nfld	St. Johns	Mrs. Noah New Tower St. St. J	Newfoundland	
8	Bowring	Edgar	52		m m	Mfg.	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St. Johns	Bowring Bros St. Johns	Nfld	Ny Ny
9	Greene	William H.	46		m m	Architect	yes	yes	England	English	Nfld	St Johns	269 Onehoork Street	Ny	Ny
10	Kean	Abraham	56		m m	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs A. Kean St Johns	Ny	Ny
11	Crocker	Fredrick	23		m m	Mechanic	yes	yes	English	English	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs Fred Crocker 11 Hotolano St. St. Johns	Ny	Ny
12	Pope	Dudley	27		m m	Agent	yes	yes	Nfld	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nfld	St. Johns	Mrs A. Pope Mother 7 Holloway Road St. John's	Newfoundland	
13	Pope	Gertrude	25		f m	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Pope	Ethel	25		f s	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Burmeister	Ludwig	26		m s	Mariner	ny	ye	U S Citizen						
16	Berlin	Samuel	29		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Nfld	St Johns	S. F. Berlin do		
17	Kenny	William	38		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nfld	St Johns	St Johns Nfld Mrs M. Kenny 36 Henry St. John's	Ny Ny	Newfoundland
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 + 13 Crew
1 3

1

…all constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1912

2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	—	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	St. Dennis Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	grey	none	Canada	Halifax
4	—	Husband	yes	yes	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	do	do
5	—	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	grey	none	England	Devonshire
6																				
7	—	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	H. B. Claffin & Co. — Dry Goods Store	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Egypt	Alexandria
8	—	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Bonning & Co. 17 State Street N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Ufld.	St. Johns
9	—	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Chester
10	—	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	grey	grey	none	Ufld	Bonavista Bay
11	—	self	$50	no	—	—	Ralph Wells Friends 258 W. 36th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Sussex
12	—	self	yes	no	—	—	Grand Union Hotel	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Ufld	Bay de Braie
13	—	Husband	no	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ufld	St. Johns
14	—	Brother	no	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	grey	none	Ufld	do
15																				
16	—	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	George Jacobson Skyboden 32 W. 18th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Moscow
17	—	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Mr. M. Kent friend 162 Taylor St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light	grey	none	Ufld	St. Johns
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Williams master / of the S. S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Williams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Frank Sweet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Greenawalt, Surgeon of the S. S. "Florigel" - En Route by Norway, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Greenawalt

Sworn to before me this ~~First~~ sixth day of February, 1912

at Halifax, N.S. New York

Feb 6 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S.								
Total Cabin	5	13	18	—	18	—	—		
Total Steerage	—	3	3	1	4	—	—		

1 Rule D II

13 5 18
4 — 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, February 3rd 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Hattie	S 53		F —		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1912

4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Williams, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Florizel, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Williams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. "Florizel" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 518-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. John, February 1st, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Curran	Patrick	20		m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Harbor Maine	James Curran Harbor Maine	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Penney	Theophilus	27		m	m	Conductor	yes	yes	Irish	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada		Wm Penney Trinity Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Field	Frank	46		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.	Buffalo	Mrs. Parsons Brazil Square St Johns	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 al
3 [illegible]
2

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1912

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of expenses or any part thereof, by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	13.00	—	—	—	Capt. W. Conran (United) 320-75 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark grey	none	Nfld	Harbor Maine
2	—	self	60.00	Yes	1907	Indiana	Wife March Conran 1416-10th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	light grey	none	Nfld	Amity
3	—	self	50.00	Yes	1909	Ky.	186 Hudson St. Boarding House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey brown	none	England	Nr. Essex
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Williams master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Williams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 699

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "Florizel" - Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Forty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this Third day of February, 1912

at Halifax, N.S. New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Florizel* sailing from *Halifax*, *February 3rd*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lynch	James	42		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Halifax	Mr. M. Ross Water St	Halifax	My Brooklyn
2	Barnett	William	28		M	S	Waiter	colored		Nonresident in U.S.		Nova Scotia				
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not Counted

1 a Car

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1912

8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own way, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self 18 yrs 1910 Brklyn				Mrs Jas Lynch 85 Wallcott St. Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dark	Grey	mole	Canada	Ireland
2		Resident Nine 8 years ad. 84 Fulton St. Brklyn																Jamaica	Kingston
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Williams master, of the S.S. Florizel, from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Williams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan P.R. Jany 31st, 1912. Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 5th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Mandel	Mr Joseph	29	M	Russia	~~Europe~~ S/S Coamo ~~Cent. Am.~~ U.S.			New York
2	Pinieiro	Mr. Ramon	20	M	Spain	~~Spain~~ S/S Coamo			"
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Frank Mastin

2 Cent

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Exhibit "C"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Evans Master, of the Amer S/S Coama, from San Juan PR. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at New York

A English
Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

W J O'Keefe MD

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 3-9 S. S. SARATOGA sailing from 6-9 HAVANA, February 3, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soler	Juan	41		m s	Salesman	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	P. Fernandez- friend Obispo 17- Havana		
2	Rodriguez	Angel	29		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Sp. American	Porto Rico	Ponce	Hotel La Union Cuba 55- Havana	France- Paris	
3	Perez	Pedro	21		m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Perez- father #27 11th St Vedado	N.Y. New York	
4	King	Katherine	30		f s				U.S. Citizen					N.Y. New York	
5	Wightman	Pauline	30		f s				U.S. Citizen						
6	Morton	Chester C.	31		m m				U.S. Citizen						
7	Merry	Lillian C	33		f m				U.S. Citizen						
8	Merry	Frederick C.	35		m m				U.S. Citizen						
9	Mitchell	William A	42		m m				U.S. Citizen						
10	Sargeant	Don A.	42		m m				U.S. Citizen						
11	Nicholson	Edward K.	39		m m				U.S. Citizen						
12	Raymond	Arthur C	48		m m				U.S. Citizen						
13	Bassols	Frank	35		m m				U.S. Citizen						
14	Fluriach	Rosina	17		f s				U.S. Citizen						
15	Fluriach	Clara B	37		f m				U.S. Citizen						
16	Wilson	Henry S	41		m s				U.S. Citizen						
17	Tschnich	James F.	40		m m				U.S. Citizen						
18	Updeke	Lincoln	35		m m				U.S. Citizen						
19	Case	Walter C.	31		m m				U.S. Citizen						
20	Case	William S.	49		m m				U.S. Citizen						
21	Newcomb	John B	43		m s				U.S. Citizen						
22	Grimshaw	Bertha	36		f m				U.S. Citizen						
23	Kirschbraun	Hulda	46		f m				U.S. Citizen						
24	Kirschbraun	Charles	50		m m				U.S. Citizen						
25	Peterson	C. Gilbert	28		m s				U.S. Citizen						
26	Lewis	Byron C.	49		m m				U.S. Citizen						
27	Oliver	Harry	44		m m				U.S. Citizen						
28	Wilson	Charles	40		m m				U.S. Citizen						
29	Rodriguez	Jose	29		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Bazar Ingles- friends Aguiar 96- Havana		
30	Martinez	Arturo	28		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	P. Martinez- brother Obrapia 73- Havana	N.Y. New York	

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List "A"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 6th, 1912

11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution of charitable character, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Intimate to France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown brown	None	Spain Barcelona
2	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown brown	None	Porto Rico Mayaguez
3	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Hotel Imperial, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown brown	None	Cuba Habana
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y. Hotel America, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown brown	None	Spain Cuba
30	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y. Hotel America, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown brown	None	Cuba Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Keefe, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, employed by owners, (Insert whether "employed" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Keefe M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Saratoga" 2 12

Feb 6 1912

	U. S. AND INSULAR					
	29	3	32	1	33	1
	7	2	9	3	12	2

4 29 33
5 7 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, February 3, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elkan	Alexander	63		m	m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Elkan	Emilia	58		f	m				U.S. Citizen						
3	Elkan	Max	51		m	m				U.S. Citizen						
4	Hinze	Carlos	65		m	m	Commission Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Dooley Smith & Co. friend 508 Banco Nacional Havana	NY	New York
5	Brandtman	Charles	24		m	m				U.S. Citizen						
6	Brandtman	Hannah	30		f	m				U.S. Citizen						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 3/1

1 cuk

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 6th, 1912

13

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel Imperial — N. Y. City	None					no	no	no	no good	Germany	Dilessia
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 12

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Kefe, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, employed by owners (State whether "employed" or "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Kefe. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feby, 1912

at NY

P.S. Keaffin

Immigration Officer.

(1)

14

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"C"

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, February 3, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sheil	James	37		m m				U. S. Citizen						
2	Murray	John F.	55		m wd.				U. S. Citizen						
3	Moore	Ely	57		m m				U. S. Citizen						
4	Loyd	John D	54		m m				U. S. Citizen						
5	Pipes	Alkhcous Jr	29		m m				U. S. Citizen						
6	Russi	Armando	32		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A. Russi - wife Trocadero 28 - Havana	N.Y.	New York
7	Echevarria	Ramon	23		m s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	A. Castillo - uncle Gonzales 105 - Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Goupal	Joseph A.	32		m s.	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Canadian	Canada	Lajord	Sra Fonda Amistad 62 - Havana	Canada	Lajord
9	Foster	Andrew	32		m m				U. S. Citizen						
10	Pierce	William	24		m m				U. S. Citizen						
11	~~Mc Johnson~~	~~Chas~~	~~21~~		~~m s.~~				~~U. S. Citizen~~						
12	Todd	John B	40		m Married	Lumberman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Yonkers	American Stal Co. of Cuba Empedrado 30 - Havana	Glasgow -	Scotland
13	Garcia	Mercedes R. de	33		F m	House	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	B. Menendez Cotton - Cuatro de Havana	N.Y.	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 2 Cuba
2 1

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List "C"

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 6th, 1912

15

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	yes	Self	$400	No	No	A. Kartman - friend 269 W. 23rd St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	Self	$1200	No	No	No	M. Vega - friend 30 Wilson St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Vizcaya
8	No	Self	$30	yes	911	N. Y.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Quebec
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	No	Self	$400	yes	911	N. Y.	In transit to Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Motherwell
13	yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Mr. L. Garcia Husband 145 Water St. N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3.	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson Master of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Keefe, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, employed by owners (Strike out the words "employed by owners" if employed by Master, Chief Officer, or Purser; if by more than one, this can be altered accordingly.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Keefe M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feby, 1912

at NY

P.E. Creighton

Immigration Officer.

Feb 6 1912

2 Aliens
13 Births
15 Total

(1 Th)

(1)

16

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"D"

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, February 8rd, 1962

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Gallaher	Frank J.	37		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
1	2 Clark	Charles	37		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
1	3 Lloyd	John J	38		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
1	4 Crowley	Hugh	44		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
1	5 Metzger	William C.	36		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
1	6 Quinn	Michael	61		M Wd				U. S. Citizen						
1	7 Moynan	Thomas	42		M Wd.				U. S. Citizen						
1	8 Booth	John	42		M S.				U. S. Citizen	Irish					
1	9 Cotter	William J.	26		M M				U. S. Citizen						
1	10 Bailey	Robert J.	49		M M.				U. S. Citizen						
1	11 Bailey	William F.	21		M S				U. S. Citizen						
1	12 Third	Aleb	40		M M	Peddler	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Africa	Bugnez	Tchina Meeli - friend	Va	Norfolk
1	13 Piñon	Juan	19		M S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol	Tignas entre Vives 5 Escenaya - Habana J. Piñon - father Oficios 80 - Habana	N. Y.	Brooklyn New York
1	14 Michard	Frank	23		M S										
1	15 Fitzpatrick	Barney	24		M S.										
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

5/3/1 11

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List "D"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 1962

17

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	No	Self	130.00	No	No		Charlie Alley- friend SS Cumberland Pt. Norfolk, Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey Persia
13	No	Self	130	No	No		Bro- [illegible] 13 Bouer St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Italy Sicily
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: *Civil engineer*, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Price, Surgeon of the Winifredian, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 1 in number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Price
M.R.C.S. Eng.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feb., 1912

at New York

J. A. Curtin
Immigration Officer.

Feb 6/12

None

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2A

S. S. Winnipegian sailing from Liverpool Eng., January 24th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greenhalgh	Robert	29		M	M	Yes	Yes	England	Returned Citizen	Eng		S.S. Winnipegian Boston	Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Returned Citizen

in possession of Certificate of Naturalization No. 7865, Dec. 30, 1911, issued at Boston.

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5th, 1912

19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, by any relative, friend, or other person, or by the government, and if so, what government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or both insane and supported by charity? (Yes or No; if yes, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				Yes	1911	Rahway	Wife Mrs Robt. Greenhalgh Main Street Rahway Mass	No	No	No	No			5	6	Medium	Grey				Blackburn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stebbins Master, of the S. S. "Minneapolis", from Liverpool Eng, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stebbins
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1912
at New York

J. Saturley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA" employed by owner thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

770

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 64 "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda FEB 3 - 1912 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Meikle	William	F. 47		m	m	Physician	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Lonisdawn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife: Mrs Meikle Lonisdawn, Ontario, can.	Ontario	Lonisdawn
2	Meikle	George D.	45		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Morrisburg	Wife: Mrs G. D. Meikle Morrisburg, Ontario, can.	do	Morrisburg
3	Mc Collum	Charles M.	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	Brampton	Father: R. J. Mc Collum Brampton, Ontario can.	do	Brampton
4	Mc Collum	Jennie	39		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Mc Collum	Majorie	9		f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	MacKenzie	Helen	57		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Toronto	brother in law: Owen MacKenzie 122 Jamesson Ave, Toronto, can.	do	Toronto
7	MacKenzie	Elizabeth M.	23		f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle: same	do	do
8	Mackenzie	James E.	25		m	s	Civil Eng.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle: same	do	do
9	Robitsek	Anthony	24		m	s	Pharmacist	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	New Jersey	New Brunswick	uncle: Henry Onfright To milosz Kir. 1. b Kassa, Hungaria	N.J.	New Brunswick
10	Jacob	Joseph M.	43		m	s	Retired	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	Canada	Montreal	father: A. A. Jacobs 304 Dorchester Str. W. Montreal	Quebec	Montreal
11	Stevens	Hugh	28		m	m	Civil Eng.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Winnipeg	father: W. Stevens Kenora, Ontario, can.	Manitoba	Winnipeg
12	Stevens	Hazel	18		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father: R. H. Sobiert Warduer Enlist, Columbia	do	do
13	Keller	Joseph	48		m	m	Agent	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father: N. F. Keller, Delorraine Manitoba Canada	Manitoba	do
14	Keller	Bessie	40		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father in law: same	do	do
15	Thompson	Robert	29		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Devonshire	cousins: John Darrell Devonshire, Bda	Bermuda	Devonshire
16	Bryer	William	54		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	do	British	Bermuda	dis[illegible]	from the British S.S. Forsley		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Medical Inspector

Not Counted

15

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

[illegible]S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[illegible] United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 [illegible], 19

21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	9 years	New York	Wife: Mrs Meikle Lansdowne Lane. Wife: Mrs E. D. Meikle Morrisburg, Can.
2	no	do	do	do	do	do	
3	no	do	do	do	do	do	
4	no	Husband	do	do	do	do	
5	no	father	-	do	do	do	
6	no	self	yes	do	1912	do	Home
7	no	do	do	do	1912	do	Home
8	no	do	do	do	1912	do	Home
9	no	do	[illegible]	do	1910 1911	New Brunswick do	Home Brampton Ont. N.B.
10	no	do	do	do	1911	New York	father: Mrs A. Jacob
11	yes	do	do	do	1911	New York	304 Dorchester Str. Montreal Home: St. Regis Hotel Winnipeg, Can.
12	yes	Husband	do	do	do	do	same
13	no	self	do	do	1910 1911	do	sister: Mrs K. J. Griffridge Crescent City Fla. U. S. A.
14	no	Husband	do	do	do	do	sister in law same
15	yes	self	do	no	no	no	friend: Wm Thompson 21 W. 126 Str. N. Y. British Subject
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Ontario Canada	Morrisburg
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Hawkesville
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Brampton
no	no	no	no	do	no	3	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	do	Scotland	Castleton
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	Man	Boissevain
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	do	Hungary	Kassa
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	do	Canada	Finch
no	no	no	no	do	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	do	England	London
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	do	U. S. A.	Flat Head Valley Montana
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	do	Canada	Brandon, Ont.
no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	do	do	Conway Ont.
no	no	no	no	do	no	6	0	dark	black	black	do	Bermuda	Devonshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~—~~ 16 ~~—~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6½ day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof do
(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 1/2 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Bermuda, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stevens	William S.	28		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Stevens	Marie A.	28		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Scherp 1	Mary E.	50		F M.	—									
4	Eisele	Adolph	33		M M	Shoe Merchant									
5	Eisele	Emma	25		F M	—									
6	Metzger 1	Herman	50		M M	—									
7	Macnaughtan	David M.	33		M S	Contractor									
8	Davis	Margaret	30		F S	home									
9	Holyoke	Thomas G.	45		M S	Architect									
10	Russell 1	Susan A. M.	72		F W	—									
11	Bartholomew	Henrietta	60		F S	Music Teacher									
12	~~Lewis~~	~~Diana~~	~~39~~		~~W M~~	~~home~~									
13	~~Hanfield~~	~~David~~	~~24~~		~~M M~~	~~Clerk~~									
14	~~Hanfield~~	~~Hannett~~	~~23~~		~~F M~~	~~home~~									
15	Gannett 3	Charles H.	41		M M	Engineer									
16	Gannett	Mary L.	45		F M	home									
17	Patterson 3	James S.	48		M M	Steel									
18	Patterson	Bella	43		F M	home									
19	Dore	Mary E.	48		F M	home									
20	Seymour 3	Alexander	60		M M	Banking	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Seymour	Elizabeth	48		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	~~Meeks~~	~~William F.~~	~~44~~		~~M M~~	~~Physician~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~U. S. C.~~						
23	~~Meeks~~	~~George D.~~	~~45~~		~~M M~~	~~Merchant~~									
24	Fleischmann 1	Albert	27		M S	Clerk									
25	Phelps 1	Augustus	63		M M	Retired									
26	Carlson 1	Esther D	28		F S	Nurse									
27	Austin -	William S.	44		M M	Architect									
28	Austin 1	Sarah J.	44		F M	—									
29	Austin -	William B.	7		M S	—									
30	~~Hearn~~	~~William R.~~	~~53~~		~~M M~~	~~Contractor~~									

2 4 C

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

23

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous to coming, or at landing, for over and terminate of the former, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 16 inclusive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U. S. "OCEANA", employed by owners thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton Bda, FEB 3 - 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winterroth	Emil J	47		M M	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Gunther	Herman	40		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Thomas	Mary A.	31		M M	Laborer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Thomas	Grace M	28		F M	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Hount	William G.	60		M S	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Davis	Thomas M	38		M M	Mechanic			U. S. C.						
7	Hount	Mary P.	38		M M	Farmer									
8	Byrne	Cornelius	49		M M	Farmer									
9	Byrne	Margaret	28		F M	Nurse									
10	Manning	Lucy	77		F S	Nurse									
11	Gibbons	Mary	44		F M	Nurse									
12	Coid	Janet	29		F M	Nurse									
13	Coid	Marjorie	6	6	F S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Alexander	Eva J	24		F S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Proctor	Everard A.	23		M M	Leather	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Proctor	Laura D	22		F M	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Hedges	Albert J	30		M M	Merchant									
18	Hedges	Carolyn	26		F M	—									
19	Speed	James	60		M M	Importer									
20	Speed	Grace	30		F M	Wife									
21	Gould	Emma	45		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Foster	Georgiana	66		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Foster	Hugh	34		M M	Coal	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Cushman	Gertrude	52		F S	Nurse									
25	Fryer	Frederick	36		M M	Engineer									
26	Fryer	Ella A	36		F M	Nurse									
27	Bourdon	Rose	34		F S	Nurse									
28	Marcene	Debbie	38		F S	Nurse									
29	Wilkins	George	35		M M	Manager									
30	Wilkins	Louise	30		F M	Nurse									

30

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 - 1912, 19

25

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cruickshank, Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —16— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cruickshank
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by owners here of
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

216

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton Bda, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hayes	Howard S	33		M M	Contractor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Gause y	Bessie	21		M S	Stenographer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Doyle	Camilla	30		F		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	~~Stoltzenberg~~	~~Gertrude~~	36		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Johnston	William G.	59		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Johnston	Emily D	55		F M										
7	Flegman	Fred A	41		M M	Merchant									
8	Flegman	Alea	28		F M	Nurse									
9	Reynolds	Fred D.	26		M M	Shoe Merchant									
10	Reynolds	Faith	30		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Lambeth	Lily	50		F S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	McIlvain	Howard S.	22		M S	Engineer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Wolcott	Antone	39		M M	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Haley	John M.	50		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Haley	Susie B.	50		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Brainard	Charles T.	45		M M	Publisher									
17	Brainard	Lucille N.	35		F M	Nurse									
18	Loeur	Joseph	29		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Loeur	Alice	23		F M	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Austin	Martin F.	30		M M	Broker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Austin	Mary F.	31		F M	Nurse									
22	Eisele	Edward	31		M M	Clerk									
23	Eisele	Gertrude	19		F M										
24	~~Mackenzie~~	~~Helen~~	~~64~~		~~F M~~										
25	~~Mackenzie~~	~~Elizabeth M~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~										
26	~~Mackenzie~~						YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Brown	Charles	33		M S	Judge	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Reynolds	Eldyn	48		M M	Lumberman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Faith	Charles F.	37		M S	Broker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Reif	Eugene J	43		M S	Farmer									

24

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 - 1912, 19

27

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA"
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 16 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda FEB 3 - 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pollard	Charles A	54		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Pollard	Katherine A	42		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Cardinal	John S.	49		M M	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Cardinal	Malvina	44		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Luther	Frederick M.	55		M M	Physician	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Luther	Mary P.	39		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Buckley	James	30		M S	Priest	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Buckley	Katherine	25		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Reilley	Rose	35		F S	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Fitzgerald	Hope	32		F S	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Kernan	John M.	41		M M	Engraver	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Winter	Emma B.	50		F S	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Vadenuth	Carolyn	40		F M	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Moore	Hattie B.	50		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Husted	Albert P.	27		M M	Sec & Treas	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Husted	Frances	22		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Theobald	Anton	46		M M	Butcher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Thumm	John	45		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Rentschler	Samuel	42		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Hertz	Maurice	57		M M	Liquors	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Hertz	Minnie	36		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Veling	Oliver J	24		M M	Lumber	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Veling	Dollie	24		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Keyning	Henry	43		M M	Clergyman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Symms	Constance	25		F S	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Wallon	Harry	29		M M	Mfg	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Wallon	Charlotte	28		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Smith	Lottie	24		F S	Secretary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Noera	Ernest L	53		M M	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Theurer	Leonhard	46		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 - 1912, 19

29

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 16 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 14

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA" employed by (or employed by owners therewith, as the case may be.) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—3113

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hock	John	48		M M	Cigars	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Hock	Elizabeth	47		F M	Nave	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Whitesell	William	45		M S	Tea	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Chae	Henry	39		M S	Liquor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Armbruster	Susanne	41		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Armbruster	Charles	5		M S	home									
7	Duncan	Ellen	50		F M	home									
8	Duncan	Emily	21		F S	home									
9	Leonhardt	Harry	40		M M	Lieutenant									
10	Leonhardt	Josephine	34		F M	home									
11	Thurer	Maria	48		F M	—									
12	Friedman	Albert	48		M M	Florist									
13	Friedman	Elizabeth	30		F M	—									
14	Crone	Fred J.	24		M S	Contractor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Weber	Fridolin	48		M M	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Weber	Marie	48		F M	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Diehl	John	52		M M	Contractor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Diehl	Emma	49		F M	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Diehl	Henry	14		M S	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Hohl	Edward A.	57		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Buckheimer	Samuel	41		M M	Repairer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Buckheimer	Evelyn S.	36		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Voelkly	August	48		M M	Florist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Glantz	Mary	47		F M	home									
25	Glantz	Kelly	19		F S	home									
26	Brenzinger	Gottlob	47		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Brenzinger	Theresa	43		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Hohl	Kathryn	20		F S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Butt	Lina	35		F M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Kress	Hermann	40		M M	Carpenter									

15

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

31

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 16 -, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Chief or Second Officer.)

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912,
at New York

J McIlvain
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by owner thereof
(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ewald	Peter	46	M	M	Sin	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Ewald	Charlotte	42	F	M	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Ewald	Herbert	9	M	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Ewald	Harold	8	M	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Grahl	William C	43	M	M	Bowling	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Grahl	Anna	38	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Grahl	Anna	72	F	W	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Ketz	John	40	M	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Ketz	Julia	40	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Lusse	Charles W	42	M	M	Undertaker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Lusse	Catherine M	39	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Weiss	Charles	52	M	M	Florist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Weiss	Christine	50	F	M	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Mueller	August	33	M	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Rudolf	Henry	40	M	W	Plumber	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Hollenek	Henry	46	M	M	Contractor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Hollenek	Ada	32	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Schoenberger	Josef	48	M	M	Iron	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Guggenberger	Leopold	72	M	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Guggenberger	Dorothea	55	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Jaakob	John	62	M	M	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Jaffa	Elsie	24	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Rothermel	Peter	36	M	M	Lynn	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Rothermel	Clara	35	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Handler	Hulda	41	F	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Cummings	Dorothy	60	F	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Beckett	Helen	16	F	S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Muller	Lena	58	F	M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Kelly	John	45	M	S	Customs	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Eschelbacher	Theodore	24	M	S	Jeweler	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

33

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health, or otherwise, as to mind and body; and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 12
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 1/2 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from ....., FEB 3 - 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kolzel	John	49		M	M	Farmer	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
2	Kolzel	Marie	48		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
3	Koestner	John	31		M	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
4	Koestner	Elsie	32		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
5	Goerke	Herman	53		M	M	Painter	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
6	Goerke	Augusta	54		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
7	Schreiber	Henry	53		M	M	Contractor	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
8	Schreiber	Rose	51		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
9	Zobel	Phelps	24		M	S	Manufacturer	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
10	Dudley	Harry A	52		M	M	Banker	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
11	Dudley	Anne M	51		F	M	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
12	Bueler	Joseph	21		M	S	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
13	Bueler	Lillie	21		F	S	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
14	~~Stephen~~							YES	YES	U.S.C.						
15	Meyer	Louise	17		F	S	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
16	Kaufman	Thekla	50		F	W	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
17	Babcock	George H	49		M	W	Real Estate	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
18	Neubaum	Benjamin	27		M	M	Shoemaker	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
19	Neubaum	Ida Estelle	22		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
20	Hellmann	Sarah	52		F	M	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
21	Eisenhauer	Mary	58		F	M	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
22	Clyde	George	47		M	M	Contractor	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
23	Clyde	Mary	43		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
24	Klein	Jacob	30		M	M	Attorney	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
25	Klein	Cecelia	30		F	M	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
26	Knapp	Walter O.	30		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
27	Knapp	Clarice	30		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
28	Connell	Joseph J	36		M	M	Manufacturer	YES	YES	U.S.C.						
29	Connell	Kathryn	36		F	M		YES	YES	U.S.C.						
30	Judd	Flora A	50		F	M	None	YES	YES	U.S.C.						

29 C

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1171

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

35

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cruickshank Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Cruickshank
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 12

at New York

J Whelan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U. S. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 1/2 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ingersol –	Grace	25		F. S.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Milligan 1	Marion P.	53		F. M.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Chodde ✓	Agnes	35		F. S.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Dodge 1	Frank M.	44		M. M.	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Dodge 1	Nettie D.	38		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Dodge 1	Janette	55		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Snyder ✓	Monroe L.	46		M. S.	Sailor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Rex 1	Edwin J.	68		M. M.	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Hadley	Ruth	30		F. M.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Baxter ✓	Andrew	22		M. S.	Shipping	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Connor ✓	Frank A.	33		M. S.	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Buckheit 3	Charles J.	51		M. M.	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Buckheit 3	Margaret D.	42		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Campbell ✓	Fannie S.	54		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Aitken 4	Elsey S.	30		M. M.	Sales Mgr.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Aitken	Fannie S.	28		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Lockhart 3	Maxwell G.	31		M. M.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Lockhart	Julia S.	29		F. M.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Ettinger –	Bernard	33		M. M.	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Ettinger ✓	Eva	33		F. M.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Ettinger –	Daniel G.	3		M. S.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Ashbridge 3	Emily	58		F. S.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Ashbridge	Lida	55		F. S.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Croft ✓	Belle	55		F. M.	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Simpson 1	Elva	35		M. M.	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Marzolf 1	Mary	45		F. M.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Mahoney 1	Bessie	25		F. S.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Erickson 1	Sarah F.	98		F. S.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Curran 1	Annie L.	40		F. S.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Gray 1	Mary	35		F. S.	—	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

37

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he had any expenditure, money, or property, or was assisted, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cruickshank Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -16- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Cruickshank
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912,
at New York

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	Eleanor	21		F S		YES	YES	U S C						
2	Regan	James	38		M M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	King	William	53		M M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Lapp	Mary	35		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Adams	Lena	21		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Blackrick	Genevieve	21		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Regan	Hannah	25		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Judson	Stiles	49		M M	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Judson	Minnie	46		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Murphy	Marcus	63		M M	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Davis	Henrietta V.	38		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Monahan	Charles F.	33		M M	Jeweller	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Monahan	Gertrude F.	28		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Welch	J. Henry	44		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Welch	Mary F.	28		F M	None	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Ensign	Charles A.	61		M M	Retired	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Pollman	Antony	42		M M	Wine	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	~~Heinrich~~	~~John~~	~~42~~		~~M M~~	~~Broker~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~U. S. C.~~						
19	Connor	Jerome L.	30		M M	Master Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Connor	Clara	23		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Ball	Frank	65		M M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Ball	Kate	65		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Bell	Mary	31		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Wood	Carrie	60		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Fox	A. Henry	26		M M	Farrier	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Fox	Harriet	22		F M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Vierick	May	24		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Vierick	Nellie	26		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Hoffmann	Irene	23		F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Best	Howard	35		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6. 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U.S. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 1/2 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, FEB 3 - 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Best	Emma	35		F	M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Dillon	Edward A	42	1	M	S	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Stohlmaier	Julius	46		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Stohlmaier	Florence	30		F	M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Aronson	Mark	63		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Aronson	Saul	31		M	S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Fitch	Vera	21		F	S	Writer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Sullivan	Albert D	16		M	S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Sullivan	James	40		M	M	Newspaper	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Burch	James	50		M	M	Drygoods	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Burch	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Coleman	Beatrice	19		F	S	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	~~Keller~~	~~Joseph~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Agent~~									
14	~~Gilbert~~	~~Bessie~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~U. S. C.~~						
15	Thompson	Maud E	35		F	M	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16x	Eginton	Edith A	29		F	S	Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Thayer	Ralph D	33		M	S	Buyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Dragin	Arthur S	32		M	S	Exporter	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Harmon	Rosa D	50		F	M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Harmon	Ruth	30		F	S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Cassidy	John A. T	55		M	W	Educational	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Prager	Hallie	42		F	M		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Prager	Stephana	19		F	S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24x	Prager	Henry	6		M	S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Anderson	Harry N	26		M	S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Ganey	Helen B	34		F	S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Woods	Philip	60		M	S		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Coleman	Clarence H	26		M	S	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Sullivan	Peter F	39		M	M	Ticket Agt	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Wheelsley	Florence	35		F	S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

20

2 4 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ## 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

41

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 16 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 17

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U. S. "OCEANA" employed by owners thereof (Insert whether Surgeon "employed by owners" or "employed by contractors who may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6½ day of February, 1912

at New York

Mueller

Immigration Officer.

Feb 6 1912

42

294 13 307 2 309 - 1

15 294 309

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, FEB 3 - 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Logan	Mary	45		f m	Chambermaid	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
2	Shantz	Clarence	28		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	do						
3	Ogden	Jno	49		m m	Saloon Keep.	yes	yes	do						
4	Ogden	Sophia	41		f m	~	yes	yes	do						
5	Hildebrant	Merry	45		f m	Gentlemen	yes	yes	do						
6	Hildebrant	John	45		m m	~	yes	yes	do						
7	Hildebrant	Melchior	17		m s	~	yes	yes	do						
8	Marschner	Ethel	7		f s	~	yes	yes	do						
9	Burke	W. J. William	23		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	do						
10	Burke	Miller	31		f m	~	yes	yes	do						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12 IV

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 6 1912, 19

43

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Sendelbury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -16- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Sendelbury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sworn to on bridge

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dagevos., Surgeon of the Prins Willem I, sailing blacksmith (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

J. Dagevos.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at N Y

Geo. K. Knox

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H. S. S. Prins Willem I sailing from Trinidad, 16 Januari, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pattersson.	William	54.		M. S.	Farmer	ys	ys	Br. & D. S. A.	Am.	U. S.	Pennsylvania	— " —	U. S.	Pennsylvania
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., 19

45

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	born			— " —	no.	no.	no.	no.	good.	no.	5	4½	white	dark.	blue	none.	U.S.	Pensylvania.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Dutch S/s Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. H. Ellegaard
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at N Y

Geo. W. Tucker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dageros, Surgeon of the S. S. Pinar Willent, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dageros.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Geo. W. Mason

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins Willem I. sailing from 8-1 La Guaira, 18 Januari, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Semeraro.	Orongo.	25		M S.	Farmer.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy.	Milaan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2													Hermitage Hotel 42 Street and Broadway. New York.	Italy.	Milaan
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Geh. Nr. 7

1 a 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List II.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., , 19

47

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no	—	—	Teansit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark black	none.	Italy	albertina francesi
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Rijn Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Ahlbrecht
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1917

at New York

Geo. K. Savoca
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dageros., Surgeon of the S/s Prins Willem I, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

J Dageros

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Gerkmore

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABIN AND FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins Willem I. sailing from Port au Prince, 19 Januari 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boutin	Emmanuel	40		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	French	African	B.W. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	Port au Prince			
2	Mlle Eliot	Jeanne	21		S	none	yes	yes	"	"	B.W. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Transit.	France	Paris
3	"	Renée	19		S	none	yes	yes	"	"	B.W. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Transit	"	"
4	Fellier	Armand	23		M S	Banking	yes	yes	American	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork	Newyork.	"	"	"
5	Billini	Emilio	44		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Dominico Rep.	Span. Amer.	San Dominico Repl.		76 West 69th st Newyork.	U.S. Newyork.	
6													155 West 65th st Newyork.	U.S. Newyork.	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Geo W. Mecon
Insp

5 4 1

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List III

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 19

49

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame; idiot, insane, or supposed to be so; which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	wife	self	yes	yes	1904	Newyork.	American Hotel.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	black	black	none	Haiti	St. Marc.
2	wife	Uncle	$50	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	-"-	-"-	-"-	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	good	no	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	Haiti	Port au Prince
4	yes	self	$5	yes	1899	Newyork.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	good	no.	5	7.	-"-	-"-	-"-	none.	-"-	-"-
5	yes	self	$60	yes	1911.	Newyork	155 West 65 street. The martinique Newyork.	Island.	-"-	-"-	-"-	good	no	6'	1.	white	fair	blue.	none	France.	Paris.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Name in full of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hillegaart
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Geo. Keon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dagevos, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Willem I, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest thereof, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dagevos.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N Y

Geo. Moore

Immigration Officer.

Feb 6 1912

1—1115

1 1

2 2 7 9 — 6
2 2 4 — —

8 1 9
2 2 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON AND FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins Willem I sailing from V^D St. Marc, 20 Januari, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nahoum	Elias	31		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Dominga Rep.	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	St. Marc	Alexander Chamesh 82 85 Washington Street Newyork.		
2	Hall.	Johannes.	25		m s	E. Engineer.	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	St Marc.	Doctor Holmboe 289 Klintonstreet Brooklyn		Over Christiania
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Spoke more ...

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., ..., 19

51

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	60 Yes	yes	19 Newyork		returns by same steamer on Friday 5th inst. Alexander Mahassek 82. 85.													
2	no	Self	40 Yes	yes	19 Brooklyn		Washington street Newyork.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8	dark	black brown	none	Syrian Tripoli
3							Transit.		no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5	11.	white	fair blue.	none.	English Cardiff
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Return Ticket No 23202 -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Etblieveaux
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912
at NY

Geo. F. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Dageraad, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Willem I, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Dageraad

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Prins Willem I.* sailing from *Petit Goâves*, *29 January*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	*Sam.*	*Joseph.*	*21*	*M*	*S*	*merchant*	*yes*	*yes*	*Syrian*	*Syrian*	*Haiti*	*Petit Goâves*	*249 Allen St*	*N.Y.*	*New York City.*
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Seeks medical practice

a

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

53

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by himself, herself, or some other person, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self.	$50	No	1904	Ohio	Fritz Scheffe — Friend Prop. German Hotel, Akron Ohio		no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	Dark	black brown	none.	Saxbien Bavaria.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Willemsen
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1913

at NY

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dageraad, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Willem I, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dageraad

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. Prins Willem I. sailing from Port au Prince, 19 Januari, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Michaan	Chaya.	22		m. S.	Merchant.	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Abr. Berda. Telph 5491. Orchard.	U.S.	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Exit. medan gmp/

1 a

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., ..., 1912.

55

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by relative, friend, or by another person, or by a society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming for an immoral purpose, or a contract laborer, or a stowaway, or an unaccompanied child under sixteen years of age, or likely to become a public charge, or unable to read, or deported.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~not~~	self	~~not~~	no.	—	—	Friend - Mr Beyda - 1-5441 - Cortland St	no	no	no	good.	no.	5	5.	white	fair	blue	none.	Turkey	Halab.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hillegaart
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY
Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dagevos, Surgeon of the Z.S. Prins Willem I, sailing thereinth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

J Dagevos

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N Y

Geek Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 S. S. Prins Willem I. sailing from St. Marc., 20 Januari, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood.	J. Alex.	46		M. and yes.	Farmer.	yes	yes.	Amerikaan U.S.A.	Negrijsk.	Negrijsk.		19. Clairhead street. Newyork	U.S.	Newyork.
2															
3															
4													Zuid-Amerika		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 C

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., , 19

57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, a relative, a friend, a society, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	yes	yes	1911	Newyork	19. plainheaded street Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	6	1½.	white	brown.	blue.	none.	U. S.	Newyork.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hellegaast

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at Ny

Geo. K. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Dageon, Surgeon of the Steamship Princess Willem Stirling Hamill, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Dageon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Clerk Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

58

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins Willem I sailing from Gonaives, 29 January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alcenor	Marion	47		M S	Conductress	yes	yes	Haitian	Negro	Haiti	Bristol	Marion Post officer Bristol	U.S.	Bristol
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Geo. H. Mc Zuppa

1 C

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7th

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., ..., 19

59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin, or steerage; whether paid by himself, or by other person; if by a relative, state which; if by a society, or a corporation, state which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 — If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 — If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Newyork.	108 East Hate Street. Bristol.	no	no	no	no.	good.	no.	5	11	white	dark	blue.	none.	Virginia	Bristol.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the the Dutch S.S. Prins Willem V from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hillegrath
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912
at NY

Geo W. Morrow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "*France*" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "*French*" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Brown, Surgeon of the S/S Sitala, Sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 5-10 SIXAOLA sailing from 6-8 Limon, Costa Rica, January 29, 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindo,	Carmen	18		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	British	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Cecil Lindo San Jose, Costa Rica.	C.R.	San Jose
2	Lindo,	May	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	Lindo,	Cecil	41		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ay.A.Lindo, San Jose, Costa Rica.	"	"
4	Fernandez,	R.Guardia,	45		M M	Diplomat	"	"	Costa Rica	Spn.	"	"	Mrs.Fernandez, Guardia 141 Ave.Central, San Jose, C.R.	Spn.	Madrid
5	Prescott,	Samuel C.	39	9	M M	Professor	"	"	U. S.	U. S.	Mass	Brookline			
6	Prescott,	Alice C.	30	6	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Belden,	Morton,	64	6	M M	Conductor	"	"	"	"	VT.	Bennington			
8	Wallace,	Frank A.	54	4	M M	Manuf'g	"	"	"	"	Conn.	Wallingford			
9	Wallace,	Floyd,	25	1	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Wheeland,	John S.	40		M S	Banking	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York			
11	Gardner,	George,W.	60		M M	Supt.	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Danvers.			
12	Vreeland,	George F.	45	6	M M	Manuf'g	"	"	"	"	N. J.	Summit.			
13	Vreeland,	Ida R.	43		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 39/4 1 dup 3 1

30

*In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , February 6,1912. , 190

61

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Touring IN transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair Brn Brown	None	U.S.	New York
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Touring in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark Blk Black	"	Jamaica	Pt.Antonio
3	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Touring in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Dark Dark	"	"	Kingston
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	In transit.Govt.Commission	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Grey Brn	"	Costa Rica	Alajuela
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Sirtala, from Limon C. R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C K Glenn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 190 , 12
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation or calling in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "destined under bond of exemption."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Burns, Surgeon of the S/S Sirasla, Sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt R Burns

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

62

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIXAOLA sailing from 1-14 COLON, R. P., January 30,1912, 190

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Zalba,	Jose	34		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuban	√ Spanish	Panama	Colon	None	Pan.	Colon
2	Baiss,	Harold A,	34	3	M M	"	"	"	English	√ British	England	London	Fabrica de National la Botrella	Eng.	London
3	Cordova,	Nicanor,	30	1	M S	"	"	"	Peru	√ Spanish	Peru	Cirro de Pasco	Mrs.Cordova, Cerro,de,Pasco,Peru.	N.Y.	New York
4	Ivancovitch,	Roberto,	31		M M	Smelter	"	"	Austria	√ Austria	Austria	Bribir	None	Aust.	Bribir
5	Bond,	Alfred,	51	6	M M	Agent	"	"	U. S.	U. S.	New York	New York			
6	Kenedy,	George M.	28		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Texas	Corp.Christi			
7	Kenedy,	Beatrice S.	21		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Stebbins,	Ellen,	40		F M	Tourist	"	"	"	"	Md.	Baltimore.			
9	Stebbins,	Alexander S.	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Lawrence,	Leonard B.	39	1	M M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	New Jer.	Haddonfield			
11	Lawrence,	Mary R.	45	3	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Neuman,	Edward de B.	24	4	M M	Aviator	"	"	"	"	New York	Brooklyn			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1268/4 1

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 6, 1912, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. Y.	Friend. A.C.Oppenheim,Times Bldg.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk Black	None	Cuba	Havana		
2	No	"	"	"	"	"	A.Baiss, Strand Square London,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn Brown	"	England,	London		
3	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	Joe.Moron,160 W 23 St.N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk Black	"	Peru	Tirma		
4	No	"	"	Yes	? Yrs	Gt.Falls Mont.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Bl.Sandy	"	Austria,	Bribir		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Siberia, from Colon R.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E K Glenn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Apr, 190 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens intending to pass entirely through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any other appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classed under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those persons, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Burns, Surgeon of the S/S Sicilia, Sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Burns

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—15

Feb 6 1912

34 1

35 944 - 6

10 34 44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIXAOLA sailing from Kingston, Jamaica., February 1,1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Camargo,	Emiliano,	33		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y.	New York	Dr.F.L.Pomaredo, Consul 10 Lissant Rd.Kingston,Ja.	N.Y.	New York
2	Rodriguez,	Eugenio B.	20		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	Jam.	Kingston	Francisco Rodriguez, Barranquilla,Columbia.	"	"
3	Farrell,	Thomas F.	42		M M	Clerk	"	"	U. S.	U. S.	Mich.	Detroit.			
4	Farrell,	Pauline,	40	3	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Komropky,	Henry,	40		M M	Hatter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Komropky,	Catherine,	33		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Turner,	Albert E.	47		M M	Banker	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Phila.			
8	Turner,	Dora,B.	45	1	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Griffiths,	Walter W.	36	7	M M	Manuf'g	"	"	"	"	R. I.	Prov.			
10	Griffiths,	Ruth M.	32	7	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Hindekope r	Arthur.	67		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Meadville			
12	Davis,	Fellowes,	63	6	M W	Banker	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York			
13	Bisgood,	Henry,B.	68	7	M M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo			
14	Silk,	Michael,	69		M S	Oil	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Warren			
15	Russell,	Arthur P.	40	7	M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Quincy			
16	Russell.	May A.	34	2	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Gusdorff,	Simon,A.	52	5	M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Md.	Balto.			
18	Purdy,	Marguerite,O.	23	4	F S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Boston.			
19	Moore,	Eugenia,F.	35	11	F W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1917

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1915

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 6,1912, *19*

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Wife,Mrs.Camargo, 425 W.23,St.New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	"	"	"	No	-	-	Father, 452 W.23,St?N.Y.City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barranquilla
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Sitala, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C K Gleaves
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 17,
at Port Antonio Jamaica

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11--1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, [illegible] according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dijaola (United Fruit Co.) 13-14 sailing from Belfast, Ireland, Nov. 21, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bower	William	31	mm			Seaman Cook	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife - Lillian Bower 244 Trongate St. Glasgow	My	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Jalma West
Inspector. 10/

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATIO

to the United States Immigration Officer

Arriving at Port of New Y

Crew" List 1

at a port in the United States.

68

IRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28 29

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

New Orleans La. Dec 15 1911.

Received from W. Baron 2nd Cook Four Dollars ($4.00) head tax Pd entry into The U. S. Same to be refunded on presentation of proper certificate from Immigration Department

Do not detach

United States Immigration Officer.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or by other person, a relative or friend, etc.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17
1	No	worked 2 wks at various times	Yp. in transit			Meyer's Hotel Near Barling Slip N.Y.C.	No none no Good no 5'7 fair Dro Brn 150 Scotland Denny Ster. Ohio
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

"Crew" List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 6, 1912

68

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, or steerage)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prepaid passage certificate, or from whom procured, and amount paid, if known.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	worked	2 yrs				in transit. Meyer's Hotel near Battery Slip New York.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Dro	Blue	150	Scotland	Denny Stir.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permnnent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

"Sw" Coldwell "1"

(1)

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. C. Wilson, Surgeon of the Port of Ogdensburg, State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. C. Wilson M.D.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11115

6 6 # 10 - 1

- 6 - 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Coppename sailing from Trinidad, 30 Jan. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bruyman	Hendrik	42		M S	Steamship Agent	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Stake Street 17 New York N.Y.	NY	N.Y.
2	Muckland	Edgar Harold	22	9	M S	student	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Boston	To The Museum of Industries Forest Hills Boston Mass.	DC	Washington
3	Yount	Sallie	29		M M	duller	yes	yes	citizen B						
4	Yount	Albert	4	6	M S	none	no	no	citizen B						
5	Hartman	Lee	32		M M	editor	yes	yes	citizen B						
6	Hartman	Estelle	27		F M	none	yes	yes	citizen B						
7	Rotherford	Andrew	23		M S	student	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Washington	To Dr. Howard Bureau of Entomology	D.C.	Washington
8	Mc Conee	John H. H.			M	Superintendent	yes	yes	citizen B						
9	Garcia	Luis Angel	40		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Mrs Garcia Vis Vista Manhattan	NY	New York
10	O'Connell	Daniel T.	33		M S	lawyer	yes	yes	citizen B						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106/4

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 February, 1912

70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br.	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Boston	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br.	gray	none	England	Leyth
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Washington	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	gray	none	Scotland	Kinross.
8																					
9	yes	self	yes	yes	-	-	302 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	Venezuela	Maracaibo.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~master~~ second officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Dutch SS Coppename, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Meijer

second Officer.

Affirmed
~~Sworn~~ to before me this 6 day of February, 1912,

at Port of New York

Chas F Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "—"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Harvard University , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb 1912

at N.Y.

H. E. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

		Aliens	Documents Exhibited
Total Cards	104	2	1
Omitted Cards	2		
Total Aliens			

107 10 117 — 7
2 — 2 — —

13 104 117
— 2 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 3rd February, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goulson	Duncan	34		m s	Banker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	186 Beverley St Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
2	Henderson	Frederick	41		m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	225 St James St Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
3	Jephcott	Kathleen	18		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	2 Clarendon Ave Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
4	Cabral	Antone	20		m m	farmer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Mass	Somerset	Wellington Bourdet Bermuda	Mass	Somerset
5	Bougard	Ralph	42		m m	broker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
6	Bougard	Elsie M	36		f m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
7	Bougard	Stranraer	6		m s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
8	Ovey	Esmond	33		m m	Secretary British Embassy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	USA	Washington	British Embassy Washington	D.C.	Washington
9	Ovey	Blanche M	30		f m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	USA	Washington	British Embassy Washington	D.C.	Washington
10	Edgar	John R	31		m m	travelling salesman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	122 Agricola St Halifax Canada	Nova Scotia	Halifax
11	White	Anna	28		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Arthur John White Warwick West Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
12	Burbank	William H	11		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
13	Bowman	Guy C	46		m m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
14	Bowman	Susanna C	46		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
15	Bowman	Guy	16		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
16	Brown	Charles	58		m m	Mill Owner	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
17	Brown	Gertrude	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
18	Brooker	Benjamin	53		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
19	Brunnel	Anthim	52		m m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
20	Breard	Margaret	60		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
21	Breard	Margaret	30		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
22	Bran	Ella	58		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
23	Bruce	Grace	38		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
24	Bonnaud	Louis	59		m m	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
25	Bredel	Peter	12		m m	Son	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
26	Bredel	Susan	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
27	Barnes	Arthur	28		m s	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Valet to Mr. C. H. Tod, Esq. Trinidad		
28	Colman	Robert	52		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
29	Colman	Carrie M	49		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				
30	Costello	Daniel	49		m m	Broker	Yes	Yes	U. S.		CITIZEN				

35

3 0 8
1 2

B. W. I.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 July, 1912

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or from being for one year next preceding the time of coming, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	once	1912	N.Y.	186 Beverley St. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
2	yes	self	$100	twice	1912	N.Y.	225 St. James St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Newcastle
3	no	self	$25		1912	N.Y.	To Settle Waterloo														
4	no	self	$30		yes 1909	N.Y.	2 Marindon Ave Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	36 X Hawthorne	England	Gateshead on Tyne
5	no	self	$50		yes 1911	N.Y.	Buffington Corner Jefferson Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Azores	St. Marie
6	no	Kvass	over		yes 1911	N.Y.	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	brown	none	Canada	Port Perry
7	no	self	over		yes 1911	N.Y.	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
8	no	self	over		yes 1911	N.Y.	59 Admiral Rd Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
9	no	self	over		yes 1911	N.Y.	British Embassy Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Newcastle
10	no	self	over		yes 1911	N.Y.	British Embassy Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Newcastle
11	no	self	100		yes 1908	N.J.	122 Agricola St. Halifax Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	brown	none	Canada	Halifax
12	no	self	$50		yes 1911	N.J.	Dr. W. Chas. Phys. Hospl. Govt. Shepherd & Queen Sts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	black	Mol	Bermuda	Warwick
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	yes	Employer	$50.	yes	1913	U.S.A.	Employer Samuel Kip 131 E 66th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	now	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
28																				
29																				
30																				

not landed

Insp. Inspective

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Name and Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1911,

at Brooklyn H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 191-

at B. G.

H. E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

73

11—11B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 3rd July, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crajkowski	Michael	25		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
2	Crajkowski	Regina	24		F M	wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
3	Connor	Hamilton	19		M S	Law	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
4	Crocker	Charles	52		M M	Builder	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
5	Crocker	Lilly	44		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
6	Colvin	David	46		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
7	Colvin	Martha	42		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
8	Dutton Dalton	Walter	29		M S	Salesman	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
9	Dalrymple	Nettie	28		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
10	Graham	Arthur	20		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
11	Grimwall	Frank	52		M M	Contractor	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
12	Grenfield	Sarah	33		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
13	Holzman	Laura	30		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
14	Hansen	Frederick	53		M S	Trucker	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
15	Hanes	Joseph	66		M M	Contractor	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
16	Hewer	William	68		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
17	Hewer	Katie	54		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
18	Hunter	Alexander	52		M M	Mech	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
19	Hunter	Jennie	46		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
20	Havens	Nellie	45		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
21	Hilgenberg	Carl	38		M M	Miss	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
22	Hilgenberg	Angelica	32		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
23	Hilgenberg	Carl	4		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
24	Heimann	Louis	27		M S	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
25	Tenorn	Anna	30		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
26	Kips	Garret	30		M M	Miss	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
27	Kips	Carola	28		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
28	Klein	Millie	34		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
29	Kearns	Richard	52		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				
30	Kellar	Charles	33		M S	Merchant	YES	YES	U S.		CITIZEN				

36

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 Feby, 1912

74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the immigrant or by some other person, or by a railroad, steamship, or other company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subscribing to polygamous principles, or practising polygamy, as stated in the Immigration Act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912,
at New York

H. G. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "on duty at") _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb., 1912

at N. Y.

H. E. Brinckerhoff

Immigration Officer.

75

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 5 Feby. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuhn	Mayer	52		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Locke	Edward	50		M M	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Lefkowitz	Rose	33		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Look	Mary	36		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Mittleman	Esther	32		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Maloney	John	40		M M	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Myers	Charles	25		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Mickle	William	35		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Mather	Samuel	29		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Moss	Louise	38		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	McGorry	Thomas	50		M M	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	McElwee	George	36		M S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	McDuff	Joseph	37		M S	Lumberman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Nowatski	Anthony	52		M M	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Nowatski	Anna	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Nulle	Clara	35		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Nicoll	Florence	25		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Pinkerton	Stanhope	71		M M	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Perkins	Charles	40		M M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Powers	Frank	42		M M	Builder	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Powers	Katherine	41		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Powers	Leonard	6		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Powers	Helen	5		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Pleas	Rose	24		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Plant	Hannah	50		F S	Teacher	YES	YES	England	English	N. Y. C.	U. S. A.	Sister, Caroline Spanier Power, Bermuda		
26	Randall	John	56		M M	Contractor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Russell	De Barron	37		M S	Banker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Reed	Theodore	25		M S	Officer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Sayre	Edith	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Sherwood	Charles	20		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 Feb, 1912

11—1116

76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	Ja	self	10. Jas.	86			Home 61 W 65 St N.Y.C.							5	7	Fair	Br. Br.		Eng. Merchant
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feby, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin F. Clark, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by _____"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. F. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1913

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 3 Feby 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spies	Robert	24	5	M S	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Spies	Virginia	54	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Spies	Florence	22	4	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Spilsbie	Charles	58	4	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Spilsbie	Irene	26	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Spilsbie	Florence	3	1	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Snyder	Samuel	65	7	M	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Snyder	Morris	32	M	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Sickles	Edward	40	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Sickles	Anna	38	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Sickles	Anna	20	7	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Schaaf	Conrad	36	M	M	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Spencer	William	18	M	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Schaaf	Henrietta	30	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Schwartz	Peter	43	M	M	Grocer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Sexton	Laurence	5	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Smith	Laura	42	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Smith	Laura	11	5	S	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Swope	Katherine	52	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Vazzin	Howard	44	M	M	Prof	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Whitfield	Aaron	65	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Whitfield	Joanna	61	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Wales	William	52	7	M	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Wales	Mary	60	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Wright	William	41	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Whitney	George	46	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Whitney	Rose	42	7	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28															
29															
30															

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 1913

at N. Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 3 Feby 1912 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spires	Robert	24	5	M S	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Spires	Regina	54	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Spires	Hormer	22	4	S Son		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Spilsbir	Charles	58	4	M M Mechanic		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Spilsbir	Irene	26	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Spilsbir	Flormer	3	1	S Son		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Snyder	Samuel	65	7	M Son		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Snyder	Morris	32	M	S Son		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Sticklus	Edward	40	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Sticklus	Anna	38	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Sticklus	Anna	20	7	S Dau		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Schaaf	Conrad	36	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Spencer	William	18	M	S Son		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Schaaf	Henrietta	30	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Schwartz	Peter	43	M	M Grocer		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Sexton	Laurnes	5	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Smith	Laura	42	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Smith	Laura dau	11	7	S Dau		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Swope	Katherine	54	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Vazzin	Howard	44	M	M Prof		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Whitfield	Aaron	65	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Whitfield	Joanna	61	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Wales	William	52	7	M Farmer		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Wales	Mary	60	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Wright	William	41	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Whitney	George	46	M	M Merchant		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Whitney	Rose	42	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28															
29															
30															

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Feb, 1912

11—1115

78

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27							H. E. Snider. Inspector												
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feby, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Brucia
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "[illegible]")

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb 1902

at N. Y.

B. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 3rd Feby, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Happe	Elsie	23	7	F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
2	Whistler	Emma	46	7	F	W	Waitress	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
3	Andreson	Charles	21	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark		Father Emanuel Andreson Copenhagen Denmark		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Now living next forward by Emmigrant Co

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 Feb, 1912

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or being inmate of such institution at time of sailing? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		American Consul for Jamaica																			
3	yes		17.00	8 mo. 1911	Savannah Ga.		Self. c/o 27 Columbia St. Brklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Dk.	Gr. Blue		Jamaica	Kingston
4							Left from American Consul at St. George's, Grenada. Transit to New York. From Br. Steamer "John Paul" Kanawha. The														
5																					
6																					
7		H. E. Sneider. Inspector																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKinzie, Master (Strike out whatever is not true.), of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKinzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feby, 1902,
at New York
H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, 30th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ransom	Caroline	32		f S				U.S. citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Reutschler	Mahlon	29		m M				"					"	Roseville
3	Ware	Arthur	47		" "				"					"	New York
4	Schwarz	Julius	40		" "				"					Ga	Savannah
5	Grange	Henry	41		" "				"					N.Y.	New York
6	—"—	Sally	28		f "				"					N.Y.	New York
7	Baumann	Samuel	53		m S				"					"	"
8	Dickert	Adelaide	40		f M				"					"	"
9	—"—	Mildred	19		" S				"					"	"
10	Müller	Friedrich	38		m S				"					"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1902

82

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓																		
2																			
3																			
4	✓																		
5																			
6																			
7	1851 1st av																		
8																			
9																			
10	✓																		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Louis Kramer Co

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nirsch, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nirsch.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' consent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

V. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. D. Letterlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. „Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, 30th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jenks	Hermann	65		m s	transit merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Lima	Bro: H. Jenks Hinterhuder-Marktplatz 15, Hamburg	Peru	Lima Tow
2	— " —	Ida	59		f.	family housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
3	Stoll	Karl	28		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	father: Georg Stoll Parkenweg 4, Bremen	N.Y.	New York
4	Fellner	Waller	34		m s	tourist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Barmen	wife: Mrs H. Fellner Kolkmungerstr 60, Barmen	Germany	Barmen Rehrs
5	St. Marcuse	Ernst	29		m s	physician	"	"	"	"		Berlin	mother: Mrs Marcuse Kurfürstendamm 258, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
6	Klare	Adolf	27		m s	merchant	"	"	"	German		Bremen	father: Adolf Klare 21 Mozartstrasse Bremen		
7	Zorn	Nikolaus	41		m m	transit merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nürnberg	wife: Josephine Zorn Bismarckstr 5 Nürnberg	Germany	Nürnberg Rehrs
8	Haberland	Paul	35		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Passaic	mother: Mrs Lina Haberland Zimmerstr 18 Meerane i/S	N.Y.	New York
9	Fehrkens	Christian	32		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Otto Fehrkens gr. Reichenstr Hamburg	Mass.	Worcester
10	Halbrock	Ernst	32		m m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"		Hillegossen	wife: L. Halbrock Hillegossen	N.Y.	New York
11	Gauss	Curt W.	25		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"		Darmstadt	father: Kommerzienrat Gauss Frankenthal i/Pf.	N.Y.	New York
12	Pfarre	Alfred	36		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"		Bauen	acquaintance: Alfred Hechenhauer Mutter Klinge Coburg 78	"	"
13	Schubeler	Hans	25		m s	merchant	"	"	Swiss	German		Bremen	father: Hans Schubeler Winterthur	Tex	Dallas
14	Leverkus	Arthur	34		m m	transit merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Köln	father: C Leverkus Hohenzollernring 85 Köln	Chile	Valparaiso
15	— " —	Bertha	30		f.	transit housewife	"	"	"	"			father s. l.		
16	Addiss	Heinz	27		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"		Bremen	firm: Addiss & Cordes Wachtstr 40, Bremen	Tex	Dallas
17	Müller	Ludwig	31		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"		Nürnberg	father: Ernst Müller Herrngasse 5 Coburg	N.Y.	New York
18	Siering	Alfred	26		m s	technologist	"	"	"	"	Russia	St. Petersburg	father: B Siering Frankfurt a/Oder	Mass.	Boston
19	Autsbichler	Heinrich	31		m m	manufacturer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Einsiedel	wife: A. Autsbichler Einsiedel	N.Y.	New York
20	Kohn	Rudolf	33		m m	manufacturer	"	"	British	Hebrew	Bohemia	Jablonz	wife: Mrs Kohn Kalstr 39 Jablonz	"	"
21	Playfair	Emilie	50		f wd	housewife	"	"	"	British	France	Paris	sister: frau Geh Rat Quertler Adelheidstr 20 Hannover	Mass	Cambridge
22	von Oberstadt Borr	Oskar	45		m. M.	lawyer	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Chicago	wife: Countess von Oberstadt f. München, Kolbergstr 22	Ill.	Chicago
23	Sirota	Jack	39		"	artist (tailor)	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Son: Levi Sirota Warsaw, Plonnacki 7	N.Y.	New York
24	Sirota	Sarah	39		f.	" housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Schwartz	Joseph	60		m w	Waiter									
26	Bischoff	Carl	55		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	sister: Mrs Liebert Aken a/Elbe	N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

41

24/5

1 1 2 R T

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1902

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	no			transit: to Peru, Home
2	"	"	"	"			"
3	yes	"	"	yes	1910	New York	residence: 300 Manhattan Street, New York
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	transit to New York: has Ret. P. C. 585 from Buenos Aires to New York about 1.2.02
5	"	"	"	"			friend: Moritz Kirchberger 1125 Madison Avenue New York
6	"	"	"	yes	1900	New York	friend: Schulte u. Timmermann 15 William St. New York
7	no	"	yes	"			transit to Canada
8	yes	"	"	"			~~from Garfield~~ Forster Hills Cassair Cy
9	no	"	"	"	1901	Worcester	firm: Preston & Knight, Worcester
10	yes	"	"	"	1902	New York	friend: Ernst R. Behrend Erie, Pa.
11	"	"	"	no	no	no	Hotel Astor New York
12	"	"	"	yes	1901	New York	acquaintance: Knauth Nachod u. Kühne New York
13	no	"	"	"	1901	Dallas, Tex.	acquaintance: Mr Herryfeld Ziegler Dallas, Tex.
14	"	"	"	"			transit: to Valparaiso, Chile
15	"	"	"	"			
16	"	"	"	"	1901	Memphis, Tenn.	acquaintance: Herryfeld Ziegler Dallas, Tex.
17	yes	"	"	no	yes	no	friend: Willy Beckert 136 Fulton str. New York
18	no	"	"	"	"	"	Turpan Leather Company New York Battery Place
19	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	brother: C. F. Schmidt 970 First Ave New York
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Hilde brothers Broadway 842 New York
21	no	"	"	yes	3 years	Schweiz	son: G. F. S. Plasser Russell Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
22	"	"	"	"	6 months	Chicago	own home: Hotel Blackstone Chicago Ill. Michigan Ave.
23	yes	"	"	no	—	—	Rabinoff, New York, 145 West 45 St.
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
25							
26	yes	self	yes	yes	26 years	N.Y.	own home: New York. 451 Washington Str.
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable aid? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	white	blue	none	Germany	Seggede
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	Bremen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Barmen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Bremen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Schweinfurth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Meerane
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	"	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hillegossen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Frankenthal
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Duisburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Winterthur
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Leverkusen
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	U. S.	Washington
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ems b. Hann
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Frankfurt a/M
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	Böhemia	Engelsberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	dark	"	English	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	No	St Louis
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	Russia	Libau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
"	"	"	"	"	"								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Bitburg
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

V. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3. S. S. Kronprin Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th 1912

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Schillingwork	Rudolph	40	m	m	m	Owner of a manufactory	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	Wife: Mrs Marie Schillingwork Nürnberg Liebigstr: 3.	Ohio	Willoughby
2	Abbe Spenner	Albert	28	m	s		Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Father: Julius Spenner Dresden, Anton Graftzau	Newfoundland	
3	Taylor	Chas. E.	46	m	m		Merchant	U.S.A.				New York City 50. Franklin Street.			Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Thorew	John	24	m	m		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	New York
5	— " —	Edna	26	f	m		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
6															"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February 7th, 1912.

11—1118

86

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Newyork	Friend: Mr Weber Willoughby. Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Pomeberg.
2	"	"	"	no			Friend: Mr Fred F. Storm Milwaukee, Wis 729 Marshall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	blnd	Grey	"	"	Chemnitz
3																					
4	✓																				
5	✓																				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jno Thomas Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Niemich master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Niemich
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, thq year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hesse, Surgeon of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or charter," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hesse

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

(illegible)

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, 31st January 1912

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macomochie	Archibald	56	10	M/M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	Scotch	England	London	Wife. Mrs Macomochie. 8. Rochester Gate. Kyle Park. London	Canada	Toronto
2	Kateley	Thomas	50		M/M	Railway Agent	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Weld.	Stephen M.	70		M/W	Merchant	yes	"	U.S.A.	New York				U.S.	New York
4	Weld.	Susan Edith	46		F/M	—	"	"	"	"				U.S.	Boston Mass
5	Steinway	Charles.	54		M/M	manufac.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York				U.S.	New York
6	Steinway	William	30		M/S	— " —	"	"	Germany	Germany					
7	Preston.	Charles L	33		M/W	Buyer for own Tailoring firm	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.				U.S.	Boston Mass.
8	Steinberg.	Julius	28		M/S	Physician	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew.	Russia	Riga	father. Bernhard Steinberg Riga Russia	U.S.	New York
9	Wolf.	Mrs Max M.	30		F/M	None			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Lake Forest Ill.		Ill.	Lake Forest.
10	Insull.	Samuel	52		M/M	Engineer.			England	London				Ill.	Chicago.
11	Italio	Walter	55		M/M	Mariner.			— " —	— " —				—	— " —
12	Turner.	Erasmus.	50		M/M	Banker			U.S.A.	Fremont Nebraska				Nebraska	Fremont.
13	Cole.	Edward	37		M/S	Merchant			U.S.A.	Cos					
14	Selby.	Viscount Jas W	44		M/M	Gentleman Viscount	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	Richmond	Uncle. Mrs L C Stowell 3rd Kensington Gardens. London. W	U.S.	New York
15	— " —	Dorothy Co	36		F/M	None Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Nicholson	Moses.	40		M/M	Jeweller	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Canada	Montreal	Wife. Can Building Montreal.	Canada	Montreal
17	Ryan	John Paul	42		M/S	Naval Officer			English	English	England	London			
18	James.	Shirley Edward	25	6	M/S	Railway Agent	Yes	Yes	English	British	—	London.	Wife. Mrs James 9 Lucrolme Road. Putney. London.	U.S.	New York
19	Bäuerle	Johann	42		M.	Watchmaker	"	"	German	German	—	—	Wife. Mrs J. Bäuerle St. Georgen Schwarzwald.	"	— " —
20	Schild	Solomon	36			Fur Importer			U.S.A.	New York				"	— " —
21	Schill	Dr Emil.	34		M/S	Doctor of Philosophy	Yes	Yes	German	German.	Germany	Stuttgart	mother. Emma Schill Stuttgart	"	— " —
22	Wagner.	Theodora	45			Philosophia			U.S.A.	Boston	—	—		"	— " —
23	Schirrer de Wille	Wilhelmina	26		F	none	yes	yes	German	German	German	Stuttgart	Cousin Edgar Hubertusbrunn Leonberg Stuttgart	U.S.	Boston
24	[redacted]	Maria	27		F/S	none	yes	yes	German	German	England Lindhorst Germany Rickelshausen	Grand Hotel Lindhorst	Gustav Jesper De Wille Rickelshausen	Germany U.S.	St Louis
25	Mc Namara.	Mac	23		F/S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York.		U.S.	New York.
26	Moore.	Mary Stella	31		F/S	None			U.S.A.	England	England	London.			
27	Arnaud	Isabella	33		F/S	— —			— " —	— " —	—	— " —			
28	Bricke.	Joseph Charles	30		M/S	Banker			England	England	England	London			
29	Auerbach	Isidor	33		M/S	— —			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York			
30	Grace.	Michael Paul	50		M/M	Merchant			England	England	England	London			

43

* The intended residence of any alien who declares intention to become a permanent resident will be deemed his last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 th, 1912

88

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital, undergoing treatment at the time of sailing, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	self.	yes	yes 1911 newyork.	No. Isac Laren Imp. Chem Co. 69 Front St. East. Toronto. Business 355 Broadway. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	med.	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
2	"	"	"	" 4 yrs. "		"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	florid	Grey	Hazel	none	— " —	Birmingham
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	—	self	yes	No	— Horgan Penn Boston 104 Eighteenth, Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	None	Russia	Libau
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	Yes.	self.	Yes	No	— No. 1020 V avenue newyork — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	light	blue	None.	England	Liverpool
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Limerick
16	"	"	"	" 1911	Westbound to Canada Montreal Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	—	none.	Canada	Montreal
17																			
18	Yes.	Swiss Federal Lausanne	No	No	— Swiss Federal Railroads 241 Fifth Avenue Newyork	"	"	"	"	Good	No	6	0	dark	brown	blue	None.	England	London
19	"	self	yes	No 1909	Newyork Friend Karl Jagues 519 Manhattan Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	Grey	none	Germany	Cologne
20																			
21	"	"	"	" 1911	— Heinrich Schr. 241 St. 26 Broadway, Newyork. Mr. Busch St Louis	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	fair	light	blue	None	Germany	Stuttgart
22	"	self	"	1910	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
23	"	"	"	1910	Boston Father Mr. Busch St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
24	[illegible]	Laborer	yes	No	No. — Friend Mr Busch St Louis	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	fair	light	brown	none	Germany	Rochelle Illinois
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed Mersch, Commander, U.S.N.R.F., of the KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Mersch
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heber, Surgeon of the SS KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

V. Heber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, 31st January 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kottmann	Ernst	37		m/m	hurcier	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Solothurn	brother Rudolf Kottmann. Kapezinergasse - Solothurn	N.Y.	New York.
2	Hotz	Alfred	51		m. m.	- -	"	"	German	German	England	London.	Mrs. L. Hotz, 1 Victoria St. Cera Germany.	"	"
3	Maresse	Paul	34		m/m	Mining Engineer.	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brandes & Co. 6. rue de Lavoire. Paris		
4	Langye	Richard	36		m. m.	Barrister	"	"	British	English	England	London	Mrs Langye 40 Branston Gar- dens - London.	W. New York.	
5	Joy	Henry William	50		m/	Valet	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Joy, Myrtle House Woodchurch, Kent		
6	Ramsdell	Harry J.	56		m/w	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
7	Gibson	Hanna Carson	27		f/s	Maid	"	"	English	English	Scotland	Kirkcaldbreghshire Scotland	Mother Mrs Gibson	Kirkcaldbreghshire (Scotland)	Home
8	Katchy														
9	Kupfer	Edward	47		m/w	Optical Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				U.S.	New York
10	Baruch	Bruno	33		M/M	manufacturer	yes	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	wife Mrs. Baruch Kurfürstendamm 64. Charlottenburg	N.Y.	New York
11	E. Schade	Emilie	40	3	f/s	maid	yes	yes	German	German	England	Lindhorst	Grand Duke Lindhorst Mme E. Schad, Greifswald Germany.	Ill. N.Y.	St Louis
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 2/9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 1912.

90

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.		New York.	Tucker Brokaw Hotel 70 York St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	clear	brown	brown	none.	Switzerland	Schaffhausen
2	"	"	"	"	1911	"		no	no	no	no			5	0	dark	grey.	blue	none.	Germany	Lemwig.
3	no	Self.	"	"	Dec.	New York	Everett House. 5th Avenue New York	no	no	no	no			5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	France	Le Cateau
4	Yes.	——	"	"	June	New York	Plaza Hotel New York - for L. Savage	no	no	no	no			5	8	fresh	dark	——	none	England	Birmingham
5	" D. Grace	"					Visit to Long Island with Mr. Grace	no	no	no	no			5	9½	Fair	blond	——	none	Sweden	Jufvelk
6																					
7	" H. Weld	"	No	—	—		Maid to Mrs. H. Weld Boston	no	no	no	no			5	6	fair	blond	blue	none.	Scotland	Kirkcudbrightshire
8																					
9																					
10	—	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	(professor) Hugo Bamch Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Köln
11	yes	Mr. Scharrer	yes	yes	1911	St Louis	Mr. Busch St Louis [redacted] (Maid to Mrs. C. Scharrer)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Greifswald a/d Ranga straße 62
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nerich, Commander, of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Bremen, do

R. Nerich.
Commander ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

F. E. Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

91

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6. S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, Jan 31st 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Logan jr	James A	X		m s	none			U.S. Citizen					N. York	City
2	Jefferson-Seligman	Ruth	31		f m	"			"						"
3	Winterfeldt	Hans	38		m s	banker			"						"
4	Kern	Isaac	57		m s	merchant			"						"
5	Jacobson	Angie	30		f s	none			"						"
6	Flint	Louis	30		m s	engineer			"						"
7	Duggan	Joseph	32		m s	merchant			"					Ireland	Whitley
8	Koenig	Frank	37		m m	"			"					Mass	Boston
9	Fisher	William B	66		m m	none			"					N York	
10	— " —	Katheline E	41		f "	"			"					N York	
11	Sloane	Mae	32		f s	buyer			"						"
12	Gifford	Helen C	33		f s	none			"						— " —
13	Dalgleish	Alex L	39		m m	buyer			"					Mass	New Bedford
14	Wilson	Robert	43		" "	"			"					N Y	Buffalo
15	Mayer	David	37		m s	merchant			"					"	"
16	Scheer	Otto J	27		m s	jeweler			"					N Y	N York City
17	Lenkowski	Samuel	37		" "	merchant			"					N Y	Larchmont
18	~~Altman~~													N Y	N York City
19	Deer	Henry	49		m s	merchant			"						"
20	Ungerer	William G	42		m s	merchant			"					N Y	N York City
21	Stern	Louise	30		f m	none			"					N Y	N York City
22	— " —	~~Ethel~~ Flora	13		" s	"			"						"
23	Seofield	James	34		m m	merchant			"						"
24	Emilie	Suzanne	27		f m	buyer			"						"
25	Bacon	Edwin B	46		m s	none			"					Cal	San Francisco
26	Russell	Louis Jr	24		" "	"			"					Ky	Louisville
27	Wilson	William J	37		" m	theatrical agent			"					Ill	Chicago
28	Feldmann	Joe	24		" s	merchant			"					N Y	N York
29	Muser	Richard	32		" m	"			"						"
30	"	~~Fanny~~ Mary	27		f "	none			"						"

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

92

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or been under care and treatment of insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	✓																	
2		My. Celi																
3		Ritz Hotel																
4	✓																	
5																		
6	✓																	
7	✓																	
8		152 Fort Hamilton St Brooklyn																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	✓																	
13	✓																	
14	✓																	
15		62 E 93. 'Ph																
16		My. Farnham																
17		790 Riverside Drive.																
18																		
19	✓																	
20	✓																	
21																		
22																		
23		34 w 94 - Phy																
24	✓																	
25																		
26	✓																	
27																		
28	✓																	
29	✓																	
30	✓																	

Jno Kennedy Co

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. N. Weber, Surgeon of the Ger. Kreuzer Wilhelm, sailing there with
(Make which "Surgeon" or "Surgeon in charge" of the vessel bringing aliens herewith.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. N. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Examiner

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

12th Track
12th Track

65 2 69 62 129 – 33
69 2 71 129 198 3 13

Feb. 7th 1912

64 65 129
129 69 198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, January 31st 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Count Gautier-Vignal,	Paul	25		m s	tourist	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Nice	father: Count R. Gautier-Vignal 20 Bld Carabacel, Nice	France	Nice
2	Brizon	Henri	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	friend: Mr. Cyrus Grames 13 Ave des Bois, Paris	"	Paris
3	Wild	Herbert	26		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	N.Y.	father: Mrs K. A. Wild 3dar, Birkenfeld, Germany	N.Y.	New York
4	Kahn	Rudolf	29		m s	mne	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother: Mrs Leopold Kahn 124 Bockheimerlandstr. Frankfort am, Germ	France	Paris
5	"	Lisette	wife 24		f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother i.l:		
6	Altmann	Simon	57		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"			wife: Mrs S. Altmann 10 Rue Lalo, Paris, France	N.Y.	New York
~~7~~	~~Konig~~	~~Joseph~~	~~19~~			army officer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~German~~			~~father: Lieut. Feldmarschall~~	~~Austria~~	~~Vienna~~
~~8~~	~~Cecilia~~		~~36~~										~~father in law: Hermine Sannobar, Vienna Austria~~		
9	Boggiani	Tommaso	49		m s	archbishop	"	"	Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT Italy	Rome	brother: Rev Ferdinand Boggiano 7 Via Dante, Alessandria, Italy	N.Y.	New York
10	Chinaglia	C. Giovanni	36		m s	priest secretary	"	"	"	"			father: Sgr Francesco Chinaglia Via Bellino, Rovigo, Italy		
~~11~~	~~Toscanini~~	~~Carlo~~	~~34~~		~~m s~~	~~musician~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~		~~Milan~~	husband: ~~Mr Toscanini~~	~~Italy~~	~~Milan~~
~~12~~	~~Carla~~	~~Carla~~	~~35~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			agent: 20 Via Durini Milan		
13	Pillot	Jacques	27		m s	buyer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT Texas	Houston	father: Mr René Pillot Roubaix, 45 Rue de Lure	Texas	Houston
14	Durbar	Edouard	23		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	France	Roubaix	mother: Mrs Durbar-Doulers 94 Rue du Grand Chemin, Roubaix	"	"
15	Bouzer	Sophie	48		f s	Seligman's maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT N.Y.	New York	mother: Mrs Fr. Bouzer Pavillon, Valenciennes, Nord, France	N.Y.	N.Y. York
16	Specker	Ernst	28		m s	tennis medalist	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT Italy	Milan	father: Mr. K. Specker Hongerstr. 47, Zürich, Switz	Can.	Montreal
17	Rosinski	Stanislas	42		m s	engineer	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT France	Paris	uncle: Mr V. Rosinski 19 Rue Spohner Varsov, Russia	Paris	France
18	Faurens	Clara	27		f s	artiste	"	"	France	French	"	"	brother: Mr Ferrieres 36 Rue d'Orsay, Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. York
19	Cornelli	Jonanie	27		m s	Faurens' maid	"	"	Italy	North Italian	"	"	Mrs Gaultier, Paris rue Levis 6		
20	Finkelstein	Paul	36		m s	merchant	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	N.Y.	N.Y.	husband: Mr M. Finkelstein Antwerp, Rue de Meyerlaan 23		
21	Nebenzahl	Sam	32		m m	merchant	"	"	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	wife: Mrs Nebenzahl 37 Gr. Beer Straat, Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium	
22	Silberfeld	Ruth	28		f s	nurse	"	"	Australia	"	"	"	husband: Mr John Silberfeld 21 ave Plantin, Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y. York
23	Melzger	Louis	64		m m	merchant	"	"	U.S.	"			137 W 123rd St	N.Y.	N.Y. York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1911/18

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 th, 1912

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	2 mos 1911 Nyk	Astor Hotel								5 10	fair	blu blue	none	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	yes 1911 Nyk	friend: Mr. McCormick Waldorf Building, Nyork								5 9	"	br. br.	"	"	Perigueux
3	yes	"	"	1910 "	home: 39 Cortlandt St. Nyork father a d:								5 10	"	" "	"	Germany	Adar
4	no	"	"	1911 "	father: Mr. Gross 16 192nd sts New York								5 6	"	blck blck	"	"	Transport Str
5	"	"	"	born in U.S.	acqu: Louis Sherry 52d, 5th Ave. Nyork								5 8	"	" "	"	N.J.	West End
6	"	"	no		National Bank, Ft. Worth								6 1	"	gray br.	"	Germany	Karlsruhe
7	yes	"	yes										6 —	"	blk blue	"	Austria	Schlobor
8	[illegible]	"	"		in transit to Mexico								5 8	"	" "	"	U. S. A.	San Fran
9	no	self	"										5 7	"	gray br.	"	Italy	Bosco Marengo
10	"	"	"										5 11	"	br. "	"	"	San Bellini
11	Metrop. Opera	"	yes	1911 Nyork	Metrop. Opera Co, Ny							artist	5 4	"	blck br.	"	"	Milano
12													5 5	"	" blck	"	"	"
13	no	self	"	1910 Houston	residence: Bristol Hotel Houston, Texas								5 2	"	br br	"	France	Lille
14	"	"	"	no	wife: Mrs. Pilbat in Houston, Tex							no	5 9	"	blk blue	"	"	Roubaix
15	"	Mrs Jeff Seligman	"	yes 23 years Nyork	wife: Mrs. Jefferson Seligman								5 9	"	br. br.	"	"	Hericourt
16	yes	self	"	1911 Saturday	in transit to Canada								5 7½	"	" "	"	Switzerland	Zurich
17	—	"	"	1906 3 weeks	Hotel Astor, Nyork								5 7	"	blk gray	"	Russia	Varsow
18	—	"	"	no	Winter Garden Theatre							artist	5 2	"	blk	"	France	Moissac
19	—	Miss Fawkes	"	"								no	5 7	"	br. br.	"	Italy	Milan
20	—	self	"	1907 Nyork	office: 87 Nassau St. Ny								5 5	"	" "	"	Austria	Krakau
21	no	self	yes	1911 Nyork	Prince George Hotel, Nyork 28th st.	Brought [illegible] #744 Westminster [illegible]							5 5	"	gray br.	"	Austria	Bohemia
22	yes	"	"	no	daughter: Mrs A. Silberfeld 468 Riverside Drive, Ny								5 2	"	br. "	"	"	Vienna
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nissich master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nissich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O' A Weber, Surgeon of the KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing Hereafter, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O' Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heidel	Adam	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wisloch	brother: Georg Heidel Wisloch, i/ Baden	N.J.	Newark
2	Kröner	Johann	30		m s	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	München	father: Joh. Kröner Wittelsbach. 16 II München	NY	New York
3	Rehm	Wilhelm	23		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	mother: Christine Rehm Forststr. 14a Stuttgart	Cal.	Alameda
4	Pulgermann	Berthold	44		m m	traveller	"	"	"	Hebrew	[illegible]	New York	wife: Charlotte Pulgermann Yorkstr. 76 Berlin	Canada	Toronto
5	Marr	Henry	60		m m	farmer	"	"	Canada	German	Canada	Morris	sister: Emma Jordan Ahlsfeld, Prov. Oberhessen	Manitoba	Morris
6	Harth	Jacob	87		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Eva Harth, Daun, b/ Trier, Rheinprov.	"	"
7	Dragits	Isabella	44		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	New York	uncle: Leon Cahn Wiendorferstr. 26 Wien II	NY	New York
8	Cohn	Emilie	49		f s	companion	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
9	Abegg	Fritz	32		m m	chemist	"	"	Swiss	German	Germany	Duisburg	wife: Ella Abegg Handelslehrerstr. 4. Zürich	"	"
10	Schuhbach	Fritz	28		m s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Thun	friend: Mrs. Ethel Pearson Thun, Kt. Bern, Switzerland	Oreg.	Telocasset
11	Börnemann	Friedrich	61		m s	mechanic	"	"	Germany	German	Canada	Ontario Limau	father: Christian Börnemann Scalen, Germany	Ontario	Limau
12	Schmick	Anna	22		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Merklingen	father: Friedrich Schmick Merklingen Kr. Leonberg	NY	New York
13	Weber	Katharina	42		f s	house keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	sister: Dora Wittstadt Hauptstrasse 20 Würzburg	"	Brooklyn
14	Homberg	Rudolf	26		m s	mechanical engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Langerfeld	brother: Adolf Homberg Wipperhofstr. 13. Barmen	Germ.	Langerfeld
15	Esche	Alban	29		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	brother in l.: Herm. Esche Neustadt. 83 Limbach	NY	New York
16	Zibold	Karl Aug.	18		m s	gardener	"	"	"	"	Germany	Langenwinkel	mother: Sophie Zibold Langenwinkel, i/ Baden	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Bartelmäs	Fritz	24		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Niederstetten	father: Georg Bartelmäs Niederstetten Kr. Tauberbisch.	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Heinemann	Gertrud	29		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Herrn Erich Kl. 9. Landhaus	N.J.	Hoboken
19	Ludwig	Karl	48		m m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: H. Ludwig Hebbelstrasse 11. Berlin	NY	New York
20	Ehmer	Emma	31		f s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Varel	friend: Karl de Vries Varel i/ Oldenburg	Ill.	Chicago
21	Rögner	Margarethe	24		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	father: Erich Rögner Rüppach, Bavaria	NY	New York
22	Heer	Babette	48		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Germany	Fürth	cousin: Marie Heer Luisenstr. 45 München	"	"
23	Csopey	Natalie	34		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hungary	U.S.	Perth Amboy	father: Georg Kriso Szalanay, Abaujmegye & Hungary	N.J.	Perth Amboy
24	— " —	Eugene	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
25	Krumholz	Kathe	60		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Szczawnica	wife: Sara Krumholz Szczawnica, Galicia	N.Y.	Port Chester
26	Blach	Irma	30		f s	governess	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Pinkafö	father: Mathias Blach Pinkafö, Hungary	NY	New York
27	— " —	Johanna	22		f s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
28	Lenzinger	Johann	22		m s	embroiderer	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hamil	father: Nikolaus Lenzinger Oberdorf Kreuzlingen	Ill.	Chicago
29	Spalinger	Carl	28		m s	hotel clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich	father: Alex. Spalinger Hotel Baur Zürich	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Dörr	Carl	19		m s	automobile mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Alwine Dörr Dufourstr. 93. Zürich V	NY	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 th, 1912

96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1907	New York	brother: Albrecht Heidel 364. 15 Ave. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown			Germany	Wiesbaden
2	yes	father	100	yes	1907	New York	friend: Isaac Steiner 165 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	"		"	Steinheim
3	S	Notary	9½	no	1907	New York	cousin: Gottlieb Allerk Maitland, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blond blue	"		"	Ruttgarth
4	no	"	yes	yes	1911	Chicago	1900 brother: Hirsh Edward Abel Toronto, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey blue	"		"	Hirshorn
5	"	"	"	"		in transit	brother-in-law: wife: Mrs L. Cooper Morris, Manitoba, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"		"	Altofeld
6	yes	"	"	"	1894	Chicago, Ill.	brother-in-law: wife: Fanny Kerka Morris, Manitoba, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"		"	Düren
7	"	Husband	$152.50	"	1894	New York	husband: Dr. Nicolas Dreyfus Sequndetar. 115 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark brown	"	Measles	Austria	Wien
8	"	Self	"	"	1894	"	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	— " —
9	"	"	500	yes	yes	no	brother: Werner Fetz 221. E. 17 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond grey	"		Germany	Rheinlandpfalz
10	no	Self	150	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Karl Hämmerle Dellemont, Oregon, (on board)	Returning	Self	from	Panama	to	Costa Rica	5	6	"	blue	"	Measles	Switzerland	Lignau
11	"	self	yes	yes	1892	St. Louis, Mo.	residence: Germany, Costa Rica	Returning	Self	from	Panama	to	Costa Rica	5	10	"	grey brown	"		Germany	Ellorf
12	yes	"	50	yes	no	no	sister-in-law: Louise Hirschaco 2 St. 81. New York (on board)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"		"	Oberlingen
13	"	"	95	yes	"	"	brother-in-law: Josef Hölzler 719 Flushing ave. Brooklyn, ny.	Returning	Self	from	Panama	to	Costa Rica	5	9	"	grey	"		"	Würzburg
14	"	"	40	"	"	"	friend: Dr. D. Lawsche 170 Duane St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Langenfeld
15	"	"	300	yes	1907	New York	friend: Julius Weinach 2449/53, 4 ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Dark brown	"		"	Linsbach
16	no	grandmother	50	yes	no	no	brother: Hanns Hessel Athen Z. R. & Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"		"	Langenwinkel
17	S	self	250	yes	"	"	brother-in-law: Wilhelm Bartelmes 2117 Girard ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	117 westmoreland st						5	9	"	blond blue	"		"	Widenstetten
18	yes	"	120	"	"	"	friend: Dr. Diem (Mail) Clinton St. 86 Hoboken, N.J.	has to female friend, Lyn Diem						5	7	"	"	"		"	Naumburg a/S.
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Rev. F. Daring 5 Park Av. New York	has to Rev						5	10	"	"	"		"	Berlin
20	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Paul de Unica Monmouth. 130 Chicago, Blue Isl. Ill.	has to Rev Siegling						5	3	"	grey	"		Sweden	Hallsjöinen
21	yes	self	59	yes	yes	1907 New York	acquaintance: Rev. Reckin 5 Park Pl. New York	Pass. Mrs. Hermann Jaworski						5	12	Jefferson	"	"		"	Ruppach
22	"	"	850	no	no	no	acquaintance: Sebastian Muiden 257 E. 55 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	Furth i/B.
23	no	husband	150	yes	yes	1911 Rebenburg	husband: Gabriel Eppney 116 Division St. P.O.B. 318 Rebenburg, N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		Hungary	Mezomeszö
24	"	father	150	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond blue	"		"	— " —
25	"	own	30	yes	no	no	cousin: Josef Hrusitzky [illegible]	Hotel Central	Salt Lake City, Ut.					5	6	"	grey	"		Galicia	Szczawnica
26	yes	self	100	yes	"	"	friend: Miss Fanni Ullmann 572 E. 68 St. New York	has to friends husband						5	7	"	blond brown	"		Hungary	Pinkafeld
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"		"	— " —
28	S	"	70	"	"	"	friend: Clement Lürcher 508 Wisconsin St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		Switzerland	Steinfelden
29	no	"	60	"	"	"	acquaintance: Karl Klinges Chegan St. St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Zürich
30	yes	"	840	no	no	no	friend: Minnie Berg 157 Jefferson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"		Germany	Stuttgart

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich Nierich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Commander, of the S.S. [illegible] LM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, ~~or is a~~ polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich.
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at Newyork

J. Waterston
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr A Weber, Surgeon of the KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

W. S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steidel	Andrew	51		m m	saloon keeper	yes	yes	U.S. Cit		N.J.	Newark		N.J.	Newark
2	Reith	Joseph	38		m s	brewer	"	"	U.S. Cit		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Scharmann	Otto	49		m m	contractor	"	"	U.S. Cit		Pa.	Johnstown		Pa.	Johnstown
4	Ruggaber	Constantin	53		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S. C		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Schreeber	J. Arthur	29		m s	ship officer	"	"	U.S. C		Wash.	Seattle		Wash.	Seattle
6	Fahr	Hattie	30		f s	none	"	"	U.S. Born		N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Keller	Wilhelm	57		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S. C		N.D.	Hatton		N.D.	Hatton
8	Schillinger	Wilhelm	44		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S. C		"	Rinosel		"	Rinosel
9	— " —	Friedrich	48		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S. C		Minn.	Minneapolis		Minn.	Minneapolis
10	— " —	Marie wife	48		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
11	Baumeyer	Franz	40		m m	merchant	"	"	U.S. B		Wisc.	Milwaukee		Wisc.	Milwaukee
12	— " —	Margarethe wife	38		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
13	Knight	Dr. Ralph	27		m s	ship surgeon	"	"	U.S. C		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
14	Kimmerle	Karl	35		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S. C		Oregon	Tillamook		Oreg.	Tillamook
15	Kleehas	Louise	37		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
16	— " —	Jakob	2		m s	none	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"		"	"
17	Taake	Anna	31		f s	clerk	yes	yes	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
18	Bolbrugge	Emil	46		m m	brewer	"	"	U.S. C		Cal.	San Diego		Cal.	San Diego
19	— " —	Clara wife	35		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
20	Kelch	Nila	25		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
21	— " —	Gertrude dau	11		f s	none	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
22	Wolf	Florence	20		f s	none	"	"	U.S. C		"	New York		"	New York
23	Ulrich	Nettie	25		f s	none	"	"	U.S. C		Nebr.	Hemingford		Nebr.	Hemingford
24	Waltz	John A.	40		m m	college professor	"	"	U.S. C		Mass.	Cambridge		Mass	Cambridge
25	— " —	Esther	40		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
26	— " —	Hans	9		m s	none	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
27	— " —	John	5		m s	none	no	no	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
28	— " —	Erich	2		m s	none	"	"	U.S. C		"	"		"	"
29	Takis	Friedrich	30		m m	civil engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mo.	St. Louis	1210 Olive St.	Mo.	St. Louis
30	— " —	Marie wife	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 Th, 1912. 98

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							USC residence: 364, 13th Ave. Newark, N.J.												
2							USC residence: 33 Sweeney St. Buffalo, N.Y.												
3							USC residence: Venango St. Johnstown Pa.												
4							USC residence: 14 Lisle St. Buffalo, N.Y.												
5							USC residence: 2145, 8 Ave. Seattle, Wash.												
6							USB residence: 699 Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
7							USC Home Dalton N.Y.												
8							USC Home 1121 Pine St.												
9							USC residence: Atkins P. Road 8, Minneapolis, Minn.												
10							USC "												
11							USB residence: 2 Str. 1322 Milwaukee, Wisc.												
12							USB "												
13							USB Home Newark N.J.												
14							USC Home Williamsport Pa.												
15							USC residence: Ave. E 7 St. 81 New York												
16							US Born " "												
17							USC residence: 239 W. 16 St. New York												
18							USC residence: 4 & D St. San Diego Cal.												
19							US Born " "												
20							USCit residence: Ave. Fillmore Hotel 194/98 Buffalo, N.Y.												
21							US Born " "												
22							US Born residence: 286 W. 8 Str. New York												
23							USB Home Jamaica Pa.												
24							USC Home 131½ Hillyard St. Cambridge Mass.												
25							USC												
26							USB												
27							USB												
28							USB												
29	No	Self	$100	Exempt Mar 25-1911			residence: Roberts Building, St Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	0				
30	No	Husb	" 74	"	"		625-26. "							5	6				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich. Merrick Commander, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Delaware, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor ~~involving~~ moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Merrick.
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912.
at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A Weber, Surgeon of the SS ...ELHELM, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ...there-from," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115 **3.** S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Börhy	Laszlone	50		m w.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	son: Lajos Börhy	Penn.	N.J. Jersey City
2	Ehrlich	Auguste	64		f w.		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mitgeln	Daughter: Sigmund Ehrlich		
3	Meyer	Hermine	24		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Elfeld	Mitgeln, Bez. Leipzig		
4	Hfinberger	Jacob	26		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	father: August Meyer		
5	Greitzke	Wilhelm	20		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Crefeld r/ Leine	Md. Baltimore	
6	Schmitz	Erna	24		f s	home	"	"	"	"	"	Crefeld	father: Gerson Heinberger		
7	von Rappoport	Anna	24		f s	nurse	"	"	German	Hebrew	U.S.	New York	Wilhelmstraße 13 Berlin W.		
8	Salzmann	Max	21		m s	student	"	"	Russia	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Carl Schmitz		
9	Sacharoff	Grische	23		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilno	Crefeld, Friedenstr. 7.		
10	Büisson	Alexander	26		m s	agriculturist	"	"	French	French	Roumanian	Bukarest	nuncle: Adolf Büttersweich		
11	Tegza	Georg	30		m m	clergyman	"	"	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Kiralyhaza	Hermesstr. 76, Berlin Charlottenburg		
12	— " —	Ilona	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Salomon Salzmann		
13	— " —	Ilona	3		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorotheenstr. 9, Warschau, Russ.		
14	— " —	Georg	1½		m s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Olga Sacharoff		
15	Wild	Julius	26		m s	electrical engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Rigaer, Grd. Block, Russ.	Ill. Chicago	
16	Krämer	Karl	31		m m	Mosellen	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	father: Alexander Büisson		
17	— " —	Wilhelmine	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bucuresci 16, Bukarest, Rum.	My New York	
18	Stadelmann	Fritz	49		m m	rope maker	"	"	"	"	"	Höchst a/Main	father: Ladislaus Tegza	Pa Charleroi	
19	Skaunberg	Victor	45		m m	merchant	"	"	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Gothenburg	Hungary Hungary		
20	Rothschild	Sigmund	22		m s	merchant	"	"	German	German	German	Grünfeld	brother:		
21	Lutz	Friedrich	23		m m	stone mason	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	Grünfeld Germany	Ill Chicago	
22	Hirschmann	Abraham	28		m m	salesman	"	"	"	Hebr	Hungary	Kecskemet	wife: Dorothea Lutz	O. Cleveland	
23	Chasanowitsch	Leon	31		m m	journalist	"	"	Russia	Russian	Austria	Wien	Budapest Hungary	Penn. Pittsburg	
24	Schomann	Golda	22		f s	nurse	"	"	"	Hebr	Russia	Swalki	wife: Olga Chasanowitsch		
25	Pickert	Erno	24		m s	clergyman	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pickert	Wien, Austria		
26	Pawlowski	Michal	41		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicy	Krakau	Josefin Berlin	Wisc. St. Paul	
27	Blanc	Kalman	30		m d	chemist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Simferopol	Kopernikusstr. 100		
28	Missensohn	Alfred	25		m s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father: György Pickert		
29													Kiszucsa Hungary		
30													brother: Johann Pawlowski		
													Kulparkow Galicien	N.Y. New-York	
													father: Chaim Blanc		
													Eupatoria Krimm Taurien		
													father: M. Missensohn		
													Twardajapka 18. Warschau		

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	22	no			brother: Theo Becinsky 97-17 Mallory ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	yes	self	50	"	"	"	uncle: Theo Becinsky 97-17 Mallory ave, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	blue	"	Germany	Mukyschen
3	no	Father	80	"	"	"	friend: Mrs Ebeling 111 W. 111th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Alfeld
4	yes	Self	30	"	"	"	friend: Mrs Ebeling 111 W. 111th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"	"	Erfa
5	"	"	60	"	"	"	friend: Mrs. Liebler 175 Bowery St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond brown	"	"	"	Berlin
6	"	"	15	"	"	"	brother: Walter Schmidt Putnam St. 13 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Triegel
7	"	Father	25	yes	1909	New York	brother: Bernhard um Rompgrock Nachrendorf 1744 Bielefeld, Hy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	Russia	Herrhandenheim
8	"	Father	25	yes	no	no	cousin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	grey	"	"	—
9	no	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Enoch Scheroff 209 E. Division St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	"	"	"	Wilna
10	yes	self	200	no	no	no	French Consulate New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	grey	"	French	Louviers
11	no	"	"	"	"	"	father: Rev. Viktor Czaja Charleroi, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	blue	"	Hungary	Bereszna
12	"	Husband	250	"	"	"	father in l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	—
13	"	Father	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
14	"	Father	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
15	"	Self	200	"	"	"	brother: Karl Anders Ulrich 18 Kon. Augusta St. Springfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Silzgerie
16	yes	self	300	no	no	no	friend: William Bertels 1697 Sov. A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Krohem
17	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchen
18	"	Self	9000	2 mo	yes	1910 New York	friend: Henry Pfeiffer Kronel Str. 93 Bromberg, Hy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Hildesheim
19	no	Self	3600	6 mo	yes	1909 Chicago, Ill.	friend: A.B. Bock & Co 1918 La Salle Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
20	"	"	45	no			uncle: Julius Hinkelmann Chicago Ill 3734 Racine Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Preinfeld
21	yes	Brother	84	no			brother-in-law: Johann Brandis 1512 E. 26th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	Hungary	Pulkozi
22	"	Self	120	yes	1907	New York	Margarete Helbig Jorga Box 63 35 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"	Russia	Sou Nikolaj
23	"	"	100	yes	1907	New York	uncle: Samuel Bernstein Post Office Box 128 Immot Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Vilna
24	"	Self	30	no			uncle: Moses Kohn 37 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Dwalke
25	no	"	810	yes	1905	St. Paul Minn.	St. Paul Seminar St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Pajusk
26	yes	"	yes	no			St. Stanislaus Church friend J. Garkowski New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Galicy	Kobalin
27	"	"	30	no			uncle: Moses Seigerlitz 10/18 E. 107 Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Simferopol
28	"	"	25	no			bro. i.l. Sam Pomper 7776. 5th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich. Nerich, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Commander, of the S.S. ....., from Rieuca, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Trinch
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1910,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

4. S. S. Hamburg Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Loomis	Frederic B.	38		M M	Professor	yes	yes	U.S.		Mass	Amherst		Mass.	Amherst
2	— " —	Florence	32		F M	housewife	"	"	U.S.		"	"		"	"
3	— " —	Newell C.	5		M S	none	no	no	U.S.		"	"		"	"
4	Erbs	Rudolf	49		M M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Iowa	Le Mars		Oct 9 — 1897	Iowa	Le Mars
5	Ommen	Henry	47		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S.	"	"		Oct 11 1897	"	"
6	— " —	Anke	44		F M	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"	"			"	"
7	— " —	Richard	5		M S	none	no	no	U.S.	"	"			"	"
8	— " —	Lina	3		F S	none	"	"	U.S.	"	"			"	"
9	Ezara	Bessie	35		F M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Ill.	Chicago			Ill.	Chicago
10	Brach	Rose	24		F S	none	"	"	U.S.	Tex.	San Antonio			Tex.	San Antonio
11	Randall	Demoiselle	24		M S	none	"	"	U.S.	Penn	Galveston			"	Galveston
12	~~Thoren~~	~~Jakob E~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~clerk~~	"	"	U.S.		NY	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
13	"	Edna	24		F M	housewife	"	"	U.S.		"	"		"	"
14	Bailey	Oswald	16		M S	student	"	"	U.S.	Penn	Florida	Fernandina		Flor.	Fernandina
15	Riester	Mary	40		F S	nurse	"	"	U.S.	"	Pa	Bunbery		Pa	Bunbery
16	Cloud	William	38		M M	merchant	"	"	U.S.	"	N.Y.	Orange		N.J.	Orange
17	"	Louise	38		F M	housewife	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
18	Hauser	William J	35		M M	steamfitter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	N. Y.	New York	Father: Heinrich Hauser Tarnobrzeg, Austria	N.Y.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						residence: 8 Orchard St. Amherst, Mass.											Wm Dinsthuber
2						"											
3						"											
4						Home Tomarsch Post											
5						Home											
6						Tomarsch Post											
7																	
8																	
9						residence: Conrad Fritze											
10						1349 Thomas Ave. Chicago, Ill. residence:											
11						111 Broad Ave. San Antonio, Tex. residence:											
12						1208 Ave. H. Galveston Tex. residence:											
13						~~264, 31 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.~~											
14						residence of father: O. Bailey c/o Bank of McGiffin & Co, Fernandina, Fla. residence:											
15						18 South Theresa Str. Pittsburg Pa.											Wm Hilfers Fish Grange
16																	
17																	
18	—	self	~~250~~ yes	~~1898~~ 1912	New York	wife: Beatty Hauser 250 West 117 Str. N.Y. City	no	none	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	brown	none	Austria Tarnobrzeg
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich. Niemeh Commander of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Niemeh
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 12,
at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr A Weber, Surgeon of the 19 KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

J. Keteltas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115 **5.** S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Katzman	Benjamin	28		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Wife Rebecca Katzman	Penn.	Phila.
2	"	Henny	25		w	wife			"	"	"	"			
3	Lovash	Fedor	43		m	shoeshiner	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Kralovan	Brother Michael Lovash	Penn.	Phila.
4	Zelenke	Heinrich	27		m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Father Heinrich Zelenke	Penn.	Phila.
5	Cieniwirska	Emilia	23		w	cook	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Brother Kasimir Cieniwirski	Penn.	Phila.
6	Nikszicwicz	Anna	20		w	maid servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Father Peter Nikszicwicz	Penn.	Phila.
7	Orzechowska	Eleonora	17		w	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Father Franz Orzechowski	"	"
8	Velczer	Israel	48		m	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	Sister Sarah Velczer	Penn.	Phila.
9	Finer	Schifra	30		w	housework	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lipny	none	Penn.	Pittsburg
10	"	Schmuel	7		m	child	6-15048		"	"	"	"			
11	Rogalski	Rocha	45		m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hyam Rosenthal	Penn.	"
12	"	Ester	40		w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipny Russia Smolski	"	"
13	"	Sara	15		w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Yosel	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Schenkein	Beila	20		w	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elias Scheinfeld	Penn.	Phila.
16	Kwaszyska	Cassia	17		w	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Siwalki	Lipny Russia Siwalki	"	"
17	Zirkener	Fride	19		w	weaver	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisch	Father Reisel Zirkener	"	"
18	"	Ephraim	23		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister 13 Kalisch	"	"
19	Ostrogradski	Wacław	32		m	musician	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lodz	wife Marya Ostrogradski	Penn.	Phila.
20	Huber	Johann	44		m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Fleischthal	Sister Wenzel Huber	Penn.	Phila.
21	"	Elsa	38		w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife of Johann Huber	"	"
22	"	Johann	17		m	boy	14-33485		"	"	"	"	Father Johann Huber	"	"
23	"	Gottlieb	12	3/4	m	"	2-9-38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Valeria	13	3/4	w	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Liddia	9	1/4	w	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Adolf	6		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Ferdinand	3	3/4	m	"	14-28842-10/28/36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Paulina	1	3/4	w	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Toth	Dorothy	47		w	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Presburg	Father Toth Johann Pagenstecher Fritz in Hungary		Chicago Ill.
30	"	Adelia	43		w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "		"

3 2 5 / 2 5 11

C. J. Ferguson
Insp.

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5												5 5	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Kimmende
6												5 7	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kimmende
7												5 5	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzezan
8												5 2½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9												5 6	"	grey	brown	"	Russia	Vilna
10												5 2	"	black	grey	"	"	Sirotki
11												—	"	"	"	"	"	Grimy
12												5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13												5 4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
14												5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15												5 6	"	dark	grey	"	"	"
16												5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sirotki
17												5 8	"	black	grey	"	"	Wiejac
18												5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19												6 —	"	"	brown	grey	"	Krasiewicze
20												6 —	"	"	grey	blue	"	Fischthal
21												5 4	"	"	black	brown	"	"
22												6 2	"	black	"	"	"	"
23												5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24												5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25												—	"	"	brown			
26												—	"	"	blue			
27												—	"	"	"			
28												—	"	"	brown			
29												6 5	"	black	"		Germany	Kimmende
30												5 4	"	brown	grey		"	Sirotki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich Nuerich, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. KRONPRINZ [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigdtion, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nuerich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19[illegible]
at Newyork
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Weber, Surgeon of the KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sneller	Jan	20		M	S	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hradek	father: Václav Sneller Hradek p. Tachlovice	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Tuma	Matěj	16		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nehodiv	brother: Václav Tuma Nehodiv p. Kozlov	"	"
3	Hanek	František	23		M	S	tiler	"	"	"	"	"	Vardubice	mother: anna Hanek Vardubice Zaveska ul 247	Ill.	Chicago
4	Čížek	Ladislav	20		M	S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Vamberk	mother: anna Bulíchová Vamberk 217	"	"
5	Twardus	Piotr	27		M	M	tailor	"	"	Polish Galicia	Jewish	Galicia	Nicpla	mother: Franciska Twardus Nicpla p. Rodercawka	Conn.	Hartford
6	"	Helena	24		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~Duga~~	~~Kristina~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	servant	"	"	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slana~~	~~father: Pavel Duga Slana 84 Hungary~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Little Falls~~
8	Zmerzla	Jan	20	5	M	S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mava	father: Jan Zmrzlak Mava 574 Hungary	Wis.	Clayville
9	"	Anna	21		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law:	"	"
10	Smolik	Stefan	18		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Smolik Mava 535 Hungary	Wis.	Little Falls
11	Vdoviak	Daniel	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zuzanna Vdovbak Mava 583 Hungary	"	"
12	Kanicky	Stefan	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Beta Kanicky Mava 570 Hungary	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Zaeman	Pavel	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavel Zeman Mava 586 Hungary	Wis.	Little Falls
14	Sekerka	Adam	37		M	M	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Velká	wife: Anna Sekerka Velka 258 Uhrsk Moravia	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Tomčal	anna	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: anna Tomcal Velká 109 Moravia	"	"
16	Sekerka	Kathi	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Sekerka Velka 127 Moravia	"	"
17	Čihal	Ladislav	17		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mikulovice	father: Tamas Čihal Mikulovice p. Kojetice	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Stanislav	32		M	S	farmer	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemian~~	~~Moravia~~	~~Veles~~	father: Franta Čihal Strítež p. Trebic Moravia	"	"
19	Diennebier	Ernest	25		M	S	iron turner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cheb	father: Josef Diennebier Cheb Hanska 430	O.	Cleveland
20	Fritscher	Josef	40		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	German	Moravia	Kunzendorf	wife: Rosalie Fritscher Kunzendorf 138 Moravia	N.Y.	~~Hudson Hill~~ Hudson
21	Knötig	Anton	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: anton Knotig Hundsau p. St. Lubau Austria	N.Y.	Hudson
22	Srp	Jaroslav	24		M	S	clerk	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Tuchlowitz	father: Václav Srp Tuchlowitz Bohemia	Mo.	Belleville
23	Čech	Marie	61		F	W	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skalica	mother: Klara Bucka Skalica Hungary	Ia.	Cardonalis
24	"	Anna	4		F											
25	Wesolowska	Kazimiera	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Stary Sacz	father: Karol Wesolowski Stary Sacz Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Hanáček	Franz	58		M	M	redakteur	"	"	~~Austria~~ Hungary					Ill.	Chicago
27																
28																
29																
30																

USCIS No. A 6261010 Nov. 9-1911

Wisconsin Dept

2 5 2/3 2

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyark., February 7 1911, 106

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Sa	self	25	no	sister: Marie Fueller					good	none	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	
2	S	"	22	"	Fenton Mo. Jesuitsorfen					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Hradek
3	Ma	"	48	"	cousin: Frank Ace 2735 Iowa Ave St Louis Mo					"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Nehradiv
4	S	"	47	"	friend: Jan Berger 525 E 74th Str. New York City					"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Pardubice
5	Wi	"	190	"	[illegible] Frantisek Hlavicek 1625 Iowa Ave. Chicago Ill.					"	"	5	4½	"	black	brown	"	"	Vamberk
6	Fe	(husb)	"	"	brother Felix Firandus 119 Right Str Hartford Conn.					"	"	5	6½	"	light	grey	"	Austria	Biezla
7			25	"	"					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Zgarla
					stepbrother: Samuel Krohnak													"	Dabenyce
8			85	"	29 Cooper Str. Little Falls N.Y. friend: Pavel Majtan					"	"	5	5½	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Miava
9		(husb)	"	"	N.Y. Canada Str. Chazyrilloff friend: "					"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
10			30	"	"					"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	"
11			30	"	sister: Kalerina Smaluke 71 Jefferson Str. Little Falls N.Y. brother: Pavel Vdaviak					"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
12			25	"	206 Little Falls N.Y. Hermann Str. Little Falls N.Y.					"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
13			20	no	708 Braddock Ave Str. 25 Newyark N.J. sister: Anna Sadlan					"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	"
14	Ye		19	Ye 1907	111 Jefferson Str. Little Falls N.Y. brother: Jan Mahlik					"	"	5	4½	"	blue	"	"	"	"
15			22	no	N.Y. friend: Agnes Nemec 307 E-63rd Str. Newyark N.J. cousin:					"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Moravia	Velka
16			18	"	sister: Mary Agnes Nemec 307 E 63rd Str.					"	"	5	3½	"	brown	light blue	"	"	Mikulovice
17	no		40	"	uncle: Jakob Cikal 2 E Illinois Str. Chicago Ill.					"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	Austria	
18			Ye	Ye 1911	Walparaiso Ind.					"	"							Bohemia	Vernanedice
19	Se		30	" 1911	Cleveland 5058 Halster Ave Cleveland O. friend: Hans Navratil					"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
20	no	"	30	no	722 Elm Str. W. Hoboken N.J.					"	"	5	8½	"	black	grey	"	"	Tuchlowitz
21		"	40	"	brother: Gust. Wolf 52 Main Str. Union Hill N.J.					"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Petrova Ves
22	Wi	"	150	"	friend: A.R. Pantner Belleville Ill. 9 Chestnut Str.					"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Horvatsky Nova Ves
23	Wi	"	226	"	[illegible] Stepan Cech R.F.D. 2 Box 110 Carrollton Ill.					"	"	5	1	"	grey	grey	"	"	
24	Wi	mother	"	"	father:					"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	Austria	Hany
25	Se	self	25	"	brother: Louis Byrnowski Chicago Ill. 1892 Orchel Ave 2096					"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Saka
26	wi	"	Ye	Ye 1912	Chicago Ill. 3846 W. 26th Str.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27																		Switzerland	
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rud. Meyer, Commander (Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Meyer.

Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4956
12
2
3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing thereunto, (Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners, Liverpool," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

J. Saturlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Ludwig	52		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Wife Pass. # 63520		
2	Gebhard	Wilhelm	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pass. # 63527	N.D.	Kidder
3	Klein	Elsie	25		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Klein	S.D.	Aberdeen
4	Krenjanski	Frankel	31		M	Engineer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Gerdie Krenjanski	Ill.	Rockford
5	Spitz	Max	33		M	Clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kassa	Wife Elisabeth Spitz	Ill.	Chicago
6	Ondrai	Koloman	38		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law Theresa Ondrai	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schwartz	Isidor	25		M	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Emanuel Schwartz	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Ethel	wife		F	and housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband		
9	Ibeer	Friedrich	38		M	Carpenter	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Dist Court, Dodge Co. Fremont, Neb.		
10	van Gelde	Helene	25		M	Housework	"	"	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	Husband Jacob van Gelde	Neb.	Fremont
11	Pingel	Augusta	32		M	Housework	"	"	Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Berlin	Brother Gustav Pingel	Ill.	Chicago
12													Nels Holmgren, Prop.	Neb.	Humphreysville
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/5/6

F.S.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by other person, a corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as the result thereof, if any such exists?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	self to Mr. [illegible] Ashley N. Dak					good	no	5 6	fair	black	gray	none	Russia Russia
2	"	"	"	"	"					"	"						
3	"	"	30	"	Ashley N. Dak					"	"						
4	no	"	35	"	Ashley Elkin					"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	none	" "
5	Yes	"	20	"	207 Stanton St. Brooklyn Ny					"	"	5 6½	"	brown	"	"	" Syria
6	no	"	42	Yes	Brother in law Chas Lackey 287 Orleans St. Detroit Mich					"	"	5 2	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary Russia
7	"	"	50	"	U.S.A. Citizen Father Lackey 220 S. 8th St. York Pa					"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	" Yugoslavia
8	"	brother	—	"	"					"	"						
9	"	self	none	"	1238 Molkenworth Ave Chicago Ill.					"	"						
10	No	"	35	no	Montreal Can Canadian Money Order 2 Hopp Iowa					"	"	With cows 4-5/10					
11	"	"	10	Yes	Jonathan Lebb Montpelierville, Ohio					"	"	5 6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany Russia
12												5 7	"	"	grey	"	" Germany
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich. Weber (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Riimik.
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at Newyork

J. Fleteuley
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" and name thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

J. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 8. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, 31st January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meagher.	Larry.	46		M. M.	None.			U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.		New Bedford		Mass.	New Bedford
2	Zelb.	Henry.	30		M. M.	Commerc'l.	yes	yes	German	German.	Italy	Florence	Cousin. Katharinenstr. 48 II Esslingen a N.	Germany	
3	Heine	Miss Chlotilde	23		F. S.	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.A.	Bayern	U.S.A.	New York.		N.Y.	New York.
4	Reiner	Walter	23		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	German	German	England	London.	Father. Julius Baum. Kaufmann Str. Meiningen	Germany	Syracuse
5	Gallagher.	Miss Elizabeth	56		F. W.	None			U.S.A.	Citizen	Ireland	Tipperary			New York
6	"	George	2		M.	—			U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Fred	1		M.	—			U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
8	Hausner	Oscar	30		M. M.	Travelling Salesman	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Wife Vienna	"	"
9	~~Kupfer~~	~~Edward~~	~~27~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Wife Vienna~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	Rubenstein	David	36		M. M.	— " —			U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	New York
11	Wolff	Sanville Benj.	52		M. M.	—	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	France	Paris	U. Wolff. 68 Wall St. New York City	N.Y.	New York
12	Sharpman	Leo	25		M. S.	Teacher			U.S.A.	Citizen	China	Canton			Boston
13	Mason	Hugh L.	45		M. M.	Captain U.S.A.			U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		Conn.	Brooklyn
14	Mason	Mary Lucie	44		F. W.	None			U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
15	Green	~~David~~ H.	31		M. M.	Merchant			U.S.A.	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
16	Karlebach	Ernst G.	34		M. S.	— " —	yes	yes	German	German	England	London.	Sister L. Karlebach Bremen	Bremen	"
17	Thery.	Hans.	30		M. M.	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Canadian	German	Canada	Quebec	Wife Hotel Canada Quebec	Canada	Swiss Turkey
18	Treyer.	John O.	39		M. M.	Real Estate	"	"	Canadian (British)	English	— " —	Edmonton	Wife Treyer. 38 Patterson Edmonton	— " —	Edmonton
19															
20													C. E. English		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

170/1 B 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1914

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 40 Lansdowne St Boston Mass													
2	yes	self	$1000	no	-	-	40 Lansdowne St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Fahrlingen.
3							Home 203 E Broadway Meyers Hotel Hoboken, New Jersey.													
4	yes	self	$71	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Freiberg Saxony	Germany.
5							Home 2000 Broadway City													
6																				
7																				
8	yes	self	$300	no	1905	New York	Home 3165. Park Avenue City New York	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair brown		none	Austria	Vienna
9																				
10							Home													
11	yes	self	yes	yes	for the last 20 years	New York	11 Washington Ave Lorraine Apts going to Son Mr A. Wolff 68 Wall Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown		none	Spanish Western Islands	Santa Cruz.
12							Home													
13							67 Commerce St Boston													
14							Home Brooklyn Conn													
15																				
16	yes	self	$100	no	-	-	Home 210 10th Ave New York Broker F Caribbean 62 Broadway New York													
17	S	"	300	yes	1913	New York	in transit to Canada Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Germany	Druchow
18	S	"	200	"	5 yrs ago		mine. Winkerbockerstr. New York " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	med.	blue	none	Germany	Franklin
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. Nierich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich.

Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 13

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr A. Weber, Surgeon of the SS KONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith (State whether happy or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

J. Flaherty

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(9) 111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Rubinstein~~	~~David L~~	~~36~~		~~m s~~	~~merchant~~			~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~Russ~~		~~Mass Dorchester~~			
2	Haenni	Jacob	51		m m	farmer			Ws Citizen	Switz	Switz	Fort Wayne	U.S. Pass. # 63601 - Dec 6-1911	Mass Dorchester	Ind Fort Wayne
3	Horgan	Julia	50		f m	none			Ws Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mass Boston		Mass Boston	
4	Neugebauer	Robert	26		m s	commercial agent	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Calgary	father Mr R. Neugebauer Breslau, Friedrichstr 18	Canada	Calgary
5	Stocker	Willy	19		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Pforzheim	father: Mr Carl Stocker Pforzheim, Hohenzollernstr 19		
6	Märk	Otto	20		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zurich	father: Mrs Otto Märk 62 Gloria str Zurich		
7	Wildersinn	Isabella	32		f w	none			Hungary	Magyar					
8	Paruban	Marie maid	32		f s	Wildersinn's maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	father: Mr Joseph Paruban Szaad, Almas, Hungary mother: Mrs Heidschuch 4 Beethovenstr, Cologne		
9	Heidschuch	Albert	29		m s	merchant	"	"	German	German	Canada	Montreal		Can	Montreal
10	Sass	Max	34		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	NY	153 Powell Street Brooklyn	NY	New York
11	Futtermick	David	29		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	NY		NY	New York
12	Stefanow	Trefon	29		m m	barber	"	"	Greece	Turkish	Mass	Lynn	wife: Mrs. S. Futtermick friend: Mr. Jungmann 21. Rue Fer Ecoles Paris France	Mass.	Lynn
13	— " —	Macaenic	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nebraska Insp.

11 x 1 / 2 / 1

F 3.3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1913

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2							Home Woodburn Dr. Allen Co.												
3																			Kol Hrrrrrr
4	yes	self	400	yes	9		Home Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany	Breslau
5	no	self	"	no			Home Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Oberheim
6	"	"	"	"			Home Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	grey	"	Austria	Neusch
7					1881		Home														
8	yes	Wilderim	yes	yes	1911	Pitts	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none	Hungary	Szat Almas
9	S	self	160	yes	1911	Pitts	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Germany	Reuchen
10							Home														
11	yes	self	200	yes	1913	NY	wife: 133 Powell Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	Russia	Kiew
12	no	self	400	"	1905	12 Regim	home: 402 Washington Str. Regim Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	brown	"	Turkey	Epirus
13	"	husband	"	no			husband: — " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rich. Nerich Commander, of the S. S. KAISER WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Kirsch.

Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

J. G. Keteltas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

J. D. Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Lorentek~~	~~Karolina~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~servicemaid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hung~~	~~Jekelmik~~	~~brother in law: Janos Zuber~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
ADMITTED 2	Parsitka	Frank	28		M M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Eperjes	wife: Parsitka Ferencne		
3	Szakal	Janos	33		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Borsi	Eperjes Kossuth Lajos u. 8. father: Takacs Mihaly Ro.	Pa.	Scranton
4	"	Janos	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Csuz Szendaly	Ill.	Joliet
ADMITTED 5	Lipiak	Mihaly	16		M S	farm lab	6-24-38 yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	felsoviches	mother: Rosiak Anna felsoviches	"	"
6	Skrabalek	Josefa	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zgyton	father: Jakob Skrabalek Zgyton Galicia	N.J.	Elisabeth
7	Jurik	Maryanna	17		"	"	none	Russia	"	"	Russia	Zawidza	father: Antoni Jurik Zawidza Russia	Ca.	Kenmin
ADMITTED 8	Kowalzal	Jan	15		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Babicha	uncle: Kukulisk Michal Babicha Galicia	"	Germans
9	Zamorska	Aniela	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Austria	Czernowitz	mother: Marya Zamorska Czernowitz Bukowina	N.J.	Lakewood
10	Zamorska	Josefa	37		F M	housewife	2 (309)	1/20/38	"	"	Galicia	Zydaczow	mother: Anna Maria Zydaczow Galicia	Ca.	Lansenburg
11	"	Florida	4		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Bayonne
12	Bryk	Jan	17		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Pol. Prov.	Podhelgrod	mother: Leopolda Bryk Podhelgrod	"	"
13	Krzyzak	Zofia	18		F S	maid	12681-10-9-41		"	"	Austria	Miechowice	father: Jozefa Krzyzak Miechowice	Ca.	Jamo
ADMITTED 14	Cymar	Katarzyna	21		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lubcza	father: Dominik Cymar Lubcza	Kans.	City
ADMITTED 15	"	Helena	9		F S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	Kans.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 16	Jamus	Agata	44		F M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Gwozdr	Hefka	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Grady	nearest: Jan Gwozdr Grady	Conn.	Norwich
18	Zobrzanska	Katarzyna	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dobra	father: Jedrzak Tyichol Dobra	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Helena	2		F S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Soroczak	Roman	24		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jawornik	mother: Katarzyna Soroczak Jawornik	W.Va.	Monaville
ADMITTED 21	Sopin	Rozalia	46		F M	work	no	no	Austria	"	"	Ostapie	nearest: Rozia Sroszczeko Ostapie	Ill.	Chicago
22	Fustos	Istvan	40		M M	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bobtag. mezo	nearest: Fustos Istvanne Szupl m. Hungary	Ind.	Whiting
ADMITTED 23	Lazar	Janos	55		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovanlja	nearest: Lukacs Josef Kovanj Hungary	Minn.	St. Paul
24	Riffner	Janos	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bnaspul	brother: Riffner Ilona Szlanga	Colo.	Greeley
ADMITTED 25	Monick	Betta	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Brozka	mother: Monick Maria Borozko	Wisc.	Milwaukee
26	Jancevics	Stefan	34		M M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Vasterhete	nearest: Jancevics Istvanne Nagyszo	Ill.	Chicago
X 27	Stojanovič	Maria	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatia	Vukoke	father-in-law: Ilija Stojanovič Vukoke Croatia	"	"
X 28	"	Anna	5		F S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 29	"	Soja	2		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Dubinska	Anna	16		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krupki	father: Grzegorz Dubinska Krupkel Galicia	Pa.	Allentown

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., February 7th, 1912. 114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age, can read or cannot read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		~~to brother 20 mo~~				brother: Friedek Ignacz ~~1702 N. 10th st. Chicago Ill~~					Conj. foll.							
2	S.	friend 10				friend: John Kanasak 422							5	1	fair	brown	none	Hungary Zobzonrathony
3	S.	husband 10				Pittsburgh cor Secondon Pa. husband: Rakat Janos							5	1	-	blond blue	-	" Mezokaboly Borsi
4	S.	father				Pittsburgh Pa. father:							-	-	"	"	"	" "
5	S.	brother 21				brother in law: Linka Jango Cayuga Elisabeth N.Y.							5	5	-	"	gray	" " Felsoselbas
6	S.	brother 45				brother: Klusko Skaczki Ref							5	-	"	"	brown	" Galicia Grayboro
7	S.	brother in law 25				for Pittsburgh Pa. brother in law: Paula Wanyzyc Ref 113 Pittsburgh Pa.							5	1	"	"	gray	" Russia Szebiesiawin
8	S.	father 23				father: Szpildal Andrew Ref 1st Pittsburgh N.Y.							4	5	"	"	blue	" Galicia Babricha
9	S.	cousin 23				cousin: Stad Alexander Ref. Pittsburgh Pa.							5	2	-	brown brown		" Bukowina Komarester
10	S.	husband 3 yrs	yes 1910			husband: Zawork Wojciech Ref 4th st. 23 Bayonne N.J.							5	3	"	blond	"	" Galicia Godowa
11	S.	father	born			father:							-	-	"	"	"	" N.J. Bayonne
12	S.	father 28 yrs	1906 Pittston Pa.			Pittston Pa. father: Bujk Zigmond Pittston Pa.							5	4	"	"	gray	" P.A. Pittston
13	S.	father in law 3 mos				brother in law: Max Kolo 45 Hull str. Kamboleky Kalmo husband: Oszar Jozef Cor. Yellow Ore 2 Mile Redford Mich							4	11	"	"	blue	" Galicia Mitwein
14	S.	husband 2 yrs	yes 1910	Conn.		father:							4	8	"	"	"	" " Kutera
15	S.	father	" born	—	—								-	-	"	"	"	" Conn. Bedford
16	S.	"	yes										4	4	-	brown brown		" Galicia Kutera
17	S.	brother in law 18				brother in law: Weigel Gigel Jerzyk str. 209 Warren Ave							5	1	"	blond	"	" " Szczucin
18	S.	husband 3 yrs	yes 1911	Ill.		husband: Schmyeki Iron 9325 Hodlow Chicago Ill.							5	1	-	blond	"	" " Kolna
19	S.	father	"	"		father:							-	-	"	blond	"	" " "
20	S.	brother 18 mo				brother: Lovorah Hajik Hornadville W. Va.							5	5	"	"	"	" " Janiczyn
21	S.	son 3				son: Peter Zmyter West 23 str. 1618 Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	"	"	" " Kolodinica
22	S.	brother in law 18				brother in law: Kachyk Mihaly Whiting Ind.							5	6	"	"	"	" Hungary Zeleny
23	S.	son 10				Lazar Joanor 9260 Wall str. 2nd Hull str.						Ref. Jewish	5	8	"	gray blue	"	" " Gereny
24		father 3				father: Rifsuk Stoan R.5 Pittsburgh Pa.					Conj. con							
25	S.	brother in law 5				brother in law: Jan Klepacz 1502 3 str. Molorenka Wor.							5	1	fair	blond	brown	none Hungary Gorosska
26	S.	brother 6 yrs				father: Jancsura Kalman 9260 Ohio st. Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	"	" " Nagyerbele
27	S.	husband 3	1			husband: Jakola Lazarovic 1005 So. Centre ave — " —							5	1	"	"	"	" Croatia Nonji Varos
28	S.	father	1			father:							-	-	"	"	"	" " Ujvolke
29	S.	"	"										-	-	"	"	"	" " "
30	S.	father in law 9				brother in law: Gurniak Josef 632 R. Rod str. Allentown Pa.							5	1	"	"	gray	" Galicia Tellkimd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wiencke Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wiencke
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the L'Normandie Kilkenny, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lubman	Israel	23		M S	student	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Gorki	father: Isaac Lubman Gorki Nogi Gov. Russia	Pa	Sioux City
2	Domić	Mara	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Grabovci	father in law: Janko Domić Grabovci Benkovac Croatia	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Tonić	11		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Tavao	9		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Szelacha	Wiktoria	17		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Celtic	galicia	Walica	father: Franz Szelacha Lugowa Lodzinow galicia	Pa	So. Reading
6	Blazejowski	Josef	30		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"		Zaborow	wife: Aniela Blazejowski Zaborow	Mich	Detroit
7	Warcholak	Mychail	25		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian		Stubonycka	father: Fimby Warcholak Stubonycka	Pa	Windber
8	Tytarenko	Eva	17		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"		Wellga	father: Stan Tytarenko Wellga		
9	Kepics	Maria	24		M	housewife	none	none	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abanyi-rinner	father: Kepics Gaspar Abanyi-rinner Hungary	Oh	Cambridge
10	Hudek	Maria	38		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Selnica	sister: Komolik Magdalena Trencsen	Pa	Torentum
11	"	"	10		S	none	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Matis	Maria	27		M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	N.J.	Trenton	Husband John Matis 219 Centre Street Trenton N.J.	N.J.	Trenton
13	"	"	4		S	none	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Adami	Suzana	55		F M	housework	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Aszfalva	father in law: Adami Andreas Aszfalva Hungary	Ohio	Akron
15	Dallos	Geza	16		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tapiszecso	father: Dallos Josef Tapiszecso	Pa	Windber
16	Kobuliak	Maria	43		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"		Kalna	father in law: Dvelan Laszlo Kasca Abanyi Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
17	Pleško	Cilja	25		M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatia	Capelovic	father in law: Ilija Plesko Capelovci Croatia	Md.	Cumberland
18	Mikan	Kata	30		"	"	"	"	"	"		Lipa	mother in law: Mikan Bara Lipa Doselenec	Pa	Uniontown
19	Soroka	Petro	25		M M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	galicia	Bilo	wife: Anna Soroka Bilo galicia	Ill	East St. Louis
20	Ivancir	Mayl	29		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Berehy	wife: Jenia Ivancir Berehy	Pa	Spangler
21	Folding	Charlie	30		M M	bekemeister	yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Temerer-male	wife: Folding Regina Temerencsik Hungary	New York	
22	[illegible]	Barbara	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Antunovac	father in law: Jakob Stark Antunovac Croatia	Ohio	Westlinc
23	"	Jacob	3		M S	none	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Krzyzid	Bronislawa	22		F M	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Celtic	Galicia	Ostatowa	father: Jan Oreglicki Ostalowa Galicia	Kans	Laney
25	Ogarzalek	Sofia	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sedziszow	father: Nikolay Ogarzalek Sedziszow	Mass	Ware
26	Pachul	Anna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zdziarec	mother: Elzbieta Makus Rauka Galicia	Conn	Nodus
27	Tuma	Aneska	26		" "	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Nechodic	brother: Vaclav Tuma Nechodic Bohemia	Mo	St. Louis
28	Zdenik	Katerina	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Morava	Nelkr.	mother: Zala Zdenicek Nelky Moravia	New York	
ADMITTED 29	Slanska	Josef	15		M S	none	"	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Senic	father: Anna Slanska Senic Carniola	Mo	St. Louis
ADMITTED 30	Radeka	Anna	50		F M	housework	"	"	Hungary	Slavonian	Croatia	Mapric	son: Stefan Anna Radeka Postmeister Croatia	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. —, February 7 Thr, 1912.

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Jo cousin	25				cousin: Jacob Jaukal 306 Nebraska st. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No		good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Gorki
2		husband	40				husband; Joseph Jaukal Ret													
3		father	33				of Francis Ind. father: — " —							5	6	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Perovec
4		"					— " —							4	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Grabravci
5		mother in law	9	no			brother in law: Jatko Josef Silesia alg vez So. Reading Pa.							4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	18 yrs	1909		Steel.	— " — : Rapcak Josef 29 Forsythe Place Detroit Mich.							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Wola Lugowa
7		brother	24	no			father: Marchelad Mary Windber Pa.							5	10	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Zaborow
8		"	7	"			father: Tatjana Mary Minabel Pa.							5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Uhubanyotka
9		husband	8	"			husband: Kepec Martin R. F. D. 1108 Cambridge O.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Welhyn
10		"	10	"			husband: Lazek Martin I Co alley No 14 Parentown							5	2	"	blond blue	"	"	Hungary	Abanjogyunda
11		father					father: — " —							4	9	"	blond brown	"	"	"	Erenseruchmy
12		husband	15 yrs	1907		N. J.	husband: Stefan Jez 223 Princeton st. Trenton N. J.							4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		father			Been		father: — " —							5	1	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Bodzanyolak
14		son in law	23				son in law: Joh. Bardoh O.O. Box 201 Robinson Pa.							—	—	"	"	"	"	N.G.	Trenton
15		Cousin	25				cousin: Joh Zalar Windber Pa.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Radovan
16		husband	60 yrs	1907		N. J.	husband: Tokusak Frenc 101 Greend st. Trenton N. J.							5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Tuntscobas
17		"	20	yrs			husband: Stefo Klekr Green Ridge Pa. Cumberland Md.							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Merany
18		"	32	"			— " — : Mikay Franzi Box Bijou Pa.							5	4	"	blond gray	"	"	Croatia	Kalinovak
19		brother	25				brother: Stroky Stefan 2124 Market ave N. Penn Pa.							5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Gradisce
20		brother in law	18				brother in law: Kod Ivan Spangler Pa.							5	5	"	blond "	"	"	Galicia	Bilokleneycia
21		"	20	"			— " — : Klenk Lukas 103 E. 69 th. New York							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Bereby
22		husband	25				husband: Johann Klark Ken Steubet N. Braddock Pa.							5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Barlonyszentiva
23		father	2				father: — " —							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Kern
24		husband	42				husband: John Legnel Box 452 Carney Kans.							—	—	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Antunovac
25		" uncle	45				uncle: Michel Real 24 Agnesst. Pare Kans.							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Ostalow
26		brother	28				brother: Karel Kyrana c/o Medro Conn.							5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Sendiszow
27		cousin	25	yrs	1911	N. Louis Mo.	cousin: Frank Stan 8135 Forest ave St Louis Mo.							5	1	"	blond gray	"	"	"	Zdiarzec
28		sister	8	mos			sister: Anna Zdarek 214 W. 98 st. New York							5	2	"	brown	"	"	Bohemia	Nehadiv
29		mother	40				mother: Jaycek Marka Box 823 N. Lyons Okg.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Velka
30		son	7				father: Jan Radlka 2637 41 ave Chicago Ill.							4	10	"	blond blue	"	"	Carniola	Senic
														4	11	"	"	gray	"	Croatia	Mlunic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kiesich Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kiesich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Prinzessin Wilhelm, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

117

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List. 3	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jerzel	Frana	23		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Carniola	Hinje	mother: Anna Jerzel Heinzel Leitenburg Carniola	Mont.	Butte
2	Pecinovska	Anna	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hochovice	father: Josef Pecinovs. Ki Rotibor Bohemia	Ct.	Bridgeport
3	Lewz	Carl	39	4	M	S	farm lab	—	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neumark	mother: Charlotte Lewz Neumark Brdg Germany	New	York
4	Morch	Constantin	34		M	S	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bleudkow	sister: Rosalia Siebert Bremerhaven — —	Pa.	Altoona
5	Smejsa	Katarina	38		F	M	housewife	—	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Hruba	brother: Antino Jan Velka Klobince Moravia	Mich.	Ellsi
6	"	Marie	13		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Enders	Anna	57		F	wd	cook	"	"	N.S.L.	German	N.J.	Newark	brother: Anna Muller Leipzig Kingdom of Germany	NJ.	Newark
8	~~Pavezak~~	~~Franciska~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~maid~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lorotka~~	~~father: Thomas Pavezak Lorotka Posen Germany~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
9	Smierenska	Franciska	31		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	mother: Agnes Smierenska Posen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
10	Grabowska	Julia	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Halicz	mother: Hatie Grabowska Halicz Galicia	NJ	Brooklyn
11	"	Josef	3		M	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	New	York
12	Bick	Catarina	59		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Moravia	Mistek	husband: Johann Bick Mistek Moravia	Mich.	Bronmee
13	Schmidt	Eduard	26		M	S	baker	—	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altenborn	father: Wilhelm Schmidt Altenborn Germany	Mich.	Manistee
14	Praukoran	Lazar	31		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Ivanda	wife: Praukoran Milenta Strenda Sclavonia Hungary	N.J.	New York
15	Jaskowiez	Amela	23		F	M	housewife	now	now	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Chenkowka	father: Jak Zelick Klenkowka Galicia	Pa.	St. Benedict
16	"	Jan	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilmerding	
17	"	Hansder	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	Andy	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Rösel	Georg	50		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Subbingen	father: David Rösel Subbingen Hungary	Ill.	Arlington
20	Vikulina	Katerina	18		F	S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brezova	father: Mikulenic Martin Brezova 201 Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	Nelka	Anna	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Meisen	mother: Aug. Krebsmaul Meisen Sa. Kollgels Germany	NJ.	Newark
22	"	Helmuth	3		M	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Herta	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Jacobe	Jakub	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gron	grand-mother: Cymicska Kowalczek Gron Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Kure	Josef	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wengry	mother: Anna Kure Wengry	"	"
26	Lyska	Anna	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Katarina Lyska	"	"
27	Brzuchacz	Josefa	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lyakow	father: Josef Maria Lyakow Galicia	N.S.	Fulton
28	Hlovaš	Marie	31		F	M	housewife	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Strasnice	Radcov	father: Jan Caslavak Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Jan	2		M	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Hedrige	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	20	no			Joseph John Zezel 456 Walnut ave Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond blue	None	Carniola	Hinje
2	"	uncle	40	"			Paul Dvorak Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	"	Bohemia	Hrachovice
3	"	self	50	"			No children 1208 Elm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	N.Y.	New York
4	"	"	50 yes	4 years	Altoona Pa.		friend: Martin Kadenek 1307 Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	Russia	Tyrstica
5	"	husband	50	no			husband: John Trojca Baumeister Mrck.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	Bohemia	Velka
6	"	father					Father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
7	"	self	50 yes	25 years	Kans		friend: home: Healsey Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Germany	Leipzig
8	"	"	45	no			friend: home: Helen Krepcik 2538 R.R. Ave Stickney Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma							
9	"	"	50	"			— " — : Adolph Sikelak 131 23 th. Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair blond brown	None	Germany	Gnesen
10	"	brother	20 yes	1909 1911	N.Y.		brother: Mikolaj Grabowski 35 th. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	"	Galicia	Hlabies
11	"	father	no				father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
Co. Mich	"	self	80 yes	1907 1911	Mich.		husband: Henry Rink 60 Cameron st. Rochester Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Germany	Wetzlar
13	"	"	80 no				friend: Fred. Knacke 1205 East Tiolade New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Vogelbach
14	"	friend	3 yes	1906 1907	Ohio		friend: Mike Hagnjar Bon Homme 872 Le Kellelem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Ivanda
15	"	husband	20 yes				husband: Jendrzej Michal Hotel Daly Wilmerding Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	Galicia	Klimkowka
16	"	father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blue	"	Pa.	Wilmerding
17	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" brown	"	"	"
18	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	self	30 yes	1910 1911	Pa.		home: Arlington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	Oct 5th 1901	5	4	"	" "	"	Germany	Dobbingen
20	"	brother	40 no				father: Jan Mikulina 1316 1st Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" gray	"	Hungary	Brezowo
21	"	husband	29				husband: Paul Velke 119 Garden st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Radelburg
22	"	father	5				father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond "	"	"	Marzen
23	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	Kalisz
24	Yes	self	15	No			brother: Josef Gacek Chicago Ill 4319 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	Galicia	Gnon
25	"	"	45	"			cousin: Andrej Sarno 4322 Leclay Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond "	"	"	Wengry
26	"	"	45	"			cousin: Gregorey Barbek 1150 W. 46 th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
27	"	brother	20				father: Bronzel Bernchacz 112 W. 14th. Chicago N.Y. 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	"	Sezazen
28	"	husband	20 yes	1907 1911	Ill		husband: Jan Hlavac 1617 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond "	"	Moravia	Gindejow
29	"	father	"	1909 1911	"	"	father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	"	No				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	Moravia	Gindejow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Tiecick, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Tiecick.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Lt Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. Skeltunder

Immigration Officer.

11-115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Bremen, January 24th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Emil	25		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grabowitz	Father: Michael Mass Olszowka Russia	Mich	Detroit
2	Kludzio	Michael	32		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Khodowyzy	wife: Anna Kludzio Khodowyzy Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Granaitis	Josef	20		S	"	"	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bubeje	mother: Kata Granaitis Bubeje Kowno Russia	Ill.	Collinsville
4	Kinder	Israel	27		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zarzeyn	wife: Meake Kinder Zarzeyn Galicia	N.J.	Newark
5	Dulkiewicz	Stefan	26		M M	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radoss	wife: Fabiana Dulkiewicz Radoss Russia	W.Va.	Fairmont
6	Wiszgird	Teska	19		S S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Kowno	mother: Sime Lebbinger Kowno Russia	New York	
7	Golomb	Josef	35		M M	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Brzuchy	father: Yozsef Golomb Brzuchy Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Mrzula	30		F M	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Balwina	4		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Manya	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Lesicki	Peter	29		M M	farmlab	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruth	Galicia	Lipka gmina	wife: Justyna Lesicka Lipka gmina P. Radymno, Galicia	Pa.	Rochester
12	Sawczuk	Stefan	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Jendorka Rusnak Lipka gmina P. Radymno Galicia	Pa.	Bethlehem
13	Onda	Filko	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Franka Onda Ibe	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 2/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 120

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	yes	1907 1911	Mich.	brother: Heinr. Hans Paller street 134 Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Grabowitz
2	"	cousin	12	yes	1910	Pa.	cousin: Justina Stenko 2852 Bartal st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Horodenyeri
3	"	brother	40	no			brother: Nick Braul 781 Spring st. Collinsville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	Russia	Borbagh
4	"	cousin	40	"			cousin: Mark Menael 288 Central ave Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Zarszyn
5	"	brother in law	30	"			brother in law: Klucsarik Mazl federal hill Fairmont W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Radostkowice
6	"	sister	25	"			sister: Lattinger 64 Central ave Hudson Hill Rhinebeck New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Korowo
7	S.	brother in law	100	yes	1906 1911	Ill.	brother in law: Pyk Frank 661 Lereana Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Gietrzegana
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	"	uncle	1	"	"	"	uncle: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	self	25	no			friend: Hilda Klonak 285 Hudson Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Lipica gorna
12	"	"	20	"			friend: Stark Hanna 215 Church Street South Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Friesch Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Friesch.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Veber, Surgeon of the L.L. Thompson Wilhelm, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourtyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Veber

Sworn to before me this 1 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Transit - Passenger. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raffin	Felice	22	M	S	miner	yes	yes	Austr Italy	Italian	Italy	Arsene	father Raffin Gonbata Arsene Italy	Canada	Lindbrook
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York., February 7th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	No		R Friedrich Landsberg Germany	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair blk brown	none	Italia	Arzene
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kiesel, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Kiesel,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Veber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Veber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

F. E. Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 192

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horpyny	Lmytro	34		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Danilcze	Wife, Natalka Horpyny Danilcza P. Rohatyn	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Iwanik	Fedko	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czerone	Father, Mihal Iwanyk, Czerone P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	Port Henry
3	Iwanyk	Hanna	24		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Iwan Hanky, Czerone	"	"
4	Hasky	Hnatyn	11		M	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
5	Hladun	Dmytro	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Hryndo Hladun, Czerone P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
6	Nahorniak	Marunka	32		F M	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother, Marunka Nahorniak Babince P. Rohatyn Galicia	Ind	La Porte
7	Pasienska	Pekla	16		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Halicz	Father, Teodor Prokopski, Halicz Galicia	Wy	Newyork
8	Mosczynski	Julia	34		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband, Jan Moszynski Halicz Galicia	"	"
9	Musiakiewicz	Jan	26		M S	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Onufry Musiakiewicz Halicz Galicia	"	"
10	Sirecka	Anna	16		F	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Piotr Sirecki Halicz Galicia	"	"
11	Borysiewicz	Anna	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Justyna Borysiewicz Halicz Galicia	"	"
12	Juras	Aniela	24		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Porohin	Father, Jan Juras, Bialy Dunajec P. Obodno Galicia	Pa	Uniontown
13	"	Marianna	4		F		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Helena	3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Anna	2		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Juras	Aniela	22		F M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Jan Juras Porohin Galicia	"	"
17	"	Stanislaw	11	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Szlanino	Janos	26		M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Swartek	Wife Maria Szlanino, Swartek Szepes M. Hungaria	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Baxista	Martin	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Katarzyna Baxista Swartek, Hungaria	"	Hubbard
20	Kacarinsky	Janos	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janofco	Wife, Marya Kacarinska Janofco, Szepes Megye Hungaria	"	Haseltan
21	Slebednik	Stefan	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Maria Slebodnik, Janosfalu Szepes Megye Hungaria	"	"
22	Golebiowska	Nascia	22		F S	Maid	"	"	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lipica górna	Father, Michal Golebiowski Lipica górna P. Potrysocie	Wy.	Rochester
23	Weral	Maryna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Abraham Weral, Lipica górna Galicia	"	"
24	Lerichi	Stach	27		M	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jawcze	Wife Dorka Rewiuka Jawcze P. Kniehynie Galicia	"	Herkimer
25	Nimej	Iwan	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czerone	Wife Hanka Nimej, Czerone P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February 7th, 1912.

124

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming, by means of any prepaid ticket or otherwise, by reason of, in pursuance of, or pursuant to a prearranged plan to enter the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			Brother in law Michal Dzimira 210 Holland St. Rochester Ny.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blank	brown	none	Galicia	Damieze
2	"	"	" 32	yes	1906 Perth Amboy N. J.		Wife, Kaska Iwanyo 752 State St. Perth Amboy N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	" 32	no			Sister in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Dzereze
4	"	"	" 24	"			Friend, Michal Dankow, 757 State St. Perth Amboy N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	" 26	"			Friend, Dmytro Kuczyj, 752 State St. Perth Amboy N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	" 20	"			Husband, Wojciech Sakowicz, 616 Indiana Ave La Porte Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin, Apolonia Grabowska 39 St. 420 West Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	" 25	"			Sister in law,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Halicz
9	"	"	" 25	"			Friend, Nikolaj Grabowski 76 St. Towson Mutheja Building 34-35, Broadway Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	" 25	"			Brother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	" 24	yes 1908	Uniontown Pa		Husband, Stanislaw Jurec Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Porosin
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$24	no			Husband, Stanislaw Jurec Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	"	self	$25	"			Brother in law, Josef K... 352 Bellman St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	" 25	"			Brother in law, Jan Jenda, 302 Box Hubbard Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Dwarten
20	"	"	" 25	"			Brother in law, Jan Basiorka, H. A. Box 154 Hazelton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin, Jan Kacpinsky, Hazelton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Janosze
22	"	"	" 22	"			Uncle, Mikolaj Hrycak 225 Hudson Ave, Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	" 23	"			Brother, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	Galicia	Kijnica gorna
24	"	"	" 26	"			Brother in law, Hryszko Nimiej 310 King St. Herkimer Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	" 27	yes 1906	Herkimer		Brother, Mik. Nimiej, 310 King St. Herkimer Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jawcze
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzerize
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wiencke Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wiencke
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

P. Fitzsimmons
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether herein "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

125

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17			24												
1	Kovacs	Mikaly	34		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zalacska	wife Kovacs Erzsebet Zalacska	Hungary	N.J. Perth Amboy
2	Petyo	Janos	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Petyo Anna Kiszlacska	Hung	"
3	Petrik	"	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Petrik Anna Kiszlacska	Hung	Pa Phoenixville
4	Marcincsak	"	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Fekelfalva	Fekelfalva	father Marcincsak Janos	Hung	" Taylor
5	"	Anna	17	F.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	Nagyszalacska	Nagyszalacska	wife Marcincsak Anna	Hung	" Sheffield
6	Sztanika	Zsuzsanna	20		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zalacska	mother Sztanika Maria	Hung	"
7	Szekely	Maria	21		M.	home wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Borgoprerdahely	Borgoprerdahely	mother Szekely Borbala	Zpl	N.J. Spelter Rd
8	Wolf	"	30		S.	"	"	"	German	"	Oberlengenau	Oberlengenau	father Wolf Lorenz	Schmidt	Pa St Louis
9	"	Andreas	8		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr f	"	"
10	"	Anna	7		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Maria	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Krubi	"	45		M.	home wife	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagyszura	Nagyszura	daughter Kruba Anna	Zpl	Pa Homestead
13	Oravecz	Pauc	31		S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Tobrau	Retkocsa	sister Oravecz Maria	Zpl	" Connellsville
14	Besko	Zuzsanna	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	st father Besko Janos	Hung	Oh Cleveland
15	~~Balon~~	Maria	18		"	home	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	father Balon Janos	Hung	Neb Nebraska City
16	Tanka	Anna	20		"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Beranda	Beranda	mother Tanka Maria	Zpl	" Youngstown
17	Klucsarik	"	20		S.	home wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Kassa	Kassa	mother Klucsarik Maria	Hung	"
18	Jacko	Zuzsanna	31		M.	farm work	"	"	"	"	Kolbasa	Kolbasa	sister Bobala Jacko	Zpl	Pa Philadelphia
19	Tolyasi	Maria	22		S.	none wife	no	no	"	"	Beranda	Beranda	father Tanos Tolyasi	Zpl	" Braddock
20	Kricsik	Janos	40		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	wife Barbara Kricsik	Hung	" Wilmerding
21	Skoracik	Valent	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kybeka	Kybeka	wife Maria Skoracik	Hung	"
22	Kocsenyi	Peter	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Beseny	Beseny	wife Anna Kocsenyi	Zpl	Pa Roaniville
23	Varga	Janos	29		"	"	no	no	"	"	Kisudvarny	Kisudvarny	wife Zsuzsanna Varga	Hung	"
24	Csernok	György	44		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jonoriaku mero	Jonoriaku gondnoseman	wife Zuzsanna Csernok	Hung	" Uniontown
25	Sinko	Janos	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	Budin	Budin	wife Anna Sinko	Turocz	Ill Chicago
26	Tonan	Zsuzsa	16	F.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Tonan	Turocz	"
27	Grigiak	Janos	28		M.	home laborer	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	wife Ludmila Grigiak	Hung	"
28	Sinko	György	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	Budin	Budin	wife Maria Sinko	Turocz	"
29	Skacsky	Istvan	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagytarkela	Nagytarkela	wife Maria Skacsky	Hung	"
30	Skacsa	Andras	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	father Skacsa Istvan	Hung	Pa Pittsburg

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 7th, 1912 126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	38 yes		1907	Franklin	wife John Kospotar		No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	brown	None	Hungary	Zubrocz Ka
2	"	"	40		1904	Illinois	brother Andrew Petyo		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	27		1907	Taylor Pa.	wife John Bartko		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Maryirfalva
4	"	"	58		1907	Sheffield Pa.	brother Mike Taylor		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Sarospolyanka
5	"	father	—				uncle Mike Karcsincsak Sheffield Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Nagyzalaszka
6	"	self	30				bro. Geo. Sirovnki Box 452, Sheffield Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zalaszka
7	"	"	22				cousin Frank Zubi Box 124, Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Karad
8	"	"	50				husb. Fabian Wolf 911 S. Leffering Ave St. Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Fehertemplom
9	"	mother	—				father		"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	14				bro. Joseph Kubi 3 Ch. Ville Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagyszyka
13	"	"	20 yes	Box	Star Junct	Pa	husb. Sol Graves Box 374 Star Junction Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Dobrapas
14	"	"	4	no			husb. Mathias Jesko # 2795 E. 25 St. Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szeleste
15	"	"	15				bro. John Stefance # 587, 37th — Lawrenceville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	40	yes	1874	Pleasant ville Pa	father Andy Sentko # 37 Iron St. Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary	Gerenda
17	"	"	16	no			husb. Andrew Kleveszka Sandusky St. Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	"	Tekeshuza
18	"	"	20				bro. Andy Vaksta #115 Carpenter St, Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbasa
19	"	"	18				bro. Frank Fogak River St # 116 Braddock Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Gerenda
20	"	"	36	yes	Box	Pittsburg	bro. Joseph Jeskie Freeport City Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ulrezs
21	"	"	30		1907	Passaic N.J.	goodfather Jakob Jancu # 78 - 5 th Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ujbela
22	"	"	26	no			bro. Andrew Kuzmarski Pa # 193 Bridge St, Pleasantville		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gereseky
23	"	"	25	yes	1911	Pleasant ville Pa	father Jerry Varga Sr. # 75 Pudlar St Pleasantville		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hernadpes
24	"	"	42		1907	Minnesota Pa	brother John Cserick Oliphant Furnace Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gönörisp
25	"	"	25		1911	Chicago Ill	bro. Sol Tekan # 1914 Superior St, Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Budis
26	"	"	18	per			wife		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	42	yes	1909	Pleasant ville Pa	brother Frank Kajtak # 1735 W. 47 St. Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Tarolipa
28	"	"	25	no			cousin Kajtak bro # 1740 West 46 St, Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Budis
29	"	"	40	yes	1907	Lorain ville Pa	bro. Kajtak Jendrisic # 4230 Kolbe St, Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Vagtarbek
30	"	"	40	no			bro. Jan Tatka Pittsburg Pa # 3430 Iverson Alley Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nadasy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nicol.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg January 30th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borza	Andras	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vedecz	mother Maria Borza Vedecz Hungary	Ohio	Ca Pittsburg
2	Tatka	Anna	24		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Tatka Vedecz Hungary	"	"
3	"	Jozef	6		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Vida	Roza	24		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Vedecz	father Janos Horvicsak Vedecz Hungary	"	"
5	"	Janos	3		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Oleva	Pal	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Vedecz	father Janos Oleva Vedecz Hungary	"	"
7	Schelleng	Istvan	38		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hidegpatak	wife Elisabet Schelleng Hidegpatak Hungary	"	"
8	Szventy	Jozef	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vedecz	father Andras Szventy Vedecz Hungary	"	"
9	Lopatka	Anna	19		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pal Lopatka Vedecz Hungary	"	"
10	Svehla	Janos	43		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Nagyszeg Kossuthcz	wife Anna Svehla Nagyszeg Kossuthcz Austria Hungary	Texas	Johnstown
11	Uhlyar	Andras	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Uhlyar Kurucsahossuthcz Austria Hungary	"	"
12	Urbo	Ferencz	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurucsaja	wife Julia Urbo Kurucsaja Austria Hungary	"	"
13	Eserovenka	"	37		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Margit Eserovenka Kurucsaja Austria Hungary	"	"
14	Hepka	Janos	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Hepka Kurucsaja Austria Hungary	"	"
15	Horvath	Andras	27		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horvat hosszutet	wife Susanna Horvath Horvathosszutet Austria Hungary	"	"
16	Gazso	Istvan	37		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosenerje	wife Maria Gazso Kosenerje Austria Hungary	Texas	"
17	Sotraszal	"	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horvat nagyfalu	wife Maria Sotraszal Nagyfalu Austria Hungary	"	"
18	Liner	Zsuzsanna	16		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubova	father Sibaly Liner St. Lubova Austria Hungary	"	Tarentum
19	Kontos	Gyorgy	41		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eugenia Kontos Ika Austria Hungary	"	"
20	Ferjo	Sophia	19		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tagyruszka	father Peter Ferjo Tagyruszka Austria Hungary	"	Oh Middletown
21	Stanecz	Zavacz	24		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Felsolapos	father Janos Stanecz Felsolapos Austria Hungary	"	Ca Webster
22	David	Andras	38		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matyasfalva	wife Eva David Matyasfalva Austria Hungary	"	Oh Hannibal
23	Konicsky	Pal	31		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Konicsky Matyasfalva Austria Hungary	"	"
24	Karsnyak	Mihaly	40		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fehershara	wife Anna Karsnyak Fehershara Austria Hungary	"	Ca Monrovia
25	Vaszily	"	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Vaszily Fehershara Austria Hungary	"	"
26	Vidra	"	45		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garamnyalya	wife Maria Vidra Garamnyalya Austria Hungary	Ohio	Oh Barberton
27	Anna	Istvan	42		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hanka Anna Garamnyalya Austria Hungary	"	"
28	Mihalko	Maria	18		F S	maid servant	"	"	Austria Hungary	"	"	Kecel	father Janos Mihalko Kecel Austria Hungary	"	Conn Bridgeport
29	Salivanak	Anna	30		M M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Foldak	father Vaszily Kolecska Foldak Austria Hungary	"	N.J. Elizabethport
30	Onder	"	17		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kobanya	father Pal Onder Kobanya Austria Hungary	"	" Jersey City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 128

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	26 yes	1906	Griffith	brit. John Tatka 521 Parcenus Alley Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No		good	No	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Hungary	Port Griffith
2	S	"	25 yrs	1907	"	husb 521 Parcenus Alley Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Oroszpor
3		moth	born			husb 52 fath.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
4	S	self	12 yrs	1907		husb Martin Vida 321 Parcenus Alley Pittsburgh Pa fath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Nedacz
5		moth	born			52	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
6	S	self	12 yrs	1907		broth Vasily Olcova 500 Harpsler st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nedaczovar
7	S	"	20 yrs	1907	Allegheny Pa	broth Andrew Schellenka 20-28 Gladstone st Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	Hidegyphatak
8	S	"	20 yrs			brit Joe Kaschi Shenky 5041 Edward Alley Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Medacz
9	S	"	26 yrs			brit	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	32 yrs			brit Martin Zahovic 4 Morich st Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Morvamagyaros
11	S	"	17 yrs			brit Andrew Liptak 118 Kammerille Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Uranghorzmicz
12	S	"	45 yrs	1907	Johnstown Pa	acqu Joe Sorenzezik 112 Kammerk Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Muranyalya
13	S	"	28 yrs	1907	"	brit Georg Jagah 120 Berk Alley Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Muranyszabadi
14	S	"	28 yrs			brit Martin Herbaly 192-7 st Basle Bay Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Muranyalja
15	S	"	15 yrs	1907	Johnstown Pa	cousin Lustar Liptak 118 B. Kammerille Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Muranyhorzmicz
16	S	"	17 yrs	1907		cousin Martin Zahovic 4 Morich st Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Szerenje
17	S	"	22 yrs		Johnstown Pa	acqu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Maromagyaros
18	S	"	31 yrs			brit John Leffrich 22 First Alley Jarentum Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dubrova
19	S	"	32 yrs			brit John Pikaly 22 First Pa Jarentum Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Turany
20	S	"	12 yrs			brit John Stefanko 911 Schoff st Middletown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ruszka
21	S	"	10 yrs			broth Joe Tapyeca 321 Bore Webster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kapos
22	S	"	27 yrs	1907	Hamilton Ohio	acqu Joe Strcsky 6 Bore Hannibal Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Matyarfalva
23	S	"	28 yrs			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	"
24	S	"	20 yrs	1907	Conneaut Pa	brit Paul Victor Conneaut Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Tekeshaza
25	S	"	16 yrs	1909	"	son John Vasily Conneaut Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	22 yrs			brit Adam Tomcsik 287 Kalorie st Berberton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Szaraniyfalva
27	S	"	18 yrs			brit John Tomcsek 287 Kilory st Berberton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	19 yrs	1909	Stamford Conn	uncle Georg Zahorsky 49 Carlisle st Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Stamford~~
29	No	"	24 yrs			aunt Lina Fellipchik 104 First Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kistolcsy
30	"	"	21 yrs			sister Mary Skudak 116 Parcherk st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Szobanicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wiencke, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wiencke.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Lloyd Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, January 3rd, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
1	Kukucska	Gyorgy	27		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Budapest	wife Anna Kukucska Budapest	N.J.	Bayonne
2	Grega	Andras	25		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Erzsebet Grega Andrasfalva Saros	"	Bayonne
3	Budiacs	Antonia	23		S	Servant girl	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	mother Zuzanna Budiacs	"	"
4	Kasnyik	Maria	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Kasnyik	"	"
5	Virivat	Ilona	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	father Jozef Virivat	N.J.	Yonkers
6	Varkola	Erzsebet	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	father Mihaly Varkola	N.J.	Mahwah
7	Andrecz	Maria	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	father Janos Andrecz	"	"
8	Rimar		16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	father Mihaly Rimar	"	"
9	Orso	Franciska	26		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	husband Pal Orso	N.J.	Hastings on Hudson
10	Török	Borbala	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lajos Török	"	"
11	Kabza	Jozef	27		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	wife Julia Kabza	N.J.	Norfolk
12	Sabri	Elek	37		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	wife Borbala Sabri	"	"
13	Barbarics	Ann Lucia	41		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Istvan Barbarics	"	"
14	Liszkai	Gyorgy	38		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	daughter Viszkay Anna	N.J.	Passaic
15	Zsoo	Miklos	43		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Magdalena Zsoo	N.J.	Watertown
16	Balazs	Anna	22		S	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Balazs Mihalyne	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Tvarg	Janos	27		M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Susanna Tvarg	Pa.	Uniontown
18	Liszkai	Erzsebet	11		S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Liszkay Maria	N.J.	Passaic
19	Orosz	Imre	25		M	Farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	father Istvan Orosz	Pa.	Johnstown
20	Kisvardai	Janos	43		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Kisvardai	O.	Akron
21	Varga	Andras	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Varga	Pa.	New Brighton
22	Nis	Mihaly	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Nis	"	"
23	Goporics	Erzsebet	30		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Istvan Goporics	"	Coal Bluff
24	Szabad	Zsigmond	45		M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Erzsebet Szabad	N.J.	New Brunswick
25	"	Endre	50		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
26	Nemeth	Laszlo	28		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	mother Anna Nemeth	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	"	Franciska	18		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Nemeth Laszlo	"	"
28	Tudas	Mihaly	11		M S	None	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	mother Erzsebet Tudas	N.J.	Massena
29	Hajduk	Johanna	25		F	Housewife	"	"	Slovak	W	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	father Janos Hajduk	Pa.	Kingston
30	Demeter	Zuzanna	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskunhalas	husband Demeter Istvan	"	Smithfield

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	1909 Bayonne bro.	John Kurkuczka Bayonne City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	black brown	none	Hungary Budamer
2	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	" "
3	yes	"	16 no		sister Mary Sudlacs Bayonne N.J.							5 -	"	" brown	"	" Vagpart
4	"	"	16 "		brother George Kasunyik 522 & 529 5th Bronx N.Y.							5 3	"	brown blue	"	" Nagyrnazska
5	yes	"	30 "		Wife Doc Fine #79 Clinton St Yonkers N.Y.							5 1	"	black gray	"	" Mercz
6	"	"	27 "		bro-in-law Lazorcak Makwak N.J.							5 7	"	brown brown	"	" Kolbara
7	"	"	28 "		cousin John Rover Box 100 Makwak N.J.							4 9	"	black blue	"	" "
8	No	"	20 "		brother John Chinar Makwak N.J.							4 11	"	brown brown	"	" "
9	No	"	24 yes	1908 11	Hastings cousin Steve Yanatt Hastings on Hudson N.Y.							5 3	"	" "	"	" Melzoferkanz
10	no	"	26 no		Wife Rose Iroz #185 Nash St N.J.							5 3	"	black "	"	" Kollara
11	No	no	20 yes	1907 11	Norfolk Wife Yanni Norfolk N.J. 240 29							6 -	"	black blue	"	" Hakuni
12	No	"	34 no		Wife Julia Sabo Box 182 Norfolk N.J.							5 10	"	" gray	"	" Turterebes
13	No	"	52 yes	1905 11	Waterton son Gyorgy Barbarics Box 254 Norfolk N.J.							5 8	"	brown brown	"	" "
14	No	"	42 no		daughter Balog Jamichia #1054 3rd St Passaic N.J.							5 2	"	black "	"	" Vancsak
15	No	"	29 yes	1907 11	Waterton Wife Istvan Schvercskopf #58 Jos St Waterton N.J.							5 8	"	" blue	"	" Turterebes
16	yes	"	12 no		Wife John Paulovics #352 Hancock Ave Bridgeton N.J.							5 -	"	" "	"	" Vizsoly
17	"	"	18 yes	1903 11	Allentown bro-in-law John Zelina Brunswick Pa.							5 6	"	" gray	"	" Szasza
18	"	mother-in-law	50 yes		Passaic mother Erzsebet Lisztasi #103 & 2 St Passaic N.J.							4 2	"	" brown	"	" Korlat
19	"	self	25 no		nephew John Zsotlaki 345 #103 Johnstown Pa.							5 5	"	" gray	"	" Vizsoly
20	"	"	20 "		bro-in-law Karl Recsicsar Akron O.							5 8	"	" blue	"	" Tamashida
21	"	"	34 yes	1905 11	Johnstown bro-in-law Andy Tomasovics #873 3rd St Brighton Pa							5 5	"	brown gray	"	" Vegardo
22	"	"	22 "	1907 12	" " " "							5 5	"	" "	"	" "
23	"	"	6 "	1908 12	Leechburg bro-in-law Andy Potocics Pa. Zavacki Coal Bluff Pa							5 6	"	" brown	"	" Vizsoly
24	"	"	52 "	1909 5	Waterton bro-in-law Joseph Sary #85 Foster St Port Richmond N.J.							5 8	"	" "	"	" Turterebes
25	"	father	— no		uncle Mihaly Tancsik							5 6	"	black "	"	" "
26	S.	self	20 yes	1907 10	Milwaukee brother Antal Tancsik Wis #19 Bishop Ave Milwaukee Wis.							5 11	"	brown "	"	" Nagytarkany
27	"	husband	— "		" " " "							5 3	"	" "	"	" "
28	"	wife	father 40 no		father Majik Bandas Box #26. Hancock N.J.							4 3	"	" "	"	" Turterebes
29	How	self	26 yes	1906 8	Langston Bro-in-law John Cabelka Langston Pa.							5 9	"	" "	"	" Eseley
30	S	yes	10 no		Uncle John Jancsics Wilson St Smithfield Pa.							5 8	"	black blue	"	" Rodkerzabadi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kienitz, Master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Thompson Fisher from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kienitz.
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Thompson Wilhelm, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

P Valentine

Immigration Officer.

131

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. • 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del

10 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or
1	Janoscsik	Anna	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tagyroucha	father Georg Gajdos Tagyroucha Zpl	Pa	Shan
2	Serbak	"	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kbrezs	father Andras Stephanik Kbrezs Ung	"	We
3	Berei	"	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gercsely	father Janos Berei Gercsely Zpl	"	Pa
ADMITTED 4	Bandi	"	27		" wid	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kecskegres	aunt Julianna Benfaly Kecskegres Zpl	"	Shpa
ADMITTED 5	"	Maria	7		S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. aunt "	"	"
6	Janoscsik	Anna	31		M housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	Tagyroucha	father Georg Bolyak Tagyroucha Zpl	Pa	Shia
7	"	Maria	6		S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. "	"	"
8	"	Anna	4½		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Balko	Janos	30		M M	farm labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Kelemenfala	father Josef Balko Kelemenfala Liptó	Pa	Cit
ADMITTED 10	Libavecz	Albina	8		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. f "	"	"
ADMITTED 11	"	Cal	6		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kurch	Antoni	43		M	farm labourer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Grechynia	wife Antonina Kurch Grechynia Galicia	Ills	Ze
13	Korbel	Stanislaw	24		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Korbel Grechynia	"	"
14	Mandrala	Josef	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Nikiforya Mandrala Grechynia	"	"
15	Sulyra	Franciszka	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wicenty Sulyra Grechynia	"	"
16	Prokop	Ludwik	34		M M	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Barbara Prokop Grechynia	"	"
17	Cholewa	Stanislaw	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finla	wife Izabela Cholewa Finla	"	En
18	Kuzara	Josef	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlicka	wife Karolina Kuzara Siedlicko	"	"
19	Twardowska	Marya	20		F S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Dziewin	father Wojciech Twardowski Dziewin	"	"
20	Barzec	Katarzyna	20		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Barzec Dziewin	"	"
21	Cudlo	Karol	24		M	farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Biadolicz	father Andrzej Cudlo Biadolicz	"	"
22	Kabuch	Barbara	20		F	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Bibluszowice	father Dyonizyus Kabuch Bibluszowice	"	"
23	Zemboss	Marya	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Zemboss Gawlowka	"	"
24	Gwizdz	Josef	32		M M	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa	wife Karolina Gwizdz Tarnawa	"	Ohio
25	"	Franciszek	24		S	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Gwizdz Tarnawa	"	"
26	Sobus	Antoni	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zdziary	father Piotr Sobus Zdziary	"	"
27	Niedzielska	Regina	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Skorawczyna	father Maciej Chabas Skorawczyna	"	"
28	"	Ursula	7		F S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr. f "	"	"
29	Wojcik	Jedrzej	30		M M	farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrowsko	wife Rozalia Wojcik Ostrowsko	"	Pa
ADMITTED 30	Chudzikiewicz	Wiktorya	30		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zynow	husb Piotr Chudzikiewicz Zynow	"	Ills

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

e United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

riving at Port of New-York, February 7th, 1912. 132

14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
Intending steerage passengers to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	
self	self	20	yes	1907	Sharon	Stanislaw Zaroszeik of Shenango tp Sharon Pa	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	fair	blond blue	none
"	"	18	"			Sanislaw Tutkow Szerbak Webster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"
"	"	17	"	1909		Stanislaw Stibke Sherer Ellsworth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown	"
"	"	60	yes	1908	Sharon Pa	Jakob Zelenga Shenokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"
mother	Claim pending					Agnes "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"
self	22	"	yes	1907	Youngstown O.	Georg Zanoccich 18 Bigaff str Middletown O.	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	" "	U.S.A.
mother	Claim pending				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	Hungary
"	"						"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond "	U.S.A.
"	Claim pending						"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"
self	24	"	yes	1906	118 Pittsburg Pa	Stanislaw Lukaveee 2925 Shalberger str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	Hungary
father	Claim pending					father Gustav L—	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	" blue	"
"	Claim pending					Father Josef L "	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	" brown	"
self	23	"				Stanislaw Jan Zbigas 12 Burak str Blue Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" gray	"
"	24	"				Jacob Andrew Kudnia 1756 State str Blue Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"
"	26	"				Stanislaw Josef Zayda 150 State str Blue Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" gray	"
"	26	"				Stanislaw Joma Golab 150 State str Blue Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" blue	"
"	25	1907	Blue			Jacob Jan Moscik 150 State str Blue Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"
"	25	1907	Island Ills			Brother Adolf Kolenya 1816 Huron str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"
"	21	1907	Chicago Ills			Jacob Jan Kurzawa 740 Amber str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"
"	20	"				Stanislaw Grzybek 1878 Ohio str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"
"	28	"				friend "	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	" "	"
"	25	"				Stanislaw Florczak 1602 W Superior str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" gray	"
"	16	"				Stanislaw Jan Stozey 917 Centre Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"
"	20	"				friend Kalarus Sokal	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"
"	30	1906	Chicago Ills			Stanislaw Piotr Rybkiewski 135 Hunter Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"
"	34	No				Stanislaw Andrzej Litarz 135 Hunter Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"
"	25	"				Uncle Josef Sobus 172 Edmond str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" brown	"
"	18	"				Stanislaw Roman Kiepiels ki 125 Jefferson str Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" blue	"
mother	"					father "	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"
self	25	yes	1907	Uniontown		Stanislaw Zagota Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"
"	24	"				Jakob Jurasha Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Viereck Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Viereck.
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen Janr. 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iwanicc	Wawrzyniec	27		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rosak wiecki	wife Jancia Iwaniec Sebrek wielki Lubaczow	Gal.	Pa Shenandoah
2	Stal	Anna	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowsko	mother Rozalia Stal Ostrowsko	"	" Chester
3	Ogara	Zofia	21		M W	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lubaczow	father Franciszek Ogara Lubaczow	"	New Britain
4	Rys	Antonina	15		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zdunizie	father Leon Rys Zdunizie	"	" Fall River
5	Szczepka	Walenty	28		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Konopy	wife Zofia Szczepka Konopy	"	Conn. Meriden
6	Skala	Anna	17		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zarownie	father Jakob Skala Zarownie	"	" "
7	Bielat	Wawrzyniec	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Zdunizie	wife Rozalia Bielat Zdunizie	"	" Pine River
8	Klemba	Josef	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dulowa	wife Maria Klemba Dulowa	"	" Newton
9	Slawa	Jan	45		" W	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dulowa	wife Marya Slawa Dulowa	"	N.J. Passaic
10	Kalandrowska	Anna	17		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rzeszow	father Walenty Kalandrowski Rzeszow	"	" "
11	Szczepka	Katarzyna	17		" "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Konopy	father Jan Szczepka Konopy	"	" "
12	Wojczyniak	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszow	father Antoni Wojczyniak Rzeszow	"	" "
13	Kaczkiewicz	Antoni	19		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Jedlicze	father Antoni Kaczkiewicz Jedlicze	"	N.J. "
14	Kagda	Katarzyna	18		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zadmiegora	father Kazimierz Kagda Zadmiegora	"	" "
15	Jankiewicz	Stanislaw	41		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Jankowa	wife Zofia Jankiewicz Jankowa St. Nebraska	"	" "
16	Kalisz	Katarzyna	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Orzelec	father Jakob Kalisz Orzelec	"	" "
17	Rikyna	Jan	28		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrza	wife Zofia Rikyna Lubrza	"	" "
18	Krawa	Julia	38		F M	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniowa	father Maria Krawa Wisniowa	"	" "
19	Buczek	Marya	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	father Jakob Buczek Kolbuszowa	"	" "
20	Kaczak	"	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrza	father Jan Kaczak Lubrza	"	" "
21	Golewczak	"	19		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wisniowka	wife Zofia Golewczak Wisniowka	"	N.J. Passaic
22	Stanislawczyk	Anna	16		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wisniowka	mother Marya Stanislawczyk Wisniowka	"	" "
23	Lukjel	Stella	19		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zdunizie	mother Zofia Lukjel Zdunizie	"	N.J. Passaic
24	Sas	Marya	17		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lubrza	mother Anna Sas Lubrza	"	N.J. Passaic
25	Kanik	Samuel	19	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wisniowka	Wisniowka	father Jakob Kanik Wisniowka	Pa	Nanticoke
26	Szczecko	Josef	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Orzelec	wife Zofia Szczecko Orzelec	"	Pa Pittston
27	Lisura	Michal	19	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jedlicze	father Szymon Lisura Jedlicze	"	" Chester
28	Sapa	Jan	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrza	wife Marya Sapa Lubrza	"	" "
29	Wisura	Stanislaw	17	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wisniowka	mother Maria Wisura Wisniowka	"	N.J. Passaic
30	Worosz	Joseph	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw	father Tomasz Worosz Jaroslaw	"	" "

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Jacob	Self	$25	No			brother-in-law, Stanislaus Bolek, 5 Shelby St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Galicia	Borek
2	"	"	$30				wife, Josefa Bolek, Chester, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostrowo
3	"	"	$11				brother-in-law, Frank Kiecza, Chester, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Jeszcza
4	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Zdziarec
5	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Knapsy
6	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zarownie
7	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Zdziarec
8	No	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Dulezo
9	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Miszerna
10	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Cripple								
11	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Miszerna
12	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Jos	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gadow
14	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zachniegow
15	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Jezieszang
16	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Dulezo
17	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Slobodo
18	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Grzenzsl
19	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Mokrzyzow
20	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dulezo
21	No	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Blizianka
22	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Derkelbaka
24	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Mizerna
25	Jos	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Blizianka
26	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dulezo
27	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Cripple								
29	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none	Galicia	Dulezo
30	"	"	$25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kinnick, Master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kinnick.
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereto (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, February 3rd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12			29												
1	Kukla	Józef	21		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lakta	father Józef Kukla Lakta Poland	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Lesniak	Maciej	20		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kazimierz Lesniak Lakta Poland	"	"
3	Polak	Michał	30		M								wife Rozalia Polak	Ill	Blue Island
4	Kaszycka	Albina	22		F	home wife				Ruthenian	Galicia	Tarnawa	father Wojciech Kanyuski Tarnawa		Chicago
5	"	Julia	11		F								gr.f.		
6	Walrak	Bronislawa	20		" "								father Jan Walrak	Ill	Kansas City
7	Sadrakula	Katarzyna	19		" "								father Mikolaj Sadrakula		
8	Gredysa	Jan	19		M	farm laborer							father Michal Gredysa	Mich	Detroit
9	Sitarz	Marya	30		F M	wife							mother Zofia Bogunia		
10	"	Józef	6		M S								gr.m.		
11	"	Bronislaw	2		" "										
12	Pereta	Rozalia	18		F "								father Michal Pereta	Ill	Chicago
13	Bandzyra	Katarzyna	20		" "								mother Anna Bandzyra		
14	Oleksiewska	Marya	18		" "								father Jan Oleksiewski		
15	Przyborowska	Anna	22		" "								mother Rozalia Przyborowska		
16	Samolej	"	20		" "								father Samolej Wojciech		
17	Bolek	"	21		" "								father Fedor Bolek		
18	Wolowiec	Agata	22		" "								mother Anna Wolowiec		
19	Lapa	Franciszek	51		M M	farm laborer							wife Agnieszka Lapa		
20	Liro	Konrada	22		F S								father Antoni Liro		
21	Labucki	Piotr	3		M								mother Agnieszka Labucka		
22	Tyzia	Józef	19		" "								father Michal Tyzia		
23	Jastkiewicz	Ludwika	17		F "								father Jan Jastkiewicz		
24	Samolej	Barbara	18		" "								father Józef Samolej		
25	Grudzinska	Katarzyna	18		" "								mother Katarzyna Grudzinska		
26	Turaj	Agnieszka	20		" "								father Bartomej Turaj		
27	Pilat	Zofia	3		F M	home wife							mother Weronya Skrobin		
28	Jasiorek	Wiktorya	19		F S	work							father Piotr Jasiorek		
ADMITTED 29	Szitrai	Zuzanna	24		F M	home wife			Hungary	Slovak	Zemplin	Zboro	father Jerg Palics Zboro Hungary	N.Y.	
ADMITTED 30	"	Marton	7		M S	home							gr.f.		

W. F. Macintosh, Supt.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 136

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	25	no			Bol. Jan Gondek Reservation Nr 76, Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Lubtin
2	"	"	15	"			Bol. Eugene Gondek Reservation Nr 76, Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	40	"			cousin Jan Kacperek Box Nr 1450 Blue Islands Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"	Czyzchynow
4	"	"	22	"			friend Jan Kaseychik Lumber Nr 902, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Tarnowa
5		mother	—				father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	self	18				Brother Jan Wojtak Bol. Nr 59, Kansas City Mo							4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Millocin
7	"	"	18				Brother Vincenty Sadro Kuta Benefit Nr 919, Kansas City Kans							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zakrzow
8	"	"	15				cousin Jakob Babok 139 Nr Bryan Ill, Detroit Mich							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Swilcza
9	"	"	60				friend Andrzej Sitarz Lumber Nr 136, Detroit Mich							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowa
10		mother	—				father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11			—											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	23				Cousin Andrzej Brytka Lumber Nr 6123, Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borzezin
13	"	"	18				Bol. Stanislaw Kedzior Lumber Nr 1152, Chicago Ill							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smarzowa
14	"	"	24				sister Sniela Olekanska West Erie # 1444 Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Mikluszowice
15	"	"	25				Bol. Josef Bogacki W Erie # 1414, Chicago Ill							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22				Bol. do do							4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17		"	26				cousin Katarzyna Tala West Erie # 1444, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszyce
18		"	10				Bol. Stanislaw Brycki sister cor Ada Nr 753, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Smarzowa
19	yes	10 mos	Chicago Ill				Father Stanislaw Lapa 19 Nr # 1339, Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finek
20	"	mother	—				cousin Kunegunda Rypa W Huron Nr, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Sibrawza
21	"	"	15				Father Josef Lubacki 604 Noble Nr 1, Chicago Ill							5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"	Gilzno
22	"	"	24				cousin Franciszek Korenek 730 Center Ave, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chorazee
23	"	"	25				sister Wiktoria Paskiewicz Bismarck Court 1235, Chicago Ill							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzydna
24	"	"	16				Bol Jan Bydon Center Ave 937, Chicago Ill							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mikluszowice
25	"	"	20				cousin Franciszek Bydon W. Chicago Ave 1202 Chicago Ill							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20				Aunt Sniela Gronska Center Nr 4200, Chicago Ill							4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Koperszmar
27	"	"	24				Brother Josef Biernat Keith Nr # 719, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dziewin
28	"	"	25				cousin Josef Biernat Keith Avenue 719, Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Gawlowek
29	yes	1907 Chicago Ill	40				Bol. Zuzanna Klitkai # 55 B Ave N.J.							4	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Golczewo	
30		mother	—				Chicago Ill							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kinsch Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kinsch
Commander

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the St Thompson Wilhelm, sailing thereto (Here whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13															
1	Lazar	Katalin	42		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyöngyös	husband Lazar Jacob	Pennsylvania	Wilkes-Barre
2	"	Erzsebet	16		S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	12		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Lacsinx	Istvan	"	29	"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Tarsolcs	father Lazar Gyorgy	Hungary	Gyongyos	"	Passaic
ADMITTED 5	"	Janos	"	7	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	gr-f	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Gyorgy	"	14	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Faluba	Erzika	"	46	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kolcsko	mother Sarlos Erzsebet	Hungary	Kolcsko	"	Ft Carlton
8	"	Janos	"	11	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Emilia	"	14	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Istvan	"	9	M	"	22-69121		1/11/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Berga	Anna	"	23	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Czirokaszinvcs	mother Maria Czirokaszinvcs	Hungary	Gyongyos	"	Glen Lyon near Wilkes-Barre
12	"	Jozsef	"	3	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	gr-son	"	"	"	"
13	Csuda	Maria	"	46	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Albercz	wife Lazar Albercz	Austria	Albercz	"	Ft Ogden
14	"	Mihaly	"	6	M	S	none	6-33659	4/8/31	"	"	"	bro	"	"	"	"
OMITTED 15	Jaczko	Borbala	"	50	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Szarazd	wife Maria Szalegi	Austria	Szarazd	"	Conemaugh Township
" 16	"	Janos	"	14	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Lazar	Maria	"	14	F	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Albercz	mother Janos Albercz	Hungary	Albercz	"	Ft Fullerton
18	Chanelho	"	"	36	"	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	Zolyomr	mother Janos Zolyomr	"	"	"	100 Hannibal
19	"	Janos	"	14	M	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Zsuzsi	"	3	F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Zsulan	Nicolae	"	11	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Kiritor	father Florea Kiritor	Roumania	Zsulan Grad	"	Oh Alliance
22	Resnorean	"	"	35	"	M	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	Feherchalom	wife Maria Feherchalom	Hungary	Resnorean Fraser	"	"
23	Lungu	Zaharie	"	36	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Racaa	wife Maria Racaa	"	Ruzgu N.S.	"	Ind Ind Harbor
24	Boar	Margutka	"	26	F	S	none	7-178688-506-11/5/41		"	"	Bolgarcserged	Bolgarcserged	mother Anna	Hungary	Boar N.F.	"	Oh Youngstown
25	Bitrics	Rada	"	35	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Servian	"	Foulak	wife Foulak	"	Feur	"	P.O. Elizabethport
26	Czernik	Franciszek	"	35	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Cehieh	Ca	Austria	Austria	wife Maria Austria	Czernik	Galicia	Ca	Hammond
27	Buda	Katarzyna	"	33	F	"	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Sirilcea	Galicia	Sirilcea	father Franz Skrzypecki	Sirilcea	"	Mich	Detroit
28	"	Jozef	"	7	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr-f	"	"	"	"
29	"	Walenty	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Rusin	Michal	"	35	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Grechynia	wife Rozalia	Austria	Rusin Grechynia	"	"	"	Kalamazoo

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 7th, 1912

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		for self	60			sis John Shiko Grandmother & Canada Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2		mother				brother												
3																		
4		self	58			husb John Kacz 246 Bow Nassau Pa							5	4	fair	blond blue	none	Hungary Tuscarawas
5		mother				father							4	1	"	" "	"	" "
6																		
7		self	60			husb Steve Faluba 66 Bow Boulton Co							5	4	"	" "	"	" Golorzka
8		mother				father							5	1	"	" brown	"	" "
9													4	10	"	" "	"	" "
10													4	2	"	" "	"	" "
11		self	70			husb Adam Berga Her Summit Springs Co							5	2	"	" "	"	" Czisokasch
12		mother				father												
13		self	42			husb Antal Ardo III 6 Rod Preston Wa							5	—	"	brown "	"	" Ulrezs
14		mother				father										blue		
15	Yes	self	62			son Andrew Zaczko 57 Caroline St Bridgeport Conn							5	1	"	black brown	"	" Magyarizsef
16		mother				brother							4	11	"	brown "	"	" "
17		self	5			father Andrew Lazar 191 Box Enterprise Wa							5	—	"	blond "	"	" Ulrezs
18						husb Andrew Chmelko 233 Box Clasco Wa							5	1	"	black "	"	" Kobrenzes
19		father				father							4	7	"	blond blue	"	" "
20																		
21		self	18	1907		agent Johann Bart 108 Bow Nebenhighst Alliance friend							5	8	"	brown brown	"	" " Kurtos
22		"	100	yes	111 Alliance	Ohio							5	8	"	black "	"	" " Feketehalan
23		"	36	1907	18 Louisville	cousin George Lungu 892 Cedar Ave Ind Harbor							5	10	"	blond "	"	" " Kaeza
24		"	40	do		Ky brother Michail Boar Ind							5	1	"	" "	"	" " Bolgaresega
25	do	"	25	yes	1907 18 Cottonwood	friend Coltozar Rocky Oh 157 Foast St Elizabethport N.J.							5	7	"	" blue	"	" " Foulak
26	yes	"	36	"	1912 NYC Co	brother Szymon Cierwik Co Hamzuoth Pa.		Feb. 3. 1906.					5	7	"	brown brown	"	Galicia Gronkow
27		"	25	"	1907 Greenburg Pa Tiegan Falls	Cath husb Jawel Benda 179 Gutterman St Detroit Mich 177 father							5	2	"	black gray	"	" " Dwileza
28		mother		born														
29																		
30		self	23	do		brother Jan Cipka 327 8 Ave St Helena Neb							5	7	"	" brown	"	" " Zamowker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Viereck, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Viereck.
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Veber, Surgeon of the K.K. Kriegsmarine Kriegsschiff Uferwacht, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 249 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Veber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Nicuniec	Franz	18		M S				Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sorlica	father Wojciech Kicuniec Sorlica	Pa	Chester
2	Traut	Antoni	17		M S	Laborer							mother Marianna Traut Sorlica		
3	Novak	Jakob	21		M S		✓	✓					mother Anna Novak Gronkor		Granger
4	Kantnarcz	Katarzyna	45		F M	home wife							husband Franciszek Stankiewicz Tynor		Pittsburg
5	Skendlak	Andrzej	28	½	M S	farm laborer	ne	ne					wife Anna Skendlak Bukovina		Port Griffith
6	Wrobel	Marya	19		F S		11-11906	ye					father Joseph Mobel Ostroska		Ill Chicago
7	Schol	Piotr	24		M S		✓	✓					mother Marya Schol Smarzowa		
8	Ligda	Stanislaw	18		M S		✓	✓					father Andrzej Ligda Walkowmad		
ADMITTED 6/9	Wetsler	Chaim Samuel	46		M M	trader	✓	✓		Hebrew		Budaz	wife Rachel Wetsler Bucaca		N.Y.
10	Puda	Katarzyna	19		F S	maid servt	no	no		Polish		Solonka	father Wojciech Puda Solonka	N.Y.	Elizabethport
11	Koza	Tomasz	29	½	M M	farm laborer	ye	yes				Skirianka	wife Marya Koza Strzeydle		
12	Bryzia	Anna	17		F S	maid servt						Gronkor	father Jakob Bryzja gronkor	N.Y.	Passaic
13	Polvarska	Julianna	19										father Jan Polvarski gronkor		
14	Niemiec	Regina	20										father Wartzyniec Niemiec gronkor		
15	Las	Bronislawa	17										father Wojciech Las gronkor		
16	Chajdara	Agnieszka	17									Rudka	father Jan Chajdara Rudka		
17	Lesniacka	Antonia	18									Gronkor	mother Salomea Lesniacka gronkor		
18	Pudrisz	Anna	23										mother Anna Pudrisz gronkor		
19	Pielna	Aniela	17				11-306808 (corr) 4-27-41						mother Zofia Pielna gronkor		
20	Zygmuntowicz	Frezka	18									Bialka	mother Agnieszka Zygmuntowicz Bialka		
21	Korsosz	Aniela	18										father Franz Korsosz Bialka		
22	Furckon	Anastazya	18				11-174921	5/5/37 no no					mother Marya Furckon Bialka		
23	Opredek	Aniela	18				ye	ye					father Fendarej Opredek Bialka		
24	Tuks.	Katarzyna	15										father Jan Tuks Bialka		
25	Turzak	Anna	24										wife Jan Oblasnek Bialka		
26	Bar	Wojciech	24									Skarpenorice	wife Baran Skarpenorice	Pa	Raymonth
27	Baran	Franz	38										wife Antonina Baran Skarpenorice	Pa	Raymonth
28	Sosek	Jan	25		M S							Jabronka	father Franc Sosek Jabronka		
29	Molcsek	Stanislaw	29		M M	tailor	11-166310	ye ye 11/1837	505			Tarnor	mother Agata Moldek Tarnor	N.Y.	Fulton
30	Kosek	Karol	2	½		farm laborer						Makor	father Vicenty Kosek Makor	Ill	Blue Island

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 th, 1912

140

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, organization, or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	S		15			Seymour Bros Lee Str 902. Chester Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	Galicia	Swilcza
2	"	"	12			Kaspar Faust Lorri Str 114. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3			36	1895	Pittsburgh	Fedtrey Novak Transfer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Gronkow
4	S		22	Aug 1911	Pittsburgh	Kasya Sowinska Kolbeck Str 2. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	Tymow
5	S		25			Father Tadeš Kunstek Port Griffith Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Bukowina
6	S		18	1909	Pittsburgh	Father Tomaschek Nobel Carriage Str 1511, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ostrowska
7	S		20			A. C. Tragna Fiske Bunker Str 758 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Smarzowa
8			23			A. C. Jan Kasya Str 17 & 1851 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Walkenmut
9			24			Son i. L. K. Kaufman 701 Carpenter Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Buszalez
10	No		25			Sister Sheila Hickey Lexington Str 83 Shrewsbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Blizianka
11			25 yrs	1907 11	Passaic N.J.	Sister Jan Trola Lexington Str 83. Shrewsbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12			25			Katarzyna Kopec Friday Str 126, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gronkow
13	S		30 yrs	1907 11	Passaic N.J.	Husband Kosiel Friday Str 122, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S		25	1907 11		Katarzyna Kopec Friday Str 60, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S		30			Anna Stagi Str 106. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16			22			Kolbuszewska Teresa Str 139, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Rudka
17			25			Anna Zagata Str 122. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gronkow
18			30			sister Rozalia Fedrik Str 135, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	S		30			Anna Klimiec Friday Str 135, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20	S		30			Wiktorya Wasniowska Friday Str 135, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Binska
21	S		25			sister Teresa Korkos Str 111, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22			30			cousin Rozalia Pietura Str 113. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
23			25			sister Marya Opradek Str 119. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
24			25			cousin Marya Goryl Friday Str 118, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25			25			cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
26	Yes		37 yrs	1907 11	Chicago Ill	Husband Stanley Joseph Str 787, Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	boy fell								
27	S		20	1907 10	Buffalo N.Y.	Husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Galicia	Dzygowice
28	S		28			Husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Tabowska
29			34			wife Karolina Holdek Str. N 1st 281 Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Tarnow
30	S		25			Brother Holdek Johan Str 457, Blue Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kiesel Master, (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kiesel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ...")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Gorgon		25							Polish	Galicia	Lemberg			
2	Sroka	Jan	24				S-16160	4/10/12	"	"	"	"			
3	Szczurek	"	20				"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Kot	Jozef	24				"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg			
5	Kot	Antonia	20				"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Torbis	David	31			blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest			
7	"	Samuel	21			none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Sperberg	Lajos	26			blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Torbis, Lajos e családja
Szatka Anna
Szatka Jozsef Istvan
Szatka Anna, Szczurek Jozef
Szczurek Antonia Jan
Szczurek Jozef, Kot Jozef
Szczurek Antonia, Kot Antonia
Torbis Lajos, Torbis David
Torbis Lina, Torbis Samuel
Torbis Lajos, Sperberg Lajos

Budapest, Lajos ut, Hung, Toronto
" " "
" " "

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 142

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Herself	$30			Sister Mrs. Benjamin Campbell 2nd St. 112, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Lemberg
2		"	50			cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	30			aunt Mrs. Abel 112, Wyandotte,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	35			Stephen St. 35, Hartford,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5		"	30			Sister Mrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6		"	65			both Hirsch Forbis 24 Lemington Ct Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Odessa
7		father				uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
8		self	50			brother Abram Forbis 24 Lincoln St Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Kisniew
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nisich master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nisich.
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if practicable, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

C. F. Straube

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sitarz	Franciszek	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnowa	father Antoni Sitarz Tarnowa Galicia	Ills	Streator
2	Baran	Antonia	17		S				"	"	"	Gronchow	father Florjan Baran Gronchow Austria	N.J.	Passaic
3	Lojek	Agnieszka	18		S	3-145902	4/7/38		"	"	"	Bialka	mother Maryja Lojek Bialka "	"	"
4	Szum	Jendrzej	19	10	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zadniczowka	brother Hanen Szum Zadniczowka "	N.J.	Bound Brook
5	Hornak	Josef	34		"	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Luchov	wife Rosarie Hornak Luchov 179 Moravia	"	Yonkers
6	~~Calkovics~~	~~Maria~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~maid servant~~			~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Zohola~~	~~father Gal Calkovics Hungary~~		~~Ohio Lohrheim~~
7	Czapkowska	Anna	21		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rozpercze	father Josef Czapkowski Rozpercze Galicia	N.J.	Buffalo
8	Wilfing	Susanna	33		M	housewife	"	"	German	Styria	Northerberg	Northerberg	father Anton Glatz gr.f. Styria	Ills	St Louis
9	"	Maria	11		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Schalk	Johann	14		M	12-1855, 10/1/08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Szimanidesz	Johanna	23		F	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Briesetza	Briesetza	father Mathias Szimanidesz Briesetza 21 gr. Hung	Ills	Chicago
12	Leitmann	Maria	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temetprona	father Josef Leitmann Temetprona 57, Hung	"	"
13	"	Emilia	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Henberger	Ludwig	26		M	M shoemaker	3-143999	2/3/37	"	"	"	Redafalva	wife Rosa Henberger Redafalva 18 Has	Pa	S. Bethlehem
15	Konig	Lajos	35		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria König Redafalva 15, Has	"	"
16	Vogel	Josef	34		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Zerenye	mother Eva Vogel Zerenye B.B.	N.J.	"
17	Barrowzky	Adam	26		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Slovenye	wife Eva Barrowzky Slovenye Aust	Pa	Greenwald
18	Blanar	Johann	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eva Blanar Slovenye Aust	"	"
19	Sikulka	Istvan	19		S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Berezo	father Tamas Sikulka Berezo Tyitra	Ills	Chicago
20	Ryska	Vilma	20		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ratti	wife Maria Ryska Hauskirchen Austria	Ills	Bellaire
21	Skulinek	Adam	26		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bosaca	wife Eva Skulinek Tyrnau Hung	Pa	Johnstown
22	Toparzki	Laszlo	33		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tarnyola	wife Rosal Toparzki Tyirgesch Austr	N.J.	Trenton
23	Skate	Gusztav	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Skate Tarnyola Salnar	Pa	Bath
24	Slacek	Zofia	33		F	M housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Czekaj	father Sigis Frodyma Czekaj Galicia	N.J.	Buffalo
25	"	Piotr	11		M	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.f. " " "	"	"
26	"	Genofefa	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Dedacek	Frank	27		M	mountenr	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Hrosken	Horsow	father Josef Dedacek Horsow 27 Moravia	N.J.	~~Passaic~~ Gordon
28	Weigend	Johann	59		Wd	miller	"	"	Hungary	German Hungary	Tagyzirth	Tagyzirth	daughter Sofia Roth Tagyzirth N.H. Hung	Ills	St Louis
29	Schuth	"	27		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szaszorbo	mother Kath Stigth Szaszorbo 200 Sreben	Ohio	Salem
30	Zech	Tomas	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Agnetha Zech Szaszorbo 193 H.L.	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 7th, 1912

141

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			bril Ludvik Sala 918 Landy st. Streator Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Tarnawa
2	No	"	25				wife Tekla Taras 135 2 st. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gronkow
3	"	"	25				cousin Jadwiga Oblezna 1011 Botany st. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Bielka
4	"	"	25				broth Josef Szuna Zimny Bobk Hotel Bonna Broots acq that Cinkava 109 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zadinszowka
5	"	"	20	Yes	1908	Chicago	Illmude Steve Calkovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Suchow
6	Yes	"	25				[illegible]														
7	Yes	"	20				broth Jan Krashowatic 47 Cockram st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Ropczyce
8	Yes	"	100				cousin Josef Nielinsky 209 Frenkel st. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Steiermark
9	Yes	moth	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	father	"				father John Schalk 3615 F. Broadway St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	Yes	self	25				bril Georg Wendetz 1147 W. 19th st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Brieszya
12	"	"	25				bril Josef Sovcsik 1532 Cornell st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nemetpruna
13	"	"	25				bril Josef Kogelmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	20				770-7 st. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Radvaszalva
15	"	"	25	Yes	1903	St. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	Yes	1903	St. Bethlehem Pa	friend Jakob Stergler 4529 Cook Ave Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Terney
17	No	"	30	No			bril Steve Rekorsa 11 Rose Greenwald Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	A. Szinye
18	Yes	"	30				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	25				broth Tamas Stihnilka 1322 North 45 Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Berezo
20	Yes	"	15				good father Andrew Tyrtra 3747 Harrison st. Bellaire Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Kustii
21	Yes	"	25				cousin John Hozlinski 182 Borghoff st. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Boracz
22	Yes	"	25				acqu Geo Sivader 204 Perry st. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	N. Ida
23	Yes	"	25				uncle Andy Targa Bath Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	gray	"	"	Pampolon
24	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	husb Joseph Placek 4230 Charlotte st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Rzeszuj
25	Yes	moth	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
27	No	self	100				acqu that Gurkavac and Frank Lemenzel 17 [illegible] Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	Austria	Kazitzy
28	Yes	"	60				son Michael Kizend 1931 S. 12th st Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Tagyrinka
29	Yes	"	25				broth Thomas Hrinth 77 Rose Salem Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Szaszebor
30	Yes	"	25				broth Michael Fech 201 Wilson st. Salem Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kierich, Master (State whether Master, Captain, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Kierich.
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Lloyd Norddeutscher Kölnische Volkszeitung, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 17 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Adam	Mikaly	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szaszorbo	Father Tomas Adam Szaszorbo	Pa	Cincinnati
2	Schorsten	"	23		"	A tailor							wife Eva Schorsten Szaszorbo		"
3	Skaraboth	Karl	16		M	S 7-19413	1-	10/6/42	-505-		Magyapold	Magyapold	uncle Samuel Weger Szaszorbo		Cleveland
4	Szveclovics	Julianna	16		F	maid servant	no	no		Ruthenian	Kristercina	Kristercina	mother Maria Szveclovics Mg	Pa	Scranton
5	Mudrik	Istvan	19		M	farm laborer					Laborcpo	Laborcpo	wife Maja Mudrik Zpl		"
6	Katona	Vaskily	26				6	3x65	yes	yes	Ermeko	Ermeko	wife Ilona Katona Szaszorbo		Wilkesbarre
7	Buzar	Dragomir	24				S	6-78334	no	no	Franda	Franda	brother Mladen Buzar Mg	Mich	Detroit
8	Butteror	Anna	26		F	house wife	yes	yes		Croatian	Fancsekas	Fancsekas	Bank Butterth Zakel	Mo	St Louis
9	Bacsinszki	Erzsebet	18				6-	9865A-	5/1/40	Slovak	Palock	Palock	mother Klaeng Borbala Mg	Pa	Homestead
10	"	Maria	18		F	S	6-	9863	5/1/40				" "		
11	Gregor	Ilona	31		F	house wife	none	no	no		Ipolynagyari	Ipolynagyari	cousin Francsco Fam Nograd		St Clair
12	"	Janos	12		M	S	none						uncle		
13	"	Julia	10		F		1x20267	1/11/39	SOS						
14	"	Marton	8		M										
15	"	Pal	3				none								
16	Furtak	Janos	29		M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Padkok	Padkok	father Istvan Furtak Zolyom	Ind	Whiting
17	"	Maria	25		F	S	none						wife		
18	"	Cornelia	1	2	F	none	none	11A-1221-	3/29/41	-SOS			S f		
19	411198-8-9-25-20 Lampar	Janos	25		M	S farm laborer	yes	11-14743	3/20/36		Berkat	Berkat	wife Lampar Alya Zolyom		
20	Sklobodnik	Andras	47								Padkok	Padkok	wife Anna Sklobodnik Zolyom		
21	Holko	Janos	45								Turany	Turany	wife Susanna Turocz Zolko	Pa	Johnstown
22	Zimmerman	Andras I	54								Sarosfalu	Sarosfalu	wife Anna Zimmerman Horvath		South Bethlehem
23	Horvathyak	Mikaly	40				none	no			Sajolely	Sajolely	wife Anna Horvathyak mother		Scranton
24	"	Andras	18			S	yes	yes							
25	Szaraj	Mikaly	33		M	A	2-	12805	5/1/40		Szaypasztely	Szaypasztely	wife Julia Szaraj Mg father James Favor		
26	Favor	Anna	19		F	S	maid servant				Palock	Palock	father Ivanka Janos Mg	Nj	Perth Amboy
27	Benyo	Erzsebet	24		M	house wife					Szagasszek	Szagyaszek	wife Agnes Gordik Mg		
28	Gazdik	Ferencz	39		M	farm laborer					Kedel	Kedel	wife Katalyka Zimmerman Zolyom	Nj	Trenton
29	Zimmerman	Andras II	36								Sarosfalu	Sarosfalu	wife Maria Oracs Zpl	Pa	South Bethlehem
30	Oracs	György	37				no	no			Tapolyszeg	Tapolyszeg			Lansford

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1913

116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	35				bro. Simon Zeck 2118 Leeman ave. Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Szaszorbo
2	S	"	32				cousin Michael Tchuar 2283 Colerain ave. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	S	"	10				father Karl Skarabetz 3222 W. 31 St.	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Szaszoaros
4	S	"	20				father John Skvetkovics	Price str. 288,	Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kisbarigna
5	S	"	22	1907	Scranton	Pa.	bro.	Stefk Omsfrak	Simpson Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Labarczfo
6	S	"	16	no			cousin	Joe Uretta	Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ormazo
7	S	"	14	1			box #15. friend	Susan Skalisky	Franklin str. 737,	Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Jvanda
8	S	"	22	1908	St Louis	Mo.	uncle	Louis Starko	Paletic Leopard str. 219	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	—	"	"	Demesrekos
9	S	"	5	yes	10	Head	home.	bro. John	Baconiestki	Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Palocz
10		mother	—	no			father							—	—	—	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	S	self	95	00			bro.	John Gregor						5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jholyvary
12		mother	—				father							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	—											4	7	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
14		"	—											4	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15		"	—											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	self	80	00	1906	Chicago	brother	Juraj	Halesta					5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Padkocz
17		husb	—	no			father							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		father	—				uncle							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	self	17				cousin							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Gerhat
20	S	"	232				bro.							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Padkocz
21	S	"	20	yes	7	1907	Shiloale	acqu.	Andrew	Boksa				5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Tmany
22	S	"	42	20	1902	1896	So Bethle	bro.	Jos.	Rudash	Pa.			5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Saroscsaka
23	S	"	248			1909	Lyons	Pa.	Step brother	Andy	Rosekos			5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Jankocz
24	S	"	15	yes			uncle							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	S	"	16	yes	10	1907	Williams	bro.	John	Skvetkovics	Pa.			5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nagyparsz
26	S	"	24	no			box	#268.	River str.	Scranton	Pa.			5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Partosz
27	S	"	18	yes	8	1907	Bethle.	bro.	Andrew	Berger	Pa.			5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Magyarsz
28	S	"	22	no			box	47. #339	Chapman	str.	Bethlehem			5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hetel
29	S	"	40	yes	7	1907	So Bethle	bro.	Jos.	Rudash	Pa.			5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Saroscsaka
30	S	"	26	yes	10	1906	Braddock	Pa.	brother	John	Gracs			5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tapolyczsepa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kinck, Master (Name and Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kinck.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Veber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Veber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. Fleteurton
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, Sept. 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vidak-Davila	Josef	32		M M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csernova	wife, Vidak-Davila Rozalia	Pa	Allegheny
2	Lejsej Mirko	Janos	36		" "	"	Yes	No	"	"	"	Tapoly	wife, Lejsej Mirko Maska	"	"
3	Szopko	Mihaly	43		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaszo	Szopko Zsofia, Lemplon	"	Braddock
4	Lanf	"	34		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tapoly	wife, Lanf Susanna	"	"
5	N Sarka	Josef	34		" "	"	11-Y69658-1915-40		"	"	"	Kolfalu	Hepestolfalu, wife, Sarka Anna	"	Mt Braddock
6	Ujcsek Janos	András	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bella	Simonbella, Josef wife, Ujcsek Janos Anna	"	Ind. Harbor
7	Kiszely	János	37		" "	"	8-190213-NO C/A 505-7.16.40		"	"	"	Tapoly	Tapoly, Josef wife, Kiszely Anna	"	Pa Hazleton
8	Lenga	András	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odronya	Odronya, Lelyom wife, Lenga Maria	"	No Hannibal
9	Kiszok	János	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janos	Odronya, Lelyom, wife, Kiszok Erzsi	"	"
10	Jocskovics	Anna	32		F wife	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Csecsko	Tapoly, Kovacs Ferenc wife, Jocskovics Anna	"	Pa Scranton
11	Kovacsik	"	20		S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tapoly	Tapoly, Kovacs Janos wife, Kovacsik Maria	"	Ohio Youngst.
12	Jokay	Zuzanna	22		M wife	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kapusfalu	Kapusfalu, Jokay Janos wife, Jokay Rozalia	"	Pa Pittsburgh
13	Pecs	Gyorgy	30		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tapoly	Tapoly, Pecs Adam wife, Pecs Julia	"	Pa Pittsburgh
14	12-12-12 Simonfeer	Maria	16		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jaszeno	Jaszeno, Simonfeer Janos	"	Ill Chicago
15	Vandlik	János	26		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brezetka	Brezetka, Smola wife, Vandlik Josef	"	"
16	"	Mihaly	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kecsno	Kecsno, Janosz wife, Vandlik Teresa	"	"
17	Janosan	Marton	47		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laskocz	Kecsno, Janosz wife, Janosan Marianna Laskocz, Lelyom	"	"
18	Borosko	Maria	17		F	servant	12-16307 8/1/40		"	"	"	Sztropkod	Laskocz, Borosko Gyorgy father, Borosko Mihaly	"	"
19	Orosko	"	20		"	"	2-9-38		"	"	"	Jaloca	Sztropkod, Orosko Mihaly Jaloca, Hung. m.	"	"
20	Janka	János	17		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bella	father, Janka András Bella, Janosz	"	"
21	Hrebik	Erzsebet	16		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jaloca	mother, Hrebik Anna Jaloca, Hung. m.	"	Ohio Lorain
22	Hayer	Helena	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bepes	Bepes, Lapos Josephovitch wife, Hayer Maria	"	Pa Scranton
23	Sepelyak	Kornel	43	M	"	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jeszeny	Jeszeny, Hung. m. wife, Sepelyak Maria	"	N.J. Jersey C.
24	Csizmar	György	29		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Jeszeny, Hung. m. wife, Csizmar Anna	"	"
25	Sollacsek	János	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeszeny	Jeszeny, Hung. m. wife, Sollacsek Anna	"	"
26	Szabik	Pal	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bepes	Bepestolfalu, Bepes wife, Szabik Anna	"	Pa Fairchance
27	Lancsos	Josef	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kecsko	Kecsko, Lancsos Maria wife, Lancsos Anna	"	N.J. Passaic
28	Hendzsik	László	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jalova	Jalova, Lemplon wife, Hendzsik Maria	"	Pa Smithdale
29	Kiss	József	28		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Antalocz	Antalocz, Hung. m. wife, Kissfalva	"	N.J. Trenton
30	Krasnitzky	"	30		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Szabolcs	Szamosbecs, Szabolcs wife, Krasnitzky Maria	"	Ohio Cleveland

U.S. Marshal

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912.

148

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Kept in prison or almshouse, or took institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	52				Lengo, John Zavotka Street Nr. 58, Hlohovec	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Hrbalto
2		"	30				bro, Georg Csiszka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tapolyzsch
3		"	28				" Luke Jerna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Vamosmeska
4		"	30				bro, Johann Szuy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szaporlospatak
5		"	42				wife, Paul Kolan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Twaszbella
6		"	26				wife, Johan Kiefer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Turan
7		"	22				bro, Johann Lenga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Tobronza
8		"	28				bro, Paul Kolna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
9		"	33				bro, Joseph Kolna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Velgte
10		"	24				Lucy, Kaye Seczkovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	brown	"	"	Tapolzizsch
11		"	28				wife, Andrew Krawczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Markusfalva
12		"	20				Lucy, Stanley Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ipolyzmagyar
13		"	40				wife, Andrew Lacko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Jaszeno
14		"	28				wife, Anna Sajovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brisztya
15		"	22				bro, Paul Tomcsik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Rudno
16		"	28				bro, Michael Szmiankiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	32				bro, Georg Cvonic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Padlocz
18		"	31				wife, Joe Geiger	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fotprona
19		"	20				single, Frank Wenicki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Palocz
20		"	34				single, John Konet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Bella
21	NO	"	0				Lucy, Agelba	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Szemar
22	NO	"	2				wife, Stefko Jurgovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Szeporlospatak
23			42	Yes	20		bro, Johann Kazlak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	K. Szolyes Ka
24		"	45	"	22		bro, Stefko Szalanczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Uszjany
25		"	24	"	2		wife, Paul Duby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Brezoviczo
26	NO	"	36	"	10		bro, Stefan Dudrak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	gray	"	"	Szeporlospala
27	NO	"	26	"	10		bro, Stefan Lenovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benkospala
28	NO	"	22	No			wife, Anna Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ortaloez
29	Yes	"	26	Yes	10		wife, Frank Kolcsak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Varnegyer
30		"	20	No			bro, Andrew Kertesz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Szigetszobos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wiencke Master, of the S.S. Thompson Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.)

R. Wiencke
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Veber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Veber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. Fleteher

Immigration Officer.

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
ADMITTED 1	Kovacs.	Andras.	14		M S	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csastadobos	mother Julia Kovacs	Oh	Cleveland
2	Abatala	"	28		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Abatala	"	"
3	Bodo	"	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csastadobos	cousin Josef Balazsi	Ills	Chicago
4	"	Agnesa	33		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyeslyuos	Hegyeslyuos Hab	"	"
5	Bartha	Ferencz	30		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyeszaros	wife Emma Bartha	Oh	Alliance
6	"	Janos	27		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bartha	"	"
7	Bardi	Miklos	16		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hegyeszaros, H. H.	"	"
8	Zsold	Ferencz	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Bardi	"	"
9	Kanya	Janos	27		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Hegyeszaros, H. H.	"	"
10	Kolozsvari	"	32		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Zsold	"	"
11	Zsold	Miklos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyeszaros H. H.	"	"
12	Birtalan	Maria	17		F S	maid	1/9/39	1/9/39	"	"	"	"	wife Emma Kanya	"	"
13	Jozsa	Janos	30		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Zselyk	"	Hegyeszaros H. H.	"	"
14	"	Maria	19		F S	maid servt	No	No	"	"	"	"	Hegyeszaros H. H.	"	"
15	Molnar	Daniel	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Kovvari	"	father Kolozsvari	"	"
16	Boros.	Andras	48		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Julia Molnar	Ohio	Detroit
17	Kiss	Borbala	18		F S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	Beorras	"	wife Emma Boros	Ca	Alexandria Bay
18	Kerl	Zuzsanna	32		wd	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Beorras Bekes	N.Y.	Bremerich
19	Zatyko	Cal	29		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Zselyk	"	father György Kiss	Oh	Columbus
20	Sarkozi	Jozsef	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	Beorras	"	Talocz Nag	Ca	Cedri
21	Resko	Janos	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	Zselyk	"	wife Maria Zatyko	"	"
22	Fodor	Mihaly	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	Beorras	"	Beorras Bekes	Ills	St. Louis
ADMITTED 23	Toth	Jozsef	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	Simonyifalva	"	Simonyifalva Trad	"	"
24	Beres	György	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	Talocz	"	wife Maria Resko	N.J.	"
25	"	Julia	25		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Talocz Nag	"	"
26	Vizer	Terezia	18		S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	Kisar	"	wife Jolan Fodor	N.Y.	Kleinington
27	Lazar	Andras	28		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisar Szatm	"	"
28	Titka	Jozsef	39		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Bertalan Toth	"	"
29	Illes.	Bertalan	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisar Szatm	"	"
ADMITTED 30	Gergely	Istvan	37		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Erdengeleg	"	Brother Andras Vizer	"	"
													Erdengeleg Szatm		
											Nagygeres	"	wife Klara Lazar	"	Roseland
													Nagygeres Zpl		
													wife Esther Titka	"	"
													Nagygeres Zpl		
													wife Borbala Illes	"	Essex Falls
													Nagygeres Zpl		
													wife Esther Gergely	"	Wharton
													Nagygeres, Zpk		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 150

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or under offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	self	187		1904	Sister Mrs Kovacs Sister 1299 Polyneaux st Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Pusztadobos
2	"	"	25	"	1907	111 Cleveland bro in law John Gyetko 1944 Columbus st Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	70	"	1907	111 Chicago Ill. Uncle acqn Mozes Bogi 93 17 Townside Center Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown	"	"	Nagyszlymos
4	"	husb	40	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
5	"	self	32	"	1907	111 Zeiser Co	broth Joe Barta 24 Bose Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Magyarsaros
6	"	"	28	"	1907	111 Alliance Oh	bro in law John Bandi Catahi 24 Bose Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	30	"	1907	Oh	broth John Bandi 759 E Broadway Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	34	"	1907	111 Alliance Oh	stepbr "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	22	"			bro in law John Oldovari 24 Bose Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	22	"	1907	111	bro in law John Oldrozri 232 Weberst Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Orsuba
11	"	"	28	"			bro in law John Toth 24 Bose Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Magyarcsaros
12	"	"	28	No			aunt Mrs Birtalan 24 Bose Alliance Oh	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	60	No	1905	18 Youngstown Oh	uncle Laudor Bodor 244 Front st Youngstown Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zselyke
14	"	husb	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Nagyida
15	"	self	36	"	1906		bro in law Albert Karasz 297 Wachiest Jebray Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	Körösö
16	"	"	25	No		111 Latrobe Pa	son Andy Boros 110 Bose Ave Pleasantville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Csabas
17	"	"	24	No			uncle Steph Kecsarda 18 Bose Ave Brunswick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyleta
18	"	"	23	No	1906		acqn John Horvath 1830 Corzons Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zselyke
19	"	"	22	No		7 Cedrila	bro in law Geo Petrovsky Cedri Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bakerszaba
20	"	"	24	"	1907	111 St Thomas Pa	acqn Joe Tadasz Akron O 242 Kansas Ave St Thomas Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Simonyifalva
21	"	"	16	"	1908	111 St Thomas Pa	sist Erzsi Kesler 123 Bast 2 st St Thomas Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Nagykaros
22	No	"	26	No			acqn Charles Jakobs Flemington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kisar
23	"	"	65	"			bro in law	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	42	No			cousin Joe Scheifer 23 Second Ave Roeblink Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Kisdengeleg
25	"	husb	17	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Mezopatri
26	"	self	14	"			cousin Tendel Berger Roeblink Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	22	"			acqn Joe Nagy Roeblink Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	S.O. Nyiregy
28	"	"	20	Yes	1905 Scott Township Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gallóvár
29	"	"	19	No			broth John Illes 15 Bose Essex Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyeres
30	"	"	8	"			sister Susanna Holczer 176 Bose Wharton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kiesel, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Kiesel,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend—country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, Januar 30th, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20															
1	Olah	Salint	23		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kardel	Julia Kasler Olah, Trabolcs Hungary	NY	Yonkers
2	Fuhasz	Sandor	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kataj	wife Therese Fuhasz	"	"
3	Kovacs		30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kataj nölls Trabolcs	"	"
4	Filles	Erzsebet	18		F	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Kovacs Trabolcs	"	"
5	Bergely	Eszter	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kataj father Forrof Filles	"	Verona
6	Milea	George	34		M	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	"	Persany	Kegyeres	Kegyeres Zpl father Forenc Bergely	"	"
7		Nicolae	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Persany	Kegyeres Zpl wife Milea Teresa	Ind	Gary
8	Milosan	Joan	17		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Persany	Persany Fog mother	"	"
9	Tudor		36		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Milosan Fronsepi	"	"
10	Juanes	Petru	33		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Persany	Persany Fog wife Tudor Karolina	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
11	Szida	Pal	27		M	S	yes	yes	"	"	Papanyos	Papanyos	Papanyos trad wife Juanes Maria	"	"
12	Paraian	Joan	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	Szarandkenye	Szarandkenye trad father Szida Todor	"	"	"
13	Micu		23		M	"	"	"	"	"	Szigyalaka	Szigyalaka trad father Paraian Nicolae	Ok	Salem
14	Kuzsa	Dumitru	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	Kisanyed	Kisanyed A.F. father Micu Joan	"	Lisbon	
15	Popovicin	Vasile	25		M	tailor	"	"	"	"	Filetka	Filetka Szeben wife Kuza Anna	"	"	
16	Bucur	George	33		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Filetka Szeben father George Popovicin	Mo	St Louis	
17	Mocoscan	Valer	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	Szelindos	Szelindos Temes mother Ana Bucur	Ok	Alliance	
18	Poparad	Ana	17		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Kadra	Kadra A.F. father Joan Mocoscan	"	Canton	
19	Reccan	Toma	32		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Persany	Persany Fog father Pavel Poparad	"	"	
20	Filip	George	41		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Persany Fog wife Saloma Reccan	"	"	
21	Kis	Lazar	45		M	"	no	no	"	"	Fejdarcsce	Fejdarcsce Fog mother Maria Filip	"	"	
22	Furka	Vasile	39								Persany	Persany Fog wife Kis Kasalin	Pa	Norpeth	
23	Kis	Samson	37								Szekelytelek	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Furka Anna	"	"	
24	Klaica	Todor	31								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Kis Anna	"	"	
25	David		38								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Floarea Klaica	"	"	
26	Fudri	Joan	26								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife David Floare	"	"	
27	Apatyan	Todor	28								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Fudri Floare	"	"	
28	Bugy	Georg	24								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Apatyan Anna	"	"	
29	Gavra	Joan	25								"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Bugy Maria	"	"	
30	Wasen	Maria	17		F	S	yes	yes	Austro-Hungarian	Croatian	"	Szekelytelek Bihar wife Gavra Floarea	"	"	
											Persany	Persany Fog father Nakasa Basian	Conn	Waterbury	

ADMITTED 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? If any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	24 us	No			agn. Sandor Vas #25 Clinton Ave, Yonkers N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Tiszaberzel
2	"	"	2d	"	1907	"	bro		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Felsebro
3	"	"	22	"	1907	"	bro		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	gray	"	"	Fakstabaja
4	"	"	16 us				brother Joe Fillos, as home from Verona N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	B. Yeres
5	"	"	7				friends, agn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
6	Cyp	"	32 yrs	1904	Cleveland	Oh	agn Akea Nicolae Box 149, Gary Ind		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Gezsany
7	"	father	—				?		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	self	18 us				cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Dezsany
9	"	"	30 yrs	1907	McKees Rocks	Pa	cousin Anejega Marcin Box 11, McKees Rocks Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Gopungos
10	"	"	20 us				cousin Gloria Petro Box 25 McKees Rocks Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Laramtanga
11	"	"	48				cousin Kristea George Box 30. McKees Rocks Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bogyafalva
12	"	"	30				agn. Joan Arneau Tipot Mo, Salem Ok.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kisenzer
13	"	"	18				cousin Braha Joan Box 830, Lisbon Ok		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Filiska
14	"	"	28 yrs	1907	Lisbon	Ok	cousin		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	22 us				uncle Jos Schack 1726 S. 7th St. Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Nolnadas
16	Cyp	"	20 yrs	1906	Alliance	Ok	cousin Joan Bucur Box 101, Alliance Ok.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kaeza
17	"	"	25 us				brother Laurian Nacastean 1934 Buford Ave, Canton Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Dezsany
18	"	"	28				brother Trifon Pojoreas Buford Ave. 1934, Canton Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	29 yrs	1907	Canton	Oh	friend Costache Caplean Buford Ave 1934, Canton Oh		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vajdaraese
20	"	"	30	1907			friend		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Dezsany
21	no	"	16 us				agn Lazar Peter Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Szekelyfeld
22	"	"	28				cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	28				brother Galcas Petru Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	28				agn Erick Kalm Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	28				agn		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	"
26	"	"	28				agn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	28				agn Ehiger Ioan Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18 yrs~~	~~1907~~	~~McKees Rocks~~	~~Pa~~	~~cousin Csaru Sandor Norfolk Va~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~gray~~	~~None~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Szekelyfeld~~
28	"	"	18 us				bro Nikuda Ioan Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	gray	None	Hungary	Szekelyfeld
29	"	"	25 us	1894	Kingston	Pa	grandfather Lukacs Fraska #28 Hill St Waterbury Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Croatia	Kutenwore
30	Cyp	"	25 yrs	1906	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Vinicke Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Vinicke.
Commanding ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... country, whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the L'L Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners on shore.) on the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21															
ADMITTED 1	Rudar	Tihola	31	M	M	farmer laborer	No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Galgovo	wife Bara Rudar	Croatia	Big Run Pa
ADMITTED 2	Burić	Jure	24			"							aunt " "	"	"
3	Rudar	Stjepan	11			laborer							moth Bjgara Rudar Galgovo	"	Pittsburg
4	"	David	12			"		1884					wife Jagga Rudar Galgovo	"	"
5	Grahovic	Soka	18	F	S	maid					Gabunia		moth Maritha Grahovic Gabunia	Wisc	Milwaukee
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Bara Trgovic [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Krtic	Zarko	26	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	Dugaresa		wife Mare Krtic Dugaresa	"	Mich Detroit
8	Barjarevic	Jure	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barilovic		wife Ilka Barjarevic Barilovic	"	Ills Staunton
9	Goldasic	Ivan	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kriz		moth Mare Goldasic Kriz	"	"
10	Luhacic	Lenko	21	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	D. Klemirec		wife Mara Luhacic Dol Klemirec	"	Pa Wilmerding
11	Mihalic	Ivo	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Mara Mihalic D. Klemirec	"	"
12	Rumel	Mara	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sirac		sister Fanika Rumel Sirac	"	Wa Benwood
13	Kuba	Felix	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corega		fath Felix Kuba Corega	"	Pa Philad
14	Kraly	Ivan	17	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Klade		uncle Ivan Kraly Klade	"	Uniontown
15	Burić	Martin	36	"	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Belovic		wife Sara Burić Belovic	"	Greensburg
16	Razum	Dragutin	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Konscica		moth Mara Razum Konscica	"	"
17	Burić	Ivo	37	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Kalinorica		wife Bara Burić Kalinorica	"	"
18	Rudar	Barica	25	F	wd	housewife					Galgovo		uncle Iraco Rudar Galgovo	"	Pittsburg
19	Dragesic	Ilya	25	M	M	farmer laborer					Dancelovic		wife Ina Dragesic Dancelovic	"	Oh Cleveland
20	Deanovic	Andja	22	F	S	maid servant	No	No			Visoce		moth Maria Deanovic Visoce	"	"
21	Nordic	Tibola	17	M	"	farm laborer	Yes	Yes			Nordic		fath Tihola Nordic Nordic	"	"
22	Facian	Kata	17	F	"	maid servant	"	"			Lipovljani		fath Josip Facian Lipovljani	"	"
23	Galheb	Katarina	18	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak		Lipovljani		fath Gaspar Galheb Lipovljani	"	"
24	Chnapho	Franiska	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		fath Tytao Chnapho Lipovljani	"	"
25	Rebman	Karl	30	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	German	"	Gasinci		moth Thla Rebmann Gasinci	"	Akron
26	"	Rozalia	23	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		mail " "	"	"
27	Filipovic	Milan	28	M	"	farmer laborer	"	"	Servian	Hungary	Kyrideb		wife Maca Filipovic Osuroy B. B. Hung	"	Grove City
28	Jatzkov	Draga	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osuroy		wife Zamfa Jatzkov Osuroy B. B.	"	Oh Barberton
29	Nekadov	Gabor	29	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		moth Krieba Nyikova Osuroy B. B.	"	"
30	Kreballeb	Nikolaj	27	"	"	"	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wolosczyzowa	Wolosczyzowa	Galicia	Pittsburg

(6-9929) (505) 4-30-40

N

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 154

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8	yes	1906	Ephesville Ohio	Stefan Basic Ephesville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown brown	none	Croatia	Galgovo
2		father					father													
3	Yes	self	25				father Ignac Rudar 4708 Fairfield ave Pittsburg Pa							5	7		blond blue			
4			20				uncle							5	7		brown gray			
5			20		1905		broth Steve Krakovic 1917 Hibernia st Pittsburg Pa							4	11		blond brown			Labrunn
6			28	yes			broth Indro Trogovic Pittsburg Pa													
7			27	Yes	1906		broth Josip Krtic 1271 Russelyn Detroit Mich							5	7	fair	blond gray	none	Croatia	Drigancza
8			33	yes	1905	Staunton Ill	broth Lenko Banyacvic 184 Boge Staunton Ill							5	9		blue			Barilovic
9			26	Yes			Ella broth Stefan Goldasic Staunton Ill							5	6		brown			Kriz
10			25	Yes			uncle Andro Trishan 104 Pattin Wilmerding Pa							5	6		brown gray			D. Velemeric
11			50	yes	1907	Pittsburg	broth Josip Mihalic 104 Pattin Wilmerding Pa							5	11		blond			
12			26	Yes			Pa stiefpath Georg Mihalic 335 Boge Bethwood Pa							5	7		brown			Sirse
13			27				friend Stefan Cezhan 1631 Easthester Philad Pa							5	8					Gozega
14			22				brit Ivan Bosic 357 Boge Uniontown Pa							5	6		gray			Klade
15			36	yes	1907	Greensburg	brit Stefan Kolinger 5 R F D Marguritte ave Greensburg Pa							5	6		brown brown			Molvic
16			28	Yes			brit Herb Hufsteter 5 R F D Marguritte ave Greensburg Pa							5	6					Korsecan
17			22	yes	1905	Lecceuring	brit Ivan							5	9		blond			Kalnovican
18			46		1907	Pa	wife Marica Vranic 5 R F D Marguret Ave Greensburg Pa							4	11		brown gray			Galgova
19			25	Yes			brit Jakov Klekic 2901 St Clair Ave Cleveland O							5	6		blond blue			Dancelovic
20			25				uncle							5	2		gray			Visoca
21			26				cousin Dane Kordic 650 str 1319 Cleveland Ohio							5	5		brown			Kordic
22			25				brit Mato Zemla 921 Literary Rd S.W. Cleveland O							5	3		brown gray			Hipoolgane
23			20	yes	1910	Winni peg Man	broth John Gyrek 3567 W. 66 str Cleveland O							5	2		blond blue		Hungary	Podolje
24			26	Yes			cousin Mat Zemla 921 Literary Rd S.W. Cleveland O							5	3		gray			Anlani
25			70	yes	1906	Akron O	friend Lazo Jakzic 741 Grace Ave Akron O							5	4		brown			Kopol
26		Myself												5	1		gray		Croatia	Zarinci
27		self	26		1910	Grove City Pa	brit Mika Skrapic 233 Boge Grove City Pa							5	4		blond blue		Hungary	Ugvidek
28			20	Yes			uncle Mika Vujkov 1346 B Barbierton O							5	4		blond brown			Lenog
29			22				Stiefpath							5	9		brown			
30			21				wife Petro Krzyzanovic													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Heinrich Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Heinrich
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

M. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

J. Fleteher
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, June 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kantas	Józef	29		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Rheinland prov.	Stanislaw Kantas Rawicz, Lissa, Posen	S.D.	Edison
2	"	Michal	27		"	shemaek	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br. Zachary Gorda	"	"
3	Gorda	Antoni	33		"	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kolo Lwowska	Rzeshorabka	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Sopczuk	Dominika	18		F	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolo Jarowska	Jakob Jakob Sopczuk Kolodziejowka, Skalat	Mass	Holyoke
5	Yegier	Stanislaw	32		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo Jarowska	Jakob Kasol Yegier	"	"
6	Wawrzkyn	Elias	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podlesie	Podlesie, Gremalow,	"	"
7	Zagrodny	Franciszek	38		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Kolo Zielonka	Kolodziejowka, Skalat. Emma Zagrodny Podlesie, Galicia	"	"
8	"	Emma	27		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Julia	13		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Herain	Jan	36		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo Jarowska	Kolo, wife, Emma Herczyn Kolodziejowka, Skalat.	"	"
11	Kilar	Jan	19		M	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Podlesie	wife, Mikolaj Zorek Podlesie, Gremalow,	"	"
12	Cyko	Marya	12		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Podkamien	Jakob, Jakob Cyko Podkamien, Krzywa,	Ill	Chicago
13	Grzecik	"	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jakob, Wojciech, Grzecik Stratkowce, Skawina	"	"
14	Zaboryk	Karolina	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jakob, Simon Zaboryk Stratkowce, Krakow	"	"
15	Suwowarski	Wojciech	26		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kasina wielka	wife, Marya Suwowarska Kasinka Mala, Krakau,	"	"
16	Stachacz	Jakób	26		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Osobnica	Jakob, Wojciech Stachacz Osobnica, Jasla	"	"
17	Kwilosz	Marcin	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Anna Kwilosz Osobnica, Jasla	"	"
18	Rozak	Agata	27		F	house wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolo Wadowicka	Johann Zgliniz Jakob, Kola nedzwiedz,	"	"
19	"	Franciszek	3/4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Stefania	1/2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	N Piron	Stanislaw	24		M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	"	Haskow	Hakkow Josef Piron Kolon Kwasala	"	Indiana
22	Bernas	Josef	44		M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Konowiec	Konowiec, Dwory,	"	Ind. Harbor
23	"	Rafael	22		S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Kazimiera	15		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Walerya	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bernas	Tereza	44		F	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Jakob, Simon Josef Dwory,	"	"
27	Cieula	Franciszek	28		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rozlow	Jakob, Simon Cieula Rozlow, Grebenow,	N.Y.	Utica
28	Kwilecka	Marya	28		F	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Babiaka	Jakob, Michal Babula Babicka, Pawlikowice,	Pa	Phila.
29	Kielijan	Helena	18		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jasny	Jakob, Jakob Kielijan Jasny, Rzeszow,	N.Y.	Lisbon
30	Sienkiewicz	Wladislawa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poznanka	Jakob, Jan Sienkiewicz Poznanka Lehmanska,	"	Olean

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912 155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$30				Josef Reymann, Cousin, Cohoes, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Pzeshin
2	S	"	"				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$25				Copied typed Burns Mrs. Helena Konnerska 1328 Jansen Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Kolobor
4	S	"	$20				Frank Jansen Husband 1328 Jansen Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolodziey
5	S	"	$28				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Podlesie
6	S	"	$25				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kolodziey
7	M	wife	$30	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Podlesie
8	M	husband	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
10	S	self	$25				Cousin Josefa Zagrodnik 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Kolodziey
11	S	"	$30				Uncle Wojciech Jaworski 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Podlesie
12	S	"	$23				Cousin Walter Zalewski 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Bratkowice
13	S	"	$20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$25				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	"	"	"	"
15	S	self	$25				Uncle Wojtek Bolas 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kasina
16	S	"	$32				Cousin Ludwik Zamiatowski 3556 Wellington Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Orobnica
17	S	"	$30	Yes	1908	Chicago Ill.	cousin Jan Liberkowski 3556 Wellington Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	$25				Uncle, 1618 Fl. 24, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Nola
19	M	wife					father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	blond	"	"	"	"
20														-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S	self	$20				b.c.c. Wladek Franciszek 18 St. 1813, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Makow
22			$30	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Maria Zawacka 3848 Britt St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mlonowice
23	S	father	$35				mother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
25														4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26							cousin,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
27	S	self	$25				cousin, Stanislaw Rozum 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kozlow
28	S	"	$20				Cousin Franciszek Kwiatek 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bulkicha
29	S	"	$20				cousin Marya Kwiatek 1328 Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Jamy
30	S	"	$25				sister, Emilia Kwiatowska Chicago Ave. 1328, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Poznanka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wiencke, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wiencke.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing thereto (Here state whether sailing thereto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

J. Z. Letterle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23			40												
1	Kozub	Kunyk	30	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Konsenica	father Kenadina Pol	Valenty Kozub	Galicia	Ch. Canton
2	"	Anna	24	F	[illegible]										
3	Sambor	Julia	24	"	[illegible]					Korlar	mother Korlar	Konrada Sambor		N.J. Oswego	
4	Koralczyk	Franciszka	26	M	[illegible]					Trnawitrica	father Tomasz Korlar	Antoni Resenta		Pa. Johnstown	
5	Wojcik	Marya	18	F	[illegible]					Braslavice	father Bratkova	Maciej Wojcik		Ill. Kensington	
6	"	Florentyna	30	M	[illegible]					Korlar	father Korlar	Franciszek Wojcik		R.F. Brunswick	
7	Rzepka	Stanislaw	44	M	[illegible]					Bratkovice	wife Bratkovice	Regina Rzepka		Iowa Des Moines	
8	Lesicki	Jan	39	"	[illegible]						wife Bratkovice	Viktorya Lesicka			
9	Klich	Maciej	36	"	[illegible]					Jaslany	wife Jaslany	Katarzyna Klich		N.J.	
10	Kluska	Helena	20	F	[illegible]					Zamore	father Zamora	Andrzej Kluska		N.Y. Bayonne	
11	Zibro	"	17	"	[illegible]					Jordova	father Jordova	Antoni Zibro			
12	Lipko	Marya	48	M	[illegible]			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bialka	wife Poniamotki	Kozelski Kwalski	Russia	Kich Detroit
13	"	Josef	17	M	[illegible]	yes	yes								
14	"	Rozalia	13	F	[illegible]										
15	Wojko	Jan	27	M	[illegible]			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kuniance	wife Kuniance	Anna Wojko	Galicia	Pa. Prince
16	Zaviski	Wasil	18	"	[illegible]						Zaradka	mother Zaradka	Teresa Zorzyska	Pa.	Lagunia
17	Steczyk	Kryc	29	M	[illegible]	yes	yes				Kuniance	wife Kuniance	Tadeka Steczyk		Prince
18	Kaziar	Michal	36	"	[illegible]					Cieplice	wife Cieplice	Agneska Kaziar			Marion
19	Walawko	Piotr	37	"	[illegible]						wife Cieplice	Kasia Volawko			Sandlor
20	Antos	Paraska	17	F	[illegible]	no	no				brother Cieplice	Jan Antos			
21	Makoszczyk	Michal	26	M	[illegible]	yes	yes			Beska	wife Beska	Marg Helena Makoszczyk		Avonmore	
22	Krzyszczak	Andrzej	25	"	[illegible]	no	no				wife Beska	Rosa Krzyszczak		Arnold	
23	Kuczka	Olga	23	F	[illegible]					Krolick	father Krolick	Jendrzej Siemiarsky		Ford City	
24	Krzeszczak	Aleksander	16	M	[illegible]	yes	yes			Siemiare	mother Siemiare	Antoni Krzyszczak		Pen Kensington	
25	Siemiarski	Spyrytan	18	"	[illegible]					Krolick	father Krolick	Jan Siemiarski		Mc Kees Rocks	
26	Kolodziejczyk	Aleksy	17	"	[illegible]						father Krolick	Pawel Kolodziejczyk			
27	Kluczka	Wladyslaw	23	M	[illegible]	no	no				wife Krolick	Paraska Kluczka			
28	Lukaczyn	Tymko	28	M	[illegible]	yes	yes			Kviatow	father Kviatowa	Affam Lukaczyn		Pittsburg	
29	Hadnik	Marya	20	F	[illegible]					Viricitka	father Kviritka	Walenty Hadnik		Ok Cleveland	
30	Palivoda	"	22	"	[illegible]					Pasenik	father Pasenik	Mikolaj Palivoda			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 1912 158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich.
Commander Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age and Sex).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the 1st Thüringisches Infanterie Regiment No 31 (State whether Surgeon "detailed therewith" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2W S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9									1-146348-1/12/22						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14									11-3501						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19									3-134652						
20									3-71377-505						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27									392358						
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 160

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	yes self	26			acgn Ludwik Chorecny							5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Galicia	Berko
2	S	"	25			str 1209 Rockford Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Bndkov
3	No	"	25			brother Adam Chorecny							5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Kieplice
4	S	"	28			1708 Mackinaw ave Chicago							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	30			sister Anna Fedurko Ill							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	24			101 Hudock str Rockaway N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wroblik
7		"	20			brother Piotr Zielinski							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kieplice
8	yes	"	30			225 Jefferson ave Yonkers N.Y.							5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	S	"	25			cousin Wojciech Pietrzejewski							5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Rudzka
10	S	Karl	20	yes	11 Jan 1907 Buffalo	101 Box 8 Lingac N.Y.							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kieplice
11	S	mother	"	born		sister Johanka Chorecny							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12						60 Essex str Jersey City N.J.														
13	S	self	35	No	1907	brother Jan Republika							5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Warszawa
14	S	"	30	yes	6 Galitzien Ca	1309 Second ave Pittsburgh Pa							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	S	"	28	No		friend Roman Olejniczak							5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Grzebynia
16	S	"	15			26 Waldman str Pawlowice							5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
17	S	"	38			cousin Jan Bathory							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	S	"	36	yes	1905 Chicago Ills	Austria														
19	S	"	26	No		acgn Jozefa Gurnik							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
20	S	"	20	"		632 Bel str Allegheny Pa							5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Krzywa
21	S	"	26	"		uncle Florjan Polek							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Borek
22	S	"	22	"		Manayunk Philad Pa							5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Nadarzeci
23	S	"	20	"		bro l Ludwik Czech							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zabrow
24		"	63	yes	1911 N.J.	165 Cotton str Manayunk Pa							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Bukowina	Czernowitz
25		mother	"	"	"	bro l Wincenty Kalbarczyk							5	8	"	blond	"	"	Galicia	Skalat
26		"	"	"	"	37 Conora str Dover N.H.							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	S	self	25	No	1906	cousin Josef Sabciak							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	55	yes	6 Philad Pa	Rozafata str Detroit Mich							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Klim Nowika
29	S	"	18	yes	1910 to Detroit Mich	cousin Alexander Stach							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kusiatka
30		"	25	No		Agawamburg Pa							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zabrow
						knot Philip Babarzicz														
						203 Second str														
						father														
						uncle Michal Pardowica														
						117 Hotel 2nd Philmerding Pa														
						bro l Jan Blenda														
						2222 Emmerson Philad Pa														
						acgn Jozef Sabciak														
						24 Jefferson str Detroit Mich														
						Mich Brother Stefan Kaner														
						1 Wright str Pittsburg Pa														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kinsch Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kinsch.
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and state or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

151

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bačinec	Lukáš	26	M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapronczlonka 335	wife: Anna Bačinec Kapronczlonka 335 Hungary	Ca.	Springdale
2	Jamančik	Michal	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapesany	father: Michal Jamančik Kapesany 87 Nyitra co. Hung.	N.J.	Binghampton
3	"	Anna	30	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father ildw.	"	"
4	Skala	Klara	24	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brinkampton	father:	"	"
5	Kallarik	Pavel	39	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kapesany	wife: Eva Kallarik Kapesany 121 Hungary	"	"
6	Jagaš	Pavel	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Jagaš Kapesany 198 Hungary	"	"
7	Kaničky	Štefan	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Kaničky Kapesany 14 Hungary	N.J.	Newyork
8	Vajlišek	Pavel	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julie Vajlišek Kapesany 206 Hungary	"	Binghampton
9	Vosek	Michal	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Vosek Kapesany 110 Hungary	"	"
10	Rajčák	Martin	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Fürstfalu	Fürstfalu	wife: Maria Rajčák Fürstfalu p. Kalich Hungary	Ca.	Allentown
11	Cetrzyk	Klemens	19	M	S	A-459681 clerk	6/11/10 "		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Cylogów	father: Josef Cietrzyk Cylogów Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
12	Štrakšik	Andrej	32	M	M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rajecz	father-in-law: Josef Kovačik Rajecz 48 Hungary	Oh.	Cleveland
13	"	Žofia	24	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Karol	7	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Štefania	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Jan	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Benda	Martin	46	M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lansford		wife: Anna Benda nagypritrad 76 p. Bereg Hung.	N.J.	Palmer Falls
18	Jarik	Jan	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagypritrad	wife: Jarik Kaferinec Nagypritrad 46 p. Bereg Hung.	"	"
19	Jamarik	Jan	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Jamarik Nagypritrad 78 p. Bereg Hung.	"	"
20	Cagač	Beta	22	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrej Cagac Nagypritrad 47 p. Bereg Hung.	"	"
21	Cajka	Jan	24	M	M	laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Bela Cajka Nagypritrad 48 p. Bereg Hung.	"	"
22	Krajny	Maria	20	F	S	3-140?m servant	2/11/10	"	"	"	Viszolaj	Viszolaj	father: Pavel Krajny Viszolaj p. Bellus Hungary	Ca.	Philadelphia
23	Priesek	Maria	44	F	[illegible]				"	"	Alsó Kubin	Alsó Kubin	father: Ariesek Jano Alsó Kubin Hungary	Ill.	East St. Louis
24	Tocko	Josefina	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Viszolaj	Viszolaj	father: Josef Tocko Viszolaj 74 p. Bellus Hung.	Ca.	Philadelphia
25	Klapko jun.	Anna	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Drétama	Drétama	father: Pavel Klapko Drétama 125 Hungary	"	"
26	" sr.	Anna	20	F	S	6 33 451	5/11/10		"	"	"	Drétama	mother: Kateřina Klapko Drétama 93 Hungary	N.J.	Troy
27	Bulko	Maria	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drétama	father: Jan Bulka Drétama 92 Hungary	"	"
28	Kučak	Eva	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drétama	mother: Maria Kučak Drétama Hungary	"	"
29	Ujaño	Josef	32	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Viszolaj	Viszolaj	wife: Alžběta Ujaño Viszolaj p. Bellus Hungary	Ca.	Philadelphia
30	Sedláček	Michal	16	M	S	IV-7361	"	"	"	"	Alsó Kubin	Alsó Kubin	mother: Kateřina Sedláček Alsó Kubin 108 Hungary	Ill.	East St. Louis

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., February 7th, 1912

162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is person or class from which taken? (Whether from cities and towns of the Islands, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24 Yes	903 910	Springdale Pa.	friend: Stefan Jurina Springdale Pa Allegheny bil: Jozef Skalla	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Poprad-no
2	"	"	60 no			Gulfport Ave 22 Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kopcsany
3	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	20 yes	905 911	Binghampton N.Y.	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	26 "	903 911	"	bil: Pavel Hadlečik Dealer 58 17 Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20 no			uncle: Michal Karňak Dealer 58 5 Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	22 "			sister: Maria Riška Rector 22 Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30 "			brother: Paul Chlanečka Julian 58 5 Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"	30 "			friend: Jozef Sirca Hazel 58 4 Binghampton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	25 yes	907 910	Allentown Pa.	cousin: Jan Hlinšečky North Forks 58 532 Allentown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vörösfalu
11	"	"	20 no			brother: Michal Cahnzuka Passaic N.J. 9 58. 145.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Glogow
12	"	"	50 yes	901 910	Cleveland Ohio	friend: Jan Solar Hill 58 56. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Kedmicz
13	"	"	54 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rogcer
14	"	parents	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	22 yes	906 911	Lansford Pa.	friend: Andrej Zarike Palmer Falls Box 98 Saratoga N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyapátfalva
18	"	"	14 "	906 909	Palmer N.J.	brother: Andrej Zarike	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	29 "	1900 905	Hamjark Palmer N.J.	brother: Andrej Zamarik Palmer Falls Box 98 Saratoga N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	28 no			sister: Anna Zatkic 2002 Madison Ave Hungary N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	16 "			friend: Andrej Kobliska Palmer Falls N.J. Box 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
22	"	"	20 "			friend: Andrej Horak N. American 58 458. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Viszolaj.
23	"	"	42 "			uncle: August Orisolk 58 [illegible] Carl St Lewis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	Cancer								
24	"	"	19 no			bil: Michal Martinka Callowhill 58 143, 2 Flrs. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Viszolaj.
25	"	"	43 "			brother: Johann Hanky 814 N. Hancock 58 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Dretoma
26	"	"	18 "			bil: Antonie Lehotska 1 Harlen 58. Gray N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	25 "			cousin: Michal Polasej 1 Harlen 58. Green Bay Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
28	"	"	20 "			uncle: Adalbert Halcin 2Ave 275 Waterflies N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	20 yes	906 910	Philadelphia Pa.	bil: Andrej Kazanski 58 450 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Viszolaj
30	"	"	16 no			brother: Gustav Sedlisky 335 Exchange Ave & 58. Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Also Dzues

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nissich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nissich
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stulik	Josef	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mako	mother: Anna Stulik Mako Hungary	N.J.	Newyork
2	Kujanik	Anna	27		F M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katerina Mihalics Mako Hungary	"	"
3	Capal	Anna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Terezia Capal Mako Hungary	"	"
4	Krembiš	Karolina	28		F M	house wife	none		"	"	"	"	mother: Marika Drahlik Mako Hungary	"	"
5	Šurlák	Anna	33		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Verona Šarkan Hegyeshely Hegyeshely Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Imrich	6		M S	2-100392 none	"	"	8/15/47 (505)	"	"	"	grandmother. "	N.J.	Newyork
7	Bačinec	Terezia	22		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Lepis Stiavnik Stiavnik Hungary	"	"
8	Cazur	Jan	43		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Barbara Cazur Stiavnik 447 Hungary	Pa.	Natrona
9	Frulik	Filip	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Frulik Stiavnik Hungary	"	"
10	Garaš	Andrej	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Verona Garaso Hegyeshely 42 Hungary	"	Parentum
11	Kaňuch	Andrej	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Kaňuch Turnafalva Turnafalva 484. Hungary	"	"
12	Malik	Matej	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Malik Turnarka 1085 Hungary	"	Springdale
13	Jezik	Josef	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Verona Vlčik Hegyeshely Hegyeshely 556 Hungary	"	Parentum
14	Vašut	Justin	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Vasut Turnarka Turnarka 1093 Hungary	"	"
15	Lahnička	Michal	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Lahnička Nemessapard Nemessapard 28. Hungary	"	Johnstown
16	~~Kucek~~	~~Jan~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father: Michale Stefan Korvacilag Korvacilag 112 Hungary~~	~~Pa~~	~~Scalp Level~~
17	Jurak	Jan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Jurak Korvamagyarod 44 Hungary	Ill.	St. Louis
18	Jurak	Stefan	19		M S	6-75834 9-28-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Jurak Korvamagyarod Hungary	Pa.	Scalp Level
19	Drozdek	Michal	19		M S	"	none		"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Drozdek Szikhosorvas Szikhosorvas 8 Hungary		
20	Duda	Wojciech	18		M S	"	yes	yes	Austria Polish	Galicia	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Wikhanya Apacka Hungary p. Szymbark Galicia	W.Va.	Davis
21	"	Marcin	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Hanya Duda Zawadka Zawadka p. Szymbark Galicia	"	"
22	Bubula	Jedrzej	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Maciej Bubula Zawadka p. Szymbark Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Sas	Jan	17		M S	1-128792	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Sas Bur gradeki Bur gradeki p. Bolestaw Gal.	Mass.	Gilbertville
24	Sierak	Agnieszka	22		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pawell Sierak Zalipie Zalipie p. Grebasrow Galicia	"	"
25	~~Bullat~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~sister: Rozalia Bullat Zalipie p. Grebasrow Galicia~~	~~"~~	~~Landau~~
26	Sabis	Wojciech	40		M M	"	none		"	"	Galany	Galany	wife: Wikhanya Sabis Galany p. Kuskepna Galicia	Pa.	Conemaugh
27	Bodow	Iwan	17		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Gladyszow	father: Spiridon Bodow Gladyszow Galicia	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Wojdow	Agata	20		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	Galish	"	Wolica	father: Michall Wojdow Wolica p. Sedrisrad Galicia	Mass.	Ware
29	~~Cirlak~~	~~Michal~~	~~38~~		~~M M~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Slovak~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Elisabeth~~	wife: Maria Cirlak Kismarok 435 Hungary	Pa.	Wanderwift
30	Micik	Gregar	25		M M	gardener	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Mako	wife: Karolina Micik Mako Hungary	N.J.	Jarrytown

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., February 7th, 1912

164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is unable to read, or is physically incapable of reading, his or her examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	907 N.Y.	uncle: Gaspar Grusovsier 350 Zaud St Newyork City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Mako
2	"	"	24	no		husband: Andrej Krajančič 729 E. 15 Str. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	22	"		friend: Anton Kapolo 031 E - 13 Str. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	yes	906 Philadel.	husband: Paul Khenevich 125 Produce Ave Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	2	no		husband: Jan Furlich 543 - 16 8 Str. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hegyeshaly
6	"	mother	—	"		father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25	"		brother: Stefan Bociano Natrona Pa Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Stiavnik
8	"	"	42	yes	1907 Natrona	friend: Martin Papich Natrona Pa Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	no		bil: Alois Pravonicky Natrona Pa Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
10	"	"	18	yes	906 Pa	friend: Josef Zarov Parentum Pa. Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Turzofalva
11	"	"	31	"	906 Pa. 910 Springdale	friend: Valentin Likavnicky Parentum Pa. Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	19	no		father: Georg Kralicky Springdale Pa. Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	26	yes	905 908 Pa Parentum	cousin: Johann Plnicky Parentum Pa. Allegheny Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	18	no		friend: Valentin Likavnicky Parentum Pa Forest Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	14	"		cousin: Martin Zikovic Florick Str. 1 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Mezokeresztes
16	"	"	16	"		Scalp Level Box Parentum Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled								
17	"	"	22	"		uncle: Martin Klanac Bauman ave 110 E. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Mezokeresztes
18	"	"	20	"		cousin: Ivan Sidney Scalp Level Box 310 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"		friend: Michal Urbek father: Jacenty Dyrda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sikhaszow
20	"	"	21	"		Davis W. Va. Box 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Gorzy
21	"	"	26	yes	909 Hl. 910 Klegevish	bil: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zawadka
22	"	"	25	no		brother: Wojciech Kawula Pullman Str. 6105 Locke Room 3 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	26	"		brother: Josef Vas Gilbertsville Gilbertsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Bor Grudek
24	"	"	26	yes	906 911 Gilbertsville	Mass. sister: Apalonia Gilbertsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zubrzyce
25	"	"	25	"		parents: Gabriel Kaczmarczyk Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled								
26	"	"	26	yes	908 911 Canonsburgh	cousin: Anton Cabej Canonsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Galicia	Polany
27	"	"	25	no		brother: Stephen Vadas 188 Mares Str. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Gladyszow
28	"	"	26	"		friend: Michal Pitzpatek 24. Manross Str. Ward Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Wolica
29	no	"	25	yes	907 911 Elizabeth	bil: Martin Stepanek N.J. Carl Wendenzweig Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	—	—
30	yes	"	25	no		father: Jacob Stalej Erbeland Str. Warrenton Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Mako

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kučera	Marie	24		F S	28361 - 9/10/24 servant yes yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Jalubi	Jalubi		father: Jan Kučera Jalubi b. Uh. Hradiště Hor.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED S. 2	Pešek	Jiří	18		M S	laborer " "	"	"	"	"	Velká		father: Jan Pešek Velká 29 Moravia	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED S. 3	Zobek	Frank	24		M S	10057-10/20/38 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Kateřina Zobek Velká 208 Moravia	"	"
ADMITTED S. 4	Lekerka	Martin	18		M S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Lekerka Velká 90 Moravia	"	"
ADMITTED S. 5	"	Jan	19		M S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Lekerka Velká 18 Moravia	"	"
ADMITTED S. 6	Sadlan	Štefan	20		M S	" " "	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skiava	father: Pavel Sadlan Skiava 997 Hungary	"	"
ADMITTED S. 7	Malejak	Anna	18		F S	servant " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavel Malejak Skiava 1005 Hungary	"	"
ADMITTED S. 8	Adamek	Anna	16		F S	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavel Adamek Skava 919 Hungary	"	"
9	Křivák	Jan	18		M S	labarer " "	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Borůvice	father: Jan Křivák Borůvice 63 p. V. Blatnice Mor.	Mich.	Owosso
10	Cinkava	Josef	21		M S	76818 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Cinkava Borůvice p. V. Blatnice Moravia	Oh.	Toledo
ADMITTED S. 11	Hubený	Franz	32		M M	11-278578 " 5/1/40	"	"	Bohemia	Brez. Hory	Brezane	Hany	wife: Marie Hubená Brezane Hany Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
12	Drnjak	Anton	36		M M	" " "	"	"	Austria Slovenian	Ca.	Braddock	Sadpes	78 p. Presero Carniola wife: Roza Drnjak	Pa.	Braddock
13	Klut	Josef	46		M M	" " "	"	"	"	Wis.	Negro	Lipovec	9 p. Lenic Carniola wife: Marica Klut	Pa.	St. Louis
14	Sorič	Matija	32		M M	" " "	"	"	Austria	"	Carniola	Vptača	Vptača 23 p. Stanic Carniola wife: Anna Sorič	"	"
15	Balkovec	Marko	35		M M	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	Zilje	Zilje 25 p. Vinica Carniola wife: Marica Balkovec	Mont.	Butte
ADMITTED S. 16	Martinak	Jerko	24		M S	" " "	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skalile	Skalile Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Maria Martinak	Pa.	Farrenville
S. 17	Steklák	Michal	24		M S	" none "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Zofia Steklák	"	"
18	"	Ema	18		F S	servant yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Anna Casnocha	"	"
S. 19	Časnoha	Michal	34		M M	laborer " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. mother: Maria Drozdek	"	"
S. 20	Drozdek	Štefan	23		M S	" none "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Anna Stanko	"	"
[illegible]	Stanko	Pavel	29		M M	" yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Anna Cipvich	"	"
ADMITTED S. 22	Cipvich	Jan	38		M M	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Dora Gerat	"	"
ADMITTED S. 23	Gerat	Andrej	40		M M	" none "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Dora Obradka	"	"
ADMITTED S. 24	Obradka	Pavel	35		M M	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. wife: Hanje Tatarka	"	"
ADMITTED S. 25	Tatarka	Georg	33		M M	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skalile p. Triklazaros Hung. mother: Anna Drozdowska	"	"
26	Drozdowski	Wojciech	17		M S	" yes yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Blonie	Blonie		Blonie p. Przedlaw Galicia father: Stepan Hrbatala	Mass.	Ludlow
27	Hrbatala	Anna	19		F S	servant no no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skiava	Skiava	470	Hungary father: Michal Filipak	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED S. 28	Topiár	Jan	17		M S	laborer yes yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Blonie	Blonie		Blonie p. Przedlaw Galicia father: Jedrzej Italy	Mass.	Ludlow
29	Slamba	Stanislawa	38		F S	servant no no	"	"	"	"	Blonie		Blonie p. Przedlaw Galicia father:	Pa.	Irwin Hill
30	Slamba	Leon	20		M S	laborer yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " "	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork., February 7 th, 1912

166

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	no		brother: Jaroslav Kudera 1103 W. 16th Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Moravia	Jalubi
2	"	"	20	"		friend: Paul Gadlka 152 Rinedelelane Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Velka
3	"	"	25	"		friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"		brother: Jan Zabka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Miava
7	"	"	60	"		160 E. Main Street Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	32	"		sister-in-law Adamek 102 Washington Str. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	17	"		brother: Josef Kanikal cousin Ulrich Sugarloaf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Moravia	Borsice
10	"	"	12	"		brother: Frank Hubecek Lansant Str. 2126 E. Toledo Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	4	"		cousin: Jaroslav Kubeny 2216 California Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Vsevili
12	"	"	40	Yes	2 yrs Frederick Md.	citizen and hoppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	Exp	15-1906	-	-	-	"	-	-
13	"	"	40	"	20 yrs Chicago	brother: Jakab Kuka	"	"	"	"	"	"	July 21-1872		-	-	-	"	-	-
14	"	"	30	"	10 yrs Cleveland O.	brother: John Danek St. Louis Mo. 2764 Charles Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Bohemia	Vlasca
15	"	"	20	"	3 yrs Butler Pa.	brother: Frank Balkanka Butler Pa. 94 Pine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Zilze
16	"	"	34	no		brother: Charles Martinak Curwensville Pa. Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Kalite
17	"	"	24	"		friend: Ondrej Janech Curwensville Pa Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
18	"	"	22	"		friend: Maria Krupelak Curwensville Pa Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	30	Yes	9 yrs Pa Curwensville	friend: Karimir Krupelak Curwensville Pa. Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	"	"	"
20	"	"	28	no		friend: Jan Lass Curwensville Pa. Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	30	"		friend: Josef Martinak Curwensville Pa. Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	32			friend: Geary Lass Curwensville Pa Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	32	no		stepbrother: Marshal Pipiak Curwensville Pa. Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	26	"		friend: Jan Petrak Curwensville Pa Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	gray	"	"	"
25	"	"	28	"		brother: Geary Lass Curwensville Pa Clearfield Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"		sister: Maria Prodanovska Ludlow Mass Box 130.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Brosie
27	"	"	15	"		cousin: Anna Pekenik St. Louis Mo. California Ave 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Miava
28	"	"	26	"		brother: Antoni Prodanovski Ludlow Mass Box 130	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	Galicia	Brosie
29	"	"	25	"		brother: Josef Slamka Spring Street Pa Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	26	"		brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the I.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

287 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S.I.	Pavlisak	Martin	24		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Radejan	father: Jan Pavlisak Radejdo p. Strazovice Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Strelec	frantisek	35		M M		8-711933-105-1/11/41		"	"	"	Borsice	wife: Marie Strelec Borsice p. Blatnice V. Moravia	Mich.	Amasa
3	Andra	Jan	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katerina Andra Borsice p. V. Blatnice Moravia	Pa.	Beaver
4	Rybenikar	Josef	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katerina Rybenikar Borsice p. V. Blatnice Moravia	Mich.	Owosso
+5	Klanicka	Marie	23		F M	dance wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Klanicka Borsice p. V. Blatnice Moravia	Pa.	Beaver
6	Gall	Josef	40		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Filomena Gall Borsice p. V. Blatnice Moravia	Mich.	Owosso
7	Gut	Agnieszka	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Liliowa	father: Jan Gut Liliowa Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
8	~~Jaroszyk~~	~~Maryanna~~	~~46~~		~~F M~~	~~house wife~~	~~" " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February 7 th, 1912. 168

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prints or statements, or have them read to, the immigrant? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	self	20	No		bil: Jan Hlavac 18 Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No		good	ankylosis left elbow	5	9	fair	blond	blue	moles	Moravia	Radejow
2	Do	"	20	Yes	10 yrs	Irish friend: Reubin Viedmann						no	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	Barsice
3	Do	"	20	No		brother: Josef Andrea														
4	Do	"	20	"		ambridge Pa Beaver Co. bil: Josef Pamphal							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
5	Do	"	20	"		Cambria Co. Brown Str. brother: Franz Hlavsa							5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	Do	"	20	"		Ambridge Pa Box 290. friend: Josef Babcik							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	Do	"	20	"		Chicago Ill. Ashland Ave 2872							6	1	"	blond	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	24	Yes	20 yrs	Chicago Ill. husband:						Crippled	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Galicia	Pribiszy
9	No	"	24	Yes	20 yrs	Newyork Manville R.I. Box 264.						no	5	-	fair	blond	gray	none	Galicia	Tonste
10	Do	"	25	Yes		sister: Anna Hemmerna Wsowschekelek 7. Hillgrove 108							5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	Do	"	16	"		brother: Jan Sawlina Manville R.I. Box 264							5	2	-	"	gray	"	"	Borki
12	Yes	"	25	"		brother: Jan Hardinar [illegible]														
13	Do	"	18	Yes	2 yrs	Waterliet N.Y. husband: Teodor Baldwin							5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Radoszyny
14	Do	"	26	Yes	20 yrs	Waterliet N.Y. Archibald St. sister i law: Justyna Bloch							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	16	No		Cohoes N.Y. Ontario Str. 199 sister: Ewa Hyzkow 422 1/2 - 7th Str. Newyork N.Y.						Knock knees	4	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	Do	"	27	Yes	20 yrs	Chicago Ill. brother: Franc Uherek S. Ward Str. 1837 Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Makow
17	Do	"	26	No		husband: Michal Bednarz 2475 Clibourne ave Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Rudziczkow
18	Do	"	27	Yes	20 yrs	Cohoes N.Y. mother: Anna Kec 113 Saratoga Str. Cohoes N.Y.							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lipna
19	Do	"	26	No		husband: Ignatz Tonka Chicago Ill. 1620 Wolfe Str.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mielca
20	Do	"	27	"		17 Str. - 1731 Chicago Ill.							4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Tobiszyce
21	Do	"	18	"		friend:							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
22	No	"	27	Yes	20 yrs	Cohoes 911 Riverdale Riverdale Mass Juttle Str. 874 brother: Stanislaw Rzyszcik							6	1	"	blond	brown	"	"	Kalkowa
23	Yes	"	16	No		Worster Mass Pearl St. 18 uncle: Ignac Siakel							4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Wieniorka
24	"	"	Yes	"		Kowalowna Anna														
25	"	"	"	"																
26	"	parent	"	"																
27	"	"	"	"																
28	"	"	"	"																
29	"	"	"																	
30	S.	self	30	"		bril: Jan Sales 1410 Wolfe Str. Chicago Ill.							5	8	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Bodis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nisrich, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Nisrich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Lt Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing thereunder (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

M. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

J. C. Latimer

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, Aug. 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29															
1	Sedlik	Lina	18		F S	Cloak maker	Y	Y	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	Father Vaclav Sedlik, 1900 W. 22nd St. Chicago	Illinois	Chicago
2	Janec	Marie	28		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Josef Janec	"	"
3	Polanek	Anna	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonin Polak, Bohemian Hotel, Prague	"	"
4	Polák	Marie	17		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Polak	"	"
5	Prcek	Barbara	22		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Vaclav Prcek	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Vasek	Frantisek	29		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Josef Vasek	Mo	St. Louis
7	Vlcek	Josef	17		M S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Vlcek	Ill	Chicago
8	Vocasek	Peter	24		M S	Farm Laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hung.	Sister Anna Vocasek	Indiana	Sa Indiana
9	Vojtkovics	Peter	22		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Zilek	Rosa	22		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Illinois	Chicago
11	Zvrotsky	Velcsr	18		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Lasalle
12	Bednar	Maria	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Stefanek	Wenzel	21		M M	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Spal	Barbara	26		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ia Kearney	
15	Zatka	Jan	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill Chicago	
16	Svetlik	Jerom	17		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill Chicago	
17	Vlcek	Ostrom	24		M M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Dvorko	Anna	38		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Cernocka	Michal	28		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Vesely	Maria	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Kalafut	Frantis	30		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Velebir	Jano	33		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Zoller	Josef	43		M M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 24	Lazar	Katerina	42		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Iowa	Ft. Dodge
ADMITTED 25	Dvorak	Maria	12		F S	none									
ADMITTED 26	Dvorak	Frantisek	10		M S	none								Ohio	Cleveland
27	Obrdlicka	Alois	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		Ia	Illinois
28	Kuk	Josef	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Pospichal	Jaroslav	26		" "	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Kubenick	Jaroslav	24		" S	Laborer	"	"	Bohemian	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 170

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Herself	$30				niece Mary Londak 3440 Emerald Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No		good	No	5	5	fair brown brown	none	Bohemia	Michow
2		"	22				niece " " " " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	- blond gray	"	"	"
3		"	18				cousin, John Jacobs 3430 W. 25 Street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
4		"	40				uncle Hermann Friedl 3238, W. 21 St., Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	-	" " "	"	"	Leskowec
5		"	42				husb. wife 2 children 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	" brown blue	"	"	Zavralec
6		"	42				husb. wife 3 children 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	" blond brown	"	"	Sacka
7		"	28				husband Mr. Stanislaw Lis 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Michow
8		"	48				husb. wife 3 children 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	" " "	"	Hungary	Komarnok
9		"	24	Yes	2 years	Chicago	husband Mr. Stefan Kelemen 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
10		"	29	No			husb. wife 3 children 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	" " blue	"	"	Nedecz
11		"	22				sister Mary Sandor 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Trzyaswagua
12		"	24				niece Mary Steiner 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	4	9	" " "	"	"	"
13		"	23	Yes	2 years	Passaic N.J.	husband Mr. Gustav Blahut 95 Sth. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	- black brown	"	"	"
14		"	24	No			husband Paul Pelly 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	-	" blond "	"	"	"
15		"	42	No			husband Mr. John Ludka 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	" brown "	"	"	Lodzmany
16		"	46	No			husband Mr. Wenzel Kuffel 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	" " gray	"	"	Zsarni
17		"	20				cousin Wenzel Kuffel 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	" blond blue	"	"	Halacsocz
18		"	46				husband Mr. Andrew Kuchicka 1839 Allen St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	" brown brown	"	"	Trasrocz
19		"	16				brother, " " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	" blond blue	"	"	"
20		"	42				brother, John Hanzala 1134 Loomis St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	" brown brown	"	"	Szmiamer
21		"	46	Yes	19 years	Chicago	husband Mr. Ludwig Kalafuth 346 Loomis St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	6	-	" " "	"	"	Kispatko
22		"	42	Yes	20 years	Chicago	husband Mr. Thomas Stefird 2116 Loomis St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Tapoly
23		"	30	Yes	10 years	Chicago	husband Mr. Morgan Kubicek 1846 W. 18th St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	" blond gray	"	"	Viszecsad
24		"	40	No			husband Mr. Adam Ferencik 1110 Lock St., St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	" " brown	"	"	Boldogkow
25		mother					brother, " " "	"	"	"		"	"	4	2	" " "	"	"	"
26		self	20				husband Mr. Julius Hanna Arad, Hungary 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
27		"	46				husband Mr. Stefan Kiszenz 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	" " blue	"	"	Ormezo
28		"	21	Yes	2 years	Wilkesbarre Pa.	husband Mr. Stefan Kiszenz N. 66 St., Wilkesbarre, Pa.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	" brown brown	"	"	Trebor
29		"	20				husband Mr. Frank Kuzicek 3 Boarders	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Ormezo
30		"	26	Yes	10 years	Hartford Conn.	husband Mr. Frank Kuzicek Talcott Ave. H. F. Conn.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	- blond "	"	Bohemia	Libice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Friedrich Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Friedrich.
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

171

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fancsi	Pal	44		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lapas	wife	Paloma Fancsi	Mass	Webster
2	Chlebovecz	Marton	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Csorba	Lapas	Fics Hungary	Conn	Torrington
3	"	Anna	16		F S	maid							wife	Maria Chlebovecz	"	"
4	Bombara	Janos	34		M M	farm laborer						Kristalytalu	Csorba	Lipto		
5	"	Anna	27		F "	house wife							mother	Sofia Bombara	Mass	East Douglas
6	"	Maria	9		" S	none	no	no					sister	Kristaly falu Hungary		
7	"	Zofia	7		" "	"	"	"	Hungary				n.r.c.			
8	Tinsko	Maria	22		" M	home wife	yes	yes				Ujszallas	aunt			
9	"	Maria	3		" S	none	no	no					mother	Borej Zsuzsa	Pa	Homestead
10	"	Andras	10	m	" "	"	"	"					Kisvarad gr. m.	Maria		
11	Letko	Janos	28		M M	carpenter	yes	yes				Kisvarad	wife	Anna Letko		
12	Gyurana	Andras	31		" S	farm laborer							Kisvarad mother	Gyurana Fics		Clifton
13	Dukacsek	Katarina	30		F M	home	11-209811	1/11/39	USA			Fogas	Fogas	Maria Fics		
14	"	Amalia	7		" S	none	11-209784	1/11/39	USA				Kisvarad gr. m.	Anna Fics	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Gajdos	Maria	23		" M	home wife							Fogas	Karoba		
16	"	Rudolf	4		M S	none	no	no					gr f	Vendel Fics		
17	Maczurak	Josef	46		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Temar	mother	Maria Maczurak		
18	"	Erzsebet	47		F "	home wife							Temar n.r.c.	Janos	Ill	Hillsboro
19	Kucharcsik	Andras	43		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Borad	brother	Janos Kucharcsik		
20	Estok	Janos	25		M "	"	"	"				Shark	Borad wife	Fics Maria Estok	N.J.	Bayonne
21	Mackko	Zofia	16		F S	maid servant	yes	yes				Csorba	Shark dau.	Shark	"	
22	Brachna	Pal	41		M M	farm laborer						Skaroas	Lipto corba father	Kisaly Maczko	N.J.	Paterson
23	Talan	Janos	37		" "	"	"	"				Zsalussany	wife	Julia Brachna	"	
24	Szenko	Terez	19		F S	home wife			Magyar			Foros	Skaroas father	Bela	N.J.	Hoboken
25	"	Elemer	1	4	M S	none	no	no	U.S.A.				Zsalussany wife	Julia Talan	"	Staukapa
26	Gal	Janos	47		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary			Szentkiralt	Foros father	Adam Janos	Nebr.	Omaha
27	"	Zsuzsanna	15		F S		2-182460 9-22-39	10S NO GR					gr f	Mary		
28	Sipos	Josef	16		M S	miner			U.S.A.	Born			wife	Juliana Gal	Wis	Superior
29	"	Gyula	14		" "	none			U.S.A.	Born			Szentkiralt mother	Rosalia Bhood	"	"
30	"	Erzsebet	13		F "	"			U.S.A.	Born			uncle	Kisaly Sipos	"	"
													Szentkiralt	Bhood		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7 th, 1912. 172

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alsohome, or has a location for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	26 yrs		1909 Came to U.S.	Father Fustis Furis Box #51 Maplesville R.F.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue	brown	none	Hungary	Csapas
2	"	"	30		1904 Yorkville N.Y.	acqu. Paul Jalek & Co. Cutters 18 Tillington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kserba
3	"	father	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	self	100 yrs		1907 East Tenn. 7 years	brother Lorinc Bombara East Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kiralyfala
5	"	husb	—	"	"	Hill " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hokszeng
6	"	father	—	born	"	uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Douglas
7	"	"	—	no		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiralyfala
8	"	self	20 yrs		1905 Homestead Pa.	husb. Andy Tunko Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kisarzar
9	"	mother	—	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. Ballas
10	"	"	—	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	36 yrs		1907 Kellerton Rock Co.	s.i.l. Justina Szymana Box 194 Clifton Heights Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Kiszneznyhely
12	"	"	34		1909 Kellerton Rock Co.	sister " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	75	no		husb. Paul Tukacsek Cherry St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Pogas
14	"	mother	—	"		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	82	"		husb. Steve Bajdor #760 - 18 St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	mother	—	"		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	65 yrs		1878 Cordell 1907 Frankfort	son-in-l Steve Augustin R.F.D. Box 67, Wilbern Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Vernar
18	"	husb	—	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	36		1903 Kingsbridge 147 St.	daughter Anna R. Kuckuck Kingsbridge Sylvia Tuscarora Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ocsod
20	"	"	18		1907 Lafayette Ind.	bro. Tobias Tudor #279 e. 84 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szalaly
21	—	"	20	no		brother Andreas Chuchka #228 - 28 St. Jeffersberg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	gray	"	"	Kserba
22	yes	"	20			cousin Johan Farida #505 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Szarvas
23	no	"	19 yrs		1907 Skaulepe N.J.	bro. Paul Kamad Skaulepe N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Szalmszeny
24	yes	"	165		Omaha Neb.	husb. Kok Stanko Police Station, Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Farro
25	"	mother	—			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Omaha
26	S.	self	20		1910 Chicago	bro. Louis Fox Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Szendrolad
27	S.	father	2 mo			uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	—	"	"	"
28	"	father	30 yrs		Kearsarge Mich.	father Joe Fox Kearsarge Mich.	"	Birth Certificate	—	—	wife, 5 children	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mich.	Kearsarge
29	"	"	—	WS B	" " "	" " "	"	Birth Certificate	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	"	"	—	WS B	" " "	" " "	"	Birth Certificate	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Niersich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Niersich.
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen January 30th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
31			48													
1	[illegible]	Steve	43		M	M	Trader	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kalmucz	wife Juliana To Szendrolad Borsod Hung	Mich	Calumet
2	Beszar	Sal	25		M	S	farm labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Zadiszany	wife Zuzsa Beszar Kalwczany Cojnor	N.Y.	Hankope
3	Vaszily	Istvan	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terpiatyny	wife Zofia Vaszily W. Terhany Zemp	"	"
4	Fekete	Gyorgy	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szinervaralja	wife Flori Fekete Szinervaralja Zatm	"	Mahanoy City
5	Szucs	Ferencz	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szinervaralja	father Karoly Szucs Szinervaralja Zatm	"	Mich Delray
6	Kapp	Andras	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terpelyuvar	wife Zuzanna Kapp Terpelyuvar Zemplen	"	Ills Chicago
7	Kondas	Borbala	25		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tornahorvati	father Istvan Kondas Tornahorvati Sb	"	Ind Gary
8	Balyo	Istvan	25		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Butka	wife Maria Balyo Butka Zpl	Conn	Bridgeport
9	Rozor	Todor	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Beggarsaros	wife Ludovica Rozor Haggarsaros R.K.	Ohio	Alliance
10	Mavica	Maria	27		F	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Georg Rozor Beggarsaros R.K.	"	"
11	Vitrya	Jan	24		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Brincea	aunt Rosalia Krzyck Spiechocice	Galicia	No Kansas City
12	Rickert	Emil	29		M	M	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Cielcza	wife Gottfrieda Rickert Falk & Schör Freudenberg	Germ	Mich Detroit
13	Zabka	Stanislaw	28		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Borki	mother Joana Zabka Zabrzzie	Galicia	Mas Worcester
14	Cobak	Wojciech	9		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.f. Tomasz Krepiec Farczayn	"	Ludlow
15	Smyhla	Wojciech	30		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dzedzyce	wife Stefania Smyhla Anaszy	Penn	Carbondale
16	Kozel	Maryja	18		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cadaur	grmo Maryja Tworecki Sadeer Starodrone	"	"
17	Schwartz	Hermann	18		M	S	cooper cutter	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Csongo	father Jakob Schwartz Kiralyfalva Bilagy	Hung	N.J.
18	Blazar	Bartow	33		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fecsinye	wife Elena Blazar Klosszerneze Trgo	"	Grand Forwalk
19	Behora	Istvan	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Behora Klosszerneze Trgo	"	"
20	Sihnlina	Zudita	17		F	S	maid servt	11-330391-1-16-42		"	"	Austria	Brezova	father Zacr Sihnlina Brezova Trgo	"	Mich Chicago
21	Glatzhoffer	Johann	32		M	M	mason farm laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Felsolovo	wife Elise Glatzhoffer Felsolovo Trgo	"	"
22	Szabo	Andras	42		"	"	"	No	No	"	Slovak	"	Balcza	wife Maria Szabo Balcza Zpl	Ca	Kingsville
23	Lzarniawyk	Kasia	18		F	S	servt maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wolkina	father Jerzy Luniawyk Wolkina Galicia	"	Kansas
24	Waszczuk	Kacia	18		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	visit Emilia Waszczuk Wolkina	"	"
25	"	Fedor	27		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria " "	"	"
26	Lzarnirshi	"	18		F	S	servt maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth Anna Lzarnirshka Wolkina	"	"
27	Wodarshi	Franciszek	17		M	S	sailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dalszowka	moth Rosalia Wodarshka Dulczowka	"	Mas Chicago
28	Hrycik	Jan	18		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacz Hrycik Zrzyznie "	"	Penn Carbondale
29	Jakubek	Magdalena	18		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth Julia Jakubek Zajow "	"	Mas Lowell
30	Chabrel	Jan	27		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Cielcice	wife Agafina Chabrel Cielcice "	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	yes 1907 Calumet	wife Susanna Cor 1406 - 6 st Calumet Mich							5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Szendrolad
2	Yes	"	22	" 1906	bro Andy Kuriansky Stanhope N.J.							5	3	"	brown	-	"	Hungary	Zsalyzsany
3	Yes	"	20	" 1907	bro Frank Jersey 144 E. 54th St N.Y.							5	8	"	blond	blue	-	"	Nagyszalonta
4	Yes	"	26	1905	bro Walter Babich 6 Wall St Barberton O.							5	6	-	"	"	"	"	Szinervaralja
5	Yes	"	23	1909	cousin Albert Kiss 297 Hohenstr Debrecz Hung							5	7	-	"	brown	"	"	Kömörö
6	Yes	"	38	1908	Joseph Chicago 2317 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ills							5	7	-	"	"	"	"	Nagyszlymos
7	Yes	"	15	1906	Brownsville Hungarian Cath Church City							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rakaczas
8	Yes	"	20	1905	Cy bro Stanislaus Gizanki							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bulkes
9	Yes	"	24	1909	Bridgeport Conn 334 Fairfield Ave Bridgeport Conn							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Magyarsaro
10	Yes	"	24		cousin Pacific Ocean 1038 Bose Illinois Ch							5	2	-	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	22		cousin Joseph Wotruba 39 Polk Street Canal Zone							5	8	-	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Minkocin
12	Yes	"	25	1907	bro Adolf Sonnenberg 8 Platt St Detroit Mich							5	7	-	"	brown	"	Russia	Jarwolow
13	Yes	"	28	1907	Bonderville Conn wife Emma Zucha							5	7	-	blond	"	"	Galicia	Borki
14	Yes	"	18	1909	Bonderville Conn mother Marya Kobak 65 Bose Hudson Street							4	3	-	"	gray	"	"	"
self	Yes	"	24	1907	Hartford Conn bro Josef Kis 66 Temple St New Britain Conn							5	9	-	"	brown	"	"	Kurdny
father	Yes	"	45		father Fabian Kozak Conn 166 Lincoln St New Britain Conn							4	5	-	brown	"	"	"	Padew
self	Yes	"	28		bro M. Skarla 451 Broadway Brooklyn							5	7	-	blond	gray	"	Hungary	Gyongy
	Yes	"	20		uncle Stefan Julic Tornalk							5	1	-	"	"	"	"	Alsoszinye
	Yes	"	20		bro Steve Szigalso 1916 Kendlet Chicago Ills							5	8	-	"	brown	"	"	"
	Yes	"	10	1907	friend Joh. Kovalcsik 5003 Vincennes Ave Chicago							5	-	-	brown	"	"	"	Brezova
	Yes	"	25	1908 Chicago	Ills bro George Balas							5	9	-	blond	"	"	"	Felsölövo
	Yes	"	19	1907	Duquesne 164 Bodi Filippa Ca							5	10	-	brown	gray	"	"	Mateza
	Yes	"	24		Ca both Fedor Szmiancsik Smithmill Pa							5	-	-	blond	"	"	Galicia	Wetlina
	Yes	"	14		bro Lenko Kasnirsky 178 Bose Kansas							5	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
	Yes	"	14		" "							5	4	-	brown	"	"	"	"
	Yes	"	18		both "							5	6	-	"	brown	"	"	"
	Yes	"	10		father Josef Wlodarski Chicago Ills							5	5	-	blond	gray	"	"	Dalejowka
	Yes	"	20		cousin Stefan Szasz 66 Smith St New Britain Conn							5	5	-	brown	brown	"	"	Zurovica
	Yes	"	20		bro Stanislaw Balinski 66 Liddle St Chicago Ills							5	2	-	blond	gray	"	"	Jasy
	Yes	"	30	1905 Blue Lay Pa	bro Stefan Tajnik Blue Lay Pa							5	5	-	"	brown	"	"	Dienica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nissich master, of the D.D. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Nissich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* February, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

32 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 30, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32			49												
1	Gorski	Wojciech	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zarownie	father Walenty Gorski Zarownie	Galicia	Wilsonville
ADMITTED 2	Klemka	Anastazya	20		F S	maid serv	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Grodowice	mother Eva Klemka Grodowice	Ca	Rocks.
ADMITTED 3	Resnikow	Jacob	18		M S	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smenigorodka	Stark Kusse Resnikow Riezanz, Kiew Russia	W.	"
4	Rizzo	Luigi	26			barber			Italy				[illegible]		
ADMITTED 5	Rippenthal	Marcela	18		F S	maid servant	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Ostapie	father Antoni Rippenthal Ostapie,	Galicia	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 7 th, 1912. 176

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Post in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or indentured, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	22				brother Jan Gorski Wilcoxville Penn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	gray	none	Galicia	Zarowniee
2	"	"	14				cousin Michal Lenkiewicz 11 Orchard str Westpoint Rockville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Grodonice
3	"	"	15				cousin Joseph Cohen 15 Orchard str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Riezany
4																					
5	Yes	"	30				wife Dunajowska 1908 Wabash Ave, Chicago,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none	Galicia	Ostapie
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Nirrich, master (State whether Master, Clerk, or Steward Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Nirrich.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon in the U. S. Transport Willehad, sailing Naples-Hoboken, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912

at New York

J. P. Carter
Immigration Officer.

Feb. 7 1912

813 24 Cat
837 Total

81 51
10 1

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

33. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg, Jan. 31st, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Banovsky	Bela	20		m	s	valet	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Nitra	mother: Mrs Clara Banovska, Nitra Molnos, Hungary	Cal.	San Fran.
2	Stefanou	Trefon	29		m	m	barber	"	"	Greece	Turkish	Greece	Mass	friend: Mr Drougaous, 21 Rue des Ecoles, Paris, France	Mass	Lynn
3	"	Eucrenie	27		f	m	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Mass	"	"	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-41778 11/26/34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$30	no		brother Mr Michael Banovsky 64 McAllister St. S. Friday	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blk	blue	scars	Hungary	Nitra
2	no	self	yes	yes	1907 Mass.	home 402 Washington str. Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brn	"	Turkey	Eperies
3	"	husband	"	no		with above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich.
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 th day of February, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Crew. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rösler	Franz	40		M M	Chief Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Home: Bremerhaven Bürgermeister Smidt Str 127.	Md.	Baltimore
2	Hohsang	Herald	28		M S	City Hospital	yes	yes	[illegible]				[illegible]	N.J.	New Jersey
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1 Cat 1/2 1/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Brew.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 180

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
February 1	MR	—	yes	-	-	-	father in law: A. Jäger Hamilton Pattison County Sheriff and 147 Congress st Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown brown	none	Germany	Starrfurt
																			U. S.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich
Commander ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form No. 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

181

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM (N.G.L.) arrived February 7, 1912, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Steer, Barbetta ' (IICab)	1	22		1	To friend 1:40	Pastor Rentin newark	A	8	11[40]	1	—	1
2	Melka, Anna & 2 ch	3	21/3	1	2	" husband	Husb. Paul 119 Garrison St	J	7	3[20]	—	—	—
3	Kujaniuk Anna	26	2		1	"b husb	Husb. Andrew 429 Dr-nyc	J	8	12[45]	1	1	1
4	Surlak Anna & ch	25	5/6		2	" husb	Husb. John 511 Dr-nyc	A	8	11[10]	2	—	2
5	Papal Anna	26	3		1	" cousin	Father Anton 231 Dr-nyc	D	8	10[05]	1	—	1
6	Zlamak, Maria	28	5		1	" tel $	Stefania Fizik RR, Bro. Joseph 429 Lexington Ave	A	B	2.	6	7	6
7	Torak, Barbala	9	10		1	" b-i-l	Sister Julia Koo, 135 Vaglm St 116 Lenox Ave	A	8	11	1	—	1
8	Ander, Anna	8	3 0		1	2 s-sister	Cousin Anna Petrosz 173-175 Suffolk	C.	8	1	1	1	1
9	Maczko, Zofia	30	21		1	" brother	Sister Anna Mushura,	D	8	11[10]	1	—	1
10	Dobranska, Dobezanska, Mata & dau	1	18/9		2	" tel $	Husb, John, 9145 Woodland Ave, Chicago, Ill 32-218 Bayonne	By	10	1[35]	6	6	6
11	Ziobro, Helena	23	11		1	" cousin	RR-Uncle Jan Rukowski 25 Henry St Bayonne	A	7	[illegible]	—	—	—
12	Kluska, Helena	23	10		1	" friend	Fred Jaeger Zamoyska 21-3 Rockefeller Bldg	A	9	11[40]	2	1	2
13	Magda, Mata.	11	14		1	" sister	Aunt Frana. Rozetowska 1815 E. 65 Central Ave	A	9	10	2	1	2
14	Stajanowic, Maria & 2 ch	1	27/29		3	" tel $	RR Husb Nikolas Chicago 1310 W 35 St Bklyn	By	9	1[10]	6	6	6
15	Smierenska, Fran's	3	9		1	" sister	Sister Antonina Szyplak 343 Chapman Ave Perth Amboy	A	7	4[35]	—	—	—
16	Javor, Anna	17	26		1	" b-i-l	Sister Maria Podlesna	J	8	4[30]	1	1	1
17	Buczek, Marya	11	19		1	" friend	Austrian Soty 140 Bryant, Ct	A	8	12[20]	1	1	1
18	Trezel, Marya	31	16		1	2 father	Father Fabian 66 Smith St 86 3-1 Ave nyc	D	8	2[10]	1	1	1
19	Matejah, Anna	27	11		1	" b-i-l	Sister Susanna Zakha 80 Washington St	D	8	2[25]	1	1	1
20	Adamek, Anna	27	8		1	" sister	Cous: Kosta Adamek nyc	D	8	2[10]	1	1	1
21	Kasnyik, Maria	9	4		1	" brother	Bro. George 5 Ave & 129	A	8	11[10]	1	—	1
22	Mytko, Tekla	28 24	15		1	"	sister Jewka, 422 E. 10th St N.Y. City nyc	8 M	10	9[15]	3	2	3
23	Dudiacs, Antonia		3			" sister	Sister Marya 1119 Park Ave Federal Mine-, Fairmont, W. Va	J	7	3[20]	1	1	1
24	Dulkiewicz, Iwan	4	5		1	" sister	RR bro-i-l, Wasyl Kuchnick	A	15	4[10]	8	8	8
25	Zdenek, Lata,	2	28		1	2 sister	Sister Anna 98 Wash nyc	C.	7	2[05]	—	—	—
26	Krelka, Erzsebet	16	21		1	2 tel $	RR. Bro. Andrey Jungo Chicago	By	9	1[10]	2	2	2
27	Klavac, Maria & 2 ch	3	29/30	- 1	2	" husband	RR. Husb John 5 Ave 129 St	By	7	3[20]	—	—	—
28	Grabowska, Julia wife	3	15/11		2	" brother & father	Bro + father Michael 15 Central Ave nyc	A	8	11[40]	2	—	2
29	Smargt Ettinger, Etke	4	6		1	" sister	Sister Heide Ettinger White Plains ny	J	7	4[40]	—	—	—
30	Siwecka, Anna	6	10		1	" h-brother	Austrian Soty	A	8	12[20]	1	1	1

KRON PR WM FEB 7

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronp. Wm arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Pagac, Beta	25	20		1	Tocister 4:-	sister, Anna, 2002 Madison Av, N.Y. City	SH.	10	9[20]	3	2	3
32	Laszynoki, Julia and						Austrian Soty	Q	8	11[50]	2	2	2
33	Borysiewicz, Anna	6	8/10		2	" cousin		—	—	—	—	—	—
34	Pasienska, Tekla	6	7		1	" cousin	Austrian Soty	Q	8	11[50]	1	1	1
35	Illes, Erszebet and						Frd. Steve Veres, Rockland	B	9	10[30]	2	1	2
36	Gergely, Eszter	20	4/5		2	" b-i-l	Bro. Jos. Illes, Shakendale Sask	B	8	2	1	1	1
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(1) No. 183

S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM (NGL) *arrived* Feby 7 1912 , 191 , M., , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Seq'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Seq'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Seq'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Gooh, Maria & groh.		6	23/24 2	1pc Dr Cert	Cabin							2/10	34	Seq 10								666		
		Anna																								
	2	Brankoven, Lazar		3	14 1	1pc	2 00 Flannery							2/10	150	Bds. 155								333		
	3	Drudek, Michal		26	19 1	1pc	1 55 Piaggio							2/11	7	Ld 1145								434		
	4	Marcsak, Marya		11	20 1	1pc	2 05 Mann							2/10	124	Lav 355								333		
	5	Bandi, Anna, & dtr		10	4/5 2	1pc	2 12 Macintosh							2/11	188	Ld 1035								868		
	f	Maria																		Dis U.S Born						
	6	Cynar, Katerina, ' sis		1	15/16 2	1pc under 16	2 22 Mann	2/9	29	Clark				2/11	136	Mann 340								12 12 12		
	f	Helena																								
	f	Janusz, Agata																								
	7	Cajka, Jan,		25	21 1	1pc	2 35 Fitzgerald							2/9	43	Clark 320								212		
	8	Liptak, Mihaly,		1	5 1	1pc	2 30 Mann	2/9	42	Gas				2/10	148	Lark 1140								323		
	9	Sekerka, Jan		27	5 1	1pc	2 15 Fitzgerald							2/11	194	Ld 1057								434		
	10	Pesek, Jazi		27	2 1	1pc	2 35 Fitzgerald							2/11	196	Ld 1105								434		
	11	Sererka, Martin		27	4 1	1pc	2 35 Fitzgerald							2/11	192	Ld 1045								434		
	12	Vogel, Josef		16	16 1	1pc	2 40 Piaggio							2/9	123	Ld 955								212		
	13	Pazsitka, Frank		1	2 1	1pc	2 52 Mann							2/9	62	Wgs 3								222		
	14	Zabek, Franz		27	3 1	1pc	240 Fitzgerald							2/11	196	Ld 1105								434		
	15	Iecxine Pofok, Maria & ch		15	1/2 3	3 1pc	2 40 Flannery							2/11	11	Ld 1245								12 12 12		
	m	Janos																								
	1-1/2m	Gyory																								
	16	Dudas, Mihaly		9	28 1	1pc under 16	2 35 Connor							2/11	11	Ld 1245								444		
	17	Resmkow, Jacob		32	3 1	1pc	2 40 Dyckes							2/9	126	Ld 1040								212		
	18	Sadjen, Stefan		27	6 1	1pc	2 40 Fitzgerald							2/11	117	Ld 948								434		
	19	Balke, Janos & wards		10	9/11 3	1pc	2 35 Macintosh	2/10	121	3				2/13	158	K 1130								15 15 15		
	f	Takaveos, Albina																								
	m	Pal																								
	20	Moncek, Betta		1	25 1	1pc	2 35 Mann							2/9	55	Clark 845								222		
	21	Kovacs, Andras		19	1 1	1pc	2 45 Bock							2/11	185	Ld 1040								434		
	22	Hunka, Anastasia		32	2 1	1pc	2 50 Dyckes							2/11	180	Gold 330								444		

6/11

Form 548
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 184

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM (Sheet 2) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from SAD

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	23	Rudar, Nikola, & nephew	2 1/2	2	lpc	2 48	Mann	2/11	131	Hgs				2/13	144	99	M 3 35										12 12 12
3m		Buria, Juro																									
24m	24	Kuzizal, Jan	1 8	1	lpc	2 55	Mann							2/9	138	Ld	10 50										2 1 2
43m	25	Gal, Janos, & ch	30 26/27	2	lpc	2 52	Piaggio							2/11	190	Ld	10 40										8 6 8
16f		Zuzanna																									
37f	26	Csikrai, Zuzanna & son	12 29/30	2	lpc	2 55	Macintosh	2/11	84	C	2/14	37	M	2/15	17	K	11										16 14 16
4m		Marton																									
46f	27	Iwasiyko Popp, Rozalia,	1 21	1	lpc	3 00	Mann	2/11	144	grd				2/15	33	ORS	11 05										8 7 8
15m	28	Starika, Josef	2 9	1	lpc under 16	3 00	Dyckes	2/7	83	gr				2/13	198	M	12										6 5 6
18f	29	Ruppenthal, Marcela	32 5	1	lpc	3 00	Dyckes	2/11	144	grd				2/15	33	ORS	11 05										8 7 8
25m	30	Schupbach, Fritz	1 10	1	lpc Dr Cert	Cabin 3 40	Detwiler							2/8	34	Hgs	3 50										1 1 1
17m	31	Topar, Jan,	27 28	1	lpc	3 00	Fitzgerald							2/9	128	Ld	10 25										2 1 2
14f	32	Lezar, Maria	13 17	1	lpc	3 10	Flannery	2/10	175	Ld				2/11	41	Hgs	8 50										10 10 10
18f	33	Lojek, Aguieska,	16 3	1	lpc Dr Cert	3 10	Piaggio							2/9	122	ORS	1 25										2 2 2
50f	34	Juczko, Barbala	15 15/16	2	lpc Dr Cert	3 10	Flannery							2/8	38	grd	2 45										2 2 2
14m		Janos																									
30f	35	Chudzikiewicz, Wiktorya,	10 30	1	lpc	2 12	Macintosh	2/11	132	grd				2/15	119	Imm	1 45										8 8 8
25m	36	Toth, Jozsef,	19 23	1	lpc	3 10	Book							2/8	48	Hgs	4 05										1 1 1
9m	37	Robak, Wojciech	31 14	1	lpc	3 10	Book							2/9	41	Clerk	3 10										2 2 2
28m	38	Zabka, Stanislaw	31 13	1	lpc	3 10	Book							2/9	41	Clerk	3 15										2 2 2
46m	39	Weksler, Chaim S.	14 9	1	lpc Dr Cert	3 20	Macatee							2/8	122	gr	3 45										1 1 1
27m	40	Uheyan, Andras	8 11	1	lpc Dr Cert	3 20	Macatee							2/11	186	Ld	10 30										4 3 4
55m	41	Lazar, Janos	1 23	4	lpc Dr Cert	3 10	Mann							2/11	179	Ld	9 55										16 12 16
42f		Katerina																									
12f		Dworak, Marya																									
18f		Elizabet																									
24m	42	Steklak, Michal	27 20	1	lpc	2 25	Fitzgerald							2/11	199	Ld	11 18										4 3 4
37m	43	Gergely, Istvan	19 30	1	lpc	3 10	Book							2/9	44	Jas	2										2 2 2
55f	44	Adamc, Suzana,	2 14	1	lpc	3 20	Dyckes	2/9	56	Hgs				2/10	28	cfd	1 53										3 3 3
46f	45	Hrubi, Maria	7 12	1	lpc	3 20	Connor							2/11	86	C	1 22										4 4 4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM (Sheet 3) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from 185

Line	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	46	Drozdek, Stefan	27	20	1	lpc								2/11	1	Ld	11.30							4	3	4
47f	47	Radeke, Anna	2	30	1	lpc Dr Cert								2/10	72	clerk	3.25							3	3	3
48m	48	Talarka, Georg	27	25	1	lpc								2/11	2	Ld	11.35							4	3	4
49m	49	Cipricek, Jan	27	22	1	lpc								2/11	3	Ld	11.36							4	3	4
50m	50	Martinek, Juro	27	16	1	lpc								2/11	4	Ld	11.40							4	3	4
51m	51	Kic, Lazer,	20	21	1	lpc cl								2/11	6	Gr	1.40							4	4	4
52m	52	Liszkai, Gyorgy, & grch.	9	14-18	2	lpc under 16								3.30 Dr Cert Connor				2/9	38	Jas	1.40			4	4	4
11f		Erzsebet																								
52m	53	Hubeny, Franz	27	11	1	lpc	3.35 Fitzgerald							2/11	3	Gr		2/13	83	3S	2.45			6	6	6
54m	54	David, Todor	20	25	1	cl	3.35 Cowen							2/11	26	Gr	2.50							4	4	4
55m	55	Tsunka, Vasilie	20	22	1	CI	3.35 Cowen							2/11	9	Gr	1.45							4	4	4
56m	56	Vlaica, Todor	20	24	1	CI	3.40 Cowen							2/11	49	Gr	3.00							4	4	4
57m	57	Ohradka, Pavel	27	24	1	lpc	3.35 Fitzgerald							2/11	5	Ld	11.45							4	3	4
58m	58	Gevre, Joan	20	29	1	lpc cl	3.45 Cowen							2/11	31	Gr	3.05							4	4	4
59m	59	Kis, Samson	20	23	1	cl	3.40 Cowen							2/11	33	Gr	3.12							4	4	4
60m	60	Casnoha, Michal	27	19	1	lpc	3.40 Fitzgerald							2/11	198	Ld	11.15							4	3	4
26f	61	Indrik Joan	20	26	1	lpc cl	3.45 Cowen							2/11	35	Gr	3.20							4	4	4
62m	62	Gerat, Andrej,	27	23	1	lpc	3.45 Fitzgerald							2/11	197	Ld	11.10							4	3	4
63m	63	Arpabyan, Todor	20	27	1	lpc cl	3.50 Cowen							2/11	37	Gr	3.25							4	4	4
[illegible]		Stanko Pawel	27	21	74	Ret'd & Exd. 2/23/12 11.30 Dcd & Hosp 2/13/12 Trachoma Bauer								2/13	185	Gold											
[illegible]		Parlinak Martin	28	1	1	LPC from Hosp 2/13/12 1.20 pm Cowen								2/13	80	Gr		2/16	1	Gold	11.40	2/11	2/16/12	Jas Washington	1		

333
79
76 76 76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Sonnenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Albingia, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Berlin, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Siegmund Sonnenberg

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feby, 1912

at New York

F. H. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—11

11

(1)

186

7/1912

2 4 6 - 4
2 2 4 - 1

4 2 6
2 2 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ALBINGIA sailing from Port au Prince, January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reine	Henry	57		m s	Banker	yes	yes	France	french	Haiti	Port au Prince	Henri A. Barthe Port au Prince	France	Paris
2	Reine	Eugenie	54		f m	—	yes	yes	do				— do —	"	"
3	Reine	Germaine	19		f s	—	yes	yes	do				— do —	"	"
4	Lutz	Edouard	32		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: H. Lutz Bremen	~~Florida~~ Pensacola	
5	Donnelly	James F	37		m s	Surgeon	USB.						United States Citizen		
6	Dick	Fairman	26		m s	Banker	USB						United States Citizen		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/2/4

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes $800	yes in transit	daughter: Mrs Hericher Paris, 11 Boulevard Rochechouart	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray blue		France	de Havre
2	no	husband	yes	yes in transit	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown brown		Haiti	Cape Haitien
3	no	father	yes	yes in transit	either - do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown blue		Haiti	Cape Haitien
4	no	self	yes $800 (1911 Cooke N.J.)	yes	Mrs O. Tolliefson 801 Woodland Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue		Germany	Hildesheim
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Swanholz Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S ALTINGIA. from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Swanholz ~~Officer,~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 1912

at Port au Prince

J F Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Braun, Surgeon of the S.S. Albingia, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereof, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Siegmund Braun

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feby, 1912

at Ny

J. F. Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA sailing from Kingston, Jamay 30th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steele	Marie	24		f m				USA				United States Citizen		
2	Steele	Irving	2		m s				USA				United States Citizen father James Rome		
3	Rome	Eugenia	27		f s	Housemaker yes	yes		Jamaica	Hartford	Canada	Toronto	Waterman's Point Hill brother Joseph Largey	Canada	Toronto Toronto
4	Largany	John	23		m s	merchant yes	yes		Syria	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	97 Barry Street Kingston	Conn	New London
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4 2 2

1 1

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5th, 1912 189

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						1618 W. 136 St.														
2						Aunt: R. Ann Jones													Jamaica	Clarendon
3	no	self	50 yrs	yes 1906		transmit 116 Tazewell Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black		Syria	Sachlek
4	no	self	30 yrs	yes 1911	5 years	New York father: Kaleb Sayen 383 Bank Street New London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown		Syria	Sachlek
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Sparkes, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S GEORGIA, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Sparkes Master.
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feby, 1907

at Ny. S. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Charlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Uranium, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. C. Charlton, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

	U. S.	Dest.	Tonnage		Sex	Amount
First Cabin						
Second Cabin						12 12 — —
Steerage						

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12 — 12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam, 17th Jan, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dischelowitz	Zlate	36		f m s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radsiwilow	aunt	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Rosenbaum	Etel	11		f s	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	aunt	Dichteron Judes	. .
3	Rochman	Chane	9		f s	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	aunt	Radsiwilow (Russia)	. .
4	Dischelowitz	Berl	7		m s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	aunt	Russia	. .
5	Dischelowitz	Abraham	4		m s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	aunt		. .
6	Dischelowitz	Lochwe	56		f Wd	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	friend		. .
7	Ridel	Chananje	24		m s	bookbinder	yes	yes	.	.	.	Odessa	father Mordche Ridel	Odessa (Russia)	N.Y. Newyork
8	Belograd	Chaje Ester	19		f s	seamstress	no	no	.	.	.	Warsaw	father Chaim Belograd	Warsaw, Plawece (Russia)	. .
9	Kohn	Etel	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	.	Hungary	Gyulaj	father	Jakob Rayman	. .
10	.	Zenö	3		m s	none	no	no	.	.	.	.	grand father	Gyulaj (Hungary)	. .
11	Litwin	Franciska	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bawrów	mother Anna Litwin	Bawrow (Austria)	. .
12	Kats	Israel	44		m Wd	dealer	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Kopyczynce	brother Leiser Kats	Kopyczynce (Austria)	. .

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th, 1912 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no	—	—		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Radsimilow
2	Yes	father	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	son	"	"	—	—	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	gray/gray	"	"	"	"
7	"	cousin	Yes	/	—		cousin Norman Butler c/o M. Lorkin, Allen Str. 77, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Odessa
8	"	bridegom	Yes	/	—		bridegom Hersch Mosig 157 Livington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
9	"	husband	Yes	/	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"	"	Hungary	Gyulaj
10	"	father	"	"	—	—	father Josef Kohn 112 Jackson Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
11	"	self	No	/	—	—	brother i. l. Josef Lang 52 3th. St. N. 517 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Austria	Bawarow
12	"	"	Yes	/	—	—	brother i. l. Schabse Borg c. oliver Broth., 67 Clinton Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kopyczynce
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Gustave Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S S Ryndam, *from* Rotterdam 17th *on* 1912, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Gustave

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* ....., *19* 12

at Port of Philadelphia

Chas E Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Charters, Surgeon of the S.S. Ohamnia, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Charters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 19 2

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhaunus sailing from Rotterdam, 17 Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krar	Josef	19		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mur	father Georg Krar Mur (Hungary)	Conn	Hartford
2	Mondovics	Imre	22		m s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tirgen	father Istvan Mondovics Tirgen (Hungary)	Pa	South Bethlehem
3	Lucz	Ferenc	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szar Melny	mother Anna Lucz Szar Melny (Hungary)	"	"
4	Laslo	Josef	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Gergy	wife Maria Laslo Kis Gergy (Hungary)	"	Indiana
5	"	Istvan	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Laslo Kis Gergy (Hungary)	"	"
6	Baros	Veles	25		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Palt	wife Maria Baros Palt (Hungary)	"	Pittsburgh
7	Kosiczki	Magda	19		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	Lukacsovics	Lukacsovics	mother Maria Kosiczki Lukacsovics (Hungary)	"	Pottsville
8	Mecsar	Viktoria	17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katharyn Mecsar Lukacsovics (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Zwozil	Joachim	21		m s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Uj Lehota	Uj Lehota	brother Kacian Zwozil Uj Lehotal (Hungary)	"	"
10	Larku	Paul	20		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Ocsko	Ocsko	brother Janos Larku Ocsko (Hungary)	Pa	Palmerton
11	Wolczin	Maria	20		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	Potokacs	brother	Wazul Arolits Potokacs (Hungary)	N.J.	Passaic
12	"	Maria	2½		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"
13	Lecskar	Ferdinand	18		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Czary	stepfather	Jan Polax Czary (Hungary)	Pa	McDonald
14	Bilunka	Andras	26		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Katnok	uncle	Bilunka Franz Katnok (Hungary)	"	Vandegrift
15	Bohacs	Ende	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Podrak	wife	Katarina Bohacs Podrak (Hungary)	"	California
16	Wolna	Georg	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Katarina Wolna Podrak (Hungary)	"	"
17	Kuharek	Johann	20		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Lakolese	mother	Teresia Kuharek Lakolese (Hungary)	"	Allentown
18	Fercsak	Pal	25		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Uri St. Mat	father	Ivan Fercsak Uri St. Mat (Hungary)	"	Steelton
19	"	Bara	21		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	father i. l.	"	"	"
20	Kamplin	Josef	25		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father	Josef Kamplin Uri St. Mat (Hungary)	"	"
21	Sostarics	Janos	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Holmosfa	wife	Terez Sostarics Holmosfal (Hungary)	Pa	South Bethlehem
22	Peter	Janos	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hedwe arga	wife	Klara Peter Hedwe arga (Hungary)	"	Pittsburgh
23	Czeh	Kalman	25		m s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	Bodorva	mother	Rosalia Czeh Bodorva (Hungary)	N.J.	New Village
24	Kalman	Gyula	20		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Szomlosbrgos	mother	Erszebet Kalman Szomlosbrgos (Hungary)	"	"
25	Bokor	Antal	24		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Samoseck	father	Anton Bokor Samoseck (Hungary)	"	New Brunswick
26	Filop	Laszlo	23		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Daniel Filop Samoseck (Hungary)	"	"
27	Gerhard	Johann	30		m m	"	no	no	"	German	Antonowac	wife	Elisabeth Gerhard Antonowac (Hungary)	Ohio	Logan
28	Tora	Konrad	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	Antonowac	father	Jakob Tora Antonowac (Hungary)	"	"
29	Roth	Herman	21		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Talu Slatina	wife	Este Blime Roth Talu Slatina (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Parvanoff	Kamen	23		m m	laborer	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Brogorivica	wife Jordana Kamenoff Brogorivica (Bulgaria)	Pa	Steelton

11—336689—5-6-12.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of New York, July 7, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	brother-in-l. Josef Hartl 14½ Apple Alley Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown gray	none.	Hungary Mur
2	"	"	16	"	brother-in-l. Stefan Czapa Lauferave, South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	" Tinjen
3	"	"	20	"	brother-in-l. Stefan Czapa 830 Laufer Ave. South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Szar-Melny
4	"	"	30	"	brother Janos Lazlo Box 22 Indiana, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair gray	"	" Kis Gezzy
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	" "
6	"	"	28	yes 1906-07 Pittsburgh Pa 1907-10	brother Josef Baros 12 N. Karson St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Galt
7	"	"	3	no	brother-in-l. Stere Malicke 809 Clarendgre St. Pottsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	" Lukasovics
8	"	"	12	"	uncle Johan Matejicska 325 E. 4 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	" "
9	"	"	28	"	cousin Alojz Jarrovicz box 17 E. 17 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown gray	"	" Uj Zhota
10	no	"	26	"	brother Jan Lazku Palmerton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Ocsko
11	"	"	4	"	husband Mikula Valasen	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	" Potokocz
12	"	"	"	"	father Summer Str. 9 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	"	" "
13	yes	"	32	"	stepbrother Stefan Polok Box 95 McDonald, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" Czary
14	no	"	75	yes 1904-08 Vandegrift Pa	brother Johan Bilunka Vandegrift, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Hatnok
15	"	"	25	1906-10 California Pa	friend Jan Retryk California, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	" Podral
16	"	"	20	1906-07 National Pa	friend Jan Zilla California, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" "
17	"	"	16	no	brother-in-l. Ferenez Krinniak 121 Sycamore St. Allentown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Sabolcze
18	"	"	50	yes 1906-10 Steelton Pa	friend Josef Trajlerics 3 Str. 562 Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	gray	"	" Uri U Mut
19	"	"	"	1906-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	" "
20	"	"	25	no	friend Josef Trajberovics 3 Str. 562 Steelton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	28	"	stepbrother Frank Kranytz Brushwood St. 922 South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	" Holuvsa
22	"	"	15	yes 1910-12 Pittsburgh Pa	friend Josef Wajda Glenwood Ave 5508 Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	" Hedwe argo
23	"	"	12	no	brother-in-l. Josef Kosa Box 22 New Village, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown brown	"	" Bodorra
24	"	"	10	"	brother-in-l. Josef Kosa Box 22 New Village, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Szombor Örgö
25	"	"	14	"	brother-in-l. Karol Warga 85 Frenk St. New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Samossek
26	"	"	13	"	brother-in-l. Karol Warga Frenk St. 85 New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	" "
27	"	"	10	yes 1910-12 Steelton Pa	brother Konrad Gerhard R.F.D. 4 Logan, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" Antonowac
28	"	"	10	no	friend Konrad Gerhard Logan, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	" "
29	"	"	18	"	niece Ida Chajmovitz 152 Forch St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Koblot sarda
30	"	"	28	"	friend Tasse Abrahoff 218 Franklin St. Steelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Bulgaria Progon wice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Lawrence Clarke *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Rotterdam *, from* Rotterdam 17th Jan 1914 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Lawrence Clarke
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. C. E Hartlin, Surgeon of the S.S. Uranium, employed by ames, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and ~~that~~ I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. C. E Hartlin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at Port of Duluth Minn

Alien & Immigrant Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Rotterdam, 17th June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schweler	Lina	17		f. s.	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podkamien	mother Rivke Schweler Podkamien (Austria)	N.Y.	New York
2	Bodziony	Marcin	25		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lukowice	father Lozef Bodziony Lukowice (Austria)	Conn	New Haven
3	Zarzecki	Jan	38		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Baworow	wife Anastazya Zarzecki Baworow (Austria)	N.Y.	Cohoes
4	Robak	Anna	16		f. s.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Majdanie	father Jedrzej Robak Majdanie (Austria)	Conn	Greenwich
5	Gut	Dmytro	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stryjówka	father Michal Gut Stryjówka (Austria)	N.J.	Newark
6	"	Anna	5		f. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather Michal Gut Stryjówka (Austria)	"	"
7	Kubiak	Michael	50		m m	laborer	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kozlowo	wife Stanislawa Kubiak Kozlowo (Germany)	"	"
8	Rizisza	Verona	17		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Murovar	father Josef Rizisza Murovar (Hungary)	Pa	South Bethlehem
9	Beduss	Mihal	27		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Soskatian	wife Petroniela Beduss Soskatian (Hungary)	"	Johnstown
10	Hugyesz	Mihal	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Verona Hugyesz Soskatian (Hungary)	"	"
11	Kunz	Nandor	19		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolicz	stepfather Ignatz Kunz Kolicz (Hungary)	N.Y.	Binghamton
12	Olzowski	Janos	30		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Peter	mother Anna Olzowski St Peter (Hungary)	Pa	Jamestown
13	Wikes	Klara	21		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Sankendorf	father Martin Wikes Sankendorf (Hungary)	"	"
14	Krosch	Rosi	25		f. s.	dress	no	no	"	"	"	Biteziu	father Jan Krosch Biteziu (Hungary)	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Kadlup	Maria	15		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tirciana	father Anton Kadlup Tirciana (Hungary)	Pa	Fairchance
16	Siner	Iwan	26		m m	coachman	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Usnice	father Ferencz Siner Usnice (Hungary)	"	"
17	"	Irma	6		f. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather Ferencz Siner Usnice (Hungary)	"	"
18	Kamenek	Georg	24		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Maria Neustift	father Martin Kamenek Maria Neustift (Hungary)	"	Philadelphia
19	Gorisek	Martin	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l. Martin Jeser Maria Neustift (Hungary)	"	"
20	Melniczuk	Michalinka	28		f. s.	none	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dmytrow	father Roman Melniczuk Dmytrow (Austria)	N.J.	Florida
21	Kotow	Stanislaw	35		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Wierzbow	wife Jacyanica Kotow Wierzbow (Austria)	R.I.	Providence
22	Nizalowski	Kazimierz	30		m m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife Paranka Nizalowski Wierzbow (Austria)	"	"
23	Contillo	Michele	45		m m	"	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Lavignano	~~wife Maria Theresia Contillo~~ Lavignano (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
24	Reale	Domenico	27		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rogiano	~~wife Angelina Reale~~ Rogiano (Italy)	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Michalowski	Michail	27		m. s.	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Okolice Horadowki	father Anton Michalowski Okolice Horadowki (Mok/Russia)	"	Monessen
26	Kutow	Piotr	36		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Switilowice	wife Arina Kutow Switilowice (Mok/Russia)	"	"
27	Krupski	Feodor	23		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Okolice Hariti	wife Ekaterina Krupski Okolice Hariti (Mok/Russia)	"	Pittsburgh
28	Lupromiuk	Konstantin	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubna	wife Aksenia Lupromiux Dubna (Podolsk/Russia)	"	Scranton
29	Dzegun	Stepan	30		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zerebuk	wife Mariska Dzegun Zerebuk (Woch/Russia)	Mass	Chelsea
30	Ristoff	Petco	25		m m	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Aryscere	wife Lelvia Petroff Aryscere (Bulgaria)	Pa	Hellon

Landed at Halifax and now in charge of Immigration Authorities at St John N.B.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb, 1912 195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable of reading who can read not admitted unless in possession of $50 or less, unless coming for labor with ticket or passage paid for by labor in possession of friends or relatives not likely to become a public charge, or unless coming for labor with ticket or passage paid for by labor in possession of friends or relatives not likely to become a public charge, or unless coming for labor with ticket or passage paid for by labor in possession of friends or relatives not likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	no	—	—		sister Salie Schney Attorney Str. 121 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair black brown	none	Austria	Podkamien
2	"	self	25	/	—		brother Franciszek Bodziony Portsea Str. 115. Newhaven. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" fair	"	"	Lukowice
3	"	brother i. l.	6	/	—	—	brother i. l. Fred. Souther 10 Main Str. Cohoes. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Bavaron
4	"	uncle	paid	.	—	—	uncle Josef Gardzijuski 300 Dewis & Str. Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "	"	"	Kujdanec
5	yes	wife	yes	1902	N. Newark N.J.		wife Kristina Gut 410 Sew. Str. Newark. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " blue	"	"	Stryjowka
6	no	mother	40.	1905	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " brown	"	America	Newark N.J.
7	no	sister	yes	no	—	—	sister Ely Kubiak 70 Belmont ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown gray	"	Germany	Poland Koslow
8	yes	self	19.	no	—	—	½ Fisher Advance Flizar 221 West Str. South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " brown	"	Hungary	Murovan
9	"	"	yes	yes	1906-08	Johnstown Pa	brother i. l. Pal Galus 181 Horik Str. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Soskalian
10	"	"	yes	yes	1906-09	"	brother Pal Fejegyes 181 Horik Str. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " gray	"	"	"
11	"	"	27.	no	—	—	brother i. l John Kocan 10 Wilson Str. Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " brown	"	"	Holica
12	no	"	30.	"	—	—	friend Valent Matus Box 289 James City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	St Peter
13	"	"	22	6	—	—	Answer Valent Matus Box 289 James City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" fair gray	"	"	Sankendorf
14	no	"	21.	5	—	—	cousin Meary Began 754 Jersey ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown brown	"	"	Biberin
15	Mt Union Pa	brother i. l.	16.	3	—	—	brother i. l. Mark Barboran Fayette Co. Fairchance, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	" fair "	"	"	Irriciava
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	South Bethlehem Pa	wife Emma Simer 826 E. 4 Str. South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown "	"	"	Usnice
17	"	"	12.	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" fair gray	"	"	"
18	"	"	36.	"	—	—	friend Johan Predikala 23 Nobel Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown "	"	"	Maria Nemtsfy
19	"	"	more	—	—		friend Johany Predikala 23 nobel Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " brown	"	"	"
20	no	"	45	—	—		cousin Frenk Kowalesuk Box 81 Florida. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" fair blue	"	Austria	Dmytrow
21	no	"	28	—	—		friend Lauko Duda 21 Kestr. 45. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	"	Jaszczew
22	no	"	45	—	—		friend Lauko Duda 21 Kestr. Str. 45. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Wiersbow
23	yes	"	25.	yes	1910	New York	~~brother Pasquale Contillo 170 Mulberry Str. New York~~ cousin Francesco Reale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown "	"	Italy	Longano
24	no	"	28.	no	1906	Pittsburgh	774 S 7 Str. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Rogiano
25	yes	"	30.	no	—	—	friend Iwan Laskiewitz Monessen Savings & Trust Co. Monessen, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	Russia	Cholice Kvadowka
26	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Feodor Paramon Monessen Savings & Trust Co. Monessen, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " gray	"	"	Switilowice
27	"	"	28.	"	—	—	friend Iwan Lapecki 257. Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" fair "	"	"	Cholice Karisti
28	"	"	25.	"	—	—	cousin Stanislaw Bartek 502 S. Washington Ave. Scranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown blue	"	"	Dubna
29	Boston	"	25.	"	—	—	brother i. l. Farrel Blardir 45 Second Str. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " gray	"	"	Zerebuk
30	yes	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Ivan Dimoff 502 Meyers Str. Steelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " brown	"	Bulgaria	Oryesore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Terkuile Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. Rotterdam, *from* Rotterdam 7/Jan/12, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Terkuile
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11--1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. C. Chartters, Surgeon of the S.S. Uranium, employed by (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. L. C. Chartters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at Port of Seattle

Collector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 17th Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Blindman	Kisiel	21		m	s	eggsportman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol	brother Elie Blindzman Tomaspol (Pod) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Kalikin	David	21		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Piatygore	father Hersch Kalikin Piatygore (Kiew) Russia	Mass	Indian Orchar
3	Gorenstein	Basie	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zwir	father Schmel Gorenstein Zwiz (Wolz) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Kolonterska	Czerni	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	mother Beile Kolonterska Kiew Russia	"	"
5	Drucker	Feige	40		f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"		sister	"	"
6	"	Kinde	18		f	s	"	11-287944-505-1/17/41		"	"	"		aunt } Rivke Eterman	"	"
7	"	Schaje	17		m	s	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"		aunt } Kiew (Russia	"	"
8	"	Berl	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		aunt	"	"
9	Schnitzer	Nusen	17		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Tomissow	father Chaim Schnitzer Tomissow (Lubl) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Dzenterow	Israel	19		m	s	electrician	3-169970, 1-29-40 yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiew	mother Judes Dichterow Kiew (Russia)	"	"
11	Edelstein	Moses	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rudki	father Isaak Edelstein Rudki Lomza Russia	"	"
12	Maidenberg	Nathan	36		m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	Palestine	Jerusalem	mother Chase Maidenberg Jerusalem (Palestine)	"	"
13	Fitter	Lemel	26		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tisrowitz	wife Rosa Fitter Tiszowitz (Lubl) Russia	"	"
14	Kapil	Chaskel	28		m	m	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sure Rivke Kapil Tiszowitz (Lubl) Russia	"	"
15	Kaspar	Selig	37		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Tomissow	wife Etel Kaspar Tomissow (Lubl) Russia	"	"
16	Zapler	Moschko	22		m	s	eggsportman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Izenderew	father Meivel Zapler Izenderew (Bess) Russia	"	"
17	Zufa	Nuchem	22		m	s	furrier	2-428810, 1-17-37 no	no	"	"	"	Kossilow	father Linie Zufa Kossilow (Bess) Russia	"	"
18	Grinberg	Gerschon	20		m	s	shoppassistant	"	"	"	"	"	Gorlitzicew	mother Leie Grinberg Gorlitzicew (K.O.) Russia	"	"
19	Schur	Dobe	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	brother Schlojme Schur Zaporoznicki 9 Odessa (Russia	Md	Baltimore
20	Krasner	Sam	42		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kiman	wife Sure Krasner Kiman (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Kohn	Leib	32		m	s	manufacturer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolo	father Chaske Fischel Kohn Kolo (Kalisz) Russia	"	"
22	Blazowski	Kanka	21		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Stolin	father Ickie Blazowski Stolin (Minsk) Russia	"	"
23	Iwankow	Petro	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Skacsow	wife Anna Iwankow Skacsow (Mok) Russia	Pa	Monessen
24	Parchanzow	Andrej	37		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Marila Parchanzow Skacsow (Mok) Russia	"	"
25	Zeretow	Iwan	29		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aksynki	wife Olga Zeretow Aksynki (Mok) Russia	"	Pittsburgh
26	Szewaluk	Grigory	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zerebow	father Wasily Szewaluk Zerebow (Mohl) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
27	Weiss	Hana	45		f	Wd	none	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	friend Michel Kohn Strada Kala National Botosani (Roumania)	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Sara	14		f	s		3-144132 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Schine Lina	11		f	s		3-216025		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Mathilda	9		f	s		4-21-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 6, 1912 197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no			brother i. l. M. Wollach 285/7 Linwood Av. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Tomaspol
2	no	"	27	yes	1907	Springfield Mass.	Binder & Lender Rogers ave, Indian Orchard Ma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Trabzgore
3	yes	uncle	no	no			uncle David Orenstein 972 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Zwir
4	"	sister	"	"			brother i. l. David Orenstein 949 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kiew
5	"	husband	"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	"	father	"	"			father Chaim Drucker 10 St. 1326	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			father Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	uncle	"	"			uncle Bene Degen 307 E. 3 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Tomiszow.
10	"	brother	25	"			brother Isak Dichterman cleveland Str. 718 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Kiew
11	"	self	25	"			cousin Abe Feldman % J. Collins, Monroe St. 112 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rudki
12	"	"	"	yes	1898	Newyork	wife Hanna Kaiserberg 71 Elmo Street Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Pinsk
13	"	"	25	no			friend Abus Sechel 67 Clinton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tiesonitz
14	"	"	25	"			brother Froim Kapil 45 Rivington Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	15	"			brother i. l. Pinkus Lewinfuss 84 Millet Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Filatieke
16	"	"	25	"			uncle H. Balitzer 17 Madison Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Szenderew.
17	"	"	3	"			brother Srul Jufa 6 E. 8 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kossilow.
18	"	"	1	"			brother Wolf Greenberg 359 Cherry Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorlitzew
19	"	"	"	"			brother R. Schurr % L. Sperr, 1411 Feral St. Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Odessa
20	"	"	"	yes	1903-08 1908-10	Newyork	brother i. l. Aron Kravits 355 Knedikt Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Uman
21	"	"	more	no			friend Salomon Schulz 311 E. 79th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Kolo
22	"	"	25	"			aunt J. Fischman 162 South Ave. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Stolin
23	"	"	25	"			friend Afanasy Iwanow Honesdale Spring & Trust Co, Honesdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	none	"	Skacsow.
24	"	"	25	"			friend Afanasy Waylow Honesdale Spring & Trust Co. Honesdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"			friend Fedon Nemsow 283 Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Aksynki
Bill Boston	"	"	25	"			cousin Grigory Skacsuk 171 Second Str. Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	hazel	"	"	Zerebow.
27	yes	"		"			son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Roumania	Botosani
28	"	"	75	"			brother David Weiss 2123 S. 9 Street Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	red	red	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gustav Mahr *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Rhenania *, from* Rotterdam 17th Jan *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Gustav Mahr
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .. *day of* ..., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G C. Charltes, Surgeon of the S.S. Uranium, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G C Charltes M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 19 2

at Port of Newport

Edwds Ettenger

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Rotterdam, 17 m, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riske	Friedrich	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Onyshkiewicz	wife Gottliebe Riske Onyshkiewicz (Volh) Russia	Mass	North Plymouth
2	Krawiels	Onufry	18		m s.	.	no	no	.	Russian	.	Krasilo	brother Antonan Krawiels Krasilo (Volh) Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	Petrenko	Filip	24		m m	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Antona Petrenko Krasilo (Volh) Russia	"	"
4	Semeniuk	Anton	44		m m	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nudyza	wife Domka Semeniuk Nudyza (Volh) Russia	"	"
5	Alexejew	Poliikarp	38		m m	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szemiłowki	wife Maria Alexejew Szemiłowki (Volh) Russia	N.J.	Newark
6	Jacenkow	Josef	36		m s.	.	no	no	"	"	"	Alexandrowki	sister Maria Jacenkow Alexandrowki (Kiew) Russia	Conn	Ansonia
7	Cipeluk	Dimitri	24		m s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Teodozy Cipeluk Alexandrowka (Kiew) Russia	"	Hartford
8	Gricenko	Charitan	25		m s.	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuchocka wola	father Luka Gricenko Kuchocka wola (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	Iwaniczuk	Lidor	22		m m	.	no	no	"	"	"	Lubasow	wife Jewkenia Iwaniczuk Lubasow (Minsk) Russia	"	"
10	Kosaczuk	Iwan	24		m s.	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostyn	father Philip Kosaczuk Ostyn (Kiel) Russia	"	Sloan
11	Chweszczenko	Jakob	18		m s	.	.	.	"	"	"	Strzyżówka	father Ilia Chweszczenko Strzyżówka (Kiew) Russia	Conn	Sterling
12	Arseniuk	Trofim	26		m s.	.	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Natalia Arseniuk Strzyzowka (Kiew) Russia	"	"
13	Szianowska	Olga	49		f Wd	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolowszyzna	brother Anton Konicki Kolowszyzna (Pod) Russia	Mass	Maynard
14	Blaodir	Makar	18		m s.	laborer	2/9/54	2/14/42	"	"	"	Żerebuk	stepmother Jewkenia Blaodir Żerebuk (Volh) Russia	"	Chelsea
15	Penkowski	Jan	21		m s.	.	yes	yes	"	Polish	.	Karszowka	father Anton Penkowski Karszowka (Volh) Russia	Pa	Coatesville
16	Muschko	Karp	26		m m	.	.	.	"	Russian	.	Dubno	wife Helena Muschko Dubno (Wolhynia) Russia	"	Scranton
17	Szewlukow	Michail	20		m s.	.	no	no	"	"	"	Skitska	mother Anna Szewlukow Skitska (Volh) Russia	"	Pittsburgh
18	Parchanczow	Kondrat	26		m m	.	.	.	"	"	"	Futar	wife Waszlina Parchanczow Futar (Volh) Russia	"	Monessen
19	Krawczuk	Luka	19		m m	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podelan	wife Lizera Krawczuk Podelan (Volh) Russia	N.Y.	New York
20	Italba	Josep.	37		m m	.	no	no	"	"	"	Waronej	wife Aleksandra Italba Waronej (Minsk) Russia	"	"
21	Bohatko	Josef	26		m m	.	.	.	"	"	"	Rochisa	wife Alexandra Bohatko Rochisa (Minsk) Russia	Md.	Baltimore
22	Buchowicz	Luka	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roczowa	wife Jewda Buchowicz Roczowa (Minsk) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Godun	Stefan	27		m m	.	no	no	.	Polish	.	Nemerow	wife Stanislawa Godun Nemerow (Volhynia) Russia	N.Y.	New York
ABSORBED 24	Kalmanowitz	Leib	21		m m	tailor	.	.	"	Hebrew	"	Pawelocz	wife Zlate Kalmanowitz Pawelocz (Kiew) Russia	"	Corona L.I.
25	Pisk	Dawid	32		m m	tanner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubomel	wife Leie Pisk Lubomel (Volh) Russia	"	New York
26	Alexandrowski	Schaje	29		m m	shoemaker	.	.	"	"	"	Rowno	wife Sura Alexandrowski Rowno (Volh) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bronts	Naftule	18		m s.	goldsmith	.	.	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Zikel Bronts Odessa Gymnasitscheskaja, Russia	N.Y.	New York
28	Bondarecz	Sava	40		m m	laborer	no	no	.	Russian	.	Krasilo	wife Lekla Bondarecz Krasilo (Volh) Russia	"	Brooklyn
29	Stoyanoff	Smejko	37		m m	.	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Dryszere	wife Maria Smejkoff Dryszere, Bulgaria	Pa	Steelton
30	Katsevitz	Costa	19		m s.	.	.	.	Turkey	Macedonian	.	Bogomila	mother Lena Katsevitz Bogomila (Bulgaria)	"	Mount Union

96

W

Finnish

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb, 1912 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1 Bill Boston	self	25	yes 1909 to Plymouth Mass	Brother in l. Kristian Sauer North Plymouth. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Onyksiewice
2	Yes	25	no	uncle Piotr Pasarenuk 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn. Ny.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Krasilo
3	"	25		friend Jacob Werba 1227-39 St. Brooklyn. Ny							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	25		friend Wasyl Zadora 77 Ridge St. Newyork							5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Nudyzra
5	no	25		friend Pawel Belenek 47 Prince St. Newark. N.J.							5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lzernilowski
6	"	25		cousin Adam Michailow 114. Jorgin St. Ansonia, Conn						Deformity of right ear	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Alexandrski
7	"	25		brother Dementy Cipeluk 283 Weldon St. Hartford. Conn							5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
8	yes	25		friend R. Lerczuk 8 Ludlow St. Newyork							5	7	"	"	hazel	"	"	Kuchocka wola
9	"	28		friend Sam Sherman 450 Grand St. Newyork							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lubassow
10	no	30		friend Iwan Zanko William St. cor 147 Lyon. Ny							5	6	"	redish	"	"	"	Oktyn
11	yes	25		friend Iwan Kukurudka Box 204. Sterling, Conn							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Strzyzowka
12	"	25		uncle Iwan Kukurudka Box 204. Sterling. Conn.							6	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
13 Bill Boston	"	28		friend Sofia Korejwa 33 Rewer St. Maynard. Mass							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Holowczynce
14 Bill Boston	"	25		father Gabriel Blaodir 171 Second St. Chelsea. Mass							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Zerebuk
15	yes	25		uncle Martin Berezowski 17 Spruce St. Coatesville, Pa							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Karsowka
16	"	25		cousin Stanislaw Bartek 502 S. Washington Ave. Scranton. Pa.							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Dubno
17	"	25		friend Wasil Kowrowski 1/2 Union Saving Bank, Pittsburgh Pa							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Skitska
18	"	30		friend Afanasy Karamujka Empress Savings, Trust Co. Monessen. Pa							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Futar
19	"	24		friend Jefim Stepanczuk 1/2 M. Liberfal, 12 St. Bro. Newyork							5	4	"	"	hazel	"	"	Podolan
20	"	25		friend K. Blaszewski 162 Souther Ave. Brooklyn. Ny							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wordnej
21	no	37	yes 1909 to Baltimore Md.	cousin Luka Prodasowicki 1125. Bunez St. Baltimore. Md.							5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Rokssa
22	"	25	1908 Philadelphia Pa	cousin Josef Korenete ~~120 Christian St. Philadelphia~~ 1264 E 12th St.							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kloczowa
23	yes	25	no	friend Frank Bartoszuk 1698 9 ave. Newyork							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nemerow
24	no			brother in l. Abram Grunberg 22 Central Ave. Cedar Hurst. Ny							5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Pawelocz
25	yes	25		friend Lazar Hautzbaum 139 Ener St. Newyork							5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Libomel
26	"	25		daughter Fannie Alexander 605 Carp St. Philadelphia. Pa							5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Rowno
27	father			father Joel Bronfr 167 Suffolk St. Newyork							5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Winidza
28	self	25		friend Dmitry Szachley 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn. Ny							5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Krasilo
29	"	26		friend Bogie Dome 263 Franklin St. Steelton. Pa							5	4	"	"	brown	"	Bulgaria	Dyerecze
30	"	26		friend Nake Dimitrevitz Box 95. Mount Union, Pa							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bogomila

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Lawrence Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. Uranium, *from* Rotterdam 17th Jan. 1913, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Lawrence
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Chartier, Surgeon of the S.S. Uranium, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. C. Chartier M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1912

at Port of Antwerp

John E. Baxter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

200

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhenania sailing from Rotterdam, 17th Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ristoff	Dimo	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Oryzeze	wife Veliko Dimoff Oryzeze Bulgaria	Pa	Steelton
ADMITTED 2	Ivanoff	Petko	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drogorewice	wife Magdare Petkoff Drogorewice Bulgaria	"	"
3	Gheortche	Joan	28		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Oryzeze	wife Mara Jovanoff Oryzeze Bulgaria	"	Mount Union
4	Killardji	Petro	26		m s	Druggist	yes	yes	Turkey	Roumania	Bulgaria	Sofia	mother Paraskeva Killardji Üsküb (Turkey)	N.J.	Camden
Left ship at Palermo and were in charge of Immigration Inspector until Dec 31st 1911 5	Falco	Alessandro	20		m s	"	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Airola	father Michele Falco Airola (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
6	Jankowitch	Ruchel	17		f s	Seamstress	2-88295	4-16-4	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Berlad	friend Fr Scharf Berlad Roumania	"	"
7	Goldschmidt	David	17		m s	Shopkeeper	23711/200	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Jastow	father Abram Goldschmidt Jastow Kiew Russia	"	"
8	Fischer	Abram	21		m m	blacksmith	"	1/20/12	"	"	"	Mesyrcs	wife Ruchel Fischer Mesyrcs Minsk Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Linsk	Benjamin	40		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Austria	Sasow	wife Menische Linsk Sasow Austria	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Wotinx	Ignatz	27		m m	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Lassok	wife Lynka Wotinx Lassok Grodek Russia	Mass	Chelsea
11	Sweilykow	Iwan	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aksynti	wife Maria Sweilykow aksynti Mohilew Russia	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Botzman	Terenty	30		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Swetilowice	wife Warwara Botzman Swetilowice Mohilew Russia	"	Monessen
13	Kram	Hinde	38		f m	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	father	N.Y.	New York
14	"	David Meier	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Schie Jaurel Kurelkiewicz	"	"
15	"	Rivke	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Jesrenowski Lomza Russia	"	"
16	"	Fischel	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
17	Ginsberg	Judes	19		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Laischina	father Josel Ginsberg Laischina Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Schudnowski	Chane	18		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Kaniw	father Jekzie Schudnowski Kaniw Kiew Russia	"	"
19	Polonski	Ruchel	31		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	father	"	"
20	"	Sofia	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Chaim Pokatilow Karegewo	"	"
21	"	Mordche	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Kiew Russia	"	"
22	"	Abram	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Krichewski	Haster	35		f Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szerkas	uncle Nchamie Saposnikow Szerkas Kiew Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Freide	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Rissie	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Schreibman	Schifre	22		f s	Seamstress	2-104528	9-8/9/13	"	"	"	Raskow	father Schmiel Schreibman Raskow Bess Russia	N.Y.	New York
27	Chosid	Meidel	19		m s	typograph	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	father Schmul Chosid Balnicks 20 Odessa Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Edkin	Sasche	25		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Retsicze	father Aisik Edkin Retsicze Minsk Russia	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 29	Ecker	Welwel	21		m s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Radziwilow	father Iruel Ecker Radziwilow Wolch Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 30	Kusnetz	Isak	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamenetz	wife Mania Kusnetz Kamenetz Pod Russia	R.I.	Providence

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS SAILING AS PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor under act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivanhoe, Jan, 1912

"Uranium"

Killardjis, Petro 201

see Inspector Harper.

Desire to return to Europe. This alien is destined to Europe. This alien is an Inspector at the Philadelphia Station - Has C.R.R. ticket

1	2		3	4	5	6					11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Race.	Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ristoff	Dimo	37		m	m	laborer	no	no	Bulgarian	Sofia	wife Veliko Dimoff Chyprel Bulgaria	Pa	Steelton
ADMITTED 2	Ivanoff	Petko	22		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Provadia	wife Magdarej Petkoff Provadia Bulgaria	"	"
3	Gheartche	Joran	28		m	m	"	no	no	"	Sofia	wife Mara Jovanoff Chyprel Bulgaria	"	Mount Union
4	Killardji	Petro.	26		m	s	Druggist	yes	yes	Turkey	Roumania	mother Paraskewa Killardji Ujkjib (Turkey)	N.J.	Camden
5	Falco	Alessandro	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	father Michele Falco Airola (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
X 6	Jankowitch	Ruchel	17		f	s	Seamstress	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Berlad	friend Fr Scharf Berlad (Roumania)	"	"
7	Goldschmidt	David	17		m	s	Shopassister	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Fastow	father Abram Goldschmidt Fastow (Kiew) Russia	"	"
8	Fischer	Abram	21		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Meswics	wife Ruchel Fischer Meswics (Minsk) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Linsk	Benjamin	40		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Austria	Sasow	wife Menische Linsk Sasow (Austria)	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Wotinx	Zynab	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Lassok	wife Liyka Wotjnx Lazok (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
11	Sweilykow	Iwan	26		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Akzynti	wife Maria Sweilykow Akzynti (Wolh) Russia	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Botzman	Terenty	30		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Swetilowice	wife Warwara Botzman Swetilowice (Wolh) Russia	"	Monessen
X 13	Kram	Hinde	38		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lomza	father			N.J.	New York
X 14	"	David Meier	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Schie Jaunel Skarzhkiewer		
X 15	"	Rivke	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Jesrenowski (Lomza) Russia		
X 16	"	Fischel	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		
17	Ginsberg	Judes	19		f	s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Laischina	father Jossel Ginsberg Laischina (Russia)	Pa	Philadelphia
X 18	Schudnowski	Chane	18		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Kaniw	father Jekrie Schudnowski Kaniw (Kiew) Russia	"	"
19	Polonski	Ruchel	31		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	father			"	"
20	"	Sofia	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Chaim Schatilow Karejewo	"	"
21	"	Mordche	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Kiew (Russia)	"	"
22	"	Abram	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Krichewski	Kaster	35		f	Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szerkas	uncle Wchamie Saposnikow Szerkas (Kiew) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Freide	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Rissie	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 26	Schreibman	Schife	22		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Raskow	father Schmiel Schreibman Raskow (Bess) Russia	N.Y.	New York
27	Chocid	Mendel	19		m	s	Typograph	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	father Schmul Chocid Dalnicka 20 Odessa Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Edkin	Sasche	25		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Reteicze	father Aisik Edkin Reteicze (Minsk) Russia	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 29	Ecker	Welwel	21		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Radziwilow	father Srul Ecker Radziwilow (Wolh) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 30	Kusnetz	Isak	38		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamenetz	wife Maria Kusnetz Kamenetz (Pod) Russia	R.I.	Providence

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no			friend Igno Dimoff 502 Meyers Str. Steelton, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bulgaria	Cryscera
2	"	"	28	"			friend Tasie Apashoff 218 Franklin St. Steelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Progorevice
3	"	"	26	"			friend Jake Dimitrievits Box 95 Mount Union, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cryzore
4	"	"	28	"			cousin Socratis Brocher 443 Broadway, Camden, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Kruchowa
5	"	"	26	yes 1908	New York		brother Vasseo Sales 48 Christy Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	gray	"	Italy	Airola
6	"	father	60	no			father Karim Jankovici 157 Forsait Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Berlad
7	"	brother-in-l.	25	"			brother-in-l. J. Edelherts 87 Essex St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Fastow
8	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l. S. Soskin 34 orchard St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Keswics
9	"	"	22	"			brother-in-l. Chune Wachsman 77 Ridge St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brestricke
10	Boston	self	25	"			cousin Lutuch Jadimoroux 17½ second St. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lassok
11	yes	"	25	"			brother-in-l. Feodot Nemson 257 Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Akeynki
12	"	"	23	yes 1910-11	Monessen Pa		friend Afanasy Ivanow Monongahela Savings + Trust Co. Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Swetilowice
13	"	husband	no				husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lomza
14	"	father	"	"			father Louis Kohn 73 Monroe St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Jke Ginsberg 703 Dadley Str. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Laschana
18	"	"	"	"			uncle J. K. Kabutowski 342 Leagne Str. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kaniw.
19	"	husband	"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew
20	"	father	15	"			father A. M. Polonski 2224 S. 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	no	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	grand-father	20	"			father Hzig Skolnikow 217 Girard Str. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szerkas
24	"	"	"	"			grand-father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
25	no	"	"	"			grand-father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	self	"	"			brother N. Schreibman 618 S. 11th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	Rastow
27	"	"	more	"			brother Nathan Greid 131 W. Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Odessa
28	no	"	22	"			cousin R. Askin 171 Belmont Ave, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Retsicze
29	yes	"	28	"			friend Sam Dischelman 418 Christian Ave. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Radziwilow
30	"	"	more	"			cousin H. Lawentman 292 Willard Ave. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Kamenetz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

203

I, Y. C. Charters, Surgeon of the S. S. Mauretania, employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Y. C. Charters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19[illegible]

at Port of New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam, 17th Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kering	Heinrich	31		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Antanowce	wife Elisabetha Kering Antanowce (Hungary)	Ohio	Logan
2	Biela	Agnieszka	21		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wielka Ogrzystora	father Wawrzyniec Zurax Wielka Ogrzystora (Austria)	Pa	Saxman
3	~~Posterino~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Southitalian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rogiano~~	~~wife Maria Carmela Rogiano (Italy)~~		~~Philadelphia~~
4	Bischendler	Avram	18		m s	bricklayer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	father Hersch Bischendler Nowograd (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
5	Petrowsam	Alexander	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Dubno	father Anton Petrow Dubno (Wolh) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Koretz	Anna	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i.l. "	"	"
7	"	Simion	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dolsk	wife Vera Koretz Dolsk (Minsk) Russia	"	"
8	Pawlowicz	Leonti	28		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wolty	mother Jewdocha Pawlowicz	N.J.	Secaucus
9	"	Sinowa	23		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother i.l. " Wolty (Minsk) Russia	"	"
10	Kirilenko	Nikon	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolodiszta	father Stefan Kirilenko Kolodiszta (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Denesiuk	Michail	32		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lyim	wife Matrona Denesiuk Lyim (Volh) Russia	"	"
12	Muszalowski	Stanislaw	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Niemirow	wife Teofila Muszalowski Niemirow (Podno) Russia	"	"
	P-7/64547-C. 4/9/3713														
13	Tomaszuk	Stanislaw	27		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiesz	wife Eva Tomaszuk Wiesz (Liedl) Russia	"	Buffalo
14	Sitarski	Eva	23		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Marianna Kamiecka Wiesz (Liedl) Russia	"	"
15	Strolkowski	Wladislaw	30		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Womodno	wife Karolina Strolkowski Womodno (Liedl) Russia	"	"
16	Sitarski	Wladislaw	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lokowow	father Piotr Sitarski Lokowow (Liedl) Russia	"	"
17	Kurta	Gerson	21		m s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	mother Beile Kurta Fredria 4. Odessa (Russia)	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Stengel	Chaje	18		f s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Ralesow	mother Taube Stengel Ralesow (Kubl) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Brener	Daniel	35		m m	tobacconist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rozina	wife Golde Brener Rozina (Sendrowo)	"	"
20	Leleff	Liptcho	21		m m	laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dalbugdom	wife Nik Liptchoff Dalbugdom (Bulgaria)	Ohio	Mansfield
	12 433/228						6-178 12-505-17-2-29-								
21	Vileff	Lalu	21		m s	"	no	no	Bulgaria	"	"	"	brother Lazdo Vileff Dalbugdom (Bulgaria)	"	"
	ADMITTED														
22	Gantchoff	Botcho	21		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mikri	father Gantcho Coleff Mikri (Bulgaria)	N.Y.	Newyork
							22-640 15								
23	Trstan	Filip	26		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Solczan	father Filip Trstan Solczan (Hungary)	"	"
	DEPORTED														
24	Burini	Giuseppe	28		m m	"	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Dallauna	wife Marya Burini Dallauna (Italy)	Pa	Erie
	Left ship at Halifax and went to Canada on account of Immigration authorities at Ellis Island N.Y. Dec. 11, 1911														
25	~~Perra~~	~~Domenico~~	~~31~~		~~m s~~	~~dealer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Decirauro~~	~~mother Giuseppe Perra Decirauro (Italy)~~		~~Pittsburgh~~
26	Limeresewski	Demian	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rochsa	father Iwan Limeresewski Rochsa (Russia)	Md	Baltimore
27	Maluta	Michail	30		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Koreny	wife Charcina Maluta Koreny (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Biederman	Heinrich	24		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	German	"	Popen	father Karl Biederman Popen (Kupland) Russia	"	"
29	Schwarts	Moses	19		m s	electrician	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tulczin	father Chaim Schwarts Tulczin (Vod) Russia	"	"
30	Rosenthal	Avram	50		m m	tinsmith	no	no	"	"	"	Konenmigrant	mother Ruchel Rosenthal Sredlec Russia	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb, 1912

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	10.	yes	1905	07 Harrisburg Pa	brother i. l. Karl Heck R. F. D. 4. Logan, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kodacs
	2	Barred from Admission	husband	4.	no			husband John Biela Conibroya Co. Box 66 Sarman, Pa	.	.	.	.	.	"	5	4	. fair	.	.	"	Austria	Hulka Ogrzyska
	3	~~Detained by Insp. Austin at Ellis Island~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austin~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~20~~	~~St. Johns P.Q.~~ ~~woods Timiscamo Quebec~~							5	3	. black	.	.	"	Italy	Rogiano
	4	Still Boston	.	25.	no	—	—	774. S. 7 Str. Philadelphia, Pa. Brother i. l. M. Weinstein 110 second Str. Chelsea. Mass.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	. brown	.	.	"	Russia	Sikowy
	5	~~Detained by Insp. Austin at St. Johns P.Q.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	—	—	friend Max Bastfreund 98 Kubrick Str. New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	. gray	.	"	"	Dubeco
	6	.	.	yes.	—	—			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	. brown	.	"	"	.
	7	"	"	25.	Yes	1902	New York	friend Jakim Sylik 290 grand Str. newyork	.	.	.	.	.	"	5	3	.	. gray	.	"	"	Dolsk
	8	no	"	25.	more	1908	11 Secaucus N.J.	friend Fred. Medwik Secaucus, N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	"	5	6	.	.	. pockmarked	.	"	Woly
	9	.	"	yes	no	—	—		.	.	.	.	.	"	5	5	.	fair	. none	.	"	"
	10	yes	.	25.	.	—	—	friend Pawel Policzuk 71 Canal Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	brown hazel	none	"	"	Kolodissa
	11	.	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Sergej Osyczuk 39 W. Delaney Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	. gray	.	"	"	Lyim
	12	.	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Franz Partaszek 698. 9 ave. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	fair blue	.	"	"	Niemirow
	13	"	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Stanislaw Litarski 38 Newton Str. Buffalo. NY.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	. gray	.	"	"	Wies
	14	"	"	25.	.	—	—	husband Josef Litarski 38 Newton Str. Buffalo. NY.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	"	"	.
	15	"	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Stanislaw Litarski 38. Newton Str. Buffalo. NY.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	brown	.	"	"	Wonodno
	16	"	"	25.	.	—	—	brother Stanislaw Litarski 38 Newton Str. Buffalo. NY.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	"	"	Sokowow
	17	no	"	25.	.	—	—	brother i. l. Schaje Zwirfs 469 Marshal Str. Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	"	"	Odessa
	18	yes	.	25.	.	—	—	father M. Sztencel 62 Millet Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	—	.	.	.	"	"	Rabsow
	19	"	brother i. l.	.	.	—	—	brother i. l. A. Schreibman 618 E. 140 Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	hazel	"	"	Sarewki
	20	"	self	24.	.	—	—	friend Ilia Pavloff Box 107 Mansfield. Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	brown	"	Bulgaria	Dalbuzda
	21	"	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Ilia Pavloff Box 107 mansfield. Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	gray	"	"	"
	22	"	"	15.	.	—	—	friend Marin Dydoff 140 Liberty Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	brown	"	"	Mikri
	23	"	"	13.	.	—	—	brother i. l. Tazz Lajos 335 E. 57 Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	"	Hungary	Soleran
	24	no	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Simonyo Remigio 1628 Plum Str. Erie Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	"	Italy	Dallauna
	25	~~Detained by Insp. Austin at St. Johns P.Q.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1912~~	~~E. Helwyn Pa~~	~~friend Leonardo Spagnola 207 Fifth ave. Pittsburgh Pa~~							5	5						Desiraowa
	26	"	"	14.	no	—		friend Luka Grotasowicki 1125. Biney Str. Baltimore. Md.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	. gray	.	"	Russia	Rochsra
	27	yes	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Chajm Muchnicka 667 Henry Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	"	"	Horeny
	28	"	"	25.	.	—	—	cousin Edward Schönberg 395. E 85 Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	. brown	.	"	"	Popen
	29	"	"	25.	.	—	—	friend Nathan Goeid 131 - 16 Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	"	"	Fulcsin
	30	"	"	25.	yes	1911	New York	wife Mary Rosenthal 69 Sheriff Str. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	grayish hazel	right squints	"	"	Siedlec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Rotterdam 17th Jan 1913, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 13

at Port of New York
Chas E Edwards Co

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. C. Chartier, Surgeon of the S. S. Uranium, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. C. Chartier M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at Port of Quebec

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Rotterdam, 17th Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bekerman	Chewa	37		f m	wife	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	brother	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Josel	9		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle		
3	"	Schmiel Leiser	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Awrum Ehrlich Lublin (Russia)	
4	"	Dobe	5		f s								uncle		
5	"	Meilech	3		m s								uncle		
6	Footleag	Mania	20		m s.	barber	yes	yes				Czernigov	mother Blume Footleag Czernigow (Russia)	Mas	Boston
ADMITTED 7	Chocanin	Nikolaj	21		m s.	"	no	no		Russian		Chocaninka	father Elia Chocanin Chocaninka (Minsk Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Szetiernyk	Alexej	21		m s.	"	"	"		"		Staryna	mother Jurka Szetiernyk Staryna (Minsk Russia	"	"
9	Bergang	David Moses	22		m s.	tailor	"	"		Hebrew		Schermonitz	mother Leie Bergang Schermonitz (Kam Pod Russia	"	"
10	Figman	Hersch	28		m s.	manufacturer	yes	yes		"		Winitsa	cousin Soul Frajindit Winitsa (Pod Russia	"	"
11	Schapira	Josef	23		m s.	carpenter	"	"		"		Stepyn	father Moische Schapira Stepyn (Wolh Russia	Mas	Boston
12	Czerniak	Serestina	16		f s.	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak Hungary		Czari	stepfather Oskar Leopold Czari (Hungary)	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Castellano	Sabino	44		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	South Italian	Italy	S Angelo Lombardo	son Giuseppe Castellano S Angelo Lombardo (Italy)	"	"
14	Gorochowski	Peisha	20		m s.	locksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zwinigrodka	father Gorochowski Zwinigrodka (Russia)	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Bieloskwinik	Aisik	22		m w	shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Brosthitowo	wife Fradel Bieloskwinik Brosthitowo (Russia	N.Y.	New York
16	Moschkowitz	Isodor	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"		Kielce	father Rachmiel Moschkowitz Kielce (Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Biela	Josef					no	no	Austria	Polish			grandfather Wenzyanice Swiatk Biela (Austria)	In	Germany
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	—	—		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Lublin
2	.	father	.	—	—		father										brown	left eye squint	.	.
3	.	.	.	—	—		father	Zelik Bekerman c/o M. Gerstin 209 E. 3rd St. Newyork									fair	blue	none	.	.
4	.	.	.	—	—		father													
5	.	.	.	—	—		father										brown	gray	.	.
6	no	brother	.	—	—		brother	Sam Footleag c/o J. Kuchewskz 30 N. Cedar St. Boston Mas						4			brown	.	.	Czernigow
7	yes	self	.	—	—		brother i. l.	Michail Ssetiennyx 320 Cherz St. Newyork						5	4		hazel	.	.	Chrzanuka
8	.	.	10.	—	—		uncle	Michail Ssetiennyx 320 Cherz Str. Newyork						5	7		fair	gray	.	Staryna
9	.	.	.	—	—		brother	I. Bonger 217. E. 10 Str. Newyork						5	5		brown	brown pockmarked	.	Chernowitz
10	.	.	15.	—	—		father	Chaim Fi[illegible]man 195. Eldridge St. Newyork						5	5		fair	blue none	.	Wintsa
11	.	.	.	—	—		brother	Hyman Schapira c/o Lowell Str. Boton Mass						5	7		brown	brown	.	Stepyn
12	.	.	20.	—	—		brother i. l.	Henry Papule 419 East 72 St. Newyork						5	6		fair	.	Hungary	Czari
13	.	.	48.	—	—		wife	Cardona Castellano 71 Clebert St. Newyork						5	9		brown	.	Italy	Angels Lombardo
14	.	brother	.	—	—		brother	Herschel Gorchowski 709 Vree St. Philadelphia. Pa						5	5		.	.	Russia	Zwinigrodka
15	.	self	27.	—	—		friend	J. Grinberg 204/6 Clinton St. Newyork						5	—		black	.	.	Bresktowsk
16	.	brother	.	—	—		brother	Max Mockkowitz Manhattan Str. 5. Newyork						5	—		brown	gray	.	Kielce
17	do.		do.	—	—		father	Tam Bielu Lomdzya Co. Rzeckb Tannan Str.											town	town board of Shamin Jan 1912
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Lindsay Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Thurania, from Rotterdam 1st Aug 12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Lindsay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1912

at Port of Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Charlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Uranium, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Charlton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at [illegible]

Feb 7 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190 1 Cut
191 Tot
45 51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ukrainian sailing from Rotterdam, 17 Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schaffe	Simon	35		m m	dealer	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~ Citizen	Hebrew	Naturalized Imp. Cont. Cour Cy. Sct. 18/12/11		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

1?

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self					Friend P. Margulis 147 Columbia St. New York					good								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Ulysses, from Rotterdam 17th Jan 1912., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Bonstrale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912
at Port of New York
Chas E Haverley
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

add

S.S. "Aranda"

1

209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan. Feb 7 1912

Billed Aug 27/13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Rotterdam, Jan 17th, 19[redacted]

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Blocker	Henry	21	M	S	butter & cheese maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Mother Maria Blöcker Kiel, Germany	Nfl.	Brooklyn

Head Tax Paid

Medically Examined by Dr. Sweeney

Examined and Admitted by Inspector Scullion Aug 27/13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 7th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	✓	Assisted from home self	$7.00				Friend Frank Crawford 15 Harrison St Nyack Brother at Law Lexington Ave Nyack NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 3/4	Fair Auburn light gray	Small nail little finger right hand	Germany	Wakendorf
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

S.S. URANIUM (U.S.S.Co.) arrived February 7, 1912., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Grünberg, Gerschon	3	18	1		To brother 1:25	Bro Wolf 359 Cherry St mpc	J	7	11:10	—	1	—
2	✓ Schreibman, Schifre	5	26	1		" brother	Bro Nathan 6,824, Lomp mpc	J	7	3:20	—	1	—
3	✓ Jufa, Nuchem	3	17	1		" brother	Bro. Saul 30 Ld 8 mpc	A	7	4:15	—	1	—
4	✓ Strengel, Chaje	6	18	1		" father	Father Mordche, 62 Gilbert St 19 Canton mpc	D	7	4	—	1	—
5	✓ Schweler, Bima	2	1	1		" sister	Stf sister Sadie Schneer Baltimore, md.	D	7	4:15	—	1	—
6	✓ Schur, Dobe	3	19	1		" brother	RR. Bro. Ruven 144 Pearl St Passaic	By	9	1:40	2	3	2
7	✓ Woloszin, Marie & dau	1	15/2	2		" husband	Sousli mikola, 9 Ludlow St 419-21 mpc	D	8	10:15	2	2	2
8	✓ Czerniak, Serestina	7	12	1		" b-i-l	Aunt Christina, Pakula 325-27-29 mpc	A	8	11	1	1	1
9	✓ Mecsar, Viktoria	1	8	1		" uncle	Cous. Anna Matczha mpc	A	8	12	1	1	1
10	✓ Figman, Hersch	7	10	1		" father	Father Chaim 19 Eldridge	D	8	11:20	1	1	1
11	✓ Bergang, David	7	9	1		" brother	Bro. Saml 211 E 2 mpc Boston	J	8	10:10	1	1	1
12	✓ Schapira, Jos	7	11	1		" tel $	RR. Bro. Seiman 40 Lowell St mpc	By	9	1:20	2	2	2
13	✓ Brontz, Nafbuie	4	27	1		" father	Father Joel 40 Canton St mpc	J	7	4:10	—	—	—
14	✓ Jankowitz, Ruchel	5	6	1		" father	Father Chaim 151 Forsyth St 5th Ledge Studio	D	7	4	—	—	—
15	✓ Schudnowski, Chane	5	18	1		" tel $	RR Uncle Isench Nabutowsky	A	8	4	1	1	1
16	✓ Hrosch, Rosi	2	14	1		" cousin	fr, Maria Bogga, 754 Jenny Av, Jersey City, N.J. Fredenwich St	A	10	10:40	3	3	3
17	✓ Robak, Anna	2	4	1	2	" uncle	Sister Elzbieta, 113-9 River St	J	8	12:40	1	1	1
18	✓ Kram, Hinde & 2 ch	5	13/6	3		" ch in Hospl.	Sister Louis Cohn 469 Main Edge St Patterson Phila. Pa	A	16	9:20	3	3	3
19	✓ Kurta, Ceron	6	17	1		" sister	RR Sister Maria Sorowicz	By	9	1:20	2	2	2
20	Tristan Filipp	6	18	1		" Sister	Bro. Milk Co Mackaniky, 218 Wilbur St, Scranton, Pa,	A	10	3:20	3	3	3
21	Kram David	5	1st	1		" father	With mother #18	A	16	9:20	3	3	3
22													
23													
24													
25													
6													
27													
28													
29													
30													

URANIUM FEB 7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2)

No. 212

S.S. URANIUM (Uranium SS Co) *arrived* Feby 7 1912 , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

List No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Kuns, Mandor	2	11	1	1pc		J.10 Dyckes																	232
7m	2	Beduss, Mihal	2	9	1	1pc		J 10 Dyckes										2/9	4-3 Clark 3 PM						444
3m	3	Hugyecz, Mihal	2	10	1	1pc		J 05 Dyckes										2/11	198 Daw 10						454
17m	4	Wotiuk, Ignat,	5	10	1	1pc		J 25 Fitzgerald										2/11	13 Ld 12 50						444
18f	5	Krischewska, Haster,	5	23/25	3	1pc		J 25 Fitzgerald										2/11	1 Sdaw 1109						666
10f		Freide																2/9	133 Ld 10 40						
7f		Rissie																							
21f	6	Biela, Agnieska,	6	2	2	1pc		J 30 Bauer										2/10	134 M 11 25						661
16 days		Josef																							
21m	7	Kalmanowitz, Leibe	4	24	1	1pc		J 40 Macatee										2/8	191 C 2 10						111
21m	8	Ecker, Welwel,	5	29	1	1pc		J 35 Fitzgerald										2/11	196 Daw 9 50						434
14f	9	Kadjap, Maria	2	15	1	1pc		J 40 Dyckes										2/9	5 6 Clark						12 12 12
20m	10	Kurarek, Johann	1	17	1	1pc		J 45 Bock										2/9	129 Ld	2/10	118 Hmn 4				333
11m	11	Izetkowyk, Alexij,	4	8	1	1pc		J 50 Connor												2/9	34 C 2 20				222
19m	12	Dichtoff Israel	3	10	1	1pc		J 50 Flannery												2/8	183 C 1 35				111
38m	13	Kusnetz Isak	5	30	1	T. Insp 2/3 3 p m 1pc cl		J 45 Fitzgerald										2/11	193 Daw						676
36m	14	Kotow, Stanislaw	2	21	1	1pc		J 45 Dyckes										2/11	75 C 12 57						444
25m	15	Csoh, Kalman	1	25	1	1pc		J 50 Bock										2/9	69 Hgs 3 30						222
45f	16	Weiss, Hane	3	27/30	4	1pc Dr Cert		J 45 Flannery										2/9	180 Ld 10 50						848
14f		Sara																							
11f		Scherna Serna																							
9f		Mathilda																							
37m	17	Ristoff, Dimo	5	1	1	1pc		J 50 Fitzgerald										2/11	2 Daw 11						434
21m	18	Chosanin, Nikolaj	7	7	1	1pc		J 50 Connor										2/9	83 Gyld 3 25						222
20m	19	Kalman, Gyula,	1	24	1	1pc		J 50 Bock										2/10	141 OPS 105						333
24m	20	Cipeluk, Dimitri	4	7	1	1pc Dr Cert		2 Macatee										2/9	37 K 10 18						212
22m	21	Ivanoff, Petko,	5	2	1	1pc		1 55 Fitzgerald										2/11	200 Daw 10						434
40m	22	Tinsk, Benj	5	9	1	1pc		2 00 Fitzgerald										2/8	179 C 1 20						111
50m	23	Kubiak, Michael	2	7	1	1pc		2 00 Dyckes										2/10	169 Ld 11 20						323
44m	24	Castellano, Salvina	7	213	1	1pc		2 00 Connor										2/8	107 OPS 005						

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 213

S. S. URANIUM (Sheet 2) *arrived* Feby 7, 1912, 191, M.,

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m 25	Zarzecki, Jan	2	3	1	lpc	2 10 Dyckes								2/9	54	Clark 359									222
26	Gambchoff, Botche	6	22	1	lpc	2 40 Cowen								2/11	4	Dew 1040									434
m 27	Burini, Giuseppe	6	24	1	lpc	2 50 Cowen		2/11	144	Hein											15	2/12	Volturno		999
f 28	Bekerman, Shewa, & ch	7	1/5	5	lpc	Dr Cert 3 20 Connor								2/8	114	Ld 1240									555
m	Jossel																								
m	Schmiel																								
f	Dobe																								
m	Meilech																								
10f 29	Drucker, Feige,	3	5/8 &	.1pc		Dr Cert 3 15 Flennery		2/8	21	305	1091	Ld													48 444
18f	Hinde																								
17m	Schaje																								
1m	Berl																								
m 30	Edkin Sasche	5	28	1/2	1pc.	130		Fitzgerald						2/10	63	Clark 338									343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3988
Feb 6-7-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-3989

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

February 7-1912

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
7	Kursk	Libau	50
	Vaderland	Antwerp	30
	Potsdam	Rotterdam	20

3989

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3989

Feb 7 - 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at Port of New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS NOT ADMITTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 27. January. 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Azerbach	Chaim	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Dweire Azerbach Libau gov Kurland	N.Y.	
2	Pinoduroff	Iran	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	mother Sophia Pinoduroff St. Petersburg	D.C.	Arlington
3	Schwab	Bune	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Schwab	Alexander	1		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	father Kasriel Surkin Bobruisk gov Minsk	Ill	Chicago
5	Kalisin	Grigory	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jalushina	father Kalispa Kalisin Jalushina gov Mongorodsk	D.C.	Washington
6	Jarmsemis	Rosalia	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia				
7	Jarmsemis	Joseph	10		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Russia	Pasaxarni	mother M. Schmidt Pasaxarni gov Kowno	Conn	Washington
8	Gabejew	Piotr	27		m m	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skojano	wife Vera Gabejew Skojanow Teroxaja 61/25	D.C.	Washington
9	Kraut	Abram	29		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Kraut	Gitke	27		f s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felschi	father Srol Kraut Felschi gov Kowno	Ill	Chicago
11	Kasina	Anna	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	mother Maria Kasina St. Petersburg	D.C.	Washington
12	Ansph	Kasriel	62		m m	Tailorman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Ansph	Chaie-Leje	62		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seletz	brother Chaim Anseph Seletz gov Grodno	N.Y.	New-York
14	Scher	Lute	31		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowni	mother Feige Scher Kowni gov Schokles	Wisc	Milwaukee
15	Jacob	Rosa	42		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Jacob	Elie	17		m s	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Jacob	Schoben	15		m s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Jacob	Golde	11		f s	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	friend Jones Manosowier	N.Y.	New York
19	Jacob	Jubel	10		m s	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		gov Kurland, Libau		
20	Gabe	Roche	67		f wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Barbasheviper	Sachariasch	25		m m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Simno	wife Elyschalina Barbasheviper Simno gov Suwalsk	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Syrowetz	Paulina	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losdseje	father Stanislaus Syrowetz Losdseje gov Suwalsk	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Schwab	Gala	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Schwab	Chaim	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	friend Abe Schwab Bobruisk gov Minsk	Ill	Chicago
25	Schwab	Rivke	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Jaeks	Chaie	20		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Popeljany	father Felix Jaeks Popeljany gov Kowno	N.Y.	New Popeljany
27	Juschkeviper	Stanislaus	47		m m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				Sipelischki
28	Juschkeviper	Natalia	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sipelischki	brother Stefan Juschkeviper Sipelischki gov Kowno	Conn	Sipelischki
29	Lidschitz	Elke	22		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	mother Leiser Lidschitz Pinsk gov Minsk		Pinsk
30	Effel	Chaja	33		f s	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	mother Fanna Effel Riga gov Livland		Riga

1

30

*Instead of [illegible] owing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in [illegible] in 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."

†"Race or [illegible]ple" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens a[illegible] and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

(3989)

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 6 FEB 1912 , 190

31—1135

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	Brother A. Averbach: 1052 Kelly str Bronx n.y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	yes	self	$25	no	Mr Bachmetjew: Russian Embassy Washington, D. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Petersburg
3	yes	self		no	husband of Schwab: 2014 s. State	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
4	yes	mother	$20	no	Mr Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$25	no	Mr Bachmetjew: Russian embassy Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Jalushina
6	yes	self	$50	no	husband P. Jaunjen: Box 52	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Jaunpil
7	yes	mother		no	Washington, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	self	$75	no	Mr Bachmetjew: Russian embassy Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Tschernjarow
9	yes	self		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Felschi
10	yes	self	$50	no	Cousin A. Hirschberg: 1211 Hastings str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Felschi
11	yes	self	$25	no	Mr Bachmetjew: Russian embassy Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Petersburg
12	yes	self	$25	no	Son A. H. Daish: 182 Graham ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lisnovo
13	yes	husband	$50	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Lisnovo
14	yes	self	$100	no	Brother in law L. Glazer: 956½ Kinnie-Kinnie ave Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
15	yes	self		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
16	yes	mother		no	husband A. Jacob: 42 Bone Ave Bronx, N. Y. $1500	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
17	yes	mother	$	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
18	yes	mother	$200	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	mother	$150	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
20	yes	mother	42 00	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Grosiri
21	yes	self	$250	no	Cousin W. Harasch sewing 329 2d. 23 st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Libau
22	yes	self	$100	no	brother in law A. Harasch sewing 329 2d. 23 st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Black	Dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
23	yes	self		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother	$	no	husband O. Schwab: 2014 S. State St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	self	$25	no	Cousin B. Lifschitz: 2325 so Boulevard Bronx N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Popeljani
27	yes	self		no	brother in law A. Dorowitz:	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Lipelischki
28	yes	husband	$200	no	Selton str 86 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Lipelischki
29	yes	self	$21	no	Uncle M. Kaplan: 521 Hopkins ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
30	yes	self	$25	no	Sister Ida Lieberg, 3 green str 296 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Khotinsky, Chief Off., of the Kursk, from Libau. (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Khotinsky
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb. 1907

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by which he is transported. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or city or town* of last permanent residence, as is important for statistical purposes; steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Gerey, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing Hereswith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.)

Dr. J. Gerey

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

Feb 7 1912

1			1	48	49	—	—
3			3	158	161	8	—

4 158 3 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Búlgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]ian.	Roumanian.
[illegible]ia	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]n.	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January, 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Fore	30	✓ f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father Israil Chait Riga gov Livland	Pa	Shelton
2	[illegible]arjew	Wassily	28	✓ m	m	Cook	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia				
3	Murarjew	Maria	19	✓ f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smischovo	father Lawrenty Murarjew Smischovo gov Fersx	D. C.	Washington
4	Murarjew	Tamara	8	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		friend Salman Schmuxler: Riga gov Livland		
5	Weger	Rechame	50	✓ f	W	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		Pa	Philadelphia
6	Janson	Maria	24	✓ f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Russia	Estt	Russia	Pernau	another Julia Janson Pernau, Livland gov	Calef	San Francisco
7	Gordonicki	Chaim	24	✓ m	m	jeweller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		father Ber Gordonicki Cerkasy gov Kiew	N.Y.	New York
8	Gordonicki	Mariam	23	✓ f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cerkassy	Brother Josip Budreiko Dirby gov Kovno		
9	Budreiko	Pawel	25	✓ m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dirby	mother Agata Jozenas Posrol gov Kovno		
10	Jozenas	Jwan	17	✓ m	s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Posrol			
11	Dzingo	Kasimer	36	✓ m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Posrol	Brother Pjotr Dzingo Posrol gov Kovno	Mass	Cambridge
12	Dzingo	Pjotsia	26	✓ f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Posrol	father Anton Paleiko: Posrol gov Kovno		
13	Paleiko	Barbara	17	✓ f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Posrol	father Domenix Frjapocrko Pobershe gov Kovno	Mass	Cambridge
14	Frjapocrko	Ossip	23	✓ m	s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pobershe		Mass	Cambridge
15	von Fahlen	Georg	44	✓											
16	Benediktova	Elena	23	✓ f	s	office clerk			Russia	Russian	Russia		mother Ligia Benediktova Moscau father: Girsch Walberg	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Wolberg	Rubin	17	✓ m	s	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janischki	Janischki, Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Eingorn	Wawil	39	✓ m	s	officier	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bernowowo	friend: A. Rofgiten Bernowowo, Gouv. Suwalsk	Conn	West Haven
19	Fainberg	Israil	16	✓ m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father: B. Fainberg Riga, Livl. gouv.	N.Y.	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 6th FEB. 1912, 190 4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	His brother in law Sch Fol: with 426 Main Str Nelson, Pa. Steelton Pa	no	no	no	Have no Promise	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Libe
2	no	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ostaschki
3	no	husband		no	no	no	Mr Bachmeljew: Russian embassy Washington, D. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Ostaschki
4	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$600	no	no	no	Joh H. Reger: Angden are 437 Brown Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Tchauli
6	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Herman: 358 De Haro str San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pernau
7	yes	self	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Czerrassy
8	yes	husband		no	no	no	brother in law Gordon: 246 E. Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Czerrassy
9	yes	self		no	no	no	brother P. Petrenko: 24 Riverside Salisbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Tiki
10	no	self		no	no	no	friend Peter Chingo: 719 main str Cambridge port, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pozrol
11	no	self	$150	yes	no	1911 Baltimore Mass	brother in law Jan Gulbinski: 42 Washington str Cambridge port, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pozrol
12	no	husband		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pozrol
13	no	self		no	no		brother Antonas Walkino: 533 Main str Cambridgeport, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no			light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pozrol
14	no	self	$20	no	no	no	friend Peter Chingo: 719 Main str Cambridge port, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no			light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Pabershi
15		self		no	no	no	Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
16	no	self		no	no	no	sister L. S. Pahlen: # 10th 13 ave Tampa, Florida	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libe
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: A. Kahn, 361 South 5th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Black	gray	none	Russia	Janischki
18	no	self		no	no	no	friend L. Abbelomanda W. Cornwall Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Russia
19	no	self		no	no	no	brother M. Mairochowitz 2011 Pa- cific ave Richmond Hill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Riga
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1902

at Port of Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Ger[illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Kersey

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 24. January. 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ror	Sinka	48		F M wife		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polotzk	friend: Leibe Faikin, Polotzk, Witebsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Ror	Sura	24		F S	Stailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Rothe-Czerwinska	Wladislawa	21		F	Stailoress	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Schargorod	brother: Kasimir Rothe Czerwinsky, Schargorod, Podolsk Gub.	Conn	Bridgeport
4	Praskunoff	Berka	49		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	wife: Sinka Praskunoff, Witebsk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Praskunoff	Elimelach	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
6	Mirkin	Golde	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
7	Mirkin	Ezkusiel	9		M S	child	2-3-32+9-12-13-40			Hebrew	Russia	Homel	brother in law: Leibe Mirkin Homel, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Mirkin	Chaie	11		F S	child	2-6-7-9-10-12-13-39		no	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Mirkin	Basse	7		F S	child	2-5-35-36-37-38		no	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Magidson	Sore	18		F S	Stailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ezansi	mother: Chaie Magidson, Ezansi, Mohilew Gub.	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Magidson	Ester	17		F S	Stailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Morgelitzkaja	Zipe	35		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Morgelitzky	Benjamin	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrinsk	cousin: Hode Schulman, Kobrinsk, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Morgelitzkaja	Elle	14		F S	Stailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Morgelitzkaja	Chane	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Krugljak	Dweira	37		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Krugljak	Jewel	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Krugljak	Avram	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Krugljak	Maria	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pirlutki	father: Saul Krugljak, Pirlutki, Poltava Gub.	Ill	Chicago
20	Krugljak	Roza	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Krugljak	Sima	6		S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Krugljak	Gersch	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
23	Krugljak	Jossif	-	11	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Scheweler	Rochel	48		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	cousin: Jankel Scheweler, Homel, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
25	Schljupas	Anna	24		F M	wife occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Auksutzi	son: Rosh Schljupas, Auksutzi, Kowno Gub.	Pa	Scranton
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		Persia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend: Adam Mironicka, [illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
27	Bjacher	Mowsche	53		M M	Butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seltz	friend: Meische Katz, Seltz, Grodno Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Neimark	Chaia	27		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ansaty	father: Mowscha Schwartz, Ansaty, Kowno Gub.	Pa	Reading
29	Neimark	Itzik	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Neimark	Abram	-	8	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

3

2 9/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 5 FEB 1912, *190*

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	son	$50	no	no		son: F. Ber, c/o Mr. Kruger, 61 Eldridge street New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark brown	none		Russia	Jolotzy
2	Yes	brother	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light brown	gray none		Russia	Jolotzy
3	Yes	father	75	no	no		father: Wladislaw Esther-Bjerwinsky, 14 Seaside str. Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	blue none		Russia	Osharo
4	Yes	son	50	no	no		son: J. Freskunow. 147 alte Liebau str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light gray	blue none		Russia	Witebs
5	Yes	brother		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	Yes	husband		no	no		husband: M. Mirskin, 422 - 13 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light black	dark none		Russia	Kow-Ky
7	Yes	father	25	no	no			no	no	no	no	Discharged. to Husband - Moses Mirskin - 422 - 13th st Brklyn N.Y.		—	—	—	—		—	—
8	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
9	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
10	Yes	brother	25	no	no		brother: J. Magideon, 402 Falls Ave. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	Agt.	5	2	light dark	brown none	229 - E. B'way N.Y.	Russia	Ozansi
11	Yes	brother		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light brown	gray none		Russia	Ozansi
12	Yes	husband	100	1906	N.Y.		husband: N. Marcus, 43 Clynton str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light black	dark none		Russia	Bobruis
13	Yes	father	25	no	no			no	no	no	no	Discharged to Husband, N. M. Marcus - 43 Clynton st								
14	Yes	father	25	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light brown	blue none		Russia	Bobruis
15	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
16	Yes	husband		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark	brown none		Russia	Pirjatin
17	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
18	Yes	father		no	no		husband: A. Krugljak, c/o L. Eller 1453 North Irving Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
19	Yes	father	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
20	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
21	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
22	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	Yes	father		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
24	Yes	son	25	no	no		2 daughters 1 son: J. Seville, 141-3 Ridge str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Hd. Agt. 209 - E. B'way N.Y. affidavit on file		5	—	light black	dark none		Russia	Zjaliczi
25	Yes	son	25	no	no		son: J. Schljupas. 141 Main Ave. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	Mrs. M. Jankowsky - wife of Chief of Reg. Division		5	2	light gray	blue none	264 Henry st	Russia	Auzent
26	Yes	brother	25	no	no		brother: J. Siegel. 817 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no			5	3	light gray	brown none		Persia - Urma	Tarieze
27	Yes	son	75	no	no		son: N. Bljacher. 193 Buffalo Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Discharged to son N. Bljacher & Aunt Mrs Sarah Bljacher & Aunt		5	3	light gray	brown none		Russia	Bobruisk
28	Yes	husband	10	30	no	no	husband: Morris Newmack, 501 N. 8th street Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark	gray none		Russia	Ansati
29	Yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Discharged - to Bro. Lazar + 30. Delaware st. N.Y.C. France								
30	Yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kosmin, Chief Off. of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kosmin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Teresh, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Teresh

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1902

at Port of New York

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 24 January 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iraschkowsky	Gauriel	21		m s	Baker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Sister Anna Iraschkowsky Libau Kurland		
2	Tanchum	Claire	25		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Ber Tanchum Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
3	Imburg	Jene	17		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Don Imburg Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
4	Goldenberg	Joss	24		m s	Tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	Brother Jehuail Goldenberg Mitau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
5	Fainberg	Rachman	46		m m	Tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	wife Feige Fainberg Mitau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
6	Schumarowa	Anastasia	22		f s	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau		N.Y.	New York
7	Schumarowa	Alexandria	3		f	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	mother Anna Schumarowa Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
8	Pelz	Basile	38		m s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Abram Pelz Libau Kurland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Goldenberg	Bassia	59		f w	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
10	Launo	Lasar	61		m m	Carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	wife Dora Launo Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
11	Zelenko	Finke	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
12	Zelenko	Jaukel	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	friend Mordko Zelenko Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
13	Zelenko	Srul	2		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
14	Belinkowa	Rose	30		f s	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Isaac Leimon Libau Kurland	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Usiskin	Chaje	22		f s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Chaim Usiskin Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
16	Balisok	Schmul	27		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Gitte Balisok Libau Kurland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Sigal	Kasja	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
18	Sigal	Pelg	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Isssel Sigal Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
19	Sigal	Rina	1		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
20	Roisenzweig	Chaja	17		f s	hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Schmuel Roisenzweig Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
21	Buslowicz	Michel	26		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	friend Josef Seligsky Libau Kurland	Pa.	Scranton
22	Raffis	Esser	21		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Jetta Raffis Libau Kurland	Ill.	Chicago
23	Dobrowolska	Rina	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
24	Dobrowolska	Simna	5		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Issael Schuster Libau Kurland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Dobrowolska	Rochil	60		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau			
26	Grinskunė	Chasja	30		f s	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Simon Grinskunė Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
27	Uschmowitz	Finke	56		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	friend S. Karasick Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
28	Urkowskaja	Anna	39		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau			
29	Urkowsky	Wladimir	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	father Anna Urkowska Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
30	Urkowskaja	Zina	9		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau			

4 — 30

2A-205452-5/6/43-1404
23-74080
2-690703-506-12.1.39
1-165986-V8-35
2-871696-11-3-41-605

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid for him, or he paid for any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	yes	self	$40 $35.	no	no	no	Friend L. Holzgrew: 42 Columbus ave Greenport, Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Monastyrszina
2	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother G. Jaschum: 64 E. 98th str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle M. Brostermann: 544 Sutter ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ursha
4	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother L. Goldenberg: 234 Sutter ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Liporei
5	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	brother in law L. Margolis: 313 4th str Astoria New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lvezelnik
6	yes	brother groom		no	no	no	Brother groom Louis Zelser: 8 Monroe Place New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jagodzinsk
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	brother in law	$25.	no	no	no	brother in law Kasanetzky 181 Debevoise Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pilinki
9	yes	Son in law	$30	no	no	no	Son in law S. Berenzweig: 1414-44 str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Mitau
10	yes	Son	$	no	no	no	Son M. Rayno: 118-120 E. 107th str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Schwirsk
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Zelenko: 360 E. 4th str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kalwarowizi
12	yes	father	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Magidson: 402 Falls ave Youngstown, Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Homel
15	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother H. Kajerian: 1807 Fredonia ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Polotzk
16	no	father	$30	no	no	no	father H. Balison: 268 E. 2nd str Elizabeth port, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Birshi
17	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Siegal: 167 Elbridge St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Wessa
18	yes	father	$5.	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	brother in law	$100	no	no	no	brother in law Sam Peretz: Attaney str 47-53 room 501 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Wessa
21	yes	Son in law	$50	no	no	no	Son in law Kamisaroff: 122 Sutter ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	gray	blue	none	Russia	Beresino
22	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle A. Reitzman: 825 Marshfield ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
23	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Diamant 3 Doyers str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	David-Gorodok
24	yes	father	$4	no	no	no	Fa M. Shober 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	Son in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	David-Gorodok
26	yes	brother	$25 $50.	no	no	no	brother L. Greenspon 90 Herbert 30 West 114 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Rietkrowsi
27		Son in law	$25	no	no	no	Son in law N. Marcus: 90 Lagon 43 Clinton str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Schwirsk
28	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband L. Urkanskis: 1433 N. Ashland ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	[illegible]	Tokilyanz
29	yes	father	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kralin Chief Off., of the Kursk, from Libau., do
(State whether Master, First or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

A Kralin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1914
at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether by the term "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and ~~physical~~ condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at Port of New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldberg	Zirlja	62		F Wd	homewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	son Abram Goldberg Pinsk Minsk gub	N.Y.	New York
2	Borschitzka	Nisja	65		F Wd	homewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Son Israill Borschitzky	N.Y.	New York
3	Borschitzka	Zezilja	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Slutzk Grodno gub.	N.Y.	New York
4	Fain	Fruma	32		F Wf	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	mother Perle Fain Smorgon Minsk gub.	Conn.	New Haven
5	Molczadskaja	Chaja	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kleja	mother Frade Molczadskaja Kleja Minsk gub	N.Y.	New York
6	Resnik	Chaja	47		F M	homewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kleja	Son in law	N.Y.	New York
7	Resnik	Rocheja	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kleja	Sister Flagan	N.Y.	New York
8	Resnik	Fruma	11	6	F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kleja	Kleja Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
9	Resnik	Sorka	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kleja		N.Y.	New York
10	Palewskaja	Sora	25		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father Leib Palewski Lutzk Wolyn gub	Conn.	New Haven
11	Chalfin	Riwka	45		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Husband David Chalfin	N.Y.	New York
12	Chalfin	Ewsey	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
13	Chalfin	Chana	11	6	F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa	N.Y.	New York
14	Chalfin	Wolf	19		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Cherson gub	N.Y.	New York
15	Schiper	Anna	50		F Wf	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Riga	friend Julius Denka	Cal.	San Francisco
16	Schiper	Elwira	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Riga	Riga Livland gub.	Cal.	San Francisco
17	Schterin	Leib	43		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	wife Rama Schterin Kowel Wol gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Rachlinko	Basse	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jeriwitz	Mother	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Rachlinko	Sara	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jeriwitz	Dobrison Schafer	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Rachlinko	Elka	-	9	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jeriwitz	Jeriwitz Czerniy gub	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Girschik	Elka	55		F Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarowitz	son Benzion Girschik Sarowitz Minsk gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Siminowsky	Feiga	28		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlobin	mother Freima Siminowska Shlobin Mogilew gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Siminowsky	Beila	59		F Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlobin	Friend G. Neiman	N.Y.	New York
24	Siminowsky	Sosja	23		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlobin	Shlobin Mogilew gub.	N.Y.	New York
25	Glaichenhaus	Gdalie	26		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	wife Chaja Glaichenhaus Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
26	Dyscha	Anna	33		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bawki	father Stanislaw Dyscha Bawki Kowno gub	Wisc.	Sheboygan
27	Kalenkowitz	Beile	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Father	N.Y.	Bayonne
28	Kalenkowitz	Lewi	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Nissen Rubinczik	N.Y.	Bayonne
29	Kalenkowitz	Minche	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk		N.Y.	Bayonne
30	Kalenkowitz	Rewka	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Bobruisk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Bayonne

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB. 1912, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	To son in law Sam Endewicz Christop st. 120 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	gray	gray	none	Russia	Pinsk
2	yes	self		no	no	no	Son A. Boerer 207 East 116 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Senza
3	yes	mother		no	no	no	brother in law D. Tiriwitzky	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Senza
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	30 Holcox st. New Hawen Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dmitrowcz
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle N. Zwirin 465 East 172 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiefe
6	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiefe
7	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no	N. Resnic	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	—	—	—	—		
8	yes	mother	10	no	no	no	304. E. 123 St st	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiefe
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousine F. Tiriwitzky 30 Holcox st. New Hawen Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kobrin
11	yes	self		no	no	no	Son	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiew
12	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no	Boweh Chalphin	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiew
13	yes	mother	10.	no	no	no	Bowery # 308	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
14	yes	mother		no	no	no	New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiew
15	yes	son	$150	no	no	no	Son J. Schiper 617. Sinoal Tulana st. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Riga
16	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother in law A. Rivinder c/o A.Y Zhuravy 76 Graham ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
17	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	Husband Ser. Rachlin 3408 Brownsweg ave Philadelphis Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kowel
18	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	blue	dark	none	Russia	Jaroslowz
19	no	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
20	no	father		no	no	no	Son in law M. Frantz 821 Georgia ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
21	yes	Son in law	$-	no	no	no	cousin B. Mintz c/o K. Lewin 226. Schultz ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	gray	gray	none	Russia	Fundaminno
22	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	San J. Skljaroff 19 M. 118 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slobin
23	yes	son	$90	no	no	no	brother in law Max Desina 21-25. E. 110 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slobin
24	yes	son		no	no	no	brother S. Dyrza 920 Erie ave Sheboygan Wisc.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slobin
25	yes	brother in law	$15	no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pschnewiz
26	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	J. Kalins	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bauci
27	no	husband		no	no	no	595 Bowlewa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kjatkowitz
28	no	father	$-	no	no	no	Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	—	—	—	—		
29	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
30	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Thomsen Chief (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Thomsen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1905
at Port of New York
Marriott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Terech, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by or here thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Terech

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1902

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Averbuch	Noson	38		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father: Abram Averbuch Wjalza	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Sack	Rivka	57		F W	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Babimicz	No body	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Sack	Jalman	17		M S	labor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Babimicz		Ohio	Cleveland
4	Belinsky	Benzion	22		M M	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	father: Chaim Belinsky Mogilew	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Belinsky	Herve	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew		N.Y.	Buffalo
[illegible]													friend: A. Kopylow		
[illegible]													father: Schimen Baranczix		
8	Berensohn	Zilla	36		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	friend: Jalman Exler Borisow Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Maisel	Chaia	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wiena	mother: Chaie Maisel Wiena Kowno gub.	Mass.	Worcester
10	Maisel	Felix	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wiena		Mass.	Worcester
11	Kofman	Marx	35		M M	merchant	ya	ya	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	Newyork
12	Kofman	Manja	27		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Salaman Kofman Odessa	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Kofman	Jacob	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	Newyork
14	Kofman	Senja	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	Newyork
15	Schraider	Aron	18		M S	Painter Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	uncle: Jankel Eguch Kowel Wolyn gub.	N.Y.	[illegible]
16	Schiland	Srul Awrum	21		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melnitza	uncle: S. Vinbrub 178 second str. Chelsea mass.	Mass.	Chelsea
17	Wolfson	Leib	43		M M	dentist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	brother: Benzion Wolfson Kiew	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Wolfson	Leie	44		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew		N.Y.	Newyork
19	Schimchel	Mordche	16		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Losdsey	mother: Zirel Schimchel Losdsey Suwalk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Parebzy	Zeile	60		F W	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Toloczin		Pa.	Shepplon
21	Parebzy	Abram	34		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Toloczin	son Hirsch Parebzy Toloczin Mogilew gub.	Pa.	Shepplon
22	Parebzy	Paja	26		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Toloczin		Pa.	Shepplon
23	Fischzin	Liba	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Toloczin	father: Fraim Fischzin Toloczin Mogilew gub.	DC	Washington
24	Gutzeit	Berka	20		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klepczany	mother: Chaia Gutzeit Klepczany Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Reizer	Chaie	16		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother: Risha Reizers Minsk	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Solowey	Schewel	24		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belinczi	father Abram Solowey Belinczi Mogilew gub.	N.J.	Harrison
27	Kagan	Morachel Ber	29		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia		Russia			N.Y.	Newyork
28	Kagan	Reiza	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia		Russia	Jacobstadt	brother: Efraim Kagan Jacobstadt Kurland	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Kagan	Leiser	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia		Russia			N.Y.	Newyork
30	Kagan	Doba	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia		Russia			N.Y.	[illegible]

2-A25146-4/18/13-Z404
2-A25144-4/15/13-F404
2-535861 3/22/12

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 6 FEB 1912, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in polygamy, or abandonment, or bondage for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin: M. Mayson 230 Hopkins str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sebesh
2	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	daughter: Ida Jacob L. Jacobs 2665 39th Pl.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Babinicz
3	yes	self		no	no	no	sons: Joe and Sol. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Babinicz
4	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother in law: J. Schmidt 214 Seneca str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Soroxi
5	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Soroxi
~~6~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	friend: A. Abbedamand ~~W. Longwood Bronx~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~GOOD~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~light~~	~~dark~~	~~gray~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Odessa~~
~~7~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	husband: J. Pominnensky ~~Newyork~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~GOOD~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~light~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Belitz~~
8	yes	husband	$75	no	no	no	husband: S. Berenson c/o Gitlin 213 Wahrens str. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
9	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	mother: Sonia Ziegel	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wisna
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	10 Clarkson str. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	self	$85	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Odessa
12	yes	husband		no	no	no	mother in law: E. Schwebelman	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Odessa
13	yes	father					104 Norfolk str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	father						no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	brother	$20	no	no	no	brother: Morris Schneider 913 Perelman 726 Franklin ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kowel
16	no	~~self~~ wife	$25	no	no	no	uncle: S. Vinbrub 178 Second str. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Melnitza
17	yes	self	$179	no	no	no	brother: M. Wolfsohn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rogacgew
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	563 Market str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rogacgew
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sister: J. Berenblein c/o Sam Katz 259 Monroe str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kodsay
20	no	self	$500	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Tolocgin
21	no	self	$50	no	no	no	cousin: M. Parck + 2 Daughters Shepplow Sa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tlocgin
22	no	self	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tolocgin
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: M. Gill 1105 N.W. str. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tolocgin
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: J. Rahner c/o Schleicerow 66 Rodgers str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Klepczami
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: M. Raiser 69 E. 97 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
26	no	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: S. Neiman 210 Harrison ave Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belinicz
27	yes	~~husband~~		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
28	yes	~~husband~~	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Samuel Kewy office 50 E. Broadway Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
29	yes	~~brother~~		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	~~brother~~		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Surgeon Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1902

at Port of New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Ferch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military
Academy of St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. J. Ferch

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1902
at Port of Newyork N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24. January. 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rozenberg	Chasja	6?		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	son in law: Hilel Hurwitz Bobruisk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Duritzkaja	Franziska	54		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadowo	husband: Josip Auritzky Schadowo Kowno gub.	Pa.	Girardville
3	Mileschko	Fortunat	33		m m	reverend	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadi			
4	Mileschko	Urschula	35		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadi			
5	Mileschko	Helena	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadi	friend: Rev. Schurro Schadi Kowno gub.	Pa.	Girardville
6	Mileschko	Cesar	2		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadi			
7	Mileschko	Olgerd	[illegible]		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schadi			
8	Schpigelman	Reise	17		F s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnoe	mother: Jenke Schpigelman Polonnoe Wolyn gub.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Schpigelman	Berel	16		m s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnoe		Ill.	Chicago
10	[illegible]	Beile	21		F s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	mother: Esther Wainstein Borisow Minsk gub.	Ny	Newyork
11	Skanulis	Ossip	33		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	wife: Susanna Skanulis Wilno	Mass.	South Bridge
[illegible]			[illegible]										father: Berko Famburg Riga	Ny	Richmondville
13	Rakinas-Prussas	Petronella	34		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	son in law: Rakinas Riga	Oreg.	Oregon city
14	Mirxin	Rivxe	21		F s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Welish	father: Abram Mirxin Welish Wilkejer gub.	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Emes	Idzchok	59		m m	Zweismacher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	wife: Marjasche Emes Wilno	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Janischky	Schulim	38		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Podbrodsi	wife: Scherel Janischky Podbrodsi Wilno gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Glauberman	Elie chaim	35		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschawa	brother: David Glaubchman Warschawa	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Gimelberg	Reigel	[illegible]		F s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	father: Elie Gimelberg Koretz Wolyn gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Lemeschewskaja	Franziska	53		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponewesh	friend: Josip Paulawicz Ponewesh Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Fridman	Fanny	16		F s	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father: Isaac Fridman Libau	Ill.	Chicago
21	Wexelman	Feige	25		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman	brother in law: N. Wexelman Uman Kiew gub.	N.J.	Paterson
22	Wexelman	Leiger	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman			
23	Wexelman	Rivxe	3		F s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman			
24	Wolis	Chaie	29		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Chaim Krupnik Odessa	Mass.	Boston
25	Perk	Basse	28		F s	tailores	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurkel	father: Leibe Perk Kurkel Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Jankowsky	Watzlaw	36		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	mother: Jozefa Jankowsky Warschau	Mich.	Detroit
27	Jankowsky	Selagea	28		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		Mich.	Detroit

C. F. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 6 FEB 1912, 190

14

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$78-	yes	1905-11	Newyork	sonr. in law: M. Schuskow 135 E. Broadway						Divorced in Jaroslawitz							
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sonr. M. Auerbery Rare 204	Girardville Pa.	no	no	no	GOOD	Retorn	5	5	light gray	light gray	none	Russia	Kobrinsk
3	yes	self		no	no	no			no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light gray	light gray	none	Russia	Schalei
4	yes	husband		no	no	no			no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Werschnja
5	yes	father	$15	no	no	no	friend: Rev. M. Auryeny Rare 204	Girardville Pa.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Schalei
6	yes	father		no	no	no			no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no			no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	self	$23	yes	3 mos.	no	brother: L. Spiegel 2216 N. Western Ave.	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Polonnoe
9	yes	self	$23	no	no	no	bridegroom: M. Maslow		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Polonnoe
10	yes	self		no	no	no	252 Madison st. Newyork friend: Marrio Greenriath		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	100 Main st. Southbridge Mass. uncle: M. Maisachowitz		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Wilno
12	yes	self		no	no	no	bar [illegible]	Richmondville N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Riga
13	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	husband: P. Rabinas III John Adams st.	Oregon City Oreg	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Pasyani
14	yes	brother	$25	no	yes	no	brother: M. Mirsan 67 Ontario st.	Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	[illegible]	4	10	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Welish
15	yes	son in law	$25	yes	no	no	son in law: L. Entrum 249-53 S. 2 st.	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Wilno
16	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: F. Janischaus 272 Cherry st.	Newyork	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Jaklischki
17	yes	father	$15	no	no	no	father: Beiser Glasberman 1615 Warch ave.	Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	[illegible]	5	6	light gray	dark	deaf and dumb	Russia	Warshawa
18	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin: N. Lichtman 114-16 1 st.	Newyork	no	no	no	GOOD	[illegible]	5	4	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Korelz
19	yes	son	$25	no	no	no	son: W. Komesaheupsky 1824 Rubet st.	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Aremeni
20	yes	grandmother	$25	no	no	no	grandmother: R. Kerdlberg 1211 Hastings st.	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	[illegible]	4	11	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Libau
21	yes	father	$1500	no	no	no	father: S. Rosenbur		no	no	no	GOOD	Return to Father Dawid Rosenbur	5	7	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Berdiczew
22	yes	gr. father	$100	no	no	no	97 Prospect st.	Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	gr. father		no	no	no	husband: Hersch Woles		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	115 Salem st.	Boston Mass.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Smill
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: D. Schochet 649 Liberty st.	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Kuckel
26	yes	self	$50	yes	two	no	brother: J. Jankowsky 209 Williams ave.	Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Warschau
27	yes	husband		yes	two	no			no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Kursk.** ....., from **Libau.** ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1903

at Port of Norfolk, Va.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Tereth, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Tereth

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sominosky	Scheine	36		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belitza	father: Schimen Baranowitz Belitza, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Sominosky	Moweha	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Sominosky	Scholom	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Sominosky	Merke	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Rewinsky	Nicolai	22		M S	gardener	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kregli	father: F. Rewinsky Kregli, Minsk gouv.	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	Griff	Abram	26		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	father: F. Griff, Borisow, Minsk gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
7	Kalchman	Jizik	32		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jaswojne	wife: J. Kalchman Jaswojne, Grodno gouv.	Mo	St. Joseph
8	Kerin	Abram	18		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	father: C. Abrim, Homel, Mogilef gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Mardkowicz	Girsh	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	father: A. Mardkowicz Homel, Grodno gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Ladin	Hirsh	25		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rezitza	wife: C. Ladin Rezitza, Grodno gouv.	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Rachman	Itke	24		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polotzk	mother: H. Rachman Polotzk, Witebsk gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Rachman	Hode	19		F S	tailoress	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Bressler	Chane	25		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	father: G. Bressler, Dwinsk, Witebsk gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Ness	Jache	22		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh	father: A. Ness Ponewesh, Grodno gouv.	Mass	Boston
15	Grin	Adam	36		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wadwisi	father: C. Grin Wadwisi, Grodno gouv.	Ill	Chicago
16	Russa	Franzischka	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mudrino	father: F. Russa Mudrino, Grodno gouv.	Mich	Detroit
17	Glizer	Dinne	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bartopol	father: M. Glizer Bartopol, Wolyn gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Fridelson	Hirsch	17		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czauzi	mother: Ch. Fridelson Czauzi, Grodno gouv.	N.Y.	New-York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 5. FEB. 1912, *190*

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no			husband: I. Sominowsky, 751 E. 5th str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Zelitza
2	yes	mother	$.-115	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	mother	115	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	yes	mother	60	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	brother	40	no			brother: S. Neuwirsky, 1221 East 6 Street Str. Los-Angeles- Cal. brother: W. Griffel 142 Delancey St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Krogli
6	yes	self	25	no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Borisow
7	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	yes	no	brother-in-law: H. Hermann 419 South Fourth str. St. Joseph Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Semirin
8	yes	brother-in-law	25	no	yes	no	brother-in-law: M. Israelburg 156, Allen St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Homel
9	yes	self	30	no	yes	no	uncle: M. Jarkow 1458-49 St. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Homel
10	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	cousin: Th. Schmaschewitz 1256 Winton St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gomel
11	yes	brother	50	no	no	no	brother: L. Nachmon 209-211 Mc.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	Has charged to Rel.	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Zolotze
12	yes	brother	50	no	no	no	F. Bruskoff 684 Pacific str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zolotze
13	yes	self	200	no	yes	no	uncle: M. Glick 69 Charles St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	Has charged to Rel.	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Gomel
14	yes	uncle	25	no	yes	no	brother-in-law: L. Zidanis 4549 Hermitage ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pomoverts
15	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	brother-in-law: J. Mignitza 84-34 St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Radzivin
16	yes	self	9.25	no	no	no	husband: J. Glanzer 516. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mukin
17	yes	self	42.50	yes	no		brother: S. Feinbaum 2da Laffer 220 W. 40 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kostopol
18	yes	brother	22	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ezaviz
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Peterson Chief Off., (Make whether Master, First or Second) of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Peterson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at N Y.

Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Freed, Surgeon of the Kursk, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12 N Meray

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 24 January, 1912 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Fried	Rosa	20		F	[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
	Fried	Hilda	24		F	Stairess			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
	Fried	Sol	10		F	Schoolgirl			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurschan	Kurschan	N.J. Trenton	
	Fried	Samuel	3		M	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
	Fried	Jacob	—	11	M	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							2-586032 2/23/39 505								
7	Kolozenix	Fitte	18		F	Stairess	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobir	father: Jankel Kolozenix, Kobir, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
	Fuzikow	Elie	51		M	Commission	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolozejn	wife: Chene Guzikow, Kolozejn, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	Schifrin	Feige	19		F	Stairess	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borissow	father: Hirsch Schifrin, Borissow, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
9	Kliastorny	Salman	17		M	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czausi	father: Alter Kliastorny, Czausi, Mohilew Gub.	Iowa Sioux City	
							2-654182 - 2.28.40								
10	Israelit	Kraine	22		F	Stairess	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	mother: Neweire Israelit, Riga	N.Y. New-York	
	Lämmchen	Ephraim	20		M	Painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Soemaxen	father: Schloime Lämmchen, Soemaxen, Kiral Gub	N.J. Bayonne	
12	Zippenson	Rochel	29		F	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							1-362789 505								
13	Zippenson	Vrie	9		M	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdiczew	father: Abram Zippenson, Berdiczew, Kiew Gub	Mass Boston	
							1-64892								
14	Zippenson	Mordche	4		M	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							1-37507-8-22-41 (505)								
15	Zippenson	Jechewed	6		F	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Sparber	Chaja	23		F	Stairess	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolginow	father: Gottel Sparber, Kolginow, Wilno Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
17	Stanzewitz	Evdokia	19		F	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liscowitz	father: Josef Stanzewitz, Liscowitz, Minsk Gub.	Minn New Britain	
	Michalskaja	Josefa	46		F	Laundress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kanin	mother: Ekaterina Michalskaja, Kanin, Kalischer Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
19	Goldreyer	Hisik	47		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	wife: Reise Goldreyer, Elisawetgrad	N.Y. New-York	
20	Goldreyer	Solomon	16		M	Shoesmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	—			
21	Kiwi	Nicola	22		M	Sapadnik	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kregli	father: Fjodor Kerdinsky, Kregli, Kalischer Gub.	Cal. Los Angeles	
22	Jandenbaum	Hirsch	17		M	Schoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czausi	mother: Chaje Jandenbaum, Czausi, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
23	Golubox	Fewronia	24		F	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Welesching	mother: Anna Golubox, Welesching, Minsk Gub.	Iowa Sioux City	
24	Lipka	Chane	41		F	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Lipka	Leib	15		M	Stailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Lipka	Oscher	9		M	S Child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							2-613877 1/14/39 505 No c/a								
27	Lipka	Reise	11		F	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father in law Leiser Lipka, Lutzk, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y. New-York	
							2-754242-1-5-41								
28	Lipka	Mene	10		F	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							2-903807-5-22-41								
29	Lipka	Esipe	8		F	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
							2-850360-5-5-41								
30	Lipka	Malke	6		F	S Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1912, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, as far as can be ascertained by the immigrant inspection at the port of landing?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband: H. Friedman, 320 E. Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light dark brown	none		Russia	Warschau
2	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	c/o M. Mandelbaum, 328 E. Broad St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light blue gray	none		Russia	Warschau
3	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light dark brown	none		Russia	Warschau
4	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
6	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother: M. Moloczynic, 224 Ave B New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark blue	none		Russia	Gober
7	yes	cousin	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: M. Sobno, 1462 Sutton Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light gray brown	none		Russia	Golocyn
8	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: S. Schibin, 264 Cherry Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark gray	none		Russia	Shlobin
9	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: L. Glass, 1604½ 6.5th Str. Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light brown dark	none		Russia	Czarci
10	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: H. Israel, 313 6.95th Str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light black brown	none		Russia	Dwinsk
11	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother: A. Lämmchen, 77-79 Andrew Ave, Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark blue	none		Russia	Sasmaxen
12	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: M. Tripenson, 104 Isplar str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark brown	none		Russia	Serdiczew
13	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	brotherinlaw	$-	no	no	no	brotherinlaw: M. Rhinze, 120 Ludlow str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light black dark	none		Russia	Bolginow
17	yes	brother	$10.-	no	no	no	brother: G. Hamerwit, 179 Broad Str. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light dark blue	none		Russia	Lisowitz
18	yes	aunt	$-	no	no	no	aunt: R. Herman, 96 Avenue C Str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light dark blue	none		Russia	Kamin
19	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: F. Goldreyer, 782 Forest Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light black brown	none		Russia	Elisawetgrad
20	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark gray	none		Russia	Elisawetgrad
21	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: L. Rejinsky, 132 East First St. Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light dark brown	none		Russia	Kregli
22	yes	brother	$10.-	no	no	no	brother: Samuel Indenbaum, % Loffer 220 E. 10 str. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light dark blue	none		Russia	Czarci
23	yes	friend	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: Jos Shumansky, 113 S. Broadd. Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light brown dark	none		Russia	Welesching
24	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: F. Fipka, 26 Suffolk str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light black gray	none		Russia	Kinerci
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark blue	none		Russia	Kinerci
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Ferris, Surgeon of the Kursk, Gosling Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Ferris

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 24 January, 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Fradkin	Hene	17		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krupski	mother: Basse Fradkin. Krupski, Mohilew gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 2	Fradkin	Schloime	16		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 3	Scheindlin	Joel	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Svjatze	father: Jechiel Scheindlin, Svjatze, Tschernigow gub.	Ill	Chicago
4	Resnik	Schifre	20		F	S	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wasilischki	father: Abram Resnick, Wasilischki, Wilno gub.	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 5	Frainman	Beile	18		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		uncle: Motel Gutman		
ADMITTED 6	Frainman	Meier	11		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr	Mosyr, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 7	Frainman	Reisel	8		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Lagun	Anton	26		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koslowicze	wife: Maria Lagun Koslowicze, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Bauer	Johannes	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Schäfer	father: Jacob Bauer, Schäfer, Samara gub.	Wis	Sheboygan
X 10	Gutman	Freida	19		F	S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Patrikowo	father: Nisson Gutman, Patrikowo, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 11	Okun	Esche	50		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 12	Okun	Aseire	10		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Strakowitzi	mother: Awosse Fainberg Strakowitzi, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 13	Okun	Malke	8		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 14	Okun	Berel	6		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 15	Schewelenko	Beila-Chawe	19		F	D	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlowitzi	mother: Mashke Schewelenko, Pawlowitzi, Kiew gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 16	Zaretzkaja	Hinda	18		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Patrikowo	mother: Leja Zaretzkaja, Patrikowo, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 17	Sachrai	Asbe 4/3/647-22-HAC 3/1/34	20		F	S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bzarey	father: Abram Sachrai, Bzarey, Mohilew gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 18	Rosengart	Golde	24		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Winnitza	mother: Chaie Cupzak, Winnitza, Podolsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 19	Rosengart	Leibe	3		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
20	Spener	Chaie	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamel	mother: Rasche Joffe, Kamel Mohilew gub.	Ill	Chicago
X 21	Weissberg	Chane	20		F	S	Stenographer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luchin	father: Aisic Weissberg, Luchin, Kiew gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 22	Kiper	Perle	22		F	S	Saleslady	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nemirow	father: Chatzkel Kiper, Nemirow, Podolsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X 23	Spelman	Rachel	21		F		Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slobodka	father: Schmuil Spelman, Slobodka, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
24	Liberzon	Boruch	50		M	M	Presser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Liberzon	Sosse	47		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Liberzon	Hene VL-443/344	16		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		uncle: Jankel Chatzke,		
27	Liberzon	Leie	15		F	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdiczew	Berdiczew, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
28	Liberzon	Chaie VL-443/344	11		F	S	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Liberzon	Dowid	9		M	S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Liberzon	Abram	4		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

2-1024647-1/9/43

2-953772-12/4/42

2-74-8044-4-9-41-505

2-560866-11/6/38-105

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19* 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	$-	no			father: L. Fradkin, 263 E. 10th str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Krupki
2	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	black gray	none	Russia	Krupki
3	yes	brother	$45-	no	no	no	brother: A. Scheindlin c/o A. Krammer, 7805 S. Ejeesten str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black brown	none	Russia	Sejatyk
4	yes	brother in law	$45-	no	no	no	brother in law: L. Herman, 1255 E. 87 str. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Wasilischki
5	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	father: M. Freiman, 219 Ave. B. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Mosyr
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	cousin	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: F. Simitza, c/o F. Aladza, 218 Madison str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Koslowicze
9	yes	cousin	$-	no	no	no	cousin: G. Krauss, 1134 Erie Ave, Sheboygan Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Schäfer
10	yes	uncle	$-	no	no	no	uncle: S. Schljapintoch, c/o S. Greenberg, 537 E. 11th str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Patrikowo
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Sch. Oxen, 95 Liberty Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Saricz
12	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	~~yes~~	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Liebtman, 123 Ludlow str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jarslowitzi
16	yes	brother in law	~~$25-~~	no	no	no	brother in law: S. Kaplan, 17. 19 Ave B. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Patrikowo
17	~~yes~~	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: H. Sostin, 329 Riverdale Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Tzarey
18	yes	husband	~~$25~~	no	no	no	husband: N. Rosengoff, 62 E. 100 str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wachnowka
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	~~yes~~	husband	~~$25~~	no	no	no	husband: J. Ifenner; 8 W. 59th str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Homel
21	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother: H. Weissberg, 1974 Bergen str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lushin
22	yes	uncle	$-	no	no	no	uncle: B. Frager, 610 E. 9 str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nemirow
23	~~yes~~	uncle	~~$25~~	no	no	no	uncle: S. Schuhman, 7 Sverck str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Slobodka
24	yes	son		no	no	no	son: F. Libergon, 640 East 6th str. New-York	no	no	no	no	~~GOOD~~	no	5	3	dark	black	blue	none	Russia	Berdiczew
25	yes	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Berdiczew
26	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Berdiczew
27	yes	brother	$50-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Berdiczew
28	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Be sent [illegible] conformity of [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Sweden**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kursk. , from **Libau.** , do

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1133

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Gerce, Surgeon of the Kursk, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gerce

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 24 January 1912 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pairin	Moische	44		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kownat	wife: Dhaja Pairin, Kownat, witebsk gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Pairin	Salman	14		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kownat			
3	Furik	Ekaterina	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kulakow	father: Fjodor Furik, Kulakow, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	Kalmanowshy	Herz	52		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jenaniewo	wife: Reise Kalmanowsky, Jenaniewo, Ekaterinoslaw gov.	N.Y.	Syracuse
ADMITTED 5	Kalmanowsky	Hirsch	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jenaniewo			
6	Gambarg	Sore	21		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	father: Mordke Gambarg, Elisawetgrad, Cherson gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Alperowicz	Dhaja	52		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileiki			
8	Alperowicz	Jasohew	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileiki	cousin: Dhaim Alperowicz, Wileiki, Wilno gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Alperowicz	Elke	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileiki			
10	Alperowicz	Leib	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileiki			
11	Mosol	Alexander	19		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lotschin	wife: Olga Mosol, Lotschin, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Albany
12	Gikis	Anna	19		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Woitkuny	father: Kazimir Gikis, Woitkuny, Kowno gov.	Ill	Chicago
13	Janowsky	Sore	17		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schpola	brother: Srol Janowsky Schpola, Kiew gov.	Conn.	New Haven
14	Scholnerowitz	Helena	17		F S	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Beliczany	father: Abrey Scholnerowicz, Beliczany, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Jaworskaja	Basse	38		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowetz			
16	Jaworskaja	Schmuel	16		M S	capmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowetz	brother: W. Fainberg Lipowetz, Kiew, gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Jaworskaja	Jochewed	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowetz			
18	Jaworskaja	Dhaim	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowetz			
19	Jaworskaja	Reisach	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowetz			
20	Silberman	Beilja	19		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	father: Jossel Silberman Dwinsk, Witebsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Maisus	Leiser	25		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlobin	mother: Feige Maizus. Shlobin, Mogilew gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Jacubowicz	Stirel	15		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	aunt: Guba Jacubowitz Dwinsk, Witebsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Lokschin	Dhaja	16		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shumjaticzi	mother: Chana Lokschin, Shumjaticzi, Mogilewgov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Murawczik	Sura	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			
25	Murawczik	Zirsje	22		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz	brother: A. Konix Luninetz, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Passaic
26	Murawczik	Abram-Mendke	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			
27	Murawczik	Jannel	15		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			
28	Murawczik	Lescha	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			
29	Murawczik	Schlioma	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			
30	Murawczik	Maryasche	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luninetz			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son in law	$	no			son in law: B. Minkin 486, – 3 ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Dagdi
2	yes	brother in law		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Dagdi
3	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law: P. Nagornenko 283 Wallabout str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Kulakows
4	yes	son	$	no	no	no	son: B. Kalmanowicz 521 Tayler str. Syracuse. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
5	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
6	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	brother in law: J. Fischzind 168 Sands str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Elisawetgrad
7	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: S. Alperowicz 41 W. 131st str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	black gray	none	Russia	Wilejka
8	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	no	brother in law	$	no	no	no	brother in law: P. Wjonarski, 299, Birch str. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Logna
12	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother: J. Ginis. 940 – 33rd str. W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Wartnuny
13	yes	uncle	$	no	no	no	Uncle: J. Jacobs, 128 Lafayet str. New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Schjola
14	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Drodowicz, 138 Hagg str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Beliczany
15	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Sch. Jaworsky c/o M. Fienberg 4 Orchard str. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Losof
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	black gray	none	Russia	Losof
17	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother: M. Munitz 172 Madison str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Wirk
21	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: D. Maizus, 78 Forsht str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black brown	none	Russia	Parczi
22	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father: J. Jacubowitz, 219–21 E. 106 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Mosol
23	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father: M. Lorschin, 213–15 South 3rd str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Shumjatsch.
24	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: M. Marowczik c/o M. Warshawsky 272 Passaic str. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Koshan Gorodok
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black gray	none	Russia	Koshan Gorodok
26	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Koshan Gorodok
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Koshan Gorodok
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Swear of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership/direction," as the case may be.)

K. Gerch

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24. January. 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Filimonowa	Xenia	35		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		sister: Feodosia Senjonowa Mohilew.	Pa	Jermers
X 2	Filimonow	Senjon	10		M S	child	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mohilew			
X 3	Filimonow	Fjotr	9		M S	child	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
X 4	Filimonow	Nicolai	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
5	Nischman	Anton	25		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Warti	wife: Magdalena Nischman, Warti, Suwalki Gub.	Pa	Schaft
6	Sinsberg	Rochle	25		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kerdiogen	father: Abram Sinsberg, Kerdiogen, Mohilew Gub.	Mas	Boston
ADMITTED 317	Schultz	Christian	27		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Schultz	father: Jacob Schultz, Solonia Schultz, Samara Gub.	Wis	Sheboygan
ADMITTED 318	Schultz	Maria	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
ADMITTED 319	Schultz	Christian	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
10	Jadezak	Marian	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czischew	father: Fjotr Jadezak, Czischew, Lomjska Gub.	N.J.	Lodi
11	Prisjashnjuk	Serasim	26		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Telechinetz	wife: Anna Prisjashnjuk, Telechinetz, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 321	Kutilowsky	Sigismund	26		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sarosnicji	father: Ivand Kutilowsky, Sarosnicji, Wolynsk Gub.	Mas	Lynn
13	Kyschlewoi	Mathey	41		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czagor	wife: Ulrosina Kyschlewoi, Czagor, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Oxs	Rochel	21		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomisl	father: Mordche Oxs, Radomisl, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Chatzajuk	Pawel	24		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Marsontzi	father: Pawel Chatzajuk, Marsontzi, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Kabicz	Ignaty	25		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljadow	wife: Anna Kabicz, Ljadow, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Nechai	Jacob	33		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljadow	wife: Stepanida Nechai, Ljadow, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Nellston
18	Chasansky	David	44		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewicgi	wife: Dine Chasanskaja, Jurewicgi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Chasanskaja	Leisa	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
20	Kabicz	Adam	19		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljadow	father: Fjotr Kabicz, Ljadow, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
21	Ladutzo	Sergey	21		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Palegin	wife: Olga Ladutzo, Palegin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Zigelman	Scheina	37		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewicgi	father: Benjamin Karasik, Jurewicgi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Zigelman	Schmuel	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Zigelman	Chonen	-	10	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Krinitzky	Mott	19		M S	jeweller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Murom	mother: Kreina Krinitzkaja, Murom, Wladimirsk Gub.	N.J.	Jersey City
	Haar	Peter	31		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Stal	father: Heinrich Haar, Kolonia: Stal, Samara Gub.	Sak.	Frunow
	Haar	Anna-Maria	31		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
	Haar	Katharina	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	Haar	Anna Margaretha	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
	Haar	Jacob	-	7	M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 6 FEB. 191[illegible] , *19*

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 7	no	no	no	husband: A. Filimonow. Box 243 Somerset Co., Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9½	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Skobilew
2	yes	mother	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	yes	mother		no	no	no	friend: H. Alexinaz, P. O. Schaft Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: M. Tipenson, % S. Cohen, 104 Poplar St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Warti
6	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Schargorod
7	yes	self	$ 0	no	no	no	cousin. A. Weber. 1101 Ontario Ave, Sheboygan Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Schultz
8	yes	husband	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Schultz
9	yes	father	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: M. Janegerzezy, Box 252 Lodi N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Andsevo
11	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: J. Koithman % L. Margolis 30 Suffolk St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Feleshinetz
12	yes	self	$ 10	no	no	no	cousin: A. Kutilowsky, 132 Shepard St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Saraniezi
13	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: H. Zeicachnitz, 47 Delancey St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	gray	blue	none	Russia	Czagow
14	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: M. Mercher, 47 Concord St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Radomisl
15	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: H. Wirza, % S. Hoban 26 Canal St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Markowtzi
16	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother in law: B. Babicz, 85 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ljadow
17	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: S. Babicz, Box 121 Hellinton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Ljadow
18	yes	self	$50.-	no	no	no	brother in law: L. Winer, 174 Moore street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kragin
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kragin
20	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: P. Farlowezy, % Solomon, 88 Monroe St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ljadow
21	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: S. Steschco, % Deutsch Box 219 Benton St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Jasowka
22	yes	husband	$ -	no	no	no	husband: J. Ziegelman, % L. Winer, 174 Moore St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Cyguri
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	no	brother	$ -	no	no	no	brother: J. Krinitzky, 22½ Van Horn St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Klim
26	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	brother in law: J. Klein, 551 E. 5th St. Fresco Babif.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Stal
27	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Stal
28	yes	uncle	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
29	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
30	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith "or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

K. Gerch

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Girschowitz	Chaim	35		M M	2-629041 4-26-37 capmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublza	wife: Sore Girschowitz, Lublza, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork City
2	Laurinaitis	Tadeusch	30		M M	farlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Shadowo	mother: Anela Laurinaitis, Shadowo, Kovno gov. FEB 7 1912	N.J.	Newark
3	Laurinaitis	Agata	23		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Shadowo			
4	Janowsky	Itte	18		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lohpola	father: Berne Janowsky, Kibiota, Kovno gov	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Alexinas	Joseph	45		M M	farmlab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomurgi	friend: Anton Ozainowskij, Pomurgi, Suwalki gov.	Pa.	Schafl
6	Alexinas	Mariana	37		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
7	Alexinas	Kasimir	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
8	Alexinas	Anna	11		F S	3-202457-12-13-40 child	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
9	Alexinas	Magdalena	10		F S	11-279092-1/14/41 child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
10	Alexinas	Franz	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
11	Alexinas	Iwan	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
12	Alexinas	Albin	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
13	Primatschuk	Porfirij	25		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tujanowki	wife: Juna Primatschuk, Tujanowki, Wolynsk gov.	Conn.	Ansonia
14	Iwanenko	Abei	38		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klimok	wife: Hiana Iwanenko, Klimok, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Aliseiczik	Morrena	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klimok	father: Nineta Aliseiczik, Klimok, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Dadalko	Nicolai	25		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Palezin	father: Boris Dadalko, Palezin, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Babiez	Charlon	25		M S	2-490424 (505) 3/14/37 farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ledow	brother: Nikolas Babiez, Ledow, Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Roshkow	Nia	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozago	wife: Eugenia Roshkow, Ozago, Kiew gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Pajuk	Nikander	30		M M	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozago	wife: Ana Pajuk Ozago, Kiew gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Melnik	Toma	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozago	wife: Warwara Melnik Ozago, Kiew gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Barkon	Sore	32		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pelotzk	brother: Chatze Genowsky, Pelotzk, Witebsk gov. FEB 7 1912	Wisc.	Milwaukee
22	Barkon	Hinde	7		F S	11-352056-1-11-43 child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
23	Barkon	Mane	4		F S	11-35[illegible]452-4/15/43. child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Libkin	Tamara	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father: Abram Libkin, Minsk.	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Czernitzer	Reise	44		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiwolzi	father: Berel Czernitzer, Kiwolzi, Wolynsk gov.	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Czernitzer	Sore	17		F S	2-508079-10/13/38-505 milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Czernitzer	Basse	11		F S	2-561477 1/28/39 child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Czernitzer	Chawe	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Wasilewskaja	Irina	31		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasitzkoje	brother: Iwan Wolkow, Kasitzkoje, Nowgorod gov.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Wasilewskaja	Mina	7		F S	11-281255-12-13-40 child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				

13

Louis Zellus

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	Brother: M. Greenberg, 122, Forsyth St. Newyork City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Nowogrudok
2	no	self	$10	no	no	no	Brother: D. Lawrinaitis, 91 Warwick St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Wabalgany
3	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Wabalgany
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle: M. Pradowskij, 389, E. 10th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black brown	none	Russia	Schpola
5	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pamurgi
6	yes	husband		no	no	no	Brother: K. Alexinas, P.O. Schaft, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black blue	none	Russia	Pamurgi
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Pomurgi
8	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-					—	
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no						—	
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	—
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	—
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	—
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: J. Iwaschejik, 285 Maine St. Ansonia, Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Tujanory
14	yes	self	$25	yes	yes	no	friend: P. Polisaer, 319 E. Houston St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	black brown	none	Russia	Klinok
15	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	brother: I. Alsuczik, 319 E. Houston St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dair blue	none	Russia	Klinok
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: E. Hoska, c/o P. Bros 319 E. Houston St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Purzyk
17	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend: R. Jaslowskij, c/o Solomon, 188 Monroe St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black blue	none	Russia	Lipdy
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: A. Abal, Forsyth corn. 1232 Newyork.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Ozago
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A. Abal, Forsyth corner. 1232 Newyork.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Ozago
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A. Pesachowitz. 422 Delancey St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Ozago
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: M. Barkon,	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black gray	none	Russia	Poldzik
22	yes	father		no	no	no	746, 10th St. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no			-		—		—
23	yes	father		no	no	no	—	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no			-	-	—	—	
24	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	uncle: Simons, 515 Lamberg St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Minsk
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband:	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black gray	none	Russia	Dubno
26	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	Abraham Jaffe	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Dubno
27	yes	father		no	no	no	239 Simonson	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	—	—	
28	yes	father		no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no			-	-	—	—	
29	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband: J. Wassilewskij, 1713 N. 18th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Sosnica
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerus, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly Swear, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

K. J. Gerus

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laqun	Uljana	21		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koslowizi	brother Semjon Laqun Koslowizi Minsk	qub. N.Y.	Newyork
2	Boguzyey	Daniel	47		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puscowi	wife Hania Boguzyea Puscowi Minsk	qub. N.Y.	Newyork
3	Laqun	Feodora	26		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koslowizi	father Daniel Laqun Koslowizi Minsk	qub. N.Y.	Newyork
4	Lipszaja	Feofila	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dunilowiz	Father Iwan Lipowiz	Conn.	New Britain
5	Lipszaja	Felix	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dunilowiz		Conn.	New Britain
6	Lipszaja	Anna	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dunilowiz	Danilowiz Wilen. qub.	Conn.	New Britain
7	Stanckwitz	Stepan	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Porocoi	brother Wassily Stanckewitz Porocoi Minsk qub.	Conn.	New Britain
8	Rybarc	Fjodor	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Markowizi	wife Ekaterina Rybarc Markowizi Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Rabinowitz	Gdalie	27		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smerinni	wife Basse Rabinowitz Smerinni Podolsk. qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Pelowicz	Elizabeth	36		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo	Wife Sone Pelowicz	Pa.	Philipsburg
11	Pelowicz	Raicha - Malke	60		F Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo		Pa.	Philipsburg
12	Pelowicz	Chaja	26		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo	Rogowo Kowno qub.	Pa.	Philipsburg
13	Switicz	Wassily	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kubliw	wife Daria Switicz Kubliw Grodno qub.	Pa.	Scranton
14	Chwedosjew	Andrey	24		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Razri	wife Anna Chwedosjew Razri Grodno qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Moisejew	Iwan	22		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ruzjany	wife Chrystina Moisejew Ruzjany Grodno qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Kaschura	Iwan	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Switowo	wife Felina Kaschura Switowo Grodno qub.	Mass.	Springfield
17	Chwedizky	Illarion	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Switowo	brother Andrey Chwedizky Switowo Grodno qub.	Mass.	Springfield
18	Golowczuc	Fary	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Switowo	wife Anna Golowczuk Switowo Grodno qub.	Mass.	Springfield
19	Niezdlei	Piotr	30		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rosize	father Piotr Niezdlei Rosize Wolpa qub.	Ind.	Indiana Harb.
20	Schwara	Fomlantin	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czornizi	wife Natalina Schwara Czornizi Wolpa qub.	Mass.	Boston
21	Budrai	Iwan	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Markowizi	Brother Grigoli Budrai Markowizi Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Duchon	Schloime	23		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurin	father Borich Duchon Kurin Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Rucewic	Elena	27		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ratinzi	father Andrey Lucewic Ratinzi Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Czorna	Olga	19		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mordin	Father Nasar Czorny	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Czorna	Maria	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mordin	Mordin Podol. qub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Kaisman	Elja	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalenowiz	brother Itte Kaisman	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Kaisman	Aron	13		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalenowiz	Kalenowiz Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Sperling	Michel	19		M S	capmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Griwa	father Leibe Sperling Griwa Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Schapiro	Nissis	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lewki	wife Uljana Schapiro Lewki Minsk qub.	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Iwan	Maria	44		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lewki	mother Julia Iwan Lewki Minsk qub.	Cal.	San Francisco

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 5 FEB 1912 , *19*

28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient means, or are you assisted by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin F. Dinitza 5 P. Adadica 218. Madison str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Hoslowiz
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Kinderwitz 319. E. Houston str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Baltza
3	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin F. Sinitza 5/o P. Adadica 218. Madison str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Hoslowiz
4	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband W. Lipsky	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dwinlowiz
5	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no	50 Lasalle str. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	cousin G. Stanciewitz	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	179. Broad str. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Poreval
8	yes	self	$13	no	no	no	brother in law G. Nowik 5/o Louis Schanlaon Co 1774. Pitkin ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Narowzi
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle J. Blufstein 5/o Fienberg 76. E. 100 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pogrebize
10	yes	self		no	no	no	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Birsy
11	yes	son	$50	no	no	no	S. Sraizt	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Birsy
12	yes	brother		no	no	no	Philipsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Birsy
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Dzida Marinowna str. 1914. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Hublinc
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Osip Twar. 55 axenue B. C. 4 th str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Prazi
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father in law M. Petruncwitz 29. Henry str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Hoswojma
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend H. Shipilove 5/o Joseph Goldin 4. Ferry str. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Switow
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Antonjenk 5/o J. Goldin 4. Ferry str. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Switow
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Miennewitz 5/o J. Goldin 4 Ferry str. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Switow
19	no	self	~~$25~~	no	no	no	cousin Katinka Bollyk ~~Boys in N 3610 Indiana Hart~~	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	~~5~~	~~8~~	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Austria
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin M. Cherls 103 Salem str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Torinje
21	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	Brother A. Budai 5/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Narowzi
22	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother M. Drechon 5/o M. Brothers 92. Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kwi
23	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother T. Lwanc 81. Grand str Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rarow
24	yes	husband	3 $-	no	no	no	Husband Iwan Czarny 409. 24 th str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Norgi
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
26	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	Father H. Waisman 5/o Poporno	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kalenkowiz
27	yes	father		no	no	no	241-3. E. 110 str. new York city	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kalenkowiz
28	yes	brother	$12	no	no	no	brother S. Sperling 238 Madison str. New York city	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jacobstad
29	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin T. Shuc 5/o D. Bros 319. E. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Lewky
30	yes	brother	~~$25~~	no	no	no	brother in law T. Herman ~~152. Pitkin str New York~~	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Parrow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Feres, Surgeon of the Kursk, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Feres

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** Sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	Sex	Married or Single	4 Calling or Occupation	5 Able to Read	Able to Write	6 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	7 Race or People	8 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town
1	Zwanitzen	Lutas	21	M	S	Farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Telsiew	wife: Mikalina Zwanitzen, Telsiew gov.	Max Peabody	
2	Grbauskas	Tomas	25	M	S	Farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Telsiew	father: Kazimir Grbauskas, Telsiew gov.	Mass Peabody	
3	Zwanzig	Gregor	25	M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Telsiew	father: Kazimir Zwanzig, Telsiew gov.	Mass Peabody	
10	Reis	Iwan	21	M	S	Farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurski	mother: Elisabeth Reis Kurski, Kherson gov.	Pa Elizabeth	
11	Magerskas	Stepan	40	M	M	Farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suwalki	wife: Julia Magerskas, Suwalki, Grodno gov.	Md Baltimore	
12	Schwarzbort	Faibel	23	M	S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father: Zebi Schwarzbort Grodno, Augustowo gov.	NY Newyork	
13	Surdis	Iwan	30	M	M	Farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Telsiew	wife: Angele Surdis, Telsiew, Kowno gov.	Pa Philadelphia	
14	Gelt	Rachel	16	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pondel	mother: Otte Gelt Pondel, Kowno gov.	Max Athol	
15	Rogenas	Djob	21	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zastenki	father: Ossip Rogenas, Zastenki, Kowno gov.	Ill Chicago	
16	Pikinas	Anton	15	M	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pratkum	mother: Adelia Pikinas, Pratkum, Kowno gov.	Mich Detroit	
17	Rogowsky	Anton	21	M	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jazjany	mother: Maria Rogowsky, Jazjany, Kowno gov.	Ohio Blaine	
18	Rosenberg	Ide	18	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Duxty	father: Abram Rosenberg, Duxty, Kowno gov.	NJ Garfield	
19	Rodwogin	Mowscha	26	M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Duxty	wife: Olga Rodwogin, Duxty, Kowno gov.	NY Brooklyn	
20	Gurkowicz	Jere-Mordeh	18	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Omsk	mother: Gela Gurkowicz, Omsk, Akmolinsk obl.	NY Newyork	
21	Magarschak	Ester	26	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lebel	friend: A Gurkmon, Lebel, Witebsk gov.	Ill Chicago	
22	Zaitzewa	Anna	24	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwasnikowka	father: Wasilij Zaitzew, Kwasnikowka, Samara gov.	Mich Schewaing	
23	Zaitzew	Iwan	3	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
24	Dubynowsky	Chaim	30	M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	wife: Lea Dubynowsky, Wilno, Kiels str. 43	Ind South Bend	
25	Charkowskaja	Alexandra	25	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ternowsky	father: Konstantin Zwonitz, Samara gov.	Mich Schewaing	
26	Charkowskaja	Natalia	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
27	Charkowskaja	Maria	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
28	Charkowskaja	Alexandra	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
29	Blacher	Sora	16	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dusaty	father: Wolf Blacher, Dusaty, Kowno gov.	NY Brooklyn	
30	Gleser	Scheine	15	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birshy	mother: Malke Gleser, Birshy, Kowno gov.	NY Newyork	

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1914, 19

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist, or an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Minsk
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	brother in law: A. Walter. 13307 Columbus ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Minsk
3	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no							
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no							
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no							
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no							
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: J. Pacewicz, 103 Lodge str. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Titiew
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: P. Wengerky, 41 Warren str. Peabody, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Titiew
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: W. Partuerny, 40 Lawyll str. Peabody, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	black gray	none	Russia	Titiew
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	~~uncle: J. Berk~~ Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Seltzr.
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: D. Bzekq, 216 Canton str. Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Skibicz
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: I. Naiburg, 41 Canal str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Grosowo
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: J. Stasiukelis, 444 N. 9th str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Terlein
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: H. Sack 413 Southstr. Athol, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Ponedeli
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: S. Labutnis, 43 1945 Wood str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Dusyaty
16	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	father: W. Pipiras, 513 24 str. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Patkum
17	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Wm. Rogowski Box 98. Blaine Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	blue	none	Russia	Likeni
18	no	self	$15	no	no	no	brother in law: Isroe Zeitz 20 drue str. garfield, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black brown	none	Russia	Druksty
19	yes	self	$125	no	no	no	brother in law: Schlosberg 158 Boerum str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Nowoalexandrow
20	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: A. Goldberg 467 Pearl str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	black brown	none	Russia	Omsk
21	yes	brother	$20	no	no	no	brother: M. Marshak 70 Bayley 2106. 4 P.O. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Lepel
22	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: J. Zajsow.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Pernowka
23	yes	father		no	no	no	Huron Co. Ky. Sebewaing, Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	yes	brother in law	$	-	no	no	brother in law: H. Gentner, 705. Hoard str. South Bend, Ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Soloki
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband:	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Smelowki
26	yes	father	$	no	no	no	A. Charlowski,	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	father		no	no	no	Box 316, Sebawaing, Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	yes	sister	$	no	no	no	sister: Rivk Blacher 90 Troop ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Grajaty.
30	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father: L. Gleser, 390 Grand str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark dark	none	Russia	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Teres, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 13

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]											Friend Samuel Sapersen		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

2-996790-7-29-42

23-96853-4/17/41-505-mocla

2-625010-1/9/39

2-1017848 6/8/38

VL-587/594

600/483

VL 463/489

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1117

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **5. FEB. 191½** , *19*

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, arrangement, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			friend D. Brodin: 175 3d ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Poland
2	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law M. Peifer: 231 Henry st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Plotzk
3	yes	self	$25	no			brother M. Pick: 42 Orchard st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Berlin
4	yes	brother	$30	no			brother S. Hayman: 31 Troy st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
5	yes	husband		no			husband Forwarding: $28 Division st New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Poland
6	yes	father	$5	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	husband		no			husband P. Lipka: 230, 13 st Detroit, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Libau
9	yes	father	$	no			Anna J. Simolowsky: 18 st block 20 Brooklyn, N.Y. room 6 15.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	uncle	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lida
11	yes	cousin	$50.	no			cousin L. Griffman: 327 Madison st New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Georgia
12	yes	cousin		no			brother S. Lavitzky: 235 Christopher ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		medium	fair	blue	none	Russia	Georgia
13	yes	brother	$30	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Libau
14	yes	husband		no			husband D. Golubeff: % A. Marinoff: 225 Broome st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kiefel
15	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	father		no			Son in law D. Golubeff: Philo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	son in law		no			brother A. Bujanevic: 218 Berry st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kiefel
18	yes	brother	$	no			son Louis Rudnik: 262 Second ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Jitomir
19	yes	son	$150	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Pikovena
20	yes	husband		no			husband A. Glushonsky: 151 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Kiefel
21	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	cousin	$0	no			Louis M. Hoffman City n. Lipsk st St. Louis, Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Poland
24	yes	son		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Odessa
25	yes	brother		no			Son: V. Finnix 212. 2d. ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
26	yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	brother	$0	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Ferch, Surgeon of the Kursk, (Sailing thereuith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ferch

Sworn to before me this ... day of Feb, 19 12

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faub	Jacob	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia	Libau	mother Pauline Faub Libau Russia	Mich	Detroit
2	Pschinnsky	Stefan	21		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurkiany	mother Anastasia Pschinnsky Jurkiany Russia	Colo	Fort Morgan
3	Schumsky	Paul	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Norcmiesi	father Johann Schumsky Norcmiesi Russia	Kans	Kansas City
4	Pejus	Jacob	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Piromisi	mother Agnia Pejus Piromisi Russia	Kans	Kansas City
5	Paumsky	Peter	18		m s	Smith	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia				
6	Paumsky	Peter	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia				
7	Paumsky	Peter	2		m s	Child	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia	Poschnitza	Father Peter Paumsky Poschnitza Russia	N.Y.	New York
8	Paumsky	Max	4		m s	Child	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia				
9	Paumsky	Peter	21		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia				
10	Pelmin	Gustav	21		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Warkow	wife Maria Pelmin Warkow Russia	Ore	Condon
11	Petrowitz	Wojcech	23		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiseno	wife Agrikina Petrowitz Kiseno Russia	Conn	Danbury
12	Petrow	Peter	21		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiseno	father John Petrow Kiseno Russia	Conn	Danbury
13	Petrenko	Anna	20		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pojegory	father Simon Petrenko Pojegory Russia	Conn	Danbury
14	Petrus	Peter	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiseno	father Nikita Petrus Kiseno Russia	Mass	Natick
15	Petras	Kasimir	22		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Makran	father Jacob Petras Makran Russia	Mass	Dracut
16	Petrauskis	Michel	18		m s	Smith	no	no	Russia	Libau	Russia	Kakuli	father Peter Petrauskis Kakuli Russia	Pa	Chester
17	Paul	Karl	23		m s	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kodani	father Michael Paul Kodani Russia	N.Y.	New York
18	Petrick	Peter	21		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolainen	father Anton Petrick Kolainen Russia	Mass	Taunton
19	Plintowitz	Konstantin	18		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Garsty	father Stanislaus Plintowitz Garsty Russia	N.Y.	New York
20	Puschmund	Puschmund	28		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lagezi	wife Maria Puschmund Lagezi Russia	N.Y.	New York
21	Podstawitz	Peter	20		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pakrowitz	father Josif Podstawitz Pakrowitz Russia	N.Y.	New York
22	Pakstas	Peter	19		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jakobi	father Simon Pakstas Jakobi Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Pudsa	Peter	24		m s	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zukil	Zukil Russia	N.Y.	New York
24	Plaud	Mikel	30		m m	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pirgal	wife Katharina Plaud Pirgal Russia	N.Y.	New York
25	Puja	Veronika	18		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Doerzany	mother Agata Puja Doerzany Russia	Mass	Cambridge
26	Pleskis	Juan	28		m s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kibelischki	father Boris Pleskis Kibelischki Russia	Pa	Chester
27	Petrokas	Johann	21		m s	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Muraschki	father Koll Petrokas Muraschki Russia	Pa	Chester
28	Pauls	Josef	30		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	brother Victor Pauls Libau Russia	N.Y.	New York
29	Paulus	Michael	22		m s	Farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurgli	Jurgli Russia	Pa	Chester
[illegible]	Karl	Karl	37		m m	Schuhfabr	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodsimirsky	wife Charlotte Karl Ekaterinoslaw Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]

17

FEB 7 1912

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1912, *19* 34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	ye	Self	$25	no		Brother in law A Grosner: c Siegel 788 Antoinett Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Borodi
2	no	Self	$165	no		friend Toni Filim 1502 morgan Colo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	black brown	none	Russia	Gorodiany
3	ye	Self	$25	no		Cousin Dotr Kabile: Pacific ave # 741 Kansas City, Kansas	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Novoseliei
4	ye	Self	$22	no		Cousin Julian Pijun: Hesson ave # 16 Kansas City, Kans.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kotelnia
5	ye	Self		no	no	Brother in law H. Griff: 42 Delancey st New York City.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Kosanitza
6	ye	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Kosanitza
7	ye	Father	$25	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	ye	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	ye	father		no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	ye	Self	$30	no	no	Brother in law Fedor Andr: 56 Ubina str St Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Kolomenskoe
11	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin S Zaplatin: 63 Spring st Waterbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Pisare
12	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin N. Zabrin: 63 Spring st Waterbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pisare
13	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin Lurjan Fusleuro: 128 N. Elm st Waterbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Cherigore
14	ye	Self	$20	no	no	friend J. Mazurenko: 70 Jewett st New Haven, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Sitki
15	ye	Self	25	no	no	friend A Klayszyn: 13 Jefferson st b Pawtucket, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Novgorod
16	no	Self	3	no	no	Cousin M. Sultan: 52 Main st Paterson, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Sitki
17	ye	Self	30	no	no	Cousin M. Kerlan: 308 2d ave Astoria L. I. new york	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Zemtzi
18	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Brother M. Kalnik: Auburn str 463 Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kolomenskoi
19	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin M. Kerlan: 308 2nd ave Astoria L. I. new york	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Sitki
20	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Brother in law: Osip Jus: 55 ave B. cor 4th str new york	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pisare
24	ye	Self	$15	no	no	Brother M Schelestowitz: 182 Maujolay ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Novgorod
22	ye	Self	25	no	no	friend A. Klupse: Freefield ave Nr 140 Milwaukee, Wisc	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pskov
23	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Father in law A. Farkow: c/o J. N. Barnes 77 Ridge str new york	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Sitki
24	ye	Self	25	no	no	Cousin J. Guilijenko: c/o J. N. Barnes 77 Ridge st new york	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark hair	blue	none	Russia	Chernihiv
25	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin Jeronima Dulkes: 8 moore st Fairhaven-port, mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Starovirsk
26	ye	Self	$26	no	no	Cousin Jozapas Jatka: 976 Hermitage ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kiev Province
27	ye	Self	$20	no	no	Cousin Petru Simont: Griffon, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Starovirsk
28	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Sister Shane Kabinowicz: Hutter st No. Erie, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kolomna
29	ye	Self	$25	ye	1911	friend Louis Swachunis: 2057, 173 ward Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pskov
30	ye	Self	$25	no	no	Cousin Theodor Zell: 70 Ubina str Portland, Ore	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Pskov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *master of the* **Kursk**, *from* **Libau.** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **Swear,** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerev, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether having been "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Gerev

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk**, sailing from **Libau**, 24 January 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	4 Age	5 Sex (Male or Female)	6 Married or Single	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Whether able to read or write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Russel	Elka										brother in law: Alter Russel Wolyn gub.	R.I.	Woonsocket
2	Russel	Chaim							Hebrew	Russia	Wolyn		R.I.	Woonsocket
3	Logwanezyk	Zwi							Hebrew	Russia	Wolyn	wife: Tekla Logwanezyk Wolyn gub.	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Cohn	Isaac							Hebrew	Russia	Lazgra	father: Mosche Pix Wolyn gub.	Mich	Detroit
5	Gabriele	Leon							Hebrew	Russia	Wladimerez	brother: Jakuel Ehrenter Kowno gub.	N.J.	Newyork
6	Cohen	Abe							Hebrew	Russia	Ugany	father: Hersch Kowno gub.	Mass	Chelsea
7	Segal	Sara							Hebrew	Russia	Ugany		N.J.	Newyork
8	Segal	Zalman							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
9	Segal	Chane							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
10	Segal	Feige							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir	mother: Rache Wainer Kowno gub.	N.J.	Newyork
11	Segal	Esne							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
12	Segal	Chaim							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
[illegible]	Slatz	Ackey							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
14	Slatz	Isaac							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
15	Wlader-Michel	Paulina							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
[illegible]	Kuperux	Paulina							Hebrew	Russia	Wilxomir		N.J.	Newyork
17	Kraus	Josel	17	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	Russia	Czereja	father: Elie Kraus Mohilew gub.	N.J.	Newyork
18	Zalzman	Isabel	35	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hebrew	Russia	Zuminetz		N.J.	Passaic
19	Zalzman	Jidel	11	M	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Zuminetz	cousin: Ich Belsky Minsk gub	N.J.	Passaic
20	Zalzman	Izyo	7	M	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Zuminetz		N.J.	Passaic
21	Zalzman	Jerum	10	F	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Zuminetz		N.J.	Passaic
22	Gelberger	Chana	42	F	Wd	housewife	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	friend: S. Krawitz Minsk	N.J.	Newyork
23	Gelberger	Wika	11	F	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		N.J.	Newyork
24	Lewin	Liba	21	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Czaschniki	father: Elie Lewin Mogilew gub.	N.J.	Newyork
25	Dreisin	Nechama	22	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Bar	brother: Elja Dreisin Podol gub	Ill	Chicago
26	Foxer	Golda	34	F	M	housewife	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Belozerkoff		N.J.	Newyork
27	Foxer	Erwin	6	M	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Belozerkoff		N.J.	Newyork
28	Foxer	Judko	5	M	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Belozerkoff	brother: Mosche Kuczipe Kiew gub	N.J.	Newyork
29	Foxer	Esther	15	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Belozerkoff		N.J.	Newyork
30	Foxer	Mindle	3	F	S	child	no	no	Hebrew	Russia	Belozerkoff		N.J.	Newyork

V.S. Macintosh, Inspr. 1st Dist.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in other countries.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 8. FEB. 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	husband: Jacob Tussel c/o J. Ikkern 49 Polo str Youngstown R. I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	black	blue	none	Russia	Mannowitz
2	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: H. Shatzry 5024 Portland str Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Kregin
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: J. Gitzboid 165 abroad ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Wladimirsky
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: H. Ch. Segal c/o J. Fischer 178 Monmal ave Long Branch Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Ulyani
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: M. Schwartz 132 Arlington str. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Ulyani
7	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Ulyani
8	yes	mother		no	yes	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	yes	mother	$30	no	no	no	husband: Ch. Segal 178 Manomat ave Long Branch Newyork	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	friend: S. Werenreiczix 390 grand str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Chotzin
14	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	friend: M. Zixlix 390 grand str Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Chotzin
15	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	brother in law: P. Michei 292 Riverdale ave. B-lyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Yanxow
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: P. Koperix 263 Osborn str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	darx	brown	none	Russia	Yanxow
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: M. Kraus 68 grattan str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Czereja
18	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Molzicz
19	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	husband: M. Kabzman c/o M. Warshawsky 272 Passaic str. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	yes	son in law	$-	no	no	no	son in law: S. Chasanowitz 49 grafton str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Pogaczew
23	yes	broth in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin: M. Englin 407 Schenck ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Czarchnixi
25	yes	uncle	$-	no	no	no	uncle: H. Grinberg 1141 Halsted str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Pary
26	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Belozerxow
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	husband: S. Toker 627-9 E. 11 st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Belozerxow
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gerch

Sworn to before me this ... day of Feb, 19 17

at ...

Immigration Officer.

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Whether (previously in U.S., and when and where) and whether (previously) in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gelfand	Isaac	40	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kletzk	father: Schmerel Gelfand Kletzk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Gelfand	Hirsch	6	M	S	Scholar	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kletzk	father: Schmerel Gelfand Kletzk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Segalow	Israel	40	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodok	father: Abram Begun Gorodok Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Segalow	Israel	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodok	father: Abram Begun Gorodok Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
~~5~~	~~Segalow~~	~~Israel~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Gorodok~~	~~brother: Moseke Bedow Wilno~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
5	Segalow	Israel	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	brother: Moseke Bedow Wilno	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Wiszewatz	Jude	22	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dorschitzi	wife: Anna Marxman Dorschitza Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Bolan	Jankel	30	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sogost	wife: Ekka Plotkin Sogost Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Nemanow	Israel	40	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beamzowitz	mother: Zweire Neimow Beamzowitzi Witebsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Agranat	Moshe	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	wife: Mirl Agranat Mogilew	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Agranat	Chaim	21	M	S	Tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	sister in law: Mirxl Agranat Mogilew	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Jurgenas	Simonas	21	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Telschy	brother in law: Josef Burons Telschy Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Schaulow	Schlema	28	M	M	Carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Davidgrodok	wife: Scheindel Puchbawitzki Davidgrodok Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Zimmer	Tinge	22	F	S	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melnitza	sister: Chaie Miller Melnitza Wolyn gub	Mass	Millord
14	Zimmer	Schlomo	1	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melnitza		Mass	Millord
15	Weinreich	Leon	22	M	S	Tailores	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilwixi	father: Schleime Wolinsky Pilwixi Polawa gub	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Bojus	Nikolai	21	M	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Baubi	mother: Helena Bajus Baubi Wilno gub	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Margunavicz	Jura	21	M	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ludwixowa	brother: Wincenty Margunavicz Ludwixowa Suwalk gub.	Can	Jamaica
18	Kayatzy	Leib	55	M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widsy		Can	Waterbury
19	Kayatzy	Mirra	50	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widsy	brother: Judel Kayatzy Widsy Kowno gub	Can	Waterbury
20	Kayatzy	Leida	19	F	S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widsy		Can	Waterbury
21	Marxman	Leon	17	M	S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dorschitzi	sister: Bassa Marxman Dorschitza Minsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Berson	Leiser	24	M	S	tailores	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Germanowitz	father: Schlema Berson Germanowitz Minsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Wengrenowicz	Etta	42	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaxcmyzi	friend Wolf Feinland Zaxcmyzi gub Lied	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Wengrenowicz	Kuta	17	M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Wengrenowicz	Simcha	11	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Wengrenowicz	Nusen	9	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Wengrenowicz	Salomon	3	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Wengrenowicz	Chaje	12	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Wengrenowicz	Chana	7	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Wengrenowicz	Chasia	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

2-760616-10-31-40

7-150731-10-31-40

2-107415-1/11/43 (4 yrs 10 mo)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in U.S.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** ; 6 FEB 1912, 19

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$50	no	no	no	uncle: Ch. Wolfsohn 78 Powell str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	sandy	blue	none	Russia	Kletzk
2	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	sandy	blue	none	Russia	Kletzk
3	yes	uncle	$	no	no	no	uncle: M. Solamanik 617 Rockaway ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorodok
4	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: E. Sapiro 1796 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Welio
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	son in law	$25	no	no	no	son in law: Mr. Kamenkowicz 396 Rockaway ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Doxschitzi
7	yes	broth. in law	$25	no	yes	no	brother in law: B. Rubbinsky 1 E. 117 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pogost
8	yes	brother	$25	no	yes	no	brother: J. Neiman 180 Madison ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Beecheuxowitzi
9	yes	broth. in law	$50	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Minalin c/o M. Barker, Bell ave Bayside L.I. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
10	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
11	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	husband: J. Zwirgdin 1320 S. Carbal str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sedin
12	yes	broth. in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Benny Wahnix 318-20 E. 101 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Burzi
13	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: M. Proosman Box 99 Milford Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mdwiza
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: A. Paslawsky 268 Siegel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pilgalin
16	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: O. Luraschewitz 71 Engert ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	0	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bauky
17	yes	broth. in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: A. Idroxis 253 High str. Torrington Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
18	yes	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	gray	blue	none	Russia	Widsy
19	yes	son	$75	no	no	no	son: I. Matzkin c/o Engelson 480 S. Main str. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Widsy
20	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Widsy
21	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: R. Marxman 257 Monroe str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Doxschitzi
22	yes	brother	$	no	no	no	brother: I. Berson 329 Madison str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jermanowitz
23	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Owrucz
24	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Owrucz
25	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	no	father	$50	no	no	no	husband: E. Nawich 120 Broome str. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Terek, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Terek

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** 24 January, 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sengaite	Elena	24		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
2	Sengaite	Filipa	3		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schaulen	Aunt Russia Mrs. Schaulen	Ill.	Chicago
3	Byorck	Elwij	1-13405												
4	Rominsky	Schloma	22		m s	former	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grudziansk		N.Y.	Canada
5	Gisin	Peter Wolf	23		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grisuki		N.Y.	New York
6	Schabire	Etel	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kirjuzonka		N.Y.	New York
7	Schabire	Sabe Mendel	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Barshansky	Jekel	8		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubitsky	Cousin Mollie Pope Lubitsky 324 Keap St. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Canada
9	Rabarsky	Lima	26		f s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomzaer	Brother Pine 2 Lomzaer	N.Y.	New York
10	Bantman	Ester Lea	30		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Cousin Michel Libauer 5 Libauer	N.Y.	New York
11	Leiman	Mine	21		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	✓ Cousin Pope Libau	N.Y.	New York
12	Leiman	Reimus	59		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Leiman	Ester	13		m s	sailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chimsk	Friend Abraime Leiman Chimsk 56 Libauer	N.Y.	Jersey City
14	Lelin	Feige	2-47264-8/5/36		f s	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		2-(503)-2/9/37		
15	Schabire	Lili	11-284621-12-13-40		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Liza Lelin Libau	Ill.	Chicago
16	Lainer	Seb	24		f m	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubomitz	Libau	Ill.	Chicago
17	Rosenitz	Anastasia	27		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubomitz	father Schabire Lubomitz 56 Libauer	Mich.	Detroit
18	Rimantman	Sirobe	16		f s	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Libau	N.Y.	New York
19	Rimantman	Jankel	21		m m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Sirobe Rimantman Libau	Ill.	Chicago
20	Rimantman	Rivash	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Rimantman	Schaine	6		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Rimantman	Salman	2		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
23	Rantschinja	Rose	1-27238		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Aunt Rose Rantschinja Grodno 56 Libauer	Mass.	Boston
24	Rabilowitz	Chaine	37		f s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariampol	Brother Pope Rabilowitz Mariampol 56 Libauer	N.Y.	New York
25	Orleman	Sol	18		m s	barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Grodno	N.Y.	New York
26	Gimdanskaja	Rive	22		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilve	Sister Rosa Gimdanskaja Pilve	Ill.	Chicago
27	Romerik	Pera	2-53557		f m	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		2-(508)-2/9/37		
28	Romerik	Chaim Ber	2-40612		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	2-71-36		
29	Romerik	Rebe Lelle	9		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krowno	Cousin David Lepin Krowno Russia	N.Y.	New York
30	Romerik	Chave	7		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		✓ Gov Krowno		

U. J. Macintosh, Insp. Feb 11th at Port of New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB. 1912, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$	no			husband Mr. Songaila: 1928 Noble St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Virbalis
2	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	no	uncle	$	no			uncle Mr. Jeskevich: Hopkins Pl Claremont, N. H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Imprienai
4	yes	sister	$	no			sister P. Chominsky: c/o M. Orloff 334 Flushing ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Peluni
5	yes	brother in law	$25	no			brother in law H. Joroff: 285 Eclar St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Mena
6	yes	husband	$	no			husband Simon Schapiro: 36, 4th St Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Jurewsky
7	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	brother	$	no			brother S. Maronkiewicz: 631 E. 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Lomnobil
9	yes	relative	$20	no			relative Esfira Stein: 704 Williams ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Berati
10	yes	brother	$0	no			Husband Motel Zuckerbrot 38 Eldridge St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Stepan
11	no	husband	$	no			husband J. Stein: 42 Newark Ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Nesvor
12	no	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Nesvor
13	no	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	brother in law	$	no			brother in law A. R. Callen 1339 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Vilkin
15	yes	brother	$0	no			brother Laschakire: 364 Wight St Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Novoie Mesto
16	yes	brother	$25	no			brother J. Rais: 98 Madison St New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Pinkor
17	yes	father	$25	no			father J. Bessonetz: 133 Fraser ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Serkon
8	No	husband	$	no			husband Ch. Kiaweg: P. O. Box 131 Kurtsboro Sull County N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	blue Dark	none	Russia	Wilk
9	No	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	No	father	$0	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	No	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	No	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	brother	$	no			brother Joh. Jerjinski: 3 Thurza St Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kalvat
24	yes	brother in law	$0	no			brother in law S. Rabe: 132 Fulton St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Alexis Mel
25	yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle B. Sobere: c/o Abner Brothers Bankers 67 Pinckney str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kreslet
26	yes	brother	$25	no			brother L. Pinsky: 1632 S. 5th St Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Nesvor
27	yes	husband	$	no			husband J. Tomochner: c/o Rabinowitch 2335 Second ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kovno
28	yes	father	$0	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father	$	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Ferris, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Ferris

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Stasulewitz	Anna	26		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jasnogorka	father Michail Stasulewitz Jasnogorka Wilens	gue. N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kolomejetz	Sore	44		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
3	Kolomejetz	Basse	17		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Mother Rosel Kolomejetz	N.Y.	New York
4	Kolomejetz	Beile	12		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
5	Kolomejetz	Josif	10		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa	N.Y.	New York
6	Kolomejetz	Jacob	8		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Herson gue.	N.Y.	New York
S.I. 7	Schub	Estra - Marjase	20		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slobin	Mother Chasja Schub	N.Y.	New York
S.I. 8	Schub	Freida	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slobin	Slobin Mogilew gue.	N.Y.	New York
9	Kornejczuc	Ekaterina	18		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dawid-Gowod	father Iwan Kornejczuc Dawid-Gowod Minsk gue.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
S.I. 10	Schapan	Jankel	33		M M	butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pisz	wife Broena Schapan Pisz Minsk gue.	N.Y.	New York
11	Ghizlerman	Feiga	36		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Sister	Ill.	Chicago
12	Ghizlerman	Meische	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Sora Pachojlow	Ill.	Chicago
13	Ghizlerman	Ezra	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		Ill.	Chicago
14	Ghizlerman	Persia	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Pinsk Minsk gue.	Ill.	Chicago
S.I. 15	Okun	Samuil	16		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volpani	father Itzka Okun Volpani Minsk gue.	N.Y.	New York
S.I. 16	Turkenicz	Meyer	27		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	wife Erler Turkenicz Pinsk Minsk gue.	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Taswojne	wife Sifra Kalpmann Taswojne Kowno gue.	[illegible]	St. Joseph
18	Schmulko	Leie - Sarah	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beresno	Father	Mass.	Boston
19	Schmulko	Meische	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beresno	Schmuel Wislaw	Mass.	Boston
20	Schmulko	Freidel	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beresno	Beresno	Mass.	Boston
21	Schmulko	Dwoire	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beresno	Wolynsc gue.	Mass.	Boston
S.I. 22	Potapowicz	Stepan	32		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orlowzina	wife Paulina Potapowicz Orlowzina Minsk gue.	N.Y.	New York
S.I. 23	Potapowicz	Pjotr	33		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orlowzina	wife Anastasia Potapowicz Orlowzina Minsk gue.	N.Y.	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	father Owsey Kenin Homel Mogil gue.	N.Y.	New York
25	Labanowskaja	Petronela	19		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Budros	father Adam Labanowsky Budros Kowno gue.	Mass.	Worcester
26	Chajet	Jawel	50		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiski	Uncle	Conn.	New Haven
27	Chajet	Zisle	46		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiski	Jankel Margolis	Conn.	New Haven
28	Chajet	Chaie - Sore	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiski		Conn.	New Haven
29	Chajet	Nechama	15		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiski	Kupiski	Conn.	New Haven
30	Chajet	Riwke	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiski	Kowno gue.	Conn.	New Hav

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1914, *19*

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	Brother M. Stasinlewitz Hudson ave 137. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband D. Goldberg 222. E. 112 st New York City
3	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
4	yes	farmer	$-	no	no	no	
5	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
6	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
7	yes	farmer	$-	no	no	no	Father Gilia Schab 335. E. 8 st. New York
8	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
9	yes	bridegroom	$2	no	no	no	Bridegroom H. Borsan 343. Bristol st. 2 fl. flor front Brooklyn N.Y.
10	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother L. Senapran 122-4. E. 104 st New York City
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband
12	yes	farmer	$-	no	no	no	% S. Gordinsky 1104. s. Robey st. Chicago Ill.
13	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
14	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
15	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother Selik Okun % Cohen 774. Ninth ave New York
16	yes	brotherinlaw	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Sam Plotkin 1513 ave 9. New York
17	yes	brotherinlaw	$25	no	no	no	brother in law H. Herman 419 South Pierce st St Joseph Mo
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband
19	yes	farmer	$-	no	no	no	T. Schmuelso
20	yes	farmer		no	no	no	35 N.v. Andelsen ave Boston Mass.
21	yes	farmer		no	no	no	
22	yes	brotherinlaw	$25	no	no	no	brother in law W. Urbanowicz Box 243 Hastings on Hudson New York
23	yes	brotherinlaw	$25	no	no	no	brother in law O. Batura Box 243 Hastings on Hudson new York
~~24~~	~~yes~~	~~brotherinlaw~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother in law M. Greenberg 156. Allen st New York~~
25	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother K. Labanowsky Millbary str. 163. Worcester Mass
26	yes	son		no	no	no	Son D. Chajet % M. Joffe. 72 York st. New Haven Conn.
27	yes	son		no	no	no	
28	yes	brother	$50	no	no	no	
29	yes	brother		no	no	no	
30	yes	brother		no	no	no	

19 Insane or paupers or likely to become a public charge, or persons under offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorzhi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Orsona
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Orsha
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Orsha
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Slobin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorodox
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Volyane
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Suwizi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Beresno
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Orlowzina
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Orlowzina
no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Homel
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Budri
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Skopen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Skopen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Skopen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Skopen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* Kursk. *, from* Libau. *.., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Swear of

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* Feb *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Tereh, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Terch)

(State whether vessel "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24 January, 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barilux	Vassily	25		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father russia Barilux Osskux Libau, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Cosmopolit
2	Lagasjux	Isaak	26		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Perwija	Libau, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	New York
3	Klasjux-Benditzux	Nisky	39		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Trubel	Trubel bei Holynsk	N.Y.	New York
4	Kenler	Yankel	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Libau	Russia	Kowel	Libau Jaminen Kenler: Kowel, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	New York
5	Baikofski	Josish	37		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lobcze	wife Sofina Baikofski Lobcze bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Passaic
6	Paschkevicz	Antrej	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zwirdza	11-25791-0-8/5/40	N.Y.	Omaha
7	Kosnjuk	Nikolai	22		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwirdza	Nowka Kosnjux Kwirdza bei Holynsk	N.Ya	Omaha
8	Gorbun	Maxim	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwirdza	wife Tonia Gorbun Kwirdza bei Holynsk	N.Ya	Omaha
9	Gorbun	Andrew	22		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwirdza	Libau Maria Kosnjux Kwirdza bei Holynsk	N.Ya	Omaha
10	Wiwzik	Fedosy	21		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwirdza	wife Maria Wiwzik Kwirdza bei Holynsk	N.Ya	Omaha
11	Pischunkewitz	Walter	20		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwirdza	Libau Maria Pischunkewitz Kwirdza bei Holynsk	N.Ya	Omaha
12	Marsinjuk	Jasim	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	wife Nadezda Jasimjuk Libau bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Cleveland
13	Gerasimetz	Isaak	23		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Libau Chaim Gerasimetz Libau bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Cleveland
14	Trinajux	Joachim	20		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Adamowa	wife Agna Trinajux Wlodawa bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Cleveland
15	Schischko	Abraicwik	21		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wlodawa	Libau Isaak Schischko Wlodawa bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston
16	Womerur	Leontij	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wlodawa	1-304054-7/1/40	Mass	Boston
17	Antonjuk	Arsenij	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wlodawa	wife Sofina Antonjuk Wlodawa bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston
18	Tarnizjuk	Grigori	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wlodawa	Libau Roman Tarnizjuk Wlodawa bei Holynsk	Ind	Baltimore
19	Kasjux-Bendzux	Roman	37		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cobrin	Libau Jaminen Kenler: Kowel, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Ver
20	Kenisjuk	Andrej	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowel	wife Sofina Kenisjuk Kowel bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Cleveland
21	Romalewsky	Adolph	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lobcze	Lobcze, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Dayton
22	Harbow	Kalenik	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kosinowo	wife Eudokia Harbow Kosinowo bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston
23	Pereholjuk	Pawel	21		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kosinowo	1-416558-10/22/42-(505) Kosinowo bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston
24	Chilczuk	Fedor	33		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kosinowo	wife Maria Chilczuk Kosinowo bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston
25	Rudlik	Vassily	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mostyska	IL 584/6.0 Libau Jaminen Kenler: Kowel, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Lowell
26	Pastorik	Anani	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mostyska	1-65526 wife Sofina Pastorik Kosinowo bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Lowell
27	Malczuk	Evtichy	21		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pripiri	1-293152-3/21/40 Pripiri, bei Holynsk	N.Y.	Lowell
28	Piperschmidt	Pawel	24		m m	mason	yes	no	Russia	Libau	Russia	Pschiwa	Pschiwa, bei Holynsk	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Weiner	Aron	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zielgolowo	Libau Jaminen Kenler: Zielgolowo, bei Holynsk	Ill	Chicago
30	Sabrecky	Efim	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prisa	wife Efimia Sabrecky Orsin bei Holynsk	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or taken for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend A. Zurbuz: Box 326 Portsmouth N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Russia
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kurbis: 17 Kilby St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Permiga
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend R. Kerniss: 2nd & Ross St Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Revel
4	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin J. Rukka: 60 Washington St Pine St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Livonia
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Mother M. Ryschynski: Box 329 Exeter, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Courage
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Father S. Zaschanski: Ennis, K. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Russia
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kitsen: Ennis, K. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Russia
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Jurczyn Ennis, K. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Livonia
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle A. Jaschurzun: Ennis, K. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Courage
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kitsen: Ennis, K. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Courage
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A Zaburan Clifford Co Ennis, K. Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Courage
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M Marcinjuk: Box 326 Portsmouth N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Libau
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Cusik: Box 326 Portsmouth, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Russia
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Jurczyn: Box 326 Portsmouth, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Courage
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Paul Kozyn: 25 Forest St Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Pomerania
16	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	friend B. Zermuna: 50 Shurtleff St Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Pomerania
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Kroliv & Rosenthal 46 Forest St Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	brown brown	none	Russia	Pomerania
18	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend F. Jasinkevicz: ~~Cpt Lawrence III 320 Grand Ave New York~~ 627	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Courage
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kornis: c/o A. J. Ross 57 Graham Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Kovel
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin P. Jurczyn: Box 257 Portsmouth, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Libau
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Ryszynski: Box 329 Suffern, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	blue blue	none	Russia	Libau
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin P. Jurczyn: 24 Jackson St Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6		light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Libau
23	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend T. Zajac: 10 Ft. Hinton St Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Kurzeme
24	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Father F. Zilinski: 24 Main St Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Courage
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle T. Ras: Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Mariampole
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Stanislaw Kibuch: Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Old Postoffice
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Kaskas: Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light fair	blue blue	none	Russia	Russia
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle M. Zielsky: 610 Girard Ave Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Poland
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Aunt M. Sirbik: 1702 Penn St Lindenhurst, Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light dark	gray gray	none	Russia	Kurzeme
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Boskanz: Box 123 Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray gray	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First or Second), of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

15

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Greer, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Greer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 25 January, 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goss	Chaim				tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia		wife Maria Goss Libau Russia		
2	Goss	Dyche				tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Aniksczi	wife Natalie Ganagisk Aniksczi Russia		
3	Ganagisk	Ivan				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Priluzi	father Grigor Trojan Priluzi Russia	Conn	New Britain
4	Trojan	Vassily				labor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Tyrichicze	Burschbaum Libau	N.Y.	New York
5	Leinberg	Menacha				Rabbi			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rezeze Suwalki	Leinberg Libau	N.Y.	Passaic
6	Jarmolowicz	Iwan				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Jarmolowicz Libau	N.Y.	Passaic
7	Pachauerux	Michail				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Ugono	Pachauerux Ugono Russia	N.Y.	New York
8	Jocuk	Chiwa				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Czichanowina	Jocuk Czichanowina Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
9	Chiwitz	Jankel				Rabbi			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Chiwitz Libau	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Lisbowicz	Boris				laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Lisbowicz Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Lachowitzki	Lina				Rabbi			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Lachowitzki Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Grischkiwz	Grigori				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Grischkiwz Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Rynkewicz	Kilian				farmlabor			Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	Rynkewicz Libau	N.Y.	New York
14	Jankowskaja	Paraska				housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	Jankowskaja Libau	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Abanasewicz	Eliza				laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia				
16	Abanasewicz	Wasil				child			Russia	Polish	Russia				
17	Abanasewicz	Jeremia				child			Russia	Polish	Russia				
18	Abanasewicz	Konstantia				female			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kelile	Wife Eva Abanasewicz Kelile	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Abanasewicz	Helena				female			Russia	Polish	Russia				
20	Abanasewicz	Gabriella				child			Russia	Polish	Russia				
ADMITTED	Abrutzki	Abram				laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Abrutzki Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 22	Bur	Antonina				female			Russia	Russian	Russia	Pilki	Bur Pilki Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Jankowsky	Usik				farmlabor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Jankowsky Libau	N.Y.	New York
X 24	Aisenberg	Raisa				housework			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 25	Aisenberg	Chana				Schoolgirl			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 26	Aisenberg	Aron				child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 27	Aisenberg	Schlioma				child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilsne	Uncle Abram Pilsnewitz Pilsne		
X 28	Aisenberg	Nochum				child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 29	Aisenberg	Esther Chana				child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X 30	Aisenberg	Chaja				child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

U-17234 3/5/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			friend Philip Miller: 914 north St St. Louis, Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Gut Wirbel
2	yes	father		no			friend J. Jordan: 1020 Chamberlain ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Gut Wirbel
3	no	self	$ 50	no			Brother Julius Lipshitz: 10 Portland ave Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Prilutzi
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend J. Jordan: 1020 Chamberlain ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Zolson
5	no	self	$31	no			Uncle Paul Zilkre: 1206 446 Lincoln Station, New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Litovsk
6	yes	self	$25	no			friend L. Abrikyn: 1446 Lincoln, Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Zolotoe
7	yes	self	$ 35	no			friend L. Plesser: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Mlava
8	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Dmitri Pigarev: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Chimkovina
9	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Jakob Pigarev: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lyboim
10	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law Mirphis Grosnik: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Vilna
11	no	self	$25	no			friend Abram Gurevich: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Vilna
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend Abram Gurevich: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
13	yes	self	$41	no			friend Abram Gurevich: 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Prilutzi
14	yes	self	$28	no			friend A. Abramovitz: 665 Gardon ave Lincoln, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kamilow
15	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kobeli
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Zolki
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Zolki
20	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin L. Davidowitz: 54 Hart str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kritschi
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Gregory Ivanoff: 148 153 Grand street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Zolki
23	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend L. Abramson: 523 E. 13 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Mlava
24	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
25	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4		light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Grodno
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Husband A. Abramovitz: 665 Gardon str Lincoln, Nebr

Husband L. Abramson: 68 Forsyth str New York

Herbert Smiley 11 yrs old afect

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Z. Terech, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Z. Terech

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maxschkelo	Jusefa	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sewruxi	father: Tadeusch Maxschkelo Sewruxi Kowno gub.	Me.	Lewiston
2	Bogdan	Anicenty	26		M	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wixuni	father: Mateusch Bogdan Wixuni Kowno gub.	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Bogdan	Julian	18		M	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wixuni	mother: Antonina Bogdan Wixuni Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Long Island
4	Bogwillo	Helena	25		F	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Korczanski	sister: Maryanna Bagwillo Korczanski Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Jurxschkas	Antan	24		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurxschky	father: Alexandr Jurxslikas Jurxschky Kowno gub.	Mass.	Cambridge
6	Schalkenis	Kasimir	22		m	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Walkanoxi	mother: Barbara Schalkenis Walkanoxi Kowno gub.	Pa.	Uniontown
7	Sabulganis	Silwestr	33		m	M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schawdine	wife: Maryana Sabulganis Schawdine Kowno gub.	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Degutnix	Feige-Freide	40		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawli	friend: Nechame Joffe Schawli gub. Kowno	Mass.	Lowell
9	Degutnix	Risle	14		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawli		Mass.	Lowell
10	Degutnix	Itzix	4/12		m	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawli		Mass.	Lowell
11	Matzul	Iwan	20		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarixeli	father: Alexey Matzul Skarixeli Minsk gub.	Conn.	New London
12	Siletzky	Alexandr	24		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarixeli	father: Iwan Siletzky Skarixeli Minsk gub.	Conn.	New London
13	Trojanowicz	Fjodor	26		m	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarixeli	wife: Anastasia Trojanowich Skarixeli Minsk gub.	Conn.	New London
14	Jurczenja	Alexandra	17		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarixeli	mother: Elena Jurczenja Skarixeli Minsk gub.	Conn.	New London
15	Jurczenja	Alexandr	19		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarixeli	father: Afanasy Jurczenja Skarixeli Minsk gub.	Conn.	New London
16	Paschkofsky	Andrey	17		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Omufrewitz	father: Philip Paschkauskey Omufrewitz Minsk gub.	Mass.	Attleboro
17	Perczix	Jawel	28		m	M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lyubesgow	wife: Reise Perczix Lyubeschow Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
18	Perczix	Nechemje	16		m	S	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lyubesgow	father: Schmuel Perczix Lyubeschow Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
19	Schavko	Sachary	17		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubey	father: Pawel Schavko Lubey Minsk gub.	N.J.	Clairville
20	Gonczar	Roman	22		m	S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrowox	father: Stepan Gonczar Ostrowox Minsk gub.	Mass.	Roxbury
21	Chramtzewitz	Grigory	17		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Omufrewitz	father: Filmon Chramtzewitz Omufrewitz Minsk gub.	N.J.	Red Bank
22	Kornejewicz	Filimon	32		m	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derasin	wife: Feodosia Kornejewicz Derasin Minsk gub.	N.J.	Hastings on Hudson
23	Chilko	Nikifor	22		m	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derasin	wife: Maria Chilko Derasin Minsk gub.	N.J.	Long Island
24	Welko	Foma	22		m	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Borxi	father: Jaxim Welko Borxi Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
25	Alexandrowicz	Stepan	36		m	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurewicz	wife: Katarina Alexandrowitz Jurewicz Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
26	Popox	Anton	40		m	M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Serenowicz	wife: Katarina Popox Serenowicz Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
~~27~~	~~Markowicz~~	~~Lioseb~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Homel~~	~~father: Abram Markowitz Homel Mogelef gub.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyork~~
28	Nosko	Josif	19		m	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubzibza	father: Piotr Nosko Lubzibza Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newyork
29	Smaczinsky	Adolf	26		m	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Downarsi	brother: Kasimir Smaczinski Downarsi Minsk gub.	N.J.	Hastings on Hudson
30	Lichodsjewsky	Michail	25		m	S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubzibzi	father: Karl Lichodsjewsky Lubzibzi Minsk gub.	N.J.	

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1415

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							brother: A. Rudoxas													
1	yes	self	$	no	yes	no	279 Baker str. Lewiston Me.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kupriochki
2	no	self	$25	no	yes	no	brother: P. Bogdan 235 Wayne str. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Olexsin
3	no	self	$25	no	no	no	sister: B. Bogdan 308 Jackson ave. Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Onitby
4	yes	self	$	no	no	no	father: A. Bogwillo 4617 So Paulina str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Solini
5	no	self	$20	no	no	no	brother: S. Ikuxas 24 Hunting str. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Jurxschky
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: M. Galowsky #1 Cookmeuket Union town Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Wallanschxi
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: S. Tamiams 21 Hudson ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Wischani
8	no	self		no	no	no	husband: J. Degubnix	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Kraxmowo
9	no	mother	$	no	no	no	6 Concord str. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	red	darx	none	Russia	Kraxmowo
10	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	friend: St. Jushxewich 133 Bradley str. New London Con.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Keli
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: J. Kalxewich 133 Bradley str. New London Con.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Keli
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: St. Jushxewich 133 Bradley str. New London Con.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Keli
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sister: Weia Juchonia 195 Bank str. New London Con.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Keli
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: N. Bobczyinxi 133 Bradley str. New London Con.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Keli
16	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	friend: J. Friedman R.F.D. #3 Attleboro Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Omufrewitz
17	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	friend: J. Konon 26 Canal str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Lubeschow
18	yes	self		no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Lubeschow
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: Martin Rusxax P.O. Box 53. Clairville N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Lubeli
20	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: J. Smith 92 Wayland Roxbury Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Ostrowox
21	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: A. Scherbitzky c/o J. Simon 29-31 High ave. Red Bank N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Omufrewitz
22	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: J. Jashawicz c/o Bogomber 2 Rosenfeld Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Deraein
23	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: A. Chilxo Great Neck Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Derasm
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: K. Silwinowicz c/o J. Miller 25 Canal str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Borxy
25	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	cousin: A. Alexxandrowich 26 Canal str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Jurewitz
26	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	cousin: W. Josewich c/o M. Kobpe 8 Grand str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Jeremowicz
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: M. Sopxim 1450 49 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Konel
28	yes	self	$	no	no	no	uncle: Pawel Nosxo c/o L. Schablach 1774 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	darx	blue	none	Russia	Lutzitza
29	no	self	$25	yes	no	no	friend: K. Czerniarbsxy Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	darx	gray	none	Russia	Downarsi
30	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: M. Golub c/o Rogemer Champfely Box 497 Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	darx	darx	none	Russia	Pleuma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerech, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's local," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Gerech

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 24 January, 1912 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goniodzkaja	Elija	51		S	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Son Leiba Goniodzky	Mass.	New Bedford
2	Goniodzkaja	Minche	19		S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	Bialystok Grodno gub.	Mass.	New Bedford
3	Grün Katz	Chaia	17		S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pospot	mother Frida Grün Katz Pozor Minsk gub.	Penn.	New Britain
4	Rubin	Tevia	25		M	tinsmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lazina	wife Fany Rubin Lazina Minsk gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Filipzkin	Aron	17		M	S tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liepaja	father Tevia Filipzkin Liepaja Kurland gub.	Mich.	Detroit
56	Nirzadzky	Tzvi	17		M	S machinist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skuody	father Tevia Nirzadzky Skuody Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
57	Lewin	Rochel	30		F	M housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drabin	father	N.J.	Newark
58	Lewin	Dina	6	11	F	S child	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drabin	Tzvi Dainjew	N.J.	Newark
59	Lewin	Sore	4	11	F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drabin		N.J.	Newark
60	Lewin	Chane	-	11	F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drabin	Drabin Minsk gub.	N.J.	Newark
61	Spector	Tzvi	20		M	M tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swarzonzian	wife Feiga Spector Swarzonzian Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
62	Kusnitz	Iwan	19		M	M farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubazin	wife Maria Kusnitz Dubazin Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
63	Raschewitz	Nikita	33		M	M farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wezuty	wife Maria Raschewitz Wezuty Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
64	Geiler	Leiser	20		M	M butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meiniza	wife Brie Geiler Meiniza Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
65	Dombrowsky	Walerian	27		M	M farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Perewaly	wife Sofia Dombrowska Perewaly Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
66	Gawriljuk	Marcian	22		M	S farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Marjowka	father Stepan Gawriljuk Marjowka Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
67	Pogrebsky	Terenty	21		M	S farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Marjowka	father Iwan Pogrebsky Marjowka Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
68	Bendsel	Taras	33		M	M farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wulki	wife Arsenia Bendsel Wulki Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
69	Lipiczuk	Nestor	47		M	M farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Marjowka	wife Arsenia Lipiczuk Marjowka Volyn gub.	N.Y.	New York
70	Rogowicz	Wulf	20		M	M shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorokow	wife Chaive Rogowicz Sorokow Sedlitz gub.	N.Y.	New York
71	Matwejczuk	Tossif	19		M	S farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sorokow	father Michail Matwejczuk Sorokow Sedlitz gub.	N.Y.	New York
72	Skorutka	Henrich	19		M	S farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Piwurki	father Semjon Skorutka Piwurki Sedlitz gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
73	Bloczinsky	Ignaty	29		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olsanka	father Sacnary Bloczinsky Olsanka Kiew gub.	Ill.	Chicago
74	Nowitzky	Maxim	25		M	M shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zerepin	wife Maria Nowitzka Zerepin Kiew gub.	Mass.	Springfield
75	Gimeljuk	Pawel	41		M	M joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zerepin	wife Arsenia Gimeljuk Zerepin Kiew gub.	Mass.	Springfield
76	Slobodenjuk	Samuil	27		M	M laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zerepin	wife Marina Slobodenjuk Zerepin Kiew gub.	Mass.	Springfield
77	Bondarenko	Iwan	21		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zerepin	mother Olena Bondarenko Zerepin Kiew gub.	Mass.	Springfield
78	Pochorowska	Chaja	19		F	S tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bojaros		Pa.	Philadelphia
79	Schipagenowa	Mariana	21		F	S domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olsanka	mother Maria Schipagenowa Olsanka Kiew gub.	Ill.	Chicago
80	Thuperschmidt	Perse	19		F	S tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stebin	father Semmel Thuperschmidt Stebin Kiew gub.	N.Y.	Rochester

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, **5 FEB 1912**, *19*

50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Brother in law Max Rosenbaum 32 Pennsylvania Av. New Bedford Mass.
2	yes	mother		no	no	no	
3	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	uncle S. Swerdlow 30 Willow st. New Britain Conn
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Ch. Seminarowitz 421 Arch st. Philadelphia Pa.
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law N. Price Hastings st. 483 Detroit Mich.
6	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother I. Katz 290 Hopkinson ave Brooklyn N. Y.
7	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband S. Lewin 65. Boga st. Newark N.J.
8	yes	mother	$	no	no	no	
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin E. Saradinsky 2105 5 ave New York
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend I. Pescowitzky 394 Johnson ave Brooklyn N.Y.
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law E. Batalsky c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Sch. Langer c/o S.W. Baras 77 Ridge st. New York
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Niezgorunk c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Grinpun c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st New York
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sch. Bemps 168 Attorney st. New York
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Samuel Pokel c/o S. Cohen 118 Broome st New York
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Niezgorunk c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York
20	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law L. Orlowsky 99 Suffolk st. New York City
21	yes	self	$	no	no	no	cousin J. Wasserman 724 Mulberry st. New York
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother W. Skowronka 222 Stanislaw st. Buffalo N.Y.
23	yes	self	$40	yes	no	Chic	brother Max Bezchupinsky 1321 - 14 st Chicago Ill.
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle S. Podolsky 146 Sharon st. Springfield Mass
25	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law H. Shomanczuk c/o Skwirsky 146 Sharon st. Springfield Mass
26	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law D. Schandurosky c/o Skwirsky 146 Sharon st. Springfield Mass
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle L. Jacowenko 146 Sharon st. Springfield Mass.
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin H. Pochorowsky c/o L. Goldsag 804 Vernon st Philadelphia Pa
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Max Bloczynsky 1321 - 14 st Chicago Ill.
30	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	brother in law J. Sigallow 16 Vernum st. Rochester N.Y.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belostok
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belostok
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pogost
no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rezyza
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Siolzi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Siatin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Konstantin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dachni
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	W. Apuli
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pimelnej
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Priwaly
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Perewalo
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Perewalo
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Psenzi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	blue	none	Russia	Wologi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sorcolow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Grodisko
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Priwiski
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Olsanica
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zerepin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Zerepin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Zerepin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Zerepin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Rzjan
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Olsanica
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pinsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Tercs, Surgeon of the Kursk, Serving therewith, do
(State whether "employed on" or "employed by" owner's account, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military
Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Tercs

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

* "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 24. January. 1912., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skljarow	Fedor	30		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smitowka	wife: Asenia Skljarow. Smitowka, Samara Gub.	Mich	Shepherd
2	Moisewitz	Nastasia	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Soeguzewitz	mother: Ekatherina Moisewitz, Soeguzewitz, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
3	Czernaja	Sore	31		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodny	father: Mochem Czerny, Gorodny, Czernigow Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Luxaschewitz	Lawrenty	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiwatzin	father: Ignaty Luxaschewitz. Kiwatzin, Grodno Gub.	N.J.	Newark
5	Chatzax	Simon	25		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	wife: Marshe Chatzax. Slutzk, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Seljutin	Chatzkel	27		M M	tinman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	brother: Israil Seljutin. Witebsk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Ostrowsky	Scholom	32		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	wife: Feiga Ostrowska, Starobin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Waxsman	Rafail	26		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starobin	wife: Chaja Waxsman. Starobin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Selmanow	Libe	24		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beresin	father: Abram Selmanow. Beresin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Schaposalenko	Alexander	23		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwasnikowka	wife: Tatjana Schaposalenko. Kwasnikowka, Samara Gub.	Mich	Shepherd
11	Mendrix	Michel	25		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dombowitza	wife: Klate Mendrix. Dombowitza, Grodno Gub.	Mich	Detroit
12	Uschitzow	Jossel	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamen	father: Chaitn Uschitzow. Kamen, Witebsk Gub.	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Gworzdsjuk	Fedor	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwasnikowka	wife: Tatjana Gworzdsjuk. Kwasnikowka, Samara Gub.	Mich	Shepherd
14	Rubiniez	Pjotr	25		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubaczin	wife: Malania Rubiniez. Lubaczin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Kapinssow	Pjotr	20		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokoscgowka	wife: Marfa Kapinssow. Sokoscgowka, Wolynsk Gub.	N.H.	Lincoln
16	Luxaschewitz	Prokofy	27		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubaczin	wife: Paraskowia Luxaschewitz, Lubaczin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Zarudni	Kalenix	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kisenewo	mother: Tatjana Zarudni. Kisenewo, Wolynsk Gub.	Mass	Peabody
18	Nixitjuk	Maxim	33		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sdomilia	wife: Swdoxcia Nixitjuk, Sdomilia, Wolynsk Gub.	Mass	Chelsea
19	Pogrebsky	Pjotr	38		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Perewalo	wife: Mariana Pogrebska. Perewalo, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
20	Reben	Aron	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladimiretz	father: Schaie Reben. Wladimiretz, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
21	Reben	Moische	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladimiretz	father: Scholome Reben. Wladimiretz, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Sariluk-Ostapuk	Iwan	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Busak	wife: Paraskowia Sariluk-Ostapuk, Busak, Wolynsk Gub.	N.H.	Portsmouth
23	Krstl	Moisey	23		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olschany	father: Pawel Krstl. Olschany, Czernigow Gub.	N.Y.	Utica
24	Janul	Pjotr	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lobcow	father: Iwan Janule, Lobcow, Grodno Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Schaikewitz	Slate	26		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	mother: Reisa Schaikewitz, Witebsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Schaikewitz	Sterna	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Zarzavsky	Sele-Malke	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	friend: Scholom Gordon, Dwinsk, Witebsk Gub.	Pa	Harrisburg
28	Zarzavsky	Sora	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Zarzavsky	Zalel	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Zarzavsky	Faie	31		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 5. FEB. 1912, *19*

52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	nephew: Stepan Kravezenco, Box 76 Henry str. Shepherd Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Kwamikontka
2	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: L. Rhoulia, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 grand str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Soeguenitz
3	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother-in-law: M. Kherbel 1380 [illegible] Park ave New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 -	light	black brown	none	Russia	Gaisin
4	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: F. Stenhen, 160 Delancey str. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Kiwatzin
5	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother: S. Chagax, 246 Seigel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Witebsk
6	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: S. Chagax, 246 Seigel str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 3	light	black brown	none	Russia	Witebsk
7	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: M. J. Borowitz, 48 Rutgers str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 9	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Starobin
8	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: S. Borowitz, 35 Manret str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Starobin
9	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: S. Alpert, 275-77 Madison str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4 11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Berezin
10	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	nephew: St. Kravezenco, Box 76 Henry str. Shepherd Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 9	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Krasnikowka
11	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother-in-law: H. Mirochin, 293 High str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Dombowitza
12	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother: J. Usrisow, 165 Sherman str. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Kaneen
13	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	nephew: P. Kravezenco, c/o J. Eschman Box 82 1 Cor 96 Shepherd Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Krasnikowka
14	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: H. Plosnowetzky, 394 Johnson ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	light	black brown	none	Russia	Lubacgin
15	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	cousin: A. Gorbatzinc, Box 232 Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Jorsegorca
16	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: H. Plosnowetzky, 394 Johnson ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Lucchwa
17	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: F. Gawrilzinc, 24 Clessen str. Lebbody Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Kisenero
18	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: M. Koval, c/o A. Rosenfield 45 second str. Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	light	black dark	none	Russia	Sdonislia
19	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: P. Niezeporuc, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	light	black blue	none	Russia	Pereralo
20	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	uncle: A. Rubin, c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	light	black gray	none	Russia	Wladimiretz
21	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother: A. Rubin, c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Wladimiretz
22	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	friend: J. Jurtzix, Box 413 Portsmouth N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Saron
23	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	brother: M. Krotow, 4 Washington str. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Olschany
24	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no no	sister: N. Samul, 1020 Manhattan ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Lobsow
25	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]	no no	brother: L. Burewitz, 461 Bushwick ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	light	black brown	none	Russia	Silischa
26	[illegible]	brother	no	no no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4 10	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Silischa
27	[illegible]	husband	no	no no	husband: J. Zargawsky c/o J. Rapoport 329 Calder street Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 2	light	black dark	none	Russia	Polotzk
28	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	no no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	- -	-	- -	none	-	
29	[illegible]	father	no	no no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	- -	-	- -	-	-	
30	[illegible]	father	no	no no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	- -	-	- -	-	-	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kabisius, First Officer of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

A. Kabisius
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tereh, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Militärarzt Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Tereh

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** *sailing from* **Libau.** 24 January, 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Sorscher	Chaja	16	f	s	285405-8/28/41 Blouses	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
2	Sorscher	Jenta	11	f	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirsen	Aunt Rifka Gleicher	N.Y.	New York
3	Sorscher	Leie	8	f	s	2-61322-2/2/39 child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Rubinezik	Rina	21	f	s	2-972299-505-6/23/42 Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sersino	Father Chaim Rubinezik Sersino gol	FEB 7 1912	New York
5	Belatzki	Leiba	22	m	s	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mobilev	father Chaim Belatzki Mobilev		
X 6	Menkin	Jasse	18	f	s	7-84/7-07 Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mobilev	father Aron Menkin Mobilev		
7	Bael	Lie	21	f	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
	Bael	Lea	18	f	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
SA 9	Zibin	Mendel	17	m	s	Smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolobri	mother Sore Zaremen Kolobri gol		
10	Elianow	Frume	18	f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiata	father Abram Zibin Kiata gol		
11	Jerkowitz	Bronislawa	22	f	s	7-48691 tailoress 7/7/31	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	mother Alte Jerkowitz Libau gol	FEB 7 1912	New York
12	Jerin	Chana	18	f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		mother Anna Jerkowitz Libau gol		
13	Jerin	Monseba	16	m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seidsim	mother Esra Jerin Seidsim gol	FEB 7 1912	N.Y. New York
14	Eslin	Schmuel	33	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jeisin	wife Esse Eslin Jeisin gol		
15	Koslowskaja	Cicilia	23	f	s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schaulen	sister Josefina Koslowskaja Schaulen gol	FEB 13	N.Y. New York
16	Moleschko	Abulina	19	f	s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kostrigai	father Jakob Moleschko Kostrigai gol		N.Y. New York
SA 17	Zelkin	Chasse Leie	37	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 18	Zelkin	Lire	11	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
SA 19	Zelkin	Maische	6	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vasni	father Mische Schmuschkowitz Vasni gol	FEB 7 1912	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 20	Zelkin	Line	5	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Zirulin	Faibus	26	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kintzi	brother Siba Zirulin Kintzi gol		
SA ADMITTED 22	Bastrimovicz	Nicolai	32	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Baronje	father Basil Bastrimovicz Baronje gol		N.Y. New York
SA ADMITTED 23	Komarnitzky	Schmuel	16	m	s	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	mother Zile Komarnitzky Ekaterinoslaw		N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 24	Zirin	Dora	38	f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 25	Zirin	Schmuel	11	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 26	Zirin	Faibel	10	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 27	Zirin	Elka	8	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vinsk	Brother in law v. Skabilew	FEB 7 1912	Jersey City N.J.
ADMITTED 28	Zirin	Zurin	6	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 29	Zirin	Etta	4	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
SA 30	Golub	Zina	24	f	wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a husband or wife in order to be supported by her or him; which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$25	no	father A. Yescher: 1545 East New York ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Slonim
2	yes	father	$25	no	brother L. Rubin: c/o Sh. Oppenheim 380 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Berezino
3	yes	father	$25	no	cousin A. Meuxin: c/o Forsinxel 204 E. 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Gray	blue none	Russia	Mohilew
4	yes	brother	$25	no	brother A. Meuxin: c/o Forsinxel 204 E. 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Mohilew
5	yes	cousin	$25	no	brother & sister-in-law Joe Zuckerman 201 2d ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Polotzk
6	yes	brother	$25	no	brother-in-law N. Zuckerman: 201 2d ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Polotzk
7	yes	brother	$50	no	brother A. Zuckerman: 71 E. 103d St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Vitebsk
8	yes	brother	$50	no	uncle L. Gurevitz: Cherry Hill 1130 Ferdrock, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Orsha
9	no	brother-in-law	$25	no	brother L. Zorin: c/o L. Rubin 356 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Vitebsk
10	yes	brother	$25	no	brother-in-law L. Zorin: 224 Rutledge ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	1	light	Blue	brown none	Russia	Dvinsk
11	yes	uncle	$25	no	brother-in-law A. Kaikevis: 1453 Pleasant Valley Co, Liberty St Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Bisinez
12	yes	brother	$50	no	brother N. Meluschko: 1715 Pitkin ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Blue	blue none	Russia	Igen
13	yes	brother	$50	no	husband L. Zorin: 356 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Mohilew
14	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	mother Z. Zorin: 255 Livonia ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Minsk
15	yes	brother-in-law	$40	no	brother-in-law L. Lubarsky: 535 Rockaway ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Vitebsk
16	yes	brother	$25	no	husband L. Zorin: 356 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Vitebsk
17	yes	husband	$50	no	husband L. Zorin: 356 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Orsha
18	yes	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
19	yes	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
20	yes	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
21	yes	mother	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Minsk
22	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	gray none	Russia	Vitebsk
23	yes	uncle	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Vitebsk
24	yes	husband	$50	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Orsha
25	no	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
26	no	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
27	no	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
28	no	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
29	no	father	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
30	no	son-in-law	$25	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	7	light	Gray	brown none	Russia	Orsha

husband L. Zorin: 356 Cherry St New York

brother in law L. Zorin: 224 Rutledge ave Brooklyn, N.Y.

brother in law A. Kaikevis: 1453 Pleasant Valley Co, Liberty St Pa

brother N. Meluschko: 1715 Pitkin ave Brooklyn, N.Y.

mother Z. Zorin: 255 Livonia ave Brooklyn, N.Y.

brother in law L. Lubarsky: 535 Rockaway ave Brooklyn, N.Y.

husband L. Zorin: 356 Cherry St New York

husband L. Zorin: 152-54 New York ave Jersey City N.J.

Edward Brozen
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kuhnau, Chief off. of the Kursk, from Libau., do Swear. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kuhnau
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Gersh

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau,** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Zumsky	Mnachem Juda	43		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smowskaja	wife: Nechame Zumsky Smowskaja Tschernigow gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	Zumsky	Abram Son	18		m s	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smowskaja		Pa	Philadelphia
3	Krawcoux	Melanka	25		f s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Reczitza	father: Afanasey Krawcoux Reczitza Wolyn gub		
ADMITTED	Genjusch	Kasmir	19		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Selwa	father: Osip Genjusch Selwa Grodno gub	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Chaganowitz	Jocha	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk			
6	Chaganowitz	Gitla	10		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father: B. Breitman Minsk	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Chaganowitz	Basse	8		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk			
8	Chaganowitz	Abram	6		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk			
9	Goldberg	Chane	13		f s	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	male: Jannel Goldberg Bobruisk Minsk gub. mother: Carolina Garnis Tobolje Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Gudailaitis	Anna	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tobolje		Ill.	Chicago
11	Lexrukowitz	Feige	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schitni			
12	Lexrukowitz	Hinde	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schitni	father: Motel Kunisalzki Schitni Minsk gub.	Ohio	Youngstown
13	Lexrukowitz	Sore	17		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schitni			
14	Bolotnikowa	Sinne	21		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belitzi	mother: Rosa Bolotnikowa Belitzi Mogilew gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Gurewicz	Schmerka	18		m s	tanner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	father: Leibe Gurewicz Mogilew	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 16	Sodlipsky	Elie	13		m s	tinman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
17	Gendel	Mnucha	53		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawi			
18	Gendel	Hirsch	18		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawi	brother: Elie Wainer Postawi Wilno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gendel	Chaie	11		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawi			
20	Somerantz	Chaim Leib	30		m m	tanner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	wife: Rasia Somerantz Smorgon Wilno gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Stein	Leibe	19		m s	butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawli	father: Chone Stein Schawli Kowno gub.	Conn.	New Haven
22	Dawidow	Riwke	21		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	father: K. Dawidow Jekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Dawidow	Jewje	6		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw		N.Y.	Newyork
24	Norzim	Beile	20		f s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	father: Meyer Norzim Bobruisk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Zwanowskaja	Frangiska	19		f s	domestic	no	no	Lithuania	Russia	Russia	Libau	father: Malwey Zwanofsky Libau	N.Y.	Fort Plain
26	Rubinczik	Chane	41		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezin			
27	Rubinczik	Kalmen	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezin			
28	Rubinczik	Schleime	8		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezin	father: Jannel Rubinczik Berezin Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Rubinczik	Basse	16		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezin			
30	Rubinczik	Sczere	10		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezin			

28 J. G. Macintosh, Insp'r. Feb. 6th as to #

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 5 FEB 1912 , 19

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$50	no	no	no	brother: Benjamin Johnow 2121 S. 8 str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kraenopol
2	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Snowskaja
3	yes	cousine	$25	no	no	no	cousine: L. Cush Box 123 Johnson N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Schlyzka
4	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: P. Boxolowsky 6106 Hedley str Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Selva
5	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Izyslewa
6	yes	father	0	no	no	no	(father) husband: Eine Chazanowitz c/o H. Breitman 17 Cross str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	father	0	no	no	no	father: Dave Goldberg 3780 3 ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
10	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	husband: Piotr Gudkilis 2823-33 str. c. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Poboi
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: A. Lekukawitz 345 E. Federal str Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shitni
12	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shitni
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shitni
14	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin: H. Elmer 326 E. 56 str Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Schumyazi
15	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Ed. Ternuby 1241 Macedonia str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
16	yes	father		no	no	no	father: G. Lefkin 40 Bulgar Pl. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Minsk
17	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Postawi
18	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	husband: P. Gendel 1119 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Postawi
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Sol Schwartz 467 E. 169 str Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Smorgan
21	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: M. Klein 29 Palmer str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rakishki
22	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: J. Davidow 1061 Penale ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kademuslaw
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	yes	no	brother: M. Likwin 30 Orchard str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
25	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: J. Szwaba 2 Rake str. Fort Plain N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jaischmy
26	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Beresin
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father	0	no	no	no	husband: M. Rubin 26 Canal str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Beresin
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief officer of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Ferch, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, do solemnly Swear, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Ferch

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benda	Maxim	38		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Scherolsza	wife Agafia Benda Scherolsza Gub	Pa	Lansdale
2	Richdzko	Dawid	22		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljachowiczi	father Joseph Richdzko Ljachowiczi Gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
3	Laljuszka	Andrej	28		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Druskiewicze	father Vasilij Waljuszka Druskiewicze Gub Grodno	N.J.	Helmetta
4	Raimowetz	Jacob	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Plisi	father Aaron Raimowetz Plaski Gub Grodno	N.J.	Helmetta
5	Jurasjuk	Grigorij	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Trilishki	father Jusim Jurasjuk Trilishki Gub Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 6	Jaeweiger	Jacob	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Strelczowo	mother Eva Jaeweiger Strelczowo Gub Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Maseweiger	Stepan	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Strelci	father Juan Maseweiger Strelci Gub Grodno	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Kidajuk	Finifer	30		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schegshin	wife Fegora Kidajuk Schegshin Gub Grodno	MD	Baltimore
9	Barloschuk	Pawel	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokolowo	father Juan Barloschuk Sokolowa Gub Grodno	MD	Baltimore
10	Dmitruk	Julian	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Abramowizi	father Justin Dmitruk Abramowizi Gub Grodno	Mass	Ware
11	Porik	Michail	18		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jolowcitza	wife Pelagea Porik Jolowcitza Gub Grodno	Mass	Chelsea
12	Kolosjuk	Demjan	32		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suligowo	wife Anesia Kolosjuk Suligowo Gub Grodno	MD	Baltimore
13	Markiewicz	Alexandr	35		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurka	wife Sezina Markiewicz Jurka Gub Grodno	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	Kobulewicz	Pawel	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saeziszi	father Mayrini Kobulewicz Saeziszi Gub Grodno	Pa	Centralia
15	Schurchaj	Nicolai	35		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Scherotsa	wife Maria Schurchaj Scherotsa Gub Grodno	Pa	Jeanesville
16	Golowka	Pjotr	23		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorogljany	father Pawel Golowka Dorogljany Gub Grodno	Mass	Boston
17	Schisch	Grigorij	18		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Druskiewicze	wife Maria Schisch Druskiewicze Gub Grodno	N.J.	Helmetta
18	Lagodier	Dimitrij	35		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klesci	wife Anna Lagodier Klesci Gub Grodno	Mass	Springfield
19	Golowaez	Iwan	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kriwiczi	father Semelian Golowaez Kriwiczi Gub Gr	Mass	Worcester
20	Jarotzkij	Andrej	18		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljachowiczi	wife Christina Jarotzkij Ljachowiczi Gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
21	Bjalt	Pjotr	34		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kriwiczi	father Feodor Bjalt Kriwiczi Gub Grodno	Mass	Worcester
22	Semenjuk	Grigorij	24		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurkiczi	wife Efrosina Semenjuk Kurkiczi Gub Grodno	N.Y.	Utica
23	Kalinowskij	Iwan	30		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ruczczi	wife Praskowia Kalinowskij Ruczczi Gub Grodno	Pa	Switchback
24	Iwanowskij	Ignatij	24		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kobylo	father Lisber Iwanowskij Kobylka Gub Grodno	Pa	South Bethlehem
25	Derewnjuk	Semen	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ruxowiczi	father Jerdu Derewnjuk Ruxowiczi Gub Grodno	Pa	Scranton
26	Boreischo	Schmuel	28		m m	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pelci	wife Dobe Boreischo Pelci Gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27	Kasaliretz	Ignatij	30		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borowolja	mother Victoria Kasaliretz Borowolja Gub Grodno	N.Y.	Edgewater
28	Gukelberg	Isrul	24		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bela	father Berko Gukelberg Bela Gub Bedetz	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 29	Iwertok	Alexander	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ilexici	father Iwan Iwertok Alexici Gub Grodno	N.Y.	Commission Hunter
30	Tepun	Pjotr	21		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ljachowiczi	wife Alexandra Tepun Ljachowiczi Gub Minsk		

3-19582 — 5/31/07
3-149914 — 505-1/1274
1-10228
Ex. 28. inspector

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

58

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Schurchai: c/o Mayx Columbia Co., Centralia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Staroobsva
2	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Abram Pisarenx: 49 Nostrand ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Lachovici
3	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nestor Cosinsky: Helmetta, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Druzhlovici
4	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother Feodor Naumovsky Box 75 Helmetta N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Trilisi
5	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend John Naumovic: 4 304 Lombert St Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Trilisi
6	Yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Cousin Fjodr Klim: Fulton str 26. 27 Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Nreci
7	Yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother Alexandr Jorjakza: Fulton str 26. 27 Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Klanci
8	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother P. Nicolaiux: Sparows Point Shanda 365 Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Czernici
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Andrej Schurdej: Sparows point Shanda 307 Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Sokoloso
10	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Nikifor Wolk 68 Waizburg Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Abramovtsi
11	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend J. Porexpix: c/o A. Silver 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Golovcica
12	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Dimitri Nicolaicux: Camden str 216 Baltimore, md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Sulicevi
13	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Abram Janajux: 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Gurxa
14	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Schurchai: c/o Mayx Columbia Co, Centralia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Paczirxa
15	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend Michail Romanjux: Columbia Co Centralia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pacixolsx
16	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jsrun Byer: 318 Greene str Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Dja golian
17	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nestor Cosinsky: Helmetta, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Druzhlovici
18	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ph. Gomelinsky: c/o Goldin & Ferby 58 Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Klaseci
19	Yes	self	$26	no	no	no	Brother in law Mixe Koshxa: 15 Mellbury str Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Krivipi
20	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	uncle Maxim Pisarenux: 49 nostrand ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lachovici
21	Yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother Michail Kolnk: 15 Mellbury str Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Derecein
22	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nikifor Wolk: Waizburg str 68 Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kuspica
23	No	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Waxulczix: Zribchaca N. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kuseczi
24	Yes	self	$21	no	no	no	friend nestor Jarimcux: The Wilke hotel South Bethlehem, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kokicoro
25	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Filimon Boino: alonx 214 Scranton, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Cukoricki
26	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother L. Breischo: c/o J. Kaplan 231 Madison str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kcari
27	No	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Franx Szker Box 50 Ridgefield N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Krovschitz
28	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Jacub Fine: 171 E. 101 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kela
29	No	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Wasily Szerbox: Box 46 Lorraine on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Illevicki
30	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother in law Maxim Pisarenux: c/o Bleeker Bros Co 49 nostrand ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lachovici

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kaluzin, Chief Off. of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kaluzin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Terer, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Terer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

61

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January, 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruseizky	Erdoxim	26		m m	Smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Charodety	wife Pelagea Ruseizky Charodety gov Minsk	N.Y.	New York
2	Epelman	Fone	32		m m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Epelman	Moische	8		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Cousin Hirsch Hurgin Bobruisk gov Minsk	N.Y	New York
4	Epelman	Esher	6		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Triputz	Konstantin	30		m m	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slobodin	wife Walzina Triputz Slobodin gov Minsk	N.Y	Washington Mines
6	Tarasjuk	Stepan	17		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gubeni	father Roman Tarasjuk Gubeni gov Minsk	N.Y	New York
7	Radobolsky	Vassily	33		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisowczany	wife Anna Radobolski Lisowczany gov Minsk	Conn	South Britain
8	Boplar	Stepan	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubin	wife Marina Bopler Lubin gov Minsk	Conn	West Port
9	Karaska	Jvan	24		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lorna	mother Maria Karaxa Lyrna gov Minsk	Conn	Williamantic
10	Jempzin	Salman	26		m m	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	wife Malke Jemzein Minsk	Ill	Chicago
11	Ambroshei	Daniel	26		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gaisowtza	brother Vassily Ambroshei Gaisowtza gov Minsk	Mass	Springfield
12	Kloczko	Stepan	17		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gaisowtzy	father Stanislaus Kloczko Gaisowtzy gov Minsk	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Vasilevitz	Emeljan	25		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bondary	wife Teksonia Vasilevitch Bondary gov Minsk	Mass	Geneseo
14	Grikorkevitch	Ossip	25		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sirowdra	wife Emilia Grikorkevitch Sirowdra gov Minsk	N.Y	Hastings on Hudson
15	Strelkowsky	Ossik	23		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Simkowitzi	father Stanislaus Strelkowski Simkowitzi gov Minsk	N.Y	New York
16	Kurilevich	Philip	34		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prosevitz	wife Jenzia Kurilevich Prosevitz gov Minsk	N.Y	Port Chester
17	Dornar	Stanislaus	23		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dornary	father Vincenty Dolnar Dornary gov Minsk	N.Y	New York
18	Miskewitch	Pawel	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libitiany	brother Arzeny Miskewitch Libitiany gov Minsk	N.Y	Rhinebeck
19	Koledinsky	Andrej	24		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisowczisna	wife Tjezka Koledinski Lisowczisna gov Minsk	Conn	South Britain
20	Korobej	Jvan	25		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamenki	brother Dimitry Korobej Kamenki gov Minsk	N.Y	New York
21	Senkowitch	Boleslaus	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slonosy	father Joshiph Senkowitch Slonosy gov Minsk	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Jristkun	Makrona	16		f s	laboress	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Duxora	father Andrej Fristkun Duxora gov Minsk	N.Y.	New York
23	Gilevsky	Konstantin	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poleny	father maym Gilevsky Poleny gov Minsk	Pa	Scranton
24	Gjikzkevitch	Kicenty	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Frakowzi	father Fidor Gjikzkevitch Frakowzi gov Minsk	Mass	Springfield
25	Lexin	Aisik	50		m m	Rabbi	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Lexin	Rocha	48		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Lexin	Esela	23		f s	laboress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Folocrin	Cousin Scholom Leibes Folocrin gov Minsk	N.Y.	New York.
28	Lexin	Itta	11		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Lexin	Hirsch	10		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Lexin	Hilel Ber	10		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 5. FEB. 1912, *19*

60

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Julius Bendersky 73 Cedar St New York.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pinsk
2	yes	self		no	no	no	brother E. Appelman: 240 Seigel str Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
3	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	yes	mother		no	no	no	brother John Trupue: Box 396 Hastings on Hudson N. Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother S. Shisserina: Hebrew Cemetery Box	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Borut: P. O. Box 55 South Britain Conn	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Bobruisk
7	no	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law Leban Harelix: Box 131 Westport, Conn	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Jubin
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Jacob Perer. 311 Cx str 41 Williamantic. Conn	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Lisovelina
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father Ch. Feurin: 1454 Hasling str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lubcrin
10	yes	self	$	no	no	no	friend A. Feurschel 10 St. Goldin & Ferry Str Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Slutzk
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin B. Galuschkewitz: 61 Glen str Bridgeport. Conn	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother D. Wasilewitz: 9 Sherman Ranch Jessico, Kans.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jitkowitza
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin John Trupue: Box 396 Hasting on Hudson N. Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kresani
14	no	self	$15	no	no	no	friend L. Rudowina: c/o Jarut Zobeh 1776 Stone ave Brooklyn. N. Y	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Bon Pari
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Benjon Hux: Box 267 Pearl River N. Y	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Sirabi
16	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Frank Dorman c/o M. Kobr 41 Canal str New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Simorzici
17	yes	self	$3	no	no	no	brother S. Shisserina: Hebrew Cemetery Box	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Prosesty
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Bobrut: P. O. Box 55 South Britain, Conn	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Dorenari
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Shisserina: Hebrew Cemetery Box New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jeriami
20	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend Max Lebetzky: 154 E 4th str Jersey City, N. J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Lisovtzi
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. Lisan c/o Max Kobr: 740 Canal str New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kamenka
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Korschun: Box 10 Surry st. Pa	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Neresov
23	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Feurschel c/o J. Goldin & Ferry str Springfield, Mass.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Durori
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pinsk
25	yes	self		no	no	no	Son Max Levine: c/o Machon 144 ave D. New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Tadowitz
26	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pocsin
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pitrin
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Russia	Pitrin
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kalnins Chief off., of the Kursk, from Libau., do
(Strike out the words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kalnins
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Teres, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D Teres

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24 January. 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pristupa	Ignaty	23		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorojin	wife Ewaxina Pristupa Dorojin Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Hanke	Rudolf	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Franciszowka	father Friedrich Hanke Franciszowka Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. New Brunswick
3	Iwczuk	Afanasy	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlisi	father Martin Iwczuk Podlisi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
4	Kanteruk	Grigory	24		M S	farmlaborer	7-93220-2/16/28 no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlisi	father Nikita Kanteruk Podlisi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
5	Padaljuk	Michail	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Karowca	father Wasiley Padaljuk Karowca Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. Moncey
6	Khalczuk	Emeljan	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selez	father Prokop Kalczuk Selez Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
7	Stefanetz	Alexey	29		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bely	wife Ewa Stefanetz Bely Wolyn	gmb	N.J. Jersey City
8	Czwojda	Iwan	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzi	wife Darka Czwojda Selzi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
9	Kiriuc 917.671.8/23/24	Marcian 200761 1.17.26	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzi	father Stefy Kiriuk Selzi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
10	Getmanczuk	Domenty	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzi	mother Efima Getmanczuk Selzi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
11	Kostjuk	Anton	19		M S	farmlaborer	2-157612 yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzi	father Pawel Kostjuk Selzi Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
12	Kosak	Michail	26		M M	farmlaborer	3-2/1934 no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Trilisri	wife Sofia Kosak Trilisri Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Schewczik	Moisey	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarasi	wife Natalia Schewczuk Tarasi Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Pinczewitz	Michail	20		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Starki	wife Anastasia Pinczewitz Starki Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Onischczuk 4th15x4-11-21-78-200	Afanasy	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarasi	father Sabation Onischczuk Tarasi Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Sawadsky	Fedor	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarasi	father Stepan Sawadsky Tarasi Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Sawadsky	Andrey	33		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarasi	father Stepan Sawadsky Tarasi Wolyn	gmb	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Iwschkewitz	Stanislaw	22		M S	8-87118 coalminer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wladimirez	father Anton Iwschkewitz Wladimirez Wolyn	gmb	Mich. Detroit
19	Demczuk	Joseph	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostupel	wife Dusina Demczuk Ostupel Wolyn	gmb	Mich. Detroit
20	Czurik	Sawa	32		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostupel	wife Uljana Czurik Ostupel Wolyn	gmb	Mich. Detroit
21	Czurik	Grigory	22		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Postupli	wife Dena Czurik Postupli Wolyn	gmb	Mich. Detroit
22	Sawczuk	Grigory	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Postupe	wife Alexandra Sawczuk Postupe Wolyn	gmb	Mich. Detroit
23	Wlasjuk	Pawel	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Postupi	father Denis Wlasjuk Postupi Wol	gmb	Mich. Detroit
24	Katz	Ksenofont	40		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sregino	wife Feofania Katz Sregino Wolyn	gmb	N.J. Elmhurst L.I.
25	Borisjuk	Pawel	27		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swidina	wife Marfa Borisjuk Swidina Wolyn	gmb	N.J. Perth Amboy
26	Neroda	Alexey	45		M Wd	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sregino	son Grigory Neroda Sregino Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
27	Geres	Stepan	21		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sredeno	wife Efima Geres Sredeno Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Uljanow-Denisuk	Luka	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saleja	wife Afanasia Uljanow-Denisuk Saleja Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 29	Pristupa	Pawel	41		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Storosin	wife Teodora Pristupa Storosin Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york
30	Maximuk	Roman	33		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Topolica	wife Ozita Maximuk Topolica Wolyn	gmb	N.Y. crew york

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Sagal 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dorbyan
2	no	self	$18	no	no	no	friend Robert Wenzel 22 Marcus str New Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Franzjoski
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend E. Galapzun c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Podlesje
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend B. Mispanjun c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Podlesje
5	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Weligurszky Box 96 Macey N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kosowka
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Lesczun c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Seiji
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Krawetz c/o Lewis rim 67th Montgomery str Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Lucow
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Lesczun c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Podles
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Smolnic 27 Allen str A 10 Second flor New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Seiri
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin P. Petmanenic c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Seiri
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Dzimczun c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Seiri
12	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother A. Rosari Lombard str N 304 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Tritsi
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin P. Chwadesky 119 Read str Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tamsi
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Smalgun 119 Read str Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Chorni
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend R. Mazurik 119 Read str Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tamsin
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Sawadsky 119 Read str Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tamsin
17	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend John Trotz 53 Clevorst str Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tamsin
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Beider c/o S. Kagan 276 Hastings str Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wladimir
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Kaswda 298 Adelaide str Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Postyai
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Seniffman 264 Eliot str Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Postypel
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Jachimetz 298 Adlide str Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Postypel
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ch. Piklmer 326 Adliderm Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Postypel
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sonia Rokljan 326 Adelaide str. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Postypel
24	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Max Vass Snill Road Elmhurst L. I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Smiain
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Omilcunk 262 Dewitson ave Port Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Smeain
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend W. Dutiw 151 Montgomery ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Smiasi
27	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	friend L. Senczun c/o A.L. Kass. 23 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Smiasi
28	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	friend D. Kornis c/o A.L. Kass. 87 Graham ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Swiazi
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend H. Senisgal 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dorogun
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Niczeporuk c/o S.W. Barnes 77 Ridge str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Topolica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kabisa Chief off, of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kabisa
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Jones, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Jones

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb 12

at Phila.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.**, 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 32	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosenc	Maxim	38		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Topolna	wife Zinowija Kosenc Topolka Wolyn		
2	Kobjata	Matwej	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Narely	father Wasyly Kobjata Narely Grodno	pat. N.Y.	crew york
3	Demjanjuc	Denis	20		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Woldury	wife Christina Demjanjuc Woldowy Wolyn	pat. Mass.	Springfield
4	Filjeuc	Nicolai	22		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Welinzi	wife Oksana Filjeuc Welinzi Wolyn	pat. Mass.	Chelsea
5	Roszczuc	Foma	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowoselki	wife Ksenia Roszczuc Nowoselki Wolyn	pat. N.H.	Johnson
6	Natalijuc	Klasjan	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozeri	wife Anna Natalijuc Ozeri Wolyn	pat. N.Y.	crew york
~~7~~	~~Romanjuc~~	~~Pawel~~	~~29~~		~~M M~~	~~farmlaborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Sawiczi~~	~~wife Eudoxia Klosajuc~~	~~pat.~~	~~Port Perier~~
8	Romanjuc	Nikita	29		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sawiczi	wife Maria Romanjuc Sawiczi Grodno	pat.	Pa. Centralia
9	Kononczuc	Anna	35		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mogilny	brother Wasily Kononczuc Mogilny Mogilew	pat.	Va. Norfolk
10	Kostjuc	Grigory	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Druciewka	father Wasily Kostjuc Druciewka Grodno	pat.	N.J. Helmetta
11	Kuschiszonowsky	Stanislaw	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Salnze	father Anton Kuschiszonowsky Salnze Sedlez	pat.	Kans. Blackwell
12	Chlapuc	Maxim	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czewel	wife Paraskewia Chlapuc Czewel Wolyn	pat.	Ill. Chicago
13	Dudka	Denis	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samochai	wife Feodora Dudka Samochai Wolyn	pat.	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Tynczuc	Nikolai	36		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelesie	wife Pelagea Tynczuc Zelesie Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Krawczuc	Emelai	23		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Eufrosina Krawczuc Dorozin Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. crew york
16	Marjusiuc	Pjotr	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Ksenia Marjusiuc Dorozin Wol	pat.	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 17	Gawruc	Philiph	26		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gusinoa	wife Stepanida Gawruc Gusinoa Wol	pat.	N.Y. crew york
X 18	Mandsiuk	Awxenty	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	mother Ewa Mandsiuc Dorozin Wol	pat.	N.Y. crew york
19	Lukasenic	Alexander	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Tatjana Lukasenic Dorozin Wol	pat.	N.Y. Passaic
20	Pristupa	Michail	21		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Christina Pristupa Dorozin Wol	pat.	N.J. Passaic
21	Chodakowsky	Franty	33		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pleniewo	wife Paulina Chodakowska Pleniewo Wol	pat.	N.Y. Newyork
22	Czub	Alexander	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pleney	wife Domka Czub Pleney Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. Newyork
23	Saponjuc	Matwej	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolfajina	wife Drina Saponjuc Wolfajina Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. crew york
X 24	Maximuc	Philip	40		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Topolna	wife Elisawela Maximuc Topolna Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. crew york
25	Masuroc	Sergey	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuly	father Efimi Masuroc Widuly Wol	pat.	N.Y. crew york
26	Lebedjuc	Afanasy	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowoselki	father Wicor Lebedjuc Nowoselki Wol	pat.	N.Y. Long Island
27	Masjuc	Justin	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wersuky	father Pawel Masjuc Wersuky Grodno	pat.	N.Y. Long Island
28	Timoschuc	Semen	37		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wersuky	wife Melania Timoschuc Wersuky Wol.	pat.	N.Y. Long Island
29	Podwysheny	Semjon	24		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bely	wife Matrona Podwysheny Bely Wolyn	pat.	N.Y. crew york
30	Pristupa	Grigory	28		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Charitina Pristupa Dorozin Wol	pat.	N.Y. Brooklyn

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York., 5 FEB 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Niczeporuk 3 S. 3 Barrow St Ridge M. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grodzisze
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin D. Grischuk 3 S. 3 Golain 4 Emery st. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grodzisze
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Paschatschuk 179 Second st. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kralewiszlaw
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Piwen Box 106. Johnson N. H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rybnicz.
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin N. Pawsjunc c/o Michalewsky 166 West 129th st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Worilipi
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law P. Pawsjunc 45 South Main st. Port Chester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Swarzi
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle St. Pogotowy Betzel st & 11th Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berowdy
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Romanjunc Columbia Pl Centralia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Skirkaj
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband M. Kononczyk 623 Clinton st. Norfolk Va.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kromirki
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Nonnowetz Heimetta N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Silowicz
11	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend B. Manteel Blackwell Wise.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Szczyc
12	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend D. Gendell 1119 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zemje
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Senewzik c/o L. Bender 309 New st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Samzin
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law D. Kornis c/o A. Kan 87 Graham ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	yes	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saiesje
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ch. Sonwartzkind c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Drosis
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Sagal 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dorozy
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Zelemow 41 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kusino
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend H. Semonsgal 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Drotio
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Zuckerwin 93 Second st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorolup
20	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend B. Katz 110 Madison st. Passaic N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Dorolup
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Czepeinsky 39 W. 32 Otr st. Restaurant New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorojiw
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Samuel Sobel c/o S. Cohen 118 Broome st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Psenji
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother F. Gapanjunc 29 Allen st. 3rd floor door A. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mojiew
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend T. Gapanjunc c/o S. Conan 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Topolka
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Niczeporuk c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Perewal
26	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Gojzan Bajoide Station 14. Long Island N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Nowoselki
27	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend N. Timoschuk Whitestone 11th st. 11. Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Werszky
28	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law N. Nawnowec 193th st. 11. Whitestone Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Werowicy
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Sosnik c/o S. Sosnik 89 Monroe st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Beloje
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law D. Sagal c/o M. Tobre 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dorozi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kalinin Clerk (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kalinin
Clerk Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Ferch, Surgeon of the Kursk, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer)," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 19

33

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schenderowicz	Jancel	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodisze	Father Lewsey Schenderowicz	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Schenderowicz	Feiga	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodisze	Gorodisze Min.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Matolyga	Wassily	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubrowna	wife Elena Matolyga Dubrowna Czernigow	que N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Kondratenco	Michail	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rylowizi	wife Anisia Kondratenco Rylowizi Czernig.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Meleschenok	Marcar	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tworisin	father Fjodor Meleschenok Tworisin Czernig.	que Pa	Pittsburg
6	Dorontzowa	Maria	20		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Burkowo	father Filip Dorontzow Burkowo Czernig.	que Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Holl	Jacob	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Franzisowka	mother Rosalia Holl Franzisowka Wolyn	que N.J.	New Brunswick
8	Maximuk	Iwan	20		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Topalka	wife Alexandra Maximuk Topalka Wolyn	que N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Pristupa	Maxim	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Fjoksa Pristupa Dorozin Wolyn	que N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Chlapuk	Sawa	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czewel	wife Eugenia Chlapuk Czewel Wolyn	que Ill.	Chicago
11	Busch	Ludwig	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Salusie	mother Emelia Busch Salusie Sedlez	que Wisc.	Beaverwell
12	Gajdemsky	Bronislaw	24		M S	~~farmlaborer~~	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Majdany	father Dominik Gajdemsky Majdany Wolyn	que Ohio.	Cleveland
13	Jarmoljuk	Pawel	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tupol	wife Feria Jarmoljuk Tupol Wolyn	que N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Belaschuk	Wassily	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krugel	wife Maria Belaschuk Krugel Wolyn	que N.Y.	Elmhurst L.I.
15	Gritzjuk	Stepan	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tupol	father Awksenty Gritzjuk Tupol Wol.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Stepanitz	Andrey	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Snegino	father Sedon Stepanetz Snegino Wol.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Geres	Nikita	42		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Senigo	wife Julia Geres Senigo Wol	que N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Krawczik	Foma	18		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	father Dnian Krawczik Dorozin Wol	que N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Kalczuk	Ewdokim	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selza	father Maxim Kalczuk Selza Wol	que N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Kowalczuk	Spiridon	28		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selza	father Gerasim Kowalczuk Selza Wol.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Bondaruk	Alexander	20		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samdje	wife Maria Bondaruk Samaje Grodno	que N.J.	Kearsburg
22	Bondaruk	Wassily	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samdje	father Dzif Bondaruk Samaje Grodno	que N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Bronfin	Iossel	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melniza	Father Sentioma Bronfin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Bronfin	Aisik	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melniza	Melniza Wolyn gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Sacharczuk	Sosonty	24		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kriwizki	father Daniel Sacharczuk Kriwizki Wol	que N.Y.	Elmhurst L.I.
26	Gawrilczuk	Roman	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dorozin	wife Jerina Gawrilczuk Dorozin Wol.	que N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Baby	Gerasim	23		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tupali	father Fjodor Baby Tupali Wol	que N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Orschechowska	Mariana	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maidani	father Josif Orschechowski Maidani Wol	que Ohio.	Cleveland
29	Orschechowsky	Iwan	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Majdan	wife Rosalia Orschechowsky Majdan Wol	que Ohio.	Cleveland
30	Slotkowsky	Anton	38		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Majdan	wife Stanislawa Slotkowska Majdan Wol	que Ohio.	Cleveland

14-37310-9/5/08-500

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of a[illegible]ing such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York. , 5 FEB 1912 , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or encouraged by payment of passage or otherwise by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Brother in law Moris Fox 87. E. 111 st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorodnze
2	yes	self		no	no	no	cousin E. Nikolajenko c/o Schneider 205-07 East 101 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorodnze
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin S. Polapenco E. 101 st 205 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Mirjesin, West Moreland St Port Hommil Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rylowiz
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband A. Doronzow 257. fifth ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tworowzin
6	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	friend Robert Wenzel	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wyrow
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	22 Marion st. New Brunswick NJ	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Francisca
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Nizipornu c/o Barasch 77 Ridge st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Topol
9	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend H. Senizen gal 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Dorobp
10	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	friend D. Gendel 1119 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zewee
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend E. Mantell Bayonwell Wire	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saimie
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Gorrin 2723 E. 53 st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Maidan
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Kornin c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Topoli
14	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend W. Jerimpa Grand st Elmhurst L. I. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kmgel
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend H. Semraw c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Tripoli
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin L. Senezne c/o D. L. Kass. 23. Manhatten ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Swedin
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Harbour and Silk Real E. and Builders 43. W. 111 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Smidin
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ch. Senwartzbund c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorozin
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Spirun 27 Allen st & 10 Sen floor New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Selzi
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother P. Howalchun 27 Allen st New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Selzi
21	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend John Schuman Box 52 Hearsburg N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Samolje
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Trenoncznu c/o D. Salamin 82 Allen st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Samolje
23	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	mother Samuel Bronfin c/o Hinwich 36 Graham ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Porozin
24	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Porozin
25	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin W. Serimpe Grand st. Elmhurst L. I. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Perewis
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Zellerson c/o M. Kobre 41 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorozin
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Thomas c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Korcorin
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin B. Shatzkowsky 2723 E. 53 st. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Moidan
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jan Poliworsch Krolon st. Broadway ave 2.80.3. Cleveland Ohio.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Moidan
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Gorrin 2723. E 53. st. Cleveland Ohio.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Maidan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kalvins Chief off, of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

A Kalvins
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Gerch, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, Trailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Gerch

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kharczuk	Piotr	26		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sarnisetz	wife Anna Kharczuk Sarnisetz gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
2	Panczik	Jerzyj	28		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ukob	wife Agafia Panczik Ukob gub of Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
3	Sacharczuk	Emeljän	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Denkowzi	father Fedor Sacharczuk Denkowzi gub of Wolynsk	Pa	Kingston
4	Sledzjuk	Ivan	30		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ukob	wife Rosalia Sledzjuk Ukop gub of Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
5	Kurkjuk	Salim	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Larinowzi	wife Dgumiad Kurkjuk Larinowzi gub of Wolynsk	Pa	Shenandoah
6	Babenko	Vassily	24		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pokozoki	wife Tatyanna Babenko Pokozoki gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
7	Kopeika	Grigorij	25		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pokozoki	father Isdor Kopeika Pokozoki gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
8	Gonczaruk	Kirill	30		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pokozoki	wife Efostina Gonczaruk Pokozoki gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
9	Gorbaljuk	Kalinik	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pokozoki	wife Domiska Gorbaljuk Pokozoki gub of Wolynsk	N.H	Lincoln
10	Mikaljuk	Ivan	25		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gnoinizni	wife Hanna Mikaljuk Gnoinizni gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
11	Pasecznik	Andrej	25		m s	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slichno	father Fedor Pasecznik Slichno gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Woodstock
12	Fkacz	Abram	23		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korcitza	wife Sonja Fkacz Korcitza gub of Wolynsk	Mass	Boston
13	Dsjubrin	Piotr	36		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slichno	wife Sofiia Dsjubrin Slichno gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Woodstock
14	Kagornjuk	Fedor	22		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ledanka	wife Ksenja Kagornjuk Ledanka gub of Wolynsk	Ill	Peoria
15	Sabadyschyn	Grigorij	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saxrussky	mother Fedora Sabadyschyn Saxrussky gub of Wolynsk	Neb	Omaha
16	Krauczuk	Justin	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schotsin	father Ilka Krauczuk Schotsin gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Johnsonville
17	Hojzechor	Anton	39		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Besowki	wife Antonina Hojzechor Besowki gub of Wolynsk	Md	Baltimore
18	Sabrolskij	Farasij	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pokrosenska	father Jacob Sabrolskij Pokrosenska gub of Wolynsk	N.H.	Lyncot
19	Dukacz	Efim	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasnestyy	brother Kouskaukin Dukacz Krasnestyy gub of Wolynsk	Mass	Lynn
20	Kowalczuk	Maxim	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Fernowza	mother Efrosinia Kowalczuk Fernowza gub of Wolynsk	Mass	Peabody
21	Gorbaczuk	Nikita	32		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Fernowza	wife Katrona Gorbaczuk Fernowza gub of Wolynsk	Mass	Peabody
22	Scherczuk	Nikodim	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antoniny	father Piotr Scherczuk Antoniny gub of Wolynsk	Iowa	Ottumwa
23	Domascherskij	Michail	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Telesintzy	mother Paulina Domascherskij Telesintzy gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
24	Masur	Dmitrij	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nagaczewka	wife Evdokia Masur Nagaczewka gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
25	Slowetzkij	Ignatij	38		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smorszen	wife Klimentina Slowetzkij Smorszen gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
26	Kuschneruk	Tichan	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smorszek	wife Stefanida Kuschnerzk Smorszen gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
27	Plysjuk	Daniel	30		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smorszek	wife Lisaveta Plysjuk Smorszek gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
28	Kowalczuk	Piotr	21		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nagaczewka	father Andrej Kowalczuk Nagaczewka gub of Wolynsk	N.Y	New York
29	Spiegel	Abram	29		m s	Rabbi man	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachowtzy	mother Chajya Spiegel Lachowtzy gub of Wolynsk	Mass	Milway
30	Michaljuk	Sinowij	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dankowtzi	mother Afina Michaljuk Dankowtzi gub of Wolynsk		

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York. , 6 FEB 1912 , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin M. Kocharoux: 70 S. Silver 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Savrusije
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin J. Pancoux: 70 Ginsburg 635 W 12 str Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ukop
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend W. Horbac: 1348 S. Front str Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Denkovci
4	yes	self	$	no	no	no	friend J. Pikarsky 70 Ginsburg 635 W. 12 str Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ukop
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin A. Kilcrux: 517 Mayberry alley Shenandoah. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lavinovci
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Hopenieux: Box 163 Lincoln. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Porozoki
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother H. Kopeika: Box 232 Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Porozovka
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Jorbalyux: Box 232 Lincoln. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Markovzi
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin A. Chorny: Box 232 Lincoln. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Porossovka
10	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	brother in law Vassily Rosen: Box 176 Lincoln. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Jurinzki
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin F. Ripiejux: Box 7 Woodstock. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	plichno
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Cohen: 41 Hale str Boston. Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Vashas
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ivan Mokrij: Box 7. Woodstock. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	plichno
14	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend A. Mauresaux: 1811 Washington str 2317 Peoria. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	LeZjanka
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Max Protz: 201 Farnam str Omaha. Nebr	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Starrusky
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin L. Paulyux: Box 25 Johnsonville. N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Schegov
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Stepan Pzych: 115 Exeit str Baltimore. MD	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	_	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Besovzi
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: P. Lawdosky, Box 252 Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Porossovka
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Andrej Proporowzij: 47 Camden str West Lynn. Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Krasnevtzy
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Rosma Syrjux: English str 29 Peabody. Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Fernovka
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Mauf: 29 English str Peabody. Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Fernovka
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Chrestaux: 202 Jora ave Ottumwa. Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Antonizy
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Margolis: 30 Suffolk str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Osoornoje
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ph. Heremej 70 Delsol bros 319 Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Nagorevka
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Peter Kaminsky: 70 F. L. Weinstein 221 West str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	_	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Smorscen
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law S. Masurcaux: 70 F. L. Weinstein 221 West str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Smorscen
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle S. Stepanjux: 221 West str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Smorscen
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother T. Rovalcaux: 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Rogazevka
29	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother H. Spigel: 70 Gordon Box 34 Medway, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Belogorodka
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Horbac: 70 F. Stoll 13488 Croudon str, Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robinson, Master, of the Kursk, from Libau. Swear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Terech, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. L Terech

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at Libau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.**, 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Michalczuk	Adrian	26		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radomska	wife Evdokia Michalczuk Radomska gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
2	Leontjuk	Artem	24		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antoniny	father Ivan Leontjuk Antoniny gub Wolynsk	Iowa	Ottumwa
3	Scherczuk	Jakim	20		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pernowka	wife Xenia Scherczuk Pernowka gub Wolynsk	Mass	Peabody
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Kovalczuk	Dmitri	37		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puxosor	wife Maria Kovalczuk Puxosor gub Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
6	Trofimow	Pawel	37		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Markowtzi	wife Pelagea Trofimow Markowtzi gub Wolynsk	Pa	Shenandoah
7	Wolk	Hariton	38		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saxrusky	wife Evdokia Wolk Saxrusky gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
8	Joselski	Josiph	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Belogordka	father Wikenty Joselski Belogordka gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
9	Schukowsky	Iwan	36		m m	joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orop	wife Justka Schukowska Orop gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
10	Jakuschewsky	Karl	24		m s	Smith	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orop	father Josiph Pelgarski Orop gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
11	Sabdyschyn	Trofim	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saxrusky	wife Maria Sabdyschyn Saxrusky gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
12	Djaczuk-Holjaczuk	Fedot	30		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saxrusky	wife Maria Djaczuk Saxrusky gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
13	Dworjer	Iwan	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saxrusheky	mother Maria Dworjer Saxrusheky gub Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Esterlin	Leibe	18		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Esterlin	Irma	18		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonsk	Sister Frume Esterlin Slonsk	Ills	St. Joseph
18	Gurovitz	Josse	18		f s	laboress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Gurovitz	Basse	16		f s	laboress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisavetgrad	father Gelf Gurovitz Elisavetgrad Cherson gub	Penn.	Allentown
20	Zeligman	Ester	20		f s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Zeligman	Itte	18		f s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borispol	mother Hinke Zeligman Borispol gub Poltawa	N.Y.	New York
22	Zeligman	Alter	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
23	Farbman	Israel	26		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Farbman	Feiga	24		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	brother in law Chaim Berko Kapustin. Homel gub Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
25	Farbman	Lyra	8		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Bruslowsky	Chane	42		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Bruslowsky	Leibe	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Bruslowsky	Ester	7		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachowicz	Sister Ester Barski Lachowicz gub Slonsk	N.Y.	
30	Bruslowsky	Berel	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB. 1912, *19*

71

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Ph. Heremey c/o Deutch Bros 319 E Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Magazevka
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Shmeregaux: 202 Iowa ave Oklumora Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Antonino
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law F. Manill: 29 English str Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Fernofka
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Kribach: 6 J. Norfolk 1378 S. Front str Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Fanxovey
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin K. Gorbatjux: Box 232 Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Foxoscenka
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Viebux: 517 Mayberry alley Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Merkovzi
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin T. Volcsox: 1330 S. Union str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Saxmskjé
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Jasilsky: c/o Finsburg Son 635 W. 12th str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Belogolodka
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin H. Mieznj: 1208 S. Jefferson str near 12th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kalelintzi
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend T. Grivnecenj: 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Vkoky
11	yes	self	$22.50	no	no	no	brother F. Sabadschin: 1208 S. Jefferson str near 12th Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jukrustje
12	yes	self	$22.50	no	no	no	Uncle M. Gremilo: c/o A. Silver 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Felinitz
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle F. Ezuby c/o A. Silver 1208 S. Jefferson str Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Saxmskjé
14	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother J. Gorbux 246 E Broadway New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Czerkassy
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Czerkassy
16	yes	brother in law	$7.50	no	no	no	brother in law J. Davis: 725 N. 13 str St. Joseph, Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Balinier
17	yes	brother in law	$35.	no	no	no		no	no	yes	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Balinier
18	no	uncle		no	no	no	uncle H. Gorevitz: 21 So 4th ave Mount Vernon	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Elisavetgrad
19	no	uncle	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Elisavetgrad
20	yes	uncle		no	no	no	Uncle J. Dausky: 252 Dumont ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Scedrin
21	yes	uncle	$35	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Scedrin
22	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Scedrin
23	yes	father		no	no	no	father M. Farbman: 116 E. 98 str New York City.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Homel
24	yes	father in law	$35	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Homel
25	yes	grand father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	light	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Y. Gajewsky: Ferryville Pierce Co Wisc	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Plotzkaya
27	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Bestansky: 391 Cherry str Room 16 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lochmin
28	yes	father	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Ferers, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing herewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Ferers

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sakulowskij	Simon	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	wife Sura Sakulowskij Ekaterinoslaw 305	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Mololyga	Pawel	37		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	wife: E. Mololyga, Ekaterinoslaw		
3	Gurevitz	Rasja	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		daur. Ekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Gurevitz	Lipa	6		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowezispa	father Jirsch Gurevitz Lowezispa 308 Michilew	N.Y.	New York
5	Zerbel	Zraine	25		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Michilew	sister Schifra Zerbel Michilew		
6	Urezkij	Faiko	26		m m	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Husnoje	wife Gobbe Urezkij Husnoje shinow 308	N.Y.	New York
7	Helmen	Pinkerya	18		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mauruny	mother Pronella Helman Pronelly 308 Suwalsk	N.Y.	New York
8	Obeziunas	Josish	27		m m	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Serei	wife Josephata Obeziunas Serei, Suwalsk 308	Pa	Hazleton
9	Klimowicz	Wladislawa	34		m m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Obelewizi	mother marianna Narcewitzy Obelewizi 308 Suwalsk	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Hrilonczuk	Frolim	32		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lowiasy	wife Terlja Hrilonczuk Lowiasy 308 Shinow	Pa	Scranton
11	Goreglad	Flor	37		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ueberkoli	wife Shepagida Goreglad Ueberkoli 308 shinow	Mich	Calumet
12	Kononczuk	Prochor	23		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorwizi	Brother Iwan Kononczuk Gorwizi 308 shinow	N.J.	Perth Amboy
13	Pibuszczuk	Nicolai	33		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zjachowizi	father Iwan Pibuszczuk Zjachowizi 308 shinow	N.Y.	New York
14	Dorophow	Maria	21		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia			N.Y.	New York
15	Dorophow	Marka	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rjchody	father Fjodor Dorophow Rjchody 308 Grodno	Ind	Gary
16	Dorophow	Elena	2		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		wife Filiunna Dmitrux Suliegero 308 Grodno		
17	Dmitruk	Grigorij	25		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suliegero	father Boruch Dayn Schpola 308 Kiew	MD	Baltimore
18	Dayn	Gdalj	20		m s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schpola	mother Chaie Sosnowski Czernazzru 308 Cherson	N.Y.	New York
19	Sosnowskaja	Mariam	18		f s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czernazzru	wife Anna Poltarazkij Poneweza 308 Kowno	N.Y.	New York
20	Poltarazkij	Michail	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poneweza	father Julian Pluchino Pilwo 308 Kowno	N.Y.	New York
21	Mlyhno	Bronislaw	17		m s	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pilwo	father Raphael Seralinowicz Pilwo 308 Kowno	N.Y.	Harrison
22	Seralinowicz	Leonar	18		m s	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pilwo		N.J.	Harrison
23	Schapiro	Bune	28		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Schapiro	Frade	7		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gluss	father Leiser Kirschitz Gluss 308 shinow	Iowa	Sioux City
25	Saretzkij	Berko	24		m s	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kogrbowiz	mother Basse Saretzkij Kogrbowiz 308 shinow	N.Y.	New-York
26	Diner	Schenel	27		m m	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dsinsx	wife Sore Diner Dsinsx 308 Kiewsx	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dsinsx	father Gdel Breyer Dsinsx 308 Kiewsx	N.Y.	[illegible]
28	Snizerusk	Alexander	29		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liswreimy	wife Alexandra Snizerusk Liswreimy 308 shinow	Penn	Scranton
29	Michalskij	Iwan	30		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sarober	wife Carolina Michalskij Sarober 308 Kowno	Mass	West Lynn
30	Slepowronskij	Boleslaw	21		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pserussi	father Stanly Slepowronskij Pserussi 308 Kowno		

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 5 FEB 1912, *19*

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Epstein: 222 Cherry str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kobilatzi
2	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Epstein: 222 Cherry str New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Hair	blue	none	Russia	Dubrovna
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband M. Gurowitz: 150 Belmore ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Korcinese
4	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin B. Kleinhoff: 1319 E. 102 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kleibel
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Aron Zaitschik: East Schaddack Box 38 R. F. D. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Kopabxerigi
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Adam Kashewiga: 1796 Spruce str Hazleton, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Hair	gray	none	Russia	Mawzuni
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law M. Jurewanis: Union ave 29 Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jinezany
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband P. Klimowitz: Blums ave 1762 Scranton, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Varzepxa
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Andrej Vieda: K. Ebans Emp. 2 Zurich, Switz.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ljariasy
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Korshenewsky: Lake str 752 Port Amboy, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Lubelpol
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Hojowitz: Pelobad Str 32-34 Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Perchrest
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Maxim Pisarzux: 48 Montrand ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Lachowtzi
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband P. Porochow: % First National Bank Gary, Ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pichaori
15	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no	friend Dmitrij Nicolaizix: 216 Baltimore str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Stuzeo
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle S. Sosnowski: Henry str 310 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Uschpol
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father S. Sosnowsky: 310 Henry str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Strizgorodka
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Szczerowsky: Front str 240 Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pampjany
20	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Aunt M. Jarzewicz: 19 Paterson str Harrison, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pebri
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Aunt A. Jaraczewicz: 19 Paterson str Harrison, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pilno
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Black	gray	none	Russia	Lusk
23	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	husband B. Schapiro: 717 Morgan ave Bronx City Corp.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother	$30	no	no	no	cousin: 53 Gotlieb 646. 144 str. West Hoboken, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Bozyborin
25	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother in law M. Jarawsky: 26 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Sebelor
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Sam Prusoff: 681 Jackman str Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pereseca
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend G. Borut: Box 55. South Britain, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Siorzeva
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jan Slapik: 179 Sandford str Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Vorslor
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Stepanowski: 149 Clara str Buffalo, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pirbno
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau., do
Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Green, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Green

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 19 14

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			31													
1	Chmelenxo	Jinowia	32		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zodgorny			
2	Chmelenxo	Ekaterina	14		F	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zodgorny	mother: Foxta Mojsejenxo Zadgorny Samara gub.	Mich.	Sebewaing
3	Chmelenxo	Maria	4		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zodgorny		Mich.	Sebewaing
4	Schpreiman	Chaie	28		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Magilew		Mich.	Sebewaing
5	Schpreiman	Ester	4		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Magilew	father: Simche Schuster Mohilew	N.J.	Newarx
6	Schpreiman	Marcusa	3		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Magilew		N.J.	Newarx
7	Golibzkaja	Tekla	26		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ternowka		N.J.	Newarx
8	Golibzkaja	Alexandr	11		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ternowka	mother: Irina Golibzkaja Ternowka Samara gub.	Mich.	Bay City
9	Rusanow	Esker	17		F	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Newel	mother: Sweire Rusanow Newel Witebsk gub.	Mich.	Bay City
10	Serbrenin	Andrey	17		M	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smerlowka	father: Michail Serbrenin Smerlowka Samara gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Olschansky	Nerika	20		M	m	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ternowka		Mich.	Sebewaing
12	Olschansky	Marka	18		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ternowka	father: Jacob Olschansky Ternowka Samara gub.	Mich.	Sebewaing
13	Jeglinskaja	Franzisxa	20		F	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kobolxa		Mich.	Sebewaing
[illegible]	Besilxo	Boris	24		M	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warablizxa	father: Franz Jeglinsky Stobodxa Suwalxk gub.	Ohio	Lorain
15	Olschefsxa	Warwara	40		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warablizxa	father: Michail Besilxo Warablizxa Grodno gub.	Pa	Connersville
16	Olschefsxa	Sacheusz	4		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zivaschemy		Pa	Mahonay City
17	Olschefsxa	Helena	11		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zivaschemy	mother: Katarina Olschefsxa Zivaschemy Wilno gub.	Pa	Mahonay City
18	Birger	Malka	18		F	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno		Pa	Mahonay City
[illegible]	Pismen	Schmuel	38		M	m	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolbowawka	mother: Emke Birger Grodno wife: Frade Pismen Kolbowawka Poltawa gub.	N.J.	Newyork
20	Kaplzilowitz	Olga	23		F	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rewyaticzi	mother: Paskasia Kurtzilowitz Rewyaticzi Minsk gub.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Rosochansky	Maria	26		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wormone		N.J.	Newyork
22	Rosochansky	Iwan	10		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wormone	mother: Helagea Michailowa Wormone Samara gub.	Mich.	Sebewaing
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Kanarak Mojsejenxo Wormone Samara gub.	Mich.	Sebewaing
24	Janischsky	Schachne	17		M	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileiki	father: Leibe Janischsky Wileiki Wilno gub.	N.J.	Newyork
25	Schpindler	Sore	20		F	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother: Roche Schpindler Grodno	Mo.	Kansas City
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	aisher: Anna Mabejewsky Bolgo	N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible]

8-207450 - 1-6-41
8-132799 3/5/37
16-15018-1/20/42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 5 FEB 1912 , *19*

74

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband J. Chmielewski Sebewaing Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Usmorje
2	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Usmorje
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	no	husband		no	no	no	husband: S. Schpreiman	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Magilew
5	no	father	$	no	no	no	147 Charlton st. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: W. Galitzky 1003 germanie ave Bay City Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ternowka
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	broth.in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Pollack 252 E. 120 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dixofka
10	yes	broth.in law	$	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Olschansky Sebewaing Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Smelowka
11	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle Henry Olschansky Sebewaing Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ternowka
12	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ternowka
13	yes	broth.in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: B. Bilawski 1562 E. 29 str. So Lopain Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ledinin
14	yes	broth.in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Beelko Box 104. Hooversville Pa	no	no	no	no	Dr Cert Lack of Sexual Development	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Worakstz
15	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pivaschenny
16	yes	mother	$	no	no	no	husband: Carl Olschewsky 870 W. Center str Mahonoy City Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	aunt	$	no	no	no	aunt: J. Pikzowsky 1336-42 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grotno
19	yes	brother	$	no	no	no	brother: B. Fischman 1028 Morgan str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kolbanowka
20	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: B. Kaplzilowitz c/o A. Oppenheim 330 grand str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Cajaze
21	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: J. Rosochansky c/o J. Dixon Sebewaing Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Usmorje
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: L. Maiseyenko Sebewaing Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Usmorje
24	yes	aunt	$25	no	no	no	aunt: E. Zichk 1-3-31 Ridge st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saxiliscky
25	yes	broth.in law	$	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Olshonik 1617 E. 12 st. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grotno
26	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Burwoli
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	yes	father	$	no	no	no	husband: J. Kutinsky 1117 E. Lawrence st Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Burwoli
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								

Edward Brown
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Tereth, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Tereth

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y. Morrow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1914 ; 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gumenyuk	Efrem	18		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasogowka	father: Ilja Gumenyuk Krasogowka Wolyn gub.	N.H.	Lincoln
2	Sabrotzky	Iwan	30		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasogowka	wife: Tatjana Sabrotzky Krasogowka Wolyn gub.	N.H.	Lincoln
3	Matweiczuk	Jermolai	32		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lonsky	wife: Marina Matweiczuk Lonsky Wolyn gub	N.y	Newbury
4	Serepilitza	Daniel	23		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koloazka	father: Jacob Serepilitza Koloazka Wolyn gub.	Mass	Lynn
5	Romanyuk	Moissey	27		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krivoluzi	wife: Perla Romanyuk Krivoluzi Wolyn gub	Mass	Lynn
6	Gumenyuk	Konstantin	37		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werbowtzi	wife: Ulyana Gumenyuk Werbowtzi Wolyn gub	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Tschanyuk	Grigory	27		M S	Blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werbowtzi	brother: Pawel Tschanyuk Werbowtzi Wolyn gub	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Kuzyatkowsky	Schimen	22		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Romanow	wife: Machalina Kuzyatkowsky Romanow Wolyn gub	Pa	Philadelphia
~~9~~	~~Cliser~~	~~Isaac~~	~~22~~		~~M M~~	~~shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kobryn~~	~~father: Moische Cliser Kobryn Wolyn gub~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
10	Dixalo	Athanasy	35		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dulibi	wife: Sofia Dixalo Dulibi Wolyn gub.	Mass	Cambridge
11	Sagbailo-Nikolaicyuk	Iwan	34		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olatnje	wife: Feodora Sagbailo Olatnje Wolyn gub.	Mass	Chelsea
12	Krawetz	Lew	33		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Morrezy	wife: Fuchina Krawetz Morrezy Wolyn gub.	Mass	Washington
13	Marschalek	Wladimir	17		M S	Tinsmith Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jadowni	father: Alexandr Marschalek Jaxwinin Wolyn gub	Mass	Boston
14	Czernous	Ignaky	45		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kulibi	wife: Agatia Czernous Kulibi Wolyn gub	Mass	Boston
15	Zaby	Nikita	26		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelezina	wife: Christina Zaby Zelezina Wolyn gub	Mass	Boston
16	Prucyek	Moissey	21		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krivoluzi	father: Nauin Prucyek Krivoluzi Wolyn gub	Mass	Omicy
17	Demkow	Andrey	24		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jwolocha	father: Miron Demkow Jwolocha Wolyn gub	Conn.	New Britain
18	Ostapyuk	Iwan	33		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelezitzi	wife: Anna Ostapyuk Zelezintzi Wolyn gub	Ill	Chicago
19	Wlasyuk	Michail	19		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelezitzi	wife: Julyana Wlasyuk Zelezintzi Wolyn gub	Ill	Chicago
20	Schkurina	Ignaky	21		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesgina	father: Anton Schkurina Olesgna Wolyn gub	Ill	Chicago
21	Winnicyuk	Jakr	25		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelezintzi	wife: Katarina Winnicyuk Zelezintzi Wolyn gub	Ill	Chicago
22	Woron	Timofey	17		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pilxi	father: Dmitry Woron Pilxi Wolyn gub	Ill	Chicago
23	Woron	Ignaky	25		M Wd	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pilxi	brother: Lucyan Woron Pilxi Wolyn gub.	Ill	Chicago
24	Atamanyuk	Stefan	30		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelezin	wife: Xenia Atamanyuk Belezin Wolyn gub.	Mass	Medford
25	Iwcenko	Kirill	24		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skorosxa	wife: Alexandra Iwcenko Skorosxa Wolyn gub	N.y	Newton
26	Ostapczuk	Isidor	34		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorochox	wife: Olyana Ostapczuk Sornchox Wolyn gub.	N.y	Newton
27	Rymar-Hoguk	Iwan	22		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dracgi	wife: Anna Rymar Dracgi Wolyn gub	Pa	Dunmoll
28	Schewczuk	Andrey	23		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Medwedzja	wife: Warxa Schewczuk Medwedzja Wolyn gub	Pa	Dunmoll
29	Kucharsky	Franz	35		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Iwischin	wife: Johanna Kucharsky Iwischin Wolynsgub	N.y	Jersey-City
30	Kulisch	Andrey	41		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Reschnowka	wife: Xinia Kulisch Reschnowka Wolyn gub	N.y	Elizabeth

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	S						friend: A Chotiny													
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Box 232 Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	-	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poroscgowka
	S						cousin: E. Gauczar													
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Box 10 Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Poroscgowka
	S						friend: Efim Sawcgux													
3	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Box 152 Newton N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ponori
	S						friend: P. Goldberg													
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	94 Allen str. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Hoboskra
	S						friend: A Fidlecri													
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	107 Pleasant str. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kriwoluxi
	S						cousin: Dmitry Marlinyux													
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	4041 Facony str. Philadelph. Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Cebyrbock
	S						cousin: Michaic Tichanyux													
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	2244 Callambul str. Philadelph Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Werbawtzi
	S						friend: A Coller													
8	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	907 Hamelton str. Philadelph. Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Romanow
	S						husband: F. Glaser													
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~56 Brenham str. Philadelph Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kostopol
	S						friend: B. Kalrolsky													
10	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	117 Pleasant str. Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dulibi
	S						friend: F. Semenyux c/o Rosenfield													
11	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	45 Second str. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Onopol
	S						friend: Josef Bujalsky													
12	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	Box 14 Wathingtan Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Moxretz
	S						friend: Adolf Schaier													
13	yes	self	$	no	no	no	248 E. Eighth str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jadwinin
	S						friend: B. Maxilson c/o Reinbirg													
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	80 Salem str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dulibi
	S						cousin: F. Melnicyux c/o N. Shapiro Co													
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	92 Salem str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Bilgin
	S						nephew: P. Pomjax													
16	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	44 Germain ave Omney Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kriwoluxi
	S						uncle: F. Shepainx													
17	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	29 Market str. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Jwelesha
	S						friend: E. Korolux c/o Michnux & Son													
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1330 S. Union str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Telegintzi
	S						broth. in law: M. Czernikzy c/o R. Silver													
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1203 S. Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Telegintzi
	S						cousin: F. Petrick													
20	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	644 W. 13 str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Plesgina
	S						uncle: F. Bugmarcgux c/o Michnux & Son													
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1330 S. Union str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Telegintzi
	S						uncle: F. Berosy c/o Michnux & Son													
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1330 S. Union str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pilxi
	S						uncle: M. Czernebzy c/o R. Silver													
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1203 S. Jefferson str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pilxi
	S						friend: Andrey Jauxcw													
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	12 Maverick str. Medford Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bilgin
	S						friend: Roman Geromagux													
25	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	Box 152 Newton N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Proposxa
	S						cousin: Efim Sawcgux													
26	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	Box 152 Newton N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Poroshox
	S						brother in law: O Cymbalyux													
27	no	self	$25	no	yes	no	Scuylxi Co. Delaxott Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dragi
	S						brother: Ianyan Schewcgux													
28	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Scuylxi Co. Dunxott Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Medwednja
	S						friend: F. Lisniewsky c/o E. Pfeil 377 grand													
29	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	str. Mott Bayl. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belxani
	S						nephew: Grigory Schewcgux													
30	no	self	$25	no	no	no	65 Grympomb str. Blisville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Reshnowxa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Chief Officer, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerev, Surgeon of the Kursk, Going therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he goes "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Gerev

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Porogruiskaja	Puma	21		f s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	father Faivel Porogruiskaja Slonim gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
2	Runtz	Nicolai	29		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pescinzino	wife Anna Runtz Pescinzino gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
	Rosanowicz	Stefan	30		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russel	wife Anna Rosanowicz Russel gub Chelmsk	N.Y.	New York
4	Ochowsky	Pawel	22		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mazjono	father Franz Ochowsky Mazjono gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
5	Jakusch	Wassily	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Labunkin	wife Anna Jakusch Labunky gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
6	Lesnitzki	Nicolai	33		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lublinetz	wife Natalia Lesnitzki Lublinetz gub Wolynsk	Ill.	Chicago
7	Dombrowski	Julian	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skirina	father Dankej Dombrowski Skirina gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	Hudson
8	Chwelonjuk	Nikita	32		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kulwa	wife Lipka Chwelonjuk Kulwa gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	Gansville
9	Zacharowicz	Fjodor	25		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pe Rubi	mother Alexandra Zacharowicz Pe Rubi gub Wolynsk	Ill.	Chicago
10	Bubrimczuk	Alexander	18		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Boronow	wife Marika Bubrimczuk Boronow gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
11	Chalanczuk	Artemy	20		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klawka	wife Marina Chalanczuk Klawka gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
12	Herbitzky-Selesnjuk	Iwan	26		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klawka	wife Fjoxa Herbitzky Klawka gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
13	Burak	Klemensij	25		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sachrunê	mother Teofosia Burak Sachrunê gub Grodno	Ill.	Chicago
14	Borsoschy	Grigorij	22		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Helimori	father Pawel Borsoschy Helimori gub Wolynsk	N.H.	Berlin
15	Kisil	Roman	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Helimori	wife Eprosina Kisil Helimori gub Wolynsk	N.H.	Berlin
16	Bunda	Nicolai	25		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chorostok	father Wassilj Bunda Chorostok gub Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
17	Jabronjuk	Andrej	29		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Felczinci	wife Pelagea Jabronjuk Felczinci gub Wolynsk	Ill.	Chicago
18	Uschnjuk	Warwara	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pleszczina	wife Ujanna Uschnjuk Pleszczina gub Wolynsk	Ill.	Chicago
19	Koraniczuk	Lara	19		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krizoluni	father Andrej Koraniczuk Krizoluni gub Wolynsk	Mass	Lowell
	Krizoruczuk	Pawel	25		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Herbowtzj	wife Feodora Krizoruczuk Herbowtzj gub Wolynsk	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Jaborotzkij	Semjon	26		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Porozgorka	wife Fatjanna Jaborotzkij Porozgorka gub Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
22	Parlanczuk	Semjon	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klekacz	father Semjon Parlanczuk Klekacz gub Wolynsk	Mass	Chelsea
23	Polischuk	Jordej	34		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cholowy	father Afanasi Polischuk Cholowy gub Wolynsk	Mass	Chelsea
24	Piszczeliuk	Maxim	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klekacz	father Jwan Piszczeliuk Klekacz gub Wolynsk	Mass	Chelsea
25	Datzenko	Tsidor	19		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belogorowa	wife Chalina Datzenko Belogorowa gub Wolynsk	N.H.	Lincoln
26	Porobej	Kirill	28		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chorostok	wife Anasasia Porobej Chorostok gub Wolynsk	Ill.	Peoria
ADMITTED 27	Gawura	Andrej	52		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
ADMITTED 28	Gawura	Fatjanna	41		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
ADMITTED 29	Gawura	Feodosij	16	6	m s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polonowitz	brother Grigorij Gawura Polonowitz gub Lublin		
ADMITTED 30	Gawura	Anton	10	6	m s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				

VL 363/968

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York. 6 FEB 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Goldstein: 181 Henry str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Romim
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Kassily Runeff: 62 E. Greenberg 26 Division str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Veliepi
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sch. Berman: 315 Johnson ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Rybija
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Nicenporuk: 330 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Vekobuicrovo
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	nephew Michail Jakarevitz: 1330 S Union str Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Arsenij Karpux c/o Kovasch 73 Ridge str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Slastinje
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Galusch: Box 42 Bandsville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Zublinetz
8	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend B. Rosenberg: 312-14th E. 65 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Perevaly
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Karbunek c/o I. K. Barasch 87 Ridge str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Pobzi
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Stefan Manescrun: c/o Max Kobre 40 Canal str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pomidub
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ilia Gladun: P.O. Box 393 shaft # 6 Cornwall on the Hudson, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Staskusje
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Kalinx: shaft # 2 Cornwall on the Hudson, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Slakxy
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Anton Jakarcrun: 1330 S. Union str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Slavni
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Pantelejmon Darcun: Box 1068 Berlin, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Saskusje
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Fjotr Kazulin: Box 1068 Berlin N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Velimci
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Roman Jeromcrun: Box 152 Newton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Velimci
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law J. Bersij: c/o Kuchaun 1330 S Union str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Rosobri
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Fedrick: 444 N. 34th str Rear Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Tebrichentzi
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin P. Pozniak c/o A. Zaek 44 German Case Pomey, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Gdisbina
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Tichonjux: 346 American str Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Krivoluxi
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Gouczaz: Box 10 Lincoln, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	-	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Herbortzi
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Orlitch: 203 Third str Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pogoczrxa
23	yes	self	$22.50	no	no	no	friend Ivan Semenjux: 45 Second str Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Lipaci
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Orlitch: 203 Third str Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Golovnja
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. Galozzi: Box 10 Lincoln, N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Klipaci
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jefim Jarcrux: Box 52 Newton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Belogorodka
27	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	friend B. Rosenberg: 312-14th E. 65 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Phoroslxi
28	yes	husband	$60	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Korosxk
29	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	light	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	light	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19[illegible]2

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Swear

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Tereh, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Tereh

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.**, 24 January. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paschkewitz	Grigory	23		M M	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rubel	wife Wadesrda Paschkewitz Rubel Min gov.	N. J.	Jersey
2	Waitanis	Daniel	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kupiski	father Domenik Waitanis Kupiski Kow gov.	Penn.	Waterbury
3	Gross	Alexander	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Sulz	Father Georg Gross	Wisc.	Sheboygan
4	Gross	Ekaterina	24		F M	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Sulz	Sulz Samar gov.	Wisc.	Sheboygan
5	Wainberg	Ithko	41		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Beia	wife Michle Wainberg Bela Sedlez gov.	N.Y.	crew york
6	Shuk	Wassily	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Subaji	father Ozip Shuk Subaji Grod. gov.	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.
ADMITTED	Ochrimuk	Radion	43		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Denjanji	wife Ludokia Ochrimuk Denjanji Grod. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 8	Malolet naja	Irina	23		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antopol	sister Warwara Malolet naja Antopol Grod. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
9	Danilowicz	Semjon	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bersti	father Konstantin Danilowich Bersti Grodno gov.	Mas.	Stongton
10	Czopko	Mark	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Golowji	father Iwan Czopko Golowji Grodno gov.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Drobot	Timofey	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Oprlja	wife Marina Drobot Oprlja Grodno gov.	Pa.	Jerome
12	Schurschai	Maxim	18		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Szotka	wife Oksenia Schurschai Szotka Grodno gov.	N.J.	Helmeta
13	Charewitz	Stepanida	10		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werserti	father Ochrey Charewitz Werserti Grodno gov.	Mas.	Stonghton
14	Ikonczuk	Pjotr	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Subaz	father Iwan Konczuk Subaz Grodno gov.	N. Y.	crew york
15	Lucaschewitz	Dmitry	25		M S	miner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skrizowa	mother Lucia Lucaschewitz Skrizowa Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
16	Ladutko	Dmitry	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozerizin	wife Wasiana Ladutko Ozerizin Min. gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Czerkass	Iwan	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Shawin	father Fichtron Czerkass Shawin Min. gov.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Chodyra	Michail	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozerizin	father Semen Chodyma Ozerizin Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
19	Dubitzky	Michail	25		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozerizin	father Emmen Dubitzky Ozerizin Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
20	Nowik	Wassily	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozerizin	father Emelian Nowik Ozerizin Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 21	Karasik	Gerasim	21		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mesireee	wife Maria Karasik Mesireee Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 22	Charitonczik	Sacharij	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jeskowo	father Cyprian Charitonczik Jeskowo Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 23	Drozd	Luka	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jesko	mother Parasewria Drozd Jesko Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 24	Aisenman	Chena	23		F S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pielowicz	father Moische Aisenman Pielowitz Min gov.	N.Y.	crew york
X 25	Briwol	Matrona	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skrizewa	mother Domna Briwol Skrizewa Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york
26	Korzenewsky	Xenofont	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Orowiz	mother Ekaterina Korzenewska Orowiz Min gov.	N.H.	Berlin
27	Smolian	Michail	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ugly	father Jacob Smolian Ugly Min. gov.	Pa.	Button
28	Shelnerewitz	Konstantin	27		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Razrow	father Karl Shelnerewitz Razrow Min. gov.	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Iwaschko	Nikita	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Shabin	father Wikenty Iwaschko Shabin Min. gov.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Laidutko	Wassily	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozerizi	father Jacob Ladutko Ozerizi Min. gov.	N.Y.	crew york

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sch. Berman 315 Johnson ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rublja
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin P. Mazeika 840 Bank ave Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kupiski
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law G. Richter 914 Michigan ave Sheboygan Wisc.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Schulz
4	yes	husband		no	no	no	brother N. Hamberg 115 2d st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Schulz
5	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother F. Zuroff 20 Frenkel st. Astoria L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bjelo
6	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Dmitrun c/o Hugo Leder's Bank of Exchange 55 Ave B. Corner 4th st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Swiaga
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Moreiko 7 Allen st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wenjapel
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Danicowich Box 977 Stoughton Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Sokolinky
9	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	cousin F. Schworan c/o Silver 1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berezky
10	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother J. Dwaot c/o J. Kowalczyk Box 87 Somerset Co Jerome Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Golowtz
11	no	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle G. Cosinski Helmetta N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Opol
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. Chanciwitz Box 977 Stoughton Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Seroska
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Zuroff 20 Frenkel st. Astoria L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berste
14	no	self	$25	no	no	no	[illegible] 390 Grand st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sirbaji
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend W. Runzow c/o L. Greenberg 2114-16 Division st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Skrizowa
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle J. Czercas c/o Paulin Pleis 2051 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Osepa
17	yes	self	$225	no	no	no	friend W. Runzow c/o L. Greenberg 2114-16 Division st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ledni
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sapiro c/o Antinowicz 315 Madison st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ozerz
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend B. Swintoseczy 165 Attorney st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Osenizina
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Rylink c/o S. Kowen 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ozenizina
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Bylink c/o S. Kowen 26 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Medzeji
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Bobicky 155 Riwington st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Jedrow
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother B. Aisenman 31-33 Montgomery st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jedrow
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin L. Kaptilotsch c/o H. Oppenheim 390 Grand st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pudlowitz
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Modszko Box 1218 Berlin N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Skrisewo
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Jefa Smolsan Box 313. Butler Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Orlowtz
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Dowitzky c/o B. Kodowsky 1231-33 N. Lawrence st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ugli
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Czercas c/o Paulin Pleis 2051 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Rajman
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend W. Runzow c/o L. Greenberg 2114-16 Division st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ofremowtz
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ozenze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tereck, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental ~~and~~ physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Tereck

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24. January. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosak	Marcian	22		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mawxi	wife Maria Kosak Mawxi gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
2	Radobenko	Moisei	52		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Duliba	wife Elisabetha Radobenko Duliba gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
3	Radobenko	Ivan	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Duliba	father Ivan Radobenko Duliba gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
4	Gradobenko	Wassily	23		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Duliba	wife Lucia Gradobenko Duliba gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Elmer
5	Lasarusk	Nesik	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pari Dubi	wife Katherina Lasarusk Pari Dubi gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Cornwall on the Hudson
6	Fidijuk	Fikita	23		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turiczani	wife Fjoala Fidijuk Turiczani gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Utica
7	Cassilcuk	Pawel	25		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	wife Marya Cassilcuk Dolska gov Wolynsk	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Timoschuk	Sachary	27		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	wife Agrafena Timoschuk Dolska gov Wolynsk	MD	Baltimore
9	Markynjuk	Dmitrij	19		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	mother Dotalia Markynjuk Onatzkowcy gov Wolynsk	Pa	Coatesville
10	Nagornjuk	Jacow	29		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonatzkusy	wife Anna Nagornjuk Onatzkowcy gov Wolynsk	Mass	Roxbury
11	Kaplun	Malke	17		f s	laborers	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	father Abram Kaplun Kowel gov Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
12	Pasemanik	Chaim	35		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnoje	uncle Jankel Schwalyborb Polonnoje gov Wolynsk	Ill	Chicago
13	Rossinsky	Marjan	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bukzi	mother Maria Rossinesky Bukzi gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
14	Laskarzewsky	Wladislaw	23		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chmelnik	father Sigismund Laskarzewsky Chmelnik gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
15	Laskarzewsky	Bronislaw	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losy	father Pjeotr Laskarzewsky Losy gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
16	Pallas	Rudolph	23		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Franciszkowka	wife Mathilda Pallas Franciszkowka gov Wolynsk	N.J.	New Brunswick
17	Holtz	Rudolph	19		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Franciszkowka	niece Rozalia Hoffman Franciszkowka gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
18	Gribjuk	Nikita	26		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Somina	father Jacob Gribjuk Somina gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Baldwin L.I.
19	Michaljuk	Piotr	28		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Somina	wife Anastasia Michaljuk Somina gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
20	Sarczuk	Wsiip	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Duliba	wife Axsenia Sarczuk Duliba gov Wolynsk	N.J.	Newark
21	Kononczuk	Demid	28		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smigin	wife Tatiana Kononczuk Smigin gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
22	Sanjuk	Alexandr	28		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mawxi	wife Marya Sanjuk Mawxi gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
23	Nesterusk	Nicolai	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jastno	wife Fedora Nesterusk Jastno gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
24	Farasjuk	Daniel	30		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turiczani	wife Maria Farasjuk Turiczani gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
25	Farasjuk	Ivan	22		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turiczani	wife Iriza Farasjuk Turiczani gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Atlantic City
26	Farasjuk	Mark	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turiczani	wife Natalia Farasjuk Turiczani gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
27	Porosad	Fjodor	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	mother Lucia Porosad Dolska gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	Atlantic City
28	Pikijuk	Jacob	21		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	father Ivan Pikijuk Dolska gov Wolynsk	N.J.	Paterson
29	Wlasjuk	Feodor	28		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mawxi	wife Maria Wlasjuk Mawxi gov Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
30	Ochrimowicz	Ignatij	24		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolska	wife Parasceuia Ochrimowicz Dolska gov Wolynsk	Ill	[illegible]

Louis Hellman

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19*

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1		self	$25	no			friend Samuel Lerner 36 Graham ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Slawki
2	yes	self	$25	no			friend G. Kirichun 23 Jones ave Laurell Hill L. I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Puliba
3	yes	self	$25	no			uncle John Karpiuxi 6 Robinson st Homer, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Puliba
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend J. Gladun P.O. box 393 shaft 6 Cruzall on the Hudson N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Puliba
5	yes	self	$25	no			friend J. Polapchuk 1006 Jefferson str Allan, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pariduki
6	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law A. Polapchuk % M. Rosenbaum 605 S. Third str Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Dolsk
7	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law G. Berezko 617 Bethel str Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Dolsk
8	yes	self	$25	no			friend Feodor Olejnjux Danzpruzes str 10 Coatsville, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Dolsk
9	no	self	$25	no			brother M. Magonuy: 16 Lexington str Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Inatzovtzi
10	yes	self	$25	no			uncle G. Bem 942 W. Randolph str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Anaskovci
11	yes	self	$25	no			brother: J. Eastman 1644 N. 28 ave 4th str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Czerkyzu
12	yes	self	$25	no			friend M. Korzeniowsky: 70 U. S. Ave 87 Graham ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Polonnyé
13	yes	self	$25	yes	no		friend M. Hoffman 133 Boerum str Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Zubki
14	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend M. Korzeniowsky: % U. S. Ave 87 Graham ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Slawki
15	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend Robert Kenzel: 22 Marcus str New Brunswick N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Losy
16	no	self	$25	no	no		friend To. Stessel: % G. Peter 208 E. 88 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Franciszkowa
17	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend Joseph Bimetjux: 322 Babilon str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pilzin
18	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend Joseph Simetjux: 322 Babilon str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Zonin
19	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend P. Benejchux % J. J. Pfefer Etna Dock str N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Zonin
20	no	self	$25	no	no		friend L. Jaitel % Th. Angal: 8 West 112 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Dalibi
21	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend Samuel Lerner % Hurwitz 36 Graham ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Smigi
22	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend J. Andruszux: 40 Jones ave Laurell Hill L. I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Slawki
23	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend J. Andruszuk: 23 Jones ave Laurell L. I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Jagodni
24	yes	self	$25	no	no		Uncle F. Zurzynski: 2018 Artic ave Atlantic City, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Sokcin
25	no	self	$25	no	no		friend J. Kirichun: 23 Jones ave Laurell Hill L. I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Furgrany
26	yes	self	$25	no	no		Cousin N. Novosad: 1321 Vermont ave Atlantic City, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Furgrany
27	no	self	$25	no	no		friend A. Polapchuk % Br. Oppenheim 230 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Polsk
28	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend Samuel Lerner % S. Hurwitz 36 Graham ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Pirczany
29	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend G. Berezko 617 Bethel str Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Slawki
30	yes	self	$25	no	no									5	9	light	Dark	blue	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Chiodelli, of the Kursk, from Libau., do Swear. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Chiodelli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Tenis, Surgeon of the Kursk, Emigrant Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. v. Tenis

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

34

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24 January. 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weina	Luka	46		M Md	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czarkowo	son Emeljan Weina Czarkowsen Wolyn		
2	Gorkuscna	Gerasim	34		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czarkowo	wife Melania Gorkuscna Czarkowsk Wol.	gue N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kuczma	Pawel	22		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czarkowo	wife Maria Kuczma Belgorodka Wol.	gue Mas.	Springfield
4	Demjanow	Gridory	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorodka	mother Toma Demjanow Rozana Wol.	gue N.H.	Woodsboro
5	Draez-Kosnowsky	Stepan	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rozana	wife Anastasia Draez-Kosnowsky Czisowka Wol.	gue N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Rozubczuk	Isidor	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czisowka	father Michail Rozubczuk Czisowka Wol.	gue Ill.	Peoria
7	Glucho	Iwan	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czisowka	wife Oksana Glucho Czisowka Wol.	gue Ill.	Peoria
8	Kozaczuk	Pawel	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czisowka	father Jerzy Kozaczuk Belgorodka Wol.	gue Ill.	Chicago
9	Timczuk	Ilim	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorodka	wife Domenina Timczuk Belgorodka Wol.	gue Ill.	Chicago
10	Bondarun	Michail	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorodka	wife Irena Bondarun Belgorodka Wol.	gue Ill.	Chicago
11	Charczuk	Dmitry	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zarosz	wife Elena Charczuk Zarosz Wol.	gue Ill.	Chicago
12	Radkowsky	Philip	42		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belgorodka	wife Maria Radkowsky Belgorodka Wol.	gue Ill.	Chicago
13	Murgil	Lucian	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sodilko	father Juan Murgil Sodilko Wol.	gue Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Werchogljad	Mark	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gustiany	mother Efrosina Werchogljad Gustiany Wol.	gue Pa.	Philadelphia
[illegible]													wife Kacacia Dranowczyny [illegible]		
16	Jacjuk	Ksenofont	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	wife Sofia Jacjuk Chelen Wol.	gue Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Konowalczuk	Mark	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	father Anton Konowalczuk Chelen Wol.	gue N.Y.	Nibling
18	Melnik	Miron	32		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krugen	wife Pelagia Melnik Krugen Wol.	gue Mas.	Cambridge Port
19	Czenota	Wladimir	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korolda	wife Maria Czenota Korolda Wol.	gue Mas.	Boston
20	Pilat	Andrey	24		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korolda	wife Elena Pilat Korolda Wol.	gue Mas.	Cambridge Port
21	Ciwunik	Aron	22		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czarkowo	father Hoif Ciwunik Czarkowo Wol.	gue N.J.	Orewarn
22	Swiacheusky	Marjan	40		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czirowo	wife Anna Swiacheusky Czirowka Wol.	gue N.J.	Orewyork
23	Sitko	Fjodor	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czarkowo	wife Paraska Sitko Czarkowo Wol.	gue Mas.	Springfield
X 24	Paseczuk	Nazary	26		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	father Simeon Paseczuk Chelen Wol.	gue N.J.	Orew York
[illegible]		Sergej	25		M M	[illegible] laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	wife Paraska Kordelczuk Zolbasow Wol.	gue N.J.	[illegible]
26	Paley	Denjan	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czarkowo	wife Sofia Paley Czarkowsk Wol.	gue N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Jaremczuk	Fjodor	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	wife Warwara Jaremczuk Chelen Wol.	gue N.J.	Jersey City
28	Jaremczuk	Denjan	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chelen	wife Maria Jaremczuk Chelen Wol.	gue N.J.	Jersey City
29	Denjanow	Evistinia	21		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russeina	Father Fonia Denjanow Russeina	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Denjanow	Wasily	1	11	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russeina	Wol.	gue	N.Y. Buffalo

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York., 6 FEB 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or being taken for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jacob Bloch 429 Flushing ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Josh Czupro c/o M. Skarzenski 402 St Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Stepan Timoschuk Woodston N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Beigorodna
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother N. Demjanow Broom Room Amherst St 47 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rozizn
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Stef. Bondaruk 2919 Washington st Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czerewca
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Iwan Nagaz 2101 Washington st. Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Czortorisk
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Roman Oniszczuk 2917 Washington st. Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle J. Dzigaluk c/o M. Ginsburg 635 W. 12 st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Belorodna
9	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother N. Tymchem, 133 O. S. Union st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belowodna
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law F. Jacobczuk c/o A. Silver 1208 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Belorodna
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law P. Rybaczuk c/o A. Silver 1208 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Pewez
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law W. Jacobczuk c/o A. Silver 1208 Jefferson st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belorodna
13	yes	self	$225	no	no	no	uncle Saw. Kowaliomuk 250 American st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Siedmika
14	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law P. Senworek c/o Lipskuz Wurzel 614-616 Poplar st. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gostiarowna
15	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin D. Daremczuk Post Office Przedborz N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Chwleri
16	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend J. Proxopczuk Wood st. 4206 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Chwleri
17	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Dmitry Daremczuk J. Riebling N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kuborow
18	no	self	$25	no	no	yes	friend P. Soloca c/o Schapiro 589 Main st. Cambridge Port Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kriczels
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend N. Patrikey c/o H. Seobodnin 110 Lowell st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Korost
20	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Dorif Burina 589 Main st. Cambridge Port Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kowost
21	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Lerner 315.15 ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Dawowenko 347.8. 11 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czirowna
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Czupro c/o M. Skarzenski 402 St Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	nephew G. Cimbalenk c/o Gottlieb Son 20. Clarke st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Clintori
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sam Liberman 17 Barrow st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Soldatow
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jacob Bloch 429 Flushing ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czortorisk
27	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Brother P. Daremczuk c/o Abe Stool 377 Craine st. Jersey city N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Sowiyi
28	no	self	$30	no	no	no	Husband N. Demjanow Amherst st 47 1. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kralinn
29	yes	self	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kuchin
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kuhrin Chief off of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kuhrin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerev, Surgeon of the Kursk, (Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Gerev

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 1 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gliklz	Rasche	45		F	m	housewife	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	sister Sore Smerenstein Smorgon Wilno gub	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Gliklz	Sore	19		F	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon		N.Y.	Newyork
3	Erlichman	Chana	25		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Usman	father in law Kizix Erlichman Usman Kiew gub	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Erlichman	Awrum	4	11	M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Usman		N.Y.	Newyork
5	Rusil	Adelia	18		F	s	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Keidany	father Josef Rusil Keidany Kowno gub	R.I.	Providence
6	Kochanowicz	Wassily	38		M	m	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derachi	wife Anna Kochanowitz Derachi Wilno gub	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Zilberman	Ester	42		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Logischin	father Mordche Verban Logischin Minsk gub	Ill	Chicago
8	Zilberman	Rische	17		F	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Zilberman	Rivke	17		F	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Zilberman	Jenne	10		F	s	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
11	Zilberman	Basse	11		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Zilberman	Itzchok	2		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Richtman	Leibe	32		M	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balla	wife Chaie Richtman Balla Kadel gub	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Hodes	Herschon	19		M	s	barbender	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopisow	father Moses Hodes Kopisow Minsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Axelrod	Scheine	37		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodox	sister Scheine Ruxenman Gorodox Wilno gub	Ohio	Toledo
16	Axelrod	Itzik	13		M	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Axelrod	Leizer	9		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Axelrod	Pesse	8		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Axelrod	Elle	6		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
20	Axelrod	Judel	4		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Axelrod	Malke	2		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Suchowitzky	Itzko	30		M	m	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zebrikow	wife Judes Suchowitzky Zebrikow Minsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
23	[illegible]	Jacke	20		F	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dowsenki	father Abe Ness Tauroggen Kowno gub	Miss	Boston
24	Wattelmacher	Chaie	34		F	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischinew	sister Beile Zulczmsz Kischinew Bessarabia	Ill	Chicago
25	Wattelmacher	Jankel	9		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Wattelmacher	Male	10		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Wattelmacher	Michel	8		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Wattelmacher	Leie	5		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Wattelmacher	Gdalia	3		M	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Wattelmacher	Rochel	11		F	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York., 5. FEB. 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$	no			husband: W. Gitlin + 1 son 411 Cherry str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	sandy blue	none	Russia	Jelgi
2	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	sandy blue	none	Russia	Jelgi
3	yes	husband	$	no			husband: L. Zelichman 281 South 2 st. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Kryachko
4	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: J. Rusilas 21 Navers str. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	sandy blue	none	Russia	Keidany
6	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Gdr. magalo 138 Skag str. Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	sandy blue	none	Russia	Derachi
7	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Zogischim
8	yes	father	150	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Zogischim
9	yes	father	$	no	no	no	husband: J. Silberman 1314 Johnson str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Zogischim
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: H. Zachberginer 871 - 1 ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Balka
14	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: B. Godes 1692-94 Washingtonave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Bopisow
15	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Gorodok
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	father	$	no	no	no	husband: H. Auerbach 902 S. Cherry str. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: J. Stapenbuch c/o Greenberg 537 E. 11½ st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	sandy gray	none	Russia	Ogirani
23	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: M. glick 69 Rubles str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Ponewesh
24	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	sandy dark	none	Russia	Ostra
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father	$	no	no	no	husband: M. Wallelmacher 1572 Edgemander str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the **Kursk**, from **Libau**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Tench, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon of "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Headquarters of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Tench

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y. Harbor

Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bobok	Michail	35		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slobodka	wife Paraska Bobok Slobodka gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
2	Kisel	Iwan	33		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klinok	wife Anna Kisel Klinok gub Minsk	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Koziol	Stepan	21		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ogora	Mother Kourtka Koziol Ogoro gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
4	Schelpuk	Luka	38		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurki	wife Perasca Schelpuk Jurki gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
5	Schumilo	Iwan 3/18 790-E7 cl 2/15	36		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chomiritz	wife Tatjana Schumilo Chomicze gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
6	Kamenczuk	Piotr	19		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzi	father Martin Kamenczuk Selzi gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
7	Schumel ac 2 Class 6-17-30	Anton	28		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ogorodniki	wife Maria Schumel Ogorodniki gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
8	Kowalczuk	Wasil	22		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Perchusije	wife Tatjana Kowalczuk Perchusije gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
9	Kowalczuk	Foma	16		m	s	farmlaborer	1-10-915	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saradje	mother Evdokia Kowalczuk Saradje gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
10	Borsuk	Alexej	20		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisowsk	wife Ekaterina Borsuk Lisowsk gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
11	Awetzjuk	Fjodor	18		m	s	farmlaborer	24-2180-505	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Seltza	father Romilo Awetzjuk Seltza gub Grodno	N.Y.	New York
12	Garabuterik	Fjodr	18		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salowo	father Philip Garabuterik Salowo gub Grodno	Md	Baltimore
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Naum Podrabsk [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Rabulcik	David	22		m	s	farmlaborer	6-61511-144/39	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salowo	father Onufrij Rabulcik Salowo gub Grodno	Md	Baltimore
15	Wojtkiewicz	Wasil	22		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baltromejcy	father Iwan Wojtkiewicz Baltromejcy gub Wilno	Ill	Chicago
16	Kaczan	Luka	23		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sloboda	wife Christina Kaczan Sloboda gub Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Maupe	Ruff	16		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawy	father Jordche Maupe Postawy gub Wilno	N.Y.	New York
18	Chabas	Rochke	21		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	father Beile Chabas Wilno	N.Y.	New York
19	Schubitz	Base	27		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Postawy	father Ruben Schubitz Postawy gub Wilno	N.Y.	Brunswick
20	Seralinowicz	Bronislawa	16		f	s	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father Raphail Seralinowicz Wilno	N.Y.	Harrison
21	Wojtkiewicz	Bronislaw	23		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baltromejcy	father Iwan Wojtkiewicz Baltromejcy gub Wilno	Ill	Chicago
22	Alexandrowicz	Elena	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smorgoni	friend Anton Shokilowski Smorgoni gub Wilno	N.Y.	New York
23	Alexandrowicz	Eduard	2		m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		brother Ignatij Anczowicz Kosuta gub Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Anczowicz	Ignatij	27		m	s	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kosuta	mother Sophia Lapuschinskij Frosnjan gub Wilno	N.J.	Paterson
25	Lapuschinskij	Kasimir	27		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Frosnjan	father Piotr Perlonok Baltromejty gub Wilno	Conn	New Haven
26	Perlonok	Adelia	26		f	s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baltromejty	wife Francissca Perlonok Baltromejty gub Wilno	Ill	Chicago
27	Perlonok	Wladislaw	25		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baltromejty	father Lawrenij Mixurica Sloboda gub Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Mikulicz	Piotr	25		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sloboda			
29	Luczun	Michalina	22		f	m	housewife	3-15324	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	father in law Jadrusch Luczun gub Wilno		
30	Luczun	Elena	4		f	s	child	7-159779-1-6-41	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				

41

17/20-22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB. 1912, *19* 88

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept in asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ self	$25	no	no			Kopsiw Wawrzyniec Bahowski ohr friend F. Sugay: 506 E. 82nd Ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Slobodki
2	~~yes~~ self	$25	no	no			Houston str New York friend Paul Zidzo: Box 446 Brown Station New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Klinzi
3	~~yes~~ self	$25	no	no	no		friend M. Rubinow: 64 Rutgers str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	-	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Glusgogo
4	~~yes~~ self	$25	no	no	no		Louis K. Sorpel: c/o Deutsch Bros 319 E Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jorki
5	~~yes~~ self	$	no	no	no		friend K. Lazischix: 93 Lenox ave 2 H Lasker New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Chomiezitz
6	~~yes~~ self	$25	no	no	no		friend J. Adin: 26 Abrem Kein Belin str Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Selzi
7	~~yes~~ self	$100	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ogorodniki
8	~~yes~~ self	$50	no	no	no		friend Nicolai Naumovee: Whiles Stone 19 str #11 L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Herchuslje
9	~~yes~~ self		no	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Herchuslje
10	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Uncle N. Kudla: c/o H. Oppenheim 330 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Litorsk
11	yes self	$25	no	no	no		friend L. Lazischix c/o L. Daitsch: 93 Lenox ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	~~none~~	Russia	Selitz
12	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Uncle Taras Brachewiez: Penn str #6 Baltimore. MD.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Talozo
13	yes self	$200	no	no	no		friend Grigorij Smirnow: 721 S. Charles str Baltimore, MD	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Simanowzi
14	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Louis Taras Brachewiez: Penn str #6 Baltimore. MD	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	~~none~~	Russia	Talozo
15	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Brother in law Bronislaus Prelionex Paiben str 2437 Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Balkomiezzei
16	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Uncle Michail Kozan: 2839 Mulberry alley Pittsburg. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	~~none~~	Russia	Pobeda
17	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Brother H. Maupel: 1376 Washington ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Poslavy
18	~~yes~~ self	$12	no	no	no		Louise A. Kaydan: 415 417 Flushing ave Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pilno
19	~~no~~ self	$25	no	no	no		Uncle F. Joffe: 92 nor. str Brunswick, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Poslavy
20	yes self	$12	no	no	no		Aunt M. Taraserica: 19 Peterson str Harrison, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pilno
21	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Cousin Bronislaus Prelionex: 2437 Paiben str Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Balkomiezzei
22	~~yes~~ self		no	no	no		husband Ill. Alexandrowicz: 155 Essex str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Smorgoni
23	~~yes~~ mother		no	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes self	$25	no	no	no		friend Alex Kochan: 2839 Mulberry Alley Pittsburg. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Rossta
25	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Cousin Wladyslaw Lapuschinzki: 15 East Main str Paterson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Trosnjan
26	yes self	$12	no	no	no		Brother J. Prerlenox: 154 Oak str New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Balkomiezzei
27	yes self	$25	no	no	no		Cousin Bronislaus Prezlionox: 2437 Paiben str Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Balkomiezzei
28	yes self	$25	no	no	no		friend Alex Kozan: 2839 Mulberry alley, Pittsburg. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	~~none~~	Russia	Pobeda
29	yes self		no	no	no		husband Wladyslaw Lucrun: 226 Troy str Dayton, Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pilno
30	yes mother		no	no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Khaim Gershkoff, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Khaim Gershkoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gersh, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. K. Gersh

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** , 24 January, 1912 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gula	Nicolai	44		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Durory	wife Sofia Gula Durory Mmsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Sapkowskaja	Paulina	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Radziwiliory	father Jaab Sapkowsky Radziwiliory Kowno gub	Pa	Braddox
3	Jonowitz	Geschel	32		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolkowisk	wife Frelde Jonowitz Wolkowisk Grodno gub	Mass	Lowell
4	Maschlyanewitz	Anton	42		M M	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rubel	wife Agafia Maschlyanewitz Rubel Mmsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Perelstein	Jankel	33		M M	tinman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ziaslawl- Jeraslawl	wife Avrosse Perelstein Volyn gub	Mass	Boston
6	Masycz	Boris	19		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Traulma	father Tawel Masycz Traulma Wolyn gub	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Goldman	Rive	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Jankel Mischux Pinsk Mmsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Goldman	Golde	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
9	Bobrow	Michel	16		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	uncle Schmuel Basewicz Pinsk Mmsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Krasnogir	Adam	26		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slobodki	mother Anna Krasnogir Slobodki Mmsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Walenkinowitz	Anton	29		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Budy			
12	Walenkinowitz	Marjana	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Budy	mother Grasulda Walenkinowitz Budy Kowno gub	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Walenkinowitz	Mczislaw	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Budy			
14	Pupello	Franz	20		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Belaja	mother Jolanno Pupello Belaja Kowno gub	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
15	Roshansky	Michail	27		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Korajedi	father Osip Roshansky Korajedi Kowno gub	Ill	Wood River
16	Darguesch	Weronika	23		F S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Shigailo	father Josif Darguesch Shigailo Kowno gub	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Buyakas	Zywaty	39		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Baleli	wife Maria Buyakas Baleli Kowno gub	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Nadolsky	Stefan	18		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Padelni	father Pogemyslaw Nadolsky Padelni Kowno gub	Ill	Wood River
19	Sabello	Klemens	38		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Skwarzuky	wife Anelia Sabello Skwarzuky Kowno gub	Ill	Chicago
20	Woicgunas	Stefania	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tauyen	father Josef Woicgunas Tauyen Kowno gub	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
21	Susxin	Chaie	23		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh	mother Ette Susxin Ponewesh Kowno gub	Md	Baltimore
22	Susxin	Reie	17		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh		Md	Baltimore
23	Mosheikis	Franz	18		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Smilgi	mother Anna Mosheikis Smilgi Kowno gue	Conn	Waterburg
24	Ogurcis	Franz	19		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rudzen	father Dominik Ogurcis Rudzen Kowno gub	Pa	Wes
25	Berdym	Emil	29		M M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	mother Ekaterina Grinberg Riga	N.Y.	Ocean
26	Berdym	Stanislawa	31		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga		N.Y.	Ocean
27	Bedes	Pet	40		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bauenen	wife Anna Balgula Bauenen Kowno gub	Pa	Wes
28	Mitzewitz	Michalina	44		F W	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losdsey		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
29	Mitzewitz	Waleria	15		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losdsey	brother Franz albowitz Losdsey Suwalki gub	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
30	Mitzewitz	Sofia	12		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losdsey		N.Y.	Niagara Falls

Except 5

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 5 FEB 1912, *19* 90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin: Gdr Sharry c/o M Kobre 1779 Pitkin ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	no me	Russia	Duxora
2	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	husband: A Tapranskay 845½ Willow Way Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Schadowo
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: S Joffe 76 Royal st Revell Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pruchany
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Sch Berman 315 Johnson Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Rubel
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	aunt: Sch Berger 16 Auburn st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jaslaw
6	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law: K Kowtoniuk 330 American st Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Traulina
7	yes	self	$	no	no	no	husband: S Goldman 1763 Pitkin ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pinsk
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	self	$	no	no	no	father: S Bogrow 404 Cherry st Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: J Kraenagir 213 Henry st Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Slobotki
11	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Rudy
12	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	uncle: John Niwinski 3064 Edgemont st Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rudy
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A Waicgunas 107 Bell ave Mc Kees Rocks Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Belaja
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A Zwanowski Box 10 Wood River Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Korayedi
16	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	aunt: J Dragunas 89 Union ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Shigaili
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: W Mroleyunas 81 grand st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Bolaris
18	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle: A Zwanowsky Box 10 Wood River Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pawari
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: J Wegis 671 W. 14 st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dwargantzi
20	yes	self	$15	no	yes	no	brother: A Waicgunas 101 Bell ave st Mc Kees Rocks Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Balani
21	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law: M Frame 575 Druid Hill ave. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ponewesh
22	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ponewesh
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Petr Grosheiko 876 Bank st Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Smilgi
[illegible]	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Rocobone
25	no	self	$100	yes	no	no	bro-in-l Michael Alexandrowitz cousin: A Oliferus 155½ Box 3, 73 st Bean N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
26	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
[illegible]	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: A Baluba [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rocobone
28	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lodsey
29	yes	mother	$500	no	no	no	daughter: N Brosky 337-112 st. Niagara Falls NY.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Lodsey
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kastning Chief Clk., of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kastning
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 12

at N. Y. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do
(State whether bringing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gerch

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rjuboserity	Chaia	36		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Parizi	Father Samuel Elcin Parizi Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
2	Rjuboserity	Leiba	17		M	S	clerck	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Parizi		N.Y.	New York
3	Rjuboserity	Elka	15		F	S	2-680961 5-1-40 tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Parizi		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 4	Blaqun	Dmitry	26		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sari	uncle Wassily Czertok Sari	N.Y.	New York
5	Romanczik	Gawriel	22		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kelnki	father Maxim Romanczik Kelnki Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
6	Welko	Wassily	27		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Borki	brother Nikita Welko Borki Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
7	Spirida	Wassily	25		M	S	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Omprewiz	father Philip Spiridas Omprewiz Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
8	Shwrawel	Moisey	27		M	M	labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poljahowa	wife Ksenia Shwrawel Poljanowa Wol. gub.	N.H.	West Fronton
9	Schimczuk	Kondrat	25		M	M	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Telzingi	wife Anna Schimczuk Telzingi Wol. gub.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Lewczuk	Ilja	25		M	S	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Modrize	brother Franciz Lewczuk Modrize Wol. gub.	N.H.	Conway
11	Klotz	Iossif	22		M	S	1-195907 3/25/37 farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Malkow	father Iwan Klotz Malkow Sedlez gub.	Mas.	Cambridge
12	Jeserosky	Ignaty	18		M	S	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolki	father Boleslaw Jeserosky Kolki Wol. gub.	N.Y.	New York
13	Dombrowsky	Pawel	31		M	M	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Porewaly	wife Anastasia Dombrowska Porewaly Wol. gub.	N.Y.	New York
14	Hoffman	Julius	38		M	M	contractor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Franciska	wife Rosalia Hoffman Franciska Wol. gub.	N.Y.	New York
15	Dimoschuk	Nicolai	28		M	M	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stawki	wife Salomea Dimoschuk Stawki Wol. gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 16	Papirmeister	Basia	63		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Keidany	friend Sunder Berer Kiga Kowno gub.	dak.	Pow. N.
17	Skrombsky	Michail	17		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bonaiti	mother Ewa Skrombska Bonaiti Kowno gub.	Mich.	Detroit
18	Schimkewitz	Juljana	22		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wirwy	mother Katerina Schimkewitz Wirwy Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Mechanicville
19	Brzhezowsky	Iossif	20		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dowi	father Pawel Brzhezowsky Dowi Kowno gub.	N.J.	Albany
20	Preiksha	Anton	19		M	S	1-37668 farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dowi	father Silwester Preiksha Dowi Kowno gub.	N.J.	Albany
ADMITTED 21	Samas	Ossip	18		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dgudi	sister Carolina Szpomkowicz Dgudi Kowno gub.	N.J.	Amsterdam
22	Michalowskaja	Filomela	18		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Keidany	father Anton Michalowsky Keidany Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Danowskaja	Michalina	29		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Keidany	father Josip Danowsky Keidany Kowno gub.	N.Y.	New York
24	Subritzky	Adam	20		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bernaici	father Karl Subritzky Bsejnaiti Kowno gub.	N.Y.	New York
25	Dsinas	Josif	23		M	S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Siroi	mother Salomea Dsinas Siroi Kowno gub.	N.Y.	New York
26	Widzelis	Stanislaw	49		M	S	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bernaici	father Matwey Widzelis Bernaici Kowno gub.	N.Y.	New York
27	Petrowska	Anastasia	33		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Madeksi	Mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Petrowska	Stanislaw	10		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Madeksi	Julia Jusefowicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Petrowska	Anna	8		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Madeksi	Madeksi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Petrowska	Weronika	6		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Madeksi	Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 5 FEB. 1912, *19*

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Husband Falk Libosnitz c/o N. Rosenblum 125 Sleuten st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Radosch
2	yes	mother	$8	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Radosch
3	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Radosch
4	yes	self	$6	no	no	no	brother G. Beagain Barren Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Czari
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousine C. Kovarox 228-231 E. Broadway New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Klinki
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend [illegible] 1st Church Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borki
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Scherzitzky c/o S. Eisner 29-31 Bright ave Real Bank Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Armprowz
8	yes	wife	$28	no	no	no	brother in law St. Lapsai West Thornton N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Polechowo
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend E. Korolenz c/o Maruma San 1330 S. Union st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Telschew
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Gluschzix Conway N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Godengi
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Adamczuk 17 Jefferson st. E. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Malnof
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Schmitzer C/o M. Goldin 12 Siegel st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Domrowz
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Semips 168 Attorney st. New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Porvaci
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend B. Messal C/o Gottlieb Fischer 208 E. 88th New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Pissew
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Samuel Levine C/o J. Hurwitz 36 Graham ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Slawki
16	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	son M. Papirmeisler Rozi N. Dack	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pogori
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Smejlis St. Antim ave 1268 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Boiraz
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle T. Szymkewicz Box 812 Mechanicsville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Wirchn.
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. Murosas # 516 Second st. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kuljani
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle T. Leonowicz # 275 First st. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dotkali
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother F. Sammlewitz E. Main st. 213. Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Rusi
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sister W. Michalowska 80 Freeman st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Okendam
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law P. Sajewsky 329 E. 149 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Keidani
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin M. Subrzycky 540 Morris ave New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Boiraz
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jurgis Zusmis 336 E. 149 st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Siviei
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother P. Wickelis 540 Morris ave New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Boiraz
27	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband M. Petrowsky	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Madrsi
28	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no	37 Meserole ave.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
29	yes	mother		no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
30	yes	mother		no	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Karlsen Chief Off., of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Karlsen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Terech, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Terech

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	G												father: Iosip Grin		
			45	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Waldaini	Waldaini Kowno gub	Ill	Chicago
X2	Jurkewicz	Frans	20	M	S	cook	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Djallowo	mother: Anna Jurkewicz Djallowo Grodno gub	Kans	Kansas city
X3	Jurkewicz	Josip	27/22 2/5/22	M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Djallowo		Kans	Kansas city
4	Telbuxoff	Ephim	24	M	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	wife: Antonina Telbuxoff Ekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Slobodjanux	Tichon	32	M	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	wife: Apolonia Slobodjanux Odessa	Mass	Cambridge
ADM ST 6	Swiridenxo	Wassily	38	M	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Semowka	wife: Agrafena Swiridenxo Semowka Samara gub	Mich	Lebewaing
													father: Pawel Russa		
													wife: Anna		
8	Ryxow	Dmitry	39	M	M	Cook smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowogybxow	Nowogybxow Czernigow gub	N.Y.	New-York
ADM ST 9	Biczex	Judel	52	M	M	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereono		N.Y.	Newyork
ADM ST 10	Biczex	Esther	52	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereono		N.Y.	Newyork
ADM ST 11	Biczex	Ikzra	16	M	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereono	father: Chaie Biczex Bereono Wolyn gub	N.Y.	Newyork
ST 12	Biczex	Beile	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereono		N.Y.	Newyork
ADM ST 13	~~Biczex~~ Smilgiesen	Brucha	17	F	S	Student	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereono		N.Y.	Newyork
14	Hein	Lidia	20	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Franziscuwka	father: Johann Hein Franziscuwka Wolyn gub	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Kobrin-Pretzuk	Wassily	25	M	S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wisoxo	mother: Johanna Kobrin Wisoxo Kielc gub	Conn	Waterbury
ADM S 16	Adaskes	Leon	17	M	S	photograph	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	father: Mendxo Adaskes Wilno	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Malaschewitz	Jekla	19	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Skarbzi	mother: Maria Malaschewitz Skarbzi Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
18	Blachman	Mochem	39	M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nicolajewo	wife: Jelde Blachman Nicolajewo Witebsx gub	N.Y.	Newyork
X19	Rubinstein	Esther	33	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow		Ill	Chicago
X20	Rubinstein	Chaim	10	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow	father: Mendel Bogacz Sokolow Siedlcz gub	Ill	Chicago
X21	Rubinstein	Chane	8	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow		Ill	Chicago
X22	Rubinstein	Feige	5	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow		Ill	Chicago
													friend: Arkeyn Miranziela	Ill	Chicago
ADM X 23	Scherelis	Anna	22	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schmaukgi	mother: Victoria Scherelis Schmaukgi Kowno gub	Ill	Chicago
X25	Kinsky	Dweire	35	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chvarbin	brother: Willy Kinsky Chvarbin	N.Y.	New-York
X26	Kinsky	Abram	12	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X27	Kinsky	Chaie	11	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X28	Kinsky	Elie	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X29	Kinsky	Leie	7	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
X30	Kinsky	Jochwed	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

Except 3.

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 6 FEB 1912, *19*

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: K. Zidanis 4424 Kenmore ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Waldersi
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Boleslaus Juarewitz 29-6th. Kansas city Kansas	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Zjallow
3	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Zjallow
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr. Epstein 228 Cherry str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Zjallow
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Boris Zausek Mansion House 2 Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Zharkow
6	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: Henry Olshansky Box 231 Sebewaing Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Balzowa
7		self	$25				brother in law: J. Slowka													Russia	Tennowka
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: [illegible] 5[illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nawgjanow
9	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Beresno
10	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Berezno
11	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	cousin: J. Wainer 103 Monroe str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Berezno
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Berezna
14	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	friend: B. Messal c/o G. Weber 208 E. 88 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Janowka
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: N. Kobrin 63 Spring str. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Wisokoje
16	yes	sister	$25	no	no	no	sister: Lina Rosen 420 E. 158 str. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wilno
17	yes	brother	$25	no	yes	no	brother: J. Malostenowez 421, 6 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Skaritza
18	yes	broth. in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Silver 344 E. 122 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nicolajewo
19	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Serolow
20	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	husband: L. Rubinstein 1320 So. Sangamon str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: L. Escho 146 Seymour ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Uzmia
24	yes	broth. in law	$-	no	no	no	brother: B. Lauzis 922 So. 15 pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Schumanze
25	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Mirgorod
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	husband: M. Linsey 815 E. 5 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gerch, Surgeon of the Kursk, Railway Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Gerch

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4D S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 25 January 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fedzik	Meyer	30		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	wife Chaudze Fedzik: Libau got Polyuse	Mass	Boston
2	Liddeiner	Jeven	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Keltany	father Wladyslaus Liberiga Keltany got Kovno	Conn	Hartford
3	Joffe	Raphail	52		m m	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Joffe	Rachel	48		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Joffe	Freide	15		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		father Itzig Kaplanowsky		
6	Joffe	Tanchum	11		m s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poneresh	Poneresh got Kovno	PA	Baltimore
7	Joffe	Benjamin	8		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Joffe	Israil	4		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Bukumas-Barkis	Nadeusch	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gallaucs	mother Emilia Barkis: Gallaucs got Kovno	Mass	New York
10	Czerbulenes	Emilia	19		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pairischki	mother Emilia Czerbulenes Pairischki got Kovno	Mass	Montello
11	Jakas-Shdotaris	Anna	16		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kemigola	brother Juri Jakas Kemigola got Kovno	N.Y.	New York
12	Remer	Feige Braine	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poneresh	father Itzig Remer Poneresh got Kovno	N.Y.	New York
13	Sleshas	Nastasia	40		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
14	Sleshas	Alfons	11		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
15	Sleshas	Anna	10		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Poneresh	brother in law Konstantin Romanowski Poneresh got Kovno	Ill	Chicago
16	Sleshas	Stefania	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
17	Sleshas	Pawel	2		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
18	Zaik VL Reg 24867	Chaie	17		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Traschauny	father Schleime Zaik: Traschauny got Kovno	N.Y.	New York
19	Raf	Schebsel	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poneresh	brother Leibe Raf Poneresh got Kovno	Ill	Chicago
20	Rumacrik	Ossip	38		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorki	wife Parasxowia Rumacrik Gorki got Grodno	N.Y.	New York
21	Kasakow	Wassily	38		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derecin	wife Stefanida Kasakow Derecin got Dzisno	Ill	Chicago
22	Kasakow	Eugenia	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		mother Anastasia Szigaer Seno got Minsk		
23	Szigaer	Miron	21		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Seno	brother Beika Levin	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Levin	Leika Laibe	47		m s	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gutty	Gutty got Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
25	Prusak	Stepko	41		m m	Smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dimer	wife Maske Prusak Dimer got Pinsk	N.Y.	New York
26	Pokropskij	Hippolit	17		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lishen	mother Barbara Prokopsky Lishen got Lomsha	N.Y.	New York
27	Kotomskij	Tomasch	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lishki	mother Sophia Kotomskij Lishen got Lomsha	N.Y.	Bloomfield
28	Selinskij	Pieter	21		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Salucze	brother Franciszek Selinski Salucze got Sedlcz	Wis	Blackwell
29	Koschelok	Jacob	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kecritza	wife Natalia Koschelok Kecritza got Kolynsk	N.Ja	Ennis
30	Nenecrok	Michail	22		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kecritza	wife Ekatherina Nenecrok Kecritza got Kolynsk	N.Ja	Ennis

F B Howard Sy

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 40.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 6 FEB 1912, *19*

96

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, permit, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin H. Perkin: 180 186 Washington Str Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Vjasland
2	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Ronald Lengorst: 86 Sheldon str Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Rosshezi
3	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ponevesh
4	yes	husband		no			Brother Wolf Joffe 42 Langdale	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Ponevesh
5	yes	father		no			1137 E. Baltimore st	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Ponevesh
6	yes	father	$25	no			Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin K. Cirbulenas: 43 Arthur str Montello, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jolbini
10	yes	self	$—	no			Brother K Cirbulenas: 43 Arthur str Montello, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pairischi
11	yes	self	$—	no			Uncle L. Dura: Metropolitan ave 283 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ramigola
12	yes	self	$15	no			Brother H. Remer: c/o B. Sachs: 43 Forsyth str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ponevesh
13	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Koshenurka
14	yes	mother		no			Husband Joseph Slazas:	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	mother	$50	no			217 N. 33 str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	mother		no			Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	self	$—	no			Brother Harry Salx: c/o Danziger 2218 Park ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Praschanny
19	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Elias Raff: 1177, 14 str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ponevesh
20	yes	self	$25	no			friend Dmitry Rapinchoon c/o Max Kobre 1779 Pitkins ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jurki
21	yes	self		no			brother N. Kazarow: 2346 Augusta str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Marroschki
22	yes	father	$25	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	self	$25	no			friend M. Kochan: Box 457264 & 152 Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Sednja
24	yes	self	$10	no			Son Joel Levin: 70-72 East 99 str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Black	gray	none	Russia	Dubitzi
25	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law H. Cimbelist: 183 ave C New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Dimer
26	yes	self	$—	no			father Joseph Prokopsky: 90 main str Box 171 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Koty
27	no	self	$25	no			friend Harry nee Misersky: Broad str 395 Bloomfield, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Anshizro
28	yes	self	$50	no			friend E. Mandel: Blackwell ave, Wise	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Jalue
29	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle J. Bogarik: Ennis, N. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kecitza
30	yes	self	$25	no			friend Ch. Baburas: Ennis, N. Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kecitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kuhnau, Chief Off. of the Kursk, from Libau., do Swear. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kuhnau
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at Libau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Ferets, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Military Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Ferets

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 19 12

at Port Morris

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 24 January, 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pantjuch	Klimenty	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Beresina	father: Efim Pantjuch, Beresina, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Olsarowitz	Alexander	26		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Karali	brother: Sawa Olsarowitz, Karali, Grodno gub.	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Pruginin	Libe	50		F Wife	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	son: Schneider Pruginin Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Pruginin	Israil	16		M S	scholar	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Petruchin	Fekla	20		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sarostai	mother: Maria Petruchin. Sarostai, Grodno gub.	Ill	Chicago
6	Sorbacjuk	Fjotr	33		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sagai	wife: Anastasia Sorbacjuk, Sagai, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
X	Subok	Fjotr	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jury	wife: Hastasia Subok, Jury, Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York.
8	Schneider	Chanina	32		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lojarsa		Pa	Philadelphia
9	Schneider	Sura	31		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Moisejenes	Fatjana	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Usmonje	father: Kondraty Moisejenes, Usmonje, Samara gub.	Illich	Sebewaing
X 11	Moisejenes	Iwan	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
12	Suprinowitz	Stanislaw	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bilitzey	father: Joseph Suprinowitz, Bilitzey, Wolynsk gub.	Wis	Blackwell
13	Bernatzky	Stanislaw	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kanevale	father: Jakub Bernatzky, Kanevale, Wolynsk gub.	Wis	Blackwell
14	Romanjuk	Grigory	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Oblocjina	wife: Anna Romanjuk, Oblocjina, Wolynsk gub.	N.J.	Bangville
X	Langerfeigin	Sinda	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Simferopol	mother: Gela Langerfeigin, Simferopol, Taurieschesk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Karandewitz	Iwan	45		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lonewesh	wife: Hastanesia Karandewitz, Lonewesh, Kowno gub.	Ill	Chicago
X	Marejuk	Michail	29		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samostrely	wife: Maria Marejuk, Samostrely, Wolynsk gub.	N.Y.	New-York
18	Zegonowa	Anna	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kopischi	mother: Aripina Prasalowicz, Kopischi, Mohilew gub.	Cal.	San Francisco
19	Zegonow	Pawel	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1, 5, 6, 7, 17, 13, 14, 17, in Class A.
" 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 18, " B.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 6 FEB. 1912, *19* 98

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or alien, or body of persons in any way coerced or assisted by any other alien or corporation to come to the United States, is prohibited by the act of Feb. 26, 1885.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: A. Santuch, 334 Cherry Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Beresino
2	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: S. Saran, 3125 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Karali
3	yes	son	$25-	no	no	no	son: H. Jaginin, Secession street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
4	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Bobruisk
5	yes	husband	$25-	no	no	no	husband: L. Jetruchkin, 911 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sarostai
6	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: A. Symnic c/o S. Kohan 26 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sagai
7	yes	self	$24-	no	no	no	friend: H. Kornejchic, 115 7th str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Jury
8	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: G. Pochorowsky c/o L. Goldberg, 804 Herbron str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Bijarica
9	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Bojarica
10	yes	husband	$2-	no	no	no	husband: K. Moisejenko, Sebewaingelich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Ulmorie
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
12	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: Felix Bienarski, Blackwell Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Biletzey
13	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: Felix Bienarski Blackwell Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kanevale
14	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: A. Witruk c/o ell. Chotynni Box 35, Bangville Wis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Oblosgina
15	yes	cousin	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: H. Goldberg, 1332 Park Ave. York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Simferopol
16	yes	son	$30-	no	no	no	son: W. Karandiewitz, 523-81 Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Poneveth
17	yes	friend	$25-	no	no	no	friend: Semen Swistonjux, c/o [illegible] 192 Chrystie str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Samostrely
18	yes	husband	$2-	no	no	no	husband: N. Bogoncoff. 749 Rhode Island str. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Topischi
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hahn, Chief Off., of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hahn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb., 1912

at Ogd.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Gesch, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Gesch

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Feb 7/1912

1180 Aliens

209.51

13 Tr

42

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 24 January. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
N															
1	Pecziperowicz	Anton	36		m m	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Farny	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Victoria Pecziperowicz Farny gub Rolynsk	Que	Montreal
2	Melenewsky	Kaclaw	32		m s	rerend	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Berdiczew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Rosalia Melenewsky Berdiczew gub Kiew	Sask	Prince Albert
													wife Maria Sawczuck		
4	Betz	Ignatij	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Knjashixi	wife Charlotta Betz Knjashixi gub Kiew	Ont	Blind River
5	Korol	Nikodim	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Knjashixi	wife Maria Korol Knjashixi gub Kiew	Ont	Blind River
6	Sacharczuk	Pawel	48		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stradbicz	wife Domicella Sacharczuk Stradbicz gub Grodno	P.Q.	Ferrie
7	Rosdoroshnij	Iwan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Knjashixi	father Klimenti Rosdoroshnij Knjashixi gub Kiew	Ont	Blind River
8	Konalewicz	Ignatij	39		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rudina	wife Maria Konalewicz Linowo gub Grodno	Ont	Sudbury
													wife Efrosina Swiarewo		
10	Goschinskaja	Sore	33		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polkowysk	father Meische Babox Polkowysk gub Grodno	Ont	Montreal
11	Goschinskaja	Gitte	9		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Goschinskaja	Mirke	7		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Goschinskaja	Blume	5		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Goschinskaja	Chane	4		f s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Moisejuk	Martin	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lipnixi	mother: Lenia Kiwelik Lipnixi grodno Gub.	Ont	Montreal
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 72

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 6 FEB 1912, *19* 100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Cousin P. Olowsky % M. Tabarinsky Montreal, Queb.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Lutz
2	yes	self	$50	no			Friend Albert Pascel: Pinee - Albert Sask.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Berdicew
3	no	self	$50	no			friend Alexander Smilanetz: care jst MacDonald cobden, Blind River, Ont	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Kijashiki
4	no	self	$50	no			friend Alexander Smilanetz: care jst Macdonald cobden, Blind River Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kijashiki
5	no	self	$50	no			friend Alexander Smilanetz: care jst Macdonald cobden, Blind River, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ichixi
6	yes	self	$50	no			friend A. Dubovski: P. O Fernie B. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Szadbica
7	no	self	$50	no			friend Alexandr Smilevica: care jst Macdonald cobden, Blind River, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kijashiki
8	yes	self	$50	no			brother in law Grigorij Karpelevica: Camp mile 20 Sudbury, Ont.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Linezo
9	yes	self	$50				uncle G. Kalaschoff P. O.							5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Bordes
10	yes	self		no			husband J. Goschinsky: 387 Division str Kingston Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Polkovyer
11	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	self	$25	no			brother: A. Mogues, Dorozyn Ph. 1068 Montreal, Queb.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Brown	dark	none	Russia	Lipniki
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear.** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KURSK (Russian American Line) *arrived* February 6, 1912. , 19 , M., *from* .

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Begun, Golda	11	3	1		To brother	2:- Bro. Gershon 61 Rockaway Ave Brklyn						
2	✓ Czerbulenis, Emelie	40	10	1		" tel $	Montello, Mass						
3	✓ Filamonowa, Ksenia & 3 ch	4	1/4	4		" tel $	RR Bro. Kazimir +3 Arthur St	B	7	4	1	1	1
4	✓ Sparber, Chaje	1	16	1		" sister	12 6th Ave, Alex Bk 2 43 Jerome	E	13	1:-	72 25	72 26	72 25
5	✓ Moisewitz, Nastasia	18	2	1		" cousin	Sister Selda Rhyne 167-	A	7	1	40	1	1
6	✓ Silberman, Bela	3	20	1		" sister	Cousin Hanyk Kayewicz 177 Madison St	Ky	7		45	1	1
7	✓ Gutman, Frieda	2	10	1		" uncle	Cousin Jozef Mursky	A	7	2	45	1	1
8	✓ Furik, Ekatrina	3	3	1		" sister	Sister Annie 531- 385 Hall	A	7	1	10	1	1
9	✓ Pokrapsky, Hippolit	30	20	1		" father	Sister Pasgia Nagornenko Hoboken	J	7	1	40	1	1
10	✓ Kiper, Perle	2	22	1		" uncle	Father Josef 33 Manley 610- 9	A	8	1	50	2	2
11	✓ Swestun, Matruna	22	22	1		" uncle	Frd. mother Slate Frager	A	6	3	10	—	—
12	✓ Alexandrowicz, Stefan	16	25	1		" ?	f, Anna Louis, 60 Ave 1st, N.Y. City	A	10	1	30	4	5
13	✓ Pesecznik, Nazary	24	24	1		" ind, add.	126 Greenwich, N.Y.C.	B	13	9	31	7	7
14	✓ Subak, Piotr	41	7	1		" friend	Cousin Gladlles Alexandrowicz 161- Christy St	A	9	9	40	3	3
15	✓ Dargusch, Weronika	37	16	1		" aunt	Frd. Gregor Combalenko	A	8	9	30	2	2
16	✓ Gorbijczik, Piotr Rudk,	41	6	1		" friend	Bro. Mikolay 107- Henry St Brklyn	B	9	2	3	3	3
17	✓ Karasik, Gerasin	32	21	1		" friend	Aunt Josephine Kraginas	A	8	9	45	2	2
18	✓ Charstonzik, Sachary	32	22	1		" friend	Frd. Alex. Rylak 93 Henry St	J	8	9	45	2	2
19	✓ Rudai, Iwan	6	21	1		" brother	Frd. " " " " "	J	8	9	45	2	2
20	✓ Gambarg, Sore	3	6	1		" sister	Frd. " " " " "	J	8	2	50	2	2
21	✓ Drosd, Luka	32	23	1		" cousin	Bro. Andrea 716 150- Broadway N. Brooklyn	A	7	1	20	1	1
22	✓ Goldberg, Chane	20	9	1		" father	Sister Caroline 170 23 Ave	A	6	3	—	—	—
23	✓ Sperling, Michal	6	28	1		" brotyer	Cousin Feodor Balutsky	A	9	2	30	3	3
24	✓ Reis, Iwan	7	10	1		" tel $	Father Louis 2780-3 Ave	J	7	9	35	1	—
25	✓ Kreparik, Kristina	10	16	1		" brother	Bro. Mochem 31 Henry St N. Yorks	J	7	1	20	1	1
26	✓ Vlades, Michei, Justina	10	15	1		" b-i-l	RR Bro. Antoni, Anapaoce	B	14	1	15	8	8
27	✓ Janowsky, Itte	15	4	1		" uncle	Bro. Pelaton 100 29- Riverdale Ave	J	7	11	1	—	1
28	✓ Narowlansky, Hodel	12	8	1		" brother	Cousin Parfeli m. 339-2 101 Bklyn	J	7	9	40	1	1
29	✓ Gikis, Anna	3	12	1		" tel $	Cousin Annie Poletzky	A	7	10	15	1	1
30	✓ Schapiro, Buna & dau	28	23/4	2		" tel $	Bro. David 631- Chicago	A	6	3	15	—	—
							RR Bro. Jonas 40 W 33 St Long City	A	8	4	2	2	2
							RR Frank Berk 717 Morgan St	A	8	4	4 N3	4 N3	4 N3

KURSK FEB 6

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Bobrow, Michal	37	9	1		To father	2:45	Father Sam 40 Cherry St mt. Vernon	Q	1	2:20	1	1	1
32	Gurowicz, Sosse & sister	27	18/9	2		" brother		Bro. Leiser 39 Lo. 3 Ave thru C.K. Green	Q	6	3:45	—	—	—
33	Lagasjuk, Isaak	14	2	1		" friend		A.P. Borden, Pierce Texas	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
34	Moiseiuk, Iwan	6	15	1		" father-l		Father-u-l Latvakuiz	Q	7	11	1	—	1
35	Borsuk, Alexej	36	10	1		" ?		Bro-u-l Nikita Lodja	B	9	1:30	3	3	3
36	Rusanow, Ester	29	9	1		" b-i-l		Sister Allie Polack 40 Cherry St	Q	6	2:20	—	—	—
37	Dadalko, Nicolai	5	16	1		" friend		Frd. Alter Rosenhaus	Q	7	2:10	1	1	1
38	Pagun, Feodora & sister	6	3	2		" cousin		Russian Lady thru C.K. Green	B	7	2:15	2	2	2
39	Marczuk, Michail	41	17	1		" tel $		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
40	Dorontzowa, Maria	28	26	1		" tel $		Husb, Atoolsin c/o Mrs. 251 5th Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa,	By	10	2	4	5	4
41	Buiwol, Katrina	32	25	1		" cousin		Russian Lady	B	7	2:45	1	1	1
42	Kaptzelowitz, Olga	29	20	1		" brother		Bro. Luka, 100 2d Ave 158 Stanton Street	B	6	3:10	—	—	—
43	Sholnerowitz Helena	3	14	1		" sister		Sister Mrs. Abel Rogozowitz thru C.K. Green	B	7	11:10	1	—	1
44	Zachamowicz, Fjodor	31	9	1		" friend		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
45	Dombrowsky, Malenik	17	15	1		" friend		A.P. Borden Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
46	Menkin, Besse	19	6	1		" brother		Bro. Aby, 204 - 4th Ave	B	6	3:10	—	—	—
47	Gawriljuk, Markian	17	16	1		" friend		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
48	Raschkewitz, Nikota	17	13	1		" b-i-l		Frd. Jefimy Bataylo 208-210 165-2nd Ave	Q	8	11	2	1	2
49	Hein, Lidia	39	14	1		" friend		Frd. Emelia Helga 21-23 2nd Ave	Q	7	2:15	1	1	1
50	Malesckewitz, Tekla	39	17	1		" brother		Sis-u-l Maria Malachowitz thru C.K. Green	Q	6	4:20	—	—	—
51	Michalczuk, Adrian	27	1	1		" b-i-l		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
52	Kowalczuk, Piotr Pardex, Sofia	26 18	28 16	1 1	2	brother sister		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
53	Pandziuk, Awksenty	24	18	1		" friend		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas thru C.K. Green	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
54	Masur Dmitry	26	24	1		" friend		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
55	Szkolna, Domicella & sister	30	15/6	2		" friend		See S/S Kais Aug #148 Ocean	—	—	—	—	—	—
56	Olchowsky, Paweł Heisel	31	4	1		" friend		Frd. Emelie Muldulk #141	Q	7	1	1	1	1
57	Szmbola, Marya	14	18	1		" friend		See S/S Kais Aug thru C.K. Green	—	—	—	—	—	—
58	Gowruk, Philip	24	17	1		verify add,		A.P. Borden, Pierce, Texas 1801 - Victoria Ave.	By	1H	10:30	8	7	8
59	Furczuk, Anna	30	13	1		" friend		Frd. Josefa Masti	Q	7	1	1	1	1
60	Woljeninch, Anna	30	14	1		" cousin		Cous. Josefa Masti 1801 Pentwater Road	B	6	4:20	—	—	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 103

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Staszulewicz, Anna	13	1		1	To brother 3:40	Bro Frank 104 Hudson Ave Rhein		7	1:30	1	1	1
62	Snizeruk, Alex	28	28		1	" late	Destination		7	9:45	1	—	1
63	Radobolsky, Wasily &						Destination		7	9:45	2	—	2
64	Koledinsky, Andrej	22	19/7		2	" late		—	—	—	—	—	—
65	Maximuk, Philip	24	24		1	verify add.	Frd. Timofrey Sabaganuk 32 Allen St wife		8	12:40	2	2	2
66	Macewicz, Stefan	21	7		1	" tel $	RR Cousin Alekran Sabaganuk 56-17-Lytton Steelton, Pa.		8	4	2	2	2
67	Aliseczic, Mokrena ex	5	15		1	" brother	Bro. Fekla Schutnik wife		7	4:30	1	1	1
68	Waisman, Aron	6	27		1	" father	Father Sarah 241-2110 Vine St		11	11:40	2	2	2
69	Schmel, Antoni	36	7		1	" ind.add.	RR. Frd. Mikodem 1-11-Vine St Bradford Pa. Barcewicz		7	1:20	1	1	1
70	Romanjuk, Gregor &						Destination		7	9:25	2	—	2
71	Dombrowsky, Trofin	41	14		2	" late		—	—	—	—	—	—
72	Schischoff Sipe & ch	8	14/6		8	" ch In Hosp	Made S. L.		8	1	1	1	1
73	Alexiuss Marianna	5	6		1	" adjust baggage	Frnd. Joseph, Shenandoah Pa. Kansas City, Kas.		7	11:40	1	—	1
74	Jankewicz, Franz	39	2		1	" await hrg.	RR Rud. Boleslaw 29 No. 6 St in Kan.		8	9:30	2	2	2
75													
ARRIVED February 7, 1912.													
76	Aisenman, Chena	32	24		1	To brother 9:40	Bro. Benjamin 31 Montgomery St wife		7	11:40	—	—	—
77	Waistein, Belle (1 Cab) Waskowitz	5	10		1	" int.hus.	Frnd. Mad 5-6 Rosemary St Chicago, Ill.		7	11	—	—	—
78	Urkowskaja, Anna & 2 ch do	2	28/30		3	" tel $	RR Frnd. Leon, 1607 N. Ashland Ave Salem, Mass.		9	9:10	6	9	6
79	Wolis, Chaie do	5	24		1	" tel $	RR Frnd. Harry 115 Salem St 169 Henry St		8	4	1	2	1
80	Nowogrudskaja, Frume	31	1		1	" sister	Sister Sarah Goldstein wife		8	11	1	1	1
81	Gelfand, Riwe & sister	11	1/2		2	" uncle	Bro. Leib 149 Madison Ave H's Forsyth St		7	10:30	—	—	—
82	Jaworskaja, Basse & 4 ch	43	15/9		5	" husband	Frnd. Schejme Schewatzer wife		7	10:45	—	—	—
83	Chmelenko, Zinowra & 2 ch	229	1/3		3	" tel $	RR Frnd. John, Minsk Bleyn		9	1:20	6	9	6
84	Chabas, Roche	36	18		1	" cousin	Sister Golde H 1-5 Hanking Ave 1-Roerich St wife		7	11:45	—	—	—
85	Apelman, Rochel	2	20		1	" uncle	Uncle Schmole Schulman wife		7	10:30	—	—	—
86	Remer, Feige B	40	12		1	" brother	Bro. Harry H Forsyth 1333 Parkside wife		7	11:40	—	—	—
87	Langerfeigin, Ginda	41	15		1	" cousin	Cous. Ester Goldberg 16 Packard St wife		7	10:30	—	—	—
88	Magarschak, Ester	7	21		1	" brother	Sister Olga Cohen wife		7	11:40	—	—	—
89	Fradkin, Hene & brother	2	1/2		2	" father	Father Jankel 263-210 Bleyn		7	10:30	—	—	—
90	Meleschko, Akulina	19	16		1	" brother	Bro. Mikel 182 Osborne St		7	11:40	—	—	—

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from 104

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Czorna, Olga & ch	6	24/5	1	1	To tel $ 10:-	Phila. Pa Husb. Swan 3 Callow Hill St 90 Throop Ave Bklyn	J	8	2 45	1	2	1
92	Blacher, Sora	7	29		1	" sister	Sister Rivke Blacher wife Bro. Jeruchel 2218-8th Ave Harrisburg, Pa.	By	7	11 31	—	—	—
93	Zalk, Chaie	40	18		1	" brother	RR. Husb. Joseph 329 Calder St wife	J	7	11 45	—	—	—
94	Zargovsky, Bele & 3 ch	18	27/30	4		" husband	Husb. Mottel 391 Cherry St	J	8	4	4	8	4
95	Bruslowsky, Chane & 3 ch	27	27/30	4		" husband	Cousin Herson Felmer wife Bklyn	J	7	10 30	—	—	—
96	Bolotnikowa, Sime	20	14	1		" cousin	Husb. Samuel 330 Chestnut St Bklyn	By	7	1 34	—	1	—
97	Okin, Bruche & 3 ch	2	11/4	4		" husband	RR Husb. Kasian 329 Schuyler St Rupert, Vt.	By	7	1 45	—	4	—
98	Moisejenko, Tatjana & ch	41	10/1	1	1	" tel $	Sister Ette Sokin 617-10 Pauline St Bklyn	By	11	3	8	8	8
99	Schachrai, Dobe	2	17		1	" s-i-l	RR. father Adolf Chicago Chicago, Ill.	By	7	2 15	—	1	—
100	Bogwillo, Helena	16	4		1	" tel $	RR Husb. Abram 1320 So. Sacramento Ave Chicago, Ill.	By	9	1 40	2	3	2
101	Rubenstein, Ester & 3 ch	39	19/2	4		" tel $	Aunt Mariama Duro wife 17-Oakland St Bklyn	J	8	4	4	8	4
102	~~Julas Schoteris~~ Galatoris, Anna	40	11		1	" uncle	Cousin Braine Sokoloff wife	J	8	12 10	1	1	1
103	Czertoch, Dreine	28	5		1	" cousin	Bro. Joel 61-2nd wife	J	7	11 40	—	—	—
104	Moloczruk, Gitte	1	6		1	" brother	Bro. Bunch 236 2nd wife	J	7	4 30	—	1	—
105	Israelit, Braine	1	10		1	" brother	Clara de Husb Stone wife	J	8	11	1	1	1
106	Libkin, Tamara	5	24		1	" uncle	Bro. Salmon 26 Cherry St wife	J	8	12 30	1	2	1
107	Schifrin, Feige	1	9		1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 3rd Madison St wife	By	7	11 35	—	—	—
108	Derson, Crune	11	22		1	" brother	Father Emil 310 Henry St wife	By	7	11 40	—	—	—
109	Sosnowskaja, Mariam	28	19		1	" father	Husb. Josel 26 Rutgers St wife	J	7	11 20	—	—	—
110	Pomocznik, Pera & 3 ch	12	27/30	4		" husband	Aunt Chana Sokolsky 1617-2nd Ave Bklyn	J	7	11 40	—	—	—
111	Wolinskaja, Sore	11	15		1	" aunt	RR Bro-in-l Moische Chatzile 1173 Hudson Ave wife Kansas City, Mo.	By	7	3 45	—	1	—
112	Schpindler, Schpineller, Sore	29	25		1	sister	Sister Rose Lichtman 7-Allen St wife	J	7	4 30	—	1	—
113	Schwelenko, Beile	2	15		1	" sister	Frd. Wawara Moseskaja wife	J	8	1 20	1	2	1
114	Kalotetnaja, Irena	32	8		1	" friend	Bro. Harry 26 Cherry St wife Milwaukee, Wis.	By	7	11 30	—	—	—
115	Rubinczik, Riwa	19	4		1	" brother	RR. Husb. Hochim wife	J	8	4	3	6	3
116	Barkon, Sore & 2 ch	5	21/3	3		" husband	Husb. Josel 26 Suffolk St wife Mich.	J	7	11 30	—	—	—
117	Pipka, Chane & 6 ch	1	24/30	7		" husband	RR Husb Iwan, Schewaringa	By	9	1 20	2	3	2
118	Zaitzewa, Anna & son	7	22/3	1	1	" tel $	R.R. Asst. Russky, Schewaringa 117 Charlton St	J	3/2	3	2	75	72
119	Charkowskaja, Alex'a & 3 ch	7	25/28	4		" tel $	Husb. Salomon Newark	J	7	11 20	—	1	—
120	Schpreiman, Chaie & 2 ch	29	4/6	3		" husband							

16

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S Kursk arrived ....., 19..., ..., M., ..., from 105

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					96		Pargaie						
121	Katzman, Rochel & 3 ch	10	18/21-1	3	To	husband 10:07	Husb. Michel 27 Pargaie Belgium		7	11 40	—	—	—
122	Chazanowsky, Joche & 3 ch	20	5/8	4	"	husband	Husb. Joene 17 Cook St Belgium		7	11 20	—	—	—
123	Epelman, Tone & 2 ch	22	2/4	3	"	husband	Husb. Alle 270 Sugert St Belgium		7	11 30	—	—	—
124	Londres, Itte & sister	8	11/12	2	"	cousin	Sister Barsie 27 Madison St		7	11 30	—	—	—
125	Markman, Sore	11	21	1	"	brother	Bro. Rybin 356 Cherry St		7	11 25	—	—	—
126	Alperowicz, Chaje & 3 ch	3	7/10	4	"	husband	Husb. Israel 268 Cherry St		7	11 30	—	—	—
127	Linsky, Dwoire & 5 ch	39	25/30	6	"	husband	Husb. Mendel 270 Cherry St		7	2 10	—	6	—
128	Zeligman, Ester & 2 ch	27	20/2	3	"	uncle	Aunt Fruma 274 E. Erie Dangh. wife		7	11 30	—	—	—
129	Rosengart, Gilde & sin	2	18/9	2	"	husband	Husb. Nussen 6 27 Rhein		7	11 30	—	—	—
130	Weissberg, Chane	2	21	1	"	brother	Bro. Harry 1974 Kergen St Chicago		7	11 30	—	—	—
131	Karandsewicz, Iwan	41	16	1	"	tel $	RR Son Vincent 27-8 St 275 Madison St		8	2	1	2	1
132	Selmanow, Libe	18	9	1	"	cousin	Cous. Sarah Albert wife 919 Rhein St St. Louis		7	4 10	—	1	—
133	Warschawer, Chane	8	23	1	"	cousin	RR Cousin Michael Handelman wife		7	4 25	—	1	—
134	Alexandrowicz, Elena & son	36	22/23 -1	1	"	husband	Husb. Michel 27 Rhein St 26 Ivy St		7	12 25	—	—	—
135	Luczun, Michaline & dau	36	29/30	2	"	tel $	RR Husb. Wadsworth Dayton, O. Boston	By	9	1 20	6	6	
136	Schmulko, Leis & 3 ch	13	18/21	4	"	tel $	RR Husb. Stzyg 27 N. Anderson St Rhein		8	2 30	8	8	
137	Dawidon, Leibe & dau	20	21/2 -1	1	"	husband	Husb. Israel 17 Cook St		7	12 15	—	—	—
138	Glukhowsky, Ette & 2 ch	8	20/22	3	"	husband	Husb. Aaron 240 Division wife		7	1 20	—	3	—
139	Aisenberg, Raise & 6 ch	15	24/30	7	"	husband	Husb. Isaac 68 Forsyth 117 Aud. Ct	By	7	11 25	—	—	—
140	Zaretzkaja, Hinde	2	16	1	"	sister	Sister Lena Kaplan Chicago. wife	By	7	1 21	—	1	—
141	Songailo, Elena & dau	12	1/2	2	"	tel $	RR Husb. Alex. 452 & Wood St 461 Rensselaer Ave Rhein	By	9	1 20	6	6	
142	Schaikewitz, Slate & sister	18	25/6	2	"	cousin	Cousin Louis Toronto 404 Williams Ave	By	7	11 25	—	—	—
143	Kabakowa, Sima	12	9	1	"	niece	Niece Sohfe 2 dau 107 Bremen Ave Rhein		7	1 20	—	1	—
144	Tur, Antonina	15	22	1	"	husband friend	Frd. Anatania Jaworowski Rhein		8	2 10	1	2	1
145	Ljuboscewitz, Chaia & 2 ch	38	1/3	3	"	husband	Husb. Falk 233 Rhein wife		7	12	—	—	—
146	Erlichman, Chane & son	35	4/5	1	1	" husband	Husb. Sam 271 Co. 2 St wife		7	2 20	—	1	—
147	Toker, Golde & 4 ch	10	26/30	5	"	husband	Husb. Gershon 6 27 11 wife	By	7	11 25	—	—	
148	Torcenstein, Liba & 2 ch	8	5/7	3	"	husband	Husb. Ezra 238 Remington 18 Hancock Ave		7	12	—	—	—
149	Friedlin, Rachil L	8	10	1	"	uncle	Uncle Stany Smolowski 1336-4 27 Rhein		8	11	1	1	1
150	Buger, Malke	29	18	1	"	aunt	Aunt Minnie Petkowski		7	1 30	—	1	—
				161									

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. KURSK arrived ....., 19....., M., ..., from 106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					161								
150								—	—	—	—	—	—
151	Sorscher, Chaje & 2 sis	19	1/3		3	To parents 10:55	1595 S.W. 4 Ave Father Abram 1539 Milwaukee Ave Chicago	R	1	12	—	—	—
152	Felin, Feige	1 2	14		1	" tel $	RR Sister Freida Allen Bkelyn	Ry	9	1[50]	2	3	2
153	Elljanow, Frume	19	10		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 61 E. 103 Bkelyn	B	1	2[10]	—	1	—
154	Michalowskaja, Filomela	38	22		1	" sister	Sister Veronika 8 Freeman St 31 - Meeker Ave	N	1	2[10]	—	1	—
155	Janowskaja, Michalina	38	23		1	" b-i-l	Cous. Alex. Lucket 219 - E 106 Bkelyn	N	8	9[50]	1	1	1
156	Jacubowicz, Sterel	3	22		1	" father	Father Nathan Bkelyn	N	1	3[10]	—	1	—
157	Petrowska, Ana'a & 3 ch	38	27/30		4	" husband	Stud. Martin 136 Berry St Bkelyn	Ry	1	3[10]	—	4	—
158	Buenewicz, Adelia	8	18		1	" brother	Bro. Antoni 218 Berry St Bkelyn	N	1	2[20]	—	1	—
159	Murawczik, Sura & 6 ch	3	24/20		7	" husband SI	Made S. Bkelyn	N	1	1[20]	—	7	—
160	Lokschin, Chaje	3	23		1	" father	Father Moses 216 - E 13 Bkelyn	N	1	1[20]	—	1	—
161	Kolomejetz, Sore & 4 ch	3/13	2/6		5	" husband	Stud. David Goldberg Bkelyn	N	1	2[10]	—	5	—
162	Gurewitz, Rasja & dau	28	3/4		2	" husband	Stud. Mal 150 Clemmore Ave	N	8	10[10]	2	2	2
163	Zigelman, Scheine dau	4	22/4	1	1	" ch in Hosp.	Made S. 239 - Dumont Ave	N	8	10[10]	1	1	1
164	Czernitzer, Reise & 3 ch	5	25/8		4	" husband	Stud. Morris Canton O. Bkelyn	N	1	1[20]	—	4	—
165	Axelrod, Scheine & 6 ch	35	15/21		7	" tel $	RR Stud. Jersch 90 S. Chicago Chicago	B	1	4[50]	—	7	—
166	Ghijberman, Feige & 3 ch	13	11/14		4	" tel $	RR Stud. Josef 1 Porto Rico Row Rockaway RR.	Ry	9	1[50]	8	12	8
167	Sussel, Etla & dau	10	1/2		2	" tel $	RR Stud. Jacob 49 Polo St	Ry	9	1[50]	4	6	4
168	Wattelmacher, Chaie & 5 ch	35	24/30		6	" ch in Hosp	Edgemar Ave, Chicago Ill. Lithg, Mass 15 Bkelyn	A	5/2	3.	7/2	7/2	7/2
169	Lewin, Chane & brother	19	12/3		2	" brother	Bro. Leidor 51 Kingwood St Bkelyn	N	1	2[10]	—	2	—
170	Rubenczik, Chane & 4 ch	20	26/30		5	" husband	Stud. Mendel 41 Cherry St 30 Orchard St	N	1	2[50]	—	5	—
171	Berkin, Beile	20	24		1	" b-i-l	Sister Sarah Petzvin Nye	N	1	2[30]	—	1	—
172	Belkin, Chasse Leie & 2 ch	19	17, 20		3	" ch in Hosp.	Made S. 138 Park Ave	N	11	10[30]	12	12	12
173	Czernajo, Sore		18	3	1	" b-i-l	Sister Chaie Kerbelsky Canada	N	1	3[25]	—	1	—
174	Schapiro, Ettel & son	12	6/7		2	" tel $	RR Stud. Simon 36 - 1st Chicago. Ill	N	8	2	2	2	2
175	Beips, Anna	8	8		1	" ch in Hospl	RR Stud. Petras 2130 - 15 St Ave, Bay City - Mich	N	3/12	2	4[45]	4[45]	4[45]
	in Hos Feb 10 - 1 p m.	Rel 3/9 - 11:50											
176	Golitzkaja, Sekla son	29	7/8	1	1	" husband	RR. Stud. Joseph 808 Erie Bkelyn	N	13	1[50]	7	7	7
177	Lucuk, Elena	6	23		1	" brother	Bro. Joachim 107 Berry St	N	1	2[30]	—	1	—
178	Borochow, Maria & 2 ch	28	14/6		3	" tel $	Husb, Paul, 1st National Bank, Gary, Ind. Bkelyn	Ry	10	2.	12	15	12
179	Friedman, Rivke	37	7/8		2	" Bro	Stud. Beli 1468 Putnam Ave	N	1	11[45]	—	—	—

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

107

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
180	Gurkewitz Alisp	39	3		1	Rec	RR with bro #12		8	2 30	—	1	—
181	Gutkitz Rosche	35	1/2		2		Instr. Hebf 126 Monroe St Detroit		7	2 30	—	2	—
182	Schafiro Leie	17	15		1		RR. Bro. David, 281 Erskine St Milford Mass		8	L	1	2	1
183	Grossman Kegell	13	1		2		Instr. mendelz 48 no. Bore St Brklyn	B	11	3 30	—	2	—
184	Zigelman Schmul	4	23		1		Son, Jantiel Z. 262 Bergen St Mpls		9/1	3	1	2	1
185	Golubkoff Resche	3	21		1		Jack Benzion 335 Broome St		29	3	—	1	—
186	Kattelmacher Zedalie	3	29		1	mother	with 168 Ci Jack		9/1	3	—	1	—
187	Zgulp Mayer Brown Staff. Twin Dina	8	9		1		RR with mother #175 Mother Rochel % Hebrew Soty		2/32 By 4/3	3	— 1 — 1T		??

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(15) No. 108

JAS S. S. KURSK (Russ AMER) *arrived* February 6, 1912, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26 M	1	Kutilowsky, Sigismund	4	12	1	IPC	2 25	Cowen							2/9	46	C	1.50								3	3	3
2 M	2	Rybak, Fjodor	6	8	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer							2/8	68	M	0.50								2	1	2
28 M	3	Puszik, Yankel & bro	16	17/18	2	IPC	2 20	Piaggio	2/7	169	Clark				2/9	113	0105	11.48								6	4	6
16 M		Nichamje																										
22 F	4	Scherelis, Anna	39	24	1	IPC	2 15	Book							2/9	46	Clark	3.25								3	3	3
38 M	5	Swiridenko, Wassily	39	6	1	IPC	2 10	"	2/10	185	Daw				2/13	133	JC	2.40								7	7	7
40 M	6	Popok, Anton	16	26	1	IPC	2 15	Piaggio	2/8	97	OPS				2/			4.20								9	8	9
44 M	7	Paikin, Moische & son	3	1/2	2	IPC	2 10	Mann							2/7	1	Mon	408								2	2	2
14 M		Salman																										
18 M	8	Samas, Ossip	38	21	1	IPC	2 20	O'Neill							2/10	133	M	11.15								4	3	4
17 M	9	Adaskes, Leon	39	16	1	IPC	2 30	Book							2/7	20	Mcg.	9.45								1	—	1
52 M	10	Gawura, Andrej & family	31	27/30	4	IPC & CI	2 30	Schwartz	2/4						2/9	32	Gold	2/15 12 K	2/21	132	Lark	10.5				6	0	6
41 F		Tatjana																										
15½ M		Feodosy																										
14 M		Anton																										
19 M	11	Nosko, Josif	16	28	1	IPC	2 30	Piaggio							2/8	14	Mon	2.30								2	2	2
17 M	12	Marschalek, Wlademia	30	13	1	IPC	2 30	Macatee							2/10	100	Gold	1.40								4	4	4
23 M	13	Chominsky, Schloma	12	4	1	IPC	2 40	Macinto							2/8	115	Mcg.	11.21								2	1	2
47 M	14	Bogutzky, Danil	6	2	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer	2/10	183	Daw															3	2	3
27 M	15	Schultz, Christian & family	4	7/9	1	IPC	2 35	Coven							2/9	66	Hgs	3.30								9	9	9
26 F		Maria																										
2 M		Christian, Jr																										
19 M	16	Matwejczuk, Jossif	17	21	1	IPC	2 35	Book							2/8	65	M	11.15								2	1	2
30 M	17	Dulujnowsky, Chaim	7	24	1	IPC	2 35	Connor							2/	77	Gold	3.05								3	3	3
17 M	18	Miuzadsky, Isser	17	6	1	IPC	2 40	Book							2/8	104	Mcg.	11.05								2	1	2
17 M	19	Serhunin, Andrez	29	10	1	IPC	2 30	Browne							2/9	47	Clark	3.30								3	3	3
41 M	20	Pristupa, Pawel	23	29	1	IPC	2 45	Mann							2/8	99	OPS	10.5								2	2	2
23 M	21	Duchon, Schloime	6	22	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer	2/2	62	Gr															2	2	2
30 M	22	Ciskin, Wolf	12	3	1	IPC	2 46	Macintos							2/8	106	Ld	10.55								2	1	2
25 M	23	Kriworuczuk, Pawel	31	20	1	IPC	2 45	Schwartz	2/10	172	Yr															5	5	5

10

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S.S. KURSK (Russ Amer) *arrived* February 6, 1912 , 191 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible]

Line No.		Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Detained.	Dining.	Supper.
[illegible]	M	24	Blagan, Dimitry	38	4	1	IPC	3 05	O'Neill	2/10	31	NS				2/10	76	NS	10 45									
[illegible]	M	25	Bastrimowicz, Nicolai	19	22	1	IPC	3 05	Browne							2/7	41	M	940									
[illegible]	M	26	Richtman, Leibe	35	13	1	IPC	3 05	Fitzger							2/8	91	Mcg.	10 30									
[illegible]	M	27	Dovnar, Stanislaw	22	17	1	IPC	3 05	Dyckes							2/8	88	M	11 35									
[illegible]	M	28	Pipiras, Anton	7	16	1	IPC	3 00	Connor	2/8	55	cl				2/11	56	Mcg.	12									
[illegible]	M	29	Pismin, Schmul	29	19	1	IPC	3 00	Browne							2/9	76	Gold	3									
[illegible]	M	30	Chwelonjuk, Mikita	31	8	1	IPC	3 00	Schwertz	2/19 A 72		Gold	1/5/12	K		2/21	152	Lask	1 05									
[illegible]	M	31	Puchowitzky, Itzko	35	22	1	IPC	3 00	Fitzgera							2/8	72	Mcg.	947									
[illegible]	M	32	Kasatiretz, Ignaty	21	27	1	IPC	3 00	Schwartz							2/10	170	Daw	10 35									
[illegible]	M	33	Golowczuk, Karp	6	18	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer							2/9	41	C	130									
[illegible]	M	34	Uljanow-Denisuk, Iuka	23	28	1	IPC	2 55	Mann							2/8	36	Man	4 15									
[illegible]	M	35	Kusmicz, Iwan	17	12	1	IPC	2 55	Bock							2/7	198	Jas	C 20									
[illegible]	M	36	Uschitzow, Jossel	18	12	1	IPC	2 55	O'Neill							2/9	138	OPS	2 20									
[illegible]	M	37	Spektor, Itzik	17	11	1	IPC	2 50	Bock							2/7	33	Mcg.	10 05									
[illegible]	M	38	Kowalczuk, Merim	26	20	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer							2/10	83	Daw	11 10									
[illegible]	M	39	Gorbaczuk, Mikita	26	21	1	IPC	3 00	"							2/10	181	Daw	11 00									
[illegible]	M	40	Slotrcowsku, Anton	25	30	1	IPC	3 10	Fitzgera							2/9	51	cl	3 45									
[illegible]	M	41	Zipin, Mendel	19	19	1	IPC	3 10	Browne							2/8	10	Clark	1									
[illegible]	M	42	Komermutsky, Schmuel	19	23	1	IPC	3 12	"							2/8	101	Fel	10 35									
[illegible]	M	43	Panasjuk, Iwan	15	3	1	IPC	3 20	Fitzgera							2/7	73	OPS	1 2									
[illegible]	M	44	Kasarnower, Hersch	8	4	1	IPC	3 15	O'Neill							2/9	32	K	9 50									
[illegible]	M	45	Sacharczuk, Emeljia	26	3	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer							2/9	125	OPS	2									
[illegible]	M	46	Wojtulewicz, Pawel	21	14	1	IPC	3 20	Schwartz							2/10	33	NS	215									
[illegible]	M	47	Rosanowicz, Stefan	31	3	1	CL	3 15	"							2/8	69	M	10									
[illegible]	M	48	Kipeiczuk, Nester	17	19	1	IPC	3 10	Bock	2/10	189	Daw																
[illegible]	M	49	Gajdernsky, Bronislaw	25	12	1	IPC	3 10	Ftizgeral							2/9	51	cl	3 45									
[illegible]	M	50	Podlipsky, Elie	20	16	1	IPC	3 11	Macintosh							2/8	81	Mcg.	10 04									
[illegible]	M	51	Bonderuk, Wassily	25	22	1	IPC	3 20	Fitzgera							2/10	172	Daw	10 35									
[illegible]	M	52	Werbitzky, Iwan	31	12	1	IPC	3 30	Schwartz							2/10	177	Gr	8									
[illegible]	M	53	Mikussky, Alex	15	21	1	IPC	3 25	Fitzgera							2/9	41	K	10 40									
					60		Totals																					

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. KURSK (Russ Amer) arrived February 6, 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M	54	Jankowsky, Ossip	15	23	1	IPC	3 25	Fitzgera							2/9	41	K	10 40								3	2	3
M	55	Glaser, Scheine	7	30	1	IPC	3 25	Connor	2/7	23	Hgs				2/8	103	Id	10 45								2	1	2
M	56	Czertok, Alexander	21	29	1	IPC	3 40	Schwartz							2/10	175	Gr	2 30								4	4	4
M	57	Turkewitz, Meyer	13	16	1	IPC	355	Scarlett							2/8	112	Id	11 20								2	1	2
M	58	Jacewicz, Jacow	21	6	1	IPC	3 50	Schwartz							2/10	19	NS	1 35								4	4	4
M	59	Lesnitzki, Nicolai	31	6	1	IPC	3 20	"							2/9	87	gold	3 45								3	3	3
M	60	Butrimczuk, Alexandre	31	10	1	IPC	3 20	"							2/9	91	Gold	3 55								3	3	3
M	61	Dukacz, Efrim	26	19	1	IPC	3 00	Bauer							2/10	179	Daw	10 55								4	3	4
M	62	Ochrimuk, Radion	32	7	1	IPC	3 30	Dyckes							2/9	93	gold	4 05								3	3	3
M	63	Syaczewicz, Boris	15	10	1	IPC	3 30	Fitzgera							2/7	188	Jas	2 20								1	1	1
M	64	Griskewicz, Grigory	15	12	1	IPC	3 30	"							2/8	27	mon	3 45								2	2	2
M	65	Schmnilo, Iwan	36	5	1	IPC	3 10	Piaggio	2/10	165	Daw	2/11	46	gold	2/15	—	4 20	pm								9	9	9
M	66	Rynkewicz, Wincenty	15	13	1	IPC	3 35	Fitzgera							2/10	29	NS	20 5								4	4	4
F	67	Schub, Estra Marjose	13	7/8	2	IPC	3 45	Scarlett							2/7	27	gold	4 05								2	2	2
F		Bedrin, Freide																										
M	68	Okun, Samuel David	13	15	1	IPC	3 50	"							2/7	87	ORS	1 55								1	1	1
M	69	Khisel, Iwan	36	2	1	IPC	3 40	Piaggio							2/10	23	NS	1 55								4	4	4
M	70	Kurdik, Michal	18	11	1	IPC	3 15	O'Neill							2/9	80	gold	3 15								3	3	3
M	71	Potapowicz, Pjoti	13	23	1	IPC	4 06	Scarlett							2/8	80	M	11								2	1	2
M	72	Kondiatenko, Michael	25	4	1	IPC	4 05	Fitzgera							2/9	35	K	10 10								3	2	3
M	73	Gritzjuk, Hepan	25	15	1	IPC	4 10	"	2/10	15	NS				2/11	168	Lark	11 40								5	4	5
M	74	Matolyga, Wassily	25	3	1	IPC	4 05	"							2/8	71	M	11 10								2	1	2
M	75	Krawczik, Foma	25	18	1	IPC	3 55	"	2/10	10	NS										1/2 Lark					5	5	5
M	76	Gawriloczuk, Roman	25	26	1	IPC	3 55	""							2/10	8	NS	12 50								4	4	4
M	77	Schafrau, Jankel	13	10	1	IPC	4 00	Scarlett							2/7	140	C	12								1	—	1
M	78	Potapowicz, Stefan	13	22	1	IPC	4 04	"							2/8	80	M	11								2	1	2
M	79	Stepanatz, Andrej	25	16	1	IPC	3 50	Fitzgera							2/10	163	Daw	9 55								4	3	4
M	80	Baby, Gerasim	25	27	1	IPC	4 10	"	2/10	5	NS				2/11	136	ORS	11 45								5	4	5
M	81	Chalamczuk, Artemy	31	11	1	IPC	Cert	4 10	Schwartz	2/10	177	Daw									1/2 Lark					5	5	5
M	82	Pristupa, Maxim	25	9	1	IPC		4 10	Fitzgeral	2/10	181	Daw	2/11	167	Lark	11 30										5	4	5
					40																							

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 231

S. S. KURSK (Russ Amer) arrived February 6, 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42 M	83	Kalmanowsky, Itzko & son	3	4/5	2	IPC	Cert	4 00	Mann						2/9	18	3	1/2								6	6
43 M		Hersch																									
44 M	84	Geres, Nikita	25	17	1	IPC		4 20	Fitzgera						2/8	32	Mon	4								2	2
45 M	85	Tkacz, Abram Abrem	26	12	1	IPC		4 00	Bauer	2/10	130	Sark							145	2/11/12	Kursk					5	5
46 M	86	Markman, Leiba	11	6	1	IPC	Cert	3 46	Schwartz	2/8	7	Clark	2	186					2 145	2/28/12	Bering					2	2
47 M	87	Besilko, Boris	29	14	1	IPC	"	3 50	Browne	2/10	130	Lud							145	2/11/12	Kursk					5	5
48 M	88	Folmer, Justus	9	10	1	IPC	"	4 00	Hellner	2/10	125	Im							"	"	"					5	5
49 M	89	Karle, Carl	9	30	1	IPC		4 00	"	2/10	127	Im							"	"	"					5	5
50 M	90	Chlapuk, Sawa	25	10	1	IPC		4 20	Fitzgeral						2/7	77	gr	303								1	1
50 M	91	Hammechen, Efroim	1	11	1	IPC	Cert	4 21	Mann						2/8	1	Clark	1145								2	2
52 M	92	Osbrowsky, Scholom	18	7	1	IPC	"	4 05	O'Neill						2/8	4	Clark	12								1	1
53 M	93	Bonderuk, Alex	25	21	1	IPC		4 20	Fitzgera						2/10	175	Daw	1045								4	4
54 M	94	Koretz, Alexey	10	13	1	IPC	Cert	4 40	Macintosh	2/8	111	ors	2/9	164	gr											5	5
55 M	95	Ljachowitzky, Lipa	15	11	1	IPC	"	5 00	Hellner						2/3	36	Mon	4 12								1	1
Feby. 7,1912															2/7	21	gold	3 40									
18f	96	Fraiman, Beile & bro & sis	2	5	3	under 16		9 50	Dyckes																	3	
11m		Meier																									
8f		Reisel																									
22f	97	Schumarowa, Anastasia & ch	2	6/7	2	Ipc		9 30	Morrison						2/7	86	gr	335								2	2
3f		Alexa.																									
35m	98	Glanborman, Eli Chaim	5	17	1	Ipc	Dr Cert	Cabin 9 30	English						2/7	36	Mon	11									
62f	99	Goldberg, Zirla	3	1	1	Ipc	Cabin	9 30	Morrison						2/7	73	Sd	11									
70m	100	Buslowicz, Michel	2	21	1	Ipc	Cabin	0 9 30	Morrison						2/7	77	Sd	11/2									
26f	101	Maisel, Ittsia & son	4	9/10	2	Ipc	Cabin	9 30	English	2/7	72	Sd			2/10	171	Gr	220								6	6
4m		Felix																									
21f	102	Gantman Gambe, Ester Jea	12	10	1	Ipc		9 50	Macintosh						2/8	12	Clark	115								1	1
26f	103	Michalskaja, Jusefa	1	18	1	1	Ipc	10 12	Mann						2/7	94	gr	4								—	1
20m	104	Olschansky, Mikita & wife	29	11/12	2	Ipc		10 15	Flannery						2/9	45	Clark	320								4	4
18f		Marya																									
18m	105	Schemdlin, Joel	2	3	1	Ipc		10 20	Dyckes	2/	135	Sark			2/11	165	m	12 15								5	5
18f	106	Konopzyk Komejesuk, Ekaterina	13	9	1	Ipc		10 20	Connor	2/7	89	gr			2/18	40	Jdm	4 aw								1	1
		Totals																								61	91

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. KURSK (Sheet 5) *arrived* Feby 6-7 1912 , 191 , M., , *from*

Line No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
9	107	Lewin, Libe	10	24	1	1pc	1c 43 Macintosh							2/8	86	29	9¹⁵							1	1	1
10	108	Krauss, Jossel	10	17	1	1pc	10 40 Macintosh							2/7	17	Hgs	3⁴⁵							—	1	—
19m	109	Benjusch, Kasimir	20	4	1	1pc	10 30 Macintosh							2/10	136m	London	11³⁵							3	2	3
8m	110	Gusikow, Elie	1	7	1	1pc Dr Cert	11 15 Mann	2/8	84	N.G. 2/9	27	Jas.	2/7											2	2	2
45m 45f	111	Prusinin, Tibe & son	41	3/4	2	1pc Dr Cert	11 10 Schwartz							2/8	131	QR	11⁴⁵							2	4	2
16m		Israil																								
31f	112	Czernikowsku, Chane	12	24	1	1pc	11 08 Macintosh	2/8	84	Mon.	2/13	60	Jas. 2	2/7	138	Land		2-15	60/2	Birma	2	1	2	2	1	2
32f	113	Biczek, Judel, wife & ch	39	2/13	5	1pc	11 15 Bock							2/7	181	Mon	3³⁵							—	5	—
33f		Ester																								
16m		Itzka																								
10f		Beile																								
17f		Zinelgiuen Bruchs																								
42f	114	Wengrenowicz, Etta & ch	11	23/30	8	1pc Dr Cert	11 20 Schwartz							2/7	6	Gold	2³⁵							—	8	—
17m		Nyta																								
11m		Simche																								
9m		Nussen																								
3m		Solomon																								
12f		Chaje																								
7f		Chane																								
4f		Chasen																								
50m	115	Tiberzon, Bomuch, wife & ch	2	24.30	7	1pc Dr Cert	11 25 Dyckes							2/7	171	Mon	3⁰⁵							—	7	—
47f		Sorse																								
16f		Hene																								
16f		Leie																								
11f		Chaie																								
9m		David																								
4m		Abram																								
40f	116	Dzjutnik, Feige & ch	16	9/11	3	1pc	11 35 Piaggio							2/8	118	N.G.	11³⁵							3	3	3
14f		Risle																								
4-1/2m		Itzik																								

Totals

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.____

S.S. [illegible] (Sheet 6) arrived Feby 7 1912 , 191 , M., , from

Sheet No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]		Gelberger, Chana & dtr	10 22/23	2	Ipc	[illegible] 30 Macintosh							2/7	187	Mon 3rd									2	
		Wita																							
60m	118	Lewin, Aisik, wife & ch	22 25/30	6	Ipc Dr Cert	[illegible] 35 Dykes							2/7	176	Mon 3rd									6	
48f		Rocha																							
25f		Eska																							
12f		Ilta																							
10m		Hirsch																							
10m		Hilel Ben[illegible]																							
36m	119	Pelowicz, Elijeach,	6 10-12	2	Ipc Dr Cert Sec [illegible]	12. Bauer	2/8	88	Ld	2/8	126	Gr	2/10	171	Ld 11 2n									666	
60f		Reische Malka R																							
30f	120	Jewin, Rochel	17 7	1	Ipc	[illegible] 35 Bock	2/7	118	Hgs	2/9	120	ops	2/9	190	gold	2/11	4th	Mon 11 30						5454	
43m	121	Zumsky, Mnechem,	20 1/2	2	Ipc	[illegible] 40 Macintosh							2/9	11	Hgs	3rd								46	
19m		Abram																							
65f	122	Papiermeister, Basia	38 16	1	Ipc Dr Cert	[illegible] 40 Oneill	2/10	128	Lark	2/17	52	Clark	2/18	51	Hgs	10th								11 11 11	
65m	123	Kajatsky, Jein & dtr	11 18-20	2	Ipc Dr Cert	[illegible] 40 Schwarz	2/7	42	Hgs	2/8	106	Gr	245											242	
19f		Golda																							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]																			
80m	124	Budnik, Chaim, wife & ch	8 19/30	8	Ipc Dr Cert	[illegible] 50 Oneill	2/7	93	ops 2n															8	
46f		Dwosse																							
14f		Ruchel																							
10f		Lene																							
9f		Scheindel																							
6f		Jeie																							
4f		Bruche																							
7		Pesse																							
60m	125	Chajet, Zawel, wife & ch	13 26/30	5	Ipc Dr Cert	12 Connor	2/8	40	Gold	225														5105	
46f		Zisle																							
17f		Chaie Sore																							
15f		Nechama																							
10f		Rivke																							

75

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 114

S. S. KURSK (Sheet 7) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from SAD

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
69m	126	Riwken, Meyer	8	17	1	Ipc Dr Cert	12 35 Cneill											2/7	194	Mon 4.12				1		
39f	127	Zwinin, Sora & ch & mo	19	24,30	7	Ipc Dr Cert	12 40 Flannery											2/7	2	Gtd 2.55				1		
11m		Schmuel																								
10m		Faitel																								
8f		Elka																								
6m		Riwin																								
4f		Etta																								
65f		Galub, Riwa																								
47m	128	Lewin, Jeby	40	24	1	Ipc Dr Cert	12 Macatee											2/8	7	Mon 9.10				1	1	1
30m	129	Kusnetz, Fawve, wife & ch	9	5.9	5	Ipc	12 40 Flannery											2/7	14	Gtd 3.20					5	
29f		Sosse																								
2m		Elie																								
4f		Chane																								
7/12f		Pesse																								
36f	130	Girschik, Elke	3	21	1	Ipc Cabin Ret 2/7/12 1.30 pm pled in hosp.	9 30 Morrison											2/7	131	Mcg. 3.45					1	
27f	131	Cohen Lewin, Alte	10	6	1	Ipc Dr Cert	12 35 Macintosh											2/8	16	Clark 1.30				1	2	1
59f	132	Steiman, Mine & ch	12	11/13	3	Ipc Dr Cert	12 50 Macintosh											2/7	11	Gtd 3.10					3	
13m		Beinus																								
11f		Ester																								
40f	133	(Murenoszik) Murenoszik, Sura,	5	24/30	7	Ipc	12 07 Johnson											2/7	165	Mon 2.50					4	
22f		Gusburg Zimie																								
17m		Murancyik Abram																								
15m		" Jankel																								
10f		" Sucha																								
5m		Gusburg Schloime																								
2f		" Meyasche																								
29m	134	Spiegel, Abram	26	20	1	Ipc DCD in Hospital 2/6/12 Trachome Schwartz Son in Hosp.		2/8	47	14															1	
32f	135	Zigelman Scheina	4	22/4		L.P.C. S.T. 2/8/12	12 40 Alex											2/8	46	Hgs 4						
1½m		" Chonon					"																			
45f	136	Kifatzky Merka	11	19		L.P.C. from Hosp 2/8/12	12 40 Macintosh											2/8	10	Gtd 2.40						

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 115

S. S. Kursk Russian arrived Feb 6, 1912, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
137	Golubkoff Zipe	8	14/16	LPC SI 2/8/12 1 pm (in Hosp)	Alex.							2/8	43	Hgs	340								— 2 —	
138	" Lize																							
138	Belowitz Chaja	6	12	LPC from Hosp 2/8/12 12 35	Macentalk 2/8							2/10	171	Id	11 20								2 2 ✓	
139	Kriwetzky Mottel	4	25	" " " " 1230	"							2/9	136	Ld	11 30								1 1	
140	Waisman Elie	6	26	" " " 2/10/12 2 pm	Bark							2/11	157	M	11 25								1 — 1	
141	Relkin Chasse Leie	19	17/20	L.P.C. S.I. 2/11/12 10:30 am	Alex	2/18	90	Dan	3/2	85	K	2/16	6	C	2 25								7 5 7 9 7 5 ☆	
141	" Zirl																							
141	" Rive			Ret from Hosp 3/14/12 - 11 am placed in Hosp 3/15/12 - 1 30 PM	"																			
142	Relkin Manche	19	18	LPC from Hosp 3/21/12 12 30	Bauer	3/2	87	K				3/16	6	C	2 25								14 15 14 ☆	
143	Levin Sara	17	9/10 2	LPC + Sec " from Hosp 3/9/12 12 m	Bauer	3/9	190	Gall				4/1	46	Exam	11 30								1 3 1 3 1 3 ☆	
143	— " Chaye			" " " "																				
144	Koschelak Jacob	4	29	LPC & Sec	To Hosp 3/16/12 Ret 3/16/12, 1	3/16	82	J	3/16	82	J	3/16	82	J	1 40								1 5 1 6 1 7 ☆	

143 (self)

(-1)

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S' Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Stelzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	We
Japanese.	We

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 27 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Muller	alfred	34	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Quievrechain	father: Pierre Muller	Nancy	France	Can	Franklin
2	"	Mrs.	30	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

d residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
ill be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate of such institution or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	Over $25	Yes	several times	Home Transit to Frank Alberta – Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk Blk	Brown	France	Rouen
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	"	Lucerne
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the N. VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Bruce
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

"

2

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Theodore Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

Feb. 7 1912

U. S. Arc. No. 54

Tourists

Cabin 3

Other Than Cabin 8

3 2 - 5 - 2

8 91 99 9 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

2 3 5

91 8 99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND. sailing from ANTWERP, 27 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bassett	Mrs Harold (Blanche Arral)	40		V f m				U.S.A. Citizen (Husband Born in U.S.)						
2	d'Ebbinghausen	adele	5		V c				U.S.A. (Born in U.S.)						
3	Fassett	Leonard G.	38		V m				U.S.A. Citizen						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by himself, by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer.)

R. Prager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

U.S. Gallagher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 556-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, January 27th, 1912

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strassbaumer	Maria	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Switzerland U.S.A. Citizen	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father: Conrad Eck. Prölsdorf. Bavaria Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Joseph	3		s	none	no	no							
3	Lavasorski	Anna	23		s	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Austrian	Belgium	Brussels	friend: Mrs H. Boxer 80 Rue des tanneurs Brussels	N.Y.	New York
4	Schoenmann	Jules	26		m	merchant	yes	yes	German	Germany	"	"	father: Benjamin Schoenmann Cröver Mosel Germany	"	"
5	Persson	Alfred	26		m	journalist	"	"	Australia	Scandinavian	Germany	Cöln	father: Per Persson Orsbyholm Sweden	"	"
6	Lefèbre	Marie	24		f	Milliner	"	"	France	french	Belgium	Brussels	father: Privat Lefèbre Violaines France	"	"
7	Leman	Louis	20		m	weaver	"	"	"	"	France	Roubaix	parents: Louis Leman Roubaix rue Henkemen	Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	Julien	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Laurent	Helene	36		f	Seamstress	"	"	Belgium	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: J.B. Laurent 26 Rue d'artichaux St Josse Brussels	N.Y.	New York
10	Ghendo	Marie	38		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	husband: Gilles Ghendo 2 rue Begginage Brussels	N.J.	Newark
11	"	Jules	15		m	jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Constant	Laure	72		f	none	"	"	"	flemish	"	"	brother: Chas. Constant 54 r. Bonaventure Brussels	Col.	Marble
13	Schelch	Franz	27		m	merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	München	father: Karl Schelch Rittersdorf Steiermark	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Fanny	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Wohlfart	Friederike	17		s	maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	Esslingen	father: Carl Wohlfart Esslingen Germany	"	"
16	~~Eichelstiel~~	Georg	26		m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Wadgassem	father: ~~Alb. Hoefer~~ Georg Eichelstiel Burgh Germany	~~Ont~~	~~Kingston~~
17	Eck	Sebastian	27		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Prölsdorf	father: Konrad Eck Prölsdorf	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Feuerstein	Anton	32		m	vendor	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	wife: Mrs A. Feuerstein Barmen Bredderstr. 11a	N.J.	Paterson
19	Flammann	Else	27		f	seamstress	"	"	"		U.S.G. New York		father: H. Flammann Glockenstr. 19 Kaiserslautern	N.Y.	New York
20	Vordenmeier	Christian	30		m	farmer	"	"	"		Germany	Pfaffing	father: Christian Vordenmeier Pfaffing near Ebing	Idaho	Soldier
21	Heck	Margarite	23		f	seamstress	"	"	"		"	Bischweiler	grandfather: Wilh. Backhaus Bischweiler Dt. Elsaz	N.J.	West Hoboken
22	Wiget	Xaver	24		m	farmer	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	Steinen	mother: Geb. Wiget Vogelboden Steinen Ct Schwyz	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Fässler	Johann	27		m	milker	"	"	"		"	"	father: Franz Fässler Dietigen Steinen Ct Schwyz	"	"
24	Eberle	Marie	28		f	maid	"	"	"		U.S.A. ~~Chicago~~		father: Anton Eberle Clondy Berner Jura	Ills.	Chicago
25	Hilges 99843	Frank	23		m	farmer	"	"	Luxemburg		~~U.S.A.~~ ~~Chicago~~ Luxemburg	~~Erpeldingen~~	mother: Maria Hilges Erpeldingen Lux	"	"
26	Kalles	Jean	21		m	farm lab.	"	"	"		Luxemburg	Erpeldingen	father: Peter Kalles Erpeldingen Lux	"	"
27	Hartmann	Martin	19		m	"	"	"	"		"	"	father: Jean Hartmann Erpeldingen	"	"
28	Weissengrün	Berel	44		m	teach. man	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	housewife: Liebke Weissengrün Stanislau	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Centner	Frain	25		f	glove-maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warsovie	housewife: Frain Centner Muranowska 18/20. Warschau	"	"
30	Sotson	Julius	24		m	S. merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father: Abraham Sotson Grodna	"	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 FEB 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	yes 1904 Phila	Husband: Josef Nussbaumer 256 West Thayer str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good		no. 6	fair	br	gr		Germany	Prälsdorf
2	.	mother	—	—														
3	yes	self	$40	no	to uncle: Sam Lockheim & Brother Randolph Carrowitz 123 Henry str: Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	fair	dk	br	U.S.A.	Phila
4	"	"	$40	"	to cousin: Emile Schiff 1792 - 3rd ave: New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	br	br	Russia	Rozwy
5	"	"	$22	"	Mr. Hammerling World Bldg NYC	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	bl	bl	Germany	Crefeld
6	"	"	$40	"	to friend: Mr. Emile Schiff 1792 - 3rd ave: New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	br	br	Sweden	Körby
7	no	"	$30	"	to aunt: Mrs. Degrook 1528 Deal str Frankford Philadel. Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	fair	br	br	France	Roubaix
8	.	"	$40	"		"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	$30	yes 1907	to home: 237 W. 24th str. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	Belgium	Gembloux
10	no	"	$40	no	to cousin: Mrs. D. Greef 858 Clinton ave: Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	dk	dk	dk	Belgium	Brussels
11	"	mother	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	$25	"	to brother: Emile Constenoble P.O. Box 195 Marble Colo.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	br	gr	"	Erquelinnes
13	—	"	$200	"	Agent: Mary Mueller Clifton, N.J. 47 Florence Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	dk	dk	dk	Germany	Mitterdorf
14	—	husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	bl	br	"	Tann
15	.	mother	$25	"	to mother: Friedrika Wohlfarth Park str 4148 S. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	dk	dk	gr	Germany	Hattenhofen
16	no	self	$5	"	to friend: Gustav Krauch 95 Queen st Cornhillington Ont.													
17	"	"	$25	"	to sister: broth. inlaw: Jos Weisbaum 256 W Thayer str. Philadel. Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	fair	br	gr	"	Prölsdorf
18	"	"	$40	"	to sister: broth. inlaw: Gotlieb Velmo Cliff str: 37 Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	bl	"	Barmen
19	"	"	$50	yes 1910	to friend: Peter Fischer 222 E. 76th str: New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	br	gr		
20	no	"	$40	no	to brother: Johan Oodermeier Soldier: Idaho	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	bl	bl	Germany	Walfischbad
21	.	.	$20	"	to cousin: Theo. Holzer 415-417 Kerrigan ave: West Hoboken NJ												"	Amerang
22	yes	self	$40	no	sister: Katherine Beinon 2060 Baum Street Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	scar of glands (neck)	5	9	fair	br	br	France	Besançon
23	"	"	$45	"	friend " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	dk	dk	"	Switzerland	Steinen
24	no	self	$100	yes 1910	Home: % George Schweitzer Riverside Ill Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	dk	"	Hauptdal
25	yes	"	$25	" 1909/12	Home: 1884 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill travels with Frank Thilges	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	dk	dk	dk	"	Choindez
26	yes	"	$40	no	1884 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	fair	bl	bl	Luxemburg	Erpeldingen
27	"	"	$40	"	" " " "							5	4			bl	"	"
28	yes	son	$20	"	to son inlaw: Joel Schwarz 129 Jefolk str: New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	dk	dk	bl	"	"
29	"	self	$40	"	to friend: Louis Bourk 191 Forsyth str: New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	dk	Austria	Suchow
30	"	"	$5	"	to cousin: Max Rubin 154 Floyd str: Brooklyn NYC	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	br	bl	Russia	Warschau
																	Russia	Grodno

Discharged to mother Friedrika Wohlfarth on list 5.

Discharged to Eugenia Gortz 41 Pavilion St, Weehawken, NJ

Discharged to "Dresdensia" Don Casion

U.S. Ellis Island Inspector

...SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Rogers, master, of the Ss Minnehaha, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb 1913, 19,
at NEW YORK.

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4
2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp January 24th, 1912

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Michielsen	Josephine	33	7	f m		U.S.C.								
2	"	Rachel	14	2	" f		"								
3	"	Victor	12	4	m "		"								
4	"	Louise	9	11	f "		"								
5	Ameel	Jerome	22		m. s.	tailor	yes yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lichtervelde	parents: E. Ameel Lichtervelde	Minn	Duluth
6	Wolff	Bernard	30		m m	merchant	" "		Netherland	Dutch	Germany	Waldsee	housewife: Bernard Wolff Germany Waldsee	Ohio	Newark
7	Renotte	Eugene	51		m m	weaver	" "		France	French	France	Roubaix	friend: Jacques Leger Roubaix	R.I.	Woonsocket
8	"	Celine	45		f. m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	Balance. Dr: 145.		
9	Ghislain	Achile	46		m m	weaver	" "		"	"	"	"	~~friend~~ : Mr. Deryckere	"	"
10	"	Amelie	41		f. m	~~housewife~~	" "		"	"	~~Fr. S. Co~~ France	~~Roubaix~~ Roubaix	Rue Basse Wanvez 16 - Roubaix	"	"
11	Fogel	Mordsche	45		m m	merchant	" "		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobrzynsk	brother: Alter Fogel Dobrzynsk (Plotzk)	Nyk	Nyk
12	"	Ester	42		f m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Schmul	11		m s	none	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	David	9		m "	" no no	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Dubiner	Sure	40		f m.	housewife yes yes	"		"	"	"	Veraizav	brother: M. Reich Berdijaw (Kiew)	"	"
16	Jalowitz	Rubin	18		m s.	~~laborer~~ tailor	yes yes		"	"	"	Zomir	father: Itzig Jalowitz Komir (Kowno)	"	Rochester
17	Glurman	Mansche	30		f m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	Lodz	father: Chaim Axelrod Lodz	"	Nyk
18	"	Elie	11		m s	none	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	"	Schmul	5		" "		" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	"	Abram	3		" "		" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	Leje	VI		f "		" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	Zelesnak	Leie	56		f. m.	housewife	no no		"	"	"	Warschau	daughter: Rifke Steinfus Warschau	Ohio	St. Louis
23	~~Nicodowska~~	~~Freide~~	16		~~ff~~ s.	~~seamstress~~	~~yes yes~~		"	"	"	Reisrod	~~supp. mother: Gusta Nicodowska~~ Reisrod	Nyk	Nyk
24	Rotch	Scheine	24		f m	housewife	" "		"	"	"	Wilna	mother: Chaye Schub Wilna	Ill	Chicago
25	~~Dubinsky~~	Fesse	22		f s	~~laborer~~	no no		"	"	"	Nowydwor	grand parents: P. Smith Nowydwor (Warschau)	Nyk	Nyk
26	"	Mascha	6		f.	none	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Smith	Jente	18		f "	seamstress	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Taube	16		f "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	friend: Koorkov Vidosc Stalowitzky govt.	"	"
29	Mieryanski	Chawe	50		f m.	housewife	" "		"	"	"	Vladosic	father: Johan Apfeld Kamuniec (Warschau)	"	Brooklyn
30	Apfeld	Helena	20		f s.	seamstress	yes no		"	German	"	Kamuniec			

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

II-426/14

II 2187/66

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1912, 19

123

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than immigrant, whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	no	Self	$600	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk	br	Belgium Lichtervelde
6	"	"	$600	no			"	"	"	"	"	5 4	,	br	gr	Holland Nymwegen
7	"	"	$15.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	br	br	France Trélons
8	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 -	dk	dk	,	" Avelennes
9	"	Self	$200	yes 1904	Woonsocket R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	,	,	dk	" Roubaix
10	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	br	.	" "
11	yes	Son	$15	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	,	gr	gr	Russia Dobrzynsk
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	,	dk	dk	" "
13	"	brother	"	"	"	"										
14	"	"	"	"	"	"										
15	"	Son	$25.	"	"	"										Russia Berdizow
16	no	brother	$25	"	"	"						4 11	dk	dk	br	Russia Komir
17	yes	husband	-	"	"	"						5 5	dk	dk	dk	. Levatov
18	"	father	-	"	"	"						4 10	pale	br	br	
19	"	"	-	"	"	"										
20	"	"	-	"	"	"										
21	"	"	-	"	"	"										
22	"	Son	-	"	"	"										Russia Warschau
23	"	father	$10	"	"	"										not on board
24	"	husband	$25	"	"	"						5 6	dk	dk	dk	Russia Urlua
25	"	parents	-	"	"	"						5 2	dk	dk	gr	Russia Wowydwoz
26	"	"	-	"	"	"										
27	"	"	-	"	"	"						5 -	dk	dk	dk	" "
28	"	"	-	"	"	"						5 -	,	,	,	" "
29	"	daughter	$50	no	"	"						5 -	fair	bl	br	" Jenastry
30	no	Brother	$25	"	"	"						5 3	,	bl		" Kaminez

W. F. Sulzer Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the SS VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 Feb 1912 day of ~~NEW YORK.~~, 19 ,

at ~~6 FEB 1912~~ NEW YORK.

W S Edwards
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 Feb 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W J Gaynor

Immigration Officer.

124

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Tamasanckas~~	Maryana	17		f s	servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Viesmann	father: Ignas Tamasanckas Viesmann (Russia)	Penn	New Britain
2	Francic	Maria	30		f m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	Iglau	Sister: Anna Behrlich Fleischlager str. Iglau	Mich	Detroit
3	Horvath	Ferenz	24		m	farm. lab	yes	yes	"	German	U. S. A.	Northampton Pa	mother: Zuzsanna Horvath Horvat, Harvas, 18p. Hrem	Pa	Northampton
4	Nemeth	Janos	26		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nemet. Keresztes	housewife: Irang. Mari Nemet. Keresztes p. Nombakely	"	"
5	~~Tippel~~	Maarton	15		m	l. laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Nagyrekely	father: Maarton Tippell Nagyrekely	Ohio	Akron
6	Holb	Janos	17		m	l. labor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	nagyrekely	father: Janos Holb nagyrekely	ohio	akron
7	Heinbuch	Heinrich	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Hein Buch nagyrekely	"	"
8	"	Margith	20		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Nagl	Janos	25		m	labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	housewife: Janosné Nagl nagyrekely	"	"
10	Nagl	Illes	36		m	Beker	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Balinton. Wis	father: Illes Nagl nagyrekely	"	"
11	"	Katalin	33		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Koch	Heinrich	22		m	l. blacksmith	"	"	Germany	"	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	mother: Mrs. Lina Koch Leckenheimer Str: 25. Mannheim	Ny. C. Island	
13	Seff	Ezra	25		f	m	Passport #56640 June 30, 1911								
14	Knecht	Pese	22		f	m housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodnintzki	mother: Pesa Spichber Grodnintzki	NyK	NyK
15	"	Selig	1		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Milkowsky	Moische-Abe	17		m	l. [illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kartus-Beresa	father: Itzel Milkowsky Kartus-Beresa (Grodno)	"	Brooklyn
17	Dindl 456233 D.K	Stefan	27		m	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Kitzbuchel	father: Melchior Dindl Kitzbuchel - Tyrol Austria	N.Y.	Antwerp
18	"	Therese	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Josef	2		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	Kurland	Sore	45		f	m housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	Sister: J. Weinmann Brest - Grodno gov.	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	"	Dore	3		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	Karzinel	Masche	22		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Peache Karzinel Brest. Grodno gov.	"	"
23	Fleischmann	Itze	40		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jschachow	wife: Rachel Fleischmann Ischachow. Warschau gov.	"	"
24	Jastrzomb	Jacob	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	father: Ab. Jastrzomb Lodz - Petrikow gov.	"	"
25	Rosenball	Hersch	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Schmul Rosenball Warschau	"	"
26	Szczepaniak	andreas	31		s	lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father: Vincent Szczepaniak Gelsenkirchen - Germany	"	Brooklyn
27	Postnikow	Alexis	30		s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	astrakan	mother: Barbara Postnikow Astrakan Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Kamps 5097.0	Paul	24		m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	Mother: Mrs. Heinr. Kamps Crefeld - 184 Hohelnach Str	N.J.	Patterson
29	399114 7/5/11	Katharine	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Gramser	Wilhelmine	19		s	servant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	"	father: Wilhelm Gramser Siebengewald. Holland	"	"

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 FEB 1912, 19

125

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid by himself, whether paid by other persons, or by what persons, firms, or corporations, and whether in whole or in part.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$2	no	no	no	to brother: Jonas Tamasauskas 96 Broad ste: New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no.							
2	"	husband	$30	no	no	no	to husband: Frank Francis 706 W. Jefferson Ave: Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	bl	not on board	
3	no	self	$30	no	1906	Northampton Pa	to wife: Anna Horvath Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	br	bl		Hungary Iglau
4	"	"	$30	no	do	no	to sister, in law: Teresa Lang Box. 6 Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk	dk		Hungary Homatharga
5	yes	"	$32	"	"	"	to friend: Janos Schneider Forge ste. 199 Akron. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Maray
6	yes	"	$32	"	"	"	to friend: Janos Heidert Forge ste: 217. Akron. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"						not on board	
7	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to friend: Gyorgy Brambach Iron ste. 69 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br	br		Hungary Nagyszekely
8	"	husband	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dk	br		Hungary Nagyszekely
9	no	self	$30	"	"	"	to holden in land: Heinrich Berger Bear Camp on Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
10	"	"	$30	"	1907	Baltimore Md	to friend: Johann Schmidt Forge ste. 199 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr		" "
11	"	husband	$100	"	1908	"	Home: 585 Plain Str Barlington Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dk	bl		" "
12	"	self	$30	no	no	no	friend: Karl Bartes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	"	dk		" "
13							wife: Hotel Kreischer Ville C.I. N.Y. Home 1069 Boston Road N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	br		" "
14	yes	husband					to husband: Meyer Fruchtman	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany Emo
15	"	father					3858 - 3rd Rd. Ave: Bronx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						U. S. C.	
16	"	sisters	$60	"	"	"	to sisters: M. Milkowsky 117-119 E. 4th ste: Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Discharged to husband (3 yrs in US)		4	10	fair	dk	dk		Russia Grodnunzki
17	no	self	$60	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	br	dk		
18	"	husband	—	"	"	"	Brother in law: Lorenz Kreil Antwerp - Jefferson Co N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	bl		Russia Kartus-Berese
19	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr		Austria Kitzbuchel
20	—	husband	$30	"	"	"	Husband: J. Kurland 105 W. 125 th Str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Bramberg
21	—	father						"	"	"	"	"	"							" Kitzbuchel
22	—	uncle	$25	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	dk	dk Gr		Russia Brest
23	—	children	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	—	self	$25	"	"	"	Son: Louis Fleischmann 1648 Bathgate ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	dk	dk		Russia Brest
25	—	mother	$50	"	"	"	Brother in law: J. Jackes 628 E. 5th Str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	dk	br		Russia Zorachow
26	—	self	$30	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. J. Rosenball 858 Willett Str New York	"	"	"	"	Discharged to husband		5	—	"	"	dk		" Lodz
27	—	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law: Franz Globacki 19 E. 227 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br	dk br		" Warschau
28	no	self	$250	no	—	—	friend: Borus Levin 88- Lewis Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl		Germany Inolatzin Posen
29	"	husband	$250	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	br		Russia Astrakan
30	"	no kauf	—	"	—	—	uncle: Robert Schmitz Dundee Lacke N.J. Paterson N.J. travels with family Schmitz	"	"	"	"	car cafe (left) gas Str	"	5	8	"	bl	bl		Germany Crefeld
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	blgr		" "
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	br	br		Holland Bergen

W. F. Schulmar Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the Stp VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 1 6 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. J. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W J Gehrar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VADERLAND, sailing from ANTWERP, 27 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Verbeyst	Frank	35		M	U.			U.S.A. (Citizen)						(Jersey City N.J.)
2	Timmermans	Gottfried	40		"	"			" (Citizen)						(Boston, Mass.)
3	Van den Heevel	Edmund	34		"	"			" (Citizen)						(Michigan)
4	Nicolas	Julia	15		F				U.S.A. Born						(Boston, Mass.)
5	Granger	Walter	34		M	U.			U.S.A.						
6	"	Mrs. "	37		F	"			"						
7	Heinze	William	28		M	M. Manager	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	W.J.	father: Louis Heinze Bernbeck Germany	W.J.	Paterson
8	"	Mrs. "	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Van den Dries	Roger	20		"	Rancher	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	"	Adel	father: Jos. Vanden Dries 35 ave Rivoli Antwerp	Mass	Adel
10	Van Herpe	Pierre A.	38		M	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister: Marie Van Herpe 55 Rue du Beguinage Ghent Belg	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Hoffkens	Franz	24		"	Coal Laborer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	mother: Marie Hoffkens 34 Everaerts St Antwerp	"	Rochester
12	Deelereq	Victor	27		"	Lab.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Duluth	father: Leonard Deelereq Liefferselde Belg	Minn	Duluth
13	Anneessens	Edmond	38		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	wife: Mrs. Edm. Anneessens 8 rue du Chariot Antwerp	Ill	Chicago
14	Apte	Ansel	30		"	S. Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father: Wolf Meyer Apte 6 Tezerala Brama Warschau	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Pennewaert	Gustave	46		M	Mechanic	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ninove	wife: Marie Van Dyck 12 Burchtdam Ninove Belg.	Mich	Detroit
16	Pezold	Max	41		"	S. Soldier	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Washington	Brother: Carl Pezold Netzschkau Saxony Germ.	D.C.	Washington
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -6 FEB 1912, *19*

127

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said fare was paid by himself, or by other person, or by what other person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4		(USB)				Mother: Norah #11 Isabelle St, Boston, Mass														
5																				
6																				
7	no	self	100 00	yes	1906/11	NY. Paterson N.J.	Home: 236 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	Germany	Hecklingen
8	"	husband	—	yes	1908/11	Passaic N.J.	Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Belgium	Dolhain
9	no	self	120 00	yes	1910/11	adel montana	Home: adel Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Antwerp
10	no	self	80 00	yes	several times since 1906		Pierce arrow motor Car Co Buffalo N.Y. friend: Hor. De Rycke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	France	Lille
11	yes	"	60 00	no	—	—	275 grunwood ave Rochester N.Y. brother: Polydore Deelereq	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	red	red	bl	Belgium	Antwerp
12	"	"	28 00	yes	1905/11	Duluth	119 S. 28th ave Duluth Minn friend: Van den Broek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	br	"	"	Lichtervelde
13	"	"	50 00	no	—	—	5700 Washington ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Antwerp
14	—	"	30 00	no	—	—	Brother in law: Joe Berenzstok 86 - Cannon Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	dk	gr	Russia	Warschau
15	no	"	20 00	yes	1908/10	Detroit Mich	friend: Leon Schiekgat 194 Jay Str. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bl	bl	Belgium	Grammont
16	no	self	60 00	yes	1897/1911	U.S. Army	U. S. army.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br	bl	Germany	Schoenfeld
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(USB) Silvers
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, Master, of the Ss VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the O/S VADERLAND., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

transito to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~VADERLAND.~~ sailing from ANTWERP, 27 JAN 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sichelstiel	George	26		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wadgassen	WILL BE PERMANENT ALIEN. Father: George Sichelstiel Bruck - Bavaria germ	Ont.	Kingston
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 a

1 1

F 5 8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -6 FEB 1912, 19

129

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his passage, whether money was sent him by other persons, or whether he paid his own passage.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy; or whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	64	no	transit to friend: Gustav Krause 95 Queen St. Kingston Ont. Can	no	no	no	no	good	no		transit			transit
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W S Gilmour
Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Crager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Crager
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Stewart

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jahlozic	Chas. H	56	3/4		ship									
2	Antkiewicz	Modzelow	3	6		Ch			Austria						
3	"	Jan	2						"						
4	Oster	Johann	65						"						
5	Rozala	Josef	10	m					"						
6	Thezesch	Stefania	11						"						
7	Siedy	Helene	21						US Born (Brooklyn, N.Y. January 12th 1891)						
8	Bennett	F.	11						US Born (Chicago, Ill.)						
9	Meuser	Barbara	41						Passport # 01170 Sept 30, 1911						
10	"	Joseph	18						US Born (Alaska, Yukon)						
11	Muzeka	Karl	3												
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sec Man 5-19

1/6/3

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 6 FEB 1912, 19

131

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17				19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to paid or assisted to come, or promised by others, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							from Asch & Moore Nanticoke Pa	No has no good no-				Boy		Oct. 24, 5							
2								with mother						5							
3																				Clarence	
4																				Wayne Co.	
5	S	mother	Claim	28	Born		with mother	9/23				Died Coast Chester ne York Co.								Sea 6, 1910	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rogers, Master, of the N. NIEDERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of 6 FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Steerage (State whether Surgeon "sailing" thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Fleeson

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans. for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 6 FEB 1912, *19*

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by himself or herself, or by other person, or by what person, or by what relative, or by what friend, or by what corporation, society, or government, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in order, or not, when the immigrant applied for a ticket, or paid for it, or when it was procured by others? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 6 FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK,

W. S. Carlson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Vo VADERLAND, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to sail," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 27th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Csakony	Sandor	24	m	s		farm lab	Yes		Hung.	Hungarian	Hungary	Kabafordany	brother: Josef Csakany Kabafordany Toprol	Pa	Gittsburg
2	Kerki	Lajos	26	m	m		"	"		"	Magyar	"	Tizabecs	father: Lajos Kerki Tizabecs Szatmar	"	McKeesport
3	"	Izabella	23	f	m		housewife	"		"	Magyar	"	"		"	"
4	Chiskoleri	Lajos	26	m	m		farm lab	No		"	Magyar	"	"	wife: Czsuma Biskolczi Tizabecs Szatmar mother: Borbala Weisz Tizabecs Szatmar	"	"
5	Starek	Ignatzne	22	f	m		housewife	Yes		"	Slovak	"	"	brother: Alfard Somers	Wy	
6	Somers	Constant	20	m	s		farm lab	Yes		Belg.	Flemish	Belg.	Ryckevorsel	Ryckevorsel Molenstr. 95	Mich	Hart
7	Adriaanen	Frans	29	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Meerle	parents: Netta Adriaanen meerle	"	"
8	Meyvis	Veles	22	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Hoogstraeten	parents: Frans Meyvis Hoogstraeten	"	"
9	Cox	Jarak	22	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Meir	parents: Adriaan Cocks meir	"	"
10	Verscleuren	Adriaan	25	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Mick Hart	parents: Constant Verscleuren Baarle Nassau	"	"
11	Valastin	Alois	24	m	s	carpenter				Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary	Ledniczvoye	father: Josef Valastin Ledniczvoye Hungary	Ill	Chicago
12	Vladislav Margeta	Vlastar maxglu	26	m	m	joiner				Croatian		U.S.		wife: Vlagica Lavrnja Tizovacs 18. Stara Petrovgeta	Wy	
13	Smith Reinaton	Nels	29	m	s	tailor				Norwegian	Norwegian	U.S.		parents: Reinara Reinobolson [illegible] Norway		
14	Pereza	Josef	17	m	s	farm lab				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pleskowe	brother: Stefan Tracz Pleskowe Tarnopol	Pa	
15	Maryuk	Kenka	18	f	s	servant	No			"	"	"	"	father: Heynko Maryuk Pleskowe Tarnopol	Pa	Phil.
16	Kryzya	Julia	17	f	s		Yes			"	"	"	Czernielow	father: Karatym Kryzya Czernielow Tarnopol	"	
17	Tymoczko	Barbara	17	f	s					"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Tymoczko Czernielow Tarnopol	Wy	Bridgeton
18	Petryk	Lewko	23	m	s	farm lab	No			"	"	"	Malzowce	father: Stefan Petryk Malzowce Tarnopol	"	
19	Smets	Jozef	28	8	m	s	weaver	Yes		Belg.	Flemish	Mass.	St Laurens	father: August Smits Pleasant st. 162 St Nicolas	Ill	
20	Van Peteghem	Ashedee	42	m	m	farm lab		"		"	"	Belg.	Lokeren	wife: Clemence Vlaminck Bygelgar Lokeren	Wy	San Antonio
21	Verwaek	Prosper	24	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Emma Spikeels Klapperpleim Lokeren	"	
22	Michiels	Polydoor	25	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Wetteren	father: August Michiels ouck Zafelen 24. 21. Wetteren	"	
23	Aernoudts	Henri	35	m	m	Gardener							Rourout	Mother: Ved Aernoudts Rourout	"	
24	"	Maria	25	8	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
25	De Maeght	Jules	18	m	s	farm lab		"		"	"	"	Rudderoorde	parents: Leon de maeght Rudderoorde	Minn	Sleut
26	Schmit	Maria	26	3	f	m	housework	"		"	"	"	Everlee	husband: Louis Schmit Poortstraat 32 Berchem	Wy	
27	Iwanicki	Michal	25	m	m	farm lab				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stefkowa	wife: Kat. Iwanicka Stefkowa Olszanica	Wy	Fulton
28	Bury	Iwan	25	m	m	1-85619		"		"	"	"	Walton	wife: Marya Bury Stefkowa Olszonice	"	
29	Dziabka	"	18	m	s		"	No		"	"	Austria	Stefkowa	father: Michal Dziabka Stefkowa Olszonica	"	
30	Bury	"	17	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Biara Stefkowa Olszanica	"	

60

22m 4f

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , FEB 6 1912 , 19

135

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; or a charge of any of these classes supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Erie Pa	Brother: Tivadar Csakany Kossuth St. 959 Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dk	dk	dk		Hungary	Rabapordany
2	"	wife	"	"	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Brother in: Balog Gabor							5	6	"	"	blue		"	Tiszabecs
3	"	husband	no				1405 Locust St. Mc Keesport Pa							5	3	fair	brn	brn		"	"
4	"	self	$28	Yes	1905	Berryburg W. Va.	Cousin: Aron Vasi 405 Jerome St. N. Yorkpa							5	1	fair	brn	brn		"	"
5	"	wife	no				Son: Kalman Starek 3422 Broadway Corner 139th St. N.Y.							5	2	"	dk	brn		"	"
6	"	"	$8				friend: Pierre Van Achtmaal Bart mich.							5	1	fair	brn	brn		Belg.	Ryckevorsel
7	"	"	$5				Brother: Jan Adriaensen Bart mich.						light left wrist no	6	—	"	brn	brn		"	Meerle
8	"	"	$5				friend: Frank Van den Heuvel Bart mich.							5	7	fair	brn	brn		"	Hoogstraeten
9	"	"	$5				friend: Edmond Vanden Heuvel Bart mich.							5	8	"	brn	brn		"	Meir
10	"	"	$20	Yes	1911	Bart Mich	friend: Louis Aerts Gouverneur Bart mich							5	5	fair	brn	brn		"	Braake
11	"	Sister	$25	No			Sister: Louise Frank 1879 Center Ave Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Ledniczeveze
12	"	self	$25	Yes	1909	NY	Brother in: Sebastyen Fontner 426 E. 79th St. NY.							5	6	fair	brn	brn		"	Tiszavacs
13	"	"	$25	"	1911	"	friend: Oskar Olson Hamilton Ave 105. NY.							5	10	"	dk	brn		Norway	Skogenfuruter
14	"	"	$9	no			Cousin: Stefan Zmiecjo 8 Broadway NY.							5	4	"	brn	brn		Austria	Hodrovce
15	"	"	$25				Cousin: Olena Zelichowicz 932 Carter St. Phil. Pa							5	3	"	dk	dk		"	"
16	"	"	$26				Cousin: Alexandra Klimielisk 928 Lombard St. Phil. Pa							4	11	"	blk	brn		"	Czernichow
17	"	"	$25				Brother in: Johann Czubaty Prvt Co. 15 Bridgeton Mpa.							4	11	"	dk	dk		"	"
18	"	"	$25				Cousin: Stanyko Czernichowski 7 Clark St. Bridgeton Mpa.							5	4	fair	brn	brn		"	Chlopowe
19	"	"	more	Yes	1907	Lawrence Mass.	friend: Jo. Kelly 454. East 20th St. NY.														
20	"	"	$25	no			friend: Mary Veroone Ottelaine 2nd. 1418. St. Laredo St. San Antonio Tex							5	10	fair	brn	dk		Belg.	Lotteren
21	"	"	$25				Sister							5	9	"	brn	brn		"	"
22	"	"	$25	X			Brother in Law: Delongue Laurent Gardeu 29 Pine St. San Antonia Tex.							5	6	fair	brn	brn		"	Wetteren
23	"	"	more	Yes	1909	San Antonio Tex	Uncle: Adolf Boeteur Laredo St. San Antonio Tex						nevi of small size no	5	5	dark	dk	brn	some fr	"	Thourout
24	"	husband	no											5	2	dk	dk	dk		"	"
25	"	self	$12				Brother in: Bruno Van Hee Ghent Main. Acquaintance: Jo. Kelly 454 West 20th St. NY.							5	8	fair	brn	brn		"	Ruddervoorde
26	"	"	$4				Brother in: Karl Stukiak E. First St. 418 Fulton NY.														
27	"	"	$25				Cousin: Michal Stukiak E. First St. 418 Fulton NY.							5	10	dk	dk	gr		Austrian	Hrowa
28	"	"	$4	Yes	1911	Gloversville	Cousin: E. First St. 418 Fulton NY. Brother: Stephan Dzialka							5	5	fair	brn	brn		"	"
29	"	"	$20	no			E. First St. 418. Fulton NY. Brother: Ewan Bury							5	8	"	brn	brn		"	"
30	"	"	$25				E. First St. 418 Fulton NY.							4	8	fair	brn	gr		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rogers, Master, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rogers
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

M. S. Curran
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S.S. VADERLAND, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ziolkowska	Stanislawa	20		f s	servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Cechno	father Jan Ziolkowski Cechno Pod Plocki	New York	City
2	~~Drozdowska~~	Wladislawa	17		f s							Ryzin	father Adam Drozdowski Ryzin Pod Plock		
3	Mazur	Wawrzyniec	27		m s	farm lab						Krzecnow	father Mikolaj Mazur Krzecnow Lukawa G. Lubl	N.J.	Buffalo
4	Malek	Josef	23		m m	8-10			2-7-3.6				Wife Franciszka Malec Kraczewo G. Lublin		
5	Danielak	Mathews	26		m s							Chmiel	father Franciszek Danielak Chmiel p. Wychawy Pod Lubl		Middleville
6	Pieniazek	Jan	17		m s							Zgorzow	brother Walenty Pieniazek Zgorzow Gub. Radom		Herkimer
7	Wagner	Jan	28		m m							Krzecnow	wife Agnieska Wagner Krzecnow p. Wychawy Lub	N.J.	Rochester
8	Mazur Mazur	Jan	32		m m							Zgorzow	Wife Daniela Mazur Zgorzow Gub. Radom		Fonda
9	Ticki	Andrzej	27		m m							Tarkazow	Wife Maryanna Ticka Tarkazow Pod Lukow	Mich	Detroit
10	Jaroniki	Stanislaw	26		m s							Rudna Rudy	father Wincenti Jaroniski Rudna Rudy G. Lubelska	Pa	Wilkesbarre
11	Szuprzynski	Jan	20		m s		3-5					Krasnogroda	father Adal Szuprzynski Krasnogroda Gub Lubelska		
12	Romaniczik	Kazimiere	24		m s							Pulkacow	Wife Anna Romaniczyk Gluboculazwice p Kamienc Pod Lub	Mich	Detroit
13	Drone	Marcin	24		m m							Welka Pulkanowka	Wife Maryanna Drone Welka Pulkanowka Pod Lublin	Ill.	East Chicago
14	Pietruska	Jan	27		m m							Kamanna	Wife Josefa Pietruska Kamanna Gub. Radom	Kans	Topeka
15	Szelag	Maryanna	22		f s	servant						Janowice	brother Walenty Szelag Janowice Gub. Radom	N.J.	Buffalo
16	Bulica	Roch	32		m m	farm lab	3-5-36					Piekary	father Jozef Bulica Piekary G Kalusowiece Gub Radom		
17		Franciszka	25		f m	housewife							father Simon Kaniz Lyliskawice G Radom		
18	Zaczkiewic	Katarzina	30		f m	Dom						Lyliskawice			
19	Janiak	Jan	18		m s	farm lab			Austria		Austria	Lutcza	father Ignatzi Janiack Lutcza p Hrubieszow Gal	Mass	Fall River
20	Orzechowsky	Pawel	25		m s	day lab						Ewelkow	father Wawrzyniec Orzechowski Ewelkow p Sabagrow Gal	Conn	Taftville
21	Chowcupa	Michal	33		m m							Wilcza Wola	Wife Zofia Chowcupa Wilcza Wola p Kalkanow Gal	N.Y.	Trenton
22	Fint	Jan	20		m m	farm lab	1-10-60	1-12-25	Russia		Russia	Krakowo	father Josef Fint Krakowo p. Turobin G Lublin	N.J.	Newark
23	Zabek	Stanislaw	32		m m							Rudniki	Wife Maryna Zabek Rudniki Gub Radom	N.J.	Buffalo
24	Ozys	Maryanna	22		f s	servant						Zaraczow	father Andrzej Zrik Zaraczow p Wojchawy G Lublin		South Bay
25	Strumiello	Jan	42		m m	farm lab					Austria	Zarnowka	Wife Agnieska Strumiello Zarnowka p Tomasow G Lublin	Mich	Detroit
26	Garbacz	Josef	38		m m						Russia	Garbanie	Wife Maryanna Zabacz Garbanie p Tomasow G Lublin		
27	Majczak	Pawel	23		m s	day lab						Kozarow	father Jozef Majczak Kozarow Pod Lublin	N.J.	Buffalo
28	Walczak	Stanislawa	20		f s	servant						Kozarow	father Andrzej Walczak Kozarow p Wihawa G Lublin		
29	Duplaga	Walerya	20		f s	11-29	1-9-12		Austria		Austria	Bialka	father Jan Duplaga Bialka pow. Rzeszow Gal	Wis	St. Louis
30	Grabas	Aniela	21		f s	Dom							father Jacob Grabas Bialka pow. Rzeszow Gal		

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, *19*

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; whether idiotic, insane, or epileptic; whether a pauper or likely to become a public charge; whether under contract or assisted to come; and whether in any penitentiary, almshouse, or prison, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1		Self	$18	No			Cousin Frank Josefski New York City 354 E 58th St	No	No	No	No	good		5	11	fair	Lt	Gl		Russia	Cielcza
2		uncle	11				" "							5	1	"	Lt	Lt		"	Kirlen
3		self	38				brother in law Jan Kierzeda Buffalo NY Seneca St. 219						scar of small for no	5	7	fair	Lt	Gl		"	Krzeczonow
4		"	33				brother Wawrzyniec Piskorek Middleville NJ Hercimer Co							5	7	"	Lt	Lt		"	"
5		"	30				cousin Jan Kawczynski Herkimer NJ Washington St 337							5	4	"	Gl	Gl		"	Chmiel
6		"	18				brother Stanislaw Senarski Syracuse Nau. Box 994							5	7	"	Lt	Lt		"	Zgorzec
7		"	25				cousin Karol Lonski Rochester NJ Maria St 30							5	9	dk	dk	gr		"	Krzeczonow
8		"	35				uncle Stanislaw Bilski Syracuse Nau. Box 994							5	7	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Zgorzec
9		"	27				brother in law Walenti Krzesaty Detroit Mich Dubois St 957							5	7	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Sulczyce
10		brother	20				brother Josef Jaciuski Pittsburg Pa Ashley 1684 Jan 4th							5	10	"	Gl	Gl		"	Kalisz Kuty
11		"	12				brother Josef Lukasiewski Pittsburg Pa Ashley 1684 Jan 4th							5	5	"	Gl	Gl		"	Krasjanowy
12		self	25				cousin Wawrzeli Leonia Detroit Mich Michigan St 1247							5	7	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Gnoleslawice
13		"	22				cousin Jan Jonic East St Louis Ill. 7 St. 577							5	7	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Wielka
14		"	25				brother in law Stanislaw Bilski Syracuse Nau. Box 994							5	5	"	Gl	Gl		"	Sulczyce
15		"	24				brother in law Antoni Walisa Buffalo NJ Fillmore Ave 488							4	11	dk	dk	Lt		"	Jaworzice
16		"	33				" "							5	7	dk	dk	Lt		"	Siolary
17														4	11	"	"	"		"	"
18		husband	20				husband Antoni Zaczkowicz Buffalo NJ Farmer Ave 34							5	3	fair	Lt	Gl	Cut fr	"	Lubislawice
19		self	25				brother Teodrey Janiak Fall River Mass. 86 Bayonne St.						scar of small for no	5	6	fair	Lt	Gl		Austria	Lisiczy
20		"	25				brother Antonina Pilalo Baltimore Conn. Box 637							5	9	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Gurkow
21		"	22	1904	Yes		brother in law Mary Zila Trenton NJ St 346 Jacs Ave							5	6	fair	Lt	Lt		"	Wilga Wola
22		"	30	1905	Yes		cousin Jan Mosquerski Wilcaxh NJ Jersey St 107							5	8	fair	Lt	Lt		Russia	Zabno
23		"	25	1905	Yes		St brother in law Jan Wak Buffalo NJ Black Rock Amst. Ave 302							5	9	dk	dk	Gr		"	Rudnicki
24		"	35	1907	Yes	Buffalo	husband Josef Dyp South Troy NJ 2 St 499							5	4	fair	Gl	Gl		"	Zarzecze
25		"	20	1907	Yes	Ohio	brother in law Jan Tarnawczuk Detroit Mich Melburi St 1208							5	2	dk	dk	Gr	Cut fr	"	Rachanie
26		"	25	1907			brother in law Josef Piroko Detroit Mich Mc Dougal St 1267							5	6	fair	Gl	Gl		"	"
27		"	25	1909			brother Jan Cupiak Buffalo NJ Jagda St 179							6	-	fair	Lt	Gl		"	Kozarow
28		"	30				brother in law Jan Pryka Buffalo NJ New Jagda 179							5	-	dk	dk	Lt		"	"
29		"	18				cousin Tekla Lapa St. Louis Mo. Geneva St 205							4	10	fair	Lt	Lt		Austria	Wiatka
30		"	20				cousin Josef Czarnik St. Louis Mo. Geneva St 205							5	1	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager Master of the Vaderland, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Jurcan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Waderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuc	Eleonora	20		f s	11-24497- 7/5/12 - 505 housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bialka	father Jan Kuc	Mo	St Louis
2	Michniak	Jan	28		m m	farm labor	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Jablanka	wife Marya Michniak	Pa	Export
3	Maniasz	Franciszka	17		f s	housework	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Nisko	father Ludomir Maniasz	Mo	Jersey City
S. OMITTED	Zaborowska	Petronella	28		f m	housework	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Horoszyce	father Christ Kosia	Gal.	NYC
S. OMITTED	"	Waclaw	3		m s								Horoszyce	Lublin	"
6	Antkiewicz	Marya	25		f m	housework	yes	yes	Austria	"	America	Wegrowiec	father Maciej Mayka	Mo	Wegrowiec
7	"	Wladyslaw	3	6	m s								Wegrowiec	Poland	"
8	"	Jan	2												
9	Borkowski	Kazimierz	20		m s	farm labor	yes	yes					father Wojciech Borkowski		
10	Reklowska	Marcelina	19		f s	housework	no	no			Austria	Bircarowa	Gora Gal. sister Emma Reklowska	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Adamczyk	Stanislaw	22		m m	farm labor	no	no	Russia		Russia	Horoszyce	Biecz wife Agnieszka Adamczyk	Mo	NYC
12	Szczygiel	Andrzej	24		m s	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Ogmarkowice	Horoszyce Jubin father Ignacy Szczygiel	Pa	Hegewich
13	Czech	Jan	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ogmarkowice Debrzyc brother Lukasz Czech	Pa	Hegewich
14	Polaski	Pawel	33		m m	"	no	no	Russia	"	"	Chrzanow	Chrzanow Gora wife Franciszka Polaska	Pa	Goles burg
15	"	Wojciech	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzanow Lublin wife Mary Polaska	Pa	Buffalo
16	Solomus	Jan	29		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lagrobla	Lagrobla Lublin wife Mary Adamus	Pa	Buffalo
17	Czerna	Vincenty	30		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glaszow	Glaszow Radom wife Karolina Czerna		New York
18	Karasin	Wojciech	25		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Glaszow Radom wife Zofya Karasin		NYC
19	Szafranicz	Josef	23		m m							Kuda	Kuda Lublin wife Antonina Szafranicz		Newark
20	Samojeden	Jan	16		m s	2K50557 7/9/12	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Glaszow	Glaszow Radom father Josef Samojeden		
21	Labanowa	Teofila	22		f s	housework	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Mistka	Mistka Gal. brother Jan Labanow		Woonsocket
22	Hebda	Jadwiga	19		f s	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Sigowce	Sigowce Gradow mother Magda Hebda		NYC
23	Narrowska	Kunegunda	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holyna	Holyna Gal. father Szymon Narrowska	Pa	Jersey City
ADMITTED	Szwierzynska	Waldzya	20		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wola	Wola Gal. aunt Rozalia Kobolun	Pa	Trenton
25	Majcika	Katarzyna	25		f m	housework	yes	yes				Kraczkusa	Kraczkusa Lorenc aunt Rozalia Romsan	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Karol	3		m s		no	no				Wola	Wola Gal. father Szymon Narrowska	Pa	Trenton
27		Rozalia	10		f s										
28	Kolasa	Aniela	24		f s	housework	no	no				Makowska	Makowska Gal. father Wojciech Klasa	Pa	Edwardsville
29	Buda	Josef	26		m m	farm labor	no	no				Targowica	Targowica Lublin wife Mary Buda	Pa	Breda
30	Kaczor	Wojciech	25		m m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Bodaniow	Bodaniow Kalary brother Kazimierz Kaczor	Pa	Elyphant

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 6 1912, 19

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	$25		Brother in Law Joseph Czarnik St Louis Mo 205 Gerry st.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair	blk	blk	Austria Galicia
2		"	$25	1907	Cousin Wendelin Glas 365 Bay							5 2	fair	blk	blk	Hungary Jablonka
3		"	$28		Uncle Joseph Delaney Jersey City 87 Newton st. 348							5 2	"	"	blk	Austria Gizko
4		husband	$30		husband Stefan Hazy Lobrak							4 9	"	fr	"	Austria Kosoryga
5		father	$25	1907	Cousin Tomasz Lutkiewicz											" "
6		brother	$25		Hegewich Pa Lapervek 13315							Deported	fair	bld	bld	" Zegestowice
7		mother														
8																
9		self	$25	1909	Cousin Tomasz Lutkiewicz Hegewich Pa Lapervek 13315							5 7	fair	bld	blk	Austria Gorce
10		"	$25		Father Anna Lutkiewicz Youngstown Ohio Kandlik 801							5 -	"	fr	fr	" Biesnara
11		"	$25		acq. Stanis Kondrasenik Perryork Marlough st. 38.							5 5	dk	dk	gy	Russia Horszczyna
12		"	$25		Brother in Tomasz Lutkiewicz Hegewich Pa. Lapervek 13315							5 7	fair	blk	blk	Austria Ignachowice
13		"	$30	1904	Hegewich Brother Szymon Gcak							5 9	dk	fr	fr	" Chyzowki
14		"	$32		Gofasburg Pa. Brother in Law Jan Tomilo							5 10	dk	dk	gr	Russia Charzin
15		"	$20		Buffalo Pa. Brother in Law Jan Tomilo							5 -	fair	fr	blk	" Zagrobie
16		"	$25		Buffalo N.Y. Genesee st 484 Brother in Lawrence Stanczyk							5 7	fair	fr	blk	" Stargon
17		"	$25		Perryork Baird st 40. Brother in Law Antoni Jaworinski							5 3	fair	blk	blk	" "
18		"	$20		Perryork Cherry st. 344 Brother in Law Paul Galka							5 1	"	"	"	" Rudka
19		"	$25		Newark N.J. Johnsburg st 622 Acq. Antoni Jaworinski							5 2	fair	blk	blk	" Staszow
20		"	$22		Perryork Cherry st. 344 Brother in Law Jozef Lewandowski							5 6	"	"	"	Austria Gizko
21		brother	$10		Wauseka Wis. Jozef Lewandowski st. Brother Antoni Lobarzewski							5 -	"	fr	fr	Russia Sigowiec
22		"	$4		Perryork 575 E. 117 st. Brother Jozef Klepka							4 10	dk	dk	blk	Austria Stanyma
23		self	$25		Perry City 75 Essex st. Brother in Law Stefan Mazylka							5 1	fair	fr	blk	" Wola
24		"	$20	1905	Trenton N.J. Lehigh Valley st. 105 Brother in Wojciech Kapuscik							5 3	"	"	"	" Kraglowa
25		husband	$28	1910	Chicago Ill. Howard st Husband in Father							5 1	fair	fr	fr	" Wola
26		father			Stefan Mazylka											
27		father			Trenton N.J. Lehigh Valley st. 105											
28		brother	$24		Brother in Law Josef Kolasza Edwardsville Pa. Lawrence st 62							Rejected				Austria Wola
29		self	$20		Josef Wojewodzic Brooklyn N.Y. Preston st 82							5 -	fair	bld	blk	" Ulakrzowka
30		self	$25		Cousin Jan Cabula Elyphant Pa Lack Co.							5 10	fair	fr	blk	Russia Kowowicy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master of the N. VADERLAND. from ANTWERP & DOVER, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Szczotka	Szczepan	24		M	M	farm labs	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Targanica	wife Krysia Szczotka	Wis	Brecks
2	Szwierzynski	Josef	18		M	S	"	no	no	"	"		Kraczkowa	Brother Kazimir Szwierzynski	Ill	Chicago
3	Soltys	Jan	18		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		Moderowka	mother Katarz Soltys	Ill	Chicago
4	Flak	Pawel	31		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Moderowka	wife Marya Flak	Pa	Solem
5	Tujawa	Jan	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Headville	wife Marya Tujawa	Wis	Brecks
6	Nowak	Franciszek	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kraczkowa	mother Antoni Kuczyk	Ill	Chicago
7	Radola	Mateusz	28		M	M	S. 31847	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Kolacz Kosciec	Cousin Mich Tomaszki	Pa	Clyplant
8	Winiarski	Josef	29		M	M	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Targanice	wife Kolacz Winiarska	Wis	Brecks
9	Kudlacik	Antoni	24		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"			father Jacob Kudlacik	Wis	Brecks
10	Augustyn	Nicola	16		M	S	Common work	no	no	"	"		Ciplice	Targanice Gal father Jan Augustyn	Can	Windsor Locks
11	Moskal	Jan	26		M	M	farm labs	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Ciplice	wife Kolacz Moskal	Pa	Phil
12	Kaczek	Andrzej	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Sudrzejow	brother Jacek Kaczek	Ill	Utica
13	Gruszczynski	Agnieszka	30		F	S	Common work	no	no	"	"	America	Menandoah	Kosciencloty brother Barbara Gruszczynska	Ill	Utica
14	Myslowice	Antoni	26		M	M	farm labs	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Klinka	Klinka Radom wife Kolacz Myslowice	Ill	Buffalo
15	Gadek	Bronislawa	22		F	S	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Glazow	Glazow Radom mother Franciska Gadek	Ohio	Toledo
16	Wieczorek	Ewa	21		F	S	"	no	no	"	"		Rakonowka	Rakonowka Kalisz mother Zofia Wieczorek	Ill	Utica
17	Copil	Jakob	21		M	S	farm labs	Yes	Yes	"	"		Klinka	Klinka Radom stepfather Ludwik Karol	Ill	Buffalo
18	Druszcz	Marya	22		F	Widow	housework	"	"	"	"		Koniecloty	Koniecloty Kielce father Antoni Wojecki	Ill	Utica
19	Sikora	Jan	21		M	S	farm labs	Yes	Yes	"	"			Koniecloty Kielce father Paul Sikora	Ill	Rochester
20	Pudlo	Josef	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		Swiecica	Swiecica Kielce wife Kolacz Pudlo	Ill	Rochester
21	Gruszczynski	Wladyslaw	24		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		Sudrzejow	Sudrzejow Lublin wife Barbara Gruszczynski	Mich	Detroit
22	Moskal	Franciszek	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Klinka	Klinka Radom father Marcin Moskal	Ill	Buffalo
23	Nielaba	Szymon	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Sudrzejow	Sudrzejow Lublin mother Agnies Nielaba	Pa	Phil
24	Makowski	Franciszek	17		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Turowa	Sudrzejow Lublin father Piotr Makowski	Pa	Phil
25	Nic	Andrzej	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		Zemplowka	Turowa Silesia mother Lucia Nic	Pa	New Castle
26	Migala	Jan	45		M	Married	"	"	"	"	"		Moshorce	Zemplowka Gal wife Pichalka Migala	Ill	Central Falls
27	Boszek	Karolina	20		F	S	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"		Godowa	Moshorce Gal mother Josniak Marya	Wis	Bridgeport
28		Wiktoria	2		F	S				"	"			Godowa Gal father Jos Pietka	Pa	Elisabethport
29	Hrotkos	Jan	26		M	S	dom labs	Yes	Yes	"	"	No	Warez	Warez Gal father Kazimir Laz	Mass	Waydenville
30	Laz	Wladyslaw	28		M	S	farm labs	"	"	"	"		Turowa	Turowa Gal	Pa	New Castle

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19

141

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good or chambering, or healthy; if not, whether supported by labor; if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$28	no			brother Fe Josef Powrozuik Bred. W Va Wheeling to 32	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl	bl		Austria Tarnowica
2	Ge	"	32				uncle Wojciech Ronsow Chicago Ill. Leflin st 4558.							5	4	fair	bl	bl		" Krzeglowa
3	"	"	25	"			brother Fe Wojciech Bertis Salem Mass. Daniel st. 37							5	4	"	"	"		" Urdzowoda
4	"	"	20	"	1903	Johnstown Pa.	brother Fe Vikenty Wojnicki Johnstown Pa. Mc Clure st. 209 1/2							5	9	fair	bl	gr		" Zawada
5	Ger	"	28	"	1904	Meadville Pa.	Cousin Fe Josef Powrozuik Bred. W Va. B. 32.							5	10	dk	dk	gr		" Tarnowice
6	"	"	24	"	1903	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Agata Wojcik Chicago Ill. Huron st. 1230.							5	8	fair	bl	bl		" Kozyglowa
7	"	"	250	no			brother Fe Josef Cebula Clysdale Pa. Lawton Co							5	6	dk	dk	dk		Russia Kolaglowice
8	no	"	32	"			Cousin Rozalia Krzyglod Bred. W Va Trevton Co							5	5	fair	bl	bl		Austria Tarnowice
9	Ja	"	32	"			brother Fe Josef Powrozuik Bred. W Va B 32.							6	1	fair	bl	bl		" "
10	"	self	25	"			Sister Helena Augustin Windsor Locks Conn B 691							5	5	"	dk	bl		" Cieplice
11	"	"	25	Je	1903	Phil Pa	brother Karol Mokal Phil Pa. Richmond Edmund st. 2813.							5	6	fair	bl	bl		Russia Andrzejow
12	"	"	30	Je	1903	Shenandoah Pa.	Cousin Marcin Cepil Utica NY Water st. 81.							5	9	fresh	bl			" Konientky
13	"	"	20	no			brother Fanny Gruszczynski Buffalo NY Goodell 524.							5	1	"	Br.			" Slivka
14	"	"	25	"			father Jan Wyleowice Toledo Ohio Weber st. 117							5	9	fair	dk	bl		" Skrzow
15	Ja	"	25	"			brother Fe Marcin Cepil Utica NY Water st. 81							5	4	dk	dk	bl		" Radanowda
16	"	"	25	"			brother Fe Jan Leza Buffalo NY Seneca st. 618.							5	—	fair	bl	bl		" Slivka
17	"	"	40	"			cousin Andrzej Litkowa Utica NY Columbus st. 31.							5	5					" Konientky
18	"	"	25	"			husband Jan Druzga Rochester NY Merinack st. 48.							5	5	fair	bl	bl		" "
19	"	"	50	"			Cousin Jan Druzga Rochester NY Merinack st. 48.							5	1	fair	bl	bl		" Sowiecicen
20	"	"	25	Je	1903	Detroit Mich	brother Fe Adam Lebiodzy Detroit Linc Ashley st. 18.							5	6	dk	dk	gr		" Andrzejow
21	Ja	"	25	no			brother Fanny Gruszczynski Buffalo NY Goodell st. 521							5	5	dk	Br.	bl		" Slivka
22	"	"	25	no			brother Pascoly Lesokat Phil Pa. Fox, Richmond Edgm 2813.							5	6	fair	dk	bl		" Andrzejow
23	"	"	30	"			Cousin Wojciech Bezlaowicz Phil Pa. Fox Lot Monmouth st. 1855							5	6	fair	bl	bl		" "
24	"	"	15	"			Sister Dodolek Marya New Castle Pa. B. 53.							5	2	fair	bl	bl		Austria Lurowa
25	"	"	25	"			Father Wojcik Mis Central Falls 61 Rangers st.							5	4	fair	Br.	bl		" Tumplowka
26	"	"	25	Je	1903	Bridgeton Pa.	Brother Fe Stanley Cyglasky Bridgeton NJ. 57 Kal. st							5	6	"	Br.	bl		" Pietrowice
27	no	self	25	no			husband Father Jan Bazyak Elizabeth port NJ 89 Bayway st							5	2	"	Br.	bl		" Gorlowice
28	no	wife																		
29	no	self	150	"			Brother Andrzej Kobelow Hayden ville Mass B 209.							5	8	dk	dk	dk		" Nowy
30	Ja	"	40	"			Sister Kaczmarczyk Josefa New Castle Pa. Preston Co 49							5	11	fair	Br	bl		" Lurowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W S Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bernard Surgeon of the Noordland., Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Maurice Bernard

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W J Guiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liuta	Daniela	19		F S	servant	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Przybyszowka	father Jan Liuta Przybyszowka Galicia	Pa	Auburn
2	Klemczar	Maryanna	21		F S		Jas					Stare Stawy	husband Franciszek Klemczar Stare Stawy Gal	Pa	Woom. Run
3	Koval	Josef	20		M M	day lab	no		Russia		Russia	Brzuzni	wife Anna Koval Brzuzni Gal. Potykowka		Olyphant
4	Jurenko	Rozalia	30		F M	housewife			Austria		Austria	Maryanki	brother in law Roman Yanik Maryanki Galicia		East Chicago
5	Ferenc	Stanislaw	48		M M	farm lab						Ryuda	wife Marya Ferenc Ryuda Galicia		Ludlow
6	Koval	Anna	27		F M	housewife			Russia		Russia	Brzuzni	brother Benedikt Cimierky Brzuzni Gal. Potykowska	Pa	Olyphant
7	Malecka	Anna (Correct 5-4-1912)	20		F S	servant			Austria		Austria	Lubus	mother Irena Malecka Lubus Gal		Jersey City
8	Piasecka	Karolina	19		F S							Tyczyniec	father Mathews Piasecka Tyczyn Rzeszow Gal.		South Brooklyn
9	Piasecka	Julia	20		F S		Jas					Przybyszowka	father Ludwik Jasek Przybyszowka Galicia		Chicago
10	Pacek (sister Andreja)	Julia	20		F S								father Andrej Pacek Przybyszowka Gal.		
11	Bahnyj	Piotr	25		M S	farm lab						Strzelbice	father Wasyl Bahnyj Strzelbice Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Skalska	Marya	18		F S	servant						Siedliszowce	father Jan Skalski Siedliszowce Gal	Ill	Chicago
13	Wacek	Maryanna	28		F S		no					Kaliolowka	mother Katharyna Wacek Kaliolowka Gal.	Mo	St. Louis
14	Tenczara	Grzegorz	33		M M	farm lab	Jas					Latka Gorna	wife Jadwiga Tenczara Latka Gorna Gal	Pa	Nanticoke
15	Katzera	Rozalia	15		F S	servant	no					Rzeszotka	uncle Wojciech Gibalska Rzeszotka Gal.		Mineo Hill
16	Melnicki	Wacko	18		M S	farm lab						Izby	father Franc Melnicki Izby Gal.	Pa	Bayonne City
17	Keglarec	Jan	26		M S	farm lab	Jas					Lasow	father Andrzej Smigla Lasow Gal.		Hilling
18	Szelawska	Jelina	16		F S	servant	2-99538	9/15/12				Merlee	father Walenty Dziekowski Merlee Gal.	Pa	Elizabethport
19	Tyczak	Josef	44		M M	farm lab	no					Lopuszanka	wife Rosa Tyczak Lopuszanka Gal.		Perth Amboy
20	Krynicewicz	Mikajlo	17		M S		Jas					Lipina	father Jerzy Krynicewicz Lipina Gal.	Pa	Cambridge
21	Luk	Mikolaj	24		M S		no					Lopuszanka	brother Andrzej Luk Lopuszanka Gal.		
22	Roberski	Jan	33		M M		Jas						wife Rosa Roberski Lopuszanka Gal.	Pa	Perth Amboy
23	Kulo	Franciszek	30		M M		no					Pasowa Tola	wife Marya Kulo Pasowa Wola Gal.	Pa	Rochester
24	Lohol	Karaszyn	30		M M					Polish		Surowno	father / father in law Patko Goss. Surowno Gal.		New York City
25		Katiaica	27		F M	housewife									
26		Warwara	35		F S	servant							wife Josefa Kawicka	Ill	Chicago
27	Kawicki	Stefan	30		M M	farm lab	Jas		Russia		Russia	Sloperzi	brother Michal Kalisz		
28	Omialowska	Julianna	27		F S	servant	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Pisarki	father Michal Omialowski Pisarki Gub Plock	Pa	Brooklyn
29	Biernat	Helena	29		F M	housewife	Jas		Austria		Austria	Trzcin	father / grandfather Michal Sadrakunda Trzcin Radkowice Gal		Hastings on Hudson
		Zofia	11		F S		7-143591		No						
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 6 FEB 1912 , 19

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	22	No	sister Marya Linta Auburn Hill Place 74 27	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	bl	bl	Austria Sygybuszowa
2		Father	28		brother in law Ignac Zagerlowski Akron Ohio P.O. Box 234. alley 6							5 -	fair	bl	bl	" Stare Sawy
3		brother	26		brother Jan Koval Olyphant Pa Lack Co							5 4	fair	bl	bl	Russia Rudzyn
4		husband	18		husband Antony Jurcurko East Chicago Ill. Chicago a 1863							5 2	dk	dk	bl	Austria Laryanuki
5		self	28		agent Szymon Jeremiasz Ludlow Mass. Box 112							5 6	fair	bl	bl	" Ruda
6			50		husband Jan Koval Olyphant Pa Lack Co							5 3	dk	dk	bl	Russia Rudzyn
7		brother	20		brother Jacko Malaerki Jersey City N.J. 414 Canal St							5 -	"	"	bl	Austria Surbus
8	Wife	self	28		cousin Josef Tornal South Brooklyn N.J. 130-19 St							5 3	fair	bl	bl	" Tyczyne
9			25		sister Madzya Parek Chicago Ill Chicago St 1147							5 5	"	bl	bl	" Szybystowka
10			25		cousin Wareczyan Parek Chicago Ill. Chicago St 1147							5 6	fair	bl	bl	" "
11		brother	28		brother Nicolaj Szabuzy Pittsburg Pa. 1207 Marylo St							5 6	dk	dk	bl	" Storylisco
12		sister	42		sister Stanislawa Skalaka Chicago Ill. 757 Central ave							5 -	fair	bl	bl	" Sedziszowce
13		brother in law	23		brother in law John Vital St. Louis Mo. North 9 St 1818							5 4	"	"	"	" Kolobowka
14		brother	24	yes	brother Jan Taufara Kautzicka St N. Chicago Ill Hog							5 7	fair	bl	bl	" Latka Gorno
15		brother	18		brother Antoni Satzma Winery Wells Str.							4 11	dk	dk	bl	" Kzantka
16			35		brother Typsal Melinski Raymond City N.J. 5 Ave 104							5 2	fair	bl	bl	" Zyby
17		Husband	22		brother Ludwig Veglarer Wheeling Ohio. Box 293							5 5	fair	bl	gr	" Zagon
18		brother in la	42		brother in law Jan Exaya Elizabethport N.J. Court 2. 454							5 -	"	bl	bl	" Dielec
19		self	24		cousin Iwan Wrbovsky Point Pleasant W.J. Church St. 720							5 7	fair	bl	bl	" Lopuszka
20			26		brother in law Michael Cumpry Cambridge Pa. Post office Block							5 8	dk	dk	dk	" Lipia
21			21		brother Iwan Luk Cambridge Pa. Box 835.							5 3	fair	bl	bl	" Lopuszanka
22			25		brother Jan Urbanske Perth Amboy N.J. Cedar St 720							5 5	fair	bl	bl	" "
23			20		cousin Franks Mazurko Rochester N.Y. Hagen St 3.							5 8	"	bl	bl	" Rakowabra
24			44	yes 4½ yrs 1911 N.Y.	cousin. Josef Mearty 11 New York City 505 E. 11 St.							5 9	dk	dk	dk	" Surowne
25			-									5 1	"	bl	bl	" "
26			17									4 11	"	bl	bl	" "
27			25		brother in law Stefan Urbanek Chicago Ill. 48 & 5 Hoyne St											
28			25		cousin Josef Tymczynskij Brooklyn N.Y. 195 Bridge St							4 11	fair	bl	bl	Russia Siatki
29	Wife		26		husband & father Jan Biernat							5 1	fair	bl	bl	Austria Zgorin
30	Mother		-		Residence 11 Hudson N.J. Box 332											Austria "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the F. VADERLAND, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bernard, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND., sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Bernard

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dutkowski	Tomasz	37		m m	Slab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konarow	wife Helena Dutkowski Konarow Lub Lublin	Pa	Philadel
2	Kosc	Piotr	23		m s								wife Marzanna Kosc Konarow Lub Lublin		
3	Dutkowski	Norbert	40		m m								wife Stanislawa Dutkowski Konarow Lub Lublin		
4	Grad	Josef	24		m s				Austria				mother Anna Grad Langut 124	Ill	Pullman
5	Serwatka	Antom	36		m m						Russia	Chicago Ills	wife Katarzyna Serwatka	Pa	Olyphant
6	Arend	Weronika	27		f m	domestic	no	no	Russia		Russia	Luszerowa	Kalska	Ills	Chicago
7	Zygocki	Jan	25		m s	Slab	yes	no	Austria		Austria	Konakow	father Michal Zygocki Konakow 148	Ky	Wyoming
8	Biernat	Andrzey	35		m m								wife Marya Biernat	Ky	Hastings
9	Zygocky	Michal	1		m s		no	no					Trzesn Nadbrzezie mother Anna Zygocka	Ky	Hastings
10	Tworek	Antom	28		m m		yes	no					Konakow wife Josefa Tworek	Ky	Wyoming
11	Haratyk	Jan	23		m s								Sokolnik Nadbrzezie mother Marya Haratyk	Ky	Hastings
12	Potoczna	Zofia	20		f s	servant	no	no					Jaworzynka Jaworzynka 262 father Michal Potoczny	Ky	Wyoming
13	Lelito	Antom	38		m m	Slab							Wara Dynow wife Marjanna Lelito	Pa	Olyphant
14	Olenek	Elzbieta	18		f s	servant	yes	no					Kotkow Babice father Michal Olenek	Wis	Landgraff
15	Chytka	Anula	20		f s								Konarzewa Kopyczee father Walenty Sokula	Ky	Newark
16	Parapiata	Franciszek	22		m s	Slab			Russia		Russia		Zborow Kopnica father Wawrzyniec Parapata Zborow Kopnica	Mich	Detroit
17	Cygan	Barbara	17		f s	servant			Austria		Austria	Kakolocka	Brzezowe brother Jan Wujcik Posatka	Ind	E Chicago
18	Jungla	Antom	24		m s	Slab							Zarsan Nykanczyce father Jendrzey Jungla	Pa	Jermie
19	Dzik	Stanislaw	16		m s		no	no					Konarzewa Kopyczee another Wojciech Jakubka	Ky	Newark
20	Soltys	Maciey	40		m m		yes	no					Konarzewa Kopyczee wife Helena Soltys	Ky	Newark
21	Wojciak	Andrzey	17		m s						Austria	Kobuczkowa	Kobuczkowa Nebylec father Teodor Wojciak	Pa	Elizabeth
22	Markuszka	Jan	23		m s						Austria	Nebylec	Nebylec 87 father Stanislaw Markusz	Pa	Elizabeth
23	Bobenek	Anula	20		f s	servant	no	no					Czekanowca Ka Czekanowca Polo mother Marjanna	Pa	Roland
24	Pitak	Anna	18		f s								Wola Zglab Bobenek Wola Zglab Zgloben father Aleksander Pitak	Ky	Newark
25	Cymbala	Marya	17		f s								Stasiowa Wyszyna Bypoxlyn father Michal Cymbala	Ky	Rochester
26	Szczerbinski	Waclaw	31		m m	Slab			Russia		Russia	Suwalki	Zakodow Podlaczyki wife Marcyanna Szczerbinski Suwalki father Andrzey Kowalewska	Ky	Jersey
27	Kuchlewski	Zygmund	25		m s								Suwalska 4 wife Anna Sugla	Ky	Rochester
28	Sugla	Piotr	35		m m				Austria		Austria	Elizabethport	Konczerkowa Nebylec Antolin Tresa Galowska	Ky	Elizabeth
29	Ostrowska	Marya	20		f s	servant					Aust	Wola Zglab	Wola Zglab mother Helena Witkul		Trenton
30	~~Witkul~~	~~Pawel~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~Slab~~			~~Russia~~		Russia	Petersburg	Grodek 4 Podlaski	Ky	

11-21036 - 3/3/39 - 305

3-176485-505-10/13/42

11-299794-11/7/41

2-594053-11/3/38

4-30910-11/14/41

3-163594-10-24-38-505

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said list be signed by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	26	no			uncle Wojciech Dudkowski Philadel'a Pemberton st 123	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Poznan
2			25				Cousin Julian Wojtowicz Philadel'a Pemberton 123							5	6	"	br	br		"	"
3			34				uncle Wojciech Dudkowski Philadel'a Pemberton st 123							5	5	"	br	br		"	"
4			30	yes	1908	Chicago Ills.	uncle Teodor Oberman Pullman Ills. (step) uncle							5	10	fair	bl	bl		Austria	Lancut
5			28	yes	1906	Joliet Ills.	Cousin Jan Krowiak B. 281 Olyphant Pa Jackawanna							5	8	fair	bl	bl		"	Wara
6		husband	20	no			husband Peter Orzend Superior Av 8345 Chicago Ills							5	1	"	br	bl		Russia	Lwowska
7		self	24				Cousin (Koor) Jan Zagocki Ky Wyoming B. 715							5	8	fair	bl	bl	Scar R.	Austria	Krosno
8			28				brother-in-law Jan Biernat Hastings Hudson B. 332							5	8	"	"	"		"	Jasien
9			24				Cousin Jan Hanko Ky Wyoming B. 21.							5	7	fair	bl	bl		"	Krosno
10			28				cousin Franciszek Szymanski Hastings Hudson Ky B. 382							5	7	"	"	"		"	St Golcowa
11			26				brother-in-law Jan Hanko Ky Wyoming B. 21.							5	7	fair	bl	bl		"	Jaworzynka
12			29				cousin Jan Krowiak Olyphant Pa Jackawanna 281							5	1	"	"	"		"	Wara
13			25				brother-in-law Jozef Lelito Langdale W Va							5	2	fair	br	bl		"	Krosno
14			30				uncle Rajmund Jablonski Newark Ky Intrepazement 40							5	5	"	bl	bl		"	Zboron
15			21				husband Franciszek Obuchowski Detroit Mich Dubois st 1149							5	5	"	"	"		Russia	"
16			26				brother-in-law Stanislaw Pregulla Detroit Mich Farnsworth 726							5	5	fair	bl	bl		Austria	Jaroslawice
17			16				mother Agatha Czyzyn Ft Chicago Ind st Store 1228							4	10	"	"	"		"	Zaszan
18			28				brother Jan Jangla Jerome Pa Jamison Co 83							5	5	fair	bl	bl		"	Konieczkowa
19			16				father-in-law Dzuk Newark Ky Trymen Ky Butler							4	8	"	"	"		"	"
20			28	yes	1902	Elizabeth Pa	brother-in-law Franciszek Kwiatkowski Elizabeth Ger st							5	7	fair	bl	bl		"	Wielyczko
21			28	no			brother Tadeusz Wojciak Elizabeth Ky Elizabeth Av 81							4	8	"	br	br		"	Bielanowica
22			24				brother-in-law Jan Szymatana Philadel'a Almond 3345							5	1	dk	dk	gr		"	Wola Zyd
23			26				brother-in-law Jozef Szwierut Newark Ky							5	1	"	"	dk		"	Stasiowa
24			26				Cleopatra 15½ Ky Newark uncle Maciej Borka Ky Allen st 134 Raphenz Ky							5	1	fair	bl	bl		"	Lubodow
25			25				uncle Karol Cymbala Ky Ky Eveni bg 20 Ky							4	1	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Sanoczka
26			28				brother-in-law Bolesław Zielinski Ky Henderson st 171 Jersey City Ky							5	9	fair	bl	bl		"	"
27			18	yes	1906	Kanadin Pa	brother-in-law Wladyslaw Ky Zemek Lorge 383 Rochester Ky							5	9	"	"	gr		Austria	Jaroslawice
28			20	yes	1904	Elizabeth Pa	(sister) uncle Tadeusz Wojciak Elizabeth Ky Elizabeth Ave 81							5	4	dk	dk	dk		"	Wola Zyd
29			24	no			brother-in-law Jan Cichura Trenton Ave Roosevelt st 585							5	-	fair	br	bl			
30			25				Convent Russians 15 E. 97 New York Ky														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the N. VADERLAND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Rager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Jurcan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bernard, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bernard

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W J Gaynor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27 th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pianko	Israel	17	m	s	clerk	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	father Dawid Pianko	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Schmadowitz	Dinci	18	f	s	Pedmatress	2-345379-505					Antwerp	father Samuel Smadowitz	Pa	Brooklyn
3	Donowitz	Gwendel	15										father Pinkel Smadowitz	Pa	Brooklyn
4	"	Feldomie	10	f									Antwerp Lomza		
5	Pasternak	Josef	18	m	s	tailor	Je	Je			Russia	Bojki	father Dawid Pasternak	Pa	Brooklyn
6	"	Aron	20	m	s	"	"	"				Bojki	father Jankiel Pasternak		
7	Gelfand	Mosan	30	m	m	joiner	"	"				Koscielen	Koscielin Lomza	Pa	
8	Schneider	Fischel	25	m	m	shoemaker	Je	Je				Cyedrin	wife Lowe Gelfand	Pa	Brooklyn
9	Bardanowsky	Jone	17	m	s	joiner	wrote					Cyedrin	wife Lowe Schneider	Pa	Brooklyn
10	Wolinsky	Leibe	19	m	s	shoemaker	"					Lemiapitz	parent L Bardanowsky	Pa	Brooklyn
11	Abramowitz	Aron	20	m	s	joiner	Je	Je				Divin	Divin Wolinsky	Pa	
12	Lip	Chane	25	f	m	housewife	wrote		Russia		Russia	Divinsky	parent B Wolinsky	Pa	
13	"	Leibe	3/6	Ms									Divin Wilno	Pa	
14	Saronsky	Berl	19	m	s	joiner						Divinsky	parent L Abramsons	Mass	Malden
15	Lip	Selig	18	"	s		2-19565		11/19/31	Rec 12/16/37		Garadzy	friend D Grasinsky	Pa	
16	Soronsky	Devore	43	f	Wid	housewife							Garadzy Russia		
17	Seplitzky	Chane	18	f	s	seamstress	wrote								
18	Kaminetzky	Mere	17	f	s	seamstress	wrote					Radzyz	father M Seplitzky	Pa	
19	Lubowitz	Aroje	36	m	Wid	housewife	2-425636			2-7-26		Radzyz	parent Kaminsky	Pa	
20		Abrahm	9	m	s		wrote					Lida	Lida Wilna	Pa	
21		Jankel	8									Lapi	friend Lowe Rodzewsky	Pa	Rochester
22	Perelmann	Chane	17	f	s	seamstress	1-322048-12-13-20					Lapi	Lapi Lomza		
23	Zeger	Ruchem	20	m	s	shoemaker	wrote		1-31645-1/16/20 505			Lida	parents L Perelmann	Mass	Boston
24	Nachmanowitz	Meyer	24	m	m	tailor						Slepnik	parents B Zeger	Pa	
25	"	Lore	20	f	m	housewife						Slepnik	Slepnik Wilna	Pa	
26		Basse	18	f								Bisclignoly	brother Nochem Nachmanowitz	Pa	Brooklyn
27	Farbiss	Taube	20	f	s	housework	wrote		7-550367-4-4-11-505			Bisclignoly	Bisclignoly Kowan	"	"
28	"	Leib	20	m		shoemaker	Je	Je				Ostrow	parent Majeska Farbiss	"	Pa
29	Mirvenik	Jankel	17	m	s	tailor	"	"		W.		Ostrow	Ostrow Liedk	"	
30	Chanskin	Josie	17	f	s	seamstress	wrote					Wladmir	parent Schlojem Mirvenik	Pa	Bronx
												Bobroisk	mother Louise Chanskin	Pa	Brooklyn

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7 FEB 1912, *19*

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self $25	no		brother Jacob Stein 213 Broome st. NYC 767 E. 160 st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	dk	dk		Austria Hungary
2	"	brother $25	no		brother Abe Stein 213 Broome st. NYC 767 E. 160 st.							4 11	pair	blk	blk		" Odessa
3					Meyer 114 E. 98 st.												
4		mother			mother Gussie Zonowitz 114 E. 98 st.							4 9	"	"	"		" "
5	"	brother $15	no		brother Samuel Pasternak 63 Norfolk st.					one eyd							" "
6	"	brother $25	"		brother Louis Pasternak Brooklyn NYC 1322 41 st.					no		5 5	dk	dk	dk		" Poltsi
7	"	cousin $25	"		brother Mike Pasternak Newyork 62 103 st.							5 9	dk	dk	dk		" Rozgelem
8	"	self $25	no		cousin Eniz Kamaraew Bronx NYC 778 Westchester							5 3	pair	Br	Br		" Grodzin
9	Yes	uncle $10	no		uncle Morris Stein Brooklyn NYC 512 Hopkinson st.							5 9	dk	dk	dk		" Zawaspity
10	"	brother $25	"		uncle L. Krigsvatz Newyork NYC 784 Grandst.							5 1	pair	Lt.	Br		" Divoin
11	"	brother $10	"		brother H. Wolozinsky Newyork 83 E. 99 st.							5 3	pair	Lt	Lt		" Divoin
12	"	husband no			brother-in-law R. Faber 30 Porter st. Myalen Max							5 6	dk	dk	dk		" Zwiasydz
13		father			husband of father Max Lipe NYC 243 Madison st.							5 5	"	Br	Lt		" Garadysz
14	"	brother-in-law $25			brother-in-law Max Lipe Newyork 243 Madison st.							5 11	pair	bl	bl		" "
15	"	father			father												" "
16	"	son $10			son-in-law							5 4	pair	Br	bl		" "
17	"	brother $10			brother Isaac Lipshitzky Newyork 77 Eldridge st.							5 4	dk	dk	Br		" Radysz
18	"	sister $10	no		sister Bella Wainenchitzky Newyork 77 Clinton st.							5 -	dk	dk	dk		" Lider
19	"	self 60	no		cousin of Wolf Lewy Newyork 70 Lewy st.							5 -	pair	Lt.	blk		" Lapi
20	"	mother															" "
21																	" "
22	"	self $15 50	no		brother Joseph Perelmann Boston Mass. 65 Margin st.							4 10	dk	dk	Lt		" Lider
23	"	brother $25	no		brother A. Leger Newyork 62 66 Canal st.							5 5	dk	dk	dk		" Segnie
24	"	son $25 50	no		son of brother Sam. Perlmanowitz Brooklyn NYC 46 Beaver st.							5 9	"	"	blk		" Biechigoly
25	"	"										4 10	pair	Gy.	Lt		" "
26	"	brother										5 3	"	Lt	blk		" "
27	"	self $42 50	no		brother-in-law A. Kamlet Newyork 72 Forsyth st.							5 -	dk	dk	Lt		" Ostrowo
28	"	"										5 10	dk	dk	dk		" "
29	"	brother $10	no		brother Sam Minsenik Bronx NYC 1132 Westchester							5 4	dk	blk	dk		" Wasilowo
30	"	"			brother Sam Chanofsky Brooklyn NYC 681 3. Broadway Ave.							5 -	"	"	"		" Bobruisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, master, of the N. VADERLAND., from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Vaderland, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Oct 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Waderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuschminow	Shewed	19		M S	1-231066		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschenkawitz	father Hirsch Kuschmyrow Tschenkawitz Gub Kiew	Mass	Boston
2	"	Chaim	17		M S	1-429045 3/27/13									
3	Wender	Leibe	22		M S	machinist		No							
4	Czernerman	Jocna	22		M S	joiner									
5	Faintman	Moische	21		M S										
6	Feigels	Schmul	18		M S	baker	2-175048	Yes 1/27/12							
7	Kaganowitz	Rachel	22		F S	seamstress		No							
8	Linzer	Roza	23		F M	housewife	8-279072-4/2/41								
9		Sam.	4		M S										
10	Rittelmacher	Ascher	21		M S	printer	2-401666	Yes							
11	Winokur	Abram	34		M M	tailor		No							
12	Birenbaum	Berel	21		M M	farmer	2-811484-12-13-10	Yes							
13	Frakt	Itzyk	18		M S	tailor									
14	Plugowsky	Schaja	22		M S	merchant									
15	Kendrowsky	Schimen	42		M M	furrier									
16		Chava	42		F M	housewife		No					wife & sister in law, Aunt		
17		Sure	17		F S	seamstress		Yes					Brana Plugowsky		
18		Menache	16		M S								Tarnuga		
19		Jankiel	11		M S								Gub. Radol		
20		Mortel	8		M S	2-804916 (505) 4-21-41									
21		Rachel	6		F S	2-977745-505 4/27/12									
22	Weinstein	Leib	17		M S	tailor					Odessa	Odessa	parents P. Weinstein Gub. Kherson		
23	Steitelman	Schia	35		M M	tinsmith		Yes			Wladimir	Wladimir	wife Nechume Steitelman Gub Wolinsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Wilder	Lewek	17		M S	shoe dep. lab.		No	Hungary		Hungary	Kewesmecz	parents Chaim Wilder Hungary	New York	
25	Gruber	Techom	21		M S	painter			Russia		Russia	Krubicrow	parents Raphel Gruber Russ		
26	Fuchs	Mendel	17		M S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	J. Kosiespalva	father Schije Fuchs J. Kosiespalva H. Nagy Bocsko		
27	Migdolawitz	Leib	48		M M	tailor			Russia		Russia	Pinsk	wife Dwie Migdolawitz Gub. Minsk		
28	Perlik	Abraham	20		M M	2-832662-4/4/41							wife Finje Perlik		
29	Leiserowitz	Mane	18		M S	farmer							Hirsch Leiserowitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Jarchauer	Abraham	25		M M	shoe maker		Yes					Helen Gub. Kowno		
											Lithuanian	Ossnienno	wife Dwoira Jarchauer Gub Kowno		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -8 FEB 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother-in-law	$15 00		Sister and sister Ruschmirow T. Boston Mass. 5 Emerald St.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 2 fair bk bl — Austria Tikotschin
2	S		—									5 3 fair br br —
3	—	self	25		brother in law J. Broken New York. 534 E 11 ave 11 Ave							5 5 dk dk dk — Janowa
4	—	do	25		aquelin G. Lachs Bridgeport Conn 716 Fairbanks St.							5 5 " " " — " "
5	Yes	brother	do		brother Alex Faitman Brooklyn N.Y. 773 Stone Ave.							5 8 fair bk bk — " Uman
6	—	sister	15		sister-in-law Lea Feigel New York. 411 Grand St.							5 2 " " bl — " Buczacz
7	—	cousin	do		cousin M. Teitelbaum New York. 353-60 E. 4th St.							5 1 " bk br — " Kiew
8	S	husband	—	Yes 1907 1908	husband's father J. Lingar							5 2 dk dk br — " Berdizzow
9	S	father	do		Chicago Ill 1316 Noelland Av.							" "
10	—	cousin	18		cousin Reisach Mandel New York. 170 E. 103 St.							5 6 dk dk dk — " Berdischau
11	—	brother	23		brother-in-law Jacob Egeth New York. 136 Broome St.							5 6 fair br br — " Gertawice
12	—	self	25		brother-in-law Hadrab Filsen New York 517 - 7 ave.							5 7 fair bk br — " Dirette
13	—	father	do		father Leiser Frakt New York. 237-39 Eldridge St.							5 7 dk dk dk — " Vinico
14	—	brother	12		brother David Plugowsky New York City 104-106 2 Street							5 2 dk dk dk — " Janusza
15	—	son	$100									5 6 dk dk br — " "
16	—	.	—		son & brother							5 2 " " dk — " "
17	—	brother	—		Kuchemra Kiendrowsky							5 1 fair bk br — " "
18	—	.	—									5 3 " dk bl — " "
19	—	.	—		New York City							— " "
20	—	.	—		104-10 E. 2 Street							— " "
21	—	.	—									— " "
22	—	brother	do		brother Abr Weinstein New York. 209 E. 84 St.							5 1 dk dk dk — " Odessa
23	—	brother-in-law	25		brother-in-law Itzig Berger Brooklyn N.Y. 1004 Park St.							5 3 fair bk br — " Wlodimir
24	—	brother	100		brother Moses Wilder New York. 207 E 115 St.							5 6 dk dk dk — Hung. Kovecnagy
25	—	self	34		brother-in-law Israel Becker New York 67 Hinton Street							5 6 fair bk br — Austria Rubizow
26	—	sister	do		sister Blumy Sucho 300 Rivington New York. 174½ Ridge Street							4 11 " " bl — Hung. P. Tora
27	—	son	25		son Elyahok Weigdalowitz New York. 390 Grand St.							5 4 dk dk dk — Austria Tolva
28	—	brother-in-law	25 50		brother-in-law H. Berman Brooklyn N.Y. 230 Wyckoff Ave.							5 6 fair br br — " Strunen
29	—	uncle	100		uncle Henri Feinberg Brooklyn N.Y. 1370 Pacific Ave.							5 4 dk dk dk — " Tekin
30	S	brother-in-law	20		brother-in-law I. Kapeliowitz Passaic N.J. Quincy St. Co.							5 7 fair bk bl — " Simonjan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, Master, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Op VADERLAND. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

150

D. M. Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

C. W. Guleod

Immigration Officer.

15—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sugbert	Chana	17		F	S	Housework			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Koracsfalva	father David Sugbert	N.Y.	
2	Weinstock	Cipe	36		F	M	housewife			Russia		Russia	Warshau	brother Kandesch Jungman	N.Y.	
3	"	Spul Shmul	13		M	S	Child							Warshau Wash		
4	"	Berel	9		M		"									
5	"	Schepsel	6		M		"									
6	"	Elie	4		F		"									
7	Fleischer	Sure	18		F	S	Seamstress			"	Hebrew	Hungary	Lubla	father B Fleischer	Mass	Dorchester
8	Tolkowitz	Abram	24		M	S	barber	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Lowicz	wife Rene Tolkowitz	N.Y.	Bronx
9	Trapper	Schapse	34		M	M	driver	Yes	No	Austria	"	Austria	Chrzanow	Lowicz Wersch		
10	Schneider	Schlaime	30		M	M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	"	Russia	Sokolowce	wife Feige Trapper	N.Y.	
11	Weiner	Freiet	23		F	S	housework							Chrzanow Hirschel Schneider	N.Y.	Chicago
12	"	Sosie	3		F									Sokolowce Warschau		
13	"	Abram	2		M											
14	Schneider	Gele Leib	26		M	M	tailor	No	No	"	"	Russia	Sokolow	wife Simel Schneider		
15	Goldberg	Freide	21		F	M	housework					Russia	Wolaczysk	parents Schaim Feld	N.Y.	
16	Elberg	Chawe	28		F	S	seamstress			"	"	Russia	Wolaczysk	sister Sora Rosenberg	N.Y.	
17	Rosenberg P-40/88332 P-38-40	Chawe	34		F	M	housework					Russia	Warschau	Warsh	N.Y.	
18	"	Schlaime	10		M	S	Child							sister Sora Rosenberg	N.Y.	
19	"	Alex	8		M	"								Warschau Warsh		
20	"	Mani	6		F											
21	Grünbaum	Edda	20		F	S	seamstress					Russia	Warschau	father Sam Grunbaum	N.Y.	Newark
22	Rosenbaum	Moses	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mezbouce	Warschau Wolf	N.Y.	
23	Grinbaum	Jankel	43		M	M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	"	Russia	Zyardow	Pleotkower Gouvernement Tarnopol	N.Y.	
24	Kremer	Nuchim	24		M	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sokoze	wife Esse Grunbaum	N.Y.	
25	Simonowitz	Blume	45		F	Wid	housework	Yes	Yes			Russia	Novogrod	Gradek Abel Kremer	N.Y.	
26	Saiget	Moriem	19		F	S	Seamstress							Sokoze Minsk	N.Y.	
27	"	Chawa	16		F									parents Meyer Nedelow	N.Y.	
28	Gertler	Simon	19		M	S	Tinsmith	No	No	Austria	"	Austria	Tlola	Novogrod Lowy.		
29	Weisengrun	Leib	18		M	S	Tailor	No	No			Russia	Tlola	Grandfather Abel Gertler	N.Y.	Bronx
30	Friedmann	Sawa	18		F	S	Seamstress	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawa	Tlola Gertler		
														mother Lipcha Weisengrun		
														Slawa Gal.	N.Y.	
														grandfather Abram Friedmann	N.Y.	Utica
														Slawa Radomsko		

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 7 1912, 19 151

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jo	brother	no	no	—		brother Sallo Zugber New York Rivington st. 265	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dk	dk	br		Russ. Austria
2	"	husband	$40	no	—		husband & father							5	—	dk	dk	hz		Russia Bessarabia
3	"	father	—	—	—		David Weintok							4	7	—	—	b		" "
4	"	—	—	—	—		New York 164 Allen st.													" "
5	"	—	—	—	—															" "
6	"	—	—	—	—															" "
7	"	cousin	no	no	—		Cousin Finkelstein & Herz Dorchester Man. 422 Glucosa Ave.							4	11	fair	b	b		Russia
8	Jo	brother	$20	"	—		brother N. Mantzuk Bronx N.Y. 1654 Bathgate Ave							5	9	fair	b	b		Austria Lodzie
9	Jo	[illegible]	25	"	—		brother & Brauner Bro. New York 244 E. 152. st N							5	7	dk	dk	dk		Austria Kopisti
10	"	brother	no	no	—		brother & br Brauman Chicago Ill. 1100 Taylor st.							5	7	—	b	b		Russia Sobrowine
11	"	husband	"	"	—		husband & father Moses Weiner							5	3	dk	dk	dk		" "
12	"	father	"	"	—		Chicago Ill 1101 Taylor st													" "
13	"	—	—	—	—															" "
14	"	brother	$12	"	—		brother & Joe Lefermich New York 703 East 149 st.							5	5	dk	dk	hz		" Sooky
15	"	husband	no	no	—		husband Sam Goldberg New York 112/14 Rudyard st.							5	4	fair	b	bb		" Bolozyte
16	"	Self	"	"	—		brother & R. Rosenberg New York 89 E. Broadw.							5	5	fair	b	bl		" Warsaw
17	Jo	self	no	no	—		husband & father							5	2	fair	b	b		" "
18	"	mother	"	"	—		R Rosenberg													" "
19	"	—	—	—	—		New York 89 E Broadw													" "
20	"	—	—	—	—															" "
21	Jo	self	$15	no	—		brother & L Fleischer Newark N.J. 192 Bruen st.							5	2	fair	b	bl		"
22	"	"	$25	"	—		Cousin Abrahs Margulies New York 302/4 Hudson st.							5	8	fair	b	b		Austria Bistrowe
23	"	Son	25	"	—		Son Cl Freimann New York 84 E. 74 st.							5	6	dk	dk	hz		Austria Jordia
24	"	self	28	"	—		Michele Mozjis Schwingold New York 411 Madison st.							5	3	fr	b	b		" Borkgic
25	"	self	wife	no	—		Son Harris Simonowsj New York 99/31 Ridge st.							4	6	fair	fair	b		" Nowgorod
26	"	brother	—	—	—									4	10	a	dk	bl		" "
27	"	—	—	—	—									4	7	"	b	b		" "
28	Jo	uncle	$50	no	—		uncle J Gattler Bronx N.Y. 893 Resid. Ave							6	—	dk	dk	hz		Austria Skola
29	"	sister	$30	no	—		brother & Carl Schwarz New York 129 Goerck st.							5	4	fair	b	b		" Kamiatz
30	"	uncle	no	no	—		uncle L Freimann Utica N.Y. 11 Canal st.							5	1	dk	dk	b		Russia Kamio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rager, master, of the N. VADERLAND, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 6 FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the "Noordland", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan. 27th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pomeranzblum	Hirsch	24		M. M.	tratcher	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stanislaw	Wife Julia Pomeranzblum Lipawicze Gub Radom	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Zwerker	Meilach	35		M. M.	tailor	No		Austria		Austria	Stanislaw	Bro Lara Zwerker Stanislaw Gal.	New	York
3	Ackermann	Ignatz	17		M. S.	servant					Lehnsdorf	Father Jack Ackermann Lehnsdorf Prov Posen		New	York
4	Schwarz	Mealke	22		M. S.	seamstress					Stanislaw	Father Aaron Schwarz Stanislaw Wolwedowska 20			
5	Zeidenberg	Wolf	24		M. M.	shoe-maker			Russia		Sturcyn	Wife Anchel Zeidenberg Sturcyn Gub Lomza		Ill.	Chicago
6	Popelowics	Scholem	20		M. S.	tailor	2-43484			2-7-36	Lomza	Father Josel Popelowics Lomza Gub Wilna		N.J.	Jersey City
X	Szrewitz	Golde	19		F. S.	seamstress					Ostrowiany	parents Lisa Szrewitz Ostrowiany Gub Kielce		New	York
8	Goldenberg	Feike	20		M. S.						Kirschenitz	Father Chaim Goldenberg Kirschenitz Gub Lomza			
X	Judelewicz	Nose	18		M. S.		2-950398	1/16/12			Poltawa	parents Mowsch Judelewitz Poltawa Gub Poltawa		NJ	NY
X	Glynsky	David	16		M. S.	clerk	Yes				Ostrogrod	Grand Father Jacko Rottwarcz Ostrogrod Gub Lomza		La	New Orleans
11	Jucks	Nussen	20		M. S.	tailor					Pawlowitz	Father Josel Jucks Pawlowitz Gub Plozsk		New	York
12	Stan	Fzke	30		M. M.	shoe-maker	No				Zdrawnie	Wife Rachke Stan Zdrawnie Gub Lomza			
13	Dawidowitz	Abram Moses	34		M. M.	tailor	2-44001	4/4/12			Lipkow	Father Josel Dawidowitz Lipkow Gub Lomza			
X	Leidenstadt	Beile	18		F. S.	seamstress	Yes				Kolne	Father Aerid Leidenstadt Kolne Gub Lomza			
15	Rozenblat	Beile	19		F. S.	Milliner					Tschenkaky	Brother Jenk Rozenblat Tschenkaky Gub Kiew			
X	Czmielinsky	Keile	19		F. S.	Tailor	2-40549				Lachowicze	Father Schid Czmielinsky Lachowicze Gub Minsk			
17	Goldin	Gerschon	21		M. S.	farmer					Ekaterinoslaw	Father Mollahe Goldin Ekaterinoslaw			
X	Fux	Moritz	18		M. S.	seamstress					Kolichkow	Father Isaac Fux Kanlichkow Gub Kowna		NJ	Brooklyn
X	Pichistelsky	Swoire	17		F. S.						Fedwosowe	Father Jankel Pichistelsky Fedwosowe Gub Kowna		New	York
X	Magid	Rufke	19		F. S.		No				Kowidwor	sister R. Ruby Kowidwor Gub Kowno		NJ	Brooklyn
21	Gardenberg	Babe	20		F. S.						Jedwabne	mother R. Gardenberg Jedwabne Gov. Lomza		New	York
X		Chaje	18		F. S.		2-1042439	6/24/13							
22															
23	Arslanicz	Elke	36		F. M.	housewife	11-384014-5/19/12				Switzerland	Zurich brother J. Jacobsohn Zurich Gen. Delivery		Ill.	Chicago
24		Benjamin	14		M. S.										
25		Zak	9		M. S.										
26	Jungerman	Leuzer	41		M. M.	Clerk	Yes				Russia	Lodz	brother Schemo Jungerman Lodz Gub Petrikau	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Grun	Jenc	21		M. S.				Hungary		Hungary	Rakod	parents Isaac Grun Rakod Gub Saros		
28	Weisenberg	Babe	50		F. M.	housework	No		Russia		Rypin	Husband David C. Weisenberg Rypin Gub Plock			
29	Lack	Schmul	21		M. S.	Clerk	Yes				Zurich	brother-in-law B. Jacobsohn Zurich Gen. Delivery		Ill.	Chicago
30	Rosenfeld	Berta	18		F. S.	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Kalusz	father Jonas Rosenfeld Kalusz Gub Zemplin	N.J.	N.Y.

V. G. Macintosh, Insp. in Chg.

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 6 FEB 1912 , 19 153

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over the entire route by which he, she, or they came, or prepaid by others, or by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	Jennie Sherri b Sonnenstein Brooklyn NY Jennie H 616	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	bl	b	Russia Mogilev
2	Jo	brother	24	No 1907	Buffalo Adolf Brewster							5 1	fair	fd	bl	Austria Kamilaus
3		self	26	No	New York 122 Norfolk st							5 -	dk	dk	b.	" Lekovcy
4					Brother Isidel Schwartz New York. Suffolk street 129.							48	dk	dk	b	" Kamielaus
5	S	brother	25	No	Brother in law Ch. Kaufmann Chicago Ill. 1346 Campbell ave							5 1	fair	bl	bl	Russia Kurojan
6	No		25	—	Brother in law Ch. Holtz Jersey City NJ. 336 Ogden ave							5 5	dk	dk	dk	" Smorgan
7	Jo		21	—	Brother in law H. Stutz New York 357 Madison st							5 2	"	dk	b.	" Oschmiany
8			18	—	Brother in law Toby Towngrader New York 58 Monroe st											
9		brother	30	—	Brother A. Udell Varm New York 334 E. 102 st	2 Brothers						5 3	dk	dk	dk	Austria Bolsava
10	S	father	0	—	Brother Fr. Klynsky New Orleans La. 439 Carstage st							5 8	fair	bl	b.	" Kaigrod
11		brother	3	—	Brother Dr. Fuchs New York. 35 Attorney st.							5 10	dk	dk	bl	" Kaschuitz
12			35	—	Brother Abram Thon New York 5 Doctor st							5 3	fair	bl	b	" Zebrawing
13		self	37	—	Brother in law Abram Thon New York 7. E. 107 st							5 8	"	"		" Linowy
14		grandparents	25	—	Grandparents M. Sadolin New York 179 Livingston st. 179							4 11	"	bl.	b	" Holes
15		mother	0	—	Brother B. Rosenblatt New York 68 E 99 st	Bro. + sisters						5 2	"	bl.	b.	" Zuckerlaty
16		sister	21	—	Sister Mrs. Tokimchitsky New York 209 Henry st.	+ bro-in-law						5 2	dk	dk	dk	" Lachowice
17			20	—	Sister Esther Goldish New York 136 Essex st.							5 6	fair	bl	b	" Ekaterinoslaw
18		brother	25	—	Brother Feiwel Fish Brooklyn NY 47 Conover st							5 4	"	"	bl	" Volmerag
19		brother in law	25	—	Brother in law Joe Goldberg New York 173 E. 104 st	& sister						5 1	dk	dk	b.	" Grobowana
20		brother	0	—	Brother Abr Abramitz Brooklyn NY 107 Williams ave							4 11	"	"	bl	" Zawidwor
21	S	father	0	—	Father O. Vandenberg New York 46 Allen st.							5 6	fair	bl	bl	" Jedrabno
22				—								5 2	"	bl	bl	" "
23	S	self	0	—	Husband							5 2	dk	dk	dk	" "
24	S	brother	0	—	Brother in law Ch. Campbell & Co. 1346 Campbell ave Chicago Ill							4 11	fair	bl	b	" "
25	S			—												" "
26		self	20	—	Cousin Jakob Podworsky 399 Madison st. NY							5 4	fair	bl	b	" Lodz
27		brother	0	—	Brother Max Green 61 E. 97 st NY							5 4	fair	bl.	b.	Germany Ratzog
28		son	0	—	Son Nathan Weinenberg 505 E. 3 st NY							4 10	fair	dk	b.	Russia Kamenitz
29	S	self	22	—	Brother A. Lack Chicago Ills 1346 Campbell ave Chicago							5 7	fair	bl	b	" Jedrabno
30			20	—	Friend Regi Hofmann 122 E 77 st NY							5 5	4	"	bl	Germany Nilawi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the N. VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 FEB 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

W. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS VADERLAND, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sharpe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wessel	Georg	27		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	America	Lee Side Ldn	Father Wessel Frith		
2	Bardelo	Walter Wilh	23		M S	Fabrik Lab							Sister Elma Bardelo		
3	Radzek	Josef	21		M M	day lab	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Eilem	Aunt Wernitka Radzek	Pa.	Clifton Heights
4	Kamps	Paul	24		M M	clerk	"	"	Germany		Germany	Crefeld	Father H. Kamps	"	Lincoln Lake
5	"	Katie	23		F	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Gronauer	Wilhelmine	19		S	Servant			Holland	German			Crefeld Rhld		
7	Weber	Josef	16		S	Fabrik Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Mogersdorf	Grandmother Maria Krenn	Ohio	New Britain
8	Schork	Peter	28		M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mogersdorf Eisenberg	"	"
9	"	Elisabeth	19		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	G. Mikla	Father Schork	Ontal	"
10	Kuhn	Carl	47		M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Germany	Weilburg	Bros. Geo. Kuhn	Nebr.	"
11	Szczepanick	Andreas	21		M S	day lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	wife Caroline Kuhn	"	"
12	Franz	Peter	38		M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weilburg Bayern	"	"
13	Fisch	Albert	36		M	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	Sister Maria Gsovradi	Pa.	Newark
14	Lunker	Friedrich	53		M	Brickmaker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Frankfurt a/M	Gelsenkirchen Westf.	"	Brooklyn
15	"	Kristina	57		F	housewife	"	"	Hungary				wife Wilhelmina Franz	"	"
16	"	Magdalena	16		S	housework	"	"	"				Crefeld Rhld	Pa.	Paterson
17	"	Johann	14				"	"	"				brother Jacob Roth	"	Jersey City
18	"	Jakob	12				"	"	"				Frankfurt a/M	"	"
19	Mang	Katharina niece	8		F								Father Peter Lunker	Kans.	St. Paul
20	Sandrowicz	Mordi	18		S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Neusatz	Neusatz Hungary		
21	Tippel	Jakob	7										mother Elisab. Tippel		
22	Meckler	Louis	23	5	M S	Cook	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Nagyszekely	Nagyszekely Hungary	Ohio	Akron
23	Acelin	Ludwig	26		M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Szerdahely	brother Eugene Meckler	Pa.	Aliquippa
24	"	Elza	23		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bundenbach	Pforzheim Baden	"	"
25	"	Arthur	1	7	M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	father Ludw. Acelin	Pa.	German Valley
26	"	Ludwig	6										Bundenbach Germany		
27	Simonowicz	Gisa	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Galla Klodus	Hermsdorf		
28	Spindler	Victoria	24		F M	housework	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Bolsheim	mother Teige Simonowicz		
29	"	Albert	3	4	S								Galla Teofila Marcinkow	N. Y.	N. Y.
30	"	Lucian	2		"								father Albert Klaberg	Pa.	Pittsburg
													Rosenau Hung.		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 FEB 1912, 19

155

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of former residence. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no 1909 Lee Side NJ	Mr	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	bl	bl	German Hungarity
2	"	"	220	no	Grotten Carl Barbels Steinbergville Pa RFD No 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Otterberg
3	"	self	"	25	no	Gotlieb Galgan Raskzeck Clifton Heights Pa RFD 304	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Hung. Cilcin
4	no	self	move	20												
5		husband														transferred to 2nd class
6		both ?.														
7	9	father	84	no	father Jos Weber New Britain Conn 29 Hillcrest							5 2	fair	bl	bl	Hung. Kopcsenbof
8		self	48	no	brother to Gustav Sebastian							5 8	"	bk	bk	" Gyöngyös
9		husband			New York 426 E 79 st							5 1	"	bl	bl	" "
10	7	self	$100	7	707 Osborn father Gustav Kalen											
11					Newark NJ 31 Kent st.											
12			24	no	brother Franz Hanack											
13	9	brother	30		Brooklyn NY 19 Hills Ave.											
14		self	24		Brother Herm Franz							5 6	fair	bk	bl	German Krefeld
15		husband		no	Osborn NJ Ryan st. 1							5 6	fair	bk	bk	" Frankfort a M
16		father			Brother Julius Tonch Bayonne											
17	10	self	882	75 1905	Jersey City NJ 2457 Boulevard							5 2	"	gr	bk	Hung. Verpeleto
18					daughter 4 under	4 mths	yes									
19		husband		no	Ema Lumber							5 1	fair	bk	bk	" "
20		father			Norfolk							4 10	"	dk	bk	" "
21					2412 2 ave.							5 1	"	2	bl	" "
22																
23																
24	9	self	85	no	sister Anna Sandrizeoits Northampton Pa RFD 131							5 4	fair	bl	bl	" Nemeth
25			32		brother in Law Lewis Lorch Akron Ohio Vogis st 45							5 6	"	br	"	" Hagiez Vas
26	9	self	$25	no	Cousin John Kuscka Chicago Ills. 4931 s. Paren st							5 11	"	fel	"	German Wiesenigen
27	2	brother	$25	10	brother West Leche							6 —	"	dk	bl	" Mundersam
28		"	7		German Valley Ills							5 5	"	"	bl	" "
29		mark														
30																
31		brother	$	1908	brother Simonovics Josef Norfork 749 E 9 st.							5 3	fair	br	bl	Hung. Tilla Italia
32	no	husband	$25	10	husband & father Camille Spieder							4 11	fair	br	bl	German Rostenau
33		father			Perth Amboy NJ Fayette & 189											
34																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

282.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Ostend, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

W S Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Guellow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan. 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Toth	Andrai	24		M. S.	day lab.	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Diosgyor	Father Simon Toth	Pa	Connellsburg
2	Takacs	Gyula	20		M. S.							Vilanya	Father Takacs Jozef	Mo.	Kasco
3	Szár	Gyula	19		M. S.							Nagyhajart	Father Szir Josef	Ind.	East Chicago
4	Horváth	László	19		M. S.	shoemaker						Gyiri	Father Horvath András	Pa	Scranton
5	Tomás	Gábor	39		M. M.	day lab.						Szentgál	Wife Tamás Faberné	Pa	Grindstone
6	Csorbák	József	28		M. S.							Polgár	Wife Csorbak Josefina		York
7	Lanno	Joseph	23		M. S.								Wife Lannes Josefine	Pa	Alpha
8	Horváth	Istvanné	34		F. Wid.	housewife							Mother in Law Berner Karolyné	Pa	Newark
9	Sinhajda	Gyula	25		M. M.	day lab.						Szentgál	Wife Sahajda Erzsébet	Pa	Alpha
10	Szabo	Gábor	31		M. M.							Polgár	Wife Szabo Katonné		York
11	Tamás	Lajos	34		M. M.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	Wife Tamas Lajosne	Pa	Grindstone
12	Steinmacher	József	37		M. Wid.						NON IMMIGRANT		Szentgál en Veszprem	Pa	Grindstone
13	Baranyai	József	24		M. S.							Hungary	Father Baranyai András		Pittsburg
ADMITTED 14	Rolling	Romana	58		F. Wid.	housewife	No		German			Kabapordany	Son Rolling Josef	Pa	Newark
15	Buchstätter	Lajos	26		M. M.	day lab.	Yes		Magyar			Esztergaly	Esztergaly Fein Veszprem		
16		Anna	20		F. M.	housewife							Father Josef Buchstätter Georg		
17	Krajnyuk	Rozália	21		F. S.	servant							Esztergaly Fein Veszprem		
18	Herabowzky	Terezia	24		F. S.							Hermadvcse	Father Janos Krajnyuk		New York
19	Hermadka	Alojzia	17		F. S.								Hermadvcse Sohaj Sohn		
ADMITTED 20	Vrba	Ethel	17		F. S.		2-89763	9-25-11	Slovak			Nagyhantolaj	Jakob Martan Hrabowzky		
ADMITTED 21	Emil	Károly	11		M. S.		—					Radosina	Hermadvcse a Abaj Sohne		
ADMITTED 22	"	Mihály	8		M. S.		—						Father Johann Hermadka		Scranton
23	Mayer	Johann	19		M. S.	baker			German			Vrncez	Nagyhantolaj Vrncez en Vesztra		
24	Páliukas	Pál	31		M. M.	farm. lab.			Magyar			Hardaverek	Father Vrbas Laszlo Tana R.	Ohio	Canfield
25	Kertyan	István	19		M. S.		16-6719	9/28/11				Magyarurad	Wife Palinkas Juka	Pa	Phillipsville
26	Dreier	Jozsefné	31		F. M.	housewife			German			Bakonycsombathely	Hardaverek en Veszprem		
27		Anna	11		F. S.		—						Father Mestyan Istvan	Mo	St. Louis
28		József	8		M. S.		—						Magyarurad 132 en Posony	Pa	South Sharon
29		Hedvig	—		F. S.		—	1910					Father in law & Grand father Dreier Johann		
30	Varga	Istvan	38		M. M.	day lab.	Yes		Magyar			Dees	Bakonycsombathely		
													Wife Varga Julia Dees en Veszprem	Mass	Boston

71

F O marden Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, 19

157

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by the person, or prepaid by others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or part ticket, or money to pay passage, was furnished by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, and if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self $17	no		Friend Andrei Janos Krotos Baumsburg Pa. Box 141.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	Light Blue		Austria Hungary
2	5	26			negro. Kerkwatt Kinare Tasso Abo.							5 3	"	Black Black		" Belarus
3	3	23			brother Lair James East Chicago Ind. Walhillcave 4514							5 4	fair	Light Blue		" Magyar
4	5	21			brother in law Horvais Lander Trenton N. Jers. 1114 Washington St.							5 6	"	Black Black		" Tzigani
5	9	26			negro. Steinmacka Ferenez Grinstone Pa Fayette cont. Geo.							5 8	fair	Black Black		" Szentgal
6		40 1903 1910 Newark			Chiamnele Janos Kövi New York 186 Washington St.							5 5	fair	Black Black		" Polgar
7	5	26 No.			mull Horvas Tabos Alpha. N.J.							5 7	"	Black Black		"
8		34 1901 1911 Jamestown Pa			male Elizabeth Loffhauser Newark N. J. 15 Kepler St							5 1	"	dk Brown		" Szentgal
9	9	25 No.			brother in law James Horvais Alpha. N.J.							5 6	fair	Brown Black		" Polgar
10		30			brother in law James Kövi New York 186 Washington St.							5 5	fair	Brown Black		"
11	D	25 No. 1908 1911 Grinstone Pa			negro. Steinmacker Ferenez Grinstone Pa Fayette County Geo.							5 5	fair	Brown Black		" Szentgal
12	D	40 1908 1911			son. Steinmacka Ferenez Grinstone. Pa Fayette cont.							5 7	"	" Brown		"
13	9	25 No			brother Varanyai Lajos Pittsburg Pa Box 5. Lawrence St							5 6	"	Brown "		" Babapordany
14		20 1902 1907 Newark NJ			son. Reedling Ferenz Newark. N.J. Block Thames St.							5 6	"	Brown "		" Esztergaly
15	S	28 1908 1910			brother (sister) Bonhotattter Johann Newark. N.J. Block St. 26.							5 6	fair	Brown Brown		"
16	S	—										5 5	"	" "		"
17		26 No			brother in law Bela Nagy New York. City. 333 East 117 St.							4 10	dk	dk Brown		" Hermadovce
18	Uncle	30 yes 6 yrs New York			Stefan Lesaj New York City 2074 5 ave							5 1	fair	Dk Brown		"
19	brother in law	24			brother in law Pal Smocik Lawson Pa P Box 649.							5 6	"	Dk Dk		" Nagyszolos
20		3			brother in law & father Bull Josef New York 488 East 74 St.							5 4	"	Dk Dk		" Bardejova
21	father	—														
22		—														
23	—	mother No			mother Bayer Magdalena Mansfield. Ohio 3rd ave 53											
24	No	self. 28 Yes 1906 1907 Newark Pa			brother in law Kenath Josef Plainville Pa							5 1	fair	Dk Dk		" Kosice
25	Yes	5 10 No			nephew Franck Agaton St Louis Mo. 11 41. 7215 Cass							5 2	"	Light Brown		" Nardoroh
26		Husband 18 Yes 1902 1907 Grabb Sharon Pa			husband & father							5 7	"	" Blue		" Nagyszeben
27	S	Father —			Dreer Josef							5 6	"	Brown Dk		" Szombathely
28	S	—			Grabb Sharon Pa											
29	S	— No.														
30	S	self. 22 Yes 1905 1910 Boston Mass			brother Varga Daniel Boston Mass Block St 214.							5 4	fair	Brown Brown		" Gics

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the S/S VADERLAND., from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Prager
Master Officer.

FEB 6 1912

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. S. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Of VADERLAND, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 26 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bahry	Paulina	30		F m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	America	Chester Pa.	Brother Joseph Cajkowski	Pa	Chester
2	Sowsielska	Paulina	2		F s						Austria	Horodyzcze	Mother Antony Ludwicka	Pa	Shenandoah
3	Tyns	Jan	37		M m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	America	Detroit Mich	Wife Helena Tyns	Mich	Detroit
4	Lulk	Wasyl	28		M m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Lyuiadyn	Wife Barbara Lulk	"	"
5	Jadwina	Josef	22		M m	"			Austria	"	America	Wilkesbarre	Father Jakob Klipska	Pa	Wilkesbarre
6	Klipska	Julia	20		F s	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Lubina	Brother Jul. Lubina	Pa	Jersey City
7	Lisowski	Jozef	18		M s	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Cieplice	Mother Agata Lisowska	Pa	Clifton Heights
8	Izykula	Dimitro	50		M m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Windsor Locks Conn	Father Lewan Izykula	Conn	Windsor Locks
9	Horbaj	Andrzej	21		M m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Uhrodyzcze	Wife Maryna Horbaj	Ohio	Boston
10	Sacko	Marya	19		F s	housework			"	"		Dzewiagrod	Father Mykola Sacko	Russia	N.Y.
11	Tarosz	Mikolaj	32		M m	farm laborer	No	No	"	"		Lewcew	Lewcew		N.Y.
12	Lenega	Pawlo	32		M m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		Moskowce	Wife Lenega Alexandra		Bridgeport
13	Musial	Petro	27		M s	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Father Andrew Musial		
14	Pidwysocki	Katarzyna	19		F s		Yes	Yes	"	"		Moskowce	Father Lewan Pidwysocki	Pa	Steelton
15	Musial	Jako	24		M m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Brother Teodko Musial		Bridgeport
16	Bykulak	Julia	18		F s	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"		Gerniclowce	Father Stefan Bykulak	Pa	Steelton
17	Parasnik	Mykajlo	22		M m	farm laborer			"	"		Moskowce	Father Antoni Parasnik		Bridgeport
18	Papiernak	Hanka	18		F s	servant girl			"	"			Brother Lewan Papiernak		Melville
19	Januszyn	Mikajlo	19		M m	farm laborer	No	No	"	"		Narlaszyl	Mother Marya Januszyn		Taylor
20	Krol	Wasyl	18		M s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Moskowce	Brother Kasimir Krol		Bridgeport
21	Tymoniak	Anna	18		F s	housework	"	"	"	"		Lahodow	Father Jan Tymoniak		
22	Zielinska	Marcia	22		F s	"			"	"		Moskowce	Father Mateusz Zielinski	Pa	Steelton
23	Makar	Marya	17		F s							Lahodow	Cousin Jan Kapra		
24	Holod	Julia	20		F s							Gniwiagrod	Father Stefan Holod		
25	Zielpo	Tekla	20		F s							Moskowce	Father Tekla Zielpo	Pa	Steelton
26	Zabrolna	Paraska	19		F s							Lahodow	Father Lewan Zabrolna		
27	Cyrwenki	Wasyl	29		M m	laborer	No	No				Lipowce	Wife Anna Cyrwenki	Pa	Nutley
28	Klepak	Andrzej	27		M m	"						Chrowica	Mother Katarzyna Klepak		Lackawanna
29	Hedir Rose	Lewan	17		M s	laborer	Yes	Yes				Lahkowa	Mother Marya Klus	Pa	Martin
30	Klus	Ignacy	16		M s							Lahkowa	Father Jan Klus		Newark

Ei. Reg. 2436

1-1011160 of 305-5-13-38 No C/A

W.

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, *19*

159

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$26	1904 Chester Pa	husband Anton Bobry Chester Pa 249 E. 9th Street	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	blue	old	Austria Bohemia
2	"	"	25		husband Dmytro Nowogielski Youngstown O. 24 R.R.							5 2	"	fair	brown	" Hordyczy
3	"	"	25	1906 Detroit Mich	brother in Law Kazimierz Kowalewski Detroit Mich Rundell St. 1955.							5 5	dk	dk	dk	Russia Kaczanicy
4	"	"	20		brother in Law Franciszek Czmilay Detroit Mich Rundell St. 1956							5 7	fair	blue	blue	" Kopniczyn
5	"	"	25	1905 Wilkesbarre Pa.	brother in Law Wincenty Trzepacz Wilkesbarre Pa. Van Buren 258.							5 6	fair	dk	dk	Austria Jaroslaw
6	No	"	25		cousin Paulo Malecki Jersey City N.J. Grand St.							4 11	"	blue	blue	" Russia
7	Yes	"	25		brother Teodor Lisowski Clifton Heights Pa.							5 6	fair	blue	blue	" Cieplice
8	Yes	self	$25	1904 Windsor Locks Conn	brother Ludwik Gizbicki Windsor Locks Conn Box 527.							5 5	fair	dk	blue	" Tarnowiec
9	No	"	$32		cousin Franz Wergiewicz Boston Mass.							5 6	dk	dk	gray	" Horodyszcze
10	Yes	brother	$200		brother Wladyslaw Siatka Newyork 114 E 4 St.							5 5	dk	dk	blue	" Dziewiszowce
11	Yes	self	$25		brother in Law Wladyslaw Przybyszewski Newyork 319 E Houston St.							5 4	fair	blue	blue	" Zborow
12	Yes	self	$30	1904 Bridgeton NJ	friend Dmytro Karol Bridgeton NJ. 51 Clark St.							6 —	dk	blue	dk	" Tarnowiec
13	Yes	"	$26		brother in Law Mikolaj Ulanowski Bridgeton NJ 51 Clark St.							5 1	fair	blue	blue	" "
14	Yes	"	$25		uncle John Chmielnicki Pier P. 428 Lombard St.							5 3	"	blue	blue	" "
15	Yes	"	$25		brother in Law Wojciech Wagal Bridgeton NJ 54. Mc Pen							5 4	fair	dk	blue	" "
16	Yes	"	$25		cousin Alexandra Chmielnicki Pier P. 428. Lombard St.							5 1	"	blue	blue	" Czernichow
17	Yes	"	$26	1909	brother in Law Wincenty Wilkolaz Brooklyn NY. 58. Clark St.							5 7	fair	blue	dk	" Tarnowiec
18	Yes	"	$25		cousin Bronislaus Szwaga Millville NJ Harper St. 33.							5 6	"	"	"	" "
19	Yes	self	$26	1909	cousin Ludwig Wilkolaz Taylor Pa Parker St. 652							5 11	fair	blue	blue	" Lubczyn
20	Yes	"	$25		brother Karol Dmytro Bridgeton NJ 51. Clark St.							5 5	"	"	blue	" Tarnowiec
21	Yes	"	$25		cousin Wojciech Wilkolaz Newyork 185 Houston St.							5 1	"	blue	blue	" Laborowa
22	Yes	"	$20		cousin Wojciech Zielinski Pier P. Fredrick Lehigh Av. 523							5 5	dk	blue	blue	" Volkusz
23	Yes	"	$25		cousin Ludwig Mollar							5 2	fair	blue	blue	" Laborowa
24	Yes	"	$22		X Newyork 319 Houston St. cousin Wladyslaw Siatka Newyork 114 E 4 St.							5 2	fair	blue	blue	" Dziewiszowce
25	Yes	"	$40		brother Joseph Liszka Pier P. Frankford Lehigh Av. 527							5 2	dk	dk	blue	" Volkusz
26	Yes	"	$25		cousin Jozefa Zawrotny							4 6	"	"	blue	" Laborowa
27	No	"	$40		X Newyork 165 Houston St. uncle Antonina Kwiatkowski Nutley NJ Cor. Nutley Av. 37							5 4	dk	dk	dk	" Tyczyn
28	Yes	"	$45		brother in Law Andrzej Kulka Lakewood NJ Hook Road							5 6	fair	blue	blue	" Czernicow
29	Yes	"	$25		brother Michal Kostir Pro Mordini P. Jezersk 60.							5 4	fair	blue	blue	" Koftowa
30	Yes	"	$20		father Andrzej Klus Newark NJ 792.							5 —	fair	blue	blue	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the N. VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of 26 FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Guerin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Maurice Berhaud

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

U S Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan. 27th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gara	Johanna	17		F. S	servant	No		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Jablonka	father Jan Gara Jablonka, Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Fainor	Stefan	20		M. S	shoe-maker	Yes			Slowak	Austria	Nezvork	brother Fainor Jan Verbo Austria	New York	City
3	Mirkalec	Martin	18		M. S	farm lab.					Hungary	Miawa	mother Mirkalec Anna Miawa Austria	Pa.	Gutteburg
4	Dworski	Martus	36		M. M							Crepanow	Crepanow Lev. Austria	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Vermes	Károly	27		M. M							Szeretę	Wife Vermes Margit Szeretę 73. Austria	Pa	Leck
6	Wilem	Stefan	29		M. M						Austria	Chicago Ill.	Wife Stanek Maria Bajar 236. Austria	Pa	Gutteburg
7	Szaniotki	Istvan	18		M. S						Hungary	Nagytapolcsany	father Szaniotka Andras Nagytapolcsany. Austria	New York	City
8	Turanik	Johan	24		M. S							Nagyütötak	father Turanick Adam Nagyütötak 71. Austria	Pa	Greenwald
SCRATCHED 9	Brejek	Jerome	16	6	M. S	day lab	3-11-1768	4/66		Slowen		Prekoer	uncle Jerome Brejek Prekoer Austria	South	Bethlehem
10	Jurnik	András	26		M. M					Slovak		Lt György	Wife Elizabeth Jurnik Lt. György Austria	Ohio	Bellaire
11	Illes	Anna	17		F. S	servant						Staribina	father Stefan Illes Kostelna Austria	New	York
12	Draka	Zuzanna	17		F. S								father Janos Draka Kostelna 132. Austria		
13	Kenan	Rozalia	19		F. S							Toltyrab	father Mihaly Kenan Toltyrab Austria	Pa	Allentown
14	Labadal	Amália	26		F. M	housewife	7-149770-10-21-40					Stopcany	father Johan Tatak Stopcany 161. p. Kosice Austria	N.Y.	Binghampton
15	Chrappa	Terez	37		F. M							Lt György	mother & grandmother Maria Hohnt Lt. György 40. Austria	Ohio	Bellaire
16		Gyetan	9		M. S										
17	440/639	James	6		M. S		7-107668								
18		Ester	2	6	F. S										
19	Periak	Franz	23		F. W.	housewife				Croatian		Ozalj	mother Vara Svabovic Ozalj Austria	Pa	Buffalo
20	Imhoff	Eva	17		F. S	servant						Brestovac	mother Anna Imhoff Brestovac Austria	Pa	Braddock
21	Juriga	Janos	18		M. S	farm lab.	Yes			Slovak		Uberbah	father Juriga Peterfalva Austria	Forest	City
22	Uhlik	Janos	27		M. M							Elsodombo	Wife Terese Bertha Elsodombo 37 p. Zsyke Austria	New York	City
23	Vagra	Mihaly	39		M. M						Austria	Miloudowa	Wife Vagra Teodora Merlak Austria	Pa	Minersville
24	Ehasa	Janos	31		M. M								Wife Ethal Zuzanna Petlanc 56 p. Peterlak Austria		
25	Janecka	Anna	18		F. S	servant	7-190775—5-6-12				Hungary	Jaraj	father Jan Janecka Jaraj 166 Austria	New	York
26	Ingala	Marton	32		M. M	day lab					Austria	Pekarcek	Wife Katarina Ingala Pekarcek 35k. p. Jaraj Austria	N.Y.	Newark
27	Beor-Halas	Daniel	47		M. M			No				Jaraj	Wife Juda Mare Halas Jaraj Austria		
28	Ilcha	Janos	35		M. M			Yes				Nagyütötak	Wife Anno Ilcha Nagyütötak 71. Austria	Pa	Greenwald
29	Hobelik	Jan	35		M. M	farm lab.							Wife Hubova Anna Nagyütötak 71. Austria		Greenwald
30	Kichajda	Johann	44		M. M			No			Austria	Hrbina	eghtau Mlenczik Katarina Hrbina 46 Austria	Mo	St. Louis

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 16 1912, *19*

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Harol Gura Chicago Ill 4684 Hoyt St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3				Hung.	Jablonka
2	—		30	Yes	1905	New Jork	friend Czarnanski Martin New York City, Greenville Stat 34							5	8				"	Verbo
3	No		20	No			cousin Blacho Michael Guttenberg N. J. 13 - 24 Stat							5	7				"	Miava
4	Yes		19	Yes	1907	Bridgeport Conn	father Dworsky Josef Bridgeport Conn 1st Fortuny Ave							5	4				"	Cregnovy
5	No		16	No			uncle Wlcik Michael Beck P.O. Box 91. Stanghill Co.							5	4				"	Legota
6	Yes		20	Yes	1911	Chicago Ill	uncle Martin Stanek Guttenberg N.J. Park Ave 24 St.							5	10				"	Gajar
7	Yes		28	No			uncle Schatek Georg New York City. Morgenstat Pl. No. 242							5	3				"	Nagyapati
8	No		25	X			brother in law Stf. Marko Ozonwald Pa Normoland Co.							5	6				"	Vagesutatra
9	Yes	father	2	—			father Josef Rejek South Bethlehem Pa 132 E. Packer St.					Cut of Lock of phy							"	Berteg
10	Yes	self	32	Yes			cousin Janos Chrappa Bellaire Ohio. 1422 Franklin St.							5	6				"	Gr. Szany
11	—		16	Yes			cousin Georg Stuba New York 135 Lexington St.							5	—				"	Korbava
12	—		16	Yes			friend Kuri Michalik New York, 11 Albany St.							5	—				"	"
13	—		18	Yes			brother Josef Zeman Allentown Pa 613 Jordan St.							4	6				"	Dobrynek
14	—		20	Yes	1903	N.Y.	husband Mearle Zabardal Binghampton N.Y. 37 Chalen St.							5	—				"	Klopcsany
15	No		No	No	1910	Binghampton	husband & father							4	11				"	Gr. Szeged
16	Mother						Janos Chrappa												"	"
17							Bellaire Ohio. 1422 Franklin St.												"	"
18																			"	"
19	Self		17	Yes	1906	Pa	husband Anton Poriah Buffalo N.Y. 202 Fort Erie Ave. Steam Pl.							5	3				Czaly	
20	Brother in la		17	No	1908	Buffalo	brother in law Ivan Jelenik Eaton Pa Streets Alley St. Ivan Jelenik							5	8				Gr. Szovac	
21	Self		25	—			uncle Martin Faulanka Forest City Pa							5	10				J. C. Falu	
22	—		23	—			brother in law Stef Lobany New York City. 340 E. 48 St Street							5	8				Stef Fonta	
23	—		20	No	1901	Pa.	friend Polark Teodor Minnietown Pa							5	9				Stefabal	
24	—		22	—	1911	Minnietown	sister Hana Ernestina Minnietown Pa							5	3				"	"
25	—		22	No			sister Lucie Janecka New York 47 Ave Ave 100 St.							5	—				Hung	
26	—		28	Yes	1910	Newark NJ	brother in law Jan Rooks Newark. NJ. 71 Boyd St.							5	6				Szlavia	
27	—		24	—	1909		cousin in James Baer Newark N. J. 27 Evans Ave							5	3				Hung	
28	—		28	—	1910	1908 Greenburg	brother in law Jura Hranek Greenwald Pa year Greenburg						Scar of middle finger no	5	5				Vajmatka	
29	No		32	No			brother in law Borsok Jan Greenwald Pa Westmoreland Co.							5	5				"	"
30	Yes		20	Yes	1906	St Louis	No cousin Uher John St. Louis Mo. 10 St South 1818							5	6				Hung	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W S Guenas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Matejunute	Mare	28		s.	Housework	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Lilava	Brother Tomas Matejunute	Pa	Duryea
2	Baumute	Magdalena	21		s.	"	Jes	Jes	"	"	"	Turenk	Father Tomas Baumute	"	Bayonne
3	Korralis	Kondantia	17		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mokulu	Father Kars Korvalatis	"	"
4	Minsunkans	Jozes	20		s.	Laborer	Yes	no	"	"	"	Jokubyszki	Mother Magis Minsunkans	"	Weehawken
5	Walo	Tadeus	20		s.	"	"	no	"	"	"	Szyolgi	Mother Elena Walo	Conn	Waterbury
6	Dankszas	Antan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Romuly	Sister Elena Dankszas	Conn	Waterbury
7	Talargu	Ignatow	26		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Plaskowce	Father Talargu Lovan	Pa	Bridgeton
8	Kosciuk	Mariazzyj	18		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korodyszcze	Father Wasyl Kosciuk	"	Bridgeton
9	Smihur	Fedko	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plaskowce	Father Fedkin Lubitur	"	"
10	Manyokas	Kasmir	33		m.	"	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Felery	Father Joseph Manyokas	Pa	Grorosburg
11	Kazucino	Kasemiras	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdaroce	Wife Valeria Kazucino	Mass	Three Rivers
12	Kodzik	Stefan	26		m.	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Stefkowa	Father Hilary Bakanik	Pa	Catbridge
13	Barsnik	Tekla	17		s.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ulmow	Father Jan Kamunski	502 Gal	NJ
14	Kamunski	Grzegorz	24		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ulmow	Father Mikolaj Pemuro	347 Gal	NJ
15	Damois	Mateje	19		s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Sylvester Poromowicz	Gal.	NJ
16	Poromowicz	Jan	19		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marya Kozanowska	Gal.	Jersey City
17	Rezybyla	Anna	24		s.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	NJ	Mother Marya Domen	Gal.	NJ
18	Domen	Agafia	19		s.	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ulmow	Father Jan Lotzitka	Gal.	Jersey City
19	Slotska	Anastazya	18		s.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Cizycki	Gal.	"
20	Pivocek	Marya	16		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jan Cizycki	Gal.	"
21	Wolow	Barbara	40		Married woman	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Koniezkowa	Dcg. Julia Gruba	Pa	Reading
22		Jakob	41		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Koniezkowa	Niebylec	"	"
23		Michal	35		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Carezak	Franz	20		m.	Laborer	Yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Potur	Father Mich Carezak	Pa	Newark
25	Bogdan	Kasmir	25		m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malchock	Potur Wife Helena Bogdan	Pa	Aquebogues
26	Lubanski	Ludwin	34		m.	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Lowalka	Malchock Wife + Kobanska	Pa	Jersey City
27	Skubin	Franciszk	29		m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Michnowicz	Lowalka Wife Anna Skubin	Pa	Perth Amboy
28	Posluszny	Josef	16		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzikowice	Michnowicz Father Jakob Posluszny	Gal.	Derby
29	Basiak	Katarzyna	27		s.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Koniezkowa	Dzikowice Father Mich Basiak	Conn	Elizabethport
30	Polys	Kerdula	17		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koniezkowa Father Wincenz Polys	NJ	"
													Koniezkowa		

William Block
Interpreter

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7 FEB 1912, 19

163

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$ 40				Brother Peter Maczyno Bridgeton N.J. Box 622	No	No	No	Yes	good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Dark		Russia	Zilana
2	Yes	self	$ 50				Brother-in-law Joseph Maczyno Bayonne City N.J. 149 Ave E Corner							5	4						Poland
3	No	aunt	$				Aunt							5	5						Wolkula
4	Yes	father	$ 22				Father Mateusz Minanchan Waldeburg Conn 820 Bank Street							5	7	Fair	Gray				Jakubyzki
5	"	uncle	$ 20	No			uncle Kazimier Sindrick Waldeburg Conn Riverside Ave No. 10				Riverside Ave			5	8	Fair	Brown				Senkjo
6	"	uncle	$ 20	No			uncle Kazimier Sindrick Waldeburg Conn Riverside No. 10							5	5	Fair	Brown				Konront
7	"	"	$ 28	"			cousin Mary Kitkola Bridgeton N.J. 57 Clark St							5	3	Fair	Dk.	Lt.		Austria	Plebowes
8	"	self	$ 25	No			cousin Walyl Kolisanyk Bridgeton N.J. Vernon St.										Dk.	Dk.			Novodgoge
9	"	"	$ 20	"			Cousin Kolisanyk Wasyl Bridgeton N.J. 59 Vernon St.							5	4	Fair	Dk.	Dk.			Plebowee
10	Yes	brother	$ 35	No			Brother Jozef Kaczyorkas Shenandoah Pa							5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Russia	Folery
11	"	brother	$ 25	No			Brother Joseph Kaweckas Three Rivers Mass R.F.D.							5	8	"	"	Dk.			Slaptore
12	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes	1907	5 yrs	Brother-in-law Stefan Kurylowicz Colville Latrobe Pa Mahoney							5	5	Fair	Light	Blue		Austria	Stowa
13	"	"	$ 20	No			Cousin Stefan Magura Newyork W 138 St. 600							5	4	"	"	"			Mineway
14	"	"	$ 32	Yes	1906	5 yrs	Brother Stefan Kaminski Jersey City N.J. Winfield Pl. 37							5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.		"	"
15	"	"	$ 25	No			uncle Mikolaj Jozefkorcak Newyork 329 Elizabeth St.							5	1	"	"	Lt.		"	"
16	"	"	$ 25	No			Brother-in-law Jan Dudzan Newyork W. 14th St. 324				Near Winfield			5	5	Fair	Dk.	Dk.		"	"
17	No	"	$ 25	Yes	1907	4 yrs	Brother Mojik Kozanecki Jersey City N.J. Grove St. 47							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
18	Yes	"	$ 38	No			Cousin Morgan Chmiel Newyork 627 West St. 184							5	5	"	Lt.	Lt.		"	"
19	No	"	$ 26	"			Cousin Jozef Chominska Jersey City N.J. Lancaster St.							5	1	Fair	Dk.	Dk.		"	"
20	No	"	$ 30	"			Cousin Ludzyn Borowicz Jersey City N.J. 7 Smith St. 317							5	4	"	Dk.	Lt.		"	"
21	Yes	self	$ 52	No			husband Father							5	4	"	Dk.	Lt.		"	Konieglowa
22	"	another					Jozef Wolosa Reading Pa. St. 315														"
23																					
24	No	brother	$ 80	No			Brother Grzegorz Gorczak Newark N.J. 119 Wall St.							5	7	Fair	Lt.	Lt.		Russia	Polino
25	Yes	brother	$ 25	No			Brother John Bogdan Agnebogue N.J. 237							5	6	"	"	"		"	Malcdock
26	No	brother	$ 182	Yes	1905	7 yrs	Brother-in-law Richard Lewandowski Jersey City N.J. Cendora St. 177							5	9	"	"	"	Hand speaker	"	Suwalka
27	Yes	brother	$ 40	No			Brother Pawel Zlubicz Perth Amboy N.J. 98 Hack St.							5	10	Fair	Dk.	Dk.		Austria	Nichnowiz
28	Yes	self	$ 25	No			Cousin Ignacy Terczkowski Perth Amboy Comm Front St. N.							5	7	Fair	Dk.	Dk.		"	Zikowice
29	"	"	$ 25	"			Cousin Wladislaw Bandzar Elizabethport N.J. Box St. 185							5	2	"	Lt.	"		"	Konieglowa
30	"	"	$ 26	"			Cousin Wladyslaw Bandzura Elizabethport N.J. Box St. 145							5	1	"	Lt.	Lt.		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Frazer, Master, of the S.S. VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Frazer
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. Sheean
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W F Guegan

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *January 27th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sowa	Marya	17		F S	servant	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaworznik	mother Tekla Sowa Jaworznik Wiebyce	Ky	Newark
2	Grala	Maryanna	17		F S		yes		Nowawies				father Walenty Grala Nowawies Jaworzno	Ills	Chicago
3	Rogala	Marin	17		F S	Alak	yes		Lukawice				father Wawrzyniec Rogala Lukawice Brzesko	Ills	
4	Zin	Marya	16		F S	servant	yes	yes	Uhnow				father Leopold Zin Uhnow 261	Ky	Jersey City
5	Gural	Maria	17		F S		yes	yes	Wyskowa				father Andry Gural Wyskowa	Ky	Carteret
6	Cymbrak	Petro	23		M S	Alak	no	no	Romanowa				brother Iwan Cymbrak Romanowa	Ky	Auburn
7	Marcinowski	Michal	19		M S		yes	yes	Przychojec				father Mie Marcinowski Przychojec	Mass	Northampton
8	Ruszkyto	Ohafia	40		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Uhnow				mother Emma Sarperek Uhnow	Ky	Rockang Park
9	Wognar	Valeria	29		F M		yes	yes	Jasnisko				mother Victoria Klepass Jasnisko	Ohio	Rossford
10		Wasyl			M S	—	no	no							
11	Wrobel	Antonina	20		F S	servant	no	no	Lubenia				mother Katarz Wrobel Lubenia Rzeszow	Mich	Detroit
12	Krupa	Marya	20		F S		yes	no					father Jan Krupa Lubenia Rzeszow		
13	Bregocki	Michal	18		M S	Alak	yes						father Jendrzej Bregocki Lubenia Rzeszow		
14	Kindra	Franciszek	18		M S		yes		Wesola				mother Zofia Kindra Wesola Brzezany	Ills	Joliet
15	Wolan	Ignacy	18		M S	11-54051	yes		Wesola				father Walenty Wolan Brzezan Wesola		
16	Rzepa	Stanislaw	22		M S		yes		Rozkochow				father Jan Rzepa Rozkochow Brzezan	Ky	Buffalo
17	Gurzd	Anton	37		M M				Zrodla				wife Gurzd Julia Wysella Chrzanow		
18	Bil	Anton	19		M S		yes		Rozkochow				father Anton Bil Rozkochow Chrzanow		
19	Klocek	Agata	17		F S	11-33472 servant	yes		Lyasdy				father Walenty Klocek Wyasdy Brzezan	Ills	Chicago
20	Sowa	Marya	20		F S		no	no	Barzyz				father Jendrzej Sowa Barzyz Brzezan		
21	Klocek	Pawel	17		M S	Alak	yes		Wesola				father Benedykt Klocek Wesola Brzezan		
22	Zajac	Jan	26		M S		yes		Monastirz				sister Kar Zurodek Monastirz Brzozow	Ky	Utica
23	Dymek	Stanislaw	17		M S		no		Wesola				mother Josefa Dymek Wesola Brzezan	Pa	Shickley
24	Rurek	Adam	27		M M	Alak	yes		Lubnica				wife Rurek Antonina Lubnicza Rzeszow	Mass	Bayonne
25	Szarek	Michal	18		M S	Alak	yes		Kolaczyce				mother Rozalia Szarek Kolaczyce Krosno	Ky	Powderly
26	Wajda	Jan	35		M M		yes		Siedlisko		W		brother Franciszek Ky Wajda Siedlisko	Pa	Hunlock Pow
27	Burek	Jan	21		M S		yes		Rozkochow				father Jan Burek Rozkochow Brzezan	Ind	W Hammond
28	Topor	Weronka	20		F S	11-35737 servant	yes		Wesola				mother Topor Agata Wesola Brzezan	Ills	Chicago
29	Ozog	Tomasz	25		M S	Alak			America		Cleveland O		brother Ozog Lorenz Ky Pa	Pa	Mc Keesport
30	Chylik	Tekla	18		F S	servant	yes		Austria	Bergez			father Chylik Pawel Bergez	Ills	Joliet

ADMITTED 5/25

F B Brownell Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, 19

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, money, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes / No / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	25 00		father Maciej Sowa Newark NJ Market St 21					good		5 -	fair	bl		Austria	Jaworzno
2	S		25		uncle Jan Jonaska S. Chicago Ills Ayer Av 8360							5 1	fair	bl			Nowawies
3	S		26		brother Tomasz Rozala Chicago Ills Bradl 3062							5 9	fair	bl			Lukawica
4	no		26		uncle Karol Kukielka Jersey City NJ 179							5 3	"	"			Uhnow
5	yes	brother	10 00		brother Wacl Goral P. Z Canfield O							4 11	"	bl	bl		Wojkowa
6	S		28 00		brother Stefan Cyndziak Auburn NY Auburn St 58							5 6	fair	bl			Nowosza
7	S	sister	18 00		sister Anna Szczesniak 42 Bean St Northampton Mass							5 11	"	"	bl		Przychoje
8	no	Comm	25 00		cousin Andrzej Rzyka Linn St 29 Ridgway Pa							5 1	"	bl	bl		Uhnow
9	S	husband	2		Tanufand Jan Wozniak Joliet Ill Bosford Ct							5 3	"	bl	bl		Jacniow
10	S	father			brother Henryk Tokarski Rossel St 1277 Detroit Mich					regular fare paid							
11	S	self	25 00		brother Augustyn Szczepa Albion Co 1116 Detroit Mich							5 4	"	bl	bl		Lubrino
12	S		26		cousin Jan Skarzelas Albion St 1409 Detroit Mich							5 3	fair	bl	bl		"
13	S		26 00		father Walenty Ruzga Illinois str 1603 Joliet Ills							5 5	fair	bl	bl		"
14	S		26 00		brother Franciszek Wolan Collyer St 703 Joliet Ills							5 3	dk	bl	bl		Wesola
15	S		25 00		brother Antoni Zyrna Perry St 592 Buffalo NY							5 3	fair	bl	gr		Rogalowa
16	S		25 00		cousin Kazimierz Czyhun 15 orphan St Buffalo NY							5 5	dk	dk	gr		Zrodla
17	S		25 00		cousin Ludwik Klasnik 798 Clinton Buffalo NY							5 4	fair	bl	gr		Rogalowa
18	S		25 00		sister Maryanna Klasnik 1148 Forest Chicago Ills							5 3	fair	bl	bl		Ejarcy
19	S		19 00		brother Tomaszka Kalarzyng 2561 Halsted St							5 4	"	bl	bl		Barycz
20	S		26 00		sister Klasnik Jadwiga 1178 W. Erie St Chicago Ills							5 3	"	bl	bl		Wesola
21	S		26 00		brother Joseph Zapala 194 Whitehead St Utica NY							5 4	fair	bl	bl		Lowestoy
22	S		25 00		brother Jan Dymek 23282 Dequindre Detroit Mich							5 4	"	bl	gr		Wesola
23	S		16 00		brother Stan Baran Jan 122 E. 155 Bayside Ave							5 3	"	bl	bl		Lubrino
24	no		25 00		sister Kudrasko Wiktorya 76 N 6th Brooklyn NY							5 -	fair	bl	bl		Kielanowa
25	S		25 00		brother Paul Wapla Hughes Run Pa Wash Co							5 1	fair	bl	bl		Siedliska
26	S		23 00		uncle Stanislaw Czyzniewski 137-57 St. West Hammond Ind							5 9	fair	bl	bl		Rogalowa
27	S		25 00		brother Stan Koplek Jan Meyer 929 Chicago Ills							5 10	fair	bl	bl		Wesola
28	yes		28 00		cousin Karol Jan 808-7 St Lee Heyward Va							-	-	-	-		-
29	S		25 00	1903 Cleveland O	brother Stan Jan Tykal & sister Frances 208 Joliet Ills							5 10	fair	bl	bl		Barycz
30	S		25 00	no —								4 11	-	-	bl		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, master, of the ZU VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb 02, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.
W S Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). –The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS VADERLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 26 FEB 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W P Gerner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending Aliens permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dubiel	Franciszek	33		M. M.	farm. lab.	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Gluchow	Wife Dubiel Gluchow	Pa	Carrollstown Road.
2	Biernacz	Martin	32		M. M.	day. lab.							Wife Josefa Biernacz Gluchow		
3	Gawron	Bartlomej	44		M. M.						Burkow		Wife Wiktorya Gawron Burkowo pow Tarnow Gal.		
4	Baran	Apolonja	18		F. S.	3-181757-5/1/40 servant.					Siedliska		Father Walenty Baran Siedliska pow Tarnow Gal.		Plymouth
5	Lisiak	Jan	36		M. M.	day. lab.	No				Buchcice		Wife Anna Lisiak Buchcice Galicya		
6	Sternik	Jan	34		M. M.	farm. lab					Mszana solacy		Wife Sternik Ludwinika Mszana statnia Pa Tarnow Father Jan Cupek Mszana szpacka Gal.		
7	Cupek	Wojciech	22		S. S.	day. lab	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
8	Florczak	Adam	25		M. S.		Yes				Jodar		Father Zondry Florczak Jodki p. Brzozow Gal	Pa	Elizabeth
9	Sawa	Jan	31		M. M.						Siedliska		Wife Eleonora Sawa Siedliska Pow Tarnow Gal.	Mich	Detroit
10	Stec	Marianna	19		F. S.	11-126432-59 servant	Yes				Zyardy		Father Jan Stec Zyardy Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Gomolka	Stanislaw	26		M. S.	Slab					Godowa		Father Gomolka Godowa Brzozow Gal.	Ky	Bayonne
12	Zamorski	Tomasz	20		M. S.		Yes						Mother Zamorska Godowa Brzozow Gal.	Ky	Elisabethport
13	Bujar	Marya	18		F. S.	servant 3-176109, 4-29/40-505					Mielykowce		Father Sebastian Bujar Mielykowce Wrzosowka Gal.	Pa	Allentown
14	Sasak	Josefa	18		F. S.								Father Tomasz Sasak Mielykowce Wrzosowka Gal.		
15	Kaniowska	Katarzyna	19		F. S.								Father josef Kaniowski Mielykowce Wrzosowka Gal.	Minn	St Paul
16	Wawrzasek	Karolina	20		F. S.								Father Jozef Wawrzasek Mielykowce Wrzosowka Gal.		
17	Soleska	Agata	18		F. S.	3-144835 3/22/38					Monasterz		Father Ludwig Soleski Monasterz Wrzosowka Gal.	Pa	Allentown
18	Cypola	Katarzyna	18		F. S.								Father josef Cypola Monasterz Wrzosowka Gal.		
19	Ruch	Michal	17		M. S.	6-173762-10-9-41 505 Slab	no				Telezynca		Mother Katarzyna Ruch Telezynca Gal.	Pa	Patton
20	Adamowski	Hyc	35		M. M.						Zabrodzie		wife Teresa Nalazowska Zabrodzie Galicya		Baggaley
21	Malecki	Stanislaw	40		M. M.						Smerska		wife Blagna Malecka Lopkowa Galicya	Pa	Wilmerding
22	Wawrzyniak	Josef	31		M. M.		Yes		Germany		Germany	Lopkowa	wife Malgorzata Wawrzyniak Wapowka Galicya	Ky	Rochester
23	Rogala	Agnieszka	19		F. S.	housewife	Yes		Austria		Smerska	Chicago	Father Jakob Rogala Lukawiec Galicya	Ills	Chicago
24		Szczepan	12		M. S.						Austria	Lukawiec			
25	Soberyk	Josef	20		M. S.	Slab						Mokrey	Mother Marya Soberyk Mokrey Galicya	Neb	Omaha
26	Wawrzosek	Agnieszka	23		F. S.	housewife	no		Austria	Polish	America	Chicago Ills	Father Jakob Rogala Wawrzynice Galicya	Ills	Chicago
27		Stefania	11		F. S.								Lukawiec Brzozow		
28	Tyszczynska	Maryanna	18		F. S.	housewife	Yes		Russia		Russia	Rackow	mother Josefa Klatkowska Rackow Galicya	Ky	Brooklyn
29	Beitl	Antal	54		M. M.	Slab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bikanbal	Beitl wife Elizabeth Bakony Bikanbal	Ky	Passaic
30		Luiza	18		F. M.	housewife									

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, *19*

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by any other person, a relative, friend, etc., or by himself.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18	No	brother in law Wincenty Gniadek Carrolltown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dk	gr		Austria Gniedowa
2	S		$25	No	Carrolltown Pa Gabrys to							5 4	fair	bl		" "
3	S		$15	No	sister Dziadus Tonsa Carrolltown Pa Cambria							5 4	fair	bl		" "
4	S		$15	No	brother in law Josef Siwak Plymouth Pa Box 119							5 7	"	bl	bl	" Buchcice
5	S		$15	No	uncle Josef Siwak Plymouth Pa Box 119							5 2	"	bl	bl	" Siedliska
6	S		$28	No	brother							5 10	"	dk	dk	" Buchcice
7	S		$20	No	brother in law							5 7	fair	bl	bl	" Mogiany Slaq
8	Yes		$21	Yes	stepbrother Jan Polak Plymouth Pa 119 Box St							5 4	"	bl	bl	" "
9	S		$25	No	brother Karol Florczak Elisabeth Pa. 4 Ave. 101 Regay							5 6	fair	bl	bl	" Gdów
10	S		$23	No	brother Josef Sowa Bayard Mich. 607 Huron St.							5 10	"	bl	gl	" Siedliska
11	No		$20	No	brother Hannes Stec Chicago Ill. 4549 Wentworth Ave							4 11	"	"	bl	" Ujazdy
12					cousin Michal Sudura Bayonne City 210 26 St							5 6	dk	dk	gl	" Gdowa
13					father Jan Dudek Franciscan Hy 201 Elizabeth Ave							5 7	fair	bl	bl	" "
14	S		$40	No	friend Anna Kwak Brooklyn 806 Allentown St							5 3	"	"	"	" Wielopowice
15	S		$40	No	friend Jan Kwak							5 2	"	"	"	" "
16	S		$30	No	sister Anna Kamowska 244 Schaefer St Bank Street							4 9	"	"	"	" "
17	S		$24	No	sister Marya Warszawska 1017 Magnolia St Elizabeth							5 2	fair	bl	bl	" "
18	S		$15	No	sister Anna Soleska Brooklyn 806 Allentown Pa							5 1	"	"	bl	" Nowosiedly
19			$28	No	friend Agnes Kadarzyna Hanek Brooklyn 806 Allentown St											
20	S		$26	No	brother Jan Stefan Majdanski Iquibria Co Patton Pa							5 2	fair	bl	bl	Austria Tuczempa
21	S		$20	Yes	1906 Baggaley Brother Jay Atlantic St Bot 57 Wedn Baggaley Bk							5 5	"	br	br	" Zabrodzie
22	S		$20	Yes	1907 Scafton Pa Aunt Mrs Jan Lik Longpid 2403 Wilmerding Pa							5 7	fair	"	"	" Stebowo
23	Sister-in-law		$30	No	brother-in-law Anton Domaski Weasuck 21/2 Rochester Pa							5 10	"	br	bl	Germany Wapawerka
24	S	self	$60	Yes	1903 Chicago Ill husband Wojciech Rozalia Chicago Ill 3123							4 11	"	br	br	Austria Gorbawice
25	S	father	$10	—	uncle Jan Goreczny 26. 23rd Ave Chicago Ill							5 1	fair	br	br	" Tuchowice
26	S	self	$25	No	husband Josef Wiercioch Chicago Ill Box							5 4	fair	bl	bl	" Wolove
27	Jo	self	$20	Yes	1907 Chicago Ill husband Josef Tworzynski 95 Bryant Ave Brooklyn Ny							5				Russia Kachenin
28	Jo	husband	$20	No	1897 Passaic Ny							5 4	fair	bl	bl	Germ. Bytomka
29	S	self	$40	Yes	07 Josef Beifl Passaic Ny							5 4	fair	bl	bl	
30			$30									4 11	dk	bl	bl	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

VADERLAND.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [redacted] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 26 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the SS VADERLAND. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

288 S. S. Finnland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 27th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gyga	Iwan	26		M	M	day lab.	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Radawczyce	Wife Nastia Gyga Radawczyce Austria Lawk Gal.	Pa	Monessen
2	Hewatko	Andrej	32		M	M								Wife Maria Hewatko Radawnice Austria Lawk Gal.		
3	Parasczak	Iwan	26		M	M								Wife Anna Parasczak Radawnice Austria Lawk Gal.		
4	Lyzyrdz	Iwan	18		M	S								mother Jewka Lyzyrdz Radawnice Austria Lawk Gal.	Plymouth	
5	Slywak	Jacyl	12		M	S								mother Andrus Lyzyak Ostawica Austria Lawk Gal.	Verell	
6	Harywka	Jacyl	38		M	M						Austria	Radawyce	Wife Maria Hariwka Radawyce Austria Lawk Gal.	Monessen	
7	Juraszka	Iwan	30		M	M								Wife Maryna Juraszka Radawyce Austria Lawk Gal.	New York	
8	Krol	Stefan	18		M	S					Polish	Austria	Ostrawica	mother Halka Król Ostrawica Austria Gal.	Ohio Youngstown	
9	Finkowiak	Michal	23		M	M					Polish	Austria	Hetkowa	Wife Anna Finkowiak Hetkowa Austria Gal.	Ft. Fulton	
10	Kotlak	Jaczka	21		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes			Austria	Myczkowce	father Stanislaw Kotlak Myczkowce Austria Lisko Gal.	New York	
11	Rydacka	Rozalia	20		F	S								father Ignacy Didacki Myczkowce Austria Lisko Gal.		
12	Granatowska	Anna	18		F	S								mother Maryanna Granatowska Ostrawica Austria Galicia		
13	Myczka	Katarzyna	17		F	S			Yes					mother Tacyjanna Myczka Czernowa Austria Galicia	Pa. Allentown	
14	Wajkowska	Katarzyna	19		F	S			No					father Iwan Wajkowski Hetkowa Austria Gal.	Ft. Fulton	
15	Krakusc	Jurko	28		M	S	day lab.	Yes	Yes					father Dmitro Krakusc Ostrawica Austria Galicia	Md. Jennings	
16	Pawczyk	Iwan	28		M	M								Wife Marina Pawczyk Ostrawica Austria Gal.	Pa. Krautown	
17	Potoczny	Antoni	17		M	S	Labarer	No	No					father Josef Potoczny Ostrawica Austria Gal	Pa Scranton	
18	Wyszowiatky	Michal	32		M	M		No	No			Austria	Myczkowce	Wife Tacyona Wyszowiatka Myczkowce Austria Lisko Gal.	Pa New Florence	
19	Paczka	Tacyjanna	19		F	S	servant	No	No					father Lukasz Paczka Manastar Austria Galicia	Mass Easthampton	
20	Sterka	Tacyanna	17		F	S			Yes					father Ilka Sterka Manastyr Austria Gal.		
21	Lanika	Michal	18		M	S	farm lab.					Germany	Emden	mother Marya Pottew Ozimiany Austria Gal.	Fall River	
22	Heryczaj	Nicolaj	20		M	S								father Andrzeh Heryczaj Zoldyn Austria Galicia		
23	Lalaj	Stefan	16		M	S								father Michal Lalaj Hetkowa Austria Gal.	Pa Latrobe	
ADMITTED 24	Krustikiewicz	Marya	34		F	M	housewife						Khurow	brother Petro Skrypczuk Khurow Austria Gal.	Ft. Jersey City	
ADMITTED 25	Skrykowska	Domina	9		F	S									Ft. Paterson	
26	Vincze	Jozsef	26		M	M	miner			Hungary	Magyar	America	Lamberts	Wife Vincznt Julia Tiszalas Hungary	Mo St. Louis	
27	Bossos	Daniel	38		M	M	day lab.					Hungary	Tapolcafö	Wife Bossos Danielne Tapolcafö Hungary	Pa New Castle	
S. 28	Meszaros	Laszlo	24		M	M								Wife Meszaros Laszlone Miner Hungary	Mo St. Louis	
29	Weidinger	Franz	39		M	M							Deer	Wife & mother Weidinger Terez Deer Austria	Pa Pittsburg	
		Elis	12		F	S	—									
30																

F B Macatee Insp

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 FEB 1912, 19

169

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes—Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self.	$25.	No	brother in law. Mark Tucka. Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	Br.	Austria Radrezyce
2	8		25		brother Peter Hnatko Monessen. Pa.						5	5	dk.	dk.	Gl.
3	9		21		brother Oleksa Farasczuk Monessen. Pa.						5	3	fair	bl.	bl.
4	8		25		brother in law Ivan Markowicz Plymouth Pa. Box 48						5	2	"	Br.	Br.
5	6		25		brother in law Ivan Iwanowskyj Sewell. Pa. Box 18.						5	6	dk.	dk.	dk.
6	9		17		brother in law Feder Myzyga Monessa. Pa.						5	6	dk.	dk.	dk.
7			25		brother in law Jan Hir New York. City. 317 East 15th St.						5	5	fair	Br.	"
8	9		18		brother Jan Abel Youngstown Ohio Arkman Ave.						5	1	fair	bl.	bl.
9	9		28		brother Michal Skenjak Fulton N. Y. East First St. 418.						5	6	dk.	dk.	dy.
10			24		friend Helena Flaska New York. 221. Brooklyn Ave.						5	-	fair	Br.	bl.
11			29		friend Anna Flaska New York. N. Y. Manh. 8 St. 65.						5	4	"	bl.	"
12			21		cousin Rozalia Garnucko New York. Clinton St. 67.						4	11	"	bl.	bl.
13	9		25		cousin Veronika Sevcior Allentown Pa. Ridge Ave 625.						5	1	"	bl.	bl.
14	9		20		cousin Katarzina Skubjak Fulton. N.J. East First St. 418.						4	11	"	Br.	bl.
15	8		18		brother Michal Makusa Jennings. Md. Garrett Co.						5	5	fair	fair	
16	9		25		cousin Mikolaj Moulik Strantown Pa. Erie St. 506										
17	8		20		brother Andro Kotocen Strantown Pa. Erie St. 506						5	3	fair	Brn.	Austria "
18	5		25	1906 Came to 1909. Florence	cousin Stefan Brez Verce Florence Pa. Westmoreland Co.						5	6	"	"	" Vyerbovic
19	5		18	No	cousin Marya Medbajlo Easthampton Mass. Harrison St.						4	9	"	bl.	bl. Monastery
20	9		21		sister Eva Flarko Easthampton Mass. Harrison St.						5	2	"	Br.	" "
21	5	brother	18		brother Theus Lanica Fall River. Mass. Pallas & 2nd.						5	5	fair	bl.	bl. " Podlesie
22	5	mother	21		mother Anastazia Krypej Fall River. Mass. Pallas & 2nd.						5	2	dk.	bl.	bl. " "
23	5	self.	25		cousin Marya Hradyska Latrobe Pa. Westmoreland Co.						5	7	fair	Br.	bl. " Klitrowa
24	No		26		husband Lenko Kustrichievic Jersey City N.J. Erie St. 9.						5	2	"	Br.	bl. " Rheinow
25		father	-		father Peter Krylowsky Paterson N.J. East new St. 9.										
26	Yes	self.	32	Yes 1911	single Farmer Petrau St. Louis. Mo. 321. Harrison St.						5	4	fair	dk.	dk. Hung. Gigles
27	S		20	1907 1908. Montreal	brother in law Lomoyzi Lajos New Castle Pa. Main St. 173.						5	5	"	Br.	Br. " Papalaszi
28	No		18	1906 1907. St Louis Mo.	brother in law John Joo St. Louis. Mo. 4111. Lucas Av.						5	7	"	dk.	dk. " Arnoz
29	Yes		50	1898 1908. Passaic N.J.	brother in law & uncle Pinkocki Lajos Passaic. N.J.						5	7	"	dk.	dk. " Pecs
30		father	No								5	-	"	Br.	Br. " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Prager, Master, of the H. VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Prager
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 6 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

W. S. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St Maurice Bertrand, Surgeon of the Ss VADERLAND., Siding Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W S Belcher

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, January 27th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chuapko	Tobias	16	6 m	s	farmlab.	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sumko	father: Tobias Chuapko Sumenko Croatia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Novosel	Yekoslaw	20			dlab			Austria		& Hungary	Stubica	father: Juro Novosel Stubica, Cr.	Mich	Trimountain
3	Centi	Gaugeno	26			dlab			Italy	North Italian	France	Stubica	father: Giuseppe Centi Camarda Aquila Italy	Pa	Robertsdale
4	Ciarrocca	Armandino	34		m						France	Tramlepri	father/wife: Agata Crarrocca Pesto Magiore Aquila		
5	Ciarlone	Verino	26		s		3-141789 2-9-38 (101)		(C.O. 205-2/28/39)				father: Angelo Ciarlone Camarda-Aquila		
6	Van den Berghe	August	38		m	flab			Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Eecloo	father: Arduard V.d. Berghe Adegem O. Vlanderen	Ill.	Annawan
7	Puls	Anton	21		s				Holland	Dutch	Holland	Limburg	father: Pieter Puls Limburg Holl.	Neb.	Cedar Rapids
8	Brauwers	William	57		m						U.S.	Cedar Rapids Columbus Jct.	brother: H. Brauwers Limburg Holl.		Columbus
9	Trtol	Josef	19		m	s			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Magyar Gurab Pozs.	father: Trtol Janos Magyar Gurab 180 / Reke Boz.	Mo	St. Louis
10	Rudnerityky	Istvan	37		m						U.S.	Pittsby Pa	wife: Rudnerityky Maria Magyar Gurab 213 — " —	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Rojko	Anna	17		f	s	servant				Hungary	Lubina	father: Janos Rojko Lubina 35. Nyitra VIII	Mo	St. Louis
12	Tisz	Erzsebet	18		f	s	"			Magyar		Csatka	" Tisz Josef Csatka Veszprem	Mo	Passaic
13	Spanicke	Mihaly	27		m	m	farm.			Roumanian		Segevar	wife: Branicke Mikalyne Segevar a. d. Olle 37. Kukullo	Pa	Weirton W Va
14	Szirku	Zacharias	25										" Szirku Zacharianne Segevar A. Kukullo	Ind.	Harbor Ind.
15	Moscova	Mihaly	17		m	s	7-99109 SDS- 3/27/38			Magyar			mother: Moscova Elena A. Kukullo Segevar-Seiberg		
16	Betka	Anna	29		f	m	wife			Croatian		Liliomo	father: Istvak Janos, Liliomo Bais m.	N.Y.	
17	Sioner	Janos	17		m	s	farm			Roumau		Segevar	" Sioner Janos Segevia Angofa u	Pa	Butler
18	Csulei	Miklos	24		m		farm.						wife: Csulei Miklos Segevar Angofa u. Kukullo	Ind.	Harbor Ind.
19	Sioner	Nicolai	18		s			no					father: Sioner Janos Segevar Angofa u. - 1 -	Pa	Butler
20	Kis	Dezso	25	m	m			yes		Magyar		Tees	wife: Kis Dezsöne Tees Veszprem	Mass	Everett
21	Kelemen	Erzsébet	23		f		wife 2-75057- 7/1/40					Bakony	mother: Seidl Antalné Bakony Gombaszeg	Pa	S. Bethlehem
22	Haberfelner	Katalin	18		s	servant				German			father: Haberfelner Gyor Bakony Gombaszeg Veszpr.	Nj	Passaic
23	Baranyai	Gerzelyi	49	m	m	flab.				Magyar		Tapolcafo	wife: Baranyai Gerzelyne Tapolcafo Veszprem	Pa	Castle
24	Zsiak	Marton	24	m	m	flab				Magyar		Lilions	" Zsiak Martonne Liliomo Bacs m.	N.	Y.
25	Olsa	Julianna	30		f	m	dlab					Bakony	father: Vill Josef D. Gombaszeg Veszpr		
26	Eszes	Janos	36		m	m			no			Tees	wife: Eszes Janonne Tees Veszprem	Nj	Passaic
27	Rakos	Janos	24			s	miner		yes			Nagyvazsafa	Stepbrother Kocs Andras Kisterenne Nograd	Mo	St. Louis
28	Töcser	Sandor	25				3-217161- 585- 5/22/41				N.	Visglas	father Töcser Laszlo Visglas - Nograd		
29	Szecsöti	Maria	16	8	f	s	dlab					Dés	father: Szecsöti Mih. Dés - Veszprem	Pa	St. Sharon
30	Parchiric	Mihaly	27		m	s	flab			Roumau		Segevar	father: Parchiric Vazul Segevar A. Kukullo	Ind.	Ind Harbor

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 1912, 19

171

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$28	No	friend Joze Kretonic Philadelphia Pa Havent it 24 cousin: Frank Matusa Box 21 Minoumbain St. (Houghton Mich)					good as	5 3	fair	bl	bl	Austro Hungary Croatia
2	S.	"	28.												
3	S.	"	15.		relatives: Cerces Humberto Robertsdale Pa						5 6	fair	b.	b.	Austria Kubica
4	S.	"	28.		brother: Elpedio Ciarrocca Robertsdale Pa						5 3	fair	bl	bl	Italy Comune di Agnone
5	S.	"	20.		" : Cisilone Antin Robertsdale Pa						5 7	fair	bl	bl	" "
6	S.	"	30.		friend: Louis Lybaert Annawan Ills.						5 7	fair	b.	b.	" "
7	S.	"	25.		uncle: Wilh. Brauers Cedar Rapids Nebr						5 5	dk	dk	dk	Belg. Eecloo
8	Yes	"	45 yes 1891 1911	Neb	wife: Melleri Brauwers Cedar Rapids Nebr						5 6	"	"	"	Holland Limburg
9	Yes	"	18 no		brother in l. Frank Augustin 10 St. 1715 St. Louis Mo						5 5	fair	bl	bl	" "
10	S.	"	16 yes 1906 11	Pittsburg Pa	friend: Frank Cuccigal Pittsburg Pa. 2nd Ave 4252						5 6	"	b.	b.	Austria Hungary Hungary
11	S.	"	25 no		uncle: Georg Rojko 1819 S. 9th St. St. Louis Mo						5 5	fair	b.	bl	" "
12	S.	"	28.		brother in l. Zolinger Löwing Passaic N.J. Passaic Ave 125					eczema left ear	5 4	"	bl	bl	" Lubina
13	No	"	36 yes 1905 17	Elwood City Pa	brother: Lazar Daniele 32 S. Weirton W. Va					good	5 3	fair	bl	bl	" Croatia
14	Yes	"	25 yes 1907 1	Pittsburg Pa	cousin: Nicola Tarsenut 3720 Sender St. 2nd Harbor 2nd						5 6	"	"	"	" Lagevar
15	S.	"	28 no		brothers: Stefan Mossora 3714 Cedar St. 2nd Harbor 2.						5 2	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	40.		husband: Milaly Brtka 428-166 St. New York						5 4	"	"	"	" "
17	S.	"	25.		brother: John Lovezi Colberg St. 110 Butler Pa						5 4	dk	dk	b.	" Liliovo
18	S.	"	25.		brother in l. Nicolas Tarsenut 2nd Harbor 2nd Sender St.						5 5	dk	dk	b.	" Lagevar
19	S.	"	25.		~~brother~~ cousin: John Lovezi 3720 Colberg St. 110 Butler Pa						5 5	fair	b.	b.	" "
20	Yes	"	22 yes 1905 9	Everett Mass.	friend: Varga Daniel Mass. Everett. 10 [illegible] St.						5 4	dk	dk	b.	" "
21	Yes	"	26. 1904 1/2	Bethlehem Pa.	husband: Kalemus [illegible] Bethlehem Pa [illegible] 3rd St.						5 3	fair	b.	b.	" Tics
22	S.	"	32 no		friend: Stadl Florian Passaic N.J. 216, 4th St. N.J.						4 9	dk	dk	b.	" Babony
23	"	"	26 yes 1907 11	Crescent Pa	friend: Sommozzi Lajos New Castle Morris St. 1513 Pa						5 7	fair	b.	b.	" "
24	"	"	26 no		brother in l. Michael Brtka 428-166 St. New York					Left Eye Cataract	5 2	"	b.	b.	" Liliovo
25	"	"	28 yes 1907 10	N.Y.	husband: Olaf Anderson N.Y. 533 E 12 Street					(Left) eye	5 1	fair	b.	b.	" Babony
26	S.	"	28. 1907 8	Passaic N.J.	friend: Pinther Lajos Passaic N.J.					no	5 4	"	b.	b.	" Tics
27	S.	"	32 no		brother in l. Tocsar Istvan 327 Marion St. St. Louis Mo						5 6	"	bl	bl	" Zagyvapalfa
28	S	"	38.		brother: Tiener Istvan 327. Marion St. St. Louis Mo						5 6	"	b.	b.	" Csuza
29	S.	"	40.		brother: Rehus Josef Sharon Pa						5 1	"	b.	b.	" Tics
30	"	"	26 yes 1904 6	Valand W. Va	cousin: Teodor Singolicsar 3716. Cedar St. 2nd Harbor 2nd										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, Master, of the VADERLAND., from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W S Sweaver
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Bernard, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bernard

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W D Guiteau

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *January 27th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galand	Sore	32		F m s	housewife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Credlitz	father Chatzkel Dakukerunski	Con	Ansonia
2	Gadand	Wolf	3		M s								Credlitz		
3	Gadonska	Helene	22		F s	servant	Yes		Polish		Ogarnow		mother Anna Gadonska Ogarnow Warschau	Pa	New Kensington
4	Dziongel	Mateus	25		M m	Alab					Ostrolenko		father Kasmus Dziongel Ostolenko Louisa	Mass	Lawrence
5	Michalak	Jan	21		M s		no				Dlugosadlo		mother Marzana Wyhalak Dlugosadlo	Mass	West Warecham
6	Apanovicz	Szymund	26		M s						Ostrolenko		father Franz Apanowicz Ostrolenko Louisa	Nj	Jersey City
7	Michalak	Stanislaus	25		M s						Dombrin		father Kasmir Michalak Dombrin Louisa	Mass	West Warecham
8	Jaworowski	Bronislaus	21		M s						Ostrolenko		father Rod Jaworowski Ostrolenko Louisa	Nj	Jersey City
9	Podosek	Esther	17		F s	servant	no			Hebrew	Sojki		mother Chaje Podosek Sojki Louisa	Nj	
10	Pinkelnik	Leiser	18		M s	Alab	Yes				Minsk		father Mendele Pinkelnik Minsk		
11	Deuberg	Hersch	23		M s	tourier					Pinsk		mother Malke Deuberg Pinsk Z Minsk		
12	Appelbaum	Hilil	21		M s	Alab					Gorodetz		parents Biner Appelbaum Gorodetz Gradno	Nj	Brooklyn
13	Konnoch	Leib	32		M m	shoemaker					Minsk		wife Alte Konnoch Minsk Perepho Minsk	Nj	
14	Dzisa	Malke	32		F m	housewife				Hebrew	Zaromk		sister Dzisa Lonna Zaromk Z Lunisky		
15		Israelson	5		M s										
16	Swirsky	Chaim	22		M s	tailor			Russia		Melgan		parent Z Wilna Melgan Z Wilna		
17	Ehrlich	Mendel	43		M m	Alab	Yes				Janowo		wife Chane Ester Ehrlich Janowo Z Gradno	Nj	Chicago
18	Resnik	Aron David	35		M m	painter	Yes				Grodec		wife Tili Z Resnik Grodek Z Gradno	Nj	
19	Leibowitz	Israel	24		M s	Alab					Konigsberg		wife Ester Schmuck Hamm Z Gradno		
20	Schmuck	Mrische	39		M m	shoemaker	Yes				Hamm		father Mendy Fischman Pinsk Minsk	Nj	Brooklyn
21	Fischman	Beile	17		F s	servant					Pinsk		mother Pinsk Minsk		
22	Schlabnik	Anna	27		F m	housework	no			Polish	Lyzuna		wife Z Laskowitz	Nj	Jersey City
23	Loschinski	Felix	21		M m	Alab					Utocydly		father Thocydla Lunalsk	Nj	Newark
24	Pranaitis	Antonias	30		M m		Yes			Lithuanian	Dojne		father Jeronkas Pranaitis Dojne C Kowno	Con	New Haven
25		Elzbieta	23		F m	housework	no								
26	Habaschinska	Franciszka	18		F s	servant				Polish	Lewina		father Andrzej Habaschinska Lewina Warschau	Mich	Detroit
27	Szlubicka	Marya	33		F m	housework					Bradowa		father Ignaz Szlubicki Bradowa Kalisko	Nj	Brooklyn
28	Regenbogen	Rochel	20		F s	servant	no			Hebrew	Brest Litowsk		father Mote Regenbogen Brest Litowsk Gradno	Nj	Brooklyn
29	Kestin	Lube	22		F m	housework	Yes				Bilsk		father Hans Schmul Kestin Bilsk Z Gradno	Nj	
30		Schlomo	2		M s		no								

2-96739 - 8/4/42

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -6 FEB 1912, 19

173

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self $	No	No —	husband Meicelle Galant Aurania Conn. 11 Elmwood st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	pi	bl	bk		Russia	Grodlig
2	no	mother	no	—	father " "													
3	no	brother	15	—	brother Antoni Garlonsky New Bonnington Pa 788 Jackson							4 11	dk	dk	bk			Gurowo
4	no	brother	20	—	sister in law Maryanna Hanna Lawrence Mass. 174 Valley st							5 —	fair					Ostrenco
5	no	brother	25	—	brother Antoni Michalek West Parachum Mass. Box 52													
6	no	brother	20	—	brother in law Albieri Jersey City N.J. 152 Pavonia Av							5 5	fair				Russia	
7	no	self	30	—	cousin Antoni Michalek West Parachum Mass. Box 52													Pembien
8	no		30	—	cousin Roman Jaworowski Jersey City N.J. 152 Pavonia							5 6						Ostrobudo
9	no	father	no	—	father Mr Podosen New York 82 Headley st							5 6						Sojki
10	no	uncle	25	70	uncle Mr Abiar New York 69 & 101 Ft													Sinse
11	no	cousin	25	—	cousin L Jurman New York 398 Grand st													Sinse
12	no	self	25	—	uncle Mr Freemann Brooklyn N.Y. 487 Hopkinson													Jaroslig
13	no		75	—	brother in law Mr Zubinski New York 338 East 104th st													Sind
14	no	sister	120	—	brother in law & cousin Jac Friedmann New York 221 Park Ave.													Varonka
15	no	aunt	—	—														
16	no	brother	40	—	brother Mr Dworsky New York 3 Monroe st													Belgian
17	no	child	25	—	Uncle Louis Cohen & Son Chicago Ill. 1436 & 1538							5 2					"	Janaco
18	no	brother	25	—	brother Mr Resnik New York 96 Custer st													Gorlez
19	no	father	60	—	father Mr Lerbowitz New York 70 & 2118 st													Virjebog
20	no	self	25	—	sister Chaie Schumuck New York 306 & Madison st							4 11	dk	dk	bk			Homm
21	no	brother	20	—	brother Chemie Zirchman Brooklyn N.Y. 1838 Pitkin ave													Sinse
22	no	self	10	—	husband Hannes Schibabat Jersey City N.J. 12 & 15.							5 —	fair	bk	bl			Zydma
23	Rad	brother	25	—	brother Frank Zaschusky Newark N.J. Springfield Ave							5 —						Mogyds
24	Jes	brother	150	1902 1910 to New Haven	brother & father in law Joseph Hres New Haven Conn. 253 Wallace st							5 6	dk	bk	bk			Pjes
25	no	brother										5 1						
26	no	brother	28	—	brother in law Frank Tiereshowsky Detroit Mich. 34 & 212.							5 2	bk					Swinia
27	no	husband	8	—	husband Dominik Zyndeka Brooklyn N.Y. 84 & Hooker ave 187							5 2	fair	bk	bk			Radowa
28	no	self	28	—	brother in law Valbroka Troyer Brooklyn N.Y. 149 Amboy st							4 11	dk	bk	bk			Bochitowa
29	no	husband	25	—	husband & father Abraham Kostin New York 70 Avenue C & Grand st							5 2	dk	bk	bl			Artek
30	no	father	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Prager, Master, of the S/S VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Prager
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 28 FEB 1912, 19 ,
at DNK.
W S Gulcar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maurice Berhaud, Surgeon of the S/S VADERLAND, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr M Bertrand

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEB 6 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *January 27th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feifer	Ethel	30		F M	housewife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Trisk	Father Moisze Klunk	N	
2	Vilenas	Johanna	19		F S	servant	Yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felso Ebeczke	Trisk Father Alfons Kowle	Mo	St. Louis
3	Brlakowsky	Felix	26		M S	Farm Lab.	Yes		Germany		Germany	Gorzawa	Felso ebeczke as. Pa. Father Peter Brlakowsky Gorzawa, de Lui p Pa.	Mich	Detroit
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -6 FEB 1912, 19

175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	self	$25				husband Wenel Jefer New York 223 Cherry St.	no	no			Good	no	5	2	fair	Lt.	Lt.		Russia	Irish
2		sister	72				brother in law Frank Lapossa St Louis Mo. 2011 Salisbury							5	5		Lt.	Lt.		Hung.	Felso-Eresenye
3		husband	15				sister Stella Superson Detroit Mich 681 Riopelle St														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Ruyg, Master, of the N. VADERLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Ruyg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK.

C. F. Sheean
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. VADERLAND (Red Star Line) *arrived* February 7, 1912 , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zen, Mareni	18	4		1	To uncle	10:20						
	Regenbogen, Rochel	22	28		1	" sister							
3	Kaiznell, Masche (IICab)	3	20/21		1	" uncle							
4	Weber, Josef	13	7		1	" tel $							
5	Zaborska, Pet'a & son	5	4/5		2	" husband							
6	Leibowitz, Israel	22	19		1	" father							
7	Weiner, Frima, 2 ch and												
8	Schneider, Schloime	11	10/13-1		3	" tel $							
9	Gruenstein, Ette	11	21		1	" sister							
10	Podosek, Esther	22	9		1	" father							
11	Perozek, Marya	17	20		1	" cousin							
12	Lotocka, Anastazia	17	19		1	" cousin							
13	Rosenberg, Chane, 3 ch and												
14	Elberg, Chawe	11	16/20		5	" husband							
15	Friedman, Sawa	11	30		1	" tel $							
16	Tyszczynska, Marianna	19	24		1	" husband							
17	Simonowicz, Blume & 2 dau	11	25/7		3	" children							
18	Gardenberg, Dobe & dau	12	21/2		2	" father							
19	Schapiro, Leie	12	15		1	" tel $							
20	Demcio, Marya	17	15		1	" uncle							
21	Lip, Chane 2 ch and												
22	Saransky, Dwoire & son	9	12/16		5	" husband &c							
23	Demcio, Agafia	17	18		1	" cousin							
24	Janesha, Anna	16	25		1	" sister							
25	Ingber, Chane	11	1		1	" bros							
26	Goldberg, Freide	11	15		1	" husband							
27	Ziselman, Beile	22	21		1	" brother							
28	Labanowa, Teofila	5	21		1	" brother							
29	Parczak, Franz	17	24		1	" brother							
	Galant, Sore & son	22	1/2		2	" husband							
30													

VADERLAND FEB 7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Vaderland arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Starek, Ignatzne	3	5	1		To children 10:40	Son Chas. Starek 531 W 139 mfc	A	7	3	—	1	—
32	Simonowicz, Gisa	13	27	1		" brother	Bro. Josef 149-2 mfc 129-Gilbert St	A	7	4	—	1	—
33	Weisengrun, Leib	11	29	1		" sister	Aunt Rosa Schwartz mfc Rhelyn	B	7	2:25	—	1	—
34	Spulecka, Marya	22	27	1		" husband	Husb. Jan 187 Myrtle Ave	D	8	12:40	1	2	1
35	Schilabrik, Anna	22	22	1		" husband	Husb. Kasimir 180-14 St	D	8	10	1	1	1
36	Saplitzky, Chane	9	17	1		" brother	Bro. Saul 167 Rue F. Bayonne Kingsley Pa	D	8	10:25	1	1	1
37	Malejunute, Marie	17	1	1		" tel $	RR. Bro. Peter Box 6 Rheyn Pa	Q	8	4	1	2	1
38	Wachmanowitz, Meyer wife & dau	9	24/6	3		" son	Son Samuel 40 Beaver St	By	7	11:45	—	—	—
39	Fleischer, Sure	11	7	1		" int hus	Clara De Husb Stone mfc	B	9	2:20	2	3	2
40	Fefer, Ettel	23	1	1		" husband	Husb. Kerel 233 Cherry St mfc	D	9	9	2	2	2
41	Stecko, Marya	15	10	1		" brother	Bro Magleta 117 2 H mfc	By	7	3:20	—	1	—
42	Holod, Julia	15	24	1		" cousin	Cous. Magleta Stecko 113-2 10 mfc	By	7	3:20	—	1	—
43	Pschistrelski, Dwoire	12	19	1		" b-i-l	Sister Allie Goldberg 170 Rivington St mfc	A	7	1:45	—	1	—
44	Seidenstadt Beile	12	14	1		" g-mother	Husb. father Judel Radolnik	A	7	2	—	1	—
45	Daneburg, Hersch	22	11	1		" cousin	Cousin, Zeindel Roman, 132 Broome St N.Y. 67 173-Stanton St	A	10	10:30	3	3	3
46	Tywoniuk, Ah a	15	21	1		" cousin	Cous. Kaska Sac Chicago	B	8	4:38	1	2	1
47	Singer, Rosa& son	10	9/9	2		" tel $	RR Husb. Jacob 131 Blue Sandusky	B	9	3:10	4	6	4
48	Grun, Jeno	12	27	1		" brother	Bro. Mat 61-2 97 mfc Reading Pa	D	7	3:15	—	1	—
49	Wolen, Barbara & 2 ch	17	21/3	3		" tel $	RR. Husb Josef 91-2 — 5 St	A	8	4	3	6	3
50	Haberfelner, Nata	21	22	1		" friend	Frd Florian Standt Parsons mfc	A	8	1:45	1	2	1
51	Kaminetzky, Mere	9	18	1		" sister	Sister Bela 171 Clinton St 348 Henderson St	D	7	1:40	—	1	—
52	Maziarz, Fran'a	5	3	1		" uncle	Aunt Elena Jankiewicz	A	8	1:40	1	2	1
53	Zlebko, Jadurga	5	22	1		" brother	Bro Josef 184 Scott St mfc	B	7	1:10	—	1	—
54	Labbotra, Paronka	15	26	1		" cousin	Cous. Jendocha, 511 10 4-2 3 St mfc	A	8	10:30	1	1	1
55	Makar, Marya	15	23	1		" aunt	Frd. Maria Rumbalski Bleyn	A	8	11	1	1	1
56	Chawkin, Gise	9	30	1		" brother	Bro. Jalman 507 Rochaway Ave Stanton St mfc	A	8	2:30	1	2	1
57	Fuchs, Mindel	10	26	1		" sister	Sister Blume Lundert mfc 125 Parkert.	D	7	3:15	—	1	—
58	Tuz, Erzsebet	21	12	1		" b-i-l	Aunt Maria Zaglmayer mfc	A	8	12:30	1	2	1
59	Braht, Itzok	10	13	1		" father	Father Leiser F. 127-2 6 mfc	By	7	3:25	—	1	—
60	Simedowitz, Dincie Schnadowitz	9	2	1		" mother	Sister Rochel 114-298	A	8	12:40	1	2	1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

178

S. S. Vaderland arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					98								
61	Krajnyta, Rosalia	14	17		1	To brother 11:15	333-E 117 Bros. Mary Nagy Mfg 14 s. Norfolk St	A	7	4:20	—	1	—
62	Gronastovska, Anna	20	12		1	" cousin	Cousin Rozalia Krynicka Mfg	A	9	11:35	✓	✓	✓
63	Dydackie, Rozalia	20	11		1	" friend	Polish Alliance 5-3-E 99	A	9	2:40	✓	3	✓
64	Woliznisky. Leibe	9	10		1	" brother	Bro-in-l Luna Wolezynsky Mfg	R	7	2:20	—	1	—
65	Koltak, Taczka	20	10		1	" friend	Polish Alliance 135 Nash. St	A	9	2:40	✓	3	✓
66	Klos, Anna	16	11		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Sturla Mfg Gretwald	E	8	11	1	1	1
67	Dziki, Stan.	8	19		1	" father	Father Wojciech 9 Freeman St 11 Albany St	A	8	10:20	1	1	1
68	Drska, Zusanna	16	12		1	" aunt	Aunt Rusi Jahalek Mfg	E	8	11	1	1	1
69	Rosenblatt, Beile	12	15		1	" mother	Bro. Harry 68-E 99 Mfg H1-5 Rue Manfield	E	7	2:20	—	1	—
70	Bayer, Johan	14	23		1	" tel $	R.R. mother Magdalena O.	A	8	4	1	✓	1
71	Cymbala, Marya	8	5		1	" sister	Sister Kata 511 E 5 Mfg Newark	E	8	10:45	1	1	1
72	Klus, Ignacy	15	30		1	" ind add,	R.R. Father Anton 54 So. 3d St Elizabeth N.J.	B	9	2:45	✓	3	✓
73	Dzelowska, Felika	7	18		1	" tel $	Sister Jadwiga Cayuga St	E	7	3:35	—	1	—
74	Betka, Anna	21	16		1	" husband	Husb. Michal Hr 8-E 16 195 Niagara Ave	A	7	4:35	—	1	—
75	Osmealanska, Julianna	7	28		1	" cousin	Cous. Jury Zuczynski Bklyn New Orleans La.	E	7	4:25	—	1	—
76	Glynke, Dawia	12	10		1	" tel $	R.R. Husb. Isaac H 99 Saratoga St 86-Powell St	A	8	4	1	✓	1
77	Magia, Rifke	12	30		1	" brother	Cous. Rue Evenson Bklyn	Ry	9	10:35	✓	✓	✓
78	Gitlitz, Rasche & dau	35	1/2		2	" husband	See S/S Kursk E 151 130-19 St Bklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—
79	Piasecka, Karolina	7	8		1	" cousin	Cousin Katie Fournaly 320 Cherry St	Ry	8	10:45	1	1	1
80	Adamus, Jan	5	16		1	" b-i-l	Bro-in-l Ignatz Maguzinge Mfg	B	7	1:45	—	1	—
81	Schwarcz, Malke	12	4		1	" brother	Sister Rose 5. 129 Suffolk St	A	7	✓	—	1	—
82	Rosenfeld, Berta	12	30		1	" aunt	Aunt Regina Stolfmann H 2-E 77 Mfg	A	8	11:45	1	1	1
83	Ziolkowska, Stan'a and						Cous+Sister Josefa Drozdowska 382-E 1 Expo	R	8	11:45	✓	✓	✓
84	~~Drozdowska~~ ~~Broschkowska~~, Wlad'a	4	1/2		2	" cousin			—	—	—	—	—
85	Mirocznik, Jankel	9	29		1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 1637 Nash Ave Mfg Romford	Ry	7	3:45	—	1	—
86	Wagner, Valeria & son	18	9/10		2	" tel $	R.R Husb. John 0 Edward Angell Pa	A	8	4	✓	4	✓
87	Kolasa, Aniela	5	29		1	" brother ind, add,	R.R. Bro Joseph 69 Lawrence St	A	6	4	1	✓	1
88	Ackerman, Sprinze	12	3		1	" cousin	Clara De Lunch Stone	A	8	12:20	1	✓	1
89	Zaczkiewicz, Mata,	4	18		1	" tel $	Husb. Antos, 39 Willett Ave, Buffalo N.Y. Bklyn	Ry	10	2	3	4	3
90	Tur, Motle	12	18		1	" brother	Sister Golde 47 Cook St	E	8	11	1	1	1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Vaderland arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Yudelowicz, Nesse	12	9		1	To brother 12:36	Bro. Nachman 337 E 107 St mfr	J	7	11[10]	—	1	—
92	Maleczka, Anna &						Bro + cous Banka M. 210 E Houston St	A	8	10[45]	2	2	2
93	Hleptka, Julia	7	7	2		" bro & cou		—	—	—	—	—	—
94	Gurewitz, Golde	12	7	1		" b-i-l	Sister Lena Katz 351 Madison St mfr Philipsburg	D	7	2[30]	—	1	—
95	Czimelensky, Keile	12	16	1		" sister	Sister Golde 253 Stockton St	A	7	2[30]	—	1	—
96	Weinstock, Cipe & 4 ch	11	2/6	5		" husband	Bro. Jacob 16 Allen St mfr	A	7	11[30]	—	—	—
97	~~Feldmann, Pinkus~~	~~22~~	x7/~~8~~	~~ex~~		" ~~husband~~		—	—	—	—	—	—
98	Festin, Libe & son	22	29/30	2		" husband	Bro. Abram 209 Monroe St mfr	J	7	12[15]	—	—	—
99	Beranik Sekla	17	15	1		" cousin	Cous. Magura Julia 600 E 138 mfr	J	8	4	1	1	1
100													
101													
102													
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													
110													
111													
112													
113													
114													
115													
116													
117													
118													
119													
120													

3 6 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(5) NO. ———

S. VADERLAND (Red Star) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Dobjensky, Pesse	2	25/26	2	Ipc	Cabin							2/7	172	clark	1st								2	
	Maschie																								
2	Kinland Sore & ch	3	20/21	2	Ipc	Cabin							2/7	176	clark	1st								2	
	Dore																								
3	Gluzman Mansche & ch	2	17/21	5	Ipc	10	Cabin	Schlaar					2/8	94	Mcg.	10 40								5	5
	Elie																								
	Schmul																								
	Abram																								
	Cipe																								
4	Szustikrewicz, Marya & ward	20	24/25	2	Ipc sec 11 under 16	10 20	Macatee						2/9	44	K	10 55								4	4
	Krykewska, Domina																								
5	Sobczyk, Josef	19	25	1	Ipc	10 20	Mann						2/10	123	Tow	3 05								3	4
6	Rogala, Agnieszka, son & br-in-w	19	23/25	3	Ipc under 16	10 22	Mann		2/11	169	Ops		2/15	61	Mon	2 45								7	7
	Josef																								
	Szczepan																								
7	Keindzawsky, Schimen, wf & ch	10	15/21	7	Ipc	10 25	Piaggio						2/8	3	Jas	12								7	7
	~~Sura~~ Chava																								
	~~Surke~~ Sure																								
	Menache																								
	Yankel																								
	Motol																								
	Ruchel																								
8	Meszaras, Laszlo	20	28	1	Ipc	10 30	Macatee						2/9	80	Ngs	4 10								2	3 2
9	Dkurgansky, Chaja,	10	14	1	Ipc	10m35	Piaggio						2/8	167	C	11 45								1	1
10	Zajac, Jan	18	23	1	Ipc	10 35	Macatee						2/9	23	C	1 25								2	3 2
11	Bittelmahn, Oscher	10	20	1	Ipc	10 45	Piaggio						2/8	129	Qr	4 03								1	2 1
12	Jarosz, Mikolaj,	16	17	1	Ipc	10 30	Fitzgerald		2/13	192	M													6	7 6
13	Soltys, Jan	6	3	1	Ipc	11 00	Bauer						2/11	156	Gold	3 55								4	5 4
14	Janyszyn, Mihajlo	15	19	1	Ipc	10 55	Fitzgerald						2/9	19	C	1 25								2	3 2
15	Wimstein, Leib .	10	22	1	Ipc	10 55	Piaggio.		2/8	12	Jas													13	14 13

30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

VADERLAND (Sheet 2) arrived Feby. 7 1918, 191, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Means. Remarks.	Means. Detent.	Means. Steer.
6m	18	Abramowitz, Aron	9	11	1	Ipc		10 55	Connor					2/10	138	6PS	1245							343		
22f	17	Kaganowitz, Ruchel	10	7	1	Ipc		10 50	Piaggio					2/8	187	C	205							121		
19m	18	Wilder, Russel	10	24	1	Ipc		11	Piaggio					2/8	169	C	112							121		
26f	19	Lybowitz Shaje & ch	9	19/213		Ipc		11	Connor	2/8	16	J45		2/11	8	Ld	1150							12 12		
9m		Abe																								
8f		Jankel																								
18f	20	Dzisa, Malke & son	22	14/15	2	Ipc			Dyckes					2/8	173	C	105							242		
5m		Isreel																								
19m	21	Jasinska, Stanislaw	4	10	1	Ipc		11	Bayer					2/9	50	Clark	335							232		
20m	22	Szupszynski, Jan	6	11	1	Ipc		11	Bauer					2/9	49	Clark	335							232		
21m	23	Faistman, Moische	10	5	1	Ipc		10 10	Piaggio					2/8	10	Jas	112							121		
8f	25	Manz, Katharina	13	9	1	Ipc	with 25 under 16	11	Bock	2/11	2	Lw	2/17	154	mw	2/19	114	SJC	2	15				12 13 12		
5m	25	Junker, Friedrich, wf & ch	13	14/18	5	Ipc	with 24	11	Bock	2/11	2	Lw	2/17	154	mw	2/19	114	SJC	2	15				12 78 12		
57f		Kristina																								
16f		Magdalena																								
14m		Johann																								
12m		Jacob																								
16m	26	Parasnik, Mychajlo,	15	17	1	Ipc		11 15	Fitzgerald					2/9	28	C	150							232		
20f	27	Dawierzynska, Viktorya,	5	24	1	Ipc		11 15	Flannery					2/11	149	Gld	320							454		
25m	28	Dziengel, Matens	22	4	1	Ipc		11 25	Dyckes	2/10	137	m	2/13	77	mS				145	2/12	Zeeland			13 14 13		
33m	29	Chozempa, Michal	4	21	1	Ipc		11	Bauer					2/10	126	Jas	320							343		
17m	30	Bartanowsky, Joine	9	9	1	Ipc		11 30	Connor					2/8	81	C	120							121		
17f	31	Verba, Elij	14	20/22	3	Ipc	dec 11 under 16	11 20	Macatee					2/8	73	m	1020							333		
11m		Bull, ~~Herold~~ Raul																								
8m		Mihaly																								
50f	32	Weisenberg, Babe,	12	28	1	Ipc		11 27	Macintosh					2/9	119	Ld	945							222		
48m	33	Migdalowitz, Jeib	10,27		1	Ipc		11 35	Piaggio					2/8	9	Jas	112							121		
36m	34	Fosch, Albert	13	13	1	Ipc		11 30	Bock	2/8	114	Lww							2	3	1/2	Holland		676		
17m	35	Bereza, Josyf	8	14	1	Ipc		11 45	Flannery					2/8	101	OPS								121		
18m	36	Janiak, Jan	4	19	1	Ipc		11 45	Bauer					2/9	18	C	115							232		

Form 516
[illegible] of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 182

S. VADERLAND (Sheet 3) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m	37	Doreowicz, Greindel, & bro Schloime	9 3/4	2	~~xx~~ under 16								2/8	14	Jas 140								242		
17m	38	Bunj, Ivan	5 30	1	Ipc								11 55		Flannery								454		
58f	39	Redling, Romana	14 14	1	Ipc Dr Cert								12 30		Macatee								121		
	40																								
16-1/2m		Bejek, Berenoz	16 9	1	Ipc Dr Cert								1 20		Piaggio								2 2 2		
24	41	Zaborska Petronella	5- 4/5-	(65)	LPC SI 2/5/12 1 P.M.	Alex							2/8	17	Mun 3 15-								—2—		
24		" Waclaw			"	"																			
13m	42	Weber Joseph	13 7		LPC. S.I. 2/5/12 2 30 pm Ret 2/21/12 1140.	Simons	2/9	82	Hgs.				2/10	36	Leach 2 05								222		
20m	43	Cinpik Wojciech	19 7		DCX. Sm Hosp. 2/4/12 Trachoma	Chagrin											2 22	2/13/12	Vaderland				—1—		
																							79		
																							11 18 11		

TOTALS

3

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Salem Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the James Medical College of Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at Thursday W. W. Sheldon
Immigration Officer.

Feb 7/1912

11—1115

	U.S. and Territories	Other Countries Exempted	Canada	Cuba	Total			
First Cabin	6				6	6	12	2
Second Cabin	16				16	108	124	11 1
Steerage								
Total								

Int. Cabin 6 6 12
Sec. Cab. 108 16 12
Steer.
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 27 January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith Mrs Anne	G	40						(United States Citizen)						
2	Koert Mr	Jan	33												
3	Brackmeer Mr	William	40		M	M.									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York A. D. Sherwood
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (***Calling or occupation***).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the 111 POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

185

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 25th 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spoon	Jacob Jan	20		m s	nursery man	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents A. Spoon Boezemsingel 82 Rotterdam	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
2	Eisenbügel	Heldine	26		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	Son: Carl Offenbüttel Fürstenwall 99 Düsseldorf.	"	Newyork
3	Heinrich	Theodor	20		m s	gunsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	Father: Fritz Heinrich Kaiserstr. 84 Solingen	"	"
4	Borzo	Karel.	23		m	In transit None.	"	"	Canada	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Calgary alberta	Uncle: H. van Zoeren Wagenmakers	"	"
5	"	Nora.	27		f	" In transit Caroline	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tilburg	Can.	Calgary Alb.
6	Rudloff	~~Theodor~~ Fritz	21		M. s	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Parents: Rudloff Andreasstrasse 35 Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a charitable or penal institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	no	yes	1911	Poughkeepsie	Going Home: Grubb Str. # 4 Poughkeepsie NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland Rotterdam
2	—	"	"	"	1904	Newyork	Wife: Emma Kasper New York – Stepen S.I. #3 Court St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Germany Hasslinghausen (Farmer)
3	—	"	"	"	1906	"	Friend: Karl Liesha 208 Sherman Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	grey	"	Germany Solingen
4	yes	Self	"	"	1911	Newyork	Going Home: 56 Isabel St. Calgary Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Holland Boisle Duc
5	"	Husband	"	"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	dark	"	" Tilburg
6	"	Self	"	"	1903	Nyk.	Going to me: 135 Williamstr New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	Germany Berlin
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912
at New York
A. D. Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

187

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York

W. W. Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 25th. 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Apfeld	Helen W.	65		F M	Married			U.S.A.		(Brooklyn, N.Y.)				
2	"	Helen E.	36		F M				U.S.A.		(Chicago, Ill.)				
3	Ehrich	Clive M.	34		F S.				U.S.A.		(Michigan)				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1912 188

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf in [illegible], or [illegible], or both?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York W. D. Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

C 6

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the t s s POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York W D Guldan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne-S-Mer, 29 January, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fajour	Mr. Edel	25		S.	Jeweler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Father: Mr. S. Fajour Kaidunsky Gt. of Wilna	Georgia	Savannah
2	Gaunitch	Mr. Chebsel	21		"	Mercht	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Gaunitch	Kansas	Topeka
3	Ade	Mr. Hermann							United States of America (Citizen born)						
4	"	Mrs. Mabel							"	"	"	"			
5	Pillanet	Mrs. Léa	28		m	Housewife	yes	yes	France	French	France	Boulogne/m	mother. Mrs. Pillanet 25 Rue des Viellards.	B'klyn N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Carry	Mr. Charles	29		m	Professeur	.	.	.	.	Germany	Karlsruhe	Mr. Coffinet Bonde en Brie.	France	Mass. Boston
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 2/4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A A 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, Feby 7, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	Yes	1902	N. York	Sister: Mrs. L. Lutz 324 Jefferson St. Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Wilna
2	Yes	"	50	No	—	—	Husband: Mr. Gourvitch 360 West 118 Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bausk.
3																				
4																				
5	no	self	25	no	—	—	husband: Mr. Pillanet Hotel Iroquois, Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	hazel	none	France	Boulogne/m
6	"	"	9.00	yes	1910	New York	Mr. Brown Aberdeen St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	none	"	Valbune
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912, at New York

W. D. Sheldon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

191

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett P. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February 1912

at New York C.D. Sulzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 27 JAN 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mohr	William	49			United States			(Born in Germany)				U.S.A. citizens.		
2		Frank	22			"			(U.S.)				"		
3	Ude	Herman	40												
4		Ude	37												
5	van Lenten	Richard	60										U.S.A.		
6	Bakker	Wouter	35										U.S.A.		
7	Lansink Sr.	John	54										U.S.A.		
8	" Jr.	"	22										U.S.A.		
9	Meyerink	Herman	58										U.S.A.		
10	Wissink	Hendrik	23										U.S.A.		
11	Jansen	Anthonie	46										U.S.A.		
12	Cathcardy	Michel	32										U.S.A.		
13	Tulle	Conrad	76										U.S.A.		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(U.S.A. (Iowa) (Iowa) (Iowa) (Idaho) (Iowa) (Chicago, Ill) (Iowa))

C

11

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from **ROTTERDAM.**, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ——— *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, E. R. [illegible], Surgeon of the t/s POTSDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York C. D. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 17 JAN 1912, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 5		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alstede	Anton	19		M	S	shop assistant	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father W. Alstede 14 Kromboogssloot Amsterdam	N.Y.	New York
2	Rossen	Cornelisch	25		M	S	motor boat	"		"	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs Rossen Centumbaan 248 Adam	N.J.	Niagara Falls
3	Rower	Johannes	20		M	S	cook	"		"	"	"	"	Parents P.A. Rower 33 Rotterdam	N.J.	Battle Creek
4	Buys	Jacobus	26		M	S	trader	"		"	"	Rotterdam		Mother Mrs Buys 33 Rotterdam		
5	Schoenmakers	Petronella	24		F	S	none	yes		"	"	Amsterdam		Brother Mr Schoenmakers 193 Adam	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Leterse	Petronella	22		F	M	house wife	"		"	"	Leeuwen		Father J. Leeuwen	Holland	N.J. Hoboken
7	Kuipers	Cornelis	41		M	M	baker	"		"	"	Delft		Brother-in-law Kuipers 193 Delft	"	New York
8	Steyer	Christiaan	15		M	S	painter	"		"	"	Leeuwarden		Brother J. Steyer	"	Mich Kalamazoo
9	Hollander	Hermann	32		M	M	merchant	yes		Germany	Hebrew	Elde		Brother Meyer Hollander 37-39 Leyden	"	"
10	Junkermann	Wilhelm	32		M	M	laborer	"		"	"	Bad Kissingen		Father Kurt Hollander Bad Kissingen	"	Wisc Milwaukee
11	"	Mathilde	32		F	M	wife	"		"	"	Berlin		Mrs Junkermann Adolfstr. 4 Dortmund	"	Wisc Wausau
12	"	Eugen	8		M	S	none	"		"	"	"		Mother " — "	"	"
13	Franz	August	26		M	M	watch maker	yes		"	"	Hamburg		Grandmother " — "	"	"
14	"	Olga	25		F	M	house wife	"		"	"	"		Father J. Franz Sonnenbergerstr 6 Wiesbaden	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	v. Driest	Johanna	27		F	S	nurse	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father " — "	"	"
16	Bakhuizen	Arnoldus	25		M	S	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Father M. Driest Haarlerstr 35 Amsterdam	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Hulsewé	John Th.	29		M	M	florist	"		"	"	Amsterdam		Mother L. Bakhuizen Vlaardingerweg 2 Rotterdam	"	Akron
18	"	Cornelia	19		F	M	house wife	"		"	"	Hague		Parents H. Burkhoff Boetzelaerlaan 5 Hague	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Fränkl	Chas.	36		M	M	traveler merchant	22-12 8437 + 7/12/11		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gibo	Parents " — "		
20	Katz	Ferenczi	26		M	M	merchant	3A 4651-3/29/38		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gibo	Johann Mathe Marie Frankl Jacob 6 Breslauerstr	N.J.	New York
21	"	Ester	24		F	M	house wife	"		"	"	"	"	Father David Katz Gibo Hungary	"	"
22	"	Iren	10		F	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"
23	Keller	Marcus	17		M	S	clerk	yes		Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Bigacz	Stepmother Rycke Kiel- Buczacz Austria	"	"
24	Goldstein	Lee	45		F	M	Cloak Operator wife	"		Russia	"	Russia	Mieworota	Brother Lewe Vyngrad Mingrowo Russia	"	Ohio Cleveland
25	"	Fidela	9		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"
26	Legotska	Maria	27		F	M	house wife	yes	3-5696/16 4/15/33	"	Polish	"	Zwanie	Mother A. Rutkowitsch Zwanie Russia	N.J.	New York
27	"	Leonid	9		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	Grandmother " — "	"	"
28	"	Wacesalaw	4		M	S		"		"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"
29	"	Ludmila	2		F	S		"		"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"
30	Markowitz	Alexander	18		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Friend " — "	"	"

30

96

Except # 21 (Ellis Island Hospital)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] polygamist, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York
W. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Civil Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be.)

Ernest R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912,

at New York W. W. Greene

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 27 JAN 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meyerink	Johannes	24		M S	Agric. Lab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Gelderland	Father Fred Meyerink Raakobeyen Holland	Ia.	Ida Grove
2	Broshuis	"	23		M S		"	"	"	"	Holland	Weesbeyen	Step-parents D. Janssen Raakobeyen Holland	"	"
3	Kolman	Frederick	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lee	Father Jakob Kolman Lee	"	Milford
4	Odendagl	Jacoba W.	27		F M	none	"	"	"	"	Holland	Arnhem	Brother J. Odendagel Eyserlooschelaan Arnhem Nj	"	Newyork
5	Boeske	Derk	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Mrs G.V. Kampen Amsterdam Overtoom 59 Holland	"	"
6	Bershoff	Ernst Jacob	20		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gronau	Father J.H. Bershoff Gronau Westphalen	"	"
7	Soxopers	Abel	18		M S	Agricultural laborer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Sedum	Father Foxel Jans Sedum Holland	"	Plattsburg
8	v.d. Tuin	Klaas	22		M S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Kollum	Father H. Wed v. Tuin Kollum Holland	Ia	Dows
9	Meyer	Geertruid	55		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hulversum	Mother H.W. Verkolk Hulversum Utrecht	Mich	Grand Rapids
10	"	Hendrik	19		M S	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Willem	15		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jakobus	14		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Gezard	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	v. Kampen	Johannes	35		M M	joiner	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Mrs G.v. Kampen Amsterdam Overtoom 59 Holland	NJ	Newyork
15	Heemsbergen	Bastiaan	25		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Weesp	Father H. Heemsbergen Weesp Veerendial Holland	Ia	Marion
16	Eggink	Gerrit W.J.	18		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Zuilen	Father Eggink Zuilen Holland	Ia	Alton
17	De Haan	Hendrik	40		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Stadskanaal	Aunt Tjrie Germaans Nieuwe Pekela Holland	NJ	Buffalo
18	v. Straten	Rosette	21		F M		"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Father Mrs P. Roo Zeeburgerdijk 9 Amsterdam	"	Newyork
19	de Boer	Hotze	20		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Westhalen	Kirchspielvorsteher Col. Dobbe Holland	"	"
20	Faber	Cornelis	45		M M	Carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kollumdeel	Mother L. Wed v. Kollum Holland	Ia	Sully
21	"	Aaltje	43		F M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Lybolt	18		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Zeltje	16		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Janna	11		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wnisewich	Jente	18		F S	none	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	Uncle W. Meyer Lomza Russia	Conn	Hartford
26	Weinstein	Rachel	20		F M	house wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Gruenwald Lomza Russia	Mich	Detroit
27	Ress	Bela	65		M M		no		Austria	"	Austria	Bosko	Friend H. Horst Bosko Austria	NJ	Newyork
28	"	Adolf	25		M S	none	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Reichler	Golda	20		F S	seamstress	"		"	"	Russia	Lutsk	Parents Jesche Reichler Lutsk Russia	"	"
30	Fister	Carl	31		M M	weaver	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rorschach	Wife L. Fister Rorschach Schweiz	"	Fonda

87

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1902

196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	no			Uncle H. Meijeringh 1 de Boxe Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Hoksbergen
2	"	"	40	"			Friend J. Jansen 7 de Boxe Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	45	"			Uncle H. Beers 1 de Boxe Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk te Zee
4	"	"	25	no			Husband H. Bandoin Utrecht 2 per Lake Mich	Discharged to Ellis Island. Deported to Amsterdam						5	5	"	dk blue	black	"	"	Enkem
5	"	"	50	"			Cousin Mr V. Lamp Ten Boer Groningen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Het Heer.
6	"	"	100	"			Brother Mr Floerhoff 7 Zorgvlied Sq Rotterdam	"	"	"	"	"	attention called	5	10	"	red blue	attention called	"	"	Sappemeer
7	yes	"	60	no			Friend Mr Hatenel Plattsburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	blond blue	none	Holland	"	Stedum
8	"	self	60	"			Guardian Cousin Mrs Lindeman 70 Bentz Lilly Sq	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kattum
9	"	self	25	no			Husband Mr W. Meijer 1204 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond brown	"	"	"	Amsterdam
10	"	"	"	"			Father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Hetrisum
11	"	"	"	"			" 5 ft 6 in	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			165	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	60	no			Cousin Mr V. Kampen Lindengaarsbrug Edam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	50	"			Brother H. Leemburgen Haven Sq.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ede.
16	yes	"	35	no			Brother Eppink. Elton. Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Enschede
17	"	"	60	yes	2 yrs	Chicago	Cousin Mr A. W. Lewin Ordered to Canal for Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Nieuwdekerk
18	no	self	100	"			Uncle P. Bandstra 342 Bowery New York City	Discharged to Ellis Island. Certificate: Defective hearing Deaf both ears						5	3	"	black brown	"	"	"	Smilde
19	yes	"	50	no			Brother in Law Boer Glenwood Vista Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	none	"	"	Schwaard.
20	yes	brother in law	50	"			Brother H. Wijnsema 70 Bentz Lilly Sq.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Kollum
21	"	uncle	—	"			Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Ee
22	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kollum
23	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	yes	uncle	50	no			Uncle E. Goedalein 245 Sayles Av. Hartford Conn	Discharged to Ellis Island. Deported to Amsterdam													
26	yes	uncle	100	no	1906	New York	Uncle R. Weinstein 339 Adelaide St Detroit Mich	Discharged to Ellis Island. Deported to Amsterdam													
27	"	brother	none	"	1904	"	Brother Mr Haga Cass Co. Iowa.	Discharged to Ellis Island. Deported to Amsterdam													
28	"	brother	none	"			Brother J. Reichler Kingston N.Y.	Discharged to Ellis Island. Deported to Amsterdam													
29	"	self	30	no			Friend J. Herzog Fishkill. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Ameland d'Aschen.
30	"	self	30	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the ss POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York, C. W. Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Iowa Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 27 JAN 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cornelissen	Francois	20		m s	farmer	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlemmermeer	Father: J. Cornelissen Haarlemmermeer Halfweg Leiden dyk	Cal	Corcoran
2	van Dyk	Bernhard	41		m m	merchant			"	"	"	Rotterdam	Nearest friend: Adelbertstr 7 Rotterdam	Chicago	Illinois
3	"	Clara	35		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Fritz	22		m s	none			"	3-27-43	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Tubbe	Conrad	20		m s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Amsterdam	Parents J. Tubbe Lyks- weg 239 Amsterdam Holland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	van Bugt	Wilhelmus	20		m s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Jan Gijzenveen	Friend W. Feye Jan Gijzenveen Holland	Mich	Holland
7	Feye	Helena	20		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"
8	v. Keys	August	22		m s	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	Utrecht	Brother H. Keys Schuilenburg 24 Utrecht Holland	Mass	Worcester
9	Hoythals	Jan	42		m m	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Amsterdam	Father J. Hoythals Kleine Gartmanplantsoen 24 Amsterdam Holland	N.Y.	Falls
10	Brio	Rudolph	34		m m	none	"		Austria	Germ.	Austria	Lemberg	Mother Emily Brio Lemberg Austria	"	Brooklyn
11	Klyanz	Fyanz	23		m s	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	Dobromyel	Father Stan Klyanz Dobromyel Austria	Pa	Lansbridge
12	Sharapt	Ete	40		f wd	none	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Litomir	Friend Meyer Schneider Litomir Russia	N.Y.	New York
13	Weisberg	Igne	20		f s	modist	yes		"	"	"	Lipken	Father Weisberg Lipken Russia	Illinois	Chicago
14	Muller	Lene	21		f s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Warschau	Father Muller Warschau Russia	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Maxie	17		f s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Sonblatt	Rinke	35		f m	wife	no		"	"	"	Caidlowitz	Brother Ch. Bronan Caidlowitz Russia	"	"
17	"	Mariam	8		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	Leib	6		m s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	"	Lene	3		f s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Tabacznik	Chane	10		f s	[illegible]	yes		Russia	"	"	[illegible]	Mother R. Tabacznik [illegible]	"	"
21	Leiserowich	Chawe	10		f s	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
22	Kalsbeek	Jan	24		m s	sawyer	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Brother C. Kalsbeek Amsterdam Holland	Mass	Holland
23	Hubenet	Lieve	15		f s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Dokkum	Father H. Hubenet Dokkum Holland	N.J.	Hoboken
24	"	Teuntje	20		f m	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Willemsen	Hendrikus	20		m s	gardener	"		"	"	"	Waijum	Mother H. Willemsen Waijum Holland	Wyo	Hanna
26	Rongers	Andrew	30		m m	baker	yes		"	"	"	Ledyk	Uncle J. Leebrandt Ledyk Holland	"	Paterson
27	Kreissler	Josia	19		f s	[illegible]	"		Austria	Heb.	Austria	Sennickany	Mother Jane Kreisler Sennickany Austria	"	New York
28	Schmid	Josef	20		m s	engineer	"		Germany	Switzerland	Rorschach	Rorschach	Wife Anna Schmid Rorschach Switzerland	"	Paterson
29	Faber	Clemence	20		m m	[illegible]	"		Luxberland	German	"	"	Wife Anna Faber Rorschach Switzerland	"	"
30	Kleiber	Paul	20		m m	none	"		"	"	Basle	Basle	Mother Mathilda Kleiber Basle Switzerland	"	New York

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, February 7, 1912

198

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	25				Cousin: L. Schalk. Corcoran Cal							6	½	fair	Blue			Hyplemmumeen
2		"	"				Going home: M. van Dyk. Wilton ave 382 Chicago Ills.							5	3	"	brown	brown		Holland	Rotterdam
3		"	"				— " —							5	—	"	brown	brown		Germany	Oldenburg
4		"	"				— " —									"	brown	brown		Germany	Oldenfeld
5		"					Cousin: G. Baker 200		Uncle							"				Holland	Zoeum
6		yes agent	20	no			Father. 2 y. Brant 200 W. 14th st. Keller. Mich		"					5	7	"	brown			"	Schouten
7		" father	25	"			Father. 2 y. Brant 200 W. 14th st. Dollard. Mich		"					5	6	"				"	Heemstede
8		no self	200	no			Friend y. Lehmoen Horticultural. Worcester Mass		"							"	blond	brown		"	Hazne
9		yes "	50	no	1907	Niagara	former residence. Falls. Mills. Bodine "		"					5	1	"	blond	brown		"	Amsterdam
10		self	25	yes	1911	Brooklyn	Wife 1003 Green Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.		"					5	6	"		blue		Russia	Lemberg
11		yes sister	100	"			Lester. Katazyna		"					5	3	"	brown	grey	poor	marked	Galicia. Debrowyne
12		son	none	"			Young. Cambridge Ga		Certificate			Prepaid							none		Russia Litomir
13		Cousin	5.	no			Cousin. Gladys Karpinska 161 & 102 nd. New York		attached			ticket		5	5	"				"	Lepkin
14		brother	25	"			Cousin. Glenn 257 Wentworth Chicago		"					5	2	"	black	brown		"	Jrohnow
15		"	25	"			Brother. Hyman Gerd 38 New York N.Y.		38460												
16		husb.	—	no			Julius Mueller Husband. J. Domblatt 259 W. 43 st. New York		"					5	2	"	black	brown		"	
17		father	—	"			Father		"					5	2	"				"	
18		"	—	"			— " —		Discharged			&									
19		"	—	"			— " —		"			failure									
20		yes	100	no			Father. Jll Fabrennik 615 2 8th st. New York		"								blond	grey		"	
21		cousin	no	"			Cousin. Mr Fuden berg 30 & 32 3 st. New York		Discharged			&		5	5	"	black	brown		"	Joostin
22		yes self	25	no			Friend. Mr Bos grandf. Zeeland Mich		"			failure		5	4	"				"	
23		yes "	200	yes	1905	Glatts	Working. Home. 20 st. Plattsburgh N.Y.		"					5	6	"	blond	grey		Holland	Leeuwm
24		" "	—	no	1911	burgh	— " —		"					5	9	"		brown		"	Dokkum
25		yes.	50	"			Friend. Mr Vederloed 25 Warren st. New York		"					5	3	"	brown	grey		"	Ondewater
26		self	10	yes	1909	New York	Home. Hudson 29 Bellaire Yonkers N.Y.		"					5	8	"	blond	blue		"	Oosterdam
27		brother	10	"	1911	Yonkers	Brother. M. Dreesden Research 103 New York		Discharged			&								"	de Kyp.
28	no	self	50	no			Friend. Mr Herzog Fishkill New York		"			failure		5	10	"	black			Austria	Senecslony
29	no	"	25	no			— " —		"					5	2	"	brown			Switzerland	Garaan.
30		self	75	yes	1909	New York	Wife Mrs J. Kleber 242 Riverside Drive New York		"					5	5	"				"	Zimthal
					1911				"					5	10	"	brown	grey		"	Bad-Berken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Stm POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U. S. POTSDAM, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this ... day of February 1912

at New York

W. S. Bureau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lentges	Gustav	26		M	S	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	uncle: Friedrich Jentges Friedrichsplatz 6	N.Y.	New York
2	Krieger	Adolf	34		M	M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen Father: Mr. Karl Reitz.	"	"
3	Rolland	Max	25		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld Fürstenstr. 41. Parents: M. Rolland,	"	"
4	"	Else	22		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	Pickhach n/Erfurt Germ. Parents "	Ills.	Chicago
5	"	Ludwig	18		M	S	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents "	"	"
6	Rothbender	Ester	25		F	M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Magden	father: Leib Bernstein Nikolajeff Russia	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Reisel	6		F									grandfather:	"	"
8	"	Chaim	4		M										"	"
9	"	Szik	2		M										"	"
10	Roth	Adam	39		M	M	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tilkingert	brother: Heinrich Roth Teiflingen	"	Bronx
ADMITTED	Brodsky	Golda	17		F	S		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebr	Russia	Tjerseff	father: M. Brodsky	"	New York
12	Wilansky	Gershon	50		M	M	Tailor Block Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Warasow	wife: Ch. Wilansky	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Lewin	Feige	55		F	M	housework	IN HOSPITAL no	DISCHARGED "	"	"	"	Bialystok	friend: Chaj Feja Bialystok	Mass	Springfield
14	Lortz	Johann	23		M	S	laborer	yes	Luxemburg	Germ	Luxemburg	Berburg		Aurora: Ludwig Claessen Berburg	N.Y.	New York
15	Wilkelmy	Nicolas	22		M		barber	"	"	French		Rollerisel		father: Jean B. Wilkelmy Rollerisch	Ills.	Aurora
16	Woudergem	Jan Gerard	49		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Hollans	Dutch	Hollans	Kortgene	Wife: B. Woudergem n.d. Kinder Kortgene.	"	"
17	Katz	Eldriza	25		F			IN HOSPITAL	DEAD IN HOSPITAL					Brother Max February 3rd 1912 see Manifest B. 20/22	Kal.	Kalamazoo
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 7 3/14 1

Except 17 / Ellis Island Hospital

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	relative	30 00				Emil Berg New York 927 East 166 St.							5	10	fair	black	dark	none	Germany	Barmen
2	"	self	160 "				brother: Alfred Berger													
3	"	"	100 "				Alfred Miller 454 East 173 St. New York							5	10	dark	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
4	"	"	100 "				former residence Kristiana							5	5	fair	blond	blond	"	"	Tellebach
5	"	"	500 "				bro Ole Berg 55 81 Chicago Ill.							5	2	fair	brown	black	"	"	"
6	"	husband	yes 40 "	New York			brother husband: Johannes Rottlender							Record: Conjunctivitis			black	black	"	Austria	"
7	"	father	" 40 "	"			Remington Ills 227 father: New York							Discharged to	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Mekolajeff
8	"	"	" 40 "	"			227 Remington Ave Joliet Ill.							Husband:			"	blue	"	"	USA	New York
9	"	"	" 40 "	"										"			"	red	brown	"	"	"
10	yes	self	50 "				Bl. i. L. Otto Steingräber							"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	no	brother	30 "				Bronx New York							Brother	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Eilbingert
12	yes	daughter	50 "				brother: Ch. Grodski 588 E. 139 St. New York							Brother	5	2	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kjersenes
13	"	self	50 "				daughter Ch. Zinkel 14 Washington Springfield Ill.							Helper Cereal	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	"	Waranow
14	yes	"	30 "				114 16. E. 104 St. New York							Brother	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Bialystock
15	"	"	30 "				friend: Mr. John Erbel 525 High street Aurora Ill.							"	"	"	6.	5	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Berburg
16	"	"	30 "				Grand Rapids friend: J. G. Schippers Chicago 160 Elisabeth St. Kalamazoo Mich.							"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	"	"	Duckirch
17														Hospital (Ellis Island)	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	Holland	Rortgene
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. VAN WALRAVEN, master, of the t.s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1912

at New York, [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Salary Herewith
(State whether "herewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 19 12

at Ny

W O Greaves

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skavidis	Alexander	29		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalwarios	wife Katerina Skavidis		
2	Slowiarowska	Helena	20		f s		no	no		Polish	Sokolowo	Sokolowo	brother Vincenti Slowiarowski	Ill.	Pittsburg
3	Bar	Lissel	30		m	housewife				Hebrew	Telenowo	Telenowo	bro Telek Mezarkop	Pa.	Pittsburg
4		Gelie	7		f				1-393835 5/22/13				father Telek Mezarkop	Mass.	Boston
5		Bassie	3		f				1-306981-6/14/60						
6	Zyrawski	Michal	18		m	farmlab			E-24166-505-6-20-41	Austria	Polish Austria	Lalnza	Mother Anna Zyrawska		
7	Bermann	David	23		m	tailor	yes	yes		Russia	Hebrew Russia	Odessa	Lalnza Lsal aunt Celia Julian	Mich.	Detroit
8	Lazula	Tesie	17		f	seamstress	no	no				Czerwonog	Mother Ulk Odessa bros. father Saul Lazula	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	Birmann	Josel	26		m	tailor	yes	yes				Lisin	wife Zelig Birmann Pol.		
10	Hussarikes	Lane	22		s							Gyrulowke	father Meyer Hussarikes Pol.		
11	Benderowicz	Maria	17		f	sew. girl	no	no		Polish		Czerwinsky	Mother Amelg Benderowicz Pol.		
12	Skawronska	Sofia	24		m	housewife	yes	yes				Jusolki	Mother Anna Skawronska Poland	N.Y.	Bayonne
13	Skiperinska	Stanislawa	17		s	farmlab	no	no					father Bronislaw Skiperinski Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Schwartz	Elaine	20			seamstress				Hebrew	Palone		Jusolki Lonza		
15		Clare	17										to Relation	N.Y.	Newark
16	Jaszewsky	Bronislaw	19		m	farmlab				Polish		Oldalci	brother Antoni Jaszewsky	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Grincewitz	Maryanna	20		f	sew. girl						Marywanka	Oldalci Groduo father Josef Grincewitz Kowno	N.Y.	Bloomfield
18	Jasnos	Zofia	20				yes	yes		Lithuanian		Telsche	Marywanka Kowno father Ignatz Jasnos	Ohio	Dayton
19	Hulman	Feiwel	21		m	tailor	no	no		Hebrew		Kossangrodok	Telsche Kowno wife Alte Hulman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Lublinska	Hoffel	18		s	tailor	yes	yes				Bialystok	Kossangrodok Pruss mother Lublinska	N.Y.	Passaic
21	Jaffe	Israel	29		m							Orlelan	Bialystok Grodno wife Breine Jaffe	N.Y.	N.Y. City
22	Jurkowska	Marcy	37		f	fact. lab.				Austria	Polish Austria	Ochotnica	Orlelan Plotkebok wife Clara Jurkowska		Rochester
23	Stocker	Schneier	25		m	tailor			3-199179-5/2/40-505	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Astor	Gelginiga Gal. wife Lore Stocker	Mich.	Detroit
24	Staszewiczute	Agota	20		f	farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Telsche	Konastapol Kiew father Nikolaj Staszewiczute	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Liberman	Dine	20		m	housewife			2-63203-505-No C/I-6/5/39-Q.O.7/2/40	Hebrew		Palone	Telsche Kowno	Pa.	Pittsburg
26		Abram	9		m	none			2-503099-4/15/37-505				to Relation	N.Y.	Newark
27		Kafsule	6										--		
28		Bassie	3		f								--		
29	Grzesllar	Wolf	19		m	tailor	yes	yes				Stasilicho	father Sandor Grzesllar Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Schachtman	Berl	33			painter						Litonir	father Leib Schachtman Litonier Polin		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, ____, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by corporation, society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25		Johan Skopyiski 18 th Str Chicago Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	11	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Kalwarya
2		half brother	27		Stepanek Adolf Stepanek Str 2534 Pittsburg Pa							5	1	dk	grey			Sokolowo
3		husband			Alter Str 2 Brighton Place Boston Mass							4	10	brown	brown			Pelerowo
4	S	father	None															
5	S		11															
6	S		45															
7	S	brother	22		father Stepanek Tyrowitz Commercial Str 41 Detroit Mich brother Gerschon Berman 250							5	2	dk	grey		Austria	Talnoa
8		uncle	12		99 th Str N.Y. City uncle Mechel Zelaf 64							5	4	brown	brown		Russia	Talnaow
9		cousin	25		Burger Ave N.Y. City Cousin Jak Radin 540							4	11					Czernatog
10			2		-42 5 th Str N.Y. City Cousin Gland Grebielsky							5	4		grey			Litin
11	S				540-42 5 th Str N.Y. City brother Frank Bezterowsky							5	4		blue			Gurilowke
12		cousin	12		21 N. Str 26 C Bayonne N.J. husband Josef Skawronsky							5	-		grey			Czerwinsky
13		brother	None		269 Leger Str Brooklyn N.Y. Adolf Stiperinsky							4	10	dk	blue			Jurdlin
14	no		Now!		269 Leger Str Brooklyn N.Y. brother Leger Schwalza 268							5	-					
15		sister	None		Broome Str Newark N.J. sister Jank Schierermann New York							5	3		brown grey			Calone
16		father	25		father Jan Jankowsky 339							5	2		brown			
17	yes	brother	25		Broadway Bloomfield N.J. brother Frank Gruszewsk							5	4					Oldaki
18			2		Grove Ave 46 Dayton Ohio brother Robert Piemont 27							5	2		blue			Karzwanka
19	yes	brit	None		Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y. brit Berl Topeik 155							5	3	dk	grey			Telschu
20		aunt	None		Grande Str Passaic N.J. aunt Glaike Berchel 118							5	3		brown			Kosan Gorodok
21	yes	brother	25		E 4 th Str N.Y. City brother Ruben Paffe 567							5	-		brown			Bialystock
22	S	friend	12 yes 1905	Detroit Mich.	Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Witime Jan Turca 339							5	-		black			Orkdan
23		brit	None		Rymer Str Detroit Mich brit J. Stager 14-16							5	7		brown grey		Austria	Ochotnica
24	yes	self	12		Kentish Str Brooklyn N.Y. brit Jos Szrippa 886							5	6		blue		Russia	Karnadap
25	no				Bay Grove Str Philadelphia husband C Liberman 226							5	-		blond			Filipowsk
26		mother			Broome Str. Newark N.J. father							5	7		brown brown			Colone
27																		
28																		
29		self	25		Cousin Helvel Grafman 133 Calmetto Str Brooklyn N.Y.							5	-		blond			
30			50		Louisa St Hoffman 1904 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6		black			Stanislicko
															brown grey			Litomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN DER RAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN DER RAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N. Y.

W. D. Ghilds
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by the line" thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Colleg of Medical of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N Y

W. D. Guleon

Immigration Officer.

203

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 1840-S
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenman	Israel	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odzelow	father Chone Rosenman Odzelow C. Cherson	Ny	Bronx
2	Strok	August	20		m s	farmlab.	no	no	"	German	"	Naidew	Mother Katarina Strok Naidew C. Cherson	"	"
3	Masel	Moiseke	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kassilsok	father Schidlem Masel Kassilsok C. Wilna	"	Newyork
4	Rosen	Gdalje	22		m s	laundryman	"	"	"	"	"	Osle	Mother Feige Rosen Osle C. Cherson	"	Bronx
5	Beimel	Osker	25		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kygwe	Wife Reukel Beimel Kygwe C. Kalin	"	Newyork
6	Bleifeld	Nachman	40		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Volkovinee	Wife Clane Bleifeld Volkovinee C. Vol.	"	Brooklyn
7	Mizeikute	Karolina	18		s	farmlab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Voranki	father Petras Mizeikute Voranki C. Wilna	NJ	Newark
8	Gontsiorek	Stanislaw	26		sp	fact. lab.	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Kielge	father Julian Gontsiorek Kielge C. Kedlec	Mich	Detroit
9	Vascheff	Colo	22		s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Karanitza	father Vasko Vaschoulkoff Karanitza	Conn	New Haven
10	Stoyanoff	Vaso	19		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Stoyan Joseheff Karanitza	"	"
11	Katoff	Nikola V.	27		m	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Elena Nikolova Karanitza	"	"
12	Stoyanoff	Nikola G.	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rajeni	Wife Maria Nikolova Rajeni	"	"
13	Todoroff	Panayot	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Stoylova Todorova Rajeni	"	"
14	Stoyloff	Nikolas	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sirlevo	father Stoyil Nikoloff Sirlevo	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Lazaroff	Nikola	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lazar Jordanoff Rajeni	"	"
16	Gerenczer	Imre	17		s	"	"	"	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Karatfold	Mother Gerencses Ignacné Karatfola C. Bar.	Conn	New Haven
17	Ferencz	Janos	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ferencz Josef Karatfold C. Bar.	Pa	Derrydale
18	Sladek	Gyorgy	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Susanna Sladek Karatfold C. Bar.	"	"
19	Stupovsky	Stefan	25		s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Bukovcz	Bukovcz C. Nyitra	Ills	Chicago
20	Petras	Jan	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morovce	father Stupovsky Ferencz Morovce C. Nyitra	Vt	Fairmont
21	Meguley	Andras	17		s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Sandorfa	Wife Petra Apbolonia Sandorfa C. Nyitra	Pa	Ramsford
22	Polecsko	Gyula	20		m	"	"	"	"	magyar	"	Forrocues	mother Meguley Janosne Forrocues C. Abany	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Krabovsky	Juda	22		s	servant	"	"	"	Moravian	"	Hernadpere	Wife Polecsko Gyulané Hernadpere C. Abany		
24	"	Betka	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rubinya	mother Anna Krabovsky Rubinya C. Nyitra	Mo	St Louis
25	Kalik	Adam	17		m	farmlab.							father Kalik Martin Rubinya C. Nyitra		
26	Dobreff	Deltcho	25		m	1785014	Sprzz6		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Teherpan	Wife Reta Deltchevo Teherpan	R.I.	Providence
27	Sekereff	Michal	26									Rajeni	Wife Maria Michailska Rajeni	Conn	New Haven
28	Nikoloff	Atanas	28										Wife Maria Atanasova Rajeni		
29	Tchotoff	Necko	36										Wife Stoyana Neckova Rajeni		
30	Peli	Ignatz	31			laborer	no	no	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Ipolyvisk	Wife Peli Ignacné Ipolyvisk C. Hont	Ohio	Columbus

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Oct. 7, 1912

204

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by himself, by parent, by friend, by employer, or by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no	no	Cousin Mousle Rosen 542 Brook Ave Bronx ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odzelow
2	wife	"	no	no	friend Sam Rosen 498 Brook Ave Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Terelz
3	wife	"	no	no	Uncle Louis Abranton 630 E 140 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Vasilesk
4	wife	"	no	no	brother Sam Rosen 498 Brook Ave Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ostle
5	wife	bail	no	no	Bail Josef Naimark 72 Ridge St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tyzure
6	wife	"	no	no	Bail Abram Trembitsky 366 Bristol St Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	squints	"	Jarmolince
7	wife	sister	no	no	Sister Aniela Mizgalska 511 Halsey St Newark nj	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	Kranski
8	self	brother	no	no	Brother Conserch 739 - 23rd St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wielge
9	self	self	no	no	friend Ivan Colchagoff 122 Bright St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Kakanja
10	self	"	no	no	friend Ol Condeff 197 York St New Haven Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
11	self	"	no	no	friend Ivan M Radouleff 107 Dixwell Ave New Haven Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lajeni
12	self	"	no	no	friend Ivan M Radouloff 107 Dixwell Ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	self	"	no	no	Cousin George Petroff 1237 N Hope St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sirlevo
14	self	"	no	no	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	self	"	no	no	friend Ivan Colchagoff 122 Bright St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lajeni
16	self	"	no	no	brother Genesser Jossef Derryhalle Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Karaffo
17	Steerage	"	no	no	bail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	wife	"	no	no	Brother Pavel Sladek 645 16th St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovecz
19	self	"	no	no	brother Stypovsky Matey Box 112 Piermont W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Marvaor
20	self	"	no	no	brother Jos Petrab Box 762 Ransford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Sandorfa
21	self	"	no	no	bail Jok Csikmar 1247 E 61st St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Torocues
22	self	Bojunyk 10/10	no	no	Cleveland friend Ohio Bail Jan Bagi 1045 & sis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bernadpere
23	wife	"	no	no	12 Ave B St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rubinya
24	wife	"	no	no	brother [illegible] Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	self	"	no	no	friend Martin Mareeck 1932 - 11 St N St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	self	"	no	no	friend Stoyan Dimoff 1045 Eastmuster St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Bulgaria	Tekirpan
27	self	"	no	no	friend Nino Kratchimoff 107 Dixwell ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	"	"	"	Lajeni
28	self	"	no	no	friend Dokko Sofoff 107 Dixwell ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	self	"	no	no	friend Andreia Petkoff 107 Dixwell ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
30	self	1 yr. 10/10	no	no	brother Peli Janos 1901 Parson Alley Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Spolyork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. Van Walraven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W. D. Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Salary Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y. W. D. Greaves

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tiroff	Kotcho Ivan	30		M M	In transit laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Resiaki	Wife: Maria Kolchowa Resiaki Bulg	Ont	Cochrane
2	"	Ivan Petkoff	25		" "	In transit	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Tiroff Resiaki Bulg	"	"
3	Panoff	Danko	29		" "	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Donna Doncova Resiaki Bulg	"	"
4	Meleff	Ilia	28		" "	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Ilia Petkoff Resiaki Bulg	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, , *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$50.—				friend: Isaac Mileff 2. Rue Flagmann, Cochrane Qr					good		5	5	dark black	brown	none	Bulgaria	Plevaki
	2	"	"	$50.—				friend: "					"		5	3	fair	brown grey	"	"	"
	3	"	"	$50.—				" "					"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"
	4	"	"	$50.—				"					"		5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WALRAVEN, master, of the t.s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Name in Italics. Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Van Walraven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W D Gibbons
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at Nogales

W D Guenard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Srebnik	Jerschon	17		m s	tinner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wasilischock	father: Jankel Srebnik Wasilischock — Wilna	New York	
2	"	Gittel	19		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Benyak	Johan	20		m m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Korlatko	wife Kristina Benyak Korlatko — Nyitra	Pa	Charleroi
4	Klement	Jeza	20		s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Bered	mother: Franczyka Klement Bereg — Borsony	Ohio	Newark
5	Pelek	Janos	37		m	farm laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Budapest	wife: Janosne Pelek Lipot krz 26 — Budapest	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Trajstaru	Stefan	26		s	joiner	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Trgu Ocna	mother: Irene Trajstaru Trgu Ocna — Roumania	New York	
24 CANCELLED	Hyllson	Adolf	20		s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bukarest	father: Hyik y Marasch Jungdeutsch Logen 3 — Bukarest	N.Y.C.	
X 8	Markovits	Bela	17		s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisbab	father: Josef Markovit Kisbab — Nyitra		
— 9	Ruzinsky	Anton	27		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zuetra	wife: Gisella Ruzensky Zuetra — Lolyn	Mich	Detroit
X 10	Blinder	Chaim	21		s	joiner	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezan	wife: Chaje Blinder Berezan — Pod	New York	
X 11	Bronnstein	Herz	18		s	shopman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Belz	brid Serschon Jerschfeld Belz — Bess	"	
— 12	Petkus	Antanas	19		s	farmhand	"	"	Lith	"	Janova	Janova	father: Stanislaw Petkus Janova — Kowno	Ills	Chicago
— 13	Jankunas	Nikodem	30		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Olejiskis	wife: Josefa Jankunene Olejiskis — Kowno	Ny	Brooklyn
X 14	Steinfass	Pesie	24		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chotyn	mother: Sore Ackermann Chotyn — Bess	New York	
— 15	Reznik	Abram	19		m s	hatter	"	"	"	"	"	Braclaw	father: L. Reznik Braclaw — Kam-Pod	Ny	Brooklyn
— 16	Motowski	Franz	17		s	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piotrowicz	mother: Jana Motowska Piotrowicz — Sal	Mich	Detroit
— 17	"	Ludwika	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
— 18	Sielicka	Jadwiga	18			seamstress	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Derazne	aunt: Anna Sielicka Derazne — Wolna	Conn	Fitchville
X 19	Fekelmann	Sine	35		m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chotyn	father: Abram Fadem Bielz — Bess	New York	
X 20	"	Ides	15		s	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	
X 21	"	Elke	10										— —		
X 22	"	Chane	8										— —		
X 23	"	Rosa	6										— —		
X 24	Schuldiener	Malke	26		m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kopyczynce	father: Schie Feldman Kopyczynce — Pal		
X 25	Menger	Pepsi	32			housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Dragusa	mother: Fitsie Richter Dragusa — Buc		
X 26	"	Fannie	4		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —		
X 27	"	Abram	2		m				"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Gross		
X 28	Gross	Reisel	19		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Okopi	Okopi — Pal		
X 29	Osterka	Wiktoria	20			farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mrzimi	father: Stanislaw Osterka Mrzimi — Lonza	Ill	Ny Maspeth
— 30	Kucinski	Stanislaw	20		m	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cechanow	father: Jan Kucinski Cechanow — Plock	Pa	Phila

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, ..., *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	brother 25	no		Brother: Feivel Silberman #324 East 81st Str — Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	fair	black brown	none	Russia Wasilischock
2	—	"	"		brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	" "
3	yes Pittsburgh	self	25	yes yes — Charleroi Pa	Bril: Stef Kondracz 911 Lindsay Ave Charleroi Pa Cousin: Rudolf Kubicsek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	blonde grey	"	Hungary Karlatko
4	no	"	18	no — Chicago Ill	#145 Thom Clay Ave — Newark — NJ Cousin: John Allerenckler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	brown brown	"	" Bered
5	yes	"	14	no — 909-11 Pittsburgh Pa	Friend: John Allerenckler 224 McKean Str — Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	blonde blue	"	" Bolnok
6	—	"	20	no no	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	brown brown	"	Roumania Nyo Vena
7	—	Uncle	0		Uncle: Jakob Blumenfeld #255 E 62nd Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	" "	"	" Bukarest
8	—	Sister	0		Sister: Jakobi Maricksbits #316 E 40th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	blonde grey	"	Hungary Kisbab
9	yes	brother	25		brother: Miklos Ruzinsky #874 Trombly Ave — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	blue	"	" Fyetva
10	—	bril	0		bril: Herskh Livack 247 E 10th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	brown grey	"	Russia Berczan
11	—	"	"		bril: M Arbitmann 210 E 8th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	brown	"	" Belz
12	yes	Sh/brother	25		Halfbrother: Stanislaus Markiewicz 4601 Ellend Ave — Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	blonde grey	"	" Faneza
13	—	bril	10	yes 1908 to Brooklyn — NY	bril: Constantinus Bellgauskis 97 Hudson Ave — Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	"	brown	"	" Telepkuski
14	—	husband	0	ny	husband: Issel Minfayd #1263 2nd Ave — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	blonde blue	"	" Chotyn
15	—	Cousin	25		Cousin: Issel Lubalski #321 Watkins Str — Brooklyn — NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	"	" "	"	" Bracleu
16	yes	father	60		father: Josef Motowski #05 Kirkland Str — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	brown brown	"	Austria Pistrawcy
17	—	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	" "	"	" "
18	yes Conn	bril	4		Bril: Nikodem Dubicki Box 4 — Fitchville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	blonde grey	"	Russia Derazyne
19	—	husband	0		husband: Moische Pokelman 115 Allen Place — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	black brown	"	" Kamenetz
20	—	father	40		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	" Chotyn
21	—	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	black	"	" "
22	—	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown blue	"	" "
23	—	"	"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" brown	"	" "
24	—	husband	40		husband: Leib Schuldiner 438 E 70th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blonde grey	"	Austria Kopycaynce
25	—	husband	0		husband: Persch Winger #334 E 8th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown brown	"	" Dragusa
26	—	father	—		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" "
27	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	"	" "
28	—	brother	25		brother: Harry Gross #217 E 5th Str — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	" "	"	" Okopsi
29	no	Uncle	0		Uncle: Boleslaw Zawistowski 64 Clermont Ave — Maspeth L I NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	"	blonde grey	"	Russia Winzini
30	yes	brother	15		brother: Franciszek Kucinski #3069 Salmon Str — Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	" "	"	" Smetzin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. C. Van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N. Y.

W. D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

209

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U. S. POTSDAM, Salary Thereunto (State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at ny

W. J. Guerard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
– 1	Raabicz	Fedio	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Russ.	Austria	Kromo	Sister Anna Raabicz	Pa	Elizabeth
– 2	Ebenholz	Josef	18		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes		Hebrew	Radomyel	Kromo, gal	Stepfather Mesleck Kohn	Ny	Brooklyn
– 3	Wachsman	Berl	25		m s	tayler			Russia		Russia	Czarny Ostrog	wife Rochel Wachsman Radomyel, gal	Ny	Newark
– 4	Poska	Katarzyna	20		f s	farmhand			Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorajnica	father Josef Poska Gorajnica gal	Pa	Lansford
– 5	Smigaila	Wincenty	20		m				Russia	Lith.	Russia	Romnoye	father Antanas Smigaila Kowno	Ny	Jersey City
– 6	Koszanka	Tradel	17		f	seamstress	no	no		Hebrew	Lodz		uncle Mendel Kimerz Lodz Lithuania	Ny	New York
– 7	Bisgajie	Pesil	16				yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Radomyel	father Scheie Bisgajie Radomyel, gal		
ADMITTED 8	Gustutke	Antonnia	25			servant girl	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Jurbark	father Simanas Gustutke Jurbark	Pa	Indiana Harbor
ADMITTED	Lewenowske	Marie	11			none	yes	yes					niece do		
ADMITTED		Stefan	9		m										
– 11	Berman	Abram	18			Baker				Hebrew		Otwozk	father Ch Berman Otwozk Warsaw	Ny	Jersey City
12	~~Blankenstein~~	~~Josef~~	20		~~f s~~	~~farmhand~~	~~none~~			~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kleine~~	~~Bar~~		~~Ill~~ Chicago
ADMITTED 13	Bienkendohn	Moische	22		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bar	mother Malke Bieniensch Bar Podolia	Ny	New York
14	Pudzgalowska	Franciszka	18		f s	farmhand	D-87215	4-21-11	Austria	Polish	Austria	Belz	father Lucas Puszgalowske Belz gal	Penn	Kummick
– 15	Rabinowitz	Eli	25		m s	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brizany	father Moische Rabinowitz Brizany Bess		New York
16	~~Novotnik~~	Anna	~~19~~		~~f s~~	~~farmhand~~			~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lemburgo~~	~~no relatives~~	~~Ill~~	~~La Salle~~
17	~~"~~	~~Bronislaw~~	~~11~~		~~s~~	~~none~~									
18		Josef	10												
– 19	Braus	Chaie	19		f s	seamstress	2-43135 yes	2-7-35 yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kretingel	father Josef Braus Kretingel Wilna	Ny	New York
– 20	Elman	Hinde	19						Austria		Austria	Okopy	father Elle Elman Okopy gal		
ADMITTED 21	Blank	Elie	24		m	tayler			Russia		Russia	Chotyn	father Isaakel Blank Chotyn Bess		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22		Avrumm	18												
– 23	Rusonis	Maria	20		f	farmhand	none			Polish		Sordin	mother Josef Rusonis Sordin Wilna	Mass	Lawrence
– 24	Weiner	Zippore	18			seamstress				Hebrew		Olyk	father Chanel Weiner Olyk Wolen	Ny	New York
– 25	Semaitis	Vincent	20		m	laborer	2-15318 C(505)			Lith.		Spicze	mother Katrin Semainen Spicze Kowno	Mass	Worcester
– 26	Michalewitz	Feodor	20			engineer	yes	yes		Russian		Stalbunowitz	father Julian Michalewitz Stalbunowitz Minsk	Ny	Brighton
– 27	Ozner	Saul	21			baker	2-35(21) none			Hebrew		Chotyn	father Schloime Ozner Chotyn Bess	Ny	New York
– 28	Kopetsch	Josef	25			farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Derewnaj	father Anton Kopetsch Derewnaj Wilna		Bayonne
– 29	Sukiennik	Dmytro	29		m				Austria		Austria	Stanilau	wife Maria Sukiennik Stanilau gal	Nj	Passaic
– 30	Wypstinnik	Iwan	24							Russian		Dobromiany	father Ihnat Wypstinnik Dobromiany gal		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Feb 7, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a firm, or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes brother	$42	No		brother Michal Wayda Front street Bg. Elizabeth Port NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown brown	None	Austria Kromno
2	Stepbrother	$75	No		Stepbrother Charles Kobus 1834. Pacific St. Brooklyn NY							5	4				Radomysl
3	No brother	$25	No		brother Schmiel Wachsman 268 Norfolk street Newark NJ							5	1				Russia Czarny Ostrok
4	Yes brother	$11	No		brother Hacij Lichy Lorton & Lawford Pa							4	11		black		Austria Grojnica
5	Yes brother	$2	No		brother John Semyak 172 Van Houghton street Jersey City NJ							5	4		brown		Russia Romnezyn
6	—	father	$0	No		father Henry Kobzarsk 101 203rd street New York							4	11				Lodz
7	—	cousin	$10	No		cousin C. Cohen 2334 Pacific street New York							4	11				Austria Radomysl
8	Yes	friend	$4	No		friend Louis Lewanoski 3901 Eighth street Indiana Harbor Ind							4	11			No	Russia Jurcark
9	Yes	father	$3	No		father do										blond blue		
10						do											left eye blind	
11	Yes	Stepbrother	$25	No		Stepbrother Harry Schneider 162 Fremont street Jersey City NJ							5	—		grey	none	Warsaw
12	~~Yes~~	~~brother~~	~~$~~	~~No~~		~~brother Jan Rybicka Hermitage ave Chicago Ills~~							5	3		brown blue		~~Slovenia~~
13	—	brother	$2	No		brother L. Schneiderman 321 Broome st New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black brown	None	Russia Smirnick
14	Yes	uncle	$10	No		uncle Walter Kornik c/o John Wattenbrook New Brunswick NJ							5	—		brown		Austria Belz
15	—	cousin	$12	No		cousin Moses Kaufman 67. 69. 2nd street New York							5	2		blond blue		Russia Gorestoritze
16	~~Yes~~	~~father~~	~~$~~	~~No~~		~~father Sam Mordick 151 93rd street Ca Selden Ills~~							5	1		grey		Austria Memorgye
17																		
18																		
19	—	brother	$24	No		brother Simon Brams 1920 2nd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown brown	None	Russ. Krotingel
20	—	brother	$25	No		brother Sam Gross 224 E. 10th street New York							4	11				Austria Okopey
21	—	uncle	$5	No		uncle Max Goldman 411 Blake Ave Brooklyn NY							5	2				Russia Chotyn
22	—					do							4	10				
23	Yes	brother	$25	No		brother Wincenty Rusonis 101 oak street Lawrence Mass							4	11		grey		Soschin
24	—	brother	$5	No		brother Mendel Cohen 236 Chrystreet New York							5	1		brown		Olyk
25	Yes		$25	No		brother Julian Koliatsko 15 North street Worcester Mass							5	4		blond grey		Sprzje
26	No	brother	$25	No		brother Nikola Michalewicz 141 Weirs street Brighton Ct Mass							5	7		brown brown		Stalbunowka
27	—	self	$6	No		brother Salwa Ozner 1322 Norfolk street New York							5	3		grey		Chotyn
28	do		$25	No		brother Wincenty Liberty Court 21 Brooklyn							5	6		brown		Derewnoj
29	Yes		$21	No		brother Iwan Sawczuk Box 60 Publik street 2 N. 129 Passaic NJ							5	9				Austria Stanislaw
30	—		$25	No		friend Mikolay Szutka Publik street 2. N. 129 Paterson Passaic NJ							5	5		grey		Dobrowlany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W D Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

211

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Sailing Therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" inserted, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago - Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W. D. Guleau
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Jan 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scheiber	Saroska	18		f s	farmh.	yes	yes	Austria	Russian Polish	Austria	Kolodrzejowka	father R. Scheiber Kolodrzejowka Gal	Pa	Passaic
2	Kaliszny	Nykola	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kaliszny Kolodrzejowka Gal	"	"
3	Lewandowski	Josef	20		m s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nizawa	father A. Lewandowska Nizawa Warschau	Ohio	Toledo
4	Grybarski	Marcin	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Puzanow	father P. Grybarski Puzanow Warschau	"	Toledo
5	Gostkewitz	Waclaw	20		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Cichanow	mother S. Gostkewitz Cichanow Plock	Pa	Phila
6	Korobiczuk	Tekla	36		f s	farmh.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Belz	bro. Josef Dabzko Belz Gal.	N	New Brunswick
7	~~Jacobatka~~	~~Vincent~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobruisk	~~father St. Kovalatka Bobruisk~~ Bobruisk Wilna	~~Connecticut~~	
8	Edelmann	Fischel	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dunayowce	uncle C. Inselberg Dunayowce Pod.	Ny	newyork
9	Grebelsky	Chaim	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenitz	father H. Grebelsky Kamenitz Pod.	N	Newyork
10	Cholus	Lenko	19		" "	farmh.	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Arlamow	mother Hanka Lenko Arlamow Gal	Pa	Ambridge
11	Bulba	Hersch	20		" "	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berestecko	mother B. Bulba Berestecki Wolin	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Salomon	Mordche	18		m "	tobacco cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Sokoron	mother B. Salomon Sokoron Bess	Ny	newyork
13	Onyska	Laszlo	28		" "	farmh.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hernadnese	sister in l. L. Hrabowsky Szeronen ul 4 Kassa	"	"
14	Labata	Maria	26		f m	housewife	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tomazow	father P. Labata Tomazow Gal.	Pa	Resquehoning
15	Rudnik	Joine	20		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolgoni	wife R. Rudnik Smolgoni Wilna	Ny	newyork
16	Blaschtein	Beile	24		f m	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Slutzin	father E. Blaschtein Slutzin Wilna	Ills	Chicago
17	"	Gottlieb	3		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Mine	2		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Galperin	Gittel	19		" "	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	mother E. Galperin alexandrowska ul. Minsk	Mich	Detroit
20	Glodkowski	Wanda	18		f s	farmh.	No	No	"	Polish	"	Dombrowk	mother St. Gladkowska Dombrowk Plock	Conn	Ansonia
21	Eller	Lure	18		" "	~~servant~~	yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Antopal	mother E. Eller Antopal Grodno	Ny	Newyork
22	Crapkewicz	Judes	22		m m	housewife	No	"	"	"	"	Minsk	father L. Pogrebzki Alexandrowsk ul. Minsk	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Mogidey	Beile	25		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Smolgoni	father I. Mogidey Smolgoni Wilna	"	Newyork
24	"	Jankel	3		m s	none	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Szymanowski	Pawel	20		" "	farmh.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lickaczin	father F. Szymanowski Lickaczin Grodno	Ills	Chicago
26	Sobell	Dwoire	24		f m	housewife	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Myaritz	father A. Katz Myaritz Siedlce	Ny	Newyork
27	Kostelac	Andro	28		m m	lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Caire	wife Francska Kostelac Caire Hungary no relation	Pa	Lanneville
28	Tjevac	Mila	23		f s	servant girl	No	No	"	"	"	Tobolac		Ohio	Steubenville
29	Matjevic	Stanica	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gornji	father Milic Matjevic Gornji Croatia	"	"
30	Flicar	Reza	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rukovzi	father Stefan Flicar Rukovzi Croatia	"	Cleveland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

212

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK Feb 7, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	self	25	No	Uncle Ivan Sawezuk Publickstr 2 124 cor bo Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Kolodzeyowka
2	"	"	26	"	bril Ivan Doliszny 124 225 Publickstr Passaic NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	24	"	Cousin A. Bilak 141 Bransonstr Toledo Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Nezovo
4	"	"	24	"	Cousin A. Bilak 141 Bransonstr Toledo Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Puganow
5	"	"	12	"	Cousin F. Kuczynski 2069 Belmont Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Cichanow
6	"	"	18	"	uncle Walter Zarzky New Brunswick NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Tarbow
7	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~20~~	~~—~~	~~Dowes A. Mytnik 98 Thompson Bayonne NJ~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bakow~~
8	—	Self	25	No	bril J. Weckeler 127 Suffolkstr Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	✓	Russia	Panesewke
9	no	"	25	"	Uncle From Berlin 260 Belmont ave Newark NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Letzisch
10	yes	brother	25	"	brother M. Chalus Amboy Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Amalow
11	—	brother	18	"	brother Jacob Bulba 170 Amboystr Brooklyn NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Berestecko
12	—	bril	26	"	bril Chaim Schwartz 148 Ludlowstr Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Sokovon
13	—	self	26	"	bril Nagy Bela 225 E 117 st Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	"	"	brown	✓	Hungary	Hernadvecse
14	yes	husband	—	"	husband M. Lobak Pesquehonning Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tomozow
15	—	brother	27	"	brother J. Rudnik 171 Madisonstr Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	"	"	"	✓	Russia	Smolgow
16	yes	husband	—	"	husband B. Blaseklein 1024 Lincolnstr Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skutzin
17	"	father	—	"	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"	"	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	brother	25	"	brother M. Zalperin 107 Bentonstr Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
20	"	friend	2	"	friend Jos. Wzgorski 38 Woolsth Antonia Conn	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Dombrow
21	—	uncle	26	"	uncle M. Gerstein 1979 ~~3rd~~ 2nd ave Newyork	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Detailed 2 months~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	brown	"	"	"	Antopol
22	—	husband	—	"	husband L. Czapkewicz 329 Williams ave Brooklyn NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Minsk
23	—	husband	—	"	husband J. Mozdecy 10 Rutgers place Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Smolgow
24	—	father	—	"	father "	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	sister	25	"	sister A. Szymanowska 1416 Elston Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Lichezin
26	—	husband	—	"	husband Sam Sobell 378 E 8 str Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Myseitz
27	yes	self	24	yes	bril A. Frankovic Box 216 Connayelle Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	"	"	"	✓	"	Hungary	Zaire
28	"	father	26	no	father Peter Jevac 575 Welstr Steubenville Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Tobolac
29	"	bridegroom	20	"	bridegroom Stevan Rosick 449 Co 3rd str Steubenville Oh	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Zornyi
30	"	sister	25	"	sister Bara Glesor 1445 Hamilton Ave Cleveland Oh	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tukovzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the t.s.s POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W D Guleson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

213

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Everett R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at NY

W. D. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th, 1912.

16

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V.D. 1	Held v.d.	Arend	44		m m	farmlab.	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holl.	Den Haag	father Gerrit v.d. Held Leverhuizen Holl	Penn	Castleton
2	"	Neeltje	30		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	"	Gerrit	11		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Francina	10		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Helena	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	Abram	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	"	Johannes	3		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Martinus	1		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Florasz	Adam	19		m	fact lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzyn	father Franciszek Florasz Krzyn Rad.	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Friedman	Dwoire	17		f	sewing	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jedwarne	Mother: Fany Friedman Jedwarne Lomza	Conn	Hartford
11	Pukis	Aulanas	19		m	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Polak	Mother: Elzbonella Pukis Polak Kovno	Mass	Worcester
12	Kommiewski	Stepan	18		"	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gorzela	father: nr Kommiewski Gorzela Mlock	Pa	Carbondale
13	Buganauckas	Malauszas	21		f	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Marampol	father: Malauszas Buganauskas Marampol Suw.	Conn	Waterbury
14	Brazailis	Anufry	19		m	labr	"	"	"		"	Taku	father: Anzas Brazailes Taku Suw.	Pa	Glen Lyon
15	Gejda	Leonora	17		f	sewing	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chorzel	father: Alexander Gejda Chorzel Mlock	Conn	Beacon Falls
16	Kolomiecz	Mikolay	19		m	laborer	"	"	"		"	Baranowa	father: Iwan Kolomiecz Baranowo Mlock	Mich	Detroit
17	Hugid	Rudolf	17		"	locksmith	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Dobrzanice	father: Jacob Huges Dobrzanice Gal	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Herynko	Andry	18		"	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Radosyca	Stepfather: Iwan Karaszak Radosyca Gal	Pa	Monessen
19	Wojnarowicz	Franziska	16		f					Polish		Uhereez	Mother: Maria Wojnarowicz Uhereez Gal	Pa	Scranton
20	Mosal	Maria	16		"		3-160320 50% 10-6-39	yes	yes	"		Grosow	father: Josef Mosal Grosow Gal	Pa	Allentown
21	Madzula	Marta	17		"	sewing	"	"	"	"	"	Godeszowa	Mother: Amros Madzula Godeszowa Gal	Ny	Yonkers
22	Chwast	Marya	20		f	farmhand	no	no	"		"	Wola	father: Aguweska Chwast Wola Gal	"	Brooklyn
23	Haber	Abrahami	16		m	laylor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mukulince	Mother: Rachel Haber Mukulince Gal	"	New York
24	Halicki	Jan	18		f	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jelcosz	father: Josef Halicki Jelcosz Gal	Ny	Elizabethport
ADMITTED 25	Limanska	Katharzina	45		f	wid housew	no	no	"		"	Kukaska	no relation	Pa	Egypt
26	Paterak	Katarzyna	18		s	farmhand	yes	yes	"		"	Czaykowa	Uncle Chane "Finkelstein	Conn	New Haven
27	Finkelstein	Heze	17		m	laylor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lawalzki 4 Lodz	Ny	New York
28	Czimbaluk	Jenka	21		f	farmhand	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Vinko	father: Hrico Czimbaluk Vinko Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Olko	Adela	19		"	"	yes	yes	"		"	Rudnika	Mother: Marianna Olko Rudnika Gal	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Iwanicki	Filip	24		m	"	no	no	"		"	Mleza	wife: Konstancia Iwanicka Mleza Gal	Ny	Dixter

36

John A. Lauer Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, January 7, 1912. 214

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more no		friend: Abram Dekker Castleton Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Hond	blue	none	Holland	Leeuwarden
2		husb.	$15																
3		father			gr father		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
4		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benthuizen
5		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden
7		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yp	self	9.-	no	Brother: Jan T. Coras, 5456 E. Cedar St. Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Den Haag
10	"	father	27.-	"	father: Pawel Truchman 342 Front St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey		"	"	Rozyn
11	"	father	12.-	"	father: Franciskus Rukis 15 Millbury St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zedwarne
12	"	brinlaw	24.-	"	Brother: Stob. Grzybowski 114 4th Street Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Puweske
13	"	uncle	15.-	"	uncle: Hans Jusdinik 25 W. Lenar St Millerbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sienawaza
14	"	brother	14.-	"	Brother: Winzas Brazaitis Glen Lyon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Barkirski
15	"	sister	25.-	"	sister: Franciska Geyda Box 216 Beacon Falls Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaku
16	"	uncle	"	"	uncle: Charles Barr 579 Gerby St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Chorzel
17		self	25.-	"	Uncle: Rudolf Ario 1005 Green Ave. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Baranowo
18	yp	brother	16.-	"	Brother: Michal Cdp. Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	"	Obrzonice
19	"	"	20.-	"	Brinlaw: Frank Tatar 1111 Remington Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	"	Radosyca
20	"	brother	7.-	"	Brother: Jan Nosal 1911 Bridge St. Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Uherecz
21	"	sister	35.-	"	sister: Justina madzula 359 Nepperhan Ave. Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Grosow
22		cousin	14.-	"	Cousin: Julia Blura 236. 26th St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	brown	"	"	Codziowa
23		father	20	"	father: Josef Haber Kivington St. 610-14. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	"	Wola
24	yp	brother	20	"	Mother: Teofil Tralicki Bay Way Pg. Elizabethport NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Uhrulnice
25	"	son	20.-	"	Son: Adam Szymanski Egypt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Olecz
26	"	uncle	18.-	"	Uncle: Michal Sullivan 219 State St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Bukaska
27		brother	20	"	Mother: Awrum Finkelstein Mangan St. 62. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Czykowa
28	yp	"	26.-	"	Mother: Ivan Czumbalicky Preble Ave. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sillew
29		self	20	"	father: Marcin Aleks Oakland St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Frunks
30	no	"	20	"	friend: Moskal Zachata Box 168. Dexter My.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rudnika
																			Mluza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 19 12

at N Y

W D Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetin, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W D Guleau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Schapiro	Gisel	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Globsyn	Husband Yuckel Hasserman Globsyn	N.Y.	N.Y. City
ADMITTED	Kinder		10		m s	none							---		
ADMITTED	Leie		11		m.								---		
ADMITTED	Freinder		10		m.		no	no					---		
ADMITTED	Schane		9		m.								---		
ADMITTED	Zrucke		8		m.								---		
ADMITTED	Frende		7		m.								---		
ADMITTED	Marian		2		m.								---		
ADMITTED	Jozef		2		m.								---		
10	Kruzel	Agnieszka	18		f.	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzciana	Mother Karina Kruzel	Brooklyn	
11	Laborowski	Konstanti	20		m s	fact. lab.	no	no	Russia		Russia	Romankowo	wife Bronislawa Laborowska	Mass.	Salem
12		Franz	20		m s								mother Maluvina Laborowska		
13	Reingold	Jore	42		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lubar	Brother Leib Epstein	N.Y.	N.Y. City
14		Jzig	11		m s	none							---		
15		Malke	9		f.								---		
16		Schmul	7		m.								---		
17		Hersel	5		m.								---		
18		Rachmiel	3		m.								---		
19	Russtein	Gittel	16		f.	seamstress	yes	yes				Kirchin	Mother Feibe Russtein	N.Y.	N.Y. Providence
20	Sturm	Rudolfe	20		m.	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	America	Chicago	Mother Terebesi Juliana	Ills.	Chicago
21		Erzsebet	11		f.	none							Father Laszlo Argyelan		
22	Argyelan	Jolan	17		f.	serv. girl			Hungary				Szatmarnemeti Szatmarnemeti Szatm. wife Juliana Terebesi		
23	Terebesi	Sandor	45		m m	farmlab	no	no					Szatmarnemeti Szatm. wife Anna Turcso		
24	Turczo	Stefan	21							Slovak		Hagesirtotok	Hagesirtotok Ferenc wife Anna Bakanik	Pa.	Bostwell
25	Bakanik		25									Tivanhaza	Tivanhaza Ferencsin wife Anna Turdean		
26	Turdean	Janos	36			laborer				Roumanian		Gerendkeresztur	Gerendkeresztur Torda Mother Zsuzsi Bodnar		New Castle
27	Bodnar	Ferenc	17				yes	yes		Magyar		Tiszabercsel	Tiszabercsel Szabolcs wife Amalia Blasso	Mich.	Mokawk
28	Blasso	Marton	29			farmlab				Slovak		Felsodiss	Felsodiss Hung. Father Spewak	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 29	Spewak	Josefa	16		f.	serv. girl							Felsodiss Hung. Mother Josefa Alej		
30	Alej	Michal	17		m.	laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bukovik	Rudzik Gal	Mass.	Cambridge

2-9|2520 (505) 2-19-40

2-128257

2-364338 no no 11/17/34

23-52141-505- 1/14/37

X 485218. 11/4/35.

N-101864

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NOT REQUIRED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, ____, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	—	husband	no		husband David Schapiro 64 4th Str. Clark C. N.Y. City											
2	—	father			father					good	no	4 11	fair	brown brown	none	Russia Chotyn
3	—				—							5 —				
4	—				—							—		blue		
5	—				—							—		brown		
6	—				—							—				
7	—				—							—				
8	—				—							5 11				
9	—				—							—				
10	no	self	no		brul Simon Krawiec 239-24 4th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.							—		red		
11	no	brother	no	yes 1909 Chicago Ill.	brother Vladislaw Zaborowski 18 Hart Str. Salem Mass.							5 1		blond blue		Austria Przcian
12	no	self	no									5 2				Russia Przerasz
13	no	husband	no	yes 1909 N.Y.	husband Heier Rengola 399 Grand Str. N.Y. City							5 7				
14	no	father			father							4 11		brown brown		Lubar
15	no		no									—				
16	no			yes 1909 N.Y.	—							—		grey		
17	no				—							—		brown		
18	no				—							—				
19	no	self	no		father Jan Rutstein 39							—				
20	no			yes 1908 Chicago Ill.	32 Loch Str. Providence R.I. husband Rudolf Thurn 220 So. State Str. Chicago Ill.							4 10		black brown		Kischen
21	no	husband	no		father							5 —		brown		Hungary Szatmar Nemeti
22	no	self	no		bril.							—				
23	no		no	yes 1905 1911	son in law Rudolf Thurn 220 So. State Str. Chicago Ill.							5 —				
24	no				bril. Stefan Bakrik Bidwell Pa.							5 4		blue		
25	no				cousin							5 10		blond		Hagesato Austria
26	no		no	yes 1905 Chicago Ill.	friend Elie Russ 92 Florence Str. New castle Pa.							5 5		brown		Ivankaza
27	no		no		father Janos Sodnar							5 8		brown scar on lip before	Lead	Egerbegy
28	no		no		Son 26 Hoboken Nick. brother Stanislaw Blazso							5 4		grey	none	Hungary Tisaberen
29	no		no		20 y Elen Str. Newark N.J. bril. Tecko Sandor 269 Elen Str. Newark N.J.							5 5		blue		Felsodan
30	no		no		brother Jan Oley 31 Gore Str. E. Cambridge Mass.							5 —		grey		
												5 2		brown		Austria Rudnik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W. D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Surgeon that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

W. D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Böhm	Agnes	22		f. s	servant	no	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Felsödios	Stepmother Anna Brestovansky Felsödios C. Losony	Pa	Philadelphia
X 2	Kamula	Paula	16		f. s		6-912047-505-3/8/40 yes	yes					mother Maria Kamula Felsödios C. Losony	NJ	Newark
3	Kozalka	Marya	16		f. s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Rudnik	Mother Amalia Kozalka Rudnik Gal	Mass	Cambridge
4	Długozewski	Viktor	17		m. s	laborer	2-42837-5		2-7-32	(505)		Rech. 8/19/38	father Julian Długozewski Rudnik Gal	NY	Newyork
5	Ruchaj	Josef	30		m						U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father Jan Ruchaj Rudnik Gal		Brooklyn
6	"	Bronislawa	30		f.	housewife									
7	"	Josef	5		m. s	none	no	no	U.S.A. born						
8	"	Bronislaw	3		m. s										
9	"	Janina	2		f.										
10	"	Edward	2/12		m.										
11	Kucko	Kasia	17		f. s		3-243821-12/8/43.		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rudnik	father Michal Kucko Sczprini Gal		
12	Prapadyn	Piotr	25		m. s	farm laborer	yes	yes	6-47010-4/10/36		Sczprini		father Anuszy Prapadyn Sambor Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Pisok	Olena	18		f. s						Sambor		mother Jaukal Pisok Sambor Gal		
14	Schwerdlow	Hillel	25		m. s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	friend Mgr Karnitzky ul. Dom 9 Warsaw	NY	Newyork
X 15	Heinreb	Beile	18		f. s	seamstress	no	no	Austria		Austria	Jabrod	Royo Karnitzky ul. Dom 9 Warsaw father Schloime Heinreb Jabrod Gal		
16	Heinich	Simche	21		m. s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Brest Lit.	father Saul Heinich Brest Lit C. Grodno		
17	Kagan	Sore	20		f. s	seamstress	7-10733-8/29/38						father Aron Kagan Brest Lit C. Grodno		
ADMITTED 18	Urban	Adam	25		m. s	laborer			Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Pereny	mother Urban Janosné Pereny C. Abany	Mass	Holyoke
ADMITTED 19	"	Anna	10		f. s	none	8-247156-1-16-41/505							Ohio	Barberton
ADMITTED 20	Krawetz	Mates	18		m. s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Amygisk	father Abram Krawetz Amygisk C. Kowno	NY	Brooklyn
21	Kartezyki	Martin	34		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pokdarow	wife Katarzyna Kartezyki Pokdarow C. Kal	Minn	Duluth
X 22	Finik	Jeine	20		f. s					Hebrew		Rodz	brother Leib Finik Ul. Famina 16 Rodz G. Kowk	NY	Brooklyn
X 23	"	Schloime	bro 18		m. s										
X 24	Lancucka	Weronika	17		f. s	seamstress	7-878674-505-1/17/41		Austria	Polish	Austria	Kyganka	Mother Julia Lancucka Kyganka Gal	NJ	Newark
X 25	Plonkowska	Josefa	20		f. s	farm lab.	no	no	Russia		Russia	Kolonia Burgowska	mother Josefa Plonkowska Kolonia Burgowska G. Kow	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Rosalik	Bronislawa	11		f. s		none	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Zembrzyce	no relation	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED 27	"	Josefa	sister 10		f. s										
28	Gumkowski	Alexander	22		m. s	blacksmith			Russia		Russia	Ostrolenka	Brother Josefa Gumkowska Ostrolenka C. Konya	L.I.	Jamaica
29	Mirzejewska	Anna	20		f. m	seamstress	3-181869-5/7/40			505			father Polikal Mirzejewski Zrudnik C. Konya	Pa	Larksville
30	Straszewska	Maryanna	32		m.	housewife	no	no			Russia	Radzye	father Roman Bilkowski Radzye G. Kars	NJ	Bayonne

William Stoll
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. †A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, *Febr 7th*, 1912

218

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, by relative, by friend, by another person, by society, or by government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	self	$14	no	Stepbrother Fred Kess 3153 Miller Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Felsódiós
2	" "	"	5	"	father Kamila Smec Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No Boston	"	16	"	Bro Jan Olej 31 Gore Str E Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" "	"	24	"	Bro Kunrak Bielesky 705 Third Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rudnik
5	" "	"	130	yes 1911	friend Franciszek Szakulski 99 North 6 St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
7	" "	born in U.S.A.				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Koszawa
8	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
9	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S yes	"	15	"	half brother Iwan Cymbalak Preble Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rudnik
12	" "	"	25	"	Bro Iwan Cymbalak Preble Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lambor
13	" "	"	12	"	father Ivon Cisok Preble Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	" bride	25	"		Bride Sarah Spectalow 38 E 10 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey		"	"	"
15	" sister	—	"		Sister Ester Rebnreb 262 Rivingtonstr Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Russia	Koschelitz
16	" self	More	"		Aunt Elke Glabiecka 261 E 10 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		"	Austria	Jabrod
17	no	25	"		Sister Jente Hagan 511 High Str Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"	Russia	Brest Litk
18	no S bril	72	"		bro Herz Beres 219 Holly Str Barberton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"	"	"
19	" Stepfather	"	"		Stepfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black		"	Hungary	Gonczruszka
20	" bril	24	"		bro Zeide Feinberg 115 Ellery Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	brown		"	"	Jereny
21	yes self	Mother	no		Cousin Teofil Sapronow 260 N 6 St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		"	Russia	Amszyszak
22	" father	—	"		father Enchos Finik 2106 Fulton Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Pokdarow
23	" "	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Lodz
24	no Uncle	4	"		Uncle Wladislaw Bednarske 32 Boston Str Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
25	yes bril	2	"	1907	bro Jan Rybicki 6 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Austria	Czarkow
26	S father	—	"		father Rosalik Jan 255-3 St La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		"	Russia	Starowisz
27	" "	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Zembrzyce
28	no father	25	yes 1911		father Thomas Cymbalarske 121 Rockaway Ave Jamaica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	no husband	0	no		husband Agatha Margezynske Box 52 Larkinville Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Russia	Ostrolenka
30	no Hungarian	140	no		husband A Strzyzewski 4 Standard Place Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zrutnik
						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalcje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the tss POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out all except Master or Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therefor," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at NY

W F Gulan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 S. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, January 24th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fein	Chaskel	17		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swensk	father Abram Fein	Pa.	Scranton
2	Rabinski	Josef	20			tailor						Kiew	mother Rosa Rabinski		
3	Lawlowsky	Israel	17									Kossowe	Kiew Russia mother Sore Lawlowsky	t.y.	t.y. City
4	Gru	Abram Hersch	50		m	tailor	no	no				Janishow	Kossowe Grodno friend Jewel Gelowsky		
5		Chane	48		f	housewife							Janishow Harson		
6	Zelman	Hirsch	32		m	tailor						Dorpig	wife Esther Zelman		
7	Katz	Sore	30		f	housewife						Zazy	Dorpig Unyh brother Abram Schedrze		
8	Bronner	Schmul	19		m s	barber	yes	yes				Kossewo	Zazy Lomza father Isaac Bronner		Brooklyn
9	Lazinski	Kazimiers	16			shoemaker				Polish		Bobrowniki	Kossewo Grodno father Felix Lazinski	t.y.	t.y. City
10	Hackkina	Jossel	40		m	painter	no	no		Hebrew		Brest Lit	Bobrowniki Kalisz wife Rechane Hackkina		Brooklyn
11		Leib	11		s	none	yes	yes					Brest Lit Grodno		Hudson
12	Cancelled														
13	Cancelled														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
Submitted
Submitted

N.Y. Macintosh

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Additional races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

220

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, Feb. 7, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, etc., or by persons in the United States, or prepaid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, or by any society, club, or organization, or by any railroad or steamship company, to induce him to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	15	no			Uncle Jacob Nogi #124 Pittston Ave - Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Slensk
2	—	brother	33				brother Hyeden Rabinski 64-44 62nd Str - New York							5	4						Kiew
3	—	father	60				father Eliezer Lavelabsky 14 Jefferson Pky New York							5	4						Kossowe
4	—	bril	28				bril Sam. Stanik 99 W 130th Str - New York Louisiana							5	2		grey				Wisgyrod
5	—	brother	30				bril Sam. Sack 5 Montgomery Str - New York husband: Wolfsel Katz 3854 - 3rd Ave - Bronx - ny							4	10						Doczisz
6	—	bril	0				Cousin: Elisewitz 214 - E. Broome Str - New York bril Antoni Wolosko							5	—		brown				Ozany
7	no	husband	20				96 Tillman Str - Brooklyn ny brother: Lin Meskint							5	6		black blue				Kossew
8	—	self	25				husband: Wolfsel Katz 3854 - 3rd Ave - Bronx - ny							5	4		brown grey				Zstrowinki
9	—	bril	25				Cousin: Elisewitz 214 - E. Broome Str - New York bril Antoni Wolosko							5	6		black blue				Brestlit
10	no	Self	25	45	1905	Hudson - ny	96 Tillman Str - Brooklyn ny brother: Lin Meskint	+ wife						5	4		brown grey				
11	No	father	—	no.			39 No Front Str - Hudson ny uncle							5	3		black blue				
12	Cancelled						do							—			brown brown				
13	Cancelled																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. master, of the t.s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1912

at N.Y.

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Sailing Shorewise (State whether by steam "sailing shorewise" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb., 1912

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer

248 3 Det
251 Tot.

40 Sl.
4 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 24th January, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kavalski	Abraham	29		m m	tailor	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	wife Mrs. Kavalski. 14 Rue Prevost. Paris	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†A key will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 101.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 222

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, , 19

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his way, or other paid it for him, and, if so, what relative or friend, if any, paid it.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes, Year or years.	17 If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity; and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Mrs. Ester Mitelmann 235 Rodney St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Brown	none	Russia	Lask
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the ~~t s l~~ POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

20 ✓ Schuldiner, Malke

POTSDAM FEB 7 [illegible]

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. POTSDAM (Holl.-Am. Line) arrived February 7, 1912, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Segolska, Maria & 3 ch (IICab)	B	26/29		4	To husband 12:30	Husb. Jan, 290 Cherry St NYC	J	8	12	1	1	1
2	Markowitz, Alex'dr do	B	30		1	" b-i-l	Bro-in-l Jan Segotska 290 Cherry St NYC	J	8	12:10	1	1	1
3	Winik, Joine & bro	9	22/3		2	" father	Father Pine 306 Eldridge St NYC	R	7	3:05	—	2	—
4	Weiner, Zipozre	5	24		1	" sister	Sister Rivche 306 Eldridge St NYC	R	7	3	—	1	—
5	Chwait, Marya	7	22		1	" cousin	Fnd. Julia Bura 236-238 Eldridge St	R	9	9:10	2	2	2
6	Kruzel, Agnieska	8	10		1	" b-i-l	Sister Marianna Kravecz 236-238 Eldridge St	R	9	12	2	2	2
7	Katz, Sore	10	7		1	" husband	Made S. P.	—	8	1:35	1	2	1
8	Koszenik, Fradel	5	6		1	" father	Father Hench 330-332 Fourth St NYC	J	8	10:10	1	1	1
9	Madzula, Marta	7	21		1	" sister	Sister Antosa 359 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint Queens	R	8	11	1	1	1
10	Plonkowska, Josefa	9	25		1	" tel $	RR Sister Wladeg Radnicka Chicago Pittsburg	By	9	2	2	3	2
11	Labata, Maria	6	14		1	" tel $	RR Fnd. Michel La Salle St.	A	8	1:15	1	2	1
12	Sungila, Wincent	5	5		1	" brother	Bro. Jonas 1 Hr Vanz Keane St	R	8	11:05	1	1	1
13	Soboll, Soball Dwoire	6	26		1	" husband	Fnd. Sam 316-318 NYC	A	7	3:15	—	1	—
14	Olko, Adela	7	29		1	" papa	Father Marcin, Greenpoint 10 Oakland St Eldridge	A	7	4	—	1	—
15	Czapkewicz, Judes	6	28		1	" husband	Fnd. Louis 339 Hulligans Ave Rockaway Pkwy	J	7	3:20	—	1	—
16	Lancucha, Weronika	9	24		1	" uncle	Uncle Wladislaw Radnanski 102 Lincoln St	A	7	4:15	—	1	—
17	Blachstein, Beile & 2 ch	6	16/8		3	" tel $	RR Fnd. Benjamin, Chicago 222-224 10	A	8	4	3	6	3
18	Elman, Minde	5	20		1	" sister	Sister Rivche Lvov NYC	J	8	10:10	1	1	1
19	Weinfuss, Pesie	4	14		1	" husband	Fnd. Yosel 412-410 NYC	—	7	3	—	1	—
20	Braus, Chine	5	19		1	" brother	Bro. Solomon 1928 Ave 64 Rutgers St	B	7	3:05	—	1	—
21	Zozula , Pesie	1	8		1	" uncle	Aunt Rysel Feldz NYC	A	7	3:10	—	1	—
22	Bisgajer, Pesie	5	7		1	" cousin	Cous. Chas. Cohen 115 Bardwell St Bklyn	A	7	4	—	1	—
23	Magidey, Beile & son	6	23/4		2	" husband	Fnd. Yosel 10 Rutgers Place NYC	—	7	4:05	—	2	—
24	Teitelbaum, Sime & 4 ch	4	19/23		5	" husband	Fnd. Moruch 1 Hudson Elizabeth	B	7	3:17	—	5	—
25	Helicki, Jan	7	24		1	" tel $	Bro Josef 89 Bayway Brighton Place	A	8	10:10	1	1	1
26	Bar Zissel & 2 ch	1	3/5		3	" tel $	RR Fnd. Alter Boston Newark	A	8	3:10			
27	Hamrila, Paula	9	2		1	" father	Father Lowe, 1 Leadenhall St. NYC		8				
28	Reingold, Sore & 5 ch	6	13/18		6	" husband	Fnd. Meyer 12 Ave						
29	Rusonis, Maria	5	23		1	" brother	RR Bro.						
30	Schuldiner, Malke	6	24		1	" husband	Father						

POTSDAM FEB 7

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
41	[illegible] Peppi & 2 ch	4	25/7		3	To husband 1:25	Insp. Ellis 394-28	R	7	3:10	—	3	—
42	[illegible] Dine, 3ch and [illegible] Chaike	1	14/28		5	" husband &c	282 - Broome St				—	—	—
43	[illegible] Hers	4	11		1	" sister	Insp. Ellis Allen & Pitkin Newark	R	7	3:45	—	6	—
44	Finkelstein, [illegible]	7	27		1	" brother	Sister Rosie 64 Belmont St Bklyn	R	7	3:10	—	1	—
45	[illegible], Chaim	4	10		1	" sister	Bro. Abram 64 Montgomery St Bklyn	R	7	3:10	—	1	—
46	[illegible]mont, Zofia	1	18		1	" brother	Bro-in-law Isaac Lewyk 211 E 2nd Bklyn	R	7	3:50	—	1	—
47	[illegible]posinska, Stan'a	1	13		1	2 brother	Bro Robert 97 Lunderpy Ave Bklyn	R	7	3:50	—	1	—
48	[illegible]owronska, [illegible]ber Sofia	1	17		1	" husband	Bro. Adolf 268 Bergen St Bklyn	R	8	10:10	1	1	1
49	[illegible]ress, Reisel	4	28		1	" brother	214 E 2 Ave Monessen Pa Bro-in-law Joe Lapuleki	A	13	3:- 6	7	6	
50	[illegible]nderowitz, Maria	1	11		1	" brother	Bro Aron 211-210	R	7	3:45	—	1	—
51	[illegible]kerka, Wiktoria	4	29		1	2 uncle	Bro-Frank 56 & 21 - Bayonne 64 Clermont Ave	A	9	12:30	3		
52	[illegible]rikovits, Bela	4	8		1	" sister	Uncle Roland 309 Lawrence St Flushing	R	7	3:10	—	—	—
53	Weinreb, Beile	9	15	1		" sister	Sister Matilda Bklyn	R	7	3:45	—	—	—
54	Haber, Abm.	7	23		1	" father	Sister Esther 262 Remington St Bklyn	R	8	1:20	1	1	1
55							Father Joseph 210 Remington St	R	7	3:45	—	—	—
56													17
57											16	12	10
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. POTSDAM (Holland American) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., from

more

NO. 225-

No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dev.—Excl. Date.	Dev.—Excl. Page.	Dev.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meal Officer.	Meal Detained.	Meal Taken.
Sm 1	deBoer, Hotze	C	19	1	Ipc Dr Cer t	Cabin 12.30 Schlaar							2/11	159	OPS	12 50							4 5 4	
20f 2	Heisberg, Teine	D	13	1	Ipc	Cabin 12 30 Schlaar	2/9	95	gold				2/14	28	M	1 25							7 8	
26m 3	Kats, Ferenoz,	B	20/22	2	Ipc	Cabin 12 30 Schlaar	2/9	56	K				2/14	112	C	2 20							14 6 14	
10/12f	Iren																							
48f 4	Charant, Alte	D	12	1	Ip c Dr Cert	Cabin 12 30 Schlaar																		
5	Schapiro, Gitel, & ch	8	1/9	9	Ipc	12 50 Oneill							2/7	15	Hgs	3 20							— 1 —	
46m	Nuchem												2/8	110	M.g	11 15							9 9 9	
41f	Jeie																							
10f	Krendel																							
9f	Chane																							
8f	Bruche																							
7f	Freide																							
3	Marian																							
	Josef																							
22m 10	Bienzensohn, Moische	5	15	1	Ipc	Flannery																		
30m 11	Rudnikj Joiune,	6	15	1	Ipc	12 50 Piaggio							2/8	126	Daw	1 05							1 1 1	
19m 12	Kolomiecz, Mikolaj	7	16	1	Ipc	10 05 Connor							2/8	98	M	10 05							1 1 1	
18m 13	Krawetz, Mates	9	20	1	Ipc	1 Book							2/10	135	M	11 30							3 3 3	
20m 14	Bulba, Hersch	6	11	1	Ipc	12 5 Piaggio							2/9	34	K	10 am							2 2 2	
20f 15	Metzenic, Stanis	6	29	1	Ipc	12 55 Piaggio							2/5	32	Hgs	2 30							1 2	
16f 16	Spewak, Josefa	8	29	1	Ipc	1 15 Oneill							2/10	130	M	11 05								
17	Gustuke, Antonina	5	8/10	3	Ipc	1 10 Flannery	2/8	62	gold				2/9	16	Hgs	3 55								
	Iewenowski, Marie												2/11	116	OPS	2 10								
	Stefan																							
32 18	Zelman, Hirsch	10	6	1	Ipc	1 10 Macintosh																		
11f 19	Woselik, Stanislaw & si	9	25/27	2	Ipc	1 10 Book	2/8	135	Daw	2/10	143	M												
10f	Josefa						2/11	172	OPS															
21m 20	Hulmen, Feiwel	1	12	1	Ipc	1 15 Mann																		
38m 21	Bermann, David,	6	7	1	Ipc	10																		
7m 22	Hugid, Rudolf																							

RECO

heet 2)

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOAR. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	REHEAR. Rec'r.	Date.	Page.
	maki, Mottel	1	20	1	1pc						
24	Urban, Adam & niece	9	18/19	2	1pc						
	Anna										
25	Itzikson, Adolf,	4		1	1pc						
					Dr Cert						
6	Eiss, Beila, & grson	B	27/28	2	1pc unde						
	Adolf										
27	Schwartz, Chane	1	15	1	1pc Dr ert						
8	Bryanskokas, Matassat	7	13		1pc						
9	Minsker, Schneier,	1	23	1	1pc						
	Eller, Sure,	6	21	1	1pc						
1	Skavidis, Alexander	1	1	1	1pc						
	Blank, Elie & bro	5	21/22	2							
	Amum Amum										
1	Gru, Abram, & wife	10	4/5	2	1pc						
	Chane										
	Lewin, Feige,	E	13	1	1pc plod-ip-Dor						
	Brodsky, Golda,	E	11	1	1pc plod-in						
	Katz Sore										
	Katz Esther										
	Sinsanski										

Cowen

2/8 13 Daw

Schlaer

Schlaer

Schlaer

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3989

Feb 7 - 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Volume #3990

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From February 7 to February 8, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
February 7	Niagara	Havre	9
	Prinz Eitel Friedrick	Kingston, Colon	4
	Winneapolis	Southampton	2
8	Prinzess Irene	Bremen	31
	Oceanic	Southampton, Cherbourg	25
	C F Tietgen	Copenhagen, Christiania	17
	Almirante	Kingston, Colon	4
	Arcadian	Bermuda	6
	Indian Prince	Rio de Janiero	1

3990

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3990

Feb 7-8-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Seni Marcel, Surgeon of the **"NIAGARA"**, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name), as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Seni

Sworn to before me this 7 day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

I

1

3990

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Blanc	Charles	30	-	m m	Cook	yes	yes	U. S. a	Gallic	U. S. a	Renville, France	Mrs: Louis Gozette at Renville Berne (Suisse)	Minn	St. Louis.
2	Chevalier	Paul-Louis	25	2	m s	Traveller	.	.	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs: Chevalier, 12 rue Terraille, Lyon, France	New-York, city	
3	Czipari	Magdelene	20	-	f m	Ho	.	.	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Celsodios	Father in Law: Michael Czipari Celsodios, Pozsony-m.	N.Y. Duellen.	
4	Chevrolet	Clara	32	-	f s	-	.	.	Switzerland	French	Suisse	Banfol.	Brother: J. Chevrolet at Banfol Suisse.	New-York, city	
5	Czistar	Josztef.	25	-	m s	Laborer	.	.	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Harankdolü	Mother: Mario Czistar at Harankdolü Ermau -	Pa Catasauqua	
6	Danck	Monika	22	-	f m	Ho	.	.	--	Slovack	U. S. A.	Dimellen, N.Y.	Father in law: Joseph Acadovics Felso Dios Pozzony.	N.Y. Dunellen,	
7	--	Albina	1	7	f s	--									
8	Durtsteler	Johann	42	-	m m	Valet	.	.	--	--	Austria	Wilderscogl	Wife: Marie Durtsteler, at Wilderscogl, (Berne)	Sal. Oregon	
9	Dragovits	--	24	-	m m	Laborer	.	.	--	Slovak	U. S. A.	New-York	Mother: Eva Dragovits, at Ozgodor, Eisenburg	New-York, city.	
10	--	Juliana	24	-	f m	House Keper	.	.	--	--	--	--	Mother in Law: Eva Dragovits, at Ozgodor, Eisenburg		
11	--	Maria	3	-	f s	Ho	.	.	--	--	--	--	Aunt: Eva Dragovits, at Ozgodor, Eisenburg		
12	Flèche	Louis	31	-	m s	Aviator	U. S. A		French	French	France	Paris,	Joh. Sefour Hotel, Mossand at Paris, 79: Ave Grande-Armée	New-Jersey, N.Y.	
13	Frisch	Juliana	26	-	f m	House Keper	.	.	Austria	Deutsch	U. S. A.	New-York	Aunt: Johanna Kaffner at Kenett Str. Grot Eisenburg	New-York, city	
14	--	Theresia	6	-	f s	Ho	.	.	--	--	--	--	--	--	
15	Frankl	Anton	19	-	m s	Laborer	.	.	--	--	Austria	Kenet Str.	Father: Joseph Frankl, at Kenet. Str. Grot. Eisenburg		
16	Grimo	Miguel	39	-	m m.	--	.	.	Spain	Spanish	Suisse	Luzern.	Father: Enechiosa Grimo, at Gerlandnie, 46, Valence	Cuba	Guantanamo
17	--	Angela	31	-	f m.	--	.	.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
18	Georgacopoulos	Tassilis	32	-	m m	Merchant	.	.	Greece	Turkey	Greek	Athènes	Father and Mother: Georgacopoulos, at athènes,	New-York	
19	--	Marie	22	-	f m	House Keper	.	.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
20	Gold	Heinrich	18	-	m s	Watchmaker	.	.	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Olmeitz.	Mother: Gold Veronika at Olmeitz, Mahren.	--	
21	Grimon	Hugo	18	-	m s	--	.	.	--	--	--	--	Father: David Grimon at Olmeitz, Mahren.	--	
22	Heitmann	Emia	22	-	f s	Ho	.	.	Germany	Germanian	German	Constance	Father: H. Heitmann at Constance, Ave: Bismarckstr. 80.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	
23	Herold	Johann	32	-	m s	Laborer	.	.	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Alho.	Father: Joseph Herold. at Alho, 22, Eisenburg	Ill: Chicago.	
24	--	Andreas	24	-	m s	--	.	.	--				--	--	--
25	Kaffner	Gabriel	19	-	m s	--	.	.	--	--		Keineth.	Mother: Cecilia Kaffner, at Keineth, Groz Eisenburg	Pa Bath,	
26	Kling	C. F. W.	38	-	m m	Merchant	.	.	German	German	German	Ludwigs	Friend: Ludwighafen at Oggersheim	New-York, city.	
27	Kilian	Charles	18	-	m s	Laborer	.	.	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Mulchassen	Father: Kilian Charles at Mulchassen, Elsass.		
28	Lenner	Josefa	17	-	f s	--	.	.	--	Slovak	--	Csesete	Mother: Kristina Lenner at Csesete, Porzony.	N.Y. Dunellin,	
29	Lelourdy	Suzanna	19	-	f s	Ho	.	.	France	French	France	Issam	Father: Lelourdy Auguste, Issam, Donos - France	--	City
30	Lucas	Marcel	33	-	m s	Butcher	.	.	--	--	--	Hâure	Father: Lucas Eugene at Bernonville, France	Ill:	Chicago.

*Last residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB -7 1912, *19* 2

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$	Yes	Yes	Yes	U. S. A. citizen													
2	Yes	--	$ 50	No	No	No	Emma Thoma 129 W. 54th St. N.Y. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Fair	Grey	No	F
3	Yes	--	$ 15	--	--	--	Cousin: Karoly Danecz at Dunellen, N.J. Box 365	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	France Chimerac
4	Yes	--	$ 30	--	--	--	Brother in Law: J. Meylan, 147 St. 154th Ave. at New York, city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	Brown	--	--	Austria Felsodia
5	No	--	$ 40	Yes	1906 1908	Pittsburg	Cousin: Josef Krabvics at Katasanqua Pa. Box 153	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--	--	--	France Beine
6	Yes	--	$ 50	--	--	1906 1911 Dunellen	Husband: Karl Danecz at Dunellen, N.J. Box 369	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Austria Haranktfalva
7	Yes	Mother	$ --	--	--	--	Father: Karl Danecz at Dunellen N.J. Box 369	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	11	--	--	Blue	--	-- Del to Dios
8	Yes	Himself	$ 100	No	No	No	Cousin: Gustave Mag at Portland, Salem, Oregon	--	--	--	--	--	--	-	7	--	--	--	--	U. S. A. Dunellon
9	No	--	$ 50	Yes	1906 1911	N. York	Friend: Adolf Hauk, at New York city, 1308 I Ave	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	Grey	--	Suisse Zurich
10	No	Herself	$ 100	--	--	--	Friend: Adolf Hauth, at New-York City 1308 I Ave	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Austria Ozgodor
11	No	Father	$ --	--	--	--	Friend: --	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	Blue	--	-- Penet. Borbrot
12	Yes	Himself	$ --	--	Yes	N. Jersey	Sister: Fleche at Burlington New Jersey	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	--	--	--	--	--	U. S. A. New York city
13	No	Herself	$ 40	--	1906 1911	N. York	Husband: Franz Frisch, at New-York city Canal St Box 366.	--	--	--	--	--	--	U. S. A. citizen						
14	No	Mother	$ --	--	--	--	Father: --	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	No	Austria Penet bor Brot
15	No	Himself	$ 20	No	No	No	Cousin: Georges Magnez. at New-York, city 63th St Box 119	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	7	--	--	Fair	--	U. S. A. New York
16	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Gruttli Hotel, Greenwich, St. at New-York city Box 63-65	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	chatt	--	Austria Penet Szt
17	--	Husband	$ --	--	--	--	Gruttli Hotel, Greenwich, St. at New-York city Box 63-65	in France for Cuba	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Spain Fulenia
18	No	Himself	$ 50	Yes	Years	U. S. A.	Home myself: Box 464 Fremont Ave. at New-York, city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	-- --
19	--	Husband	$ --	--	--	--	Home myself: --	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	Greece Athens
20	No	Himself	$ 30	No	No	No	Friend: Mgt. Grimm at Bronx N. York, Westchester Ave Box 686	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	-- --
21	No	--	$ 30	--	--	--	Cousin: Mgt. Grimm at Bronx N.Y. Westchester Ave Box 686	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	H	--	--	--	--	Austria Leipnic
22	No	Herself	$ --	--	--	--	Mr. and Mrs. K. Thoma, at Brooklyn 23 Box Sullivan St N.Y. city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	--	--	-- Olmutz
23	--	Himself	$ 20	--	--	--	Cousin: Mike Schlamadinger, at Calumet Ave Box 52 39 at Chicago Ills	--	--	--	Ruptur Hand finger plegma	--	--	5	8	--	--	--	--	Austria Ilho
24	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Mike Schlamadinger, at Chicago Ills Calumet Ave Box 52 39	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	Fair	--	-- --
25	--	--	$ 60	--	--	--	Father: Simon Haffner at Bath in Pa Box 104	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	-- Nanetto
26	--	--	$ 50	--	--	--	Friend: K. Thoma, at Bloorlyn Sullivan St Box 23	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	Germann Bade
27	--	--	$ 30	--	--	--	Uncle Josef Soldner at Andray St Box 11. Passaic, N.J. city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Dutch Mülhausen
28	--	--	$ 60	--	--	--	Father: Lenne Stefani, at Dunellen N.J. Box 320	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	2	--	--	--	--	Austria Cserzti
29	--	Herself	$ 30	--	--	--	Aunt: Jeanne Dauphin, 320 West 46th St at New-York, city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	France Thann-Dumbo
30	--	Himself	$ 50	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend: Moral Dachi, 119 E. 25th St Chicago Ills	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	-- Anneville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd Officer of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Elastig
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ;

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Senior Medical, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

7 7 4 3 5 0 2 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Messerly	Oscar,	56		m w	Engineer,	yes	yes	Suisse	French	Suisse	Genève	Mother: Mrs Messerly, 16 ave de la Gare des Eaux Vives, at Genève	City	New-York
2	Meylan	Marie	28		f. s	House Keeper	-	-	--	--	--	Banfol,	Father in law: Jos- Meylan at Banfol, Berne,	--	--
3	--	Henriette	5		f. d.	No	No	No					mother: Jos Meylan at Banfol. Berne	--	--
4	--	Gustave	4		m s								-- --	--	--
5	Platon	Ferdinand G.	29	6	m s	Cook	yes	yes	France	French.	France	Marne	Father: Ferd- Platon, 58. st. Victor Hugo, at Bessiges (Gard) France	Ill-	Chicago
6	Pefan	Paul	39		m m	Merchant	.	.	--	--	--	Stains	Mother: Mrs Pefan, at Stains, (Seine - France)	City	New-York
7	--	Julienne	15	6	f s	No.	.	.	--	--	--	--	Aunt: Mrs Pefan, at Stains (Seine - France)	--	--
8	Panayotis	Janaon	30		m m	Merchant	.	.	Greece	Greek Turkey	Turkey	Mskub.	Mother: Panayotis Annalia. at Mskub. Turkey	Canada	Montreal
9	--	Koza	26		f m	House keeper							Mother in law: Panayotis Annalia at Mskub. Turkey		
10	Poandl	Stefan	17		m s	Laborer	2-988634-7/17/42		Austria	Dutch	Austria	Kemeth.	Father Franck Poandl at	--	--
11	Kielich	Agnes	16	10	f s	No.	.	.	--	--	--	Azzador	Named in 1st Epist	City	New-York
12	Schabilli	Maria	16	9	f s	--	.	.	--	--	--	--	Father Johann Kielich. at Azzador in Transylvania	--	--
13	Paczula	Johann	28		m m	Backer	.	.	--	Slovak	H- S.A	New-York	Father: Schabilli Johann at Azzador in Transylvania	--	--
14	--	Bieta	26		f m	No							Father: Paczula Johann. at Bunn St Igorgi in Pertzony	--	--
15	Pavrinecz	Justina	16		f s	--	11-342-517-6/25/42		--	--	--	--	Father in law: Paczula Johann. at Bunn St Igorgi in Pertzony	--	--
16	Wein	Théodore Auguste	28		m m	Traveller	.	.	France	French	France	Paris	Mother: Anna Pavrinecz at Dkö Czintortok. in Pertzoni	Pa	Ford City
17	--	Andrea	23	8	f s	No.	.	.	--	French	--	--	Father in law: J. Lobos Augusto Figueroa. in Madrid	Mexico	City
18	Zlamal	Michaël	40		m s	Laborer	.	.	Austria	Dutch	Austria	Kien	Father: J. Lobos Augusto Figueroa in Madrid	--	--
19	Ziliani	Francesco	34		m m	--	.	.	Italy	Italian	Italy	New-York	Father: Jakob Zlamal. at Kien	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	--	Primetta	24		f s	No	.	.	--	--	--	Castione de Ponte	Mother: Terri Maria. at Castione Del Ponte Dell Olio	City	New-York
21	Closed at number Twenty-												Father: Giovanni Dalaviella at Castione Del Ponte Dell Olio-	--	--
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 2/6
1

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, FEB -7 1912, *19*

4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	yes	1909 1910	N.Y.	American Automobile Association Robert Bruce, Bof 439 5th ave	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Grey Brown		None	Scotland	Berne
2	No	Herself	$ No	--	1907	--	House myself: 147 E. 54 ave New York city.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--		--	--	--
3	No	Mother	$ 50.00	no	no	no	House mother New York city.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	--	Fair		--	--	--
4	No	--	$ -	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	--	--		--	--	--
5	No	Himself	$ 50	yes	1902	N.Y.	Friend: Marcel Dachi, 114 E. 25th st Chicago Ills	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	--	--		--	--	--
6	No	--	$ 100	No	no	no	Brother in law: Monnier, 506 E. W. 23rd st at New York city.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	France	Bettigos
7	No	Herself	$ 100	--	--	--	Uncle: Monnier 506 E. W. 23rd st at New York city.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Paris
8	No	Himself	$ 20	--	--	--	~~Brother, Count Stroco, 506 E. 23rd st New York city~~ Box 733 Montreal	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	--	--
9	No	Herself	$ 100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	Austria	Hungary
10	No	Himself	$ 50	--	--	--	Cousin: Georges Maenet 415 E. 63rd st at New York city.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	H	--	--		--	Serbia	Nuche
11	No	Herself	$ 50	--	--	--	Brother: John Rdechich 1341 Ave New York city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	Blue	--	Austria	Hemet
12	No	--	$ 70	--	--	--	Aunt: Theresia Schathuth 340 E. 70th st New York city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	--	Ozgontor
13	No	Herself	$ 200	yes	1907 1911	N. York	Brother in Law: Mathias Juchy, 1382 3rd ave at New York city	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	2	--	--		--	--	--
14	No	Herself	$	--	--	--	Brother: 1 St 2	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--		--	--	Bim Szt Gyorgy
15	No	--	$ 100	No	no	No	Father: Josef Kaminez, 52nd City Dr 130 E. 72	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	--	--
16	No	Himself	$ 50	--	--	--	Aunt Santa Rosalia at ~~Brooklyn~~ California	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	4	--	--	Brown	--	--	Ohio Southerts
17	No	Herself	$ --	--	--	--	Aunt -- -- --	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	--	--	--	chest	--	Suisse	Bâle
18	No	Himself	$ 140	--	--	--	Brother in Law: William Walter, 91 Grace st Buffalo N.Y.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	Spain	Badajoz Campo
19	No	--	$ 70	yes	1906 1911	N.Y.	Uncle: Dallarale Giuseppe, Newark, Bene st Box 120 N.Y.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--		--	Intal	Krakau
20	No	Herself	$ 70	--	--	--	Uncle: -- -- --	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	Italy	Ponte del Olio
21		Closed at number Twenty												5	9	--	--		--	--	--
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Comteville Edouard 2nd officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fl. Testif
1 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné Marcel, Surgeon of the **"NIAGARA"**, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Avicolli	Michele	22	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Isernia	Father: Avicolli Antonio at Isernia, in Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Colamarino	Armando	20	m	s	Shoemaker	--		--	--	--	Furci	Mother: Colamarino Lauretta, at Furci, Italy	--	City
3	Cascino	Vito	34	m	m	Laborer	No					Calliciò	Wife: Cascino Rosa, at Calliciò in Italy	--	--
4	--	Giovanni	14	m	s	--	yes		--	--	--	--	Sister in law: Cascino Rosa at Calliciò in Italy	--	--
5	De Palmo	Alfredo	22	m	s	Merchant	--		--	--	--	Cunziano	Father: Nicola de Palmo, at Cunziano in Italy	--	--
6	Fiorindo	Garofalo	23	m	s	Laborer	--		--	Italian	--	Montemileto	Father: Pasquale Michele at Montemileto, Prov Avellino	Mass	Fitchburg
7	Mazzone di Vincenzo	Domenico	36	m	m	--	No		--	--	--	Mammola	Wife: Mazzone Serafina at Mammola in Italy	N.Y.	city
8	-- di Filippo	Nicodemo	34	m	m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Barilaro Maria at Mammola in Annunziata	--	--
9	-- di Vincenzo	Filippo	28	m	m	--	Yes		--	--	--	--	Wife: Mazzone Rosa at -- in Italy	--	--
10	--	Vincenzo	35	m	m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Bruzzese Rosa Maria at Mammola in Italy	--	--
11	-- di Annziato	Domenico	27	m	m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Mazzone Rosa Maria, at Mammola, in Italy	--	--
12	-- di Giuseppe	Nicodemo	39	m	m	--	No		--	Italian	--	--	Wife: Mazzone Rosa at Mammola, in Italy	--	--
13	--	Giuseppe	34	m	m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Mazzone Maria at -- in Italy	--	--
14	Milore	Giuseppe	18	m	s	--	--		--	--	--	Bagnolalpino	Father: Milore Raphaël at Bagnol Alpino, in Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Goachimo	Perri	23	m	s		1-347296		30-10-41	--	--	Cedrigliano	Mother: Cedrigliano Maria Perri at Cedrigliano in Lorenza Italy	Mass	Lawrence
16	Richinti	Pietro	19	m	s	--	--		--	--	--	Bisceglie	Father and Mother and Brother: Richinto at Bisceglie, in Bari Italy	N.Y.	Mt. Plains
17	Fojtugrticon	Stoje	20	m	s	--	--		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Affodac	Father: Fojtugrticon Blana, at Affoda	Ill.	Chicago
18	Biac	Spiro	18	m	s	--	--		--	Croatian	--	Begi	Father: Biac Dubroveau, at Begi	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Benko	Marko	17	m	s	--	--		--	--	--	Cesivio	Father: Ande Benko at Cesivio, in Fasca	Ohio	Youngstown
20	Barilla	Giorgi	20	m	s	--	22-81320-505-6/8/39		--	Hungarian	--	Decanfalaro	Father: Barilla Matyas, at Decanfalaro in Hungary	Cal.	San Francisco
21	Beketic	Franko	17	m	s	--	6-107521-505-11-15-40		--	--	--	Krake	Father: Jan Beketic at Krake in Krasic	Pa	Monongahela
22	Bakic	Bozo	25	m	s	--	--	No	--	--	--	Cemernica	Father: Bakic Franaiay at Cemernica	--	Stelton
23	Csernauszki	Anton	29	m	s	--	--	Yes	--	Slovak	--	Kagyslér	Brother: Csernauszki Roma at Nagyslér in Zolny	Pa	Lehigh Gap
24	Devic	Mile	33	m	m	--	--	No	--	Croatian	--	Cemernica	Wife: Monica Devic at Cemernica	--	Stelton
25	--	Simo	28	m	m	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Wife: Milka Devic at Cemernica	--	--
26	--	Rade	24	m	m	--	--	Yes	--	--	--	--	Wife: Maria Devic at Cemernica	--	--
27	Fekele	Janos	24	m	m	--	--	--	--	--	--	Fotsentpal	Wife: Fekele Rozi at Fotsentpal	--	--
28	Flanjack	Miko	28	m	m	6-51977-10-27/36			--	--	--	Palissola	Wife: Flanjack Manda, at Palissola,	Wisc	Milwaukee
29	Gentic 250019	Aleze	41	m	m	--	--	No	--	--	--	Codoglin	Wife: Gentic Rosa at Del Catholica F. Salomon	Pa	Greensburg
30	Gospocic	Janko	38	m	m	--	--	Yes	--	--	--	Grastanje	Wife: Kata Gospocic at Grastanje	Ohio	Youngstown

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, FEB - 7 1912, *19* 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$ 22	No	No	No	Brother: Arcolle Domenico. 124 35th St at Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	chest. Gray	Home	Italy	Ussernia
2	Yes	--	$ 30	Yes	1907 1911	New York	Friend: Golato Enrico — at Broome N.Y. city Box 519													Cura
3	--	--	$ 20	--	1900 1909	--	Cousin: Faccomo Bayonne at N.York city at Cornelli St Box 17							5	5	--	chestnut	--	--	Callicio
4	--	Husband	$ --	--	--	--	Uncle: Faccomo Bayonne at N. York city at Cornelli St Box 17							5	H	--	--	--	--	--
5	--	Himself	$ 20	No	No	No	Cousin: Ferdinando Galeotefiore C Banca acquisti at N.Y. city Box 64							5	9	--	--	--	--	Cumiziano
6	--	--	$ 25	Yes	1907 1909	Boston	Brother: Catofalo Domenico, Wincher Man, Spring St Box 17							5	5	--	--	--	--	Montemiletto
7	--	--	$ 25	No	No	No	Bank: Luca and Co at Mulberry St N.Y. city, Box 187.							5	7	--	--	--	--	Mammimola
8	--	--	$ 25	Yes	1903 1906	Brooklyn	Bank: -- -- --							5	5	--	--	--	--	--
9	--	--	$ 25	No	No	No	Bank -- -- --							5	4	--	--	--	--	--
10	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother in law: Francesco Bruzzese at Brooklyn, N.Y. city, 6th Ave Box 80							5	6	--	--	--	--	--
11	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Bank: Luca and Co at Mulberry St new. y. city.							5	7	--	--	--	--	--
12	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Bank: -- -- --							5	9	--	--	--	--	--
13	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Bank -- -- --							5	8	--	--	--	--	--
14	No	--	$ 30	--	--	--	Cousin: Salvatore Sella, at Philadelphia, Pa 7th St Box 710							5	6	--	--	--	--	Bagnolalmur
15	Yes	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Father: Ferri Antonio, at Wash. Hoghtons Division St N.Y.							5	7	--	--	--	--	Pectiviglisimo
16	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother in Law: Giovanni Filato, at Rite Plaus N.Y. Box 67							5	6	--	--	--	--	Bisaglie Bari
17	--	--	$ 12	--	--	--	Mother: Milan Lojuntgticon at Chicago Ill Box 2235 clybourn Ave							5	5	--	--	--	Austria Episcopate	
18	--	--	$ 40	--	--	--	Cousin Luganic Nikola, at Pittsburg State Mills 35th St Ba							5	7	--	--	--	--	Bregi
19	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Ivan Benko, at Youngstown Ohio, Mannigan St							5	5	--	--	--	--	Senvica
20	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Friend: Novak Bedenik, at St Francisco, cal, Bdwy n. Ave Box 45 -							5	9	--	--	--	--	Decanpalon
21	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Brother in law: Mijo Cruskovic, at Grapp Landing Pa Box 85							5	6	--	--	--	--	Kratic
22	--	--	$ 25	Yes	1905 1911	Steelton	Brother: Marko Bakic at Steelton Pa 3rd St Box 632							5	8	--	--	--	--	Cemernica
23	--	--	$ 25	--	1905 1907	Palmerton	Brother: Osernanzki Anton, a Palmerton Pa Box 322 -							5	7	--	--	--	--	Zavar
24	--	--	$ 25	--	1905 1908	Steelton	Cousin: Ljuberic Pujo at Steelton, Pa 3rd St Box 634.							5	4	--	Fair	crotch	--	Cluerica
25	S	--	$ 25	--	1906 1911	--	Cousin Ljuberic Pujo at Steelton in Pa 3rd St Box 0311 -							5	9	--	--	--	--	--
26	--	--	$ 24	--	1906 1909	--	Cousin: Ljuberic Pujo at Steelton in Pa 3rd St Box 631							5	8	--	--	--	--	--
27	S	--	$ 25	--	1906 1907	Pittsburg	Brother in law: Kelemen Horace, at Hilbernia, St Milwaukee Wisc 1101							5	6	--	--	--	--	Fotdempfal
28	--	--	$ 20	--	1904 1910	Greensburg	Friend: Milo Baliovic at Greensburg in Pa Box 139							5	9	--	--	Blue	--	Palionlo
29	--	--	$ 20	No	No	No	Brother in Law: Umbro Citanovic at Hazelton, Ohio, Center St Box 224							5	8	--	--	--	--	Fedorkn
30	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	County: Mirko Karas at Youngstown Ohio, Box 1135 -							5	6	--	--	--	--	Gradanje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Lecturer 2nd officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19 ;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné Marcel, Surgeon of the **"NIAGARA"**, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner (thereof)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor faculty of Paris, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

92

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"NIAGARA"** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, **JAN 27 1912**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gajodusik	Janos	25		m M	Laborer	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nagy sür	Wife: Gajodusik, attilia at Nagysür, in Porzony m.	Pa	Lehigh Gap
2	Grasic	Pave	27		m M	--	No		--	Croatian	--	Blagoj	Wife: Grasic Jana, at Blagoj in P- Slunj.	--	Mc Keesport
3	--	Miko	17		m S	--	--		--	--	--	--	Mother and Father Grasic Markos at Blagoj- in P- Slunj-	--	--
4	Fraha	Grga	26		m M	6-109111-505-No C/A 12-12-40	Yes		--	--	Yrancani		Wife: Tereza Trhoka Fraha at Yrancani, in Italy P- Tarbarenac	Ill	Savanna
5	Herceg	Imbro	35		m M	--	--		--	--	Bregi		Wife: Rosa Herceg at Bregi in Dubrovoch.	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Holenko	Andrija	39		m M	--	No		--	--	Barc		Wife: Holenko Julia at Barc in Drahovica	N.Y.	city.
7	Furanko	Ivan	27		m M	--	Yes		--	--	S. Martin		Wife: Anna Furanko at S. Martin in Srebrnjak P- Samobor	Wis	Kenkegan
8	Gazvecz	Jacob	27		m M	--	--		--	--	Basinja		Wife: Gazvecz Kata at Basinja in Podravena	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kavacs	Ignatz	19		m S	--	7-64811	5/24/36	--	--	Fotazenspal		Father: Kovacs Janos at Fotazenspal	Ohio	Akron
10	Kuren	Fabian	18		m M	--	No		--	--	Stubica gor		Wife: Kuren Magda at Stubica gor in Jagudovac	Pa	Stelton
11	Krakuljac	Marko	30		m M	--	--		--	--	Cemernica		Wife: Krakuljac Milka at Cemernica	--	--
12	Kruham	Juraj	30		m M	--	--		--	--	Podorlu		Wife: Kruham Bara at Podorlu in Hrsenca P Samobar	Ohio	Youngstown
13	Kunf	Mijat	26		m M	--	Yes		--	--	Blozaj		Wife: Kunf Kata at Blozaj in P- Slunj.	Pa	Mc Keesport
14	Kotermann	Ivan	17		m S	--	No		--	--	Pet Gorica		Mother: Dora Kotermann at Pet Gorica, in P- Sisak	--	Woodlawn
15	Knezic	Djuro	18		m S	6-30048	Yes		--	--	Krastovica		Father: Knezic Djuro at Krastovica in Gerinja	--	Johnstown
16	Kovekovic	Mijo	39		m W	--	--		--	--	Fabekovac		Wife: Kovekovic Bara at Fabekovac in Cuntic - Kraljevzani	N.Y.	Bergen
17	Juraslic	Martin	25		m M	--	No		--	--	St Mikanovci		Wife: Juraslic Clara, at St Mikanovci	Ohio	Baberton
18	Lukic	Marko	31		m M	--	Yes		--	--	Drenovci		Wife: Lukic Maria at Drenovci	Pa	Lebanon
19	Leovic	Pinko	33		m M	--	--		--	--	--		Myself at Slavonia quat.	Pa	--
20	Miksic	Asjuro	27		m M	--	No		--	--	Cemernica		Wife: Ljubica Miksic at Cemernica.	--	Stelton
21	Martinac	Stefan	27		m S	--	--		--	--	Rieka		Father: Franjo Martinecic at Rieka, in P- Sohjanc	--	Carbondale
22	Maric	Joso	42		m S	--	Yes		--	--	Krastovica		Father: Maric Mile at Krastovica in P Krastovica	--	Johnstown
23	Medved	Marko	26		m M	--	--		--	--	Kro-Blagaj		Wife: Ilje Medved at Blagaj in P- Slunj.	--	Mc Keesport
24	Milkovic	Milic	18		m S	--	--		--	--	Fobolic		Father: Simo Milkovic at Fobolic, in P- Primlje	--	Pennwood
25	Radji	Petar	17		m S	--	No		--	--	St Martin		Mother: Nadji Bara at St Martin in Milakovina P- Samobor -	Wis	Kenkegan
ARMITEE 26	Okilievich	Angjei	24		m S	11-22095-6/28/34	Yes		--	--	Blatica		Father: Okilievich Mitar at Blatica	Ill	Chicago
27	Orgulan	Janko	17		m S	--	--		--	--	St Martin		Father: Orgulan Janko at St martin, in P- Samobor	Ohio	Youngstown
28	Ostojic	Adam	33		m M	--	No		--	--	Klasnic		Wife: Ostojic Milga at Klasnic	Pa	Johnstown
29	--	Ilija	29		m M	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Ostojic Ruzica at Klasnic	--	--
30	Polacki	Mato	27		m Spinnmaker	Yes	--		--	--	Orle		Wife: Dora Polacki, at Orle in Milasevac 199	--	Sharon

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB -2 1912, *19* 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or having a ticket or paid passage, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	$ 10	yes	1904	Palmerstown	Brother in Law: Frank Matusha at Palmerstown, Pa, Box 132.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	clear	chestnut		None	Austria	Zavar
2		--	$ 25	--	1907 1910	Mc Keesport	Brother: Fanko Gratic at Mc Keesport, Tenour St 313 Box Pa	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Blagaj-
3		--	$ 20	No	no	no	Friend: Toma Khuf, at Mc Keesport, Tenour St., Box 303 Pa	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	4	--	--		--	--	--
4		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Anton Fraka at Govanna Ills Box 663 -	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--		--	--	Vrancani-
5		--	$ 20	--	--	--	Friend: Yoo koi at Gittbing Near Mrs Box 35 St Pa	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--		--	--	Bregi-
6		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Luica Mestes in New-York Walk St Box 8	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	--	Bare
7		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Josef Kadgija, at Pio Market St Waukegan Box Ills	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Kasinja
8		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Franjo Jazovec Box 716 Franklin St at Philadelphia Pa	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--		--	--	Kasinja
9		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Frank Bodgan Mone 5809 Box, at Akron ohio	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	-	--	--		--	--	Fotozensal
10		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Tomo Kuren, at Sapat St Box 715 at Sheldon, Pa.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Stibicagor
11		--	$ 25	yes	1901 1910	Steelton	Brother: Marko Kradrjac, at Steelton, Pa, 3rd St Box 710.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--		--	--	Cemernica
12		--	$ 25	no	no	no	Brother in Law: Josef Keplinc, Bridge St Box 2, at Youngstown ohio	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	Brown	Fair	Black	--	--	Podork
13		--	$ 25	yes	1903 1907	Mc Keesport	Brother: anton Kunf, at Mc Keesport, Pa Tenour St Box 303.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	chest	--	--	Blazaj-
14		--	$ 25	no	no	no	Uncle: Blas Simonoic, at Woodlawn in Pa Box 701	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	clear	--	--	--	--	Gorica
15		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Fanko Cuchovic, at Johnstown, in Pa Brod St Box 571	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	Chestnut		--	--	Krotorica
16		--	$ 25	yes	1905 1907	Buffalo	Friend: Luka Marjanovic, at Pason Alley Box 135 at Lackawana city ny	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	Brown	--		--	--	Zubukovac
17		--	$ 20	no	no	no	Friend: Josef Losic, at Sander St Box 135, Cat Barbetown, ohio	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	Fair	Black	--	--	Mikanovci
18		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Mikail Weisgber, at Witman St Box 220 in Lebanon Pa	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	11	--	--		--	--	Drenovci
19		--	$ 24	--	--	--	Uncle Mikail Weigeber, at Lebanon Pa East Pittsburgh 23rd St -	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--		--	--	--
20		--	$ 25	--	1903 1906	Jeffson	Brother Vaudro Martincic at Jeffson in Pa Box 720 Carbondale St 3rd St	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Rieka
21		Yes	$ 25	yes	1905 1909	Jipson	Brother Vaudro Martincic, at Jipson Pa Box 217	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--		--	--	--
22		--	$ 25	--	1905 1907	Johnstown	Nephew: Ilija Radovanovic at Johnstown, Pa, Broad St 811 Box -	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	--	Krastovica,
23		--	$ 25	no	no	no	Brother Medved Vran, at Mc Keesport in Pa, Jerome St Box 303	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	4	--	--		--	--	Blagaj-
24		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Uncle: Stojan Kasic at Youngwood, in Pa Box 61	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	--	Fobolic-
25		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Josef Kadji at Waukegan Ills Market St Box 910	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--		--	--	St Martin
26		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Theodor Sedesnica at Chicago Ills, Box 2226 Ceylenan St	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--		--	--	Blatica
27		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Uncle: Alexs Tamica, at Youngstown in ohio Center St Box - 1144 -	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	--	Blue	--	--	St Martin
28		--	$ 25	--	--	--	Uncle: Fanko Cuchovic, at Johnstown, in Pa Brod St Box 311	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--		--	--	Krasnic
29		--	$ 24	yes	1910 1911	Detroit	Nephew: Ilija Radovanovic at Johnstown in Pa Brod St Box 811	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	Fair	Grey	--	--	Krasnic
30		--	$ 25	--	1908 1910	Sharon	Uncle: Jozo Horzic, South Sharon, in Pa Box. 391	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--		--	--	Orle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Blank whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévi Marcel, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lévi

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Posavac	Gjuro	17		m s	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Jela	Brother: Posavac Ivo, at Jela	Mich.	Detroit
2	Precanica	Nikola	26		m m	--	No		--	--	--	Kraljevian	Wife: Precanica Ljelana at Kraljevian	Pa	Johnstown
3	Bradjic	--	25		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Cotin	Wife: Bradjic Ljuba, at Cotin in Palisulo 32.	--	Greensburg
4	Despot Ohijdin	Franz	20		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Hadi Yadiz	Wife: Despot Ohydin Nadi Franza at Hadi Yadiz.	--	Williamsburg
5	Peros	Pavao	39		m s	--	Yes		--	--	--	Kaba	Wife: Maria Peros Kalil at Kaba in P. Farkatesac	Mo	Jadanna
6	Radonnic	Marko	27		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Vignjac	Father: Ivno Radonnic, at Vignjac 12 in P Mosnimovac	Ohio	Columbus
7	Sabilik	Alois	36		m m	--	--		--	Slovenian	Austria	Katrona	Wife: Katarina Sabilik at Katronanany Kolarogz	Pa	Natrona
8	Susnjar	Rade	17		m s	18-35338	No		--	Croatian	Austria	Kraljevcani	Father: Susnjar Nija, at Bacnja in Kroaljevcani	--	Johnstown
9	Sekulic	Milos	27		m m	--	--		--	--	--	Jobolic	Wife: Sekulic Marta, in Jobolic in P Primislac	Ohio	Feubenville
10 T	Tomacic	Mato	19		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Tomacia	Father: Tomacic at Tomacia in Csenralstohol,	Pa	Pittsburg
11 T	Candaric	Mijo	30		m m	--	Yes		--	--	--	Podorhu	Wife: Anna Kanstanic at Podorhy in Saroubar	Ohio	Youngstown
12 T	Crepsic	Adam	32		m m	--	No		--	--	--	st Mikanovci	Wife: Kata Crepsic at st Mikanovci	Mich.	Detroit
13 T	Tomo	Jukic	17		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Cotin	Mother: Mara Jukic, at Cotin in Petnje po Palisulo.	Pa	Greensburg
14 T	Pujkovic	Mijo	31		m m	--	Yes		--	--	--	Podgajici	Wife: Angela Pulzovic, at Podgajici	Pa	Lebanon
15	Pendel	Dudos	15		m s	--	--		--	Slovak	--	Nagysur	Mother: Katarina Dudos, at Nagysur in Pozsoni	--	Uniontown
16	Pujasic	Josto	19		m s	--	No		--	Croatian	--	Krastovica	Father: Steter Pujasic at Krastovica 33 m/ P. Petrinja,	--	Johnstown
17	Lzunicak	Piekoslar	34		m m	--	Yes		--	--	--	Kybicagor	Wife: Bara Lzunicak at Kybicagor,	--	Steelton
18 ADMITTED	Arabian	Vartkis	24		m s	22-59644	No	6	Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Angora	Brother: Arabian Manong at Schachlmuzkil, in Angora,	Mass	Boston
19	Beikian	Kevork	27		m m	--	Yes	11/19/37 - 505		--	--	Jansoun	Wife: Tchanen Beikian at Jansoun, in Kaponkaya,	Cal	Fresno
20	--	Ohanes	26		m m	22-87344	--	12/11/39	--	--	--	"	Wife: Zaglik Beikian at Jannoun, in Kaponkaya	--	--
21	Boghosian	Boghos	18		m s	Cook	No		--	--	--	" Harpouch	Mother: Nichan Boghosian at Harpouth, Turkish.	R.I.	Central Falls
22	Donoian	Melkon	18		m s	Carpenter	Yes		--	--	--	Echoumgouch	Father: Caltinar Danoian at Echoumgouch.	Ill	Chicago
23	Demirjian	Sirope	25		m m	Laborer	--		--	--	--	" Angora	Wife: Nouri Demirjian at Echaklmakh, in Angora	Mass	Boston
24	Kalayjijian	Krikor	20		m s	Tinman	--		--	--	--	" Echaklmakh Malatia	Father: Stepan Kalayjijian at Malatia in Mel Asigh	Pa	Philadelphia
DEPORTED	Kelechian	Missak	31		m m	Laborer	No		--	--	--	" Echaklmakh	Wife: Dina Kilechian, at Echaklmakh, in Angora	Mass	Boston
26	Koldjaklian	Yejnick	20		m s	Reader	Yes		--	--	--	Diarbekir	Father: Bedros Koldjaklian at Diarbekir	N.H.	West Hoboken
27	Kijirian	Minas	19		m s	Shoemaker	--		--	--	--	Echoumgouch	Cousin: Mardiros Kijirian, at Echoumgouch	Mass	Lawrence
28	Kounnian	Kerim	0	4	m s	Tailor	--		--	--	--	" Diabekir	Father: Kizkalla Kounnian at Diabekir, Turkish.	--	Holyoke
29 T	Cakesian	Boghos	20		m m	Laborer	No		--	--	--	Gerin	Wife: Mariam Cakesian, at Gerin, Turkish	Ill	West Pullman
30 T	Caschjian	Mardiros	28		m s	Shoemaker	Yes		--	--	--	" Harpouth	Mother: Ochja Caschjian, at Harpouth, Turkish.	Pa	Philadelphia

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB - 7 1912, *19* 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any advertisement, prepaid, or ticket, or by labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$ 25	no	no	no	Uncle: Stefo Dumbovic at Detroit Michigan Beaubien St. Nr. 1173	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Colored	Black	Black	Kona	Croatian	Sela
2	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Cousin: Ilija Radovanovic at Johnstown in Pa Broad St Box 811	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kralpecani
3	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Brother: Nico Bradjic, at Dunbar, in Pa Nr. 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	Blue	"	"	Colin
4	"	"	$ 25	Yes 1906 1909	Williamsburg		Father: Ivan Obajdin Depot at Wilcannsburg in Pa Nr. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kali Jadri
5	"	"	$ 25	" 1906 1908	Winton		Father in Law: Anton Traka, at Savanna in Ills Box 663	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"	"	"	Kabo
6	"	"	$ 25	no	no	no	Father in Law: Steve Lutic, at Columbus in Ohio, Caldwell Ave Nr. 887	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vidmac
7	"	"	$ 25	yes 1905 1911	Natron		Father in Law: Vtepk Czezdo, at Natron, in Pa Box 383	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	"	"	"	Besztercze
8	"	"	$ 20	no	no	no	Uncle: Ilija Radonavonic, at Johnstown in Pa Broad St Nr 811	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kralpecani
9	"	"	$ 23	yes 1909	Steubenville		Brother: Nicola Sekulic at Steubenville in Ohio, 3rd St Nr. 411	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Fobolic
10	"	"	$ 25	no 1911	no	no	Brother: Andro Tomasic at Kittaning Pa, Bradavech Ave Nr 361	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tomacun
11	"	"	$ 25	yes 1900 1907	Youngstown		Brother: Dragutin Landaric, at Youngstown, in Ohio Budge St Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fodorkn
12	"	"	$ 25	no	no	no	Friend: Martin Stik, at Yorkhampton Ave Box 94, in Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Mikanovci
13	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Cousin: Martin Jokolic at Greensburg in Pa Hajdenvill Nr. 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Colin
14	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Friend: Mikael Weisgiber at Lebman, in Pa, R. Witmer St Box 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Todyryor
15	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Brother in Law: Michail Kralovics at Yledi in Pa Italian Uniontown Pa Nr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nagystur
16	"	"	$ 30	"	"	"	Friend: Radovanovic Ilija at Johnstown in Pa Broad St Nr. 811	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Frastovica
17	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Friend: Tomo Kuren at Stelton, in Pa, Lafont St Box 715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stubicanpo
18	No	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother in Law: Abrahamyiuleqdjian at Yardonnian, Boston, Mas, Tremont St Nr. 558	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Crotchet	"	Dark	Chakimakh
19	Yes	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Uncle: Bacon at Fresno Cal. Blackstone Ave Nr 118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kapurkaya
20	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Uncle: Bacon at Fresno, cal. Blackston Ave Nr 118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$ 25	"	"	"	Cousin: Kirkor Chakimian at Central Falls R.I, High St, Box 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest Crotchet	"	"	Karpouch
22	"	"	$ 30	"	"	"	Uncle: Haroutin Yaylayan, at Chicago Ills No Green St Box 627	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Malatia
23	No	"	$ 40	"	"	"	Brother: Manong Mugrijian, at Yardonnian, Boston, Mas, Tremont St Nr. 558	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Crotchet	"	"	Chakmakh
24	Yes	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Uncle: Jean B. Tayan at Philadelphia Pa Nr 2029	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Rotchet	"	"	Thakmakh
25	No	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother in Law: M. Yardonnian, Boston Mas, Tremont St Nr. 558	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Malatia
26	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Uncle: Karabud Bozrondjian West Hoboken N.J. Nr. 528 Jobe Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Crotchet	"	"	Chakmakh
27	Yes	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Cousin: Minos Balanjian, at Danbury Mas, Common St Nr. 98	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Diarbekir
28	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother: John Kennian, at Chelsea Mas, Poplar St Nr. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chestnut	"	"	Chounouch
29	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother in Law: Harry Chakmakjian, at Pullman Ills W. 11th St Nr 3035	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Diarbekir
30	"	"	$ 20	"	"	"	Brother: Harouton Toschjian, at Philadelphia, Pa Nr. 2021-2022	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Dear at the cheek right Eye	"	Cerin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Courteville

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René Marcel, Surgeon of the **"NIAGARA"**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr René

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Apostol	Miloch	17	6	m s	Laborer	No		Turkish	Macedonian	Turkish	Chiabouteichitza	Friend: Ilia Lazaroff, Dogradjadgi at Monastir, in Hirbout Liochka	Pa	Fairmount
2	Coleff	Marco	22		m m	--	yes		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Hibely	Wife: Kanaga Marcova, at Hibely	Ohio	Toledo
3	Petka	Petroff	31		m m	--	No		Turkish	Macedonian	Turkish	Banaja	Wife: Nedo Kanikoff, at Banaja	--	Cleveland
4	Atzoff	Nikola	44		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Brother: Riste Atzoff at Banaja	--	--
5	--	Kecho	35		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Brother: Korcioff arkoff, at Banaja	--	--
6	Eftsiw	Jove	32		m m	--	--		--	--	--	Oskojel	Wife: Beskana Eftsiw, at Oskojel	Pa	Sharon
7	Pentcheff	Marco	25		m s	Mason	Yes		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Hibely	Wife: Ana Mareova at Hibely	Ohio	Toledo
8	Trifonoff	Ivan	23		m m	Laborer	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Todora Trifonoff, at Hibely	--	--
9	Thodor	Stefan	18		m s	--	No		--	--	--	Brijacc	Father: Stefan Thodor, at Brijacc	Pa	Sharon
10	--	Yanoff	18		m s	--	yes		--	--	--	Hibely	Father: Ivan Bacardjeff Thofa at Hibely	Ohio	Toledo
11	Paltcheff	Petco	32		m m	--	--		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	--	Wife: Kera Petcova at Hibely	--	--
12	Yanoff	Mitio	26		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Bojana Mitiova, at Hibely	--	--
13	Gaclis	Georges	25		m s	--	--		Greece	Greek	--	Negara	Father: Nicolas Gaclis at Negara, in Greece	Wash	Bingham
14	Katranis	Georges	18		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Sourpi	Father: Jean Katranis at Sourpi, in Greek	Man	Nashua
15	Milios	--	20		m s	--	No		--	--	--	--	Brother: Miliot at Sourpi in Greek	N.H.	Somersworth
16	Hoesli	Gaspar	17		m s	--	Yes		Holland	Dutch	--	Salweiz	Father and mother: Caspar Hoesli at Salweiz, in M. Graubunden	N.Y.	New York
17	Saicowski	Francesco	19		m s	Cook	--		Russia	Russian	Turkish	Jerusalem	Aunt: Sofia Alksiniwis, at Jerusalem	Conn	Milleford
18	Petco	Yanoff	31		m s	Laborer	No		Turkish	Bulgarian	--	Glono	Father: Jovan Latzanoff Petco, at Glono, in Uskub	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Yckic	Yovan	39		m m	--	--		Austria	--	--	Grabovac	Wife: Stana Yckic at Grabovac in Kroat	Pa	Lebanon
20	Ubrad	Ilim	21		m s	--	Yes		--	--	--	Croslamos	Mother: Jurica Ilim at Croslamos	Ill	Chicago
21	Bodnar	Emila	18		m s	7-99068-3/3/39							Aunt: Anna Bodnar, at Fonnayfalu	Ohio	Martins Ferry
22	Istvan	Foth	23		m s	--	--		--	Hungar	Austria	Fonnayfalu	Father: Foth Ferenz at Nagyszentmiklos	N.H.	Rochester
23	Golstein	Joseph	29		m s	Professor	--		--	Hebrew	Turkish	Jerusalem	Friend: Marcus Cherkof, at Jerusalem	Ill	Chicago
24	Slaracs	Martin	29		m m	Labrer	--		--	Slovak	Austria	Muramelencz	Wife: Kostrecz Anna, at Muhazmelencz	--	--
25	Gutmann	Josef	36		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Gutevic Anna at Nyergmelencz	--	--
26	Kobilecz	Franz	18		m s	--	--		--	--	--	--	Mother: Cseyorek, Anna, at Muramelencz	--	--
27	--	Istvan	39		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Cseyorek, Anna, at Muramelencz	--	--
28	Kuzmann	Ivan	33		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Kalec Anna, at Muramelencz	--	--
29	Komornick	Gabriel	22		m s	19-14238-8/25/14			--	--	--	Krutti	Father: Komornick Pal at Krutti, in Nyitra	N.Y.	Pittsburg
30	Maczejka	Emmerick	24		m s	--	--		--	--	--	Kulko	Father: Maczejka Stefan at Kulko, in Torkony	--	Johnstown

6

FB McCollin Jr

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17 —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, FEB - 7 1912, *19*

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$ 32	no	no	no	Friend: Famil Taleff, at Fairmount Ills P.O. Box 25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Light	Blue	None	Austria Klabutschichta
2	S		$ 25	Yes	1908	Toledo	Friend: Demeo Dencoff, at Toledo in Ohio, Trout St. Nr. 207							5	7					Turkey Kilaly
3			$ 25	no	1911	no	Uncle: Petzoff Pentcho at Cleveland, in Ohio, Orange Ave Box 2459							5	6					Bavaje
4			$ 25				Friend: Petzoff Pentcho at Cleveland in Ohio, Orange Ave Nr. 2459							5	7					
5	S		$ 25				Friend: Nicola Petko, at Cleveland in Ohio, Orange Ave Nr. 2459							5	6					
6	S		$ 32				Brother in Law: Franko Yavanoff at Sharon Pa P.O. Box 222							5	6			Black		
7	S		$ 28				Friend: Denchto Dencoff, Toledo in Ohio, Trount St. Nr. 207							5	7		Blk			Skopie
8	S		$ 28				Friend: Mitko Dencoff, Toledo in Ohio, Trount St. Nr. 16							5	6			Brown		Hilaly
9	S		$ 28				Friend: Franko Yavanoff P.O, at Sharon, in Pa Box 222							5	6					
10			$ 25				Friend: Mitko Dencoff, Toledo in Ohio, Trout St Nr 16							5	7		Blk	Brn		Bunjace
11	S		$ 28				Friend: Petco Ilief, at Toledo in Ohio Trout St Nr 518							5	5					
12	S		$ 28				Friend: Petco Ilief, at Toledo in Ohio, Trout St. Nr. 518							5	5			Black		
13	S		$ 25	Yes	1906 1908	Bingham	Brother: Sadie Wassi. at Bingham (Utah) Po. Box 697							5	6		Blk	Brn		
14	S		$ 28	no	no	no	Cousin: Nicolas Katranin at Nashua (N.H.) Pearl St Nr. 166							5	9	Colored		Chest		Kegara
15			$ 25				Brother: Jean Milio at Bonnerswath (N.H.) Washington Nr. 23							5	4					Sompi
16			$ 30				Aunt: Marie Stein, at Bradford in N.Y. Nr. 68 Pomeroy St.							5	4			Chestnut		
17	S		$ 20				Friend: Mike Cieredre, at Wilford, Conn, P.O. Nr. 671							5	6					Petschal
18	S		$ 25				Brother: Spigo Jovanoff at Cleveland, in Ohio, Cerry Ave Nr. 2248							5	7					Filna
19	S		$ 28	Yes	1906 1908	Sabanon	Friend: Pauly Juzujerich at Sabanon, Pa Nr. 76							5	9		Bald	Blue		Croato
20	S		$ 20	no	no	no	Brother in Law: Demeter Icanov- at Chicago, in Ills Forest Ave Nr. 1032							5	9		Bro	Bro		Grabovac
21	S		$ 20				Brother: Stran Brodnar, at Martin's Jersey, in Ohio, K.F.D. Box 103							5	5		Blk	Brn		Croatland
22			$ 25				Cousin: Forenz Heriban, at Rottenburg. N.Y. 24th St Nr. 15							5	5			Brown		Fornayfaki
23			$ 20				Cousin: Conn House Conn Nr. and Richter, 57 Bound St New York.							5	9					Hapzenkovic
24	S		$ 25	Yes	1906 1908	Pittsburg	Friend: Stifi Haresa, at Chicago in Ills West 15th Ave 2610 Nr.							5	5		Blk		Austria	Colomea
25	Wife		$ 25	No	No	no	Friend: Luck Istran, at Chicago, in Ills Ills Ave Nr 326							5	5					Hamamelecz
26	Wife		$ 30	Yes	1910	Chicago	Friend: Pavel Istran, at Chicago, in Ills Monroe St H.S. Seger							5	6					
27	Wife		$ 25		1911 1907		Friend: Kuczma Martin, at Chicago, in Ills, Pearl St Box 124-126							5	6			Chestnut		
28	S		$ 25		1911 1908		Friend: Winkar Joseph at Chicago, in Ills New Well St Nr. 181							5	9					
29	S		$ 36	no	1911 no	no	Cousin: Stephen Jalkovich at Johnstown, N.Y. Mill St Nr. 112,					Alrgany		5	7					
30	S		$ 25				Cousin: Stephen Jalkovich at Johnstown N.Y. Mill St Box 112					no		5	5	Brown	Light	Blue		Kutti
														5	4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd officer, of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ;

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné Marcel, Surgeon of the **"NIAGARA"**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macsek	Matyas	24		m s	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Austria	Cernecz-lak	Father: Johann Macsek, at Cernecz-lak,	Pa	St. Bethlehem
ADMITTED 2	Istvan	Novak	31		m m	--	--		--	Slovak	--	Nagysenkovicz	Wife: Agnes Horath at Nagysenkovicz,	N.Y.	Guttenberg
3	Popin	Poin	24		m s	--	--		--	Serbian	Detroit	Michigan	Mother: Popin Juca at Belgrad Serbia	Michi	Detroit
4	Pasztor	Istvan	19		m s	Laborer	--		--	Slovak	Austria	Cornacy falu	Mother: Pasztor Janosne at Cornacy falu.	Ind	Indiana Harbor
5	Simeck	Imre	25		m s	--	--		--	Slovak	--	Kuklo	Brother: Simeck Stefan at Kuklo	N.Y.	Johnstown
6	Sarkadi	Zsigmond	17		m s	--	--		--	Magyar	Szandorzeg		Father: Sarkadi Karoly at Szandorzeg	--	New-Brunswick
7	Zsilavecz	Istvan	19		m s	--	--		--	--	Muraszombat		Mother: Juli Zsilavecz at Muraszombat	Pa	Bethlehem
8	Szlkrilecz	Franz	27		m s	--	--		--	--	Segersdorf		Father: Johan Szlkrilecz at Segersdorf, in Steyermark,	--	--
9	Serega	--	33		m m	--	--		--	--	Ga	Bethlehem	Wife: Serega Bara, at Terenczlak, in Vas Megy	--	--
10	Pozar	Josef	24		m s	--	--		--	--	Austria	Pagstered	Father: Janos Pozar, at Pogszterd, alsocsoppong, in Poszony	Lehigh	Co.
ADMITTED S.I. 11	Aron	Moise	22		m s	Cigarette Maker	--		Turkish	Hebrew	Turkish	Salonique	Father: Isaac Moise at Salonique, Turkish	N.Y.	Chelsea
ADMITTED S.I. 12	Abram Chaim	Kogovin	50		m m	Carpenter	--		Russy	--	--	Jaffa	Wife: Chava Kogovin at Jaffa	Mass	Chelsea
ADMITTED S.I. 13	Assel	Daniel	19		m s	Shoemaker	--		Turkish	--	--	Smyrne	Father: Jacques Assel at Smyrne	N.Y.	city
ADMITTED S.I. 14	--	Samson	21		m s	Laborer	--		--	--	--	"	Father: Jacques Assel at Smyrne	--	--
15	Kapudjian	Khachig	24		m s	--	--		--	Armenian	--	Monche	Mother: Mako Goudsian, at Monche	Conn	Bristol
16	Kuker	Ebenschon	22		m s	Carpenter	--		--	Hebrew	--	Jerusalem	Father: David Wm. at Jerusalem	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Friedman	Moise	19		m s	Bookbinder	--		--	--	--	"	Mother: Eighi Friedmann at Jerusalem	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Harrisson	David	18		m s	Carpenter	--		--	--	--	"	Uncle: Jacob Goldstein at Jerusalem	N.Y	city
ADMITTED S.I. 19	Kuker	Salomon	40		m w	Tailor	--		--	--	--	"	Wife: Anna Kuker at Jerusalem.	--	--
20	Begalos	Vassile	26		m s	Laborer	--		--	Greek	--	Podiorista	Wife: Arama Begoglat at Podiorista, Turkish	--	Troy,
21	Frangos	Panayotti	24		m s	--	--		--	--	Tripoli		Father: Georges Frangos at Tripoli	Wisc	Milwaukie,
ADMITTED S.I. 22	Hadjiantoniau	Georges	23		m s	Tailor	--		--	--	--	Pladari	Father: Christos Hadjiantoniau at Pladari,	N.Y.	Syracuse
ADMITTED S.I. 23	Kolonyas	Nicolas	44		m m	--	--		--	--	Greek	Tripoli	Wife: Olga, at Tripoli.	Mass	Boston
24	Marinol	Constant	32		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Dimpniek at Tripoli, in Turkish	Ind.	Indianapoli
25	--	Themistocles	28		m m	--	--		--	--	--	--	Wife: Angela at Tripoli.	--	--
ADMITTED S.I. 26	Kolonyas	Panagioty	17		m s	--	--		--	--	--	--	Mother: Theoklia Olga, at Tripoli	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED S.I. 27	--	Spiros	11	8	m s	--	--		--	--	--	--	mother: -- -- at Tripoli.	--	--
ADMITTED S.I. 28	Nicolaou	Demetre	24		m s	Laborer	--		--	Greek	Turkish	Gumhlia	Father: Theoklia Nicolaou, at Turklim.	N.Y.	city
ADMITTED S.I. 29	Brezovac	Martin	23		m s	Hairdresser	--		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fulpsoar	Father: Mato Brezovac at Sremovac in Posin	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Kresonic	Josef	28	18	m s	Laborer	--		--	--	--	Gasinci	Father: Ilko Kresonnic at Gasinci.	Pa	Philadelphia

8 — 258731 — 2/14/42 (585) no 1/a

19-13698-10-10-41

8-245041-505-10/31/41

7

*An intended residance of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB -7 1912, *19*

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years old and able to read (or over 16 years old and not able to read, but has arrived in company with parents or grandparents), whether he can read the language or dialect of some country or place to which he has been accustomed.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself $25	no	no		no	Friend: S. Persen Matyas, at Bethlem.													
2		$25					142 School alley, Box 609 Bogdalec Pavel Mikulivico, at	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	None	Austria	Czenecz Lasz
3		$50	Yes	1905 1911	Detroit		Nyttenbag N.Y. 25th St. Box 234 Father: Sopky Mihaila at							5	9					Hagyenllovesz
4		$10	no	no		no	Detroit Michigan, Fyfrich St. Box 454 Brother in Law: Frank Kanaffa, at							5	9					Serbian Belgrad
5		$25					Ehoiana, Harbor, Ind. Fairgd St. Box 3614 Brother: Finck, Michail at Jonstown							5	5		Brown		Austria Cornayfalu
6	S	$25					N.Y. 9th Jost St. Box 9 Cousin: Berti Senes at New-Brunswick							5	7		Blue			Kakto-
7		$22					N.Y. French St. Box 85 Cousin: Franko Lajos at Bethlehem Pa.							5	9		Blue grey			Vanoszeg
8		$100	Yes	1909 1911	Bethlehem		Mechanic St. Box 224 Friend: Frank Mourath at Bethlehem							5	8					Nyiregyzombor
9		$25		1907			Lin 9th Linden St. Box 315. Friend: Zsulavecz Janos, at							5	6					Nyiradonyhely
10	S	$14	No	1911 No		No	Lin 9th, Mechanic St. Box 416 - Brother: Paul Pozar at Palmerton							5	9		Brown			Ferenczlaus
11	No	$31					Lin 9th Box 448. Friend: Juda Hallic at N. City							5	7					Pagyszered
12	S	$27					~~Allen St. Box 50~~ Brother: Barnet Rogorin, at Chilsea Mass Pleasant St. Box 54							5	6				Turkish	Salonique
13		$20					Father in Law: Simon Calen, at N.Y. city, St. Marks Place Box 30							5	5				Russy	Palogen
14		$24					Father in Law: Simon Calen, at N.Y. city St. Marks Place, Box 30.							5	5		crotchet		Turkish	Smyrn
15	S	$20					Country: Soghoman Goloian, at Bristol, Conn, School St. Box 19							5	5		Chestnut			
16	S	$25					Brother: M. Sma. at Cleveland in Ohio. Young Ave. 1370 Box 701							5	5					Moncha
17	No	$30					Uncle: J. L. Seidit, at Philadelphia Madison St. Box 406 -							5	7		Blue			Jerusalem
18	Yes	$20					Brother: Harriston Moses, at N.Y. City, Rivington & Forsyth Ludlow- St. 13-40							5	5					
19		$50					Friend: Y. Solel, at N.Y. city, Removed Ave. 850 St. 167th St.							5	4					
20	S	$30					Friend: Jean Koumpetis, at Troy N.Y. River St. Box 351							5	3		Fair Grey			
21	Yes	$21					Uncle: Anton Antonopoulos, at Millwaukee N.Y. 10th St. Box 103							5	8		Chestnut			Codivista
22	No	$25					Cousin: Fotios Ignation, at Syracuse N.Y. 4th State St. Box 102							5	8					Tripoli
23	Yes	$111 ~~$30~~	Yes	1907 1911			Nephew: Christ Kongias, at Boston, Mass, Park St. Box 51							5	6		Chestnut	Blue		Hadara
24	McP	$30	no	no		no	Cousin: Jean Karnezis, at Indianapolis, Ind. W. Ohio, St. Box 43							5	7					Turkey
25	McP	$25	Yes	1906 1911	Ind.		Cousin: Jean Karnezis, at Indianapolis, Ind. W. Ohio St. Box 43							5	8					
26	Yes	$30		1909 1911			Uncle: Christ Kongias, at Boston, Mass, Park St. Box 51							5	6					
27		$30		1909 1911			Uncle: Christ Kongias, at Boston Mass, Park St. Box 51							5	5					Tripoli
28		$	no	no		no	Friend: M. D. Gottlieb at N.Y. city W. 27th St. Box 57							5	5					
29	S	$30					Brother in Law: Kokijo Clasz Fessel, Fayler at Cleveland, Ohio, 1401 E 40							5	10			Fair		Kiskunia
30	S	$60	Yes	1909 1911	Philadelphia		Brother: Manjan Krstonic, at Philadelphia, in 9th Howard St. 2211 Box							5	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	Falpova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd offr. of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ;

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leuis Sharal, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Leuis

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Notz	Mato	40		m m	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Dutch	Austria	Pukovar	Wife: Mato Notzmi at Pokavar		
2	Rosandic	Anton	28		m s	---	---		---	Croatian	---	Podlovjac	Parents: Maria Matanic at Podlovjac	Pa	Sharon.
3	Notz	Mato	19		m s	Laborer	---		---	Dutch	Austria	Pukovar	Mother: Mato Notzmi at Pokavar	Ill	Chicago.
4	Wolf	Matias	24		m s	Cartwright	---		Hung	Croatian	---	Palpovo	Father: Petar Wolf at Palpovo in Slavonija	Pa	Sharon
5	Pailleux	Louis	26		m m	Miner	---		France	French	France	Dirion	Father and mother: Pailleux Louis, 16 Rue Huillonville St at Lillers, France	Pa	Erie
6	---	Emile	9	6	m s	No	No		---	---	---	---	Father Gd and Gd mother Pailleux Louis at Lillers France, 16 Rue Huillonville St	Pa	Monessen
7	Gyongy	Moez	24		m s	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Mesolorcum	Father: Moëz Mihaly, at Mesolorcum	---	---
8	Gratenau	Robert	17		m s	Clerck	---		Russ	Russian	France	Paris	Mother: Gratenau Ida 14 Rue St Roustan, at Paris, France,	Pa	Lock Haven
9	Ruiz	Manuel	23		m s	Laborer	---		Spanish	Spain	Spain	Rozas	Father: Ruiz Louis at Rozas, Spain	N.Y	City.
10	Gomez	Benito	21		m s	---	---		---	---	---	Entreborin	Father: Clemente Gomez at Entreborin	Cuba	La Habana
11	Saiz	Angel	21		m s	---	---		---	---	---	Rozas	Father: Vincent Saiz, at Rozas in Spain		
12	Elistvar	Ferez	23		f s	Home Keeper	---		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Halmasfo	Father: Istvan Kuronya at Halmasfo	Ill	Chicago.
13	Femlin	Maria	18		f s	---	---		---	---	---	Sagesdorf	Father: Michaly Femlin at Sagesdorf	Pa	Bethlehem
14	Gyergyek	Ferez	25		f s	---	3-130130		3-16-37	3-903/6/11/37	---	Palhegy	Father: Miklos Gyergyek at Palhegy	Pa	---
15	Horvarth	Rosa	17		f s	---	No		1/30/40	---	---	Muraszombath	Father: Horvath Miklos at Muraszombath	---	---
16	Hloska	Janos	28		m m	---	Yes		---	---	---	Felsobotfalu	Wife: Anna Hloska at Felsobotfalu	Ill	Chicago
17	Harmadi	Anna	18		f s	---	3-300754-1/17/41		---	---	---	Alsobotfalu	Father: Harmadi Martin at Alsobotfalu	---	---
18	Hrutinecz	Elklnia	34		f m	Home	No		---	---	---	Kolaroez	Sister: Maria Koucz at Kolaroez	Pa	Farentum
19	---	Maria	10		f s	No	Yes		---	---	---	Kolaroez	Sister: --- --- at Kolaroez	---	---
20	---	Stefania	2		f s	---	No		3-A-6660-1/9/43-	No c/A	---	Kolaroez	Sister --- --- at Kolaroez	---	---
21	Kecskes	Janos	31		m m	House Keeper	7-99794-2/3/39		---	---	---	Dostofalva	Wife: Kecskes Janosne at Dostofalva	Ohio	Cleveland,
22	Leitheim	Franza	25		m s	---	---		---	Dutch	---	Eeska	Father Johann Leitheim at Eeska	Mich	Detroit
23	Harmadi	Martin	29		m m	---	---		---	Slovak	---	Alsobotfalu	Wife: Eva Harmadi at Alsobotfalu	Ill	Chicago
24	Potorni	Ferezia	27		f s	---	---		---	---	---	Kisseryecz	Mother: Rosalia Potorni, at Kisseryecz,	Pa	Pittsburg.
25	Gihodna	Anna	40		f m	---	No		---	Dutch	---	Miava	Uncle: Gutkruka Paul at Miava.	N.Y.	city.
26	Gindzia	Borisa	18		f s	---	Yes		---	Slovak	---	Kolaroez	Mother anna Gindzia at Kolaroez		
27	Kenza	Janos	31		m m	---	---		---	---	---	Pagszerdahely	Wife: Rata Kenza at Pagszerdahely,	---	---
28	Jeresovics	Era	18		f s	---	3-17758-505-1/30/40		---	---	---	alsobotfalu	Mother annal Jeresovics, at alsobotfalu	N.J.	Binghantea
29	Pargane Mikiha	Maria	20		f s	---	---		---	---	---	Kiwarda	Brother: Mikiha Janos, at Kiwarda	N.Y.	city
30	Yoka	Obretic	23		f s	---	---		---	Croatian	---	Ozalj	Father: Vid Obretic at Ozalj	Ohio	Youngstown
														Pa	Pittsburg

ADMITTED

8

Roman R. Baurt Insp.
Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB -7 1912, *19*

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$ 43	Yes	1907	Sharon,	Son in Law: Leopold Tambud, at Sharon, Ga Florida St Box 28	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	crotchet	None	Austria	Putnovac
2	Yes	--	$ 30	--	1901 1908 1909	Chicago	Brother County Ilija Karakao at Chicago, Ill. Forest Ave 1054 - 3d Doring	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	Podlapac
3	Yes	Father	$	Yes	1907 1911	Sharon	Brother in law: Leopold Tambud at Sharon, Ga Florida St Box 28	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	Putnovac
4	--	Himself	$ 26	No	No	No	Brother in Law: Steel Matias, at Erie, in Ga Horry Box 1210	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	Grey	--	--
5	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Friend: Angelo Francon at Moncagua, Shelby County Ills Box 315.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	Blue	--	Fiume	Lillers
6	--	--	$	--	--	--	Friend: Angelo Francon at Moncagua, Shelby County Ills Box 315.	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	7	--	--	--	--	--
7	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Uncle: Lukain Lainlo, at Skalycerd Ga Box 567.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	Austria	Mesohora
8	--	Father	$ 0	--	--	--	Father: Stratman Charls, at N. York, city 109th St Box 7	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	chestnut	--	Russy	Kichenen-
9	--	Himself	$ 40	--	--	--	Uncle: Saturnino Ruiz, at Santa Rosa Box 71 (La Havanne)	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	Brown	Scar at the cheek	Spain	Roza
10	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Brother: Emilio Gomez, at Santa Rosa, Box 71 (La Havanne)	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--	None	--	Entraborios,
11	--	--	$ 80	--	--	--	Cousin Manuel Pena, at Santa de Molena, (La Havanne)	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	Scar at the cheek left	--	Roza
12	--	Herself	$ 20	--	--	--	Uncle: John Elisan, at Chicago Ills Sheffield Ave 1304 1845	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	None	Austria	Hatmonfor
13	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Brother: Franc Fenlin, at Bethlehem, Co Ga (Bande Federel) Box 318.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Muravarlay
14	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Country Fenlin Mari, at Bethlehem, Co Ga, Mechanic St Box 414	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	4	--	--	--	--	Falhey-
15	--	--	$ 25	--	--	--	Cousin: Brassogis Anna at Bethlehem, Ga Mechanic St Box 410	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	--	--	Mura Zombat
16	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Cousin Urinicz Mike at Chicago Ills 6th St Box 1111.	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Felsobotfalu
17	--	--	$ 60	--	--	--	Cousin: Kisak Anna Culas, at Chicago Ills, Burlington St Box 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	H	--	--	--	--	--
18	--	--	$ 20	--	--	--	Husband: Anton Hustinecz, at Torentum, Ga (Bar) Box 3	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	8	--	--	--	--	Kolarosa-
19	--	--	$ --	--	--	--	Father: Anton Hustinecz, at Torentum Ga (Bar) Box 3	--	--	--	--	--	--	H	5	--	--	--	--	--
20	--	--	$ --	--	--	--	Father: Anton Hustinecz at Torentum, Ga (Bar) Box 31	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	--
21	--	--	$ 80	Yes	1908 1910	Lenore Ga	Brother in Law: Nagy Sandor, at Cleveland, Ohio Hig St Box 1780	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Kisenalos-
22	--	--	$ 60	No	No	No	Cousin: Szigm und Wolf at Detroit Michigan, 17th St Box 346	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	9	--	--	--	--	Cska
23	--	--	$ 100	Yes	1905 1909	Chicago	Brother in Law: Winicz Mike, at Chicago Ills 16th St Box 1111	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	--	--	Alsöbotfalu
24	--	--	$ 18	No	No	No	Brother: Johan Sotor Tomi at Csanad, Box 22	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	--	--	Nagyenkovar
25	--	--	$ 100	Yes	1899 1902	N. York	Brother: Saul Pidohna, at New York city 48th St Box 2344	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	3	--	Chest Blue	--	--	Lieva
26	--	--	$ 20	No	No	No	Cousin: Agnes Kapesits at New York city, c/o Mrs Newborn 61st St 455	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	7	--	--	Grey	--	Kolarasd
27	--	--	$ 100	Yes	1909 1910	Londico	Brother in Law: Bubincz Ignacs at Binghanton N.Y. Hudson St Box 21	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	--	--	Tagzerdahely
28	--	--	$ 60	No	No	No	Cousin: Anna Decsovios c/o Mrs Simone, at N.Y. city, Water St Box 39	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--	--	Alsobotfalu
29	--	--	$ 125	--	--	--	Aunt: Anna Bertalani, at Youngstown (Ohio) Erie St Box 1311	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	Fair	--	--	Kisarda
30	--	--	$ 30	--	--	--	Cousin: Travai Fuzkarie, at Duquesne, Ga oppdesli Box 69	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	6	--	--	--	--	Szalf-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd officer of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marcel O'Neal, Surgeon of the "NIAGARA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb., 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

203 + 4 colt
207 Total
36 Sl.
3 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from HAVRE, JAN 27 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lempek	Maria	23		f	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Pozega	Mother: Teresa Lempek, at Pozega.	Wisc	Milwaukie
2	-"-	Matilda	1		f	S	No	No		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Mother: Teresa Lempek at Pozega	-"-	-"-
3	Kecaj	Gnilka	45		f	W	Housekeeper	Yes			Croat	-"-	Pulkovar	Sister: Margaret Ketchay Kecaj, at Pulkovar, Croatia	N.Y.	city
4	Todone	Milica	22		f	M	-"-	No			Croatian	-"-	Kuplenko	Mother: Milka Opacic, at Krtinja,	Pa	Wilmerding
5	Demirjian	Arsiak	33		m	M	-"-	Yes	Turk	Armenian	Armenia	Turkish	Seras	Father: Azniff Demirjian at Seras, in Koutchoül	N.Y	city
6	Karakitzian	Mikail	31		m	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father: Agopf Karakitzian at Seras,	-"-	-"-
7	Levy	Victoria	18		f	S	Jewel	Yes	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Smyrna		Father: Abram Levy at Smyrna, Turkish	-"-	-"-
8	Paulson	Rachel	20		f	M	1-338412 4-21-44			-"-	-"-	Jerusalem		Mother: Kenia Gotbel at Jerusalem	R.I	Providence
9	-"-	Freidl	8		f	S	1-364123-5/23/41 No		No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Mother: Kenia Gotbel, at Jerusalem	-"-	-"-
10	-"-	Debora	7		f	S								Grand Mother, at Jerusalem	-"-	-"-
11	-"-	Djibora	5		f	S	1-364124-5/23/41			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grand Mother at Jerusalem	-"-	-"-
12	Decobert	Benjamin	40		m	M	Miner	Yes		France	French	France	Bully,	Father in Law: Delay Henry, chemin Manot, at Lens, in France	Kansas	Pittsburg
13	-"-	Marie	50		f	M	Housekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Grenay	Father in Law: Delay Henry, chemin Manot, at Lens, in France	-"-	-"-
14	-"-	Josephine	15		f	S	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle: Delay Henry, chemin Manot, at Lens, in France,	-"-	-"-
15	-"-	Benjamin	6	6	m	S	No	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uncle: Delay Henry at Lens, in France	-"-	-"-
16	Herbager	Johann	27		m	M	Laborer	Yes	Austria	Turk	Austria	Leangver		Father: Mihaly Herbazen, at Leangver	-"-	-"-
17	-"-	Magdalena	22		f	M	Housekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Father in Law -"- -"- -"- Leangver	Conn	Milford
18	Zaduck	Zofia	40		f	M	6-61924-505-1/31/38.			-"-	Slovak	-"-	Kolarocz	Sister: Maria Meczatelk at Kolarocz	-"-	-"-
19	-"-	Gabor	14		m	S	No			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aunt: -"- -"- at Kolarocz	Pa	Farentum
20	Decorard	Saverio	26		m	M	1-347581-7/10/46-(505) Merchant	-"-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cropani		Mother: Decorard, at Cropani,	-"-	-"-
21	-"-	Gaetana	22		f	M	Housekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aunt: -"- at Cropani	Mass	Boston
22	Filkula	Stefan	25		m	M	Laborer	-"-	Austria	Slovak	U.S.A	Guttenberg		Father: Ignacz Filkula at Guttenberg,	-"-	-"-
23	-"-	Terez	24		f	M	Wife	-"-	-"-	-"-	Austria	Hagyesenkocz		Father: Ignacz Filkula at Kissenkocz	N.Y	Guttenberg
24	Amin	Fayed	37		m	M	Merchant	-"-	Syria	Citizen					-"-	-"-
25	-"-	Olga	11		f	S	No								City	West
26	Delotta	Giovanni	42		m	M	Laborer								-"-	-"-
27	Sajtlaiva	Ferencs	25		m	S	Laborer	-"-	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Katrona		Sister: Katarina Sajtlaiva, at Katronanain Kalarad	Pa	Katrona
28	Closed at Number: Twenty-Seven.															
29																
30																

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB -7 1912, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any corporation, society, individual, or other alien.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	S Lempek $ 24	No	no			Husband: Mihal Lempek at Wise West allis 64th St Box 650	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	colour	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Pozega
2		Lempek $ -					Father:													
3		Herself $	No				Nephew Victor Purkovic at N. York 15th St. E. H23 Box 43							5	7		chestnut			Purkovac
4	S	$ 12					Husband: Todovic Ignatije at Watt. Pa Box 834							5	8					Kuplenko
5	No	$ 22					Father: Boghos Demourjian, at N.Y. city 23rd St Box 331							5	5					Sevas
6		$ 20					Cousin Boghos Demourjian at N.y. city 23rd St Box 331							5	7					
7	Yes	$ 20					Father in law: Levy at N.Y. city, 102nd St Box 311.	Jacob Benghiat						5	5		Brown			Turkish Smyrn
8	No	$ 30					Husband: Zalmia Saulson, at Providence R.I. Chokerstown Ave Box 66							5	6					Jerusalem
9		Mother $ -					Fatha: Zalmia Saulson at Providence R.I. chokerstown, Ave Box 66							2	7		Fair	chest		
10		$ -					Father: Zalmia Saulson, at Providence R.I. chokestown, Ave Box 66													
11		$ -					Father:													
12	Yes	Sons $ 25					Sons: Mrs P. Hailli count Henri comitat Szimi, at Muttberg, Crawford, County Kansas							5	6		chest			France Lumbres
13		$ 25												5	7					
14		$ -												5	11					
15		$ -												5	2					
16	No	Himself $ 75					Uncle: Matias Gregor, at Guilford Conn, at Moos Hill (Bar) Box 90							5	7					Austria Lengyar
17		Husband $ -					Uncle: Matias Gregor at Guilford Conn at Moos Hill (Bar) Box 90.							5	11					
18	Yes	Herself $ 50					Husband: Peter Radnek, at Juventus Pa 1st St alley Box 105 -							5	3					Kolarac Z
19		Mother $ -					Father: Peter Radnek, at Juventus Pa 1st alley Box 105 -							5	2					
20		Himself $ 100	Yes	1904 1907	Boston		Uncle: Luigi Caccavaro, at Watertown, Mass. Auburn St Box 81							5	3					Italy Cropani
21		Husband $ -												5	5					
22	No	Himself $ 60		1905	Guttenberg		Brother: Alois Jezila at Guttenberg N.J. 24th St Box 13							5	7					Austria Hirenitvia
23		Husband $ - 40					Brother in law: Jula Alois at Guttenberg N.J. 24th St Box 13							5	5					
24	Yes	Himself $ 25					U. S. A. citizen							5	5				U. S.	City
25		Husband -												5	6					City
26		Himself $ 25												5	7					
27		$ 30	No	no		no	Friend: Yzef Czezdo, at Nation. Pa Box 383-							5	6					Croatian Bezlanec
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courteville Edouard 2nd officer of the "NIAGARA", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Courteville
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1917,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—4418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. NIAGARA (Cie Genl Tran.) arrived Feb. 7, 1912, M., from 19

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Schobuth, Maria (IICab)	2	12		1	To aunt	11:- Sister Jessie 340-E 10 nyc						
2	✓Rieclich, Agnes do	2	11		1	" brother	Bro. John 1341-Ave A. Bkln						
3	✓Saulsán, Rachel & 3 ch	7	8/11		4	" husband	Husb. Salomon 270 Siegel St						
4	✓Levy, Victoria	7	7		1	" b-i-l	Bro Zakeby 311-E 10 St nyc						
5	✓Groutman, Robt	6	8		1	" father	Bro. Chas. 1 [illegible] 09 nyc 68-Saunders St						
6	✓Hesli, Gaspar	4	16		1	" aunt	Uncle Charley Stein nyc						
7	✓Sevosovics, Eva	6	28		1	" cousin	Sister Anna 319 Rg5 nyc						
8	✓Pihodna, Anna	6	25		1	" brother	Bro. Paul 3-11 E 48 nyc 159-26th						
9	✓Pindzia, Borisa	6	26		1	" cousin	Cousin Agnes Rafak nyc						
10	✓Trstan, Filip	6	23		1	" sister	Lee & S Hramm 120						
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NIAGARA, FEB 7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(8)

No._____

S. S. NIAGARA (French) *arrived* Feby 7 1912 , 191 , M., , *from* 20

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.--Excl. Date.	Dep.--Excl. Page.	Dep.--Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					with #2 II Cabin																				
38m 1	Kling, Charles F W	1	26	1	1pc susp. imm'l.purp.	West	2/8	64	Gold				2/9	142	Daw 1045										2 2 2
39f 2	Heizman, Tina,	1	22	1	1pc " " "	West	2/8	64	Gold				2/9	142	Daw 1045										2 2 2
40m 3	Wisolaou, Demetre	5	28	1	1pc with #1 Cabin	11 55 Fitzgeral							2/10	136	ORS 1157										3 3 3
41m 4	Arabian, Sarkis,	3	18	1	1pc	12 Schwartz							2/9	76	Jgm 4[15]										2 3 2
42m 5	Mazzone , Nicodemo	1	12	1	1pc	12 Mann							2/11	147	Mon 305										4 5 4
43f 6	Okiljevich, Anggei,	2	26	1	1pc	11 55 Dyckes							2/10	137	Lw 405										3 4 3
44m 7	Kejechian, Missak	3	25	1	1pc	12 Schwartz	2/3	138	K	2/4		Jas					2/5	2/6	La Provence						7 8 7
45m 8	Trepsio, Adam	3	12	1	1pc CC	12 40 Schwartz	2/11	139	Hgs								"	"	La Provence						7 8 7
46m 9	Isteven, Novak,	5	2	1	1pc	12 40 Fitzgerald							2/8	109	Daw 955										1 7
47m 10	Bondoian, Hachig,	5	13	1	1pc	12 05 Fitzgerald	2/3	136	K								2/5	2/6	La Provence						7 8 7
48m 11	Mazzone, Domenico & bro	1	7-9	2	1pc	12 48 Mann							2/11	147	Mon 310										8 10 8
26m	Filippo																								
49m 12	Mazzone, Vincenzo	1	10/11	2	1pc	12 50 Mann							2/11	147	Mon 315										8 10 8
27m	Domenico																								
50m 13	Kaker, Selomon	5	19	1	1pc	12 40 Fitzgerald							2/8	34	Gold 235										1 2 1
51m 14	Leithein, Franz,	6	22	1	1pc	1 Bauer							2/10	174	Ld 1135										3 3 3
39m 15	Vrijkovic, Mijo,	3	14	1	1pc	12 46 Schwartz	2/11	118	HS								2	2/12	Lapagne						1 4 5 14
52m 16	Mazzone, Giuseppe	1	13	1	1pc	12 50 Mann							2/11	147	Mon 320										4 5 4
34m 17	Mazzone, Nicodenno, di Filipo	1	8	1	1pc	12 50 Mann							2/11	147	Mon 322										4 5 4
24m 18	Wolf, Matias	6	4	1	1pc	1 Bauer							2/9	79	Hgs 405										2 3 2
19m 19	Assal, Daniel	5	13/14	2	1pc	12 50 Fitzgerald							2/8	171	C 1240										7 4 2
21m	Samson																								
22m 20	DePalmo, Alfredo	1	5	1	1pc	1 Mann	2/11	57	Hgs																7 8 7
44m 21	Congar Longies, Nicolas, & son	5	23 26/27	2	1pc	1 Fitzgerald							2/11	103	Clark 220										12 15 12
17m	Panagiotos																								
11m	Spiros																								
23m 22	Hadjiantonian, Georges,	5v	22	1	1pc 1	Fitzgerald							2/11	106	Clark 230										4 5 4
33m 23	Devic, Mile	1	24	1	1pc Dr Cert	1 10 Mann	2/11	59	HS																7 8 7
22m 24	Aron, Moise	5	16	1	To Hosp 2/11/12 - 11 am 1pc Rel 2/21/12 12 3/pm	1 10 Fitzgerald							2/21	90	Lw 245										4 5 4
20m 25	Milios Sarfiat, Georges	4	15	1	1pc	1 10 Macatee							2/10	101	Gold 130										3 4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. NIAGARA (Sheet 2) arrived Feby 7 1912, 191, M., , from

21

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
m 26	Paillend, Louis, Loir Emile	6	5/6	2	1pc	1 00 Bauer	2/13	142 K					Landed 2/17—9:20am									Ret to Ellis Island 2/14/12 4:20 pm		20	20	20
													Landed 2/17/12—9:20am							2 15	2/14/12	La Provence			
m 27	Thodor, Yanoff,	4	10	1	1pc	1 20 Macatee							2/11	129	Clark	4:22										4 54
m 28	Afzoff, Nikola	4	4	1	1pc	1 30 Macatee	2/11	108	Clark											2 15	2/14/12	La Provence				787
~~m 29~~	~~Bonin, Basche~~	~~6~~	~~28~~	~~1~~	~~1pc~~	~~1 30 Fitzgerald~~							2/10	45	Clark	5:05										343
m 30	Brezovzc, Martin	5	29	1	1pc	1 50 Fitzgerald							2/10	112	Gaul	1:55										333
m 31	Rogovin, Arm. Chaim	5	12	1	1pc	2 10 Fitzgerald							2/11	88	C	1:25										444
f 32	Recej, Guilka	7	3	1	1pc	2 00 Book	2/11	N3	NYS	2/14-20-NS 2/37		mon								2 2/21/12		Espagne				1414 77
				38																						

TOTALS

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H B B Montgomery, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., Sailing the ninth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States. Medical College of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H B B Montgomery M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S.S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Colon, January 30th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schaumann	Edmund	28	m.	s.		Merch.	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Adolf Passenstedt		
2	Richardson	William	33	m.	m.		Manufr.	"	"	U.S. Citizen		New York	New York	Fr. 16 Hanover Str.	N.Y.	New York
3	Richardson	Mabel	31	f.	w.		wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Fischer	Dick August	27	m.	s.		Engineer	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peru Paita	do Business in Peru		in Transit to Hamburg
5	Krautschopp	Edmund	49	m.	m.		Merch.	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chile Valparaiso	do Business in Chile		in Transit to Hamburg
6	Grigar	John	22	m.	s.		"	"	"	Chile	Chilean	Chile	"	do Business and Otis Home in Chile		in Transit to Hamburg
7	Muder	Arno	28	m.	s.		"	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peru Lima	do Business in Peru		in Transit to Hamburg
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. Kenyon
Insp

1
2
5
4

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 7*, 1912

23

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Howard ave Stapleton N.Y.													
2	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	1911	New York	His Home in N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light blue	none	Germany	Kohrsheim
3							6 Hanover str.													
4							100 Cathedral Parkway													
5							N. York													
6							"													
7	yes	himself	$100-	no			in Transit to Hamburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	Germany	Munchen
8	"	"	200-	"			in Transit to Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
9	"	"	200-	"			in Transit to Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chile Valparaiso
10	"	"	200-	"			in Transit to Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany Frankfurt
11																			Devants.	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Deonatia master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Deonatia.
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

24

I, H. B. Montgomery, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Ohio medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. B. Montgomery M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at NY

Immigration Officer.

13—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston, February 1. 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leidlinger	Rudolf	40		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Germ	Born				
2	Hoole	Arthur F.	46		M	M	Merchant	Y		"	"	"				
3	Hoopes	Rosella H.	44		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Hoopes	Attward K.	8		M	"	—	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Hoopes	Allen	74		M	"	—	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Martin	William	40		M	S	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Donovan	Florence	45		M	M	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Donovan	Alice A.	40		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Schultz	Frederick	46		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Schultz	Grace L.	40		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Miles	Thomas	58		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Miles	Mabel	46		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
13	McDougall	Lora	42		F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Cook	Oliver	73		M	M	—	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Cook	Caroline M.	65		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Atkinson	Thomas	33		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Canadian	Eng	Canada Cochrane		Mrs Adams 111 Cochrane	Canada	Cochrane
17	Atkinson	Mary A.	27		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Cook	Margaret	46		F	"	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Born				
19	Wilson	Robert	29		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Cameron	Charles	31		M	"	Mining Engineer	"	"	"	"	"				
21	Davidson	William N.	43		M	M	Miner	"	"	Canadian	Scotch	Canada Galt		41 Market St. Galt	Canada	Galt
22	Edwards	William O.	45		M	"	Mining Engineer	"	"	England	British	Canada Toronto		607 Christie St Toronto	"	Toronto
23	Godfrey	Forbes	44		M	M	Physician	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	"	"	Stanley & Albert sts Toronto Canada		
24	Huyette	Carl C.	32		M	M	Merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Born				
25	Huyette	Ruth M.	28		F	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Coffman	Harry	38		M	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	Born				
27	Adams	Inez	24		F	"	Traveler	"	"	"	"	Born				
28	Miller	Alexander	42		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Born				
29																
30																

2 1 3 5 Can

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 7.*, 1912 25

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or advocating or belonging to any body of persons teaching polygamy, or not believing in organized government, or opposed to all government, or anarchistic, or a believer in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or hostile to the United States in favor of any foreign government, or not a believer in the principles of the Constitution of the United States, or a disbeliever in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching any of the foregoing doctrines, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, or has been in the United States, or has been in the United States previously, and if so, when and how often?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					423 E. 50th St. New York												
2					Rivier 44 177 W. Milton Barre												
3					— " —												
4					— " —												
5					— " —												
6					537 Parliament St. Toronto Canada												
7					59 St. Marks ave Brooklyn												
8					— " —												
9					205 Berwick ave Detroit Michigan												
10					— " —												
11					Guayaquil & Valley Peru												
12					— " —												
13					453 W. 152nd St. New York												
14					823 West End ave New York												
15					— " —												
16	no	himself	$100	Yes 1909	in Transit to Canada												
17	"	Indiana	Yes	1909	— " —												
18					823 West End ave New York												
19					82 Pierrepont St. Brooklyn												
20					105 4th ave Newark N Jersey												
21	no	himself	$100	Yes 1911	in Transit to Canada						good	no	6	1	light	light	Canada Ontario
22	"	"	$100	" 1911	Toronto						"	"	5	8	"	"	England Devon
23	"	"	$100	" 1911	in Transit to Canada Toronto 112 Hague ave Detroit Mich						"	"	5	11	"	"	Canada Devonshire
24																	
25					127 N. 4th Street Steubenville Ohio												
26					5635 Washington ave Chicago												
27					301 High Street Newark N J												
28																	
29																	Devonshire
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Devantier Master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devantier
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912,

at New Haven

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Montgomery, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Medical College of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. Montgomery M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February 1912

at New York

Wm Caepe

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

3

26

Feb 7 1912

| | | |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Santiago de Cuba, February 2. 1912

1. No. in List	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. †Race or People.	10. *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12. Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bauer	Werner	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
2	Case	Earl N.	26		M	S	Merchant	"	"	—						
3	Legard	Elmer	20		M	S	Mariner	"	"	—						
4	Pickrell	James	50		M	M	Merchant	"	"	—						
5	Trumbull	Agnes	44		F	M	wife	"	"	—						
6	Skinner	Edson	44		M	M	Mgr. mfg.	"	"	—						
7	Skinner	Jaimee	42		F	M	wife	"	"	—						
8	Schwartz	Joseph	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	—						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

" Barn
" Bowl
" Boulder, Nat - pursuing mineral
" Barn
" Barn

N. J. Coyne
Agent

8 C

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *February 7.*, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same has been refunded, or is to be refunded, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					West Enderoe Englewood N Jersey 107 W. 32d st.											
2					Lansdale Pa.											
3					H. Tibbijat											
4					Buffalo											
5					Orleans Vermont											
6					"											
7					Orleans Vermont											
8					"											
9					Waldorf astoria Hotel New York											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Levantin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Deventer master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
..... , from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Deventer
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. B. Montgomery, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Medical College of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. B. B. Montgomery M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Santiago de Cuba, February 2., 1962

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dempsey	Joseph	22	m	M	Miner	Ja	Ja	U.S. Citizen	Born					
2	Moran	Thomas	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(W. Coast trip)

2 C

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *February 7*, 1902

29

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							181 Graham ave Brooklyn														
2							276 W. 119th st New York														
3																			Devonshire		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Svoanson master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Svoanson
master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1915,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Payne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest M. Tourtellotte, Surgeon of the Minneapolis, Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the vessel therein mentioned," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest M. Tourtellotte

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

Minneapolis

Recv. Feb 7/1912

17 17 13 30 — 12

Feb 19 — 1912

13 17 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from Southampton, 29th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Conley	Arthur	✓			United States Citizen									
2	Baymer	Mary	✓			✓			"	"					
3	Coe	William Travers	✓			✓			"	"					
4	Col	Sarah Layburn	✓			✓			"	"					
5	Wyman	Louise F	✓			✓			"	"					
6	Merritt	Annie M	✓			✓			"	"					
7	Francis	Flora M.	✓			✓			"	"					
8	Dunham	Wirth S.	✓			✓			"	"					
9	Dunham	Mabel wife	✓			✓			"	"					
10	Dunham	Barbara dr	✓			✓			"	"					
11	Burgess	Robert	✓			✓			"	"					
12	Burgess	Margaret	✓			✓			"	"					
13	Brady	S. Stanley	✓			✓			"	"					
14	Brady	Muriel J.	✓			✓			"	"					
15	Hensley	Una	✓			✓			"	"					
16	Berdell	Chas Prescott	✓			✓			"	"					
17	Hardh	Hugo	✓			✓			"	"					
18	Smith	Frances Annie	58	✓	F/wid	Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Harrogate	Mr T. Smith 27 St Saviourgate York		
19	Campbell	Gertrude Jessie	29	✓	S	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hastings	Mrs Campbell 21a Marina St Leonards on Sea		
20	Eardley-Wilmot	Sybil Mary	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Lady Eardley-Wilmot 83 Cromwell Rd London SW		
21	Gill-Smith	Reginald Arthur	38	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mrs E Smith Bramblecombe Ballingor		
22	Gill-Smith	Sybil	dr	9	10	7/	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
23	Hutchinson	Augusta Dottie	62	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Brother) General Hutchinson Bendemeer Eastbourne	Cal. Paulo Alto	
24	Montgomery-Irving	James	40	✓	M/m	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Woodsden Hall Kingston on Thames	"	"
25	Savory	Agnes Rocke	50	✓	F	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Mr A. J. Savory 31 Brantham Gdns London SW	"	"
26	Mc Call	Maude Agnes	22	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		29 Royal Crescent Sodans Park London	"	"
27	Michalson	Israel	37	✓	M/S	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		709 Thistroom St W		
28	Hay	Gertrude C.	51	✓	F/S	Tourist	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Lt Col A. P. Hay Clinton Peak Derby	Jamaica Kingston	
29	Knight	Matilda	Mrs 41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Knight 27 Church St Sandgate Kent	✓	
30	Jeffries	John Stanley	34	✓	M	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father & Partner Mrs Jeffries Great Yarmouth	"	"

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

LIST OF "ALIENS IN TRANSIT."

S. S. Minneapolis VOY. 132 ARRIVED AT NEW YORK, 7th February 12

This list must be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration immediately upon arrival at New York.

SHEET No.	LIST No.	NAME	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION AND STREET ADDRESS	ROUTE	FURTHER INFORMATION OBTAINED IN PROOF OF TRANSIT
1	19	Gertrude Jessie Campbell	English	337 Brunswick St Vancouver BC	via Toronto	31
1	27	Grace Mickelson	Canadian	260 St James St, Montreal	D.F.H.	
1	28	Gertrude C. Hay	English	Jamaica	first available steamer	
1	29	Matilda Knight	English	no	probably U. Fruit Co steamer sailing Thurs	

Master.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 7th February, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2							Patricia's Pty													
3							160 Waverly Pl.													
4							NY													
5							Robert Re Worchester Mass													
6							209 Osborn St Fall River Mass													
7							Auburn Hotel													
8							Wayne Alls.													
9							J.													
10																				
11							Havana Alla													
12																				
13							1118 N States													
14							Baltimore Md													
15							Va River Pty.													
16							(34) Fine Pty.													
17							St Hotel Astor													
18	Yes Mr C H Smith over No						(Brotherless) Mr C H Smith ✓ The Turrets Rivers Side Drive My Ch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	grey	grey	nil	England York
19	No Self ✓ No ✓						337 Dunsmuir St Vancouver B C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓ Hastings
20	Yes Lady E Wheat ✓	Yes 1910 My.					Friend Miss M L Willard 13 East 77th St New York Cty	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dk	black brown	✓		Patent Pending
21	✓ Self	✓ ✓ 6 months ✓					Home 301 West 105th St New York Cty	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fair	brown blue	✓	England	Tunbridge Wells
22	✓ Father	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓					do do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3		✓	flaxen ✓	✓	✓	London
23	✓ Self	✓ ✓ 1910 Palo Alto					Brother M A J Hutchinson Paulo Alto California	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		dk	grey brown	✓	✓	Canterbury
24	✓ ✓	✓ ✓ 21 Years My.					374 W 116th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Fair	brown grey	✓	✓	Bromley Kent
25	✓ ✓	✓ No					Friend Wm Bayliss. Seabright New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey brown	✓	India	Calcutta
26	✓ ✓	✓ Yes 1 year My					Capt Wm W G Fitch 113 E 14th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Medm	dark grey	✓	England	Tunbridge Wells
27	✓ ✓	✓ Yes 1910 Father visit					709 Sherbrooke St W Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	Canada	Montreal
28	✓ ✓	✓ No ✓ My.					Home Kingston Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5		Fair	blu		England	
29	✓ Miss Hoey	✓ ✓ ✓ My					do do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Medm	dark Hazel	✓	✓	Ramsgate
30	✓ Self	✓ ✓ ✓ My					Go Burberrys 1714 W 34th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fair	✓ Grey	✓	✓	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. O. Hasker master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Minneapolis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Hasker
master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1907

at Phila P. E. Litchfield
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest W. Jonkins, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS, Kerewosh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years Experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest W. Jonkins

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb 1912

at NEW YORK

R E Hitchen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 U

33

1 C

Buelea

Feb 18-1912

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-U.S.S. MINNEAPOLIS. sailing from Southampton, 27th January, 1965.

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	McFall	Dennis	49		M	M	U.S. Citizen									
2	Seaborne	Charles	40		M	M	Horseman	yes		English	English	England	London	Wife 1 Shrewsbury Ct White Cross St E London	Newyk	Newyork
3	Stevens	William	46		S					Scotch	Scotch			Sister Mrs O'Neill 18 Dean's Yard Westminster London		
4	Bradley	James	32							Irish	Irish			Wife Mrs Daly 1 Westminster Br Rd London		
5	Kay	Robert	33		M					English	English			Wife 20 St Marys Ter Paddington		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Returning Cattle Not Count

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *7th February*, 1912 — 34

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1							*88 Erith Rd E Ham*											*Elen 86*	*W Ham*	
	2	*Passage not paid Employer by AT-Co*		*15*	*Yes*	*1912*	*New York*	*Atlantic Transport Line*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*good*	*No*	*5*	*4*	*fair*	*fair blue*	*No*	*England*	*London*
	3	*returning in*		*15*	✓	✓	✓	*Employees returning*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	*5*	*4*	✓	*grey* ✓	✓	*Scotland*	*Edinburgh*
	4	*Ship*		*15*	✓	✓	✓	*in the ship*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	*5*	*8*	*fresh brown*	✓	✓	*Ireland*	*Londonderry*
	5	✓	✓	*15*	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	*5*	*6*	✓	✓ *brown*	✓	*England*	*Manchester*
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. D. Hasker Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS., from Southampton, do
(Master or other Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly one that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. D. Hasker
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1904

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, Dr H Jeldun, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jeldun,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENTRIES, CORRECTIONS AND STRIKINGS MUST BE COMPLETELY MADE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bergmann	Philipp Peter	64		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Hinrich Bergmann	S. D.	Aberdeen
2	Voss	Jakob	29		M.	unmarried			Russia	Heb.	Russia	Kherson	brother-in-law Leigid H. Bruenlen	Germany	
3	"	Liba	28		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	mother Draya Voss	Russia	Kherson
4	Besta	Rosalie	20		F.	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pilsen	father H. Josef Besta	Bohemia	Ill. Chicago
5	"	Barbora	17		F.	girl			"	"	"	"	Rosenwald & Co. 12 grand father	"	"
6	Brada	Marie	25		F.	maid servant			"	"	"	"	uncle Josef Brada	"	"
7	Kavarik	Marie	18			2-19-667					Bohemia		Telegraph Block	"	"
8	Loub	Anna	20								Protivin	Budejovice	father Franz Kavarik		
9	Konvek	Tadeas	26		M.	Farm laborer					Protivin	Budejovice	father Adam Loub		
10	Novak	Josef	21			baker					Moravia	Prerau	mother Veronika Konvek	Ill.	Chicago
11	John	Gisela	21		F.	sales lady					Bohemia	Prerau	Chicago 46 Cora	Bohemia	
12	Krzyzanski	Albert	29		M.	laborer	7-87814-17/1/11-Vienna		Polish	Austrian Galicia	Austria	Lemberg	mother Cecilie Novak		
13	Kovarik	Amelia	23		F.	maid servant					Austria	Lemberg	Prerau		
14	Kostak	Stefan	38		M.	Farm laborer					Austria	Galicia	Lemberg		
15		Maria	26		F.	wife							Kostak Stefan		
16	Elena	Zakarjna	14		F.	child servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	Kostak Stefan		
17	Konvar	Wenzel	26		M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pralkowce	Kostak Stefan	Penn	Stamford
18	Stolar	Chaue	37		F.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zhitomir	brother Josef Elena		
19	"	Kayol	13		F.	child			"	"	"	"	Pralkowce Wenzel		
20	"	Yossen	9		M.	"			"	"	"	"	brother Cyrill Konvar		
21	Kozinski	Jakob	25		M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Siedlce	Hospitalen Lublin Russia		
22	"	Mosquinna	21		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	brother Stefan Stolar		
23	"	Chaim	3		M.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Zhitomir Russia		
24	"	Kilianstan	3		M.	"			"	"	"	"	Pereyaslawskaya 46 Zhitomir		
25	Lenborski	Felix	23		M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	grand mother		
26	Krzyzkowski	Bronislaw	18								Wielanowo	Warsaw	father Ignacy Lenborski	Russia	Pa. Erie
27	Jelkowski	Wladyslaw	23								Warsaw	Lodz	Warszawa Lodz Russia		
28	Welk	Josef	44		M.	machinist					Welka	Siedlce	uncle Ignacy Krzyzkowski		
29	"	Marjanna	33		F.	wife	no	no					Welka Josef		
30	"	Stanislaw	11		M.	child	yes	yes					wife Marjanna		
													Welka Josef		

16

R. A. Mitchell Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 7th 1912, 1912

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, and whether having been assisted by others in purchasing it, or by any railroad or steamship company.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	200	1906 Aberdeen S.D.	none	Aberdeen, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany Halle
2	"	"		1911 Phila. Pa.	grandfather	435 Fairmount	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark	blue	"	Russia Minsk
3	"	wife		no	"	Emily St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	self	40	no	no	none	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blonde	brown	"	Bohemia Prag
5	"	mother	—	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Austria
6	"	self	45	"	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	black	"	" Prag
7	"	"	12	"	"	cousin	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown	"	" Bohemia
8	"	"	12	"	"	brother	Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	gray	"	" Austria
9	"	"	26	"	"	father	Austria	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"	Moravia Radmin
10	"	"	26	"	"	cousin	Johnstown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blonde	blue	" " Bohemia
11	"	"	3	"	"	uncle	1st Ave. & 15th St. New York	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	brown	"	" Moravia
12	no	wife	500	1904	husband	Grand Ave. & 66th St.	Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	black	brown	" Galicia Sedo
13	"	"	15	no	no	cousin	435 Fairmount Ave.	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5 2	"	blonde	gray	"	" Bohemia Rakovnicka
14	"	"	30	yes	no	friend	Emily St	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" Austria Rotor
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" Bohemia Borek
16	no	self	20	yes	no	brother	Roma Miller St. & Crawford Ave.	Chicago	no	no	no	5 1	fair	black	brown	none	Galicia Rabbrece
17	"	"	50	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	"	Russia Brzezy
18	yes	"	50	"	"	brother	435 Fairmount Ave.	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	"	"	" Radomischel
19	"	mother	—	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
21	no	self	200	1911	no	uncle	Jasinowa Brzeg	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	grey	"	" Russia Rabkowice
22	"	wife	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown	"	" Austria Radomischel
23	"	father	—	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	" U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
24	"	"	—	no	no	no								blonde			" Russia Rabkowice
25	no	self	25	no	yes	no	acquaintance	Kasimierz Brzeg Pa. 433	Phila. Pa.	No	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue grey	none	Russia Warsaw
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Radomsko
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	"	"	" Warsaw
28	"	"	none	"	"	cousin	as above.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	grey	"	" Kielce
29	yes	wife	160	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	"	"	" Radomsko
30	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blonde	dark	"	" Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. x Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

v. L. Petersen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K. Jeldes, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

K. Jeldes.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Koebe	Carl	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Teut.	Ohio	Akron	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Ohio	Akron
✓ 2	— " —	Lydia	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 3	Delaporte	Philipp	39		m	m	missionary	"	"	"	"	Russia Marshall Islands	Ohio	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Russia Marshall Islands	Ohio
✓ 4	— " —	Salome	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 5	— " —	Philipp ch	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 6	— " —	Margaret	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 7	Bissing	William	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Md.	Baltimore	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Md.	Baltimore
✓ 8	Meuenge	Hubert	36		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 9	— " —	Helene	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 10	— " —	Hubert W.	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"
✓ 11	Miller	Hugh	39		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Ind.	Minnesi	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Ind.	Minnesi
✓ 12	Brown	Louis C.	25		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"		Manila	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Minn.	Bridgewater
✓ 13	Markgraaf	Nina	31		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Nebr.	Omaha
✓ 14	VolBrecht	Henry	42		m	m	grocer	"	"	"	"	Long Island	East Islip	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	N.Y.	East Islip
✓ 15	Scherm	Betty	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Friedrich	Antonin	25		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iowa Logan	wife, Marie Friedrich	Iowa	Logan
✓ 17	Holzrichter	Heinrich	51		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father, Hermann Holzrichter	N.Y.	New York
✓ 18	Gottfried	Xaver	31		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Barmen, Germany mother, Wally Immekenbach	N.Y.	"
✓ 19	Pabst	Hans	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	brother, Hugo Pabst father, Gustav Pabst Barmbeck near Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Petitioned
Inspector

1915
1/4 1

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 19 2, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						108 St Antoine st											
2						Nauru Marshall Island											
3						S. Pacific											
4																	
5																	
6						residence:											
7						19 Rue Riadigo St. Bellemare, Alb.												
8						residence:											
9						68 Rue Richelieu Str. Bruxelles Hy.												
10						" "											
11						residence:											
12						485 Eschenbrunnerstr. Chemnitz, Sachs.												
13						" ugg Bridgewater Mass.												
14						residence:											
15						86 Bank St. Omaha, Neb.												
16						" " & Adolph Zabel											
17						residence:											
18						805 Bergmannstr. Berchelyn, Hy,												
19	no	pd	40 yes	10 yes		friend: C. Orr											
20	yes	"	100			Logan, Iowa Logan, York Bro 5. no no no good no							5	7	fair brown	gray	none Slovara Jaworek
21	yes	"	7 yes	yes	1906 Newyork	friend: C. Ortmann											
22	Bremen	"	30	no	— —	5 ave 111 Newyork							5	6	" blond	fine	" Germany Barmen
23	yes	"	135	"	— —	as guardiance Rev. Jagelau											
24						220 Lenox Newyork							5	8	" "	grey	" " Eichstadt
25	yes	"	135	yes	— —	friend: Jennet Platz											
26						162 East 86 str Newyork							5	7	" "	blue	" " Hamburg
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Pitzussen master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Pitzussen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

F. E. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, W. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Jelden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Tomcala	Katerina	17		F	S	maid servant Pass. Ag. V-8-79956-1/17/41			Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Telka	Father Josef Tomcala Telka 136	Moravia	[illegible]
✓ 2	Slovak	Emma	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Emma Slovak Telka 104	"	" 4
✓ 3	Slovak	Anna	17	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Paul Slovak Telka 195	"	" 11
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. Holmgren Insp.

3

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or inducement, or assisted by others, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no	no	Cousin Sindela Kolinsky 1414 6. 72 St — York	(Died to Mrs Bode 7 T A						5	1	fair	black grey	none	Moravia Telka
2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						5	2	〃	brown 〃	〃	〃 〃
3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						5	5	〃	〃 〃	〃	〃 〃
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Lieut. Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Feldum, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's interest," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Feldum.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Drieldle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

11—3115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Scharf	Babete	9		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	grandfather: Mendel Scharf, Lemberg, Galizien	NY	New York
2	Hechhardt	Walter	11		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	Moravia	Prossnitz	Forlau 7. Prossnitz, Mähren	Ohio	Hamersville
3	Wesely	Franz	26		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	Wien	father: Franz Wesely, Radetzkygasse 26, Wien V	NY	New York
4	Nägele	Louise	23		f	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	father: Friedrich Nägele, Hl. Engerstein pf. Bleigheim		
5	Liebscher	Rudolf	21		m	s	medicine student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz	father: Georg Liebscher, Radeberg, Sa.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Meitzner	Olga	28		f	s	missionary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Saxonia	father: Ehrenfr. Meitzner, Braunsdorf, Sa.		Mount Carmel
7	Hacke	Heinrich	24		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	father: Theodor Hacke, Bergahnsch. 14 Oberhausen Rheinland	NY	New York
8	Freund	Lothar	21		m	s	machanic	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Rudolf Freund, Rothschildallee, Frankfurt a/M.	"	"
9	Helmsorig	Fritz	23		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Wadersloh	father: Rudolf Helmsorig, Wadersloh i/W.	Ohio	Wadsworth
10	Chom	Mirai	25		f	s	cook	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother: Barbara Chom, Mrcen, Böhmen	NY	Syracuse
11	von Nordheim	Agnes	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	agent: Hilary Neglich, Hohenstaufenstr. 194, Berlin W	"	"
12	—"—	Ewald	8		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: —"—	"	"
13	—"—	Erich	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: —"—	"	"
14	Kellmann	Hans	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Hugo Kellmann, Alexanderstr. 5, Stuttgart	NJ	Elizabeth
15	Deiss	Joseph	36		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ahrweiler	father: Konrad Deiss, Ahrweiler, i/Ahrtal	Texas	Wimmerauer
16	—"—	Louise	37		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: —"—	"	"
17	—"—	Pauline	7		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: —"—	"	"
18	—"—	Friedrich	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: —"—	"	"
19	Lindner	Karl	20		m	s	technologist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bayreuth	father: Joseph Lindner, Bayreuth, Oberpfalzen	Pa	Lebanon
20	Rohrbacher	Rosa	23		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Herxheim	father: Jakob Rohrbacher, Herxheim b/Landau	NY	[illegible]
21	Hern	Karl Gottlieb	32		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	mother: Rosa Hetzler, Teilerstr. 10, Ludwigshafen a/Rh.	"	"
22	Light	Johann Friedr.	24		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Erlangen	brother: Konrad Klenkenleben, Amthofstr. 23, Erlangen	Ill.	Chicago
23	Nützel	Johann	24		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Nützel, Bayreutherstr. 31, Erlangen	"	"
24	Hüning	Erich	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Braunsche	brother: Karoline Hüning, Braunsche, i/Hannover	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Prosz	Ephraim	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Radautz	friend: Dr. Joseph Bieser, Radautz, Bukowina, Austria	NY	Brooklyn
26	—"—	Gisella	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: —"—	"	"
27	Brunner	Lydia	19		f	s	servant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Chur	mother: Mrs. Brunner-Heinz, Lürlibadstr. Chur, Switzerland	NJ	Madison
28	Riedi	Martin	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Rheinthal	father: Martin Riedi, Au, Rheinthal	Penn	Harrisburg
29	Lieber	Albert	23		m	s	railroad employee	"	"	"	"	"	St. Gallen	father: Jos. Chas. Lieber, Neudorf, Au, Rheinthal	Ohio	Hamilton
30	Lissi	Rosa	30		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich	friend: Miss Schweizer, Zeltstr. 6, Zürich IV	Pa	Harrisburg

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1913, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father: No	no	no			father: Leiser Schaft 130 Livingston St. New York					fair	10th toe on R. foot gone						
2	no	father: 150					father: Carl Hackner Immergrün, Ohio												
3	yes	self	200				wife: Marie Weasley 273 W 98 St. New York							5' 9"		brown			
4	"	"	250	yes	1909	New York	cousin: Bride Rose 353 Lexington Ave. New York							5' —		dark brown			
5	"	"	48	no	no	no	acquaintance: Ernst Kliesbach 2063 Chalfant Ave. Chicago, Ill.							5' 10"		brown blue			
6	no	"	250				cousin: Herbert Bowden Tramp to Boston Mass							5' 8"		dark grey			
7	yes	"	75	yes	1909	New York	friend: August Fischer 677 Eastern Ave. Bronx New York							5' 6"		blond			
8	"	parents	25	no	no	no	brother: Frank H. Brandt 17 Bethune Ave., New York							5' 11"		blue			
9	yes	self	50				brother-in-law: Heinrich Ahlers 1515 Decatur St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5' 7"		dark			
10	"	"	250				nephew: Peter Wittig Alexander Bisol to Mrs Bohl & T.A.							5' 4"		brown		Bohemia	Aussee
11	Swed	Agent	160	no	no	no	husband: Hermann von Rathenow Magnolias St. 215, Syracuse, N.Y.							5' 2"		blond blue		Germany	Berlin
12	S	Father					father:							—		brown			—
13	S	Father					father:							—					—
14	No	"	285	no			friend: Esther L. Bergung 847 Monroe St. Elizabeth, N.J.							5' 8"		blond			Mannheim
15	Swed	Bought	40				brother-in-law: B. Klugsey Winnemucca, Nevada							5' 5"		grey			Schneeth
16	Y	Pastor					brother:							5' 2"		blue			Steinmühlbach
17	Y	Uncle					uncle:							—					Schneeth
18	Y	Uncle					uncle:							—					—
19	No	father	200	no	no	no	friend: Chas. Schneider, Morgan Jackson St. Evanston, Ill.							5' 11"		blond blue			Bayreuth
20	yes	self	250				uncle: Peter Hansmann 1201 Wash. Ave. 20 St. Galveston, Tex.							5' 6"					Oberaheim
21	"	"	230				brother:							5' 8"					Merzenbach
22	no	"	45				friend: Esther Ahearinger 1937 Bowen Ave., Chicago, Ill.							5' 5"		brown			Erlangen
23	No	"	65				brother:							5' —					—
24	Yes	"	85	no	yes	no	sister: Maria Hartstein 843 Livingston St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5' 8"		blond grey			Bremische
25	Y	brother-in-law	150				brother-in-law: Max Ehrmann 412 Hinsdale Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5' 8"		grey 399 Hinsdale		Austria	Radautz
26	Y	"	"				brother: Rus 399 Hinsdale							5' 6"				Roumania	Mikeleny
27	Y	self	25				friend: Rev. Dr. Hitchcock Dresbach to Mrs Bohl & T.A.							5' 6"		brown grey		Switzerland	Wetzikon
28	Swed	"	140				Dr. Frank, Medican, N.Y. brother: Conrad Bindt 850 Church Ave. New York John Bunker							5' 4½"					Ost
29	S	"	250				uncle: Esther Burkhei R.R. 8 Hannibal, Ohio							5' 3"		blond			—
30	no	"	150				uncle: Mr. Huber, Adolf wife Marian Dresbach to Mrs Bohl & T.A. Landwirt. 13 Hamerling, Graz							5' 7"		brown			Wetzikon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Lütten-Pötussen, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F v Lütten-Pötussen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Prinzess Irene, sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bräun	Dora	16		f s	servant girl	yes	yes	Switz.	German	Switzerland	Thun	Father: M. Bräun-Meier Thun, Switzerland	N.J.	Madison ✓
✓ 2	Hegmann	Elise	34		f s	cook	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	Mother: Christine Hegmann Lenz, Bavaria	NY	New York ✓
✓ 3	Benken	Willy	21		m s	Delegate merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Geestemünde	Father: Heinr. Benken Kirchenstr. 11 I Geestemünde	"	"
✓ 4	Mädler	Anna	20		m s	Delegate Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nehzschkau	Father: Hermann Mädler Nehzschkau, Hainnenbezirk. 9.	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 5	Klages	Wilhelm	18		m s	Delegate Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	Father: Hermann Klages Steinerstr. 7. Hildesheim	NY	New York
✓ 6	Thiele	Adolf	29		m s	electrician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	mother: Marie Thiele Waldenhofstr. 4. Hannover	"	"
✓ 7	Kaymark	Essej	25		m s	sailor	a	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kasan	acquaintance: Jurgen Lichtenstein Ritterstr. 24 Leipzig	"	"
✓ 8	Merkel	Fred	27		m m	bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Hansford, Va.	Father: Charles Reine Königstr. 70 Barmen	Conn	Stamford
✓ 9	Jäng	Wilhelm	24		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg	Father: Wilh. Jäng Zähringen i/Baden	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 10	Wolbers	Jesine	29		f s	Delegate Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Father: Gerhard Wolbers Ostermarsch. 9. Leer, Ostfriesland	NJ	Bayonne ✓
✓ 11	Fuchs	Lena	23		f s	Delegate stenotypist	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Warschau	Friend: Rosalie Ogrodowska Eliasza Plater I Nr. 8, Warschau	NY	New York ✓
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. Wolbers
Insp.

11

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *1912*

44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	wife	father	25	no			Friend: Rev. H. Faherty 211 West 42nd St. New York City							5	4½	fair	brown	brown	Switzerland	Thun
2	go	self	25	yes	1907	New York	aunt: Margarethe Schneider 238½ - 2 ave. New York City							5	3	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Hirschhorn
3	"	"	25	no			friend: Ella Packham 61 W. 118 St. New York							5	6½	"	black	"	"	"	Gerstenmünde
4	wife	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Christian Scheetberg 365 Fairmount St. Philadelphia, Pa.							5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Hofgeismar
5	go	father	50	yes	"	"	aunt: Dora Hagen 507 W. 179 St. New York							5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Hildesheim
6	"	self	25	yes	1911	New York	residence: 168 W. 20 St. New York							5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hannover
7	"	"	25	no			Lutheran: Samuel Sievers 864 Upper 3rd Ave. New York							5	10	"	dark	"	"	Russia	Russia
8	wife	"	50	yes	1907	New York	friend: Rev. Martin Schaefer 5 West 4th St. New York	Chas Pisini Mains St. Mich						5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hochst a/M.
9	wife	"	50	yes	yes	no	friend: H. Schaefer Room 34, 135, Christopher St.							5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lehi
10	"	"	75	"	"	"	uncle: Mrs. Aug. Engelhardt 13 Rathbun Ave. Bayonne, N.J.	Mary Brisel 4 Quiquet Engelhart						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Leer
11	yes	brother	100	yes	1910	New York	brother: Jakob Braunstein 1311 Washington Ave. Bronx New York							5	5	"	dark	"	Russia	Lodz
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ev Lettesen Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2073A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 17th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Silber	Josef	22		m s	laster	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	wife Rosina Silber Lodz, Russia	Conn.	Stamford
2	Mraz	Steve	19		m s	Farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Malnice	mother Kristie Mraz Gradczyca p. Strakonice Bohemia	Utah	Salt Lake City
3	Suchacek	Frantiska	26		f s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Lacanov	brother Jos. Suchacek Lacanov 107 p. Klobouky Moravia		York
4	Seleer	Josef	35		m s	laborer	2-9-38		Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Hamburg	brother Karl Seleer Hamburg 126 St. Marien Austria		Elizabeth
5	"	Leopold	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
6	Knittelfelder	Maria	24		f s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Knittelfelder Gmas 96, Leibnitz Steiermark		
7	Lukacz	Barbara	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tot Komlos	husband Stefan Lukacz Tot Komlos 93 Hungary		York
8	Sandrac	Eva	21		f s	maid servant	"	"	"	do	"	Cejanovo	brother Jozef Sandrac Cejanovo 693 Banat Austria		
9	Zeppa	Magdalena	21		f s	housewife	9-18315-1/20/11		"		"	Csene	brother Stefan Zeppa Csene 75 Hungary		Pittsburgh
10	Wallner	Maria	16		f s	maid servant			"		"	Perbaje	mother Maria Wallner Perbaje 255 Hungary		Chicago
11	Kackowska	Maria	24		f s	"			"		"	"	brother Stefan Kackowski Perbaje 193 Hungary		
12	~~Strobin~~	~~Gyorgy~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~farm laborer~~			~~Hungary~~		~~Hungary~~	~~Cejanovo~~	wife Natalia Strobin Cejanovo Hungary		~~New Detroit~~
13	Kraft	Wilhelmina	26		f s	house maker	yes	yes	Austria	Czech	Galicia	Bolechow	brother Wilhelm Kraft Bolechow Galicia		York
14	Hornmann	Rudolf	33		m s	tailor	"	"	"	German	Austria	Radautz	brother Hermann Hornmann Radautz Bukowina		Brooklyn
15	~~Simonow~~	~~Fedor~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~weaver~~			~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lodz~~	~~brother Simon Simonow Lodz 13 Petrikauer Russia~~		~~York~~
16	"	Abraham	22		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
17	Grgecvic	Nikola	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Gabric	mother Grgecvic Rosa Gabric Hungary		Chicago
18	Vukmanovic	Mihac	24		m s	Servian peasant			"	"	"	Vitrovac	brother Nikola Vukmanovic Vitrovac		Chicago
19	"	Ivan	19		m s	do			"	"	"	"	"		do
20	Gjurovic	Lazar	25	+	m s	do			"	"	Turkey	Tovic	father Gjurovic Tovic Turkey		Globe
21	Slovak	Ludmila	19		f s	maid servant			Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Telka	father Karel Slovak Telka 326 Moravia		N. Y. C.
22	Zasparek	Karel	17		m s	cabinetmaker			"	"	"	"	father Jan Zasparek Telka 142		Grand Island
23	Konrak	Johann	23		m s	joiner			"	"	"	"	father Jan Konrak Telka 153		
24	Cajka	Franzisek	24		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	"	father Jan Cajka Telka 87		Hillsboro
25	Gobs	Martin	24		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father Martin Gobs Telka 25		
26	Vachun	Helena	19		f s	maid servant	11-138532-9/19/35		"	"	"	"	father Jan Vachun Telka 17		
27	Slovak	Anna	17		f s	"			"	"	"	"	father Jan Slovak Telka 326		Utica
28	Kamel	Frankel	18		m s	tailor	1-415496-10/9/12-505-Wo C/R		Hebrew	Galicia	Austria	Gorodnica	parents mother Regina Kamel Gorodnica Bukowina Galicia		York
29	"	Mojsche	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
30	Silberstein	Malvina	16	+	f s	8-10785- plumber	4/16/35		Russia		Russia	Sokolow	brother Leib Silberstein Sokolow Russia		Chicago

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 12 — 46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	$70	no			farmer, to work, 135 Shawmut ave, Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	Russia Poland
2	BY		$70				worker, to work, 834 W. Crystal ave, Salt Lake City, Utah											
3			$60				coming for home, 1626 Fulton, Brooklyn, N.Y.											
4	yes		$30				cook, to work, 145 Ripley pl, Elizabeth, N.J.							5	8	dk		Austria Croatia
5			$30															
6			$30				friend,											
7	no		$17	no	4 yrs	N.Y.	waiter, 330 E. 9th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	gray	Russia Russia
8			$30	yes	2 yrs	N.Y.	waiter, 330 E. 9th, New York, N.Y.							5	—	blonde	blue	Russia Russia
9	S		$5															
10	S		$34															
11	S		$50															
12			$30															
13	yes	self	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	bad	5	6	fair	blue	Russia Russia
14														5	6	black	brown	Russia Russia
15														5	8		gray	Russia Russia
16														5	7		brown	
17	no	self	$100	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none Russia Russia
18			$50											5	7			
19			$50											5	2			
20			$80															
21														5	6	black	blue	Russia Russia
22	no		$28											5	6	blonde	brown	
23			$30				friend,							5	9		brown	
24			$30											5	6	blonde	blue	
25			$30	no	yes									5	8		brown	
26			$20															
27	S		$30											5	7		black	
28			$25											5	4	blonde	brown	Russia Russia
29			$25											5	7		black	
30	no		$25											5	6			Russia Russia

H. E. Snider, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Iv Lütken Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iv Lütken Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briddell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldkirchner, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Prinzess Irene

Dr. Feldkirchner

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

Feb 8 - 1912

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schuster	Anna	20		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Ces. Brod	uncle: Anton Schuster Cesky Brod 333 Bohemia	N.J.	Newyork
2	Mareke	Katarzyna	27		F M	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Rassiow	father: Toman Mareck Mahre p. Zassiow Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Karol	4		M S	none	no	no	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"	"	"
4	"	Wladyslaw	3		M S	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"	"	"
5	Veselý	Josef	34		M S	baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father: Jan Veselý Kostomlice Straka Pol. 92 Str.	"	"
6	Veselý	adolf	22		M S	painter	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kostomice	"	"	"
7	Botte	Václav	45		M S	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	friend: "	"	"
8	Godlewski	Andozy	23		M S	hat-maker	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jachy	father: Pista Godlewski Jachy, Lomza	NJ	Orange Valley
9	Platzer	Agnes	18		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Eisenburg	father: Alois Platzer Eisenburg, Vas Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1913, *19* 48

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	Aunt uncle: Josef Lesinecky 343 E 74th Str. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	light	grey	none	Bohemia	Strednice
2	"	Husband	10	no	husband: Josef Marecek	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zassow
3	"	Father	B	"	California Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	U.S.A.	
4	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	Ill.	Chicago
5	no	self	60	yes	2510 California Ave	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no	friend: Vincenc Lupinek 1810 Fiske Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	
7	"	"	40	yes		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	Bohemia	Kostanice
8	"	"	25	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	yes	"	25	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	old	"	"	"	Vel Bel.
10					married: Teofil Goddlewski 76 Forest ste Orange Valley, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	old	"	"	Russia	Jachy
11					brother: Alois Fleitzer Mobile Alley #911 N. Side, Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Ulwymowce
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. C. Sweeden Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. C. Letten-Petersen, master of the PRINZESS IRENE. (Give Master, First or Second Officer.) (Name of vessel.) from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. C. Letten-Petersen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, (State whether Surgeon "detailed" or "employed by owner's thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the commonwealth of Mass and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Brewen, January 24th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	Cremich	Wincenty	18	11	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawary	father: Jan Cremich	Mass.	Southampton
X 2	Iwanowich	Maryana	21		F	married	"	"	"	"	"	Liechanow	father: Tomasz Iwanowich Cechanow Rock	Ok.	Kent
3	Kissnitzki	Antonii	19		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Mirocz	mother: Kawlyna Kissnitzki Mirocz Wolk.	Mich.	Onondali
4	"	Tanya	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	Henberg	Malke	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chelyn	mother: Tolcwe Henberg Chelyn Russia father: Chaje Medzinsky Warsaw	New York
6	Medrinsky	Chaim	21		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Warshau	[illegible] Russia	"	"
7	Kontwotaite	Anna	24		F	S	maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Kostuniany	sister: Bridau Chontwotaite Kostuniany	Mich.	Calumet
8	Romanauckaite	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyslajcc	mother: Kalbina Romo. nauckaite Smalk	W. Va.	Thomas
X 9	Hluszko	Anna	17		"	"	"	7-173669	5/23/[illegible]	Austria	Ruthene	Croatia	mother: Justina Hluszko Kanica Kanica Croatia	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Solecki	Andreas	38		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	father: Kaval Solecki Kovi. agcor Jaroslav Galicia	"	"
11	Wirzailas	Stefan	20		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father: Stanislaw Wirzailas Zwolda Kovno Russia	Ill.	Segerville
12	Jandrak	John	18		M	S	1-142090-	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	father: Josef Jandrak Raccayca Galicia	Conn.	Hartford
13	Jadusik	Bronislawa	28		F	S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	father: Franz Jadusik Onisco. wo Ryglice	Ill.	Chicago
14	Tpojak	Anna	22		M	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzanika	father: Adam Wilczak Brzezinka	N.J.	Buffalo
15	"	Rozalia	2		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kendra	Maryana	23		M	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bistuzave	father: Josef Zanorski Bistuzanke	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Kiawera	2		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Malik	Antonina	17		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	Mizowa	father: Franez Malik Mizowa	"	"
5/50834 19	Dokla	Meyro	17		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	father: Wasyl Dokla Jasion. Kadladzeny	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 20	Josefowski	Roman	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jozef Josefowski Swiatowka Swiatowka	"	"
21	Krawicki	Antoni	23		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Markopil Markopil	Mich.	Detroit
22	Jozupaitis	Else	20		F	S	maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russia	father: Jurgis Jozupaitis Traklanikraj Traklanikraj	Ill.	East St. Louis
X 23	Jochmann	Maria	21		"	"	"	"	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	mother: Johnann Maria Szepesmuez Hungary	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
ADMITTED 24	Gawlik	Jan	22		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	father: Josef Gawlik Skora Galicia	Pa.	Gallitzin
25	Kim	Josefine	23		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father in law: Kim Janos Croyle Szepes m. Hungary	Ohio	Steubenville
26	"	Jolan	2		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Erszebet	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 28	Paranya	Anna	18		"	"	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Galoncza	father: Paranya Andreas Galoncza Szoon.	Pa.	Throop
29	Radlecki	Pavel	34		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	father: R. Jandrey Lunaczany Galicia	N.J.	Buffalo
30	Goricki	Tomo	22		M	S	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	mother: Bara Goricki Kla. ka 50 Samobor Croatia	Pa.	Lawford

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York. — FEBRUARY SEVENTH, 1912. , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," "charity," as the case may be.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Jo brother	3	No			brother: Stefan Lesnik 52 Maple St. Bradlampton Mass.	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
2	"	uncle	None				uncle: Aleksewski Josef Dodge St. 21 Kent St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Opinogore
3	"	uncle	3				uncle: Nelson Josef Box 28 U.S.A. Avendale Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Suzog
4	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Siawula
5	"	uncle	25				uncle: B. Nowitz 322 7th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Chotyn
6	"	father in law	25				father in law: Sh. Geffen 279 E. 4th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Warschau
7	"	"	25				— " — : Kuzmukas Kiekal 345 Caledonia St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Koltynany
8	"	"	12				— " — : Antanas Kaspar: 826 Hanover St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	"	"	"	Kostajeze
9	"	brother	25				brother: Mayl Klauber 66 Blakely St. Nyack N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Dworci
10	"	brother	25				brother: Kazimir Kokcki Flushing ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Miracin
11	"	brother in law	12				brother in law: Von Dontelevic Apt 20 Septenville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grolda
12	"	brother	10				brother: Andrak Leon 54 Hastenburg Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Galizia	Rozezyce Dluga
13	"	husband	20				husband: Sendzbrich Wojciech 4th Hennipin ave 3720 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Ryglica
14	"	"	24				brother: Jacob Trojak 65 Block St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzezynka
15	"	father	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	husband	40				husband: Kodra Jan 92-24 Co. Regt St. Chicago Ill. father:	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bisluszow
17	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
18	"	sister	20				sister: Anlik Katarzyna 3720 So. Fennifage St. brother: Jakka Frank 222 E. 2 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Uniszowa
19	"	brother	10					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fasciara
20	"	"	24	X			— " — : Drozdowski Jan 185 Harbor St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Kapustyace
21	"	brother in law	25				brother in law: Antoni Tanelek Quebec 1877 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	grey	"	"	Markopie
22	"	brother	24				brother: Mike Szuppicin 2576 Jane ave East St. Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Kowno
23	"	"	5				— " — : Johnnas Mikalaj 111 Pleasant St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	"	"	Hungary	Szepsuneg
24	"	father in law	45				father in law: Albert Wojciechowski 1st Bat 6th Gallitzin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Galizia	Strozé
25	"	husband	30	1906	1911	Ok.	husband: Jan Josef 339 Chestnut St. Oklahoma Steubenville Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Pamlen
26	"	father	"	yes		born in U.S.A.	father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	Steubenville Ohio
27	"	"	"	"		- do -	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
28	"	brother	5				brother: Zaguya Josef 3 Brodos Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Paconiza
29	"	"	20				Brother: Azodecki Piotr Krupp St. 4 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	brown	"	Galizia	Swiczany
30	"	"	25				— " — : Mijo Sorcki Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Croatien	Klaka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettow-Vorbeck Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master ~~Officer~~.)

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the U.S. Princess Irene, ~~public~~ Hospital, (Make whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

X. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2															
1	Khora	Elizabeth	29		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Galicia	Wiesenberg	mother in law: Wiesenberg	Barlam Post Galicia	Pa. Pittsburg
2	"	Johann	15		M S	none	yes	yes							
3	"	Martin	4		"	"									
4	"	Josef	2		"	"									
5	Bunci	Taldja	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Croatia	Croatia	Bisag	sister: Olga Martinyak Croatia		Pa. Wilcb
ADMITTED 6	Leidenson	Aron	17		M S	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Carolbeck	brother: Nochem Leidenson Russia		N.J. Brooklyn
7	Dubas	Paraska	24		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Golozny	father: Junko Saban Galicia		New York
8	Vanyo	Terrone	18		M S	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Khara	brother: Alexander Hungary		Pa. Puritan
ADMITTED 9	Racson	Magdalena	11		F S	none	7-98462		2/3/39			Temevar	uncle: Alexander Temevar		Oh. Cleveland
ADMITTED 10	"	Ida	8		"	"									
11	~~Merkel~~	~~Jacob~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~clerk~~	~~" " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19*

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	10	no		husband: Kuare Martin Carr alley 1822 Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Galizia	Wiesenberg
2	"	father	1	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gld.	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	brother in law	17	"		Gottlieb Gurr Lovasi 2 sis P.O. Add Nicel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Croatia	Brsag
6	no	"	17	"		— " — : W. Zidowskey 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pawlocz
7	no	father	42	"		None sh. Republik N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Galizia	Golotzow
8	no	husband	20	yes 1911	Pa.	brother: Alexander Sabbo Absalon st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Ugocsa
9	no	father	3	no		husband: Kaupo Janos Box 23 Trenton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Temesvar
10	"	"	"	"		father: Jacob Antal 2653 E 29 st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gld.	"	"	"	"
						Pastor Refin 8 Clark street New York.														
12	"	self	50	no		cousin: Michael Bozsodfke 100 Madison New York					Cripple Short right leg									
13	yes	uncle	50	no		uncle: Michael Ignac Vamos 10 Canal st. Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	gld	brown	none	Romania	Bukarest
14	"	cousin	27	"		cousin: Josef Lisonec Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Groskana
15	"	"	26	"		cousin: Anton Snider 13 Elm st. 341 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Brinka
16	"	self	25	"		friend: H. C. Aller 241 East 62 nd st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Prussia	Briesenbanichen
17	"	self	50	yes 1909 1910	Ill.	wife: Ida Zoller Peoria Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"		
18	"	brother	20	no		brother: Oscar Berl 63 Bail. Lee st. Elgin N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gld.	brown	"	Russia	Wallhyn
19	"	"	10	"		brother: Nicolas William 66 Mortellett Mortellets Lanes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Csernigov
20	"	uncle	10	"		uncle: Steve Veperos 243 E 12 st. Bayonne N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Podgyzsdolny
21	"	brother	25	"		brother: Benjamin Fradin Rivital st. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gld	grey	"	Russia	Wilno
22	no	husband	10	yes 1911	NJ	husband: Ziel Pal 77 Pros. pest st. new York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Csascor
23	"	father	—	yes	brown	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	no	brother in law	25	no		brother in law: Schapiro Saul 192 Reuben st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Romania	Wolkosza
25	no	cousin	18	"		cousin: Nikz Wokosa 201 Night st. Detroit "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roman Pelo
26	"	"	16	"		cousin: David Zipan 116 Canon st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Przemysl
27	"	sister	25	"		sister: Zellinger 10 Cannon ave White Plains N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	yes	mother	3	no		mother: S. Smuhery 115 Norfolk st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blk	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lothar Peters, Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at [illegible]

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the U.S. Princess Irene, pertaining thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4											Steerage Passenger				
1	Pawlin	Jurko	19		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wola dolinska	father, Fed. Pawlin	Man.	Winnipeg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19*

54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	19				Brother Krakow Winnipeg		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair black brown	none	Galicia	Wola
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettow-Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5. S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vaška	Jan	45		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	horvá magyarod	wife. Kateřina Vaška Morvamagyarod 45 Hungary	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Kucek	Jan	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kucek Morvamagyarod 76 Hungary	"	"
3	Zámečník	Jan	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Zamecnik Morvamagyarod 282 Hungary	"	"
4	Dedik	Josef	27		M	M	"	none		"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Dedik Morvamagyarod 189 Hungary	"	"
5	Galbavý	Martin	19		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Morvam magyarod	father: Jakub Galbavý Morvamagyarod 85 Hungary	"	"
6	Castarek	Martin	17		M	S	~~7-176616~~		~~12/15/41~~	"	"	"	"	father: Ewo Castarek Morvamagyarod 86 Hungary	"	"
7	"	"	32		M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Castarek Morvamagyarod 162 Hungary	"	"
8	"	Matěj	25		M	S	7-176616	"	12/15/41-505	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Castarek Morvamagyarod 178 Hungary	"	"
9	~~Buca~~	Štefan	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Buca Morvamagyarod 270 Hungary	"	"
10	Turovskij	Juro	26		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Morvamo-gyarod	wife: Kateřina Turovskij Morvamagyarod 311 Hungary	Pa.	Johnstown
11	Bučko	Adam	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Alzbeta Bučko Morvamagyarod 63 Hungary	"	"
12	Caszek	Julia	27		F	M	laborer wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rzerzinka	mother: Anna Rymlicka Rzerzinka 245 p. Jasliscin Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
13	"	Anna	7		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Helena	6		F	S	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Elzbieta	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lipiarz	Jan	28		M	M	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaskowice	wife: Aniela Lipiarz Jaskowice p. Rzrzenica Galicia	N.J.	Depew
17	Drzyzga	Henryk	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojc. Klimiaczy Jaskowice p. Rzrzenica Galicia	"	"
18	Klimkowicz	Dyonizy	28		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Josepa Klimkowicz Zemolaw Liporie Galicia	"	Plainfield
19	Tebrasz	Zoska	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nawsciaiki	father: Franko Tebrasz Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Galicia	"	Newyork
20	Stefankiw	Kseuka	17		F	S								father: Cyhyn Zuk Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Gal.	"	"
21	Feszczyn	Marya	20		F	S	9/28/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarzyna Feszczyn Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Galicia	"	"
22	Zielinska	Elzbieta	22		F	S	"	none		"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Kiridalox Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Galicia	"	"
23	Widyk	Marya	29		F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Kadzar Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Gal.	"	"
24	Tarnawski	Semko	35		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tekla Tarnawska Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Gal.	"	"
25	Kaszczak	Teodor	25		M	M	9/1/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Kaszczak Nowosielki p. Zadwarze Gal.	"	"
26	Sekar	Marya	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dachnów	mother: Marya Sekar Dachnów p. Cieszanów Gal.	"	"
27	Wolanin	Agnieszka	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chotyniec	father: Jan Wolanin Chotyniec p. Cieszanów Gal.	"	"
28	Czarnecka	Jozefa	30		F	M	home wife	none		"	"	"	Wola	sister: Marya Hladnik Dachnów p. Cieszanów Gal.	Pa.	Florenza
29	"	Anna	4		F	S	7-11-[illegible]963		3/28/41-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Archlaka	Apolonia	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uglinik	father: Wojciech Raz Uglinik, Uglinik marynopolski Galicia	Mass.	Ludlow

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork. SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or took charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	20	no	friend: Martin Zahovic 411 North 4th. Johnstown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	Gld grey	none	Hungary Korumogyora
2		"	17	no 906 Pa. yes 907 Johnstown	friend: Martin Bučko Johnstown Pa North 4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
3		"	16	no	friend: Jan Revaji Johnstown Pa North 4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown blue	"	"
4		"	22	yes 907 Pa. 908 Johnstown	cousin: Jahn Galbany Johnstown Pa. North 4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	"
5		"	16	no	cousin: Jahn Galbany Johnstown Pa. North 4th. 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
6		"	18	"	cousin: Martin Zelko Scalp Level Pa. # 58 Cambria Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gld	"	"
7		"	24	"	friend: Jan Revaji Johnstown Pa. Horik 4th. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown	"	"
8		"	25	"	friend: Jan Bulik Johnstown Pa. North 4th. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
9		"	20	"	friend: Martin Dzydzic Johnstown Pa. North 4th. 19.	"	"	"	"	"	Contracted					
10		self	19	yes 906 Pa. 907 Johnstown	friend: Johann Sodrucky Johnstown Pa North 4th 182	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	gld grey	none	Hungary Korumogyora
11		"	18	no	brother: Martin Bucko Johnstown Pa North 4th. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown brown	"	"
12		"	50	yes 906 910 Detroit	husband: Jan Paszek Detroit Mich 128 Atkeson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gld blue	"	Galicia Brzezinka
13		mother	42	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"	"	"
14		"	-	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN
15		"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN
16		self	26	no	friend: Kazimir Bittner Depaw N.Y. 30 Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	Galicia Yaskowice
17		"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	"
18		"	23	no	friend: Stanyan Luzniecki West 33 St. 487 Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Tuchowska
19		"	25	"	sister: anastanya Alechowicz # 220, 24 St. W. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	brown	"	Nowosielki
20		"	25	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"
21		"	25	"	brother: Sembo Didyk # 224. 226 Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"
22		"	25	"	sister: anna Lubak 224-6 St. 25 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
23		"	28	"	husband: Sembo Didyk 224-6 St. 25 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gld	"	"
24		"	25	yes 907 N.J. 911 Newyork	brother: Nazar Tarnawiecki # 228, 24 St. West Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown blue	"	"
25		"	26	no	friend: Nazar Tarnawiecki 228-24 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gld blue	"	"
26		"	25	"	bil: Josef Zdancewicz 321-2 121 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown brown	"	Jarkowo
27		"	25	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	gld blue	"	Chrotyszcz
28		"	25	"	husband: John Kidzinski Florenza St. Jefferson Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	"	Wola
29		mother	50	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	gld blue	"	"
30		self	25	"	sister: Katarzyna Orchulska Ludlow Mass, 6 Prm 8 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	Glinik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Wm. Letter, Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners therewith as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Brucie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klopcsanka	Maria	14		S.								Father Kolyana Schlachta		
2	Lisha	Mihaly	14		M. S.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Devidovgava	Father Istvan Lisha	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Halabi	Jozef	43		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Devidovgava	Wife Julianna "	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Kozidek	Matilda	19		F. S.	maid	6-19479-6/27/12					Ebbell	Father Jozsef Kozidek	Ia	Ia Ronald
5	Rosza	Andras	28		M.	servo farmer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rozalia Rosza	"	Ellsworth
6	Gorej	Maria	22		F.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Mihaly Oberly	Pa	Oh Cleveland
7	"	Mihaly	2		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje "	"	"
8	Benga	Anda	11		F.	none	No. No.		"	"	"	Horva	gr.f "	"	"
9	Lesko	Maria	22		F.	child							Mother Katalin Kozaky	Ill.	Ill. Cohin
10	Bedvar	"	35		"	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hermilje	Father Janos Lesko	Ill.	Ia Crabtree
11	Ferko	"	20		"	Son	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Mihaly Bugeh	"	Fayette City
12	Borecka	Helena	19		"	Son	No. No.		"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Gyorgy Zalo	"	Pittsburg
13	Kulish	Anna	21		"	servo	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Gyorgy Kovacky	"	"
14	Szkercso	"	24		"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Husband Istvan Zepe	"	Pittsburg
15	Mihalcsin	"	20		"	Single servo	2-9073-8/20/14		"	"	"	Szulin	Mother Maria Borecha	"	N.J.
16	Bur	"	38		"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szulin	Father Emil Klenes	"	"
17	Burcseh	Repka	18		M.	Single farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Szepesvaralja	Father Mihaly Cohin	"	"
18	Szrna	Mihaly	23		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Horlyo	Father Horlyo Mihalcsin	"	Ia Beechscherville
19	Bacsik	Cal	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Mihaly Zepe	"	N.J. Yonkers
20	Kozos	Andras	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turan	Wife Anna Balint	"	Conn. New Haven
21	Skeduga	Apolonia	27		F.	Single maid servo farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hermilje	Father Cal Burcseh Repka	"	Ia Sharon
22	Uricsek	Hajos	24		M.	laborer	3-23739-11/7/14-505		"	Ruthenian	"	Szulin	Father Janos Turan	"	Pa Latrona
23	Borecka	Teodoska	17		F.	Single servo	3-239395-No C/A-2/5/13		"	"	"	Szulin	Father Mihalo Borecha	"	N.J.
24	Dvoracsik	Marta	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szulin	Father Istvan Szepes	"	Ia Bogart
25	Orhai	Mihaly	38		M.	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szepsi	gr.f Sicho Ginyasah	"	Ia Bens Creek
26	Bartok	Teres	35		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szulin	Wife Julia Orhai	"	Wis Windsor
27	"	Ilona	9		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Szepsi	Father Julianna Kovacko	"	Wis Gulf
28	"	Liros	10		"	"	No. No.		Hungary	"	"	Szeleta	Father Gainor	"	"
29	Hagnali	Maria	21		"	maid servo farmer	Yes yes		"	"	"	Aura	Father Sandor Hagnali	"	N.J.
30	Tripon	Joan	32		M.	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	Felfot	Wife Anna Tripon	"	Oh Cincinnati

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 58

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																UNITED STATES CITIZ
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lothar Peters, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Hereafter, (Delete whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

X. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneiden

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Prinz. Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Banic	Ivan	36		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Fekmenes	wife Simina Banic	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Brankovcan	Avram	29		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fekmenes	Head Hungary		
3	Nemeth	Kispap	Bornabas	25	" "	" "	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tiszaroa	wife Klara Nemeth Kispap		Dayton
4	Szentkiraly	Ferenc	36		M	miner	no	no	"	"	"	Brad	Head Hungary		N.J.
5	Muzika	Vodokija	19		F	servant	"	"	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Karlovac	wife Agnes Szentkiraly		
6	Bonjekovic	Ivan	46		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Skrljaki	Head Hungary		
7	Breberina	Pavel	36		M	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Skrljaki	father Andria Muzika		
8		Eva	26		F	same wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tounkovic	father Peter Breberina		
9	Smolej	Martin	38		M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian Polish	Austria	Borsice	wife Frankovic		
10	Konia	Jan	37		M	" "	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Borsice	wife Marie Smolej	Kans	Kansas City
11	Wyszniowska	Jardocha	17		S	servant	11-1-08	135	1/4/35	Lithuanian	"	Biskupice	wife Antonina Konia		R.F. Woonsocket
12	Rapiski	Josyf	18		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Biskupice	sister Jadwiga Kielecka	Ill	Chicago
13	Woroniczin	Alko	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biskupice	sister Teofila Wyszniowska		
14	Siemirowski	Teodor	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biskupice	father Teodor Rosicki	N.Y.	Cohoes
15	Pylypciw	Michal	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tenkowice	Kopiec sister Bartlomiej Jaroszek		
16	Kurzydlo	Marcin	29		M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Biskupice	father Bartlomiej Jaroszek	Mass	Ware
17	Fanton	Jan	20		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Biskupice	Kulczyce mother Anna Siemirowski		
18	Viktor	Lucas	19		M	maid.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wola Brodek	Kulczyce mother Anna Pylypciw		
19	Zubrovics	David Leib	22		M	S. tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loutka	father Carl Koster		
20	Szvajda	Kazmierz	32		M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Chrzelisovice	wife Ludwika Kurzydlo		
21		Teresa	17		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzelisovice	father Franc Fanton		
22	Czernecki	Jan	30		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Brodek	father Wola Brodek		
23	Bogdanovitz	259855 5/10/31 Tomas	23		"	"	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Loutka	father Carl Koster		
24	Sacks	Monika	18		F	maid servant	no	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Chrzelisovice	mother Pauline Schmigel Zubrovics	Russia	N.Y. New York
25	Wosnoda	Jan	20		M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Loutka	Pro Lonica Siedlec wife Franciska Szvajda	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Welichka	August	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzelisovice	father Valenty Szvajda		
27	Lymus	Franz	20		"	"	1-241514-8/15/38		505	"	"	Famorica	wife Antonina Kaczmarek		
28	Skrickki	Petras	21		"	"	1-270017 10-26-38		"	Letvian	"	Famorica	brother Antonina Radom		
29	Majasemit	Pawlel	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopa	mother Bogdanovitz	N.J.	
30	Rosenblatt	Leo	28		M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kopa	mother Maria Sacks	Pa	Phila.
												Kukora	mother Ewa Wosnoda	Mass	Gilbertville
												Welmy	father Kasper Welichka		
												Kukora	mother Rosalia Lymus	Conn	Meriden
												Kukora	father Tatuszas Skrickki	Mass	Worcester
												Salisa	mother Basia Majasemit		
												Famorica	sister Rose Rosenblatt Wolyn		Boston
												Tuslar	Tuslar		

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	30				Friend Augustin Brencoven Trenton Ave 218, Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Filmenes
2			25											5	6		bld.			
3			30											5	11					Trosnasá
4			22	1907	Pleasing									5	3		brown			Veresputak
5			25											5	4		bld blue		Croatia	Kanija
6			27											5	3		brown brown			Arzijoki
7			50	1897	Chicago									5	9		grey			Joankovic
8														5	4		brown			
9		self	25	1909	Spence		Brother Tomas Lendej							6	1				Austria	Borsice
10			12	1907	Florence									5	4				Galicia	Tarnow
11			20											4	10		bldgrey			Czahrow
12			25											5	5		brown			Kop. ruska
13			25											5	3		grey			Kulczyce
14			10											5	3		brown			
15			10										Cripple	5	6					Pomikowyce
16			24										no	5	5					Biskupice
17			25											5	8		blue			Wola
18			25																	
19	yes	self	40					No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fair	bld, blue	none	Galicia	Lozitza
20			30											5	5				Russia	Chwaliszowice
21			25											5	8		brown			
22			30										Scars on Conjunct	5	8		bld.			Janowica
23			50										no	5	4		brown grey			Kopie
24			25											4	11		blue brown			Pałolupi
25			30											5	6		brown blue			Rukesza
26			25											5	8		bld brown			Wilowy
27			30											5	8		blue			Wilowy
28			25											5	9					Palisa
29			25											5	9		brown brown			Janowo
30			25											5	8					Zalo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettow-Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briese

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3990 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3990 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strugatz	Mordche	20	10	S	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volany	Father David Strugatz Volany Russia		
2	Fiddel	Israel	19			baker						Odessa	Father Siegel Odessa Russia	4-7	
3	Levin	Wolf	22			trader						Buchara	Father Isaiah Levin Buchara Turkestan		
4	Topoll	Rivke	19		F	dress maker	2-7(4357-5/50					Lapy	Father Zalik Topoll Wilkowo Kowna		
5	Wisznich	Judel	18	6		tailor						Ostrowo	wife Chaim Wisznich Ostrowo Kowna		
6	Bitter	Noach	26		M	weaver						Grojec	wife Ernest Bitter Grojec Warschau		4-7-Paterson
7	Wittenberg	Welvel	30			tailor	4o 4o					Siedlec	wife Reuben Wittenberg Siedlec		4-7
ADMITTED	Wichlinz	Kazmierz	36			farm laborer	5-3(4-7			Polish		Szymanow	wife Maryna Wichlinz Post Skierniewice Warschau		
9	Kipkra	Karol	24				yes yes					Warschau	wife Bronislawa Kipkra Pawlowich Warschau		
10	Sirma	Andrey	25									Mizgeciany	wife Nicewa Sirma Mizgeciany Wilna		
11	Czarnecki	Joseph	37		M	weaver						Warschau	wife Stanislawa Czarnecka Warschau Warschau		
12	Swiniarski		34			farm laborer						Post Szadek	wife Wincentyna Swiniarska Szadek Warschau Russia		
13	Lasharzewska	Berta	20		F	dress maker						Polajew	father Ludwig Lasharzewski Polajew Lomza	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Tamkiewicz	Konstanzia	19			maid servant						Grodziski	mother Theresa Tamkiewicz Grodziski Wilna	Mass	Bridgewater
15	Leonowitz	Zaw	20	10	M	farm laborer	yes yes						father Franciz Leonowitz Grodziski Wilna		
16	"	Wincenta	20		F	housewife									
17	"	Maria	18			maid servant									
467 513 18	Zalewska	Bronislawa	21									Lida	father Zygmunt Zalewski Lida Wilna		Hampton
19	Metz	Aron	30	10	M	joiner				Hebrew		Warsaw	wife Chaje Metz Warschau Nalewki 58		
20	Zuchniewicz	Konstancya	19		F	maid				Polish		Swiadosc	father Wincenty Zuchniewicz Swiadosc Wilna		Newark
21	Filipiak	Wasiely	17	10	M	farm laborer	6-9(4-6 yes yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Cruz	mother Josefa Filipiak Cruz Warschau		Ca Washington
22	Biberla	Katarzyna	19		F	maid servant	4o 4o					Wiejgrzdy	father Antoni Biberla Wiejgrzdy Wilna		
23	Godlewski	Josef	22		M	farmer						Lady	father Ludwig Godlewski Lady Lomza		Orange Co
24	Sonnenberg	Eduard	17	8	M	laborer	yes yes		Russia	German	Russia	Kalwarzyszki	father Adolf Sonnenberg Kleingedanken Block		Minn Minneapolis
25	Labs	Samuel	60		M	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN			Block	father Eduard Labs Block Czech		
26	Spahowski	Josef	20			farm laborer	4o 4o		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wedelki	father Michael Spahowski Wedelki Wilna		West Hanover Mass
27	"	Konstanzia	16		F	housewife									
28	Granati	Isaac	45	10	M	farmer laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Kerie	father Isaac Granati		Syracuse
29	"	Anna	16		F	maid servant									
30	"	Maria	15												

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25			wife Fr. Weber 218 Chester st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Uzlany
2	"	"	25			wife L. Chinsky 128 Forest st "						"	5	3	"	lt'd.	grey	"	"	Odlsk
3	"	"	35			coming Morris Katz 57 Norfolk st "						"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bialystok
4	"	"	25			wife J. Galowicz 215 Ferry st "						"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowo
5	"	"	18			for David Makofiecki 235-102 st "						"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Ostrowo
6	Yes	"	13			cousin Abram Perkinstein 60 N. Gold 135 Lawrence st Paterson						"	5	7	"	lt'd.	grey	"	"	Grojec
7	Yes	"	21			nephew Filip Wittenberg 197 Essex st "						"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Posady
8	Yes	"	25	1909	Yes	bro'l Josef Zilen 126-3 Ave "						"	5	5	"	lt'd	"	"	"	Kamanow
9	Yes	"	12			bro'l Alexander Sitkowski 507 W. 55 st "						"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Laski
10	Yes	"	18			bro'l Felix Zarkulewicz 155 E. 3 st "						"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Nigmanny
11	No	"	20			bro'l Lucyan Klinkgrewski 512 21 st "						"	5	8	"	lt'd	blue	"	"	Szymanow
12	No	"	25			cousin Felix Sielkiewski 1126-3 Ave "						"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Dembrowka
13	Yes	"	25			bro'l Josef Helytowski 121 Bond Bradford Conn						"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Polapus
14	Yes	"	54			bro'l Wincenty Siemiacko 13 Hedges st Bridgewater Mass						"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Gudelki
15	Yes	"	50	1907		bro'l Josef Halkowski 111 Bond Bridgewater Mass						"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	husb	30	30 yrs	111 Bridgewater Mass	"						"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	self	25			both Ulons Leonowicz 311 Bond Bridgewater Mass						"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	"	25			bro'l Stanislaw Szpakowski 14 S. Harbor st Campello Mass						"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Goby
19	No	"	18			coming Kopsche Hefer 261 Lehmann st Brooklyn						"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Tomiczer
20			17			bro'l Leip Klonchow [illegible]						[illegible]								
21	Yes	self	25			both Franciszek Filipiak Washington Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	lt'd	blue	none	Russia	Prussy
22	Yes	"	25			cousin Nicolina Borysewicz 189-11 st Jersey City N.J.						"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Wigniszki
23			47			75 Forest st Orange Valley N.J.														
24	Yes	self	30	1872		cousin Mathilde Szabel other Tail Shim wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	lt'd.	blue	none	Russia Polen	Szczuczyn
25	"	"	300 yrs	1911	Other Tail Shim	"						"							"	Oszek
26	"	"	40	1909	111 Bond Hanover Mass	both Antoni Spakowski 29 Kingston st West Hanover Mass						"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Udulki
27	Yes	husb	40			bro'l "						"	5	1	"	lt'd	blue	"	"	"
28	Yes	self	30			acqu Johan Grofanczik 169 Wahanee st Syracuse N.Y.														
29	"	fath	"			" "														
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jon Lettes Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Feldin, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Feldin,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Breidel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(26)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 — S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
1	Brosinski	Friedrich	23		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Penn	
2	Ofahul	Josef	28		" "	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria		Bruder Valentin Ofahul Titelez Austria	Penn	
3	Logna	Peter	28		" "	stone-cutter	"	"	"	"	"		Bruder Johann Logna Bingarten 23	Austria Penn	Pittsburg
4	Steininger	Karl	22		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"		Schwester Hermine Logna Bingarten	"	
5	Szrotirsh	Tymko	46		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Frau Ulrica Steininger Bingarten 24	"	
6	Jaciw	Teodor	27		" "	"	yes	yes	Ruthenian	Galician	Austria		Schwester Szrotirsh Petranka	Galicia Penn	Lackawanna
7	Polinska	Marya	30		Wd	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		Frau Anna Jaciw Petranka	" Ont	Langdale Marie Smith's Falls
8	Benyk	Fedor	24		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Bruder Wasyl Benyk Petranka	" "	
9	Oleh	Wasyl	31		M "	"	no	no	"	"	"		Frau Sophia Oleh Petranka	" "	
10	Oletiak	"	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Schwester Justyna Oletiak Petranka	" "	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED S. L. 2/11

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19*

64

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and in such case whether relative, friend, or employer, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	40		wife & children Central Buffalo Sask		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Bld. brown		none	Russia	Rosenberg
2	"	"	33		friend Fort Qu'Appelle Sask		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown blue		"	Austria	Progarten
3	"	"	80		537 Notre Dame Ave Winnipeg Manitoba		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bld. blue		"	"	Hagenberg
4	S	"	40				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Progarten
5	S	"	26		brother Ernst Gyrkisch Langenburg Sask		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	Galicia	Petranka
6	S	"	40		cousin Andrew Rehberg 104 Water Street Regina Sask		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue		"	"	"
7	S	"	40		brother Johann Rehberg Langenburg Sask		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown		"	"	Zolkiew
8	S	"	50		77 Water Street Winnipeg Man		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	Petranka
9	S	"	50		Uncle Louis Hartwich Box 9 Rose Smith Falls Sask		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	"	"
10	S	"	60		cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5.—	"	"	brown		"	"	Przyslup.
11					wife														
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. K. Lettow Petersen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinzess Irene, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. K. Lettow Petersen
Master

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Newark, (state whether "now lying at Newark" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the commonwealth of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

M. Felden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Revai	Pal	31		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Borrod-nadasd	wife Maria Revai Borrod Hungary	O.	Dayton
2	Hagemann	Maria	19		F S							Kiraly	father Jarbner Mihaly Tagyatatollsany Sybra	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Travec	Mykola	26		M				Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Brannica	mother Hasko Kravec Brannica Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
4	Plack	Marja	25		F M	home wife	no	no		Polish	Galicia	Bronikow	sister Helena Kovalska Bronikowa	O.	Cleveland
5	Noga	Jan	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes					brother Tadka Celuch Tsagby	R.I.	Manville
6	Celuch	Katerzyna	17		F S	maid				Ruthenian		Sadyby	father Kotz Tvardochleb Sadyby		
7	Tvardochleb	Zuzlyna	18			no	no						mother Eleje Krystalski Wolyn		
8	Krystalski	Isisaak	21		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vladimir	Vladimir Russia	N.J.	
9	Christoff	Athanas	24		M	farm laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rehmanare	father Christo Atanasoff Bulgaria	N.H.	Laconia
10	~~Frankman~~	~~Peter~~	22		~~F M~~	~~home~~			~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Russia~~	~~Volga~~	~~brother Peter Frankman Volga Russia~~	~~N.D.~~	~~Steele~~
11	~~"~~	~~Christ~~	~~3~~		~~M~~								~~mother Elisabeth Frankman~~		
12	~~"~~	~~Willi~~	~~2~~		~~M~~										
13	~~"~~	~~Katie~~	~~1~~		~~F~~										
14	~~"~~	~~Lisbeth~~	~~12~~		~~F~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~					~~brother Peter Frankman Volga Russia~~		
15	Zarovski	Nossem	18		M S	saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	mother Elisabeth Zarovski Volga Russia	N.J.	
16	Schabir	Chaue	48		F W	tailor						Ekaterinoslav	father Jankel Zarovski Kiev Gubernia		
17	"	Juda	20		M S	barber							daughter Fanie Feinsilverski Ekaterinoslav		
18	Skorka	Teodozyja	19		F M	home wife				Polish		Zyrabala	sister		
19	"	Bronislaw	18		M S	farm laborer							father Antoni Wunk Zyrabska Louisa	N.J.	Passaic
20	Sicgorski	Jan	45		M	2-309810						Zalusc	father Pawel Kirka Belap Louisa		
21	"	Maryanna	38		F	home wife							brother Antoni Siegorski Lacki Louisa		
22	"	Jozef	18		M S	farm laborer	2-819033-12-12-40								
23	"	Anna	15		F	Entered									
24	"	Stanislaw	7		M	none	2-367964-1/4/35								
25	"	Jan	7												
26	"	Wladyslaw	6		M	8-116883	2-								
27	Szilmat	Wolf	38		M M	no	no			German		Kyelce	father Kelen Jokem Shilmet Kowno	Conn.	South Lyme
28	"	Schewike	20		F	blank smith tailor									
29	Lukaveczkczany	Mare	38		F M	house wife				Lithuanian	V.	Garlevi	mother Maria Jakobenckene Suvalki	Pa.	Mahanoy City
30	Grabowski	Franas	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no					father Adam Grabowski Kalvarie Sakiani Sakiani	W.Va.	Fairmont
	31														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	32			1909/11	Dayton O.	goddaughter Kenni Francis Kenneth Columbus 99 Dayton O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Nadasd
2	"	"	22					friend Adam Wagerman 109 Hawthorne St, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blk.	"	"	"	Lesany
3	"	"	15					cousin Paulina Bystrzycki Palmer House, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	Galicia	Czarnicow
4	"	"	16			1909/11	Cleveland O.	friend Mich. Olech 1 Ref St. Ob. Thurman St 2154, Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pronisgnow
5	"	father	25					stepfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bld	blue	"	"	Pronikow
6	"	self	18					bro. Roman Slokova Box 295. Manville R.I. bro.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Nadzby
7	"	"	12						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25					friend S. Gross Worker St 282 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Wladimir
9	"	"	34					cousin Christo Kincoff 1228 Bost, Laconia N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	brown	"	Bulgaria	Palmanlaw
10	"	"	40					husband Frantisek Trenkman Peter Trenkman, Langendale Pa.	"	"	"	"	Consumption	"								
11	"	mother	—					father	"	"	"	"	Consumption	"								
12	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	Consumption	"								
13	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	Consumption	"								
14	"	self	10					father Peter Trenkman Langendale Pa.	"	"	"	"	Consumption	"								
15	Yes	self	18			1910/11		cousin L. Wolfson 57-58 E. 3rd St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Prosilaw
16	No	"	40					bro. Leibe Fudin 292 Watkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bld	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
17	No	mother	—					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
18	Yes	self	10					friend Sorka Wolf Van Buren St 89, Passaic N.J. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bld	blue	"	"	Tyszabalo
19	"	"	10						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zelingi
20	"	"	31	36	yes	1907/11	Passaic N.J.	bro. Leadkiewicz Josef Van Buren St 89, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Lacki
21	"	husband	—	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	father	—					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	self	30					engr. Klemen Stasurovich South Byron, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Bld	grey	"	"	Hof Batkai
28	No	"	25						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	Yes	"	21					friend Stanis Lukaszewski 6 W Kelino St cor. Mohawk Skipbrokery Stanis Zak 127 Bro St, Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gelaiegos
30	"	"	21						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Ichionis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettau-Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lettau-Petersen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the U.S. Universe Steve, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briedie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

. . "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Skarzulevitz	Adam	19	4	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Suckiony	father Kubas Skarzulevitz	Wm. Fairmont	
2	EISENHANDLER [redacted]	Simon	28	4	M	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Saroscsc	Leiter mother Ezpl Kerkovich	Hungary	N.J.
3	EISENHANDLER	Sike	26	4	F	home wife									
4	Profancsik	Maria	21							Slovak		Kassa	mother Borbara Mikalyne Kana Tony	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	"	Maria	4										gr. ma		
6	" sis-in-law	Borbala	15			maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kassa Komad-mske	aunt		
7	Turcsan	Flonia	18						Hungary				mother Maria Turcsan	Oh	Struthers
8	Crapak	Gyorgy	24		M	farm laborer							father Gyorgy Crapak	Pa	Easton
9	Crab	Mikaly	24		M								wife Flonc Crab		Pittsburg
10	Farabek	Ezikil	19		S		yes	yes				Kuklo	father Gyorgy Farabek	N.J.	Johnstown
11	Balog	Gera	20		M	blacksmith	6-1878			Magyar		Vasarhely	mother Balog Gyorgy Vasarhely Ezpe	Pa	Mt Carmel
12	Takacs	Istvan	45		M	farm laborer						Koronca	br-in-l Bandi Ferenc	N.J.	Buffalo
13	Bandi	Lidia	18		S	maid							father Gyorgy Takacs Gyor		
14	Horvath	Ida	18									Kispirit	father Janos Horvath Kispirit Tovar	N.J.	New Brunswick
15	Szabo	Karoly	23		M	farm laborer	4-147519				9/21/08	Csigle	wife Zsuzsanna Szabo Csigle Veszp	Pa	Easton
16	"	Lina	18		S	maid							mother		
17	" friend	Lora	20				3-176505-505-1/20/40						father Lajos Szabo Csigle Veszp		
18	Kolena	Stefan	18		M	farm laborer				Slovak		Nestye	father Anton Kolena Nestye Kna	Oh	Lorain
19	Crapla	Fozsef	24		M							Lavka	wife Rosalia Crapla Lavka Kna		
20	Krolotka	Maria	19		S	maid						Nestye	father Josef Krolotka Nestye Kna		
21	Meres	Anna	18				7-208868-8/28/43						father Josef Meres Nestye Kna		
22	Kolega	George	32		M	farm laborer						Kagare	wife Kolega Emma Kagare	Pa	Sharon
23	Butar	Fidcos	28		S					Roumanian		Brad	brother Butar Joan Brazz Kav		NJ
24	Vujasin	Lazo	30		M					Croatian	Croatia	Mrkopolje	wife Milica Vujasin Mrkopolje	Croatia	N.J. Buffalo
25	Miljevic	Jovan	19		S		yes	yes					father Stojan Miljević Mrkopolje		
26	~~Ljubić~~	~~Mile~~	~~20~~		~~M~~							~~Lic~~	wife Milica Ljubić Kna		~~Pa Pittsburg~~
27	Kovakovic	Spilan	18		S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	J. Sedenica	friend Stretonic Vaso J. Redice	Pa	Mariana
28	Polesak	Fanko	25		M							Bielovare	wife Pula Polesak Bellovare	N.J.	Atwood
29	Zoric	Mile	24									Dragotina	wife Anna Zoric Dragotina		
30	Schone	Marko	18		S							Meja	father Jovan Petrovic Mrkopolje		Hazlet

Dual nationality Act 11-27-18. 50

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	[illegible] Kasis Zikus Box 156, Farmington Pa father [illegible] 108 2nd Ave [illegible] N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fld	blue	none	Russia	Sikirony
2	"	"	"	$25																
3	"	husb	—	—								5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Nowemiesko
4	Hung	self	Dec 8 yr	1907 Syracuse N.Y.	husb. John Rafanovich Syracuse N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lawrence
5	"	mother	born		father							4	9	"	bld	blue	"	"	Zyplack
6	"	father	no		brother							—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Syracuse
7	Yugo	self	$100		bro. Steve Friedman Steelton Pa							5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Zeplak
8	"	"	$25		uncle Kajik Zakuczia Tarson Pa							4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorgfala
9	"	"	$125		bro. John Kostka #824 Madison Av Pittsburg Pa							5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	$382		brother John Tarabek #206 Wall St Johnstown Pa							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	$124		father Ignatz Balaj #346 [illegible] St Mt Carmel Pa							5	7	"	fld	blue	"	"	Kuklo
12	"	"	$804		bro. Balaj Tony #89 Buffalo N.Y.							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Tasarkala
13	"	"	$25		uncle							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Tet
14	"	"	$20		brother Jakob Kovacik #12 #912 Lardick St Ter Haven Pa							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Koronczo
15	"	"	$50		son Charles Skala #1446 Easton St Easton Pa							5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Pirit
16	"	father	—		brother							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Csögle
17	"	self	$26		Brother							5	3	"	bld	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$20		bro. Antal Csapka #2417 Egyria Ave Lorain O							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$29	1907 Lorain O	bro. Joe Csapka Egyria Ave 2417, Lorain O							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Uszty
20	"	"	$22	no	bro. John Csikovska #2238 & 27 Egyria Ave Lorain O							5	7	"	fld	"	"	"	Lavkó
21	"	"	$25		grandfather							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Uszty
22	"	"	$45		cousin Joan Stancin Railroad Ave & Thorn Pa							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$200		bro Gottlieb Mor [illegible] grocery store							5	6	"	fld	blue	"	"	Magaré
24	"	"	$108		mother Juliana Vujasin Steve Ave #92 Lackawanna Pa							5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Bogyis
25	"	"	$217		cousin Peter Lukanjia Steve Ave #92 Lackawanna Pa							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Croatia	Brezovopolje
26	"	"	$5		friend Stanko Veverica [illegible] Box 112 Beeton						ostitis right leg	5	10	"	fld	"	"	"	"
27	Hung	self	$11	no	br. father Jozo Nobajak Harmina Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fld	brown	none	Croatia	Szedice
28	"	"	$20		friend Stojan Zorić Box 3 Atwood Pa						"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Bilevode
29	"	"	$26	1909 Atwood Pa	brother Stojan Jovic Box "						"	5	5	"	fld	blue	"	"	Dragotina
30	"	"	$30	yes	brother Pava Petrović Box 20 Kingsley Pa						"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Brezovopolje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Th. Lettow-Petersen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Th. Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briedler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Felden.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Cetrovic~~	~~Nikola~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Brod~~	~~father Nikola Cetrovic~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
2	Tenenbaum	Rochel	22	F	S	maker of dress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zanovska	father Wolf Lebetzbaum	New York	Akron
3	Czerniawski	Stacey	18	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Turtiency	mother Marianna Czerniawska	Turtiency, Wilna	Akron
4	Luss	Osip	39	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ginsburg	wife Ginsburg	Ginsburg, Wilna	"
5	Skelis	Konstanti	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dieniny	wife Maria Skelis	Dieniny, Wilna	"
6	Szereikis	Michael	38	"	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Staceliki	wife Ona Szereikis	Staceliki, Kowno	N.J. Bayonne
7	Topolnicka	Katarzyna	18	F	S	maid servant	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Strilki	father Iwan Topolnicka	Strilki, Galicia	Ohio Chisholm
8	Bilezogh	Katarzyna	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Bilezogh	Strilki	"
9	Rudzka	Bakil	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jadwiga Rudzka	Strzylki	"
10	Slipiec	Nykolay	27	"	"	"	3-124038	"	"	"	"	Niedzielna	mother Katar. Slipiec	Niedzielna	"
11	Markuzah	Matley	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wielok	wife Jagenka Markuzah	Wielokor.	Ohio Akron
12	Rapczak	Jan	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olejow	wife Tyszenka Rapczak	Olejow	Ills Chicago
13	Bielecka	Teodocha	20	F	S	maid servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Jan Bielecki	Olejow	"
14	Klop	Caraska	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gologory	sister Justyn Enbas	Gologory	"
15	Skarco	Eufrozyna	19	"	"	"	11-35417	"	"	"	"	"	mother Magdalina Kirlyk	Gologory	"
16	Enbas	Johann	30	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Stephan Enbas	Gologory	"
17	"	Dmytro	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Justyn Enbas	Gologory	"
18	Golas	Caranka	23	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Filip Golas	Strutyn	"
19	Prokd	Tascia	27	F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Stankowa	brother Aleksa Sopadinik	Warchnie	Ca Wilkesbar.
20	Kaminski	Jozef	21	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starchopol	wife Agnes Kaminska	Starchopol	Mich Detroit
21	Carobek	Filip	17	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tastacow	father Iwan Carobek	Tastacow	N.J. Bohoes
22	Lyzen	Aleksa	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zawadka	wife Anna Lyzen	Zawadka	N. Rochester
23	Zinga	Anna	28	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwrko Zinga	Zawadka	"
24	"	Michaylo	29	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Caracha Zinga	Zawadka	"
25	Lenkow	Aleksa	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ilko Lenkow	Zawadka	"
26	Lemanyszyn	Teodor	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Lemanyszyn	Zawadka	"
27	Szczerby	Nykola	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzchnia	father Fedio Szczerby	Wierzchnija	"
28	Kohut	Iwan	35	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Kohut	Werchnia	"
29	Sadula	Wasyl	31	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zawadka	wife Tastia Sadula	Zawadka	"
30	Siemioneh	Szymon	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rusichow	wife Maria Siemioneh	Rusichow	Conn Hartford

W. H. Macintosh, Inspr.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 8th SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1913, 19

70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf mute, or blind person, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous to landing?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	S	"	20																	
4	S	"	26	1906	Waterbury		[illegible]							5	6	fair	blk	brown	none	Russia	Smorska
5	S	"	28											5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Surkmay
6	S	"	25	1905	Brockton									5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dening
7	S	"	24											5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Marcicki
8	S	"	26											5	-	"	brown	brown	"	Galicia	Stolki
9	S	"	26											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	22											5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	S	"	22	1904	Elkhart									5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Niedzielna
12	S	"	24											5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Wislok
13	S	"	26											5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Olejow
14	S	"	11											5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	10											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gologory
16	S	"	23											5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
17	S	"	19	1907	Chicago	Ills								5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	S	"	16											5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dubasy
19	S	"	24											4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Gologory
20	S	"	18											5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zwarkemow
21	S	"	25											5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Markopol
22	S	"	24											4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Kastasow
23	S	"	26											5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Zavadka
24	S	"	25											5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	S	"	27											5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
26	S	"	30											5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	"	26											5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	S	"	25											5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wolczkina
29	S	"	25											5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
30	S	"	25	1904	Stanhope	N.J.								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zavadka
														5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Mienkow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Lethen-Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, publicly employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owner's thereof" as the case may be.)

K. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1913, 19

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] Stone sailing from Bremen, Dec. 27th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lovera	Lukas	42		M. S.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tabarowce	Peter Jonas Lovera Bridgewater, Mass. Pat.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Holyoszenko	Teofil	34		M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife Amelia Holyoszenko	"	"
3	Szymkow	Michal	27		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seniow Seniow	"	"
4	Hryniszyn	Eko	30		M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wladowice Eko Nowyko Szymkow	"	"
5	Bukajlo	Dmytro	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zofia Bukajlo	"	Passaic
6	Kowalczuk	Stefan	19		S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Kowalczuk	"	"
7	Turek	Franciszka	17		F.	2-728159	4/23/41	-505	"	"	"	"	Father Antoni Turek	"	Pittsburgh
8	Novak	Jan	34		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
ADMITTED 9	Sabry	Wasyl	44		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Sabry	"	"
10	Kinjong	Jan	26		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife Marika Kinjong	"	"
11	Gratar	Michal	24		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Gratar	"	"
12	Wowiorski	Jaroslaw	20		S.	8-56804	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Wowiorski	"	"
13	Stefanczyk	Elzbieta	19		F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Stefanczyk	"	"
14	Stefanski	Jan	29		M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Krupa	Zofia	27		F.	wife	Yes	Yes	2-43884	H1/30	"	Tarnow	husband Tarnow		
16	Cichowski	Roman	23		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Cichowski Tarnow	"	Plainfield
17	"	Piotr	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Klara Cichowski Tarnow	"	"
18	Kurasko	Michal	19		S.	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Kurasko	"	Pittsburgh
19	Sikora	Józef	40		M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Tarnow	wife Zofia Sikora Tarnow	"	"
20	Sikora	Katarzyna	24		F.	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Kazimierz Sikora Tarnow	"	"
21	Bogdan	Anna	20		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Bogdan Tarnow	"	Lawn Station
22	Kowalczyk	Antoni	18		"	1-39924	6/27/42	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Kowalczyk	"	"
23	Kolodziej	Wladyslaw	18		"	1-411988	9/1/42	"	"	"	"	Interlaken, N.J.	father Wincenty Kolodziej	"	Interlaken
24	Gorczyca	Stanislaw	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franciszek Gorczyca	"	"
25	Novak	Daniel	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Novak	"	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
28	Nowak	Franciszek	18		M.	F.L. servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnow	father Jan Nowak Tarnow	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Stawski	Jerzy	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
30	Sadlik	Józef	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H. 115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	To self		26				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair / fld / blue	none	Galicia	Ochrymowce
2	"	"	46				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / blk brown	"	"	Brenow
3	"	"	15				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / brown	"	"	Chlebowice
4	"	"	18				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / fld grey	"	"	Luka
5	"	"	35				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
6	Geo	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	"	Golichow
7	"	"	32				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " grey	"	"	Hermanow
8	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown "	"	"	Lozowa
9	"	"	44				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fld blue	"	"	Luka
10	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown	"	"	Lozowa
12	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Leski
13	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" fld blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	30				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " grey	"	"	Chlebowice
15	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown blue	"	"	Rudalow
16	"	"	26				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blk brown	"	"	Karagow
17	"	"	26				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	"	"
18	Geo	"	28				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" fld grey	"	"	Wojkowa
19	"	"	19				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blue	"	"	Tczew
20	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" fld brown	"	"	Gawluszowice
22	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " blue	"	"	Rzeczyca
23	"	"	21				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
24	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	Krzadka
26	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Consumption						
27	"	"	6				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Epileptic						
28	Geo	self	25				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair / fld / blue	none	Galicia	Krajowa
29	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
30	"	"	25				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jan Lettey-Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Petersen
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at New York

H. E. Briedell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Newyork, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the minnesota State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Prinz Friedrich sailing from Bremen February 27th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Janicc	Zofia	18		F m s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skierniewice	father Franz Janicc	Pa	Passaic
2	Novak	Jozefa	19		F s		yes					Swilcza	mother Marianna Swilcza		
3	Worosz	Stanislaus	23		M m	farm laborer	no	no					father Wojciech Worosz Swilcza	Pa	Chester
4	Kozdrowski	Wojciech	17		M s							Solina	mother Teresia Kozdrowska Solina		Jamoke Pa
5	Podkalicki	Josef	17		M s								father Marcin Podkalicki Austria		
6	Bruduk	Frau	28		F m	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kuzmierzka	wife Anna Bruduk Kuzmierzka	Pa	Tandegrift
7	Plotkoo	Louis	18		M s	mason	yes	yes	Hungary	Pole			father Stois Plotkoo Austria		Pittsburg
8	Kupalo	V. S. Nikolaj 170876	28		M m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wojnarowice	wife Palanka Kupalo Wojnarowice	Galicia	N. J. Newark
9	Skaciag	Franciszek	18		F s		no	no		Polish		Bojanow	father Jan Skaciag Bojanow	Pa	Passaic
10	Tarnowski	Stanislaw	18		M s		yes	yes				Podolska	father Jakob Tarnowski Podolska	N. Y.	Yonkers
11	Brelan	Josef	35		M m		yes	yes				Kotowska	wife Anna Brelan Kotowska	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Hasen	Louis	40		M m	farmer			Russia	German	Russia	Kalisch	wife Rosa Hasen Kalisch	Pa	Athenia
13		Wilhelm	13		M s								mother		
14		Olga	9		F										
15		Adolf	8		M										
16		Berk	6		F										
17		Aloysuna	4												
18	Japs	Julianna	25		F m	domestic	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Petrikow	father Christian Bauer Petrikow Poland	Pa	Philadelphia
19		Heinrich Bauer	3	6	M s										
20	Strudt	Gustav	33		M m	farmer	yes	yes					wife Christina Strudt Schaack Siedlce		
21	Bauser	Christina	28		F m		no	no				Siedlce	father Marcin Bauser Russia Wolyn		
22	Krajewski	Anton	26		M m	weaver	yes	yes		Polish		Grandzkowa	father Jan Krajewski Russia Wolyn		Pittsburgh
23	Rutkievick	Daniel	20		M s	farm laborer	yes	yes				Okolica	father Abraham Rutkievick Okolica Vilna		New York
24	Kosturik	Pavel	24		M s		yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Zerlawy	father Jan Kosturik Zerlawy Moravia	N. J.	Bridgeton
25	Machaček	Josef	38		M m								wife Anna Machaček Zerlawy		
26	Zajdorus	Marie	23		F m	maid servant						Petrow	mother Alzbeta Zajdorus Petrow		
27	Oselka	Anna	20										father Karl Oselka Petrow		
28	Burga	Franciszek	27		M m	farm laborer						Selczina	brother Josef Burga Selczina	Pa	Nanticoke
29	Bobek		20									Rusk	brother Franciszek Bobek Rusk	Ill	Chicago
30	Cibulska	Franciska	18		F s	8-19102-7/640						Antasovca	father Jakob Cibulska Antasovca	Mich	Bloomfield

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

74

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by himself, or by any other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	25	Yes			Brother Stanislaw Wyka Passaic St 79, Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	bld	blue	none	Galicia Kazarmia
2	"	"	26				Father Marcin Yorak 103 Lewis St Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	" Zwilega
3	S	"	28	Yes	1909	Detroit Mich	Brother Pawel Luba 735 Maryst Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown grey	"	" "
4	S	"	25	no			Brother Thos Luba Smoke Run Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Tolima
5			22				cousin Jan Cotkalicki Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	S	yes self	24	no			wife Tolana Pruska Box 145, Vandergrift Pa	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld	blue	none	Galicia Kaczanowka
7			23				Brother Wm Plotka Detroit Mich 1911 Riopelle St, Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	" Ukrzymowce
8	no	self	26	no			cousin Wawrodeki Sanford Aiken St Ill Yorak N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia Ukrzymowce
9	yes	"	22				brother Kazmy Malesky Tandy St No 496, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Bojanow
10	no	"	25				cousin Zisuska Madyslaw Strykda St Yonkers N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown brown	"	" Wndelka
11	S	"	24	yes	1909	Pittsburg Pa	brother Michael Sweet Klamotkin St # 1238, Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	ankylosis left elbow	"	5	8	"	"	blck	"	" Kaczanowska
12			10	no			bro. Gottlieb Kon R.F.D. Box 62, Aurelia Wis	"	"	"	"	"	No scars on body							
13							Father	"	"	"	"	"	Scars on fingers							
14							"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars on forehead							
15							"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars on fingers							
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	Scars on forehead							
17							"	"	"	"	"	"	No							
18	S	yes Husband	27	no			bro. Karl Fabs Philad Pa 15-18 Nelson St Fourth floor father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Platkowitz
19	S	yes Father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	"	"	" "
20	S	" self	40				stepfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	Pock	" "
21	S	"	28				Brother Carl 4543 Melrose St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"	" Sokolow
22	S	"	26				cousin Kazmierka Rosalia St # 2838 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	grey	Pock	" Czenstochau
23	S	"	20				brother Felix Kasimira St Chicago Ill 2838 Lawrence Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			" Okolica
24	S	"	24				cousin Joseph Sobolik 1142 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Zolenov
25	S	"	24	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Brother Tokens Obrzlik Klepin St Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue	"	" "
26	S	"	28	no			cousin Katarina Skarbnek Klepin St Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Petrov
27	S	"	26				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck	brown	"	" "
28	S	"	22				uncle Josef Tarnuka Box 17 St # 53, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	" Eladana
29	S	"	35				uncle Peter Burey 4150 Potomac Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown		"	" Kluk
30	S	"	35				Brother Karol Polasek Box 367 Bloomfield Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	grey	"	" Lidzowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Ludw. Petersen, Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. L. Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1919, 19

at NEW YORK

H E Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15

S. S. Crimess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
VL-38 1	Androvcik	Marie	23		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Liderovice	mother Marie Androvcik	Moravia	Oh Toledo
2	"	Karel	4		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Liderovice	"	"
3	Tomecek	Annastazie	16		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandm "	"	"
4	Benedik	Apolena	38		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Znorovy	Znorovy	mother Habeta Tomecek	"	"
5	"	Marie	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro in law Jakob Trojek	"	Bryan
6	"	Frantisek	9		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Znorovy uncle	"	Stryker
OMITTED	Rozumplik	Anna	45		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
OMITTED	Wittler	"	35		M M	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	brother Anton Juracsek	"	"
OMITTED	Knaup	Mihaly	32		M M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Znorovy uncle Andreas Wittler	"	"
OMITTED 10	"	Karolin	27		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar br in law Jeremy Knaup	Hung	Pa Dickinson
OMITTED 11	"	Bela	4		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	brother Lorenz Knaup Temesvar Agnes Kubin br in l	"	"
12	Schoir	Anna	24		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Felsömege	Zemesy	uncle "	"	"
13	Endres	Janos	46		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother A M Schoir Felsömecsemet Hu	"	Oh Cleveland
14	"	Erzsebeth	46		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Bergamos	"	sister Georg Endres Temesvar Infanterie Kad Schule	"	Cincinnati
15	"	Matyas	4		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	son "	"	"
16	Hagyar	Anna	19		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Ober	Zemplen	brother Andreas Hagyar	"	"
17	Tothik	Laszlo	35		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Hagyar	"	Zemplen	father Ober Zemplen	"	Pa Renbin
18	Tar	Eszter	16		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Zemplen	Zemplen	wife Ida Torgik	"	Coatesville
19	Harkor	Maria	29		F M	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Tar Zemplen Kaetmar	"	Ills Chicago
20	Dulzin	"	19		F S	maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	mother Gertrude Harkor grandfather Ernest Lo	"	N.Y. Buffalo
21	Csporics	"	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Hambor	Hambor	father Janos Dulzin Hambor Kaetmar	"	Conn Bridgeport
22	Kaonlics	"	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Matyas Csporics Hambor Janos	"	Oh Cleveland
23	Dobroczki	Gyorgy	38		M M	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	Tekelfalva	Tekelfalva	father Endres Kaonlics Tekelfalva Sep	"	Pa Greensburg
24	Kaonlics	Mihaly	36		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Tamasfalva	Tamasfalva	wife Maria Dobroczki Tamasfalva Toger	"	Hannastown
25	Estok	Zenzsi	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Tekelfalva	Tekelfalva	wife Gemma Kaonlics Tekelfalva Sep	"	Taylor
26	"	Janos	6		M S	none	No	No	"	"	Ober	Zemplen	mother Maria Estesz Ober Zemplen	"	"
27	Zacharovszki	"	38		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Szirk	Gomor	wife Anna Zacharovszki Szirk Gomor	"	Brazell
28	Todenszki	Andras	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gemma Todenszki Szirk Gomor	"	"
ADMITTED S.I. 29	Holoracs	Gyorgy	34		M M	"	No	No	"	"	Lazony Patak	"	wife Emma Holoracs Lazony Patak Sep	"	Johnstown
30	Biroscsak	Gergely	34		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Szepesat Orinca	"	wife Gertrude Biroscsak Szepesatlorinca	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912; 19 76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or company or corporation, publicly, individually, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	14	No			husb Frank Androvcik 137 Bost P.O. Metamora Ohio		No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blk	brown	none	Austria	Lidunovica
2	Yes	wife					fath "														
3	"	self	19				fath Josef Tomecek 119 Bost R.F.D. 1 Bryan Oh.							5	—	"	bld	"		"	Luorovy
4	"	"	20	yes	1907	Cuyahoga Oh	husb Fabian Benedik 249 Bost Struthers Oh							5	1	"	blk	"		Austria Moravia	"
5	"	wife					fath "														
6	"	"												4	5	"	brown	"		"	"
7	"	"	self	34			son Frank Kozmyslik 272 Bost Struthers Oh							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	45			bril Antone Lippert 167 Bost Richinton P.O.							4	11	"	bld	grey		"	"
9	"	"	"	40			stepf. "						crippled	5	3	"	brownbrown	"		Hungary	Temesvar
10	"	husb		20			fil "						right knee	5	3	"	bld	"		"	Bakovar
11	"	fath					gf "						no	5	1	"	brown	"		"	"
12	"	self	25				cousin Leo Sawatzki 3217 Hazeldale Ave Cleveland "						blind left eye	—	—	"	blue	"		"	"
13	"	"	30				son John Andres 1024 Bank St Cincinnati Oh						no	5	5	"	bld brown	"		"	Meczenzef
14	"	husb					" "						"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Pergamos
15	"	fath					broth "						"	5	1	"	grey	"		"	"
16	"	self	25				broth Andy Thaggar 347-3 Ave Ranklin Ca						"	—	—	"	blck	"		"	"
17	"	"	22	yes	1907	Coalville Ca	broth Gyula Tovak 61 Box R.F.D. 4 Coalville Ca						"	5	1	"	bld	"		"	Kis
18	"	"	24	"	"	"	broth Paul Tar 7401 Cork Ave Chicago Ills						"	5	9	"	blck	"		"	Jank
19	"	"	22	"	"	"	cousin Bela Kelemen 1182 Niagara St Buffalo NY						"	4	11	"	brown	"		"	"
20	"	"	38	"	"	"	uncle Steph Gyenes 100 Hallam St Bridgeport Ct						"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Patonya
21	"	"	28	"	"	"	broth Ferdinand Coporic Jr Cowan 2705-9 St Cleveland Oh						"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	Kambor
22	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle John Barsho Greensburg Ca						"	5	1	"	bld	blue		"	"
23	"	"	40	yes	1907	Hamastown Ca	bril Andrej Kralik Harbegetown Ca						"	5	3	"	brown	"		"	Jekelfalva
24	"	"	24	"	1905	Greensburg Ca	broth Carl Kavulic Taylor Ca						"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Tamosfalva
25	"	"	32	"	1906	Taylor Ca	husb John Tomcik 7 Box Taylor Ca						"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Jekelfalva
26	"	wife				Ca	fath "						"	5	4	"	brown	blue		"	Hor
27	"	self	36	"	1902	Cambridge Ohio	cousin Joan Skorcak Brannell Ca						"	—	—	"	bld	"		"	Banovy
28	"	"	42	No			bril "						"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Zirke
29	"	"	36	yes	1907	Johnstown Pa	cousin Geo Fecho 314 Robt St Johnstown Pa						"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	22	"	1906 1911	Ca	uncle Steph Coporic 504 Broad St Johnstown Pa						"	5	7	"	brown brown	"		"	Lazonypatak
													"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	Szepessenkeny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ivar Lethen Petersen Master of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen Januar 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Biroscsak	Lorinc	35		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		wife Anna Biroscsak	Hungary	Pa Johnstown
2	Kliment	Matyas	31		M	"	"	"	"	"		Frayomocsa	Repesharkarina wife Maria Kliment Frayommocsa		
3	"	Janos	32		M	"	"	"	"	"			wife Susanna Kliment Frayommocsa		
4	Maksimin	Anna	17		F	S 1-27932-7/1/1 servant	no	no				Sagyolosa	mother Janos Maksimin Sagyolosa	Hungary	
5	Karp	Pavel	45		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kryg	wife Antonina Karp Kryg	Galicia	Penn Thompsonville
SUBMITTED	Chmaj	Maryanna	18		F	S 11-24-275-105-1/24/4 servant	yes	yes				Rudna	mother Anna Chmaj Rudna	Ill	Chicago
7	Tyrlik	Rozalia	17			helper	"	"				Wegierska	father Andreas Tyrlik Weg Gorka	Oh	Cleveland
8	"	Maria	24										"		
9	Ciecierska	Michal	25		M.	farm laborer	no	no				Kaczanowka	father Mickael Ciecierska Kaczanowka	Pa	Philad.
10	Benedikt	Josefa	19		F.	maid servant	"	"					father Vicenty Benedik Kaczanowka		
11	Fran	Jan	32		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russia		Prosejovice	wife Barbara Fran Prosejovice	Russia	Kans Northampton
12	Skarazek	Tomasz	26				no	no				Tempacow	wife Maria Korosek Tempacow Kielce		
13	Chrzonszcz	Jakob	31				"	"				Zamosc	wife Agata Chrzonszcz Zamosc Kielce		
14	Zalera	Stanislaw	21			S 1-39253 weaver	yes	yes				Frampol	father Pawel Zalera Frampol Lublin		Ludlow
15	Belkowski	Walenty	19			farm laborer	"	"					father Adam Belkowski Frampol Lublin	Mich	Detroit
16	Burlewicz	Jan	19			black smith	"	"					father Franc Burlewicz Frampol Lublin		
17	Miazga	Stanislaw	19			weaver	"	"					mother Franciszka Miazga Frampol Lublin		
18	Ciekanowska	Teofila	38		F.	home wife	no	no					f.l. Ciekanowski Jan Frampol Lublin		
19	"	Jan	9		M	S none	"	"					gr. s. "		
20	Lubas	Nikifor	24		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russian			Myslowa	wife Lukoria Lubas Lysogora	N.J.	Roundbrook
21	Malaschtschuk	Sylvester	23		S								father Roman Malaschtschuk Myslowa Podol		
22	Prus	Zakary	34		M								wife Irena Prus Lysogora Volyn		
23	Skrodzka	Helena	22		F	S maid servant	no	no		Polish		Grodno	father Ignacy Skrodzka Lydzarow Lomza	Pa	Kingston
24	Skuchmanska	Josefa	30		M	home wife	"	"	1-136646-5/2/10			Kutkini	father Jakob Kolankowski Kotkin Plock		Erie
25	Spicanović	Nikola	34		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Gluhida	wife Milica Spicanović Gluhida Montenegro	Ariz	Globe
26	Radović	Jovko	39				no	no				Jasenovo	wife Jelena Radović Jasenovo	Ok	Blencoe
27	Popović	Pavle	18		S		yes	yes				Sjepes	father Djuro Popović Drakovic	Ariz	Globe
28	Kovačević	Marko	24		M		no	no				Gluhida	wife Stana Kovacevic Virpazar		
SUBMITTED 29	Zec	Kosto	26			22-44961-5/5-7/3/10			Austria	Croatian	Dalmatia	Podori	wife Kare Zec Podori	Dalmatia	Globe
30	Saban	Milo	40						Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Ginje	wife Stane Saban Ginje	Montenegro	Pa Freeland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every [illegible] or idiot, or [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	34	1907 11 Youngstown O	uncle Alajik Popovic # 504 Box St. Johnstown Pa		No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown	none	Hungary Lypaszentlorinc
2	"	"	23	1907 9 Johnstown Pa	cousin Andrew Klimcak # 153 Locust St. Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Mid.	brown	"	" Zalgmorge
3	"	"	40		cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	38		uncle John Grajcar # 506 Main St. Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	29		daughter Franciska Karp Box 1052, Thompsonville Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Nagyolsva
6	"	"	18		Wojciech Walenty Michal # 1729 W. 21 St. Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	Galicia Kryg
7	"	"	24		Wil Josef Rafas Polonia Superior Wis, Cleveland St		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Rudna mala
8	"	"	25		Bro		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	" Cicina
9	"	"	20		cousin Ignacy Chelan Tomaszki # 1238 Philad Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Mid. blue	"	" "
10	"	"	20		cousin Josef Foltys Carbon St 130 Philad Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown grey	"	" Kazanowka
11	"	"	40		Bro Jan Furbas Box 658 Northampton Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" "
12	"	"	25				"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Mid. blue	"	Russia Tempovczyn
13	"	"	30		cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Skorczow
14	"	"	28		Brother Fabian Zelcera Box 235 Ludlow Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	"	" Chrostow
15	"	"	16		cousin Stanislaw Zyrot Gratiot St #68, Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Trompol
16	"	"	40		Brother Casimir Burlewicz 4th Lovell Ave Pl., Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Zerzyce
17	"	"	20		Bro		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Trampol
18	"	"	17		Aunt Lickenowska Steam Clone St 1057, Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
19	"	mother			father		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" "
20	none	self	22		friend Franciszek Kielisiewicz Chimney Rock hotel, Bonnet		"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	Mid. blue	"	" "
21	"	"	22		friend		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey	"	" Myslowoje
22	"	"	22		cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Myslowa
23	Yes	"	25		friend Ignacy Kutkowski Hokum St # 249 Kingston		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	25		Bro Antoni Kuckiewicz 28 Ingraham St # 15 Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blue	"	" Lojki
25	No	"	45	1904 7 Globe Ariz	friend Lubo P. Plavsic Box 824 Globe Ariz		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" Zuklin
26	"	"	45	1904 7 Globe Ariz	friend Katija B. Kujundzic Box 82 Fairpoint Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown blue	"	Montenegro Glukido
27	"	"	36		friend Milos G. Petrovic 535 Ott Avenue Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	"	" Josenova
28	none	"	40		Box 721 Steelton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	" Njegus
29	"	"	36		Bro Vuko Markovic Box 1041 Sirocco Miss		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Glukido
30	"	"	20	1907 8 Globe Ariz	friend Jovo [illegible] Box 118, Freeland Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Mid	"	Dalmatia Polori
							"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown blue	"	Montenegro Lyubotenja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettau-Petersen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Newcastle, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17															
ADMITTED	Gardasevic	Radovan	22	4	M S	IN HOSPITAL laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Stolac	father Petar Gardasevic	Montenegro	
2	Dragovic	Vaso	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gluhi do	sister Veliha Dragovich	Ariz.	Globe
3 ADMITTED	Bukelic	Nikola	30		M "	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Lisary	wife Stanna Bukelic	Ohio	Cleveland
4 ADMITTED	Klahar	Michael	24		S "	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krop Toplice	father Philipp Klahar	Austria	Ills Chicago
5	Biglenechi	Joseph	24		" "	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Zdislaw Biglenechi	"	"
6	Klalboy	Andrey	25		" "	farm laborer	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Pitkovice		brother Michal Klalboy Pitkovice	Moravia	Ohio Martins Ferry
7 ADMITTED	Weitzlet	Gaspar	32		M "	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gerenyes	wife Elisabeth Weitzel Gerenyes	Hung	Pa Harrisburg
8	Schlayer	Jakob	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Jakob Becher Gerenyes, Bar	"	"
9	"	Elisabeth	43		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Konrad	19		M S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Johann	9		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Bregrei	Andreas	33		M "	joiner farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tatya	wife Maria Schwarz Austria	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 13	Hama	Istvan	27		" "	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	wife Julianna Hama Tatya Zpl	N.J.	Trenton
14	Benson	Chaiem	22		" "	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glusar	wife Rivka Benson Kiew	Mass	Boston
15	Rostowski	Jan	35		" "	tailor	"	"	Polish	"	Lapy		friend Stanila Rostowski Lapy	N.J.	Perth Washington
16	Lapinski	"	21		" "	[illegible] laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiwitnica	wife Zofia Lapinska Sopole	"	"
17	Kwiatkowski	Michal	42		M "	shoemaker & farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Radziejowo	wife Katarzyna Kwiatkowska Radziejewo	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Szaniszlo	Istvan	42		" "	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Magyar	"	wife Julianna Szaniszlo Kapsida	Penn	Coffordville Florence
19	Zaran	Arkadia	26		" "	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Igres	wife Sofia Zaran Lovnjor 672	Ia	Chilas
ADMITTED 20	Wesolowski	Jan	32		S "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Brzezinka	father Kamil Wesolowski Brzezinki	Galicia	Ills Chicago
21	Ciesielski	"	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Ciesielski Borzenda	"	"
22	Ruesalski	Jan	26		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Osnica	father Josef Ruesalski Osnica	Russia	N.J. Bayonne
23	Niedzielski	Marjanna	20		F "	maid servant	no	no	"	"	"	Borowiecho	mother Franciska Niedzielski Borowiecho	"	"
24	Jankowski	Stanislaw	28		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grajewo	wife Stefania Jankowska Grajewo	Penn	Mifflin Mifflinburg
25	Bobin	Iwan	22		M S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sorobiechi	father Wincenty Bobin Sorobiechi	Nilwa	" Shaefetb
ADMITTED 26	Techarka	David	25		M "	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Vasielak	wife Beity Techarka Galtgaly	Wrocken	" N.J.
27	Tehenos Farkas	Josef	41		" "	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Betler	wife Katalin Tehenos Farkas Betler	Hung	Pa Harrisburg
ADMITTED 28	Zahubcso	Andras	42		" "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eperjes	wife Andrasne Zahubcso Lovar	Ger	N.J.
29	Sinsko	Erzsa	20		F S	maid servant	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Rhenovica	father Anton Sinsko Rhenovica	Zpl	"
ADMITTED 30	Kaliniak	Adam	18		M "	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisofyana	father Jakob Kaliniak Sisko	Zpl	Penn Elizabeth City

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If an insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Myself	$15				friend Wife 8 Petrovia 585-11 Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Grzia
2		"	20				cousin Pietro Jovanovich 1966 Bore Globe Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gubido
3		"	15				friend Natalia S. Jovanovich 66 Bore Fairbright Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisany
4		"	285				friend Alexander Lecitor 236 West 22nd Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Krop Toplice
5		"	25				friend Chaim Tovelevitz 1505 Lemon st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6		"	25				chief Valentin Rold 1 U.S.S. Hartingberg Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old	blue	"	"	Čilkovice
7		"	120				brit Konrad Schwab 1192 Kentucky Harrisburg Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Rakskova
8		"	40				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown	"	"	Gerenyes
9		husb	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10		father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	red	blue	"	"	"
11		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	brown		"	"	"
12		self	25				brot Martin Brewes 1167 Auburn ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	-do-		"	"	Csatalya
13		"	18				brot Josef Mesna 132 Grand st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	old grey		"	"	Talya
14		"	20				brot Lewis Aungen 605 Harrison ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck brown		"	Russia	Unnan
15	No	"	25				cousin Mietzyslaw Strakelewski Fort Washington 23 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	old blue		"	"	Lapy
16		"	30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lubosz
17	2	"	25	1905	Chicago	Ills	brot Felix Wrzesinski 281-13 st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Radzigowo
18	Yes	"	27	1907	Morton	Ills	brot Casimir Shakatura Oxford Furnace N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	
19		"	22				N.J. cousin Maria Hirsch 727 Vincent Child Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Egres
20		"	12	1907	Chicago	Ills	brot Franciszek Siwa 18-13 st York Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	old	blue	"	Galicia	Brzezinst
21		"	12																		
22	No	self	15				brot Jan Gradkiewicz 18 Rockwood Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	old	brown	None	Russia	Osmia
23		"	15				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Borowicze
24	Yes	"	12				brot Alex Zalewski 108 Hendrille st Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Grajewo
25	No	"	12				brot Michal Wolynicz 41 Klemmer st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Podbisze
26	Yes	"	9				cousin Simon Kaplan 126 Eagle st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kasuas
27		"	18	1909	Ger Junction	Ills	brot Benedek Tekacs Farkas Ger Junction Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Petacs
28		"	20	1909	Ger Junction	Ills	cousin Kalman Tulpa 115 Ogden st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Szdiczo
29	No	"	11				cousin Zmanna Sjenko Catskill N.Y. 217 Ogden st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Komanna
30		"	12				cousin Peter Grzmaty Buffalo Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kispolyan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fin Lettsen-Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fin Lettsen-Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the minnesota of Ill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Felden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bōsnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Prinze's Trouc sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18															
ADMITTED	Polyak	Zsuzsanna	16		F S	maid serv.	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beronda	brother Jan Polyak Gerenca	Polyak Zol Hungary	N. York
ADMITTED 2	"	Maria	14		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Andras	3	4	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kutlik	Maria	18		F	11-13-2559 = 9/19/35 serv	yes	yes			Zarkal		father Jan Kutlik Zarkal Hrva		Ill Bloc Island
5	Krucsiar	Andras	34		M	farm laborer				U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Maria Krucsiar Zarkal Hrva		W Va Fairmont
6	Skrabak	Gaspar	39		"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Maria Skrabak Zarkal Hrva		
7	Holcer	Maria	24		F S	maid serv					Petlor		father Andras Holcer Petlor Jonir		Pa Braddock
8	Echko	Katalin	22		"	"							father Janos Echko Petlor Jonir		
9	Pancrak	Miklos	28		M	farm laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fakszany		mother Maria Pancsak Fakszany Zpl		N.J. Corning
10	"	Kata	24		F	7-167635-1/17/41-505-NYC/A wife							mil		
11	"	Miklos	4		M	none	none						gr son		
12	Bobrik	Peter	17		"	farm laborer	yes	yes					father Jan Bobrik Fakszany Zpl		
13	Katara	Frez	18		"	"					Slovenska		father Karoly Katara Slovenska Rosa		Pa Olyphant
14	Liesko	Julia	23		F	home wife			Austrian		Miklo		father Gabajda Stefan Miko Zpl		Pittsburg
15	Balajda	Janos	18		M	maid serv							mother Ana Gabajda Miko Zpl		
16	Trdea	Nicolae	29		M	farm laborer			Roumanian		Bird		wife Ana Trdea Bird N.K.		W Va Chester
17	Gaban	Ioan	36		"	"							wife Ana Gaban Bird N.K.		
18	Rosca	Joachim	34		"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Anna Rosca Bird N.Y.		
19	Barb	"	26		S	"							father Barb Nicolae Bird N.K.		
20	Nistor	Ivanic	25		F	home wife					Alunesbes		fil Nistor Nicolae Alunesbes Reben		Oh Newark
21	Petran	Nicolae	44		M	farm laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Ana Petran Alunesbes Reben		
22	Ezra	Ioan	32		"	"	yes	yes			Pader		wife Ana Ezra Pader Reben		Niles
23	Nyagu	Petru	40		"	"	no	no			Romanpetre		wife Tyagu Petru Romanpetre Tor		Mich Detroit
24	Ciocancel	Macinca	26		F	home wife	yes	yes			Porcesd		father Baltcanu Stoica Porcesd Reben		Iowa Sioux City
25	Filić	Barga	36		"	"			Croatian	Croatia	Begtern	Croatia	daughter Fela Filic Bekter		Wis Milwaukee
26	Viljevac	Mara	19		F	11-25-2560-505-2/3/40					Brezinje		mother Kata Funkovic Brezinje		N.J. Buffalo
27	Pusko	Marja	20		F	none	none		Austria	Austrian	Kilno		father Jerongun Pavacek Kilno Galicia		Pa Coatesville
28	Warcholak	Paraska	22		"	7-164094-505-1/24/41					Bysko		mother Warchelak Kraska Bysko		Sharon
29	Ciuro	Stefan	17		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					wife Anuaria Piura Bysko		Berwick
30	Lenolej	Fedio	33		"	"					Kachnovice		wife Kaska Lenolej Kachnovice		

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. ~~SEVENTH DAY~~ OF FEBRUARY, 1912 5 , 1912

82

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	father	16 yes		father Adolph Bojak #97 - No. 6 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	bld. blue	none	Hungary Gyronda
2	"	"	—		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	—		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
4	"	self	48		uncle Mike Letocki #355 Canal St Blue Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld blue	"	" Laszczkal
5	"	"	56 yes	1904 Fairmont W.Va.	Co. Mate Horemus Fairmont W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown gray	"	" "
6	"	"	60 yes	1907 "	Co. John Kinkas Fairmont W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	" "
7	"	"	20 yes		cousin Steve Rojek #1850 Braddock Av. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld blue	"	" Better
8	"	"	7		brother John Rojek # U.-#97 Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	" "
9	"	"	42 yes	1909 Corning N.Y.	brother Thad Pancak #108 Tioga ave Corning N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	" Fakesany
10	"	husband	—		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld blue	"	" "
11	"	father	—		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
12	"	self	18 yes		brother Sam Robrick #108 Tioga ave Corning N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Fakesany
13	"	"	48		brother Paul Chekan Olyphant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Alsoruszbanya
14	"	"	8		husband Mike Lieska #1824 Forbes St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	" Niko
15	"	"	22		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld blue	"	" "
16	"	"	40		cousin Anna Barka Box 344, Chester W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	" Buza
17	"	"	40		son Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	" "
18	"	"	42 yes	1907 Forbes Pa.	Wife George Skaron Box 344, Chester W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	" "
19	"	"	37 yes		husband Victor Foran Box 46, Kronk Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	" "
20	"	"	16		son Vasilie Tolsan Box 65. Kronk Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	" Alsoscibes
21	"	"	35 yes	1907 Kronk Ok.	wife Michael Rath Box 623. Silex Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	" "
22	"	"	40 yes	1907 Silex Ok.	cousin Felix James Wright Co. Kent Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	" Felek
23	"	"	20 yes		husband George Giacanwel Box 65 Piney City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	"	" Romanpatak
24	"	"	15		sister Katarina Thanis Paul Pa # 828, Klondike Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk.	"	" Poresed
25	"	"	25		husband Viljevan Martin #7 The ave Mt. Lackawanna City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	Croatia Pekely
26	"	"	25		cousin Juan Petolan #141 S. 8th ave, Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Prgnnje
27	"	"	22 yes		wife Frank Lello	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	"	Galicia Mirno
28	"	"	20		husband Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	" Bystre
29	"	"	20		wife Nikolaj Matejor Box 187 Berwick Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown grey	"	" "
30	"	"	25 yes	1907 Berwick Pa.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld. brown	"	" Machnarie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Lester Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,
at NEW YORK

K. E. Brindle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Felden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Tavornicki	Fedor	31		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Stanislawow	wife Skarycha Tavornicha Stanislawow	Galicia	Ca Hadera
2	"	Stefan	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Fenja Tavornicha Stanislawow	"	" "
3	Furyk	Vyhola	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dolhe	wife Kasia Furyk Dolhe	"	Patrona
4	Telizyn	Nikolaus	36		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kachiia	father Petro Telizyn Kachiia	"	Ills Chicago
ADMITTED 5	Rybak	Marya	28		Fwd hom wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fedor Solonina Kadarow	"	" "
6	Rosa	Tekla	25		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luchodoly	mother Kerena Bess Luchodoly	"	N.J. Trenton
7	~~Hagdy~~	~~Lenka~~	~~16~~		~~F S~~	~~maid servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Czystofody~~	~~father Nikola Hagdy Czystofody~~	~~Galicia~~	~~N.J.~~
8	Kalinowska	Marya	16		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Czystofody	mother Katarina Kalinowska Czystofody	Galicia	N.J. N. York
9	"	Lenka	24		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Nikola Kalinowski Czystofody	"	" "
10	Cryslupska	"	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindenau	father Jerzy Adolf Cryslupska Lindenau	"	N.J. Passaic
11	Zakubiak	Michal	39		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Zakubiak Landenau	"	" "
12	Tyburczi	Jan	39		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Radawice	wife Tekla Tyburczi Radawice	"	" "
13	Raca	Agnieszka	29		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tuszow	mother Maria Raca Tuszow	"	N.J.
14	Kloda	Anna	29		" "	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Kloda Tuszow	"	" "
ADMITTED 15	Rydolf	Julia	35		M M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Josefsdorf	husband Karol Rydolf Josefsdorf	"	" "
ADMITTED 16	Indol	Anastazya	29		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	Luchodoly	father Ignacy Cinjalath Luchodoly	"	N.J. Trenton
ADMITTED 17	"	Jan	9		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.f.	"	" "
ADMITTED 18	"	Marya	4		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
ADMITTED 19	"	Piotr	4		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20	Warchol	Walenty	19		" "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolina	father Jan Warchol Wolina	"	R.I. Woonsocket
21	Lowa	Jan	47		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sorcba	wife Marya Lowa Sorcba	"	Mich Dunning
22	Belew	Petro	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolhe	wife Magda Belew Dolhe	"	Ca Creighton
23	~~Buses~~	~~Marya~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~maid servant~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hadle~~	~~father Tedrzej Chruszczyk Hadle~~	~~"~~	~~Ind Fruce~~
24	Wloch	Jakob	37		M M	farm laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sielediia	wife Marya Wloch Sielediia	"	Pa. Shenadow Lands
25	Wiha	Stanislaw	33		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sol	wife Hedwika Wiha Sol	"	" "
26	Kupfermann	Simche	19		S Single	Hebrew	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolbaszowa	father Moses Schlisselberg Kolbaszowa	"	N.Y.
27	Reis	Szymon	22		" "	trader	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Sorotzk	father Shie Reis Sorotzk	Wolby	Russia
ADMITTED 28	Fronshaja	Esther	46		F wd wife	trader	No	No	"	"	"	Stepanzy	niece Moschko Wahatzinski Stepanzy	Kiew	Russia Ca Philad
ADMITTED 29	"	Chaie Gissia	21		S	milliner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	gr. niece	"	" "
ADMITTED 30	"	Scheine Pesse	11		" "	2-42180	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 — 84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes 1904 Wadera	broth Nazyby Savorniechi Wadera Ca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	brown	none	Galicia Rudonna
2	"	"	28	1904 "	brother Ivan Savorniechi Wadera Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	-do-	"	" "
3	"	"	20	"	cousin Lenko Gryb Freight str Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	-do-	"	" Volke
4	"	"	25	"	acqu Jan Lenyo 820 Erie st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	-do-	"	" Lačin
5	"	"	32	1907	acqu Anna Karczuk 1823 Ohio st Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	-do-	"	" "
6	"	"	34	yes 1911 Trenton	husb Stefan Kozda 217 Fejer st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blk blue	"	" Suchodolz
7	"	"	36	"	sister Anna Kozda 55 Parrow st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8	Yes	self	30	"	cousin Anna Kagdy 53 Hamm st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	blk blue	none	Galicia Czystopady
9	"	"	20	"	brother Filip Kalinowski											
10	No	"	20	"	sister Anna Krzyslinska 61 Second st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	" "
11	"	"	25	yes 1905 Gilday Ca	acqu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	" Hudenna
12	"	"	25	"	brit Marcin Zoldak 15 Essex st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	"	" blue	"	" "
13	yes	"	21	"	brother Jan Laca 706 E. 12 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld blue	"	" Räslawice
14	"	"	25	"	acqu Magdalena Brozek 175 E. 3 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown brown	"	" Tyczow
15	"	"	20	"	daughter Katarzyna Rudolf 15 9-18 st Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
16	No	"	30	"	husb Sylvester Sydal 217 Fejer st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"	" Josefsdorf
17	"	moth	"	"	gof	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bld brown	"	" Suchodolz
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	self	16	1907	broth Franc Marchal 15 Boyden st Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	15	yes 1909 Cleveland	brit Josef Sajda Pennsylvania Stock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	" Welma
22	"	"	16	1909 Stock	brit Michal Sobinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Poreba
23	"	"	40	1906 Creighton	Creighton Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	" Völke
24	Yes	self	25	yes 1907 Gilday Ca	husb Franciszek Bure Siegfried Lands Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Galicia Welcdla
25	"	"	25	1906 Buffalo	acqu Schwarz Josefa Siegfried Lands Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" grey	"	" Föl
26	"	"	25	"	broth Jacob Kupfermann 2179 Jacob st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	" Hlburzowa
27	"	"	25	"	cousin Michel Schmidt 36 Graham Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld blue	"	Russia Poretzk
28	"	"	50	"	cousin Theresa Schaefer 320 South st Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	" Stepanzy
29	"	moth	"	"	uncle Med cur. Ophthalmic [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	" "
30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Von Lettow-Peters Xaver, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

v Lettow

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, sailg therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20															
1	Skarzec	Leonora	17		F S	maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skorasiany	father Josef Skarzec Kielce Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Sigustynik	Zofia	21		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Rusiecki Kielce "	"	"
3	Samozuk	Senoresa	2		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	M.F.	"	"
4	Chamazuk rel Chamuk	Gregor	38		M M	farm laborer	"	"	Russian	Karapiney			wife Teodora Chamazuk Karapiney Russia	N.J.	
5	[illegible]		26										wife Antonina Yoka Karapiney Austria		
6	ADMITTED Markovic	Stanko	24		M M	[illegible] wife	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Dalmatia	Klarici	wife Mara Markovic Dalmatia	Ariz	Bisbee
7	ADMITTED Stanc		3		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. m. "	"	"
8	Poporić	Gjuro	46		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro	Njegus	brother Niko Poporic Lisany Montenegro	NY	
9	ADMITTED Zorović	Nikkoja	30									Lisany	father Tmitar Zorovic Lisany Montenegro	Ok	Ft Gibson
10	[illegible]		46		M M								wife Roksana Jankovic Lisany "		
11	ADMITTED Jankovic	Petrica	45		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro	Lisany	wife Diolka Jankovic Lisany "	Ok	Ft Gibson
12	Kurkowska	Josefa	46		F S	maid servt	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	brother Alexander Kurkowski Warsaw Russia	Pa	Carnegie
13	Godlewska	Marianna	35										cousin Felix Kolakowski Warsaw Russia		
14	Huls	Frerich	44		M M	farmer	yes	yes	German	[illegible]			brother Harjanie Huls Louka Germany	Fla	Bonson
15	Kaliszkowicz	Julian	32			farm laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalisz	wife Katarzyna Kaliszkowicz Kalisz Russia	Fla	Chicago
16	Bozocha	Roman	28				no	no				Samion	wife Elena Bozocha Samion Grodno		
17	Kucharski	Franc	19		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes		Polish		Vaclavov	father Michal Kucharski Vaclavov Kalisch		
18	Tsaneff	Ivan	27		M M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Studena	wife Maria Ivanov Studena Bulgaria	Ind	Fort Wayne
19	Zlotkowski	Boleslav	15		M S				Austria	Polish	Russia	N. Aleksnes	father Semion Zlotkowski N. Aleksnes Lomza Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Skyta	Ivan	33		M M	2-B5690	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Studena	father Andy Skyta Studena Galicia		Hastings
21	Pytel	Michal	27		M M	farmer	yes	yes				Krzyce	wife Andrea Pytel Krzyce "		Philadelphia
22	Kunia	Kryc	25		M S		no	no					mother Ksanka Kunia Krzyce "		
23	Lesnior	Michal	18		M S			yes				Tolke	mother Marya Lesnior Tolke "		Natrona
24	Zegiel	Bark	18		F S	maid servt				Polish		Serdenn	father Pavel Zegiel Serdenn "	Ill	Chicago
25	ADMITTED Kipperschlag	Pesach	35		M M	gardener			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kasgorod	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Freida Kipperschlag Kasgorod Russia	NY	
26	ADMITTED Rosenblatt	Salomon	39									Sporey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Rosie Rosenblatt Sporey "		
27	Selken	Henrik	25		M S	blacksmith			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiregyhaz	Toporik Potol brother Filip Selken Nyiregyhaz Hungary		
28	ADMITTED Zaorkin	Semen	18			farm laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zadusiszorka	father Teofan Zaorkin Zadusiszorka Galicia		
29	Melnyk	Nikolaus	26		M M							Kachin	wife Maria Melnyk Kachin "	Ill	Chicago
30	Kotczyk	Jakob	21						Russia	Russian	Russia	Kutovo	wife Anna Kotczyk Kutovo Russia		

11

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 86

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulimate paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	Bill Franciscek Augustynik Jos Ferry Rod Boston 1th		No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	bld	blue	none	Russia	Slovaniany
2	"	"	50	"	Wife do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	mother	—	"	father do do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	Yes	self	$15	"	Antoni Tropin Franciszki & Haskel 92 Canal St N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Wolica
5	Yes				1902 Passed Boil														
6	No	self	$50	No	husb. Vuka Markovic Box 1661, Bisbee, Ariz.		No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown		none	Dalmatia	Pobore
7	Yes	mother	—	"	father do do		"	"	"	"	"								
8	Yes	self	$20	"	Krsna Milo P. Petrovic 535-11 Wenice St. N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	15	Yes 1907	Tasco Wick Brisa Katia B. Mijovic Box 87, Fairpoint O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	Montenegro	Njegus
10					Brisa							5	7	"	brown		"	"	Lisanj
11	Yes	self	$10	No	comm. Katija P. Mujovic Box 11, Fairpoint Ohio.		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blk.	brown	none	Montenegro	Lisanj
12	"	"	$20	"	cogn M. Jasukanis Carnegie Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"	Russia	Wonsocz
13	"	"	$10	"	do do		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
14	No		$50	Yes 1911	Cousin Rome Benson Ill							—	"	—	—		"	UNITED STATES CITIZ...	
15	Yes	"	$20	No	Road one Benson Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	blue	"	Russia	Petersmiza
16	"	"	$25	"	Pol C. Marija Simkevics 4th Silver, 1208 S Kapperson St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Samirez
17	"	"	$25	"	brother Alexej Borocka 1st Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blues	"	"	Wallavoro
18	"	"	$30	"	Emile Jakob Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Bulgaria	Polna Sudena
19	"	"	$25	"	Bro C. Petko Karinoff Box 71 Monroeville Ind		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"	Russia	Zlotki Lasanitz
20	"	"	$40	"	brother Karol Zlotkowski 3353 Penn Ave, Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Galicia	Studenne
21	"	"	$18	"	Adel Lazarz Agnes Fijalka Box 198 Trenton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	bld	blue	"	"	Krzywe
22	"	"	$20	"	cogn Simon Kolasar 1821 Frankford Ave, Philad		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	"	"
23	"	"	$25	"	comm Frac Konisinski 3744 Frankford Ave, Philad		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue	"	"	Golke
24	"	"	$14	"	comm Fran Waltys Greifshon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	—	"	Sedawice
25	"		$15	Yes 1907	Brother Wojciech Zegiel 719 Noble St, Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Russia	Szargorod
26	"		$20	Yes 1907	Kenikey Carl Wiener St. Louis Mo 1778 2. Linn Ave St. J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	"	"	Popowitz
27	"		$18	No	comm: Nikolaus Lenc Bold Rockford Ill. Kirby St 15 St. J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Ujvecsaz
28	"		$30	No	Oscil Filop Hardrein 1502 Sab 79 St St. J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	brown		"	Galicia	Zadwiszorka
29	"		$25	"	cogn: Harry Tunyka 1502-1512 18. 32. St. Ogden		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	"	Russia	Kielce
30	"		$20	"	comm Tyrala Hendrik 1825 Ohio St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"								
					Letka Franc Rakowski Box 95, Argo, Ill														

Dr. Ansteff - Prematine Sickness - do - Detained

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lütten Petersen, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912,
at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress Irene, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden,

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fedorenko	Catahina	18		F S	11-155012 4/1936 servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Crahrow	father: Hnat Fedorenko Crahrow p. Runkaranca Galicia		
2	Pawlyszyn	Nastya	18		F S	11-224983 2/13/12 "	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Hryn Pawlyszyn Crahrow p. Runkaranca Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Smolenski	Michal	33		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Nawoiakki	wife: Marya Smolenski Nawoiakki p. Horanica Galicia	Pa.	Lisbon (Lisbon)
4	Balcar	Karel	22		M S	joiner	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Libice n/L.	father: Frant. Balcar Libice n/L. Bohemia	Pa.	Newyorko
5	Fischer	Vaclav	24		M S	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stepan Fischer Libice n/L. Bohemia	"	"
6	Ujar	Marya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Dabie	father: Karol Ujar Dabie p. Zamosc Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Szaczyk	"	19		F S	11-220979	12-M-40	-505	"	"	"	"	father: Jedrzej Szaczyk Dabie p. Zamosc Galicia	"	"
8	Cylowacka	Elzbieta	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Maciej Cylowacki Dabie p. Zamosc Galicia	"	"
9	Kutschera	Josef	17		M S	laborer	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Brünn	father: Josef Kutschera Brünn Neuerkshof p. p. Moravia	N.J.	Rockaway
10	Skuara	Ferdinand	26		M M	gardener	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szenalany	wife: Julia Skuara Szenalany 168 Comorny m Hungary	"	Newyork
11	Čerček	France	52		M M	laborer	no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Carniola	Volejajanna	wife: Anna Čerček Volejajanna p. Zelgrades Carniola	Oh.	Cleveland
12	Tanek 917/671	Anton #6	40		M M	"	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Hungary	Kahldorf	wife: Anna Tanek Kahldorf p. Tresburg Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
X 13	Berska	Karolina	23		F S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skorzechan	Dau. Pointer: Anna Berska Skorzechan, Skarszow, Galicia	New	York
14	Dominska	Josef	17		M S	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Lhotka n/L.	Guardfather: Anton Marek Lhotka n/L. Bohemia	Pa.	Keyser
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of Newyork. SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulen paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States, or elsewhere, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	sister: Paulina Fedorenko Great Works 1406 8th St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia Czachrow
2	"	"	17	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	" "
3	"	"	17	Yes 90	N.Y. friend: Leontel Barry 127 Newyork U.S. 4. 185 Remington Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	23	25 no	uncle: Jos. Jandrek 57 W. 19 ave Cedar Rapids Ia.	"	"	"	"	Cons. Obesity	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kowaiolki
5	"	"	32	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	old	blue	"	Bohemia Libice
6	"	"	25	"	brother: Stanislaw Ujar 18 Clair N 2104 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	Galicia Dobie
7	"	"	25	"	brother: Stanislaw Pierman 18 Clair N 2114 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	25	"	bil: Josef Cerjak 2307 Clr. 19. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Moravia Holcham
9	"	"	20	"	friend: Alla Brenda 101 Hudson Clr. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Bonolany
10	"	"	20	"	cousin: Michal Vrabec 109 East 117th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Carmola Holezajama
11	"	"	4	4 no	bil: Frank Zlabevar Cleveland O. 6220 Glass Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Hahlsdorf
12	Yes	"	15	Yes 909 Chicago	Ill. cousin: Vaclav Stefan 3727 S. Artisen St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Galicia Karastwa
13	"	brother	35	no	brother: Mikola Kubay New York 182 E. 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Horley
14	Yes	self	25	"	sister: Marie Dominka Cedar Rapids Ia. 1030 Fall Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lothar Peters Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Peters
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snieder

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szawaryn	Mikola	42	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kachanovka	Wife, Marya Szawaryn, Kachanovka Galicia	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kusik	Fed	17		S								father, Jan Kusik, Kachanovka Galicia		
3	Hajdamacha	Danin	42		M								Wife, Anna Hajdamacha, Kachanovka, Galicia		
4	Hajdamacha	Stefan	35										Wife, Mikla Hajdamacha Kachanovka Galicia		
ADMITTED	Prach	Wasyl	27		S								Wife, Anna Prach, Kachanovka Galicia	Pa	Stowe
ADMITTED	Pelech	Dmytro	28		M								Wife, Franciska Pelech Kachanovka Galicia		
ADMITTED	Wirzman	Marek	42										Wife, Katark. Wirzman Kachanovka, Galicia		
ADMITTED	Tyroz	Michal	39						Polish				Wife, Agata Tyroz Kachanovka Galicia		
ADMITTED	Gadricki	Mikola	25										Wife, Anna Gadricka Kachanovka Galicia		
10	Flaszowski	Josef	37										Wife, Elzbieta Flaszowska Kachanovka Galicia		
11	Fiderczuk	Grigori	24										Wife Christina Fiderczuk Kutorka, G. Wolyn Russia	Minn	Vandegrift
12	Willkowski	Jan	25		S				Russia	Russian	Russia	Kutorka	Father, Karol Willkowski, Putiatynce G. Rohatyn Galicia	Mass	Peabody
13	Suszczata	Dmytro	27		M				Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Putiatynce	Mother, Christyna Suszczata Hodyna, G. Nadwirnanski dolne Galicia	Ny	Rochester
14	~~Lebedow~~	~~Jacob~~	~~45~~							Ruthenian	Austria	Lomna	~~Wife, Mary Lebedow Lomna Austria~~	Pa	Johnstown
15													Wife, Olek Sekewycz Rovno Volin Russia	Mass	Boston
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-406049-404-9-16-42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18	1907		Philadelphia Pa	Cousin, Conrad Badnik, Mine Str 23	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Galicia Kurzanowka
2	"	"	$22	no	—		Cousin, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$17	1909	Ford		Friend, Ignatz Wirrman Hone Pa. P. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	old	blue	"	"
4	"	"	$20	no	—		Friend, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"
5	"	"	$20	"	—		Friend, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	old brown	"	"
6	"	"	$28	"	—		Friend, Petro Lagan, Box 107 Hone Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old	blue	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"	—		Cousin, Ignatz Wirrman Hone Pa. P. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$16	1907	Phila.		Friend, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"
9	"	"	$23	no	—		Friend, Petro Lagan, Box 107 Hone Pa.	"	"	"	"	macular corneal right eye	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"
10	"	"	$32	"	—		Brother in law Pirk Chelan Box 105, Vandegrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	old	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"	—		Cousin, Jos Kalus % J. Halpost 13th rd. Nr. Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia Kotorska
12	"	"	$20	"	—		Brother Mikolaj Wilkanowicz 70 Hamores St. Rochester N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	old	blue	"	Galicia Pintiatyna
13	"	"	$25	"	—		Friend, Ivan Spantuy Hapka Ave Frontal St. 7 & 35. Johnston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Lodyna
14	"	"	—	—	—		Leon Bolek Schl Nebanin 40 Coral St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fritz Lettow-Petersen Master, of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lettow-Petersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Felden, Surgeon of the S.S. Princess Irene, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Felden

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Bremen January 21st, 1913

Transit Passenger

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. City or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rillgoodt	Wilhelm	37		M.	Dealer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Fräulein F. Bartels Kleinen	Germany	New York City
2	Bohnsack	Hermann	31		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"
3													H. E. Snider,	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	N.Y.	Relative 1st Prussia	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 11	fair	Gr Grey	Krevinsen	Germany	Benterode
													Germany					
2													5 5		Blue			Billerbeck
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

4

I, Wm. Letten-Petersen, Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Princess Irene, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

94

24

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Juldun, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am enrolled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Juldun

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

Feb 8 1912

11—1115

52 8 last
53 3 last
64 51
13 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen June 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
1	Zielinski	Michal	17		M. S.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Russian	brother, Antoni Zielinski	Galicia	Hf. Jersey C.
2	Frankow	"	35		M	"	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Tekla Frankow	"	"
3	Konorek	Josef	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law, Franciszka Konorek	"	"
4	Wolosyn	Sylwester	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Josefa Wolosyn	"	"
5	Gajli	Piotr	25		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	brother-in-law, Jan Gajli	"	"
6	Pawlowski	Adam	25		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Poland	Wlocin, Plock	Ill.	Chicago
7	Zawacki	Wladyslaw	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Stanislawa Pawlowski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Zielis	Josef	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Antonia Zawacki	"	"
9	Zawadzki	Marcin	29		M	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Wlocin, Plock	Ill.	Chicago
†10	Klajmann	Mariem	38		F	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife, Helena Zawadzki	N.Y.	N.Y.
†11	"	Josel	10		M	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Rowno, Kijkut	"	"
†12	"	Janne	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister, Rowno, Kijkut	"	"
†13	"	Itzig	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
†14	"	Jankef	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Krolikowski	Josef	24		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Poland	wife, Anna Krolikowska	Ill.	Chicago
16	Sramati	Andrea	45		M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Rozsa, Felicia	"	"
17													wife, Maria Sramati		
18	VL 410/765	Anna	dau. 16		F								daughter, Rozsa Hungary	N.Y.	Syracuse
		Maria	" 15		"								mother, " " "	"	"

8-160220 1/24/39 (505)

8-126166 3/25/38

F.B. Macauley

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEVENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1912, *19* 24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any alien, corporation, or company, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	To accp		$20				bro: L. Kulsky Jenkins	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	bld blue	none	Galicia	Tarachow
2	"	"	$44				Canal St. Jersey C. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25				wife Bertha Jakowska	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$22				28 Canal St. Jersey C. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25				cousin Paul Gawlicki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck brown	"	"	"
							117 Montgomery St. Jersey C. H.													
6	See	"	$26				bro: L. Ignacy Klemba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld blue	"	"	Dziewin
							Wayne St. 333 Jersey C. H.													
7	"	"	$18				bro: Josef Klemba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Russia	Konin
							Black Chant St. 319 Chicago Ill.													
8	"	"	$13				cousin Tomas Kopczewski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	Pock marked	"	"
							Grand St. 326 Brooklyn N.Y.													
9	"	"	$13				uncle Adam Kopczeski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld blue	"	"	Trukeski
							134 Lemon St. Buffalo N.Y.													
10	"	"	$25				cousin Felix Jaworski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Kuchare
							2518 Gravois Ave. St. Louis Mo.													
11	"	"	$50				bro: L. Tomas Kopczewski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	Drobin
							3161 St. 7th Brooklyn N.Y.													
12	"	"	$22				Sam Kleszczewski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	"	"	"
							Lucke 386 East 3rd St. N.Y.													
13	"	worker	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	$17				uncle Josef Kolinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld grey	Red	"	Konin
18	"	"	$50	no	1902	Syracuse	312 Lenergt St. E. Jackson Brick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kuzyztapole Slavy
19	"	"	$10	yes	1907	"	cousin John Krofczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	with	no				109 Tallman St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lillen Petersen, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. L Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	[illegible]
Italian (South).	[illegible]
Japanese.	[illegible]

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ the Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Bremen, January 27th 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Radmacher	Jacob	26		M	S. laborer	yes	yes	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Seattle	father: Johann Radmacher Portland, Oregon	Washington	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —1—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febuary 7th 1912, 1912

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	/	Worked passage		no	yes	2 years 11 mos Washington	father Joh. Radmacer Portland Oregon	"	"	"	No	good	Dr. cert; deformity. Dr. nose, upper lip probably syphilitic. vision L eye poor	5	2	fair	dark brown	crippled nose	Austria	Liszesky
2													deformed since childhood.							
3		H. E. Bride. Inspector.																		
4		-																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr Lettau-Petersen (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 19 12,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE (N.G.L.) arrived February 8, 1912., 19...., ...M., ..., from 97

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Borecka, Teodorka	6	23		1	To sister 10:-	wife Sister Annie 26 Greenwich St	D	8	11.50	—	—	—
2	Borecka, Helena	6	12		1	" sister	Sister Annie " Bklyn "	D	8	11.50	—	—	—
3	Hluszko, Anna	1	9		1	" brother	Bro. Wasyl 66—No. 6 St 18—1st	D	8	12	—	—	—
4	Buterlo, Kata	8	22		1	" cousin	Cous. Michalina Rozowicz	D	8	4.45	—	1	—
5	Hajmali, Maria	6	29		1	" friend	Hungarian Steppe Bklyn	D	9	4.30	1	1	1
6	Muzika, Ewdokija	7	5		1	" brother	Bro. Michel 66—No. 6 St wife	D	8	1.10	—	1	—
7	Simko, Erzsa	17	28		1	" sister	Sister Susanna 217 E 3	By	9	10.35	1	1	1
8	Butar, Janos	11	23		1	" N.Y.	Hungarian Steppe 399—2 wife	D	9	10.40	1	1	1
9	Mulik, Anna	6	13		1	" sister	Sister Lizzie Krisha wife	D	9	9.35	1	1	1
10	Joohmann, Maria	1	23		1	" tel $	Brother, Michael, 41 Pleasant St Wilkes Barre, Pa	By	10	2	2	3	2
11	Tenenbaum, Rochel	12	2		1	" uncle	Uncle London Payman wife	D	9	9.35	1	1	1
12	Klayman, Marien & 4 ch	24	10/14		5	" husband	Stud. Beni 346 W 31 wife	D	8	11.50	—	—	—
13	Paranya, Anna	1	28		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Stef. Throop, Pa 3—2 wife	By	9	1.10	1	1	1
14	Sternberg, Malke	1	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Fannie Nowak wife	D	8	1.10	—	1	—
15	Mihalosin, Anna	6	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Mary Nicsey, 439 Neppenhan Av. Yonkers N.Y. 41—1—D 2nd St	D	10	1.—	2	3	2
16	Siwanowich, Maryanna	1	2		1	" tel $	RR Uncle Bro Rika Kent 10. Newark	By	9	1	1	1	
17	Topoll, Rowko	8	4		1	" uncle	Bro David 266 Fanny wife 2	D	8	12.40	—	1	—
18	Barska, Karolina	21	13		1	" brother	Cous. Fekla Kulzak wife	D	9	10.40	1	1	1
19	Hulboj, Andrej	17	6		1	" tel $	Step-father, Rod Wolentin, R. F. D. 1, Manteno Ill. Ohio Henry, 211	D	10	1.40	2	3	2
20	Teszczyn, Merya and						Cous. Susie Semko Didyk wife	D	9	9.25	2	2	2
21	Didyk, Marya	5	21		2	" b-i-l &c							
22	Kovakovic, Milan	11	27		1	" tel $	N.R. 6 Stack 7 mos, Forest City, Pa	B	12	2.30	6	7	6
23	Zielinska, Elzbieta	5	22		1	" sister	Cous. Anna Chrzack wife	D	9	9.20	1	1	1
24	Lacz, Agnieska	19	13		1	" brother	Bro Jan 705—4 wife	D	8	1.10	—	1	—
25	Kloda, Anna	19	14		1	" friend	Stud. Magdalena Rozycki 175—wife	D	8	11.50	—	—	—
26	Kolinowska, Jewka	19	9		1	" brother	Bro. Philip 141—1 Bway wife	D	8	11.45	—	—	—
27	Kolinowska, Merya	19	8		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Nagoty wife 53 Monroe St	D	9	2	1	2	1
28	Petrasz, Zoska, and ~~Stefankiw, Ksenka~~				~~1 19/22~~		Cous + fd. Anastasia Adam wife 228—Bway	D	9	9.20	2	2	2
29	Stefankiw, Ksenka	5	19/20		2	" sister							
30	Filipiak, Walenty	8	24		1	" tel $	Washington, Pa RR 6 Stack, Stanz. 3 Ill	D	13	2.30	5	6	5

PRINZESS IRENE, FEB. 8.

A Totals

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prinzess. Irene arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 98

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Pekar, Marya and				3		321-E 121st nyc Sister & fnd. Agnieska Radwoman		8	12	—	—	—
32	Wolanin, Agnieska	5	26/7		2	To b-i-l 10:30			—	—	—	—	—
33	Szpargala, Rozalia	13	13		1	" friend	396-Bartlett St Bklyn Fnd. Katarina Makohon	D	9	10	1	1	1
34	Czarnucha, Josefa & ch	5	28/9	1	1	" tel $	Husb, Michael, Florence, Pa Pittsburgh	By	10	2	2	3	2
35	Herschkowicz, Marya	2	24		1	" tel $	R/R Sister Maria Schatero	By	9	10	1	2	1
36	Turok, Paranka	13	7		1	" b-i-l	105-Lexington Ave Cous. Teshka Schur 211-E 62nd nyc	By	10	9	12	1	1
37	Holzhauser, Bertha	2	16		1	" Girls Home	Miss Martha Troegle Pittsburg		8	12	—	—	—
38	Knora, Elizabetta & 3 ch	2	1/4		4	" tel	R/R Friend Martin 18 Bridge Alley	By	9	2	4	8	4
39	Dubas, Paraska 27		1			Brother	Wm. Hryntko, 210 Ave. C, N.Y. City	St.	10	10:30	2	2	2
40													
41													
42													
43													
444													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

77

1,1811

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

(7)

No. ____

"PRINCESS IRENE", N.G.I. arrived Feb. 8, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

	Name.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Cash.		
1	Hollosan, Andras	17 28	1	1pc	10;00	Bock						2/9	161	Daw	11 40							1	1
2	Darenk, Franco	21 1	1	1pc	10;00	Mann	2/11	154	Kgs								210	2/23/12	Geo Washington		5	16	15
3	Kolek, Josef	6 3	1	1pc	10;00	Bauer						2/10	154	OPS	2 pm							2	3 2
4	Nalavacs, Gyorgy	15 29	1	1pc	9;50	Fitzgerald						2/11	15	dor	3 08							3	4 3
5	Hama, Istvan	17 15	1	1pc	9;45	Bock						2/10	140	OPS	1 pm							2	3 2
6	Okin, Leib	2 18	1	1pc	9;50	Dyckes.						2/9	12	C	1							1	2 1
7	Kalech, Dymitro	22	1	1pcl	10;10	"						2/10	145	OPS	130							2	3 2
8	Jesefowski, Roman	1 20	1	1pc	10;07	Mann						2/9	89	gr	350							1	2 1
9	Csapek, Gyorgy	11 6	1	c c	10;00	Schwartz	2/11	13	Ld								145	2/11/12	Kronprinz Wm		3	4 3	
10	Kaliniak, Adam	17 30	1	1pc	10;00	Bock						2/11	5	Sav	2 35							3	4 3
11	Kelerga, George	11 22	1	1pc	10;00	Schwartz						2/11	11	Gr	15 3							3	4 3
12	Kosumplik, Anna	15 7	1	1pc	10;00	Fitzgerald						2/8	90	Ns	11 40								
13	Kras, Jan	6 2	1	1pc,phd-cert.	9;30	II Cabin Snider						2/10	142	OPS	1 10							2	3 2
14	Rohrbacker, Rosa (with #15)	4 20	1	1pc	9;30	II Cabin Holzer						2/9	15	3 Daw	11 18							1	1 1
15	Kern, Karl Gottlieb	4 21	1	1pc	9;30	II Cabin "						2/9	15	8 Daw	1 22							1	1 1
16	Jukasz, Barbara	6 7	1	1pc, & alleg.IM	9;30	II Cabin Snid	2/9	159	Daw			2/11	40	Ns	10 50							3	3 3
17	Bukelic, Nicola	17 3	1	1pc	10;15	Bock	2/11	152	Kgs			2/13	137	gr	1							7	8 7
18	Drab, Mihaly	17 9	1	c c	10;00	Schwartz	2/11	68	Ld								145	2/11/12	Kronprinz Wm		3	4 3	
19	Tscherke, David	17 26	1	1pc	10;20	Bock						2/8	127	Gr	3 55							—	1 —
20	Traca, Wasyl	22 5	1	1pcl	10;15	Dyckes.						2/10	147	OPS	1 50							2	3 2
21	Deska, Semon	20 28	1	cl	10;15	Piaggio	2/13	184	M			2/14	25	Man	3							6	7 6
22	Michlin, Kazmierz	8 8	1	1pc	10;10	O'Neill						2/9	1	C	11 50							1	1 1
23	Rudolf, Julia	15 15	1	1pc	10;20	Flannery						2/9	142	44	11 15							1	1 1
24	Yowkovic, Punisa	20 11	1	1pc	10;16	Piaggio	2/11	154	155			2/15	137	Gr	1							7	8 7
25	Iovovic, Mikosjo	20 9	1	1pc	10;20	"	2/11	153	149			2/15	137	gr	1							7	8 7
26	Gedzicki, Nickole	2 9	1	prob. cl	10;25	Dyckes						2/10	145	OPS	1 30							2	3 2
27	Czernik, Wincenty	1 1	1	1pc	10;25	Mann						2/10	132	M	11 10							2	2 2
28	Miljeriri, Iovan	11 25	1	1pc	10;25	Schwartz	2/11	4	M													15	16 15
29	Virjasin, Jazo	11 24	1	1pc	10;25	"	2/11	48	Ns													15	16 15
30	Kippershlej, Peisach	20 26	1	1pc	10;30	Piaggio						2/9	4	C	12							1	1 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. "PRINCESS IRENE" M.C.I. Line arrived February 8, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

Local No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Inspect.		
31		Polyak, Zusanna, sist.bro.	18 1/3	3	1pc		10:20	Raczkiewicz						2/6	43	gold	3.5								—	3	—
		Maria																									
		Andras																									
32		Sudol, Anastazya, children	19 16/19	4	1pc		10;25	Flannery						2/9	39	clerk	3.05									484	
		Jan																									
		Larya																									
		Piotr																									
11f	33	Racsowo, Magdalena (with #34)	2 9&10	2	1pc		1.;30	Pickes.						2/11	181	Ld	10.04									666	
8f		Ida																									
20f	34	Mitzler, Anna (with #33)	15 8	1	section 11		10;30	Fitzgerald						2/11	181	Ld	10.04									333	
32m	35	Weitzel, Gasper	17 7	1	1pc			Bock						2/10	167	Ld	11.10									222	
14m	36	Liska, Mihaly	6 2	1	1pc		10;00	Bauer	2/8	33	gold			2/10	73	clerk	3.28									232	
17m	37	Kutschera, Josef	27 9	1	1pc		10;30	Mann						2/11	172	m	9.40									333	
34m	38	Mlaker, Michael	17 4	1	1pc		1.;30	Bock	2/11	8	Ld			2/15	19	A	11.05									777	
32f	39	Dolinka, Marya	9 7	1	1pc		10;15	Fitzgerald						2/11	193	Ld	10.53									333	
24m	40	Kopscevic, Marko	16 28	1	1pc		10;35	Piarcio	2/11	144	Hgs			2/13	67	Jas	2.15									565	
22m	41	Gawlik, Jan	1 24	1	1pc		10;25	Mann						2/9	38	Clerk	3									121	
42m	42	Mirzman, Marek	22 7	1	cl, susp.		10;30	Pyckes.						2/10	147	OPS	1.10									232	
21f	43	Profanesik, Maria, child, niece	11 4/6	3	sec.11, 1pc, under 16		10;30	Schwartz						2/10	162	Ld	11.am									666	
4f		Maria																									
15f		Borbala																									
28f	44	Ryhak, Marya	18 5	1	1pc		10;05	Flannery						2/11	143	Gold	2.45									343	
24f	45	Markovic, Stana, child	20 6/7	2	1pc		10;41	Piarcio						2/10	118	Inv	2.50									464	
4f		Stane																									
26m	46	Zec, Kosto	16 29	1	1pc		10;45	Piarcio						2/10	118	Inv	2.50									232	
30m	47	Tyrcz, Michal	22 8	1	cl (susp)		10;40	Pyckes.						2/10	147	OPS	1.50									232	
26m	48	Redmaker, Jacob (crew 1)	Crew 1	1	1pc, phd-cert.		9;.0	Snider	2/8	38	Hgs			3/4	172	C	2..	Pris U S Citizen								25 26 25	
40m	49	Bahny, Lasyl	18 9	1	1pc; 10;30			Flannery	2/3	100	m			2/18	70	Gold	10.15									10 10	
18f	50	Chmej, Maryanna	16 6	1	1pc; 10;30			Piarcio						2/11	155	Gold	3.50									343	
33m	51	Smolenski, Michal	21 3	1	1pc-cert.		11;00	Mann						2/3	181	m	10.40									455	
			6																								

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. "PRINCESS IRENE", N.G.L. Line *arrived* February 8, 1912. , 191 , M., , *from*

Line No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dev.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
52	Wesolowski, Jan	17 20	1	1pc - cert.	11:00 Bock							2/11	159	Gold	4[15]							3	4	3
53	Knaup, Mihaly, wife, child	15 9/11	3	1pc - cert.	11:00 Fitzgerald	2/9	63	Hgs				2/14	6	78	12 43							18	21	18
	Bela																							
	Karolin																							
54	Rosenblatt, Solomon	20 26	1	1pc - cert.	10:55 Biaggio	2/9	7	C	2/13	160	Hgs	2/18 Sandell			9[20] am							10	10	10
55	Dajcsak, Jan	12 12	1	1pc -cert.	10:58 Macintosh	2/11	161	Gold										2[10]	2/23/12	Gen Work		15	16	15
56	Grinberg, Pinie	2 28	1	1pc	11:05 Dyckes.							2/9	54	K	11[30]							1	1	1
57	Aronskaja, Esther, daughters	18 28/30	3	1pc, pd -cert.	11:10 Flannery							2/9	49	K	11[19]							3	3	3
	Cheine																							
	Scheine																							
58	Leidensmon, Aron	2 6	1	1pc	11:10 Dyckes.							2/9	121	Ld	9[10]							1	1	1
59	Lessauer, Mathias	2 14	1	1pc	11:20 Dyckes.	2/11	13	Lnd										2[10]	2/23/12	Gen Work		15	16	15
60	Gardasevic Radovan	17 1	72	" Del at Ellis I.	2/28 12 Yugs, Schmitt	2/27	124	Mcg				3/3	168	Daw	11[15]							6	7	6
																						3		3
																						72		72

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912

at New York.

P E Gaghan

Immigration Officer.

S/S

(4)

102

7 6 8 - 1912

39 1

41 1

40 44 64 - 30

50 77 127 1 1

42 2 7

52 7 127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 556
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, February 1st, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lythgoe	Katherine	48	3 m	F	Married	Lady	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Sir Edward Lythgoe. Rheen Tongarmon Co Clare	Ont	Toronto
2	Hextall	John	52	m m	M	Single	Miller	yes	yes	do	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alberta Calgary	Borneso Alberta Calgary Canada	Alberta	Calgary
3	Mandel	Eugene	33	m s	M						United States Citizen.					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

91

P&Kraft

3 1/2 1 2

47

(2)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 91

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. February 7th, 1912. 103

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by himself, herself, or by some other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50 yes	1908 in New York	Hotel. Toronto Ontario Going to Married. Canada No to Home Bonness. Alberta Calgary	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	Dark	None	England Lincoln
2	no	self	Yes	No - -		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	DK	DK	Brown	none	England London
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master Or.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of February, 1917,
at Newyork

R S Bigliw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. N. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. N. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1907.

at Newyork

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg on the 31st January, 1912

11—3135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vitale	✓ Ferruccio	36	10	m m	Landscape architect	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork City	Mrs. J. B. Vitale. 12 Via Marinale Florence Italy	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Weingartner	✓ Felix	28	8	m m	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Vienna	Prater Strasse 66	Mass	Boston
3	do	✓ Lucille	28	3	f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Vienna Austria	do	do
4	Bardy	✓ Henry	43	10	m m	Importer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	do	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Mondon	✓ Louis	37	4	m m	Manager	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	22 Rue Vivienne Paris	do	do
6	Eden	✓ Sybil C	30	4	f s	nil	yes	yes	England	English	Italy	Rome	7 Rue Halo. Paris.	do	do
7	Gibaud	✓ Amelie	50		f	Miss McLeans maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	6 Via Due Ste Tere. Rome Italy	do	do
8	Bravo	✓ Don Oscar	24		m s	Consul	yes	yes	Chile	Chilian	Chili	Santigo	Son th John Gibaud 32 rue de Bourgogne Paris	do	do
9	Hanson	✓ Willis T.	51		m m				United States Citizen				Home moneda. 1170 Santigo. Chile	Ny	Ithaca
10	Stevens	✓ Emily b.	50	2	f m				do						
11	McLean	✓ Helen	33		f s				do						
12	Bliss	✓ Mary. J.	48		f s				do						
13	Redmond	✓ Olive F. b.	25	8	f s				do						
14	Hollingsworth	William	51		m m				do						
15	do	✓ Gladys	20		f s				do						
16	Whitman	✓ Harriett	37		f s				do						
17	Stuart	✓ Helen Marie	35		f s				do						
18	Bishop	✓ Josephine	60		f w				do						
19	do	✓ Frank	30		m s				do						
20	Clifford	✓ Helena	29		f s				do						
21	Palmer	✓ Lowell. M.	66		m m				do						
22	Weicher	✓ Hermann. G.	34		m s				do						
23	Roche	✓ Mrs Percy	61	1	f m				do						
24	Dissel	✓ Mollie	27	1	f s				do						
25	Brandegee	✓ Mary. B.	40		f m				do						
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P Morgan

18

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A 61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York., February 7th, 1912.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 9 yrs. N.Y.	Jno. F. Vitale- 88 Grove St. New York- Office 1133 ~~address~~ B'dway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	brown	none	Italy Florence
2	No	self	yes	Yes 6 yrs New York	Hotel Lenox Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	DK	DK Brown	none	Austria Dalmatia
3	No	Husband	yes	Yes 4 yrs New York	Home 453 Broom Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Brn	Blue	none	USA Newyork
4	yes	self	yes	Yes 2 yrs New York	Home 13 West 20th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	DK	DK Brn	none	France Chateau Thierry
5	yes	Self	yes	Yes 1911 New York	Home Glen Ridge New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	DK	DK Brn	none	England Richmond
6	yes	Self	yes	Yes 1911 New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Blue	none	England Lancaster
7	yes	McLean	yes	Yes 2 yrs Newyork	c/o Miss A. McLean, 5 East 75th St. New York. Chilian Consulate Ithaca. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark grey	Brn	none	La Meyze France Haiti Vicrlne.
8	no	self	yes	no - -		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	Blk Brn	none	Chili Santiago.
9					Home 471 Park Ave Newyork											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. "Oceanic" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Cherbourg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8 Seventh day of February, 1907,
at New York

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. St. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. St. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917.

at New York

P. S. Curtin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, January 31st 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Boulter	George Alfred Reginald	28		m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	St Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Father 508 Sherbrooke St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
2	Boulter	Muriel Frances	23		f	w	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Father in law do	do	do
3	Grace	Nellie	28		f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Halifax NS	Mrs Jos. Grace 2 Queen Mary Lincoln	do	Halifax
4	Coates	George Henry	41		m	m	Accountant	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Mrs. E. Coates, (Wife) 101 East Eleventh Avenue, Lincoln	New York	New York
5	Carson	James Hamilton	41		m	m	Manager	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home 26 Welbeck St Cavendish Sq. London	do	do
6	Konig	Georg Frederick Herman	25		m	s	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	50 Adams Manchester Sq London	do	do
7	Stuart	Campbell Arthur	26		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal		Mrs Stuart 152 Metcalfe St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
8	Smith	Harold Meredith	33		m	s	Chartered Accountant	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Home 6 King Georges Apartments Oldfield Avenue Montreal	do	do
9	Alcacer	Pedro José	25		m	s	Doctor in Laws	yes	yes	Argentina	Argentine	England	London	Argentine Consulate London	New York	New York
10	Phillips	Amy Ann	61		f	widow	nil	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	do	Ascot	Mrs. Hurstcroft Ascot	England	do
11	Phillips	Beatrix Marian	36		f	s	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Perry	Bernard Joseph	47		m	m	Stockbroker	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Victoria BC		Capt. John B. Perry Redfern England	Canada	Victoria
13	Mounsey	Oswald Roberts	44		m	m	Director	yes	yes	do	do	England	Chalfont St Giles	Mrs Mounsey (Wife) Stowers, Chalfont St Giles	Texas	Ft. Worth
14	Humble	Bernard Maynard	46		m	s	Broker	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Vancouver BC		Mr & Mrs Humble Croft Waldron Sussex	Canada	Vancouver
15	Williams	Elizabeth	35		f	w	Maid	yes	yes	do	Welsh	England	Ascot	Mr & Mrs Hopkins Llanelly	New York	New York
16	Leslie Leonie	Leonie	19		f	w	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	do	London	Mrs. William Travers Jerome 22 Manchester Square London	New York	New York
17	Sherlock	Alice	26		f	s	maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Employer Mrs L. Leslie. 22 Manchester Square London	do	do
18	Smith	John Bamford	26		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Horley	Miller Smith The Gables Horley Surrey	Ill	Chicago
19	Stanford	John Henry	40		m	m	Rancher	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal		Mrs Gladys Stanford 4 Evelyn Mansions Queens Gate Gdns London	Canada	Montreal
20	Appleby	Alfred Edward	60		m	m	Mill	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Home 8 Herbert Crescent	Md	Baltimore
21	Appleby	Cornelia Howard	35		f	w	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Hans Place London	do	do
22	Taylor	Edmund	40		m	m	Broker	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Wyndham Club London	Canada	Calgary
23	Boyd	Thos — Benson	34		m	s	Manager	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Winnipeg		Home 110 Devon Court Winnipeg Ontario	do	Winnipeg
24	Walker	Ernest Buchan	32		m	m	Elec Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Arundel Hotel Cir Restaurant London	do	Toronto
25	Brough	William Edgar	35		m	s	Broker	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Ontario		345 Brockville Canada	do	Brockville Ontario
26	March	George Archibald	38		m	m	Agent	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Miss M. March 25 Lancaster Gate London W.	Canada	Montreal
27	Nash	Norman Francis	37		m	m	Stockbroker	Yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal		Home 356 Metcalfe ave Westmount Montreal	Canada	Montreal
28	Mulliner	Herbert Hall	50		m	m	Colonel	yes	yes	do	do	England	Rugby	Clifton England Wyndham New York	New York	New York
29	Pinkiert	Henry	58		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Dawson	Home Dawson City Yukon Territory Canada	Can	Dawson City
30	Burgard	Richard G.	28		m	s	Architect	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Moose Jaw		Home P.O. Box 1440 Moose Jaw Saskatchewan Canada	Sask	Moose Jaw

P S Burgard

30

49

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912.

107

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by another person, whether paid by himself, or by what person, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring, or has come into the United States for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	T. New York	self	Yes	Yes 1911 New York	508 Sherbrooke St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada	Montreal
2	do	Husband	yes	yes 19[illegible]	do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	Blue	"	do	"
3	do	self	yes	yes 1911 New York	232 Barrington St Halifax NS	No	No	No	No	good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	"	do	Ottawa
4	yes	do	yes	yes 1911 do	Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Newcastle on Tyne
5	do	do	yes	yes 1881 do	Hotel Lafayette New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Stafford
6	do	do	yes	yes 1890 do	Under P. Crobeler 9 East 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Hanover
7	no	do	yes	yes Coming through	152 Metcalfe St Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	no	6		dark	Dk Bro	grey	"	Canada	Montreal
8	no	do	yes	yes 1902 New York	6 King George Apartments Oldfield Jct Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	dark	Dk Bro	Bro	"	Canada	Montreal
9	yes	do	yes	No - -	America Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	brown	Scar on left cheek	Argentine Republic	Rosario de Santa Fe
10	do	do	yes	No - -	Manhattan Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	Nil	England	London
11	do	Mother	yes	No - -	do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	"	England	London
12	no	self	yes	Yes Steamer Pacific Coast	New England Hotel Victoria British Columbia	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	dark	grey	grey	"	do	Hertford
13	no	do	yes	yes 1907 New York	Debl Bldg San Antonio Texas	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	do	London
14	yes	do	yes	yes 1911 New York	1630 Howard St Vancouver B.C	No	No	No	No	good	no	6		Fair	Light	Blue	"	do	Bath
15	yes	Mrs Phillips	yes	No - -	Manhattan Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2½	fresh	dark	brown	"	Wales	Swansea
16	do	self	yes	Yes Bayonne newyork	Friends Mrs Frederick Vanderbilt 459 Fifth Avenue newyork	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	black	"	France	Paris
17	do	Mrs Leslie	yes	No - -	do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	England	London
18	No	(Clerk steamship Lusitania)	Yes	No - -	Johnston + Braidstel 128 William St New York only address obtainable	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6		dark	brown	blue	"	England	Lidcut
19	No	self	yes	Yes Montreal	Winnipeg Canada Hotel Belvidere (Totally) Baltimore, MD.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3½	dark	dk brown	brown	"	do	Clapham
20	No	do	yes	yes 1909 Baltimore		No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	do	Somerset
21	No	Husband	yes	yes do do		No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Med	whole	blue	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore
22	no	self	yes	Yes 1912 New York	107 8th Ave Calgary (Office) Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	Light Bro	blue	"	Canada	Winnipeg Calgary
23	no	do	yes	yes 1911 do	Home — 110 Devonshire Road Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Bro	"	Canada	Winnipeg
24	no	do	yes	yes 1911 do	Home 5 Clarendon Crescent Toronto	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	Brn	"	Canada	Toronto
25	no	do	yes	yes 1911 do	mother Mrs T. K. Brough Brockville Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brn	"	Canada	Brockville
26	no	do	yes	Yes 1891 New York	Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	England	London
27	no	do	yes	yes bpon Newyork	office 45 St Francois Xavier St. Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	dark	[illegible]	Bro	"	England	[illegible]
28	Yes	do	yes	Yes 1905 New York	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	1	dark	dark	blue	"	England	London
29	no	do	yes	yes In Transit	Home Dawson City Yukon Territory Can	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	dark	Dk Bro	Bro	"	Poland	Russia
30	no	do	yes	yes In Transit	P.O. Box 1110. Moose Jaw Saskatchewan. Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Bro	grey	"	England	Maidstone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York

P S Crafts
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J.C.A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ 8th day of February, 1917.

at Newyork.

P.L. Englis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton January 31st 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benoist	Marc	2		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	11 Rue Monsieur Paris	Ny	New York
2	Barrett	Margaret	35		f m	wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Home 11 Bentinck St. London. Eng	Ny	New York
3	Menzies	Frederick	39		m m	Nil	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Wife. 3. Sloane Avenue London.	Ny	New York
4	Cochrane	Mary	34		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Fitz Roy Cochrane Shortlands. Kent.	B.C.	Victoria
5	Belisle	Joseph William	36		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Home 220 Mansonneuve Street	Quebec	Montreal
6	Myers	Caroline. C.	48		f m				United States citizen.		do				
7	Lowell	Kate Bailey	50		f m						do				
8	Lowell	Robert Traill	24		m s						do				
9	Munro	Charles Harper	37		m m						do				
10	Bent	Emma. M.	32		f s						do				
11	Menist	Jacob Alexander	33	5	m m						do				
12	Dupee	William Arthur	40		m m						do				
13	Bigelow	Charles Willard	37	11	m s						do				
14	Ellis	Herman	51		m m						do				
15	McCulloch	John. J.	31		m s						do				
16	Hopkins	Edward Alpes	54		m m						do				
17	do	Mabel Estelle	36		f s						do				
18	Harley	Charles. C.	35		m m						do				
19	do	Anna	30		f m						do				
20	Shepherd	John	40		m m						do				
21	do	Mary	37		f m						do				
22	Phillips	Emily Elizabeth	18	5	f s						do				
23	Bottman	Thomas. E.	33	b	m s						do				
24	Hatch	Susan. A	32		f s						do				
25	Schmid	Albert	45		m m						do				
26	do	Nona	30		f m						do				
27															
28															
29															
30															

R & Bagnall

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. February 7th, 1912. 109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	13 West 20th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	Blue	Nil	England Richmond
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Newyork	43 East 27th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Bro	Bro	none	England Tellmouth
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1905	Newyork	St Regis Hotel newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.		Fair	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland Edinburgh
4	no	self	yes	yes	1905	do.	Friend Mrs McIllree Skinner St. Victoria Bc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	brown	Blue	none	England Birkenhead
5	yes	self	yes	yes	In transit	Newyork	Home 2220 Maisonneuve Street Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Canada Montreal.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S. S. Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's consent," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912.

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9 110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg on the 31st January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cantono	Fidele	40		M. M.				U.S.C.	U.S.C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Cantono	Felicinina	38		F. M.				U.S.C.	U.S.C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Cantono	Wilhelm	5		M. S.				U.S.C.	U.S.C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Cantono	Elda	2		F. S.				U.S.C.	U.S.C.				Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Bouvot	Jeanne	30		F. S.	governess	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	her sister: Mme Primiere 30 av. d'Iory Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Cousinat	Henriette	21		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	her mother: Sophie Cousinat 7 rue Medicis - Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Haddad	Simon	19		M. S.	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Constantinople	F. Haddad - yemi Yeb Galata Corbe Constantinople	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Aebi	Ernest	23		M. S.	cook	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bienne	his father: Albi Jules Rue de Bonfiales - Bienne	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Jeffery	Fred	25		M. M.	valet	yes	yes	G. Britian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Parents Kirkpatrick avenue Barnstaple. England	Ny	Newyork
10	do	Rachel	25		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Father in Law do	Ny	Newyork
11	Leo	Walter	17		M. S.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Dolnitz	Father. Mr. Richard Leo. Bolnitz Saxony	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
12	Brett	Theresa	55		F. M.	nil	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	France	Paris	Father 29 Rue Brouchet Durant Paris France.	Ny	Newyork
13	do	Florence	21		F. S.	nil	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	France	Paris	Father. A. K. Tangen	Ny	Newyork
14	Bingham	Gudmen	29		M. M.	nil	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Long Island		Solor. Norway	Ny	Long Island
15	Keljikhian	Sarkis	21		M. S.	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Marsout	Father B. Keljikhian Marsout Turkey	R.I.	Providence
16	Leopold	Poda	42		M. S.	Saloweer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Innsbruck	Mother. Anna Poda Innsbruck Vesterreich	Ny	Newyork
17	Eck	Anna	18		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Slavic	Switzerland	Zurich	Father. J. Matzstrasse. Zurich. III Fr.	Ny	Newyork
18	Eck	Ulrich	36		M. M.				U.S.C.	German					
19	Blechner	Marie	60		F. M.				do	do					
20	Quinn	Mary	38		F. S.				do	U.S.C.					
21	De Corteau	de la Barge	33		F. M.				do	do					
22	Hodgman	Cecil	16		M. S.				do	do					
23	Stoiber	Joseph	40		M. M.				do	German					
24	Mahr	Charles	40		M. M.				do	U.S.C.					
25	Van Wagner	Jeremiah	19		M. S.				do	do					
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brosnahan

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 7 1912, *19* 111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no						His brother Phil: 198 Rowan St Philadelphia Pa.													
2							do. do.													
3							do. do.													
4							do. do.													
5	yes	self	$50 yes	1911	N. Y.		her friend Mrs Bouteillé 268 Waverley av - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blue fair	grey	none	France	Montpelier (Doubs)
6	yes	self	$30 yes	1907	N. Y.		her friend: Mrs Bouteillé 268 Waverley av - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	brown auburn	auburn	none	France	Bordeaux (Gironde)
7	yes	the firm	yes no				yes a friend 66 Delen St - Reuben Bayan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	black	none	Turkey	Aleppo
8	yes	self	$50 no				his friend Robert Jeangney 109 W. 54 St. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Kirchberg
9	yes	self	$50 yes	9 yrs	N.Y.		Home 540 Park Avenue New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Bro	Bro	none	England	Barnstaple
10	yes	Husband	yes yes	2 yrs	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Blonde	Bro	none	France	Bordeaux
11	no	self	$30 no				Hotel Rio Janeiro Brazil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Germany	Bolnitz
12	yes	self	$50 yes	no			Friend Mrs J. Lake 41 Mozart Street East Rutherford N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	Bro	Blue	none	England	Manchester
13	yes	Father	yes no	no			Friend W.B. Cocks. Locust Valley Long Island. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bro	Blue	none	France	Birk (Somme)
14	no	self	$50 yes	6 yrs	Long Island	N.Y.	Uncle Jim 272 North Main street Providence Rhode Isl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	blk	Bro	none	Norway	Solor
15	no	self	$50 no				Hotel Gotti 63-65 greenwich street New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Dk Bro	Bro	none	Turkey	Harpoot
16	yes	self	$30 no				Brother U. Eck. 152 West 82nd St Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blond	Bro	none	Austria	Brunn
17	yes	self	$70 no				152 West 82nd St. Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Switzerland	Zurich
18							675 Bergen ave Newyork.													
19							Rochambeau. Washington D.C													
20							Home 672 Burlington Avenue Los Angeles. Cal													
21							Home 389 - 5th ave. New York City													
22							102 Ferry st Milwaukee. Wisc.													
23							1119 Arctic Avenue Atlantic ave N.J.													
24							40 th Cox Locust Valley Long Isl.													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Oceanic", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H. Beaumont., Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic"., sailing therewith., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

P.S. Keighin

Immigration Officer.

112

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered UNITED ST

UNITED STATES CITIZENS S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown 1st February, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Doran	James A.	33		M. M.	Gent.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. American Irish	America	Providence			R.I.	Providence
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CITIZENS to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 7 1912, *19*

[redacted] STATES CITIZENS.

113

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have [illegible] been in prison or almshouse, or both, within the last year? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1				Yes	American Born.	Board 133 Nigra Street Providence RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No.								
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

R. Bialin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1911

at NEW YORK.

R.B. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 11 February, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carroll	Michael	30		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father James Carroll Ballyduff	ny	new York
2	Taylor	Albert	45		M M	Mariner	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs A M Taylor 10 Oxford Rd Liscard Cheshire Eng	ny	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 7 1912, 19 115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, and if money, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $60	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Newfld	Friend Patrick Lee 339 — 11 St Brooklyn new york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
2	yes	self $50	yes	yes	1 year	Newfld	joining S.S. Traster Hall as chief steward Newyork Officer. Pier 3b. Atlantic Basin. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dk Brn	grey	none	England	Durham
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

R. E. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

P S Curtin

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan. 31st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Box	Ted E.	34		M	M Actor Comedian	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Mary Box 66 Loughboro Pk. Brixton Eng	N Y	New York
2	do	Ray	30		F	M Actor Comedian	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother in Law do	do	do
3	do	Eddie	6		M	S Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
4	Ambrose	Harry	34		M	M Accountant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. S. Ambrose 19 Gregg Pk. Bath. Eng	do	Schenectady
5	Olds	Louisa	39		F	M H'wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Penzance	sister Miss Lizzard S. Balgeuve Terr. Penzance Eng	Cal	San Fernando
6	do	Violet	11		F	S Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
7	do	Olive	10		F	S do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Eva	8		F	S do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Tucket	Stanley George	29	4	M	M Book-Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent Mr Tucket 4 Beatrice ave Plymouth Eng	Pa	Philadelphia
10	do	Alice E.	28		F	M H'wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Father in Law do	do	do
11	Moles	Henry Elizabeth	28		F	S Waitress	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Mr + Mrs Moles Hubits. St Martins Guernsey C.I. Eng		Newark
12	Durell	Berlie Le Vavasseur	31		M	S Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. S. Durell 9 Parade Rd Jersey C.I.	Mass.	Boston
13	Dayne	Henry Ellen	30	9	M	M H'wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Isle of Wight	Sister Mrs Budd. Cross Roads New Cheriton Nr Alresford Hants Eng	Cal	San Francisco
14	Jeffery	Ernest George	20		M	S Solicitor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bermuda	Mrs Jeffery mother 17 Kingsley Ave Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
15	~~Haycock~~	Basil George	~~26~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S Banker~~	..	..	..	..	..	..	~~Brother Hamilton~~ Wedding Guest Mother ~~Mrs Haycock~~ Nr Manchester		
16	Ruge	Rosa	41		F	M H'wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Cedartown	Sister Villa Wincanton Somerset Eng	Ga	Cedartown
17	Brodermann	Julio Adolfo	29		M	M Chancellor + Consular Counsellor	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Dr A. Brodermann Calle Miguel 93 Habana Cuba	Cuba	Habana
18	Tremayne	Joseph Henry	30		M	S Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Selpersing	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs F. Tremayne wife Duke St. St Austell Cornwall	Engl.	Selpersing
19	Freebone	James Susan	31		F	M HOSPITAL DISCHARGE Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Butte	Mrs Jane Freebone wife Four Lanes Jewells Lett. Redruth Cornwall	Mont	Butte
20	Allen	Faithfull	54		F	S Girl	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Havant	maiden Mrs Cameron 60 Dombey Rd Bedford Hill Balham	Wyo	Cirele
21	~~Everett~~	George	~~26~~	6	M	M Butler	..	..	..	..	..	..	~~Sister Grace Perley~~	Ill	La Salle
22	~~Perley~~	~~Leonard~~	~~24~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~S Baker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~La Salle~~			
23	Ferguson	Arthur Foxton	46		M	M Surgeon Dentist	Yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs F. Ferguson wife 77 Elsham Rd. Kensington London W.	N.Y.	New York
24	~~Nolan~~	James C.	21		M	S Planter	..	..	..	Irish	..	..			Jamaica
25	Sheridan	Margaret	25		F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	Wm Sheridan Father 8 New Ter. Waterford Ireland	N.Y.	New York
26	Collins	Frances Elizabeth	28		F	S Nurse	yes	yes	do	English	do	Windsor	Aunt Mrs Coles Woodside Winkfield Windsor Berks	Ill	Chicago
27	~~Smith~~	~~Frederick Bardley~~	~~27~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~ Barrister at Law	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Dr Montgomery-Smith 36 Abbey Rd. London N.W.	N.Y.	Bermuda
28	Allen	John	27		M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Heights	E. F. Allen Wemlyen Ashley Rd. Upper Parkstone Dorset	Ill	Arlington Heights
29	Eagle	Alice	28		F	S Servant	yes	yes	do	do	England	Reyfleet	Mother Mrs Eagle Sheppertón Field	Iowa	Lenein
30	Sylvans	Arnold	35		M	M ~~Artist~~	yes	yes	Swiss	~~French~~	do	London	wife Mrs Sylvans 8 Place de la Motte Lungis	Wy	Newport

54

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 7 1912, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40 Yes	1904 various 1906 States	(Professional Engagement) New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Lt	Dk	Brn	Mil	England London
2	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Born	c/o Chris O. Brown 1440 Broadway Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Fair	Lt	Blue	Wil	U S A New York
3	Yes	Father	$25 Yes	1906 Schenectady		No	No	No	No	good	No	2 10	Fair	Fair	Brn	Wil	England London
4	No	Self	No Yes	1911	Home 136 So Pleasant St Schenectady NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Red	DK	Grey	Wil	do Bath
5	No	Self	Yes Yes	1911 Aylesbury	Husband Mr Boyce Schenectady	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Lt	Brn	Blue	Wil	do Penzance
6	No	Mother	$350		Father do	No	No	No	No	good	No					Wil	do do
7	No	do			do	No	No	No	No	good	No					Wil	do do
8	No	do			do	No	No	No	No	good	No					Wil	do do
9	No	Self	$110 Yes	1906 Los Angeles	Friend Mr Mrs Geo Levine 3220 Parrish St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Fresh	Blk	Blue	Wil	do Plymouth
10	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	do do	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Wil	do Bournemouth
11	No	Self	$60 Yes	Newark	Home Mr Mrs F W Ball 126 Clinton Ave Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	DK	DK	Blue	Wil	do St Peter Port Guernsey
12	No	do	Yes Yes	1911 States	Home 1105 Main Street Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	DK	DK	Blue	Wil	do Jersey CI
13	Yes	do	$150 No	—	Husband James Doyne Skaget Grove Ross Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Wil	do Hampshire
14	No	do	$20 No	—	Bro Mr Ted Jeffery 340 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	Lt	Lt	Bro	Wil	do Barnstaple
15																	
16	No	Husband	$40 Yes	1911 Georgia	Husband Rev F Ruge St James Rectory Cedartown Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Lt	Brn	Grey	Wil	England Wincanton
17	Yes	Self	$20 Yes	1909 Miami Fla	Sr Transit to Habana Cuba	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Blue	Wil	Cuba Habana
18	No	do	$60 Yes	1911 Jefferson	Bro J Jemagne 610 Angelina St Jefferson Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar on Nose	England Newquay
19	Yes	do	$60 Yes	1911 do Butte	Friend Camper Avenue Butte Mont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3½	Dk	Brn	Brn	Wil	do Wendron
20	No	do	$100 No	—	Bro W Faithfull Allen Cirell Wyoming	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 0	Sallow	Grey	Brn	Scar on Forehead	do Sevenoaks
21																	
22	No	Self	$100 Yes	1911 La Salle		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Lt	Brn	Blue	Wil	England Tavistock
23	Yes	do	$100 Yes	1907 N. York	Friend A Hopkins 165 E 66 th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Lt	Grey	Wil	do Leeds
24																	
25	No	Self	$40 No	1911 New York	Miss Mullen Friend Aunt 494 10th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Lt	Chestnut	Blue	Wil	Ireland Waterford
26	No	do	$40 No	—	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dk	Dk	Brn	Wil	England Windsor
27	No	do	Yes Yes	1906 New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	DK	Brn	Brn	Scar on left eye	Bermuda St Georges
28	No	do	$40 Yes	1911 Arlington Heights	T W. Allen (Bro) P.O. Box 14 Arlington Heights Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	DK	Blk	Brn	Wil	England Upper Parkstone
29	Yes	do	$11 No	—	Dr Pentecost Darien Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Dk	Brn	Brn	Scald mark on Shoulder	do Shepperton
30	Yes	do	$100 Yes	1912 Lansing	Agent C. Brown 1440 Broadway New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Lt	Brn	Hazel	Wil	Switzerland Groneke

Numbers 25 and 27 [illegible]

Numbers 22. 24. and 27 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock. Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had XX 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th Seventh day of February, 1917,

at NEW YORK.

P. B. Bialy

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan. 31st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hayes.	Dorothy Spencer	20		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Hapleswood	Aunt Mrs E. Moore. 1 Gordon Villas Kennet Side. Ascot. Berks. Eng	N. J.	Hapleswood
2	Chadwick	Mildred	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Mrs H. Nightingale (uncle) 213. Cromwell Rd. London S.W.	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Gaynor Banks	Alfred John	25		M	S	Minister	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Alfred J. Banks (Parents) 17. Salisbury Rd. Wood Green London N.	Tex	Austin
4	Spain	Richard	23		M	S	Private 7th Field Artillery	Yes	Yes	do	Colonial	India	Nowhere	Mr Solomon 5 Ripley Castleton Rd. Ealing (Friend)	W.I.	Bermuda
5	Gillett	William Hawkins	41		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Niagara Falls	Mother Mrs Gillett Sandport. Somerset Eng	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
6	do	Maurice Edwin	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Blanche Churchill	43		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Barnicott	Violet	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Penzance	Mother 7 Jamaica Court Steamer Penzance Mother Mrs Daughton	Ny	Yonkers
9	Daughton	Stanislaus	26		M	S	Hotel Employee	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	London	10. Angelo Rd. Bristol. S.W. (Friend) Bro. D. Lapostina. 143 Via Stabile, Palermo	Ny	New York.
10	D'Agostino	Salvatore	29		M	S	Employee	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	10. Stephen St. London Daughter Mrs H. Castellano.	Ny	Newyork
11	Castellano	Guiseppe	32		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	10 Stephen Street. London W.C.	Ny	New York
12	Barclay 1020567-3/27/12	Maurice	35		M	S	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	Friend Mr W. Carter 1. Evelyn Terrace. Richmond	Cal	San Francisco
13	Paulson	Nils	29		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Bjernum	Brother Petronella Jacobson Bjernum Sweden	N.Y.	New York
14	Rank	Adolf S. Petersen	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Hulla Peterson Bjernum Sweden	Nj	Palisade
15	Platzer	Pinkus	47		M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	England	London	Bro. B. Platzer Wichnofschek Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Barton	Edith Maud Irene	27		F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Irish	do	Plymouth	Father F. W. Barton 34 Wake St. Plymouth	Ill	Chicago
17	Hazelgrove	Florence	19		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Alvesford	Mr. Hazelgrove (Parents) East Mount. Alvesford. Hants	R.I.	Ye Ole Reef Newport.
18	Brown	Thomas Hy.	34		M	S	Engineer Tin mining 25 Sep 93 - 16/9/98	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs E. Brown 35. Rockholt Rd. Leyton E	N.Y.	New York
19	Knudsen-Wigmostad	Amalea Lalla	26		F	S	assist.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	do	do	Father Mr Knudsen - Wigmostad N. Undal. Mandal. Norway Sister 1. Lina.	Nj	Staten Isl.
20	Forge	Herman	34		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Seaken	Bigel Lenfel Str 49. Spandauer Fr. Parents	Fla.	Pensacola.
21	Faille	Ferdinand	30		M	S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Bagneux Seine.	Bagneux Seine Nr Paris Parents Mr + Mrs W. Dunn	Haiti	Port au Prince
22	Dunn	Richard Pascoe	28		M	S	Employé Jeweller	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	4. Chapel Place Penzance Eng Brother Mr W. Dunn	Conn	Yalesville.
23	Payne	Ellen Matilda	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yalesville	4 Chapel Pl. Penzance Eng grandmother	do	do
24	do	Reginald	2		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Dapp	Max	25		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zurich	Father Mumsengenburn Switzerland	N.J.	New York.
26	Hart	Emanuel John	60		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Sister	do	do
27	Gillingham	William George	54		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Panama	Panama	H. T. Gillingham (Brother) 27. Polworth Rd. Streatham S. Bro in Law	Panama	Panama
28	do	Fanny	57		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Acton	do	do	do
29	Bodman	Walter Light	46		M	M	Fruit Preserver	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Ludlow	Mother Mrs Bodman Palace Rd. East Finchley	Ky	Ludlow.
30	Pettygrew	Gawell Clifton John	34		M	S	Supt. of Construction	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	U.S.A.	Aberdeen	Father. W. Pettygrew Lowmead St. Cumnock	N.J.	New York.

55

Brosnahan

3 0 B/2 9 5 1

(30)

*An Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 7 1912, 19

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket through final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other prohibition, premium, or agency, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Dr. S. Herbert Taylor Baker Street Englewood N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fr	Fr	Blue	Nil	England	Tamworth
2	yes	do	$60	No			Friend Mrs Cullen. 141 E. 34th Street Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
3	yes	do	$45	No			Rev. S. J. S. Storey (Friend) 123. Leno St. Houston Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Dk	Brn	Brn	Nil	England	London
4	yes	do	$45	Yes	1908	New York	Princess Hotel Bermuda	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Dk	Blk	Brn	Nil	Canada	Manitoba
5	No	do	$200	No yrs		Niagara Falls	Home 913 McKoon Avenue Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Blue	Nil	England	Longport
6	No	Father	No	Yes	13½	do	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11½	Dk	dk	blue	Nil	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4th	do	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Dk	dk	blue	Nil	England	Longport
8	Yes	do	$60	No			Aunt Mary Kelynack Crescent Park Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	dk	Dk	Nil	England	Penzance
9	yes	do	$60	No		Newport	Friend Home Geneva Club 734 St. W. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Dk	blk	Grey	Tattoo mark.	Ireland	Dublin
10	yes	do	$50	No	3 mos	Newyork	~~Friend~~ Cousin V. Castellano ~~Belmont~~ Belmont Ave 1898 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Dk	blue	Nil	Italy	Palermo
11	yes	do	$50	No			~~Friend~~ do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Lt	Dark	Dk.	Nil	Italy	Naples
12	No	do	$100	Yes	5 yrs	Cal	Home 430. California St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	Fr	Fr	blue	Nil	England	Hertford
13	Yes	do	$200	Yes	1912	N.J.	Business Palisade supply Co. Bldg Palisade N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brn	blue	Nil	Sweden	Jarelosp
14	yes	do	$50	No			Friend Mrs Paulson Palisade N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro	blue	Nil	Sweden	Bjermans
15	Yes	do	$50	Yes	7 yrs	Philadelphia	Home 17. Christie St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Lt	Grey	Nil	Quebec	Wickinofobt
16	No	do	$50	No			Friend Mr H. Pearce 40,000 Cokill Halsted Street 51. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	Plymouth
17	No	do	$50	No			Aunt Mrs E.B. Williams The Reef Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Bro	Hzl	Nil	England	Alvechurch
18	Yes	do	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Hotel Albion 11th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Med	Bro	blue	Nil	England	London
19	No	do	$50	No			~~Relative~~ Bro. Mr Knudsen Reynolds 147. Hatfield Ave. Staten Is.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Blue	Nil	Norway	N Undal
20	yes	do	$200	No			Bro Mr. O Sorge Box 794. Pensacola Fla.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Clk	Grey	Nil	Germany	Niederjaun
21	yes	do	$50	Yes	6 mos	New York	Friends St Louis of Grey Post au Province Provincial Mr. J Carne	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	Nil	France	Bagneres Mohvan
22	No	do	$100	No	1909	Yaleville	Church St. Yaleville Cn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Dk	Nil	England	Penzance
23	No	Husband	Yes	yrs	do		Home Mr. J. Carne Church St. Yaleville Cn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	blue	Nil	England	Penzance
24	No	Father	Yes	Born	USA		do	No	No	No	No	good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	U.S.A.	Yaleville
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	Norfolk		Mr Chas Dacy Yakima Wash. Expected Norfolk Conn. Bro. Albert Hart.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Switzerland	Bern
26	No	do	Yes	yes	8½	S. New York	412. 8th ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brn	Nil	U.S.A.	[illegible]
27	No	do	$100	No			Hotel Tivoli Ancon Panama	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	Nil	England	[illegible]
28	No	Husband	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	England	London
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	various States.	Home Ludlow Ky	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	Fr	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	London
30	Yes	do	$100	Yes	6 yrs	New York	~~wife~~ 1810 Madison St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dk	Blk	Nil	Norway	Nordal Sandsten

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two hundred and nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917,

at NEW YORK

P C Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREFROM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh 8th day of February, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan 31st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Everitt ✓	George	56		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Cot	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	London	Home 63 Elias St. London. Canada	Ontt	London
2	Meyrick ✓	Basil George	26		M	S	School-Master	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Beeding	Rev H S Meyrick (Father) Beeding Sussex	BC	Kelowna
3	Ewing ✓	James	53		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	St Martin (Friends) 1001 Sauchiehall St. Glasgow	B C	Vancouver
4	Edwards ✓	Harry	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Quebec	Montreal	Mother. Mrs Edwards 48 Royal Hill greenwich. London. Eng	Quebec	Montreal
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brosnahan

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 7 1912, *19*

Lis 3 121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or practising it, or believing in or advocating it, or in any way connected therewith?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5000	No	Home 636 Elm St London Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Light	White	Blue	Nil	England London
2	Yes	self	$200	Yes 1908 Montreal	Bro Rev C H Negreck Okanagan Mission Kelowna B.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 10	Red	Bro	Bro	Small shape spot on right lip	do Aylsham
3	No	self	$300	Yes 1910 Francis	Home 1038 Beach avenue Vancouver Canada	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	Lt	Lt	Blue	Nil	Scotland Glasgow
4	yes	self	$400	Yes 1910 Newyork	Windsor Hotel Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	good	no	6 1	Fair	Bro	Bro	nil	England London
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock. Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th Seventh day of February, 1917,

at NEW YORK.

R S Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had xxx. 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

P S Boylin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan - 31 - 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 8	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Healy	John E	47		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen			Washington			
2	Kelynack	Richard R	45		" M	Builder	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen			Yonkers			
3	Jeffery	William	43		" M	Estate Agent	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen			Plainfield			
4	Bonicont	Violet	22	6	F S	Domestic	"	"							
5	Hambly	Charles	24		M M	Wood Turner	Yes	Yes	England	English			Mrs. Leah Hambly	New Jersey	
6	do	Lula wife	24		F "	H wife	"	"	England	English			Cornwall Eng	Calif	Highland
7	Charles	George S	53		M "	Builder	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen			Wilmington			
8	Plowman	Daniel	50		M M	Contractor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Africa	Johannesburg			
9	Fuller	Gloria	32		F S	Artiste	"	"	U.S.A. Born		England	London			
10	Chandler	Anna	27		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
11	Carlson	Nils	29		M M	Contractor									
12	Scrimmer	David W.	31		M M	Harvester	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. B.C.		South America				
13	Wilcox	Jesse O.	28		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
14	Mayer	Joseph L.	32		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
15	Mathewson	Culbert R.	26		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
16	Kampmann	John	53		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
17	Kearney	Frank	29		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
18	Myers	Rudolf	43		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
19	Fisch	John A.	57		M S	Retired	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	New York			
20	Squires	Charles H.	16		M M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Born			Philadelphia			
21	Velo	Manuel	20		" S	Salesman	"	"	Italy	Italy	N.Y.	Scranton			
22	Bari	Angelo	34		" M	Grocer	"	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	St Louis			
23	Ingram	Frank	54		" M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen			Asheville			
24	do	Mary wife	54		F "	H wife	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
25	do	Ernest S	4		M S	Child	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
26	do	Annie dau	1	6	F S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Born						
27	Rothenburg	Bruno	53		M M	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
28	Garvin	Louis Howard	23		M S	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Wichita			
29	Caravia	Eugene	52		" "	Physician	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		England	London			
30	Hodder	John	47		" "	Mill	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A.	New York			

P. A. Broughton Surgeon

(28)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 123

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 7 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							519 West St. Wilmington Delaware													
2							Greatwood Yonkers N.Y.													
3							136 Park do Plainfield N.J.													
4																				
5	yes Self	$40	yes	1910 1911 Calif			Grandfather W. & C. Brown Highland Cal													
6	yes Self			Born			do													
7							Home 1109 Linden St. Wilmington Del wife Mrs Slowman													
8							64 Allen St Chicago Ill.													
9							Home 935 Longwood Av. Bronx New York													
10							do													
11																				
12							R.D.10 Springfield Ohio													
13							Ashley Ohio													
14							St Martins Mile C. Wis.													
15							New Madrid Mo.													
16							1106 So Center St Springfield Ohio													
17							Caledonia Wis													
18							2012 W. 21st St. Chicago Ill.													
19							520 W. 146 St New York													
20							650 Bourse Philadelphia Pa.													
21	— Self	$15 —	yes	1906 1911	Toronto	Scranton	Scranton Pa 125 No Bromley Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	Dark	Black	5	5	Med	Bro	Bro	— Italy Rome
22	— Self	$500 —	yes	1901 1911	St Louis	301 Chestnut	St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Black	5	5	Dark	Bro	Bro	— Italy Castella
23							Home Postmaster Washington													
24							do													
25							do													
26							do													
27							Caddo Mills Texas.													
28							Wichita Sedgwick													
29							Home 104 W. 49 St. New York.													
30							69 Worth St New York.													

Numbers H and H ? Twice Manifested

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Hallock (Master), of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Hallock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ 8th day of February, 1917,

at NEW YORK

R&Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had XX 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1917.

at New York

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...ON SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan 31st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tomlin	John F.	46		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Crabb	George W.	58		M M	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.			Ohio			
3	Hill	Enos W.	52		M M	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A.			Cedarville			
4	Du Bois	Henry J.	47		M M	"	"	"	U.S.A.			Higby			
5	Bowles	John	42	10	M M	"	"	"	U.S.A.			Fort Pierre			
6	Ockey	Anton	55	2	M M	—	"	"	U.S. Citizen	England		London			
7	do	Otto	11	4	S S	Scholar	"	"	U.S.A.			"			
8	Dressler	Herman	47		M M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.			"			
9	Glenworth	Clarence A.	30		M S	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.			"			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 C

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 7 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							wife Mrs Tomlin Corlton Mo.														
2							wife Mrs Alice Babb 3340 ~~Buffy~~ ave. Oakland Cal														
3							Bedesville ohio														
4							wife Hughes Ohio														
5							~~Fort Pierre S DAK~~ Fort Pierre. S. Dak														
6							Home Washington Pa														
7							do														
8							Home 129 Suffolk St. New York														
9							Albert Palmer 103 W. 7 St. New York														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Jr. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York.

R S Bratton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ 8th day of February, 1917.

at New York.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requ[illegible] by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan 31 21, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mc Neill	✓ Angus	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs J Mc Neill 52 Costello Av. Sutherland Liverpool Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Matimowitz	✓ Gauriel Ihut	32		M	M	do	do	do	Russian	Russian	do	do	Wife Mogalon Russia	do	do
3	do	✓ Sofia	20		F	M	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Denning	Louis	50		M	M	Clothier	do	do	do	do	do	do	father E Denning 61 gorman St. Vitna Russia		
5	Denning	✓ Louis	50		M	M	Clothier	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Wife D Denning 260 Bedford St	N.Y.	New York
6	Nicoll	✓ John Ferguson	33		M	M	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Broty Ferry	father George Nicoll Glenarch Place. Broty Ferry. Scotland	Sister Mrs Jones	New York
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brosnahan

5 / 2 1

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]d Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 7 1912, 19

6

127

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any railway corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is orphan or abandoned, or helpless, or penniless, or supported by charity? If so, to what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911	New York	Business no 53 North St Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
2	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Brother Joseph Weingo 344, Cherry Street. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Fair	do	do	Russia	Mogilen
3	do	do	do	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	do
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1897	New York	wife. Mr Denning 263, Bedford Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tail	Russia	Eilna
6	yes	self	$50	yes	as manner	Newyork	coming S.S. St Croll as chief officer. Newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Several tatoo marks on hands & arms.	Scotland	Dundee.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 4 Twice Manifested.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1917,
at New York.

P S Perkins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, J. C. H. Beaumont

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to

L. R. C. P. & S. Edin

each of the aliens named herein, and th

to the best of my knowledge and belief,

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8

at New York

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

PORT OF NY

128

State of NY
County of NY } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at San Jose Cal. 339 Northwestern St having been born in* San Jose, Cal., on or about Febr 27, 1881.

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) L. A. Spitzer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of Febr, 1912

William Hasack
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

*Town and State.

98 Vernde. List 1. # 19

, do
ith" or "employed by
e may be.)
as a Physician
Primarily

129

examination of
, are, according
al and physical

J C H Beaumont

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such pd and under the authority of Edinburgh University L.R.C.P.S Edenburgh Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912

at New York

R S Griffin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20623 1	Annand	David	38		M m	Quarryman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Wisc.	Amberg	Aug 19/12. Bro Pat Dalton	Wisc.	Amberg
2	"	Isabella	43		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2421 3	Connett	William	48		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mondovi		"	Mondovi
4	"	Nora nee O	52		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5456 5	Carlson	John A	41		M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Swed	Ill.	Kenmouth	Mrs Ed Johnson 20 Ort	Ill.	Kenmouth
5457 6	Johnson	Manders	34				"	"	"	"	Neb.	Keerkwood	Peter Olson 20 Ort Warren Co	Neb.	Keerkwood
347527 7	Thomson	Thomas	60		W.		"	"	U.S.A.	Scotch	S. Dak.	Platte		S.D.	Platte
347538 8	Peterson	Peter	53		M	Builder	"	"	U.S.A.	Swed	Minn	Anoka	Dec 26/06. Brother	Minn	Anoka
346412 9	Nelson	Nils Magnus	26		S	Sawmill Worker	"	"	Sweden	Swed	Belgium	Hedemora	Aug 30/06 Superior	Wash	Goldendale
347565 10	Skoglund	Andrew F	48		M	Decorator	"	"	U.S.A.	Swed	Minn	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
347566 11	Fritzell	Henning E	28		S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
347561 12	Sorensen	Jens Martinius	33		M	Dairyman	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Bunville	June 30/02. 20 Ort Lewis	N.Y.	Bunville
13	Liedes	Leander	37		S	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finn	Wyom	Hanna	Oct 23/02. Brother	Wisc	Eaphburg
347523 14	Darley	George Thirkell	42		M	Farmer	"	"	English	English	England	London		N.	Wellsville
15	Peyronton	Mathilda	17		S	Servant	"	"	S. Africa	Cape Town				Mass	North Easton
S.L. 16	Starkey	Frederick	20		M	Laborer	"	"	England	English	England	London	IN HOSPITAL	N.Y.	New York
17	Nelson	Peter	55		"	Seaman	"	"	Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Lutter	July 20. Brother	Wash	Seattle
18	Peter	Frieda	44		M	Wife	"	"	Germany	Ger	Germany	Dillsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
19	Spitzer	Louis Antisser	1		S	Undertaker	"	"	U.S.A.	Swed	Cal	San José	Affidavit	Cal	San José
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-6.8.9.12.13.17&19 only

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport February 8th, 1912 130

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	U. S. citizen					Home Amberg, Wisconsin.												
2			✓					✓		✓								
3	yes self $20					Home Monroe		✓										
4	a lunch							✓		✓								
5			✓			Home R. F. D. 4, Monmouth, Ill.													
6			✓			Home Keeseville, Ill.												
7			✓			Home Box 7, Route 3, Platte, S. D.													
8			✓			Home Box 829, Anoka, Minn.													
9	Wagle		✓			Home Goshen, Wash.												
10			✓			Home 3127 - 10th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.													
11			✓			Home 3102 Fremont Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.													
12			✓			Home Burrville, N.Y.												
13			✓			29 Mechanic St, Fitchburg, Mass													
14			✓			Home Wellsville, Cach Co. U.												
15			✓			Box 17, North Easton, Mass.												
16			✓			Home 29 New Avenue, New York, N.Y.												
17			✓			Box 1105, Seattle, Wash -												
18			✓			Home 622 Sellsville St Pittsburg Pa.												
19			✓			Home 339 Northwest St, San Jose, Cal.												
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dec 13/12

Med Cert Deaf mute & dishonorably discharged by police

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the laws of the United~~ L.R.C.P.S Edenburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912

at Newcastle

R S Bowling

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Hazelwood	Alfred	37		M m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Jersey City		Mother Mrs. M. Hazelwood 19 Mount Pleasant Brixham	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Johns	Samuel	28		M	Miner					Arizona	Globe	Mrs. Johns Carnkie Redruth	Ariz.	Globe
3	Woodley	Edward	40		M	Engine Driver					England	Gravesend			
4	"	Kate	40		M	Wife							Sister Mrs. Agnew-man 4 Union St. Gravesend		
5	"	Thomas	11		M	Child									
6	Barnes	Alice May	25		M	Wife							Mother + Grandmother, Mrs. Helena, 79 Peppercroft Street Gravesend		
7	"	Lillie	5		F	Child	no	no						N.Y.	New York
8	Pitts	Edwin Charles	37		M m	Butcher	yes	yes			Falmouth		Mrs. Nellie Pitts 100 a. Killigrew St. Falmouth		
9	Morgan	Hugh	19		M	Printer							Mother Mrs. Morgan 134 Gladstone Rd. Wimbledon		Auburn
10	Warner	William	31		M	Leather Finisher					Wimbledon				Brooklyn
11	"	Beatrice Miles	27		F	Wife					Tintenhull		Father + Grandfather, J. Warner, 22 Queen Street, Yeovil.		Solvay
12	"	Leonard Sydney Wm.	2		M	Child									
13	"	Frederick George	9												
14	Bareham	Max Phillip	26			Labourer					Greenhithe		Mother Mrs. Bareham 34 Charles St. Greenhithe		
15	Lubelzki	Isaac David	18			Student			Hebrew		Brighton		Father L. Lubelzki 3 Bedford Place, Brighton		New York
16	Bryan	William Thomas	26			Valet			Irish		Plymouth		Father Thos. Bryan 14 Co. Vean Terrace St. Judes Plymouth		
17	Kaelkvist-	Alex August	21		M	Labourer			Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Hogsta	Mother Susanna Nilsson Wolfsslund, Sweden	Nebr.	Elasko
18	Carlson	Conrad	31			Carpenter Joiner							Father Carl Karlson Strömsing, Gefleborg	Ill.	Monmouth
19	Jacobsen	Anders Mathias	28			Blacksmith			Denmark		Mölla		Mother Maria Jacobsen Lindes Kongeveier	Ill.	Chicago
20	Nielsen	Søren Marinius	18			Farm Lab					Denmark	Kongeveier	Father Chr. Michael Nielsen Vedsum, Vedsum Station		Boonville
21	Fuith	Gottfred	16			Gardener			Norway		Vedsum		Father Nicolai Paulsen 5 Olaf Tyrres Gate Stavanger	Ia	La Porte Springs
22	Sivertsen	Sigrid Alfina	18		F	Servant					Norway	Stavanger	Father Albert Rolfsen Fjörd, Vestraalen, Nordland	Oreg	Astoria
23	Eriksen	Harry	17		M	Seaman					Sjötta		Friend Mr. Wilhelmsen, Skibsmegler	Minn.	Thomson
24	Ottesen	Asbjorn	17								Horten		Nearest relative, c/o Tonsberg		
25	Pullinger	Harry	37		M m	Carpenter			S. Africa	English	Southampton		Mother Mrs. H. Pullinger		
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]														
28	Sidney	Smith	28		M m	Commercial Traveller Apprenticed to			England	English	England	Buckenham	Wife Mrs. Smith 102 Pennsylvania Rd. Buckenham	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Malings	Charles Alfred	19									Worlaneh	Uncle Mr. Hogan		
30	Griffin	George	32		M	Painter					Penna	Philadelphia	Wife H. Griffin Bettsford Mills, Ivybridge, Devon	Pa	Philadelphia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 7th*, 1912 132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 Jersey City	Wife Mrs. Hazelwood. 258 Fairmount Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	fair	bn	bl	None	England Botham
2	"	"	"	" 1904-11 Globe Hotel Street Jersey City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Keswick
3	yes	Sister	$35	No Married	Sister + Aunt C. Fincher 1328 Lexington Ave, Lorain, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	gr	bn	"	" London
4	"	"	14	mo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bn	bl	"	" Gravesend
5	"	Aunt	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	Husband	yes	-	Husband and father Mr. Barnes Box 12 Kenora, Ont. + Aunt Mrs. Tracy 1 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" London
7	no	Father	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	" Higham
8	yes	self	$50	-	Bro. in law William Perkins 5 Wheeler St. Auburn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blonde	bn	"	" Falmouth
9	no	"	$30	-	Friend Arthur Westbell 174 E 15th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bn	"	"	" London
10	"	"	yes	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gr	"	" Southwark
11	"	Husband	"	-	Uncle James Hollard 205-6th St. Solway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Ringsdon
12	"	Father	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	" Tintenhull
13	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"	"	" "
14	yes	self	yes	-	Friend Mrs. Hartenberger 162 E 66th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bn	bl	"	" Swanscombe
15	no	Father	5	-	Cousin L. M. Kaplan 1180 Union Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Northampton
16	"	self	$25	-	Brother George Bryan 180 11th Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Stonehouse
17	"	"	$25	-	Friend Gust Johnson Box 51, Clarke, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	bl	"	Sweden Högeby
18	"	"	$25	-	Brother John L. Carlson R.F.D. 4, Monmouth, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	"	"	" Golfesa
19	yes	"	yes	yes 1911 New York	Friend Peter Hansen 27 Ogden Place, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Denmark Lyngby
20	yes	"	$25	no	Uncle Jens Sörensen Bonnie, Catskills, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" Vedsum
21	"	Grandfather	$10	-	Grandfather H. Stangeland Lime Springs, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gr	"	Norway Stavanger
22	"	Sister	$25	-	Sister Sofie Halvorsen 45th St. Astoria, Ores.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	bl	"	" Sjötta
23	"	Owners	No	-	Norwegian Steamer "Themis" c/o Nova Scotia Coaling Co. Baltimore, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bn	"	"	" Thorsten
24	"	"	No	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "
25	yes	self	$2	yes 1904 New York	Brother Isaac Paul Hansen Postkantor, Odense, Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bn	bl	tattooed on middle finger left hand	Denmark Odense
26	yes	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	Sweden Ostra Amtervik
27	yes	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England Birkdale
28	yes	self	$25	no	Brother in law B. L. Baker 536-6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	fair	brn	gr	tattooed on finger of none	" " Wrexham
29	"	"	yes	"	Father Mr. J. Malmgren Box 237, Carpenterville, Kane Co. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	bl	None	" Charlton
30	"	"	$15	yes 1910-12 Philadelphia	Friend Miss Stevens 1719 West Oxford St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 ¼	"	"	"	"	" Exeter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~1~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912.

at New York

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February 1912

at New York

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Jan. 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4109	Luotoniemi	Hilma	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Reisjärvi	Mother Maria Luotoniemi Koskikylä, Reisjärvi.	N.Y.	New York
4110	2 Raisänen	Ida	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Raisänen, Reisjärvi. O.P.	do	do
4111	3 Harju	Senja	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alavieska	Mother Hilda Harju Tiuruniemi Alavieska.	do	do
4112	4 Kanniainen	Ida	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oulujoki	Father F. Kanniainen, Tyngämaa Oulujoki.	do	do
3741	5 Perkiömäki	Lempi	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Juho Perkiömäki Alakauhajoki, Kauhajoki	do	do
3740	6 Kivilammi	Saundra	26		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Honkajoki	Father Juho Kivilammi, Honkajoki.	do	do
4775	7 ~~Ellis~~	~~Edwin~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~St. Peters Port~~	~~Ellis St. Peters Port.~~	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
4775	8 Ellis	Wilfred Claude	18		M	Gardener 18-9533-10/8/06							J. Ellis Ellis St. St. Peters Port.		
4	9 Bierei	Frederick R.	20		M	S missionary	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	father Fritz Bierei 9 Cromer Street Gordon Sq.	N.J.	Orange
4	10 Evenich	Olive	17		F	S servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bartonsatt	mother Mrs. Evenich Davenport	Mich	Iron River
3644	11 Carleton	Charles Lane	23		M	S porter	"	"	"	"	"	London	father Mr. Carleton 78 Finch	N.J.	Lake Hopatcong
	12 Oley	Nicholas	35		M	Immigrant Traveller	"	"	"	"	"		wife Mrs. Oley 327 Commercial Rd. London	N.Y.	New York
3432	13 Smith	William	32			Waggon Repairer	"	"	"	"	"	Hanley	Mr. Smith Hyde St. Stoke		
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 7th, 1912. 134

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States or Territories.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—		Sister Amalia Swidelin 271 W. 141st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	dark brown	None	Finland	Reisjärvi
2	do	Cousin	$25	do	—		Cousin Amalia Swidelin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do grey	do	do	do Reisjärvi
3	do	Brother	$24	do	—		Brother Justus Nieuri 23 Room S. 32st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown do	do	do	do Alavus
4	do	Cousin	$25	do	—		Cousin Anna Karikoanta 53 Maple St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	blond	blond do	do	do	do Oulujoki
5	do	Self	$25	do	—		Friend Selim Kostamäki 9 State St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	light blue	do	do	do Kuusaunpää
6	do	do	$25	Yes 1905	New York		Friend do do Friend Lee Harris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	do	do	do Karkajoki
B 7				No			Uncle Leopold Lo Cigolo, Italy							5	9				Germany	Etc. Schwarzbach
B 8				No			Uncle Grand Pre Rhode Island							5	9					
9	yes	self	$30	Yes 1909	Canada	Montreal	Friend Lorenzo Lake Island Road N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	no	England	London
10	do	brother	$15	No	—	—	Brother Mr. Bennick Ann Arbor Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown	gray	"	" Barbonald
11	no	self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Gardner Lakewood N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Dundee
12	yes	"	$30	Yes 1906	New York		Friend Mr. Hall 230 Jay St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	" "
13	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Clarkson Street, Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Etc.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912.
at New York

P E Griffin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at Newport

PS Bick

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 31st Jany, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1537 1	Heskes	Emile	40		m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plaschew	Brothers in law Gustav Heskes, Weissenfeld, Prov. Pleschen Germany	Mich.	Joseph
2	"	Helene	11		s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
3	"	Edward	11			Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Adolf	9			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Ernst	7			"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Wilhelm	4			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Gustav	2	1/2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1538 8	Simon	Carl	65		m	Returning Let	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilde Taube	Wife Helene Hinsson Wilde Taube Germany	Pa	Coopersburg
1539 6 9	Sklenes	Herminie	26		f	W Servant	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Ulanie	Father Sklenar Franz 57 Ulanie	"	Carnegie
1540 10	Thomas	Anagnoston	26		m	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Monastir	Wife Paraskevi Anagnoston Monastir S. Espere	Mass	So. Manchester
1541 11	Sklenar	Anna	21		f	Servant	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Ulanie	Father Sklenar Franz Ulanie 57.	Pa	Carnegie
1542 12	Azevedo	Manoel Gonsalves	23		m	Farm Let	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	S. Gonsalo	Mother Maria Gomes Lomamento Ribeira Secca S. Gonsalo	Mass	Fall River
1543 13	Fernandes	Adelino	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ste. Maria Maior	Mother Maria Jose Fernandes Acciaroli St. Ste. Maria Maior	NY	Brooklyn
1544 14	Faria	Luiz Gomes	31		m		"	"	"	"	"			Cal.	Oakland
" 15	"	Maria José wife	33		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		João Gomes Faria 38 Conde Carvalhaes Ste. Maria Maior	"	"
" 16	"	José son	4		m	Child	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
" 17	"	Louiz son	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 18	Pancão	Maria mother-in-law	50		f	W Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
1545 19	Silva	José	21		m	Farm Let	"	"	"	"	"	Cunhas	Father Antonio da Silva Cunhas, Madeira	"	"
1546 20	Markarossiantz	Armajak	21		"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Kazerabet	Father Markoscon Markarossiantz Kazerabet	Cal.	Los Angeles
1547 21	Keragasoff	Stepan	32		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bozajes	Wife Jakinitz Keragasoff Bozajes	"	"
1548 1722	Wisenthal	Jules	19		s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürenberg	Mother Hanchen Wisenthal Nürenberg	Pa.	Philadelphia
1549 23	Rasinsky	Jack	23		"	Tinsmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle Mr. Link 4 Berners Rd. Canonbury London	NY	New York
1550 24	Heiber	Bobbe	24		f	W Wife	"	"	England	"	"	"	Brother Simon Diamond 52 Foot rd. London	"	"
" 25	"	Hyam	10		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 26	"	Betty	7		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 27	"	Alf	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1551 28	Rosenband	Sam	24		m	Hairdresser	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Father Mr. D. Rosenband 127 Rothschilds Bldgs London E.	NY	"
1552 29	Koitblat	Abram	25		"	Cap maker	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Goldberg 2 Edwards Cambridge Rd London	"	"
1553 30	Goldman	Mary	22		"	Tailor	"	"	England	"	"	"		"	"

*An intended resi... year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
...list of races will... back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York Febj 9th, 1912

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	$10	— —	to husband Rudolph Vesska St. Joseph Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	gy	no	Germany	Pleschen
2	"	father	-	— —	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	— —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	— —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	— —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	— —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	-	— —	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	$100	— —	Cousin Selma Wilkins. Coopersburg, Pa.				Discontented-ability								
9	yes	"	$25 yes	yes Odessa	Brother Rudolf Vlasek R.D.2, Box 99 Bergenfield, N.J.	"	"	"	Officer Clerk	Yes	yes	5 6	"	black	black	Austria	Odessa Moravia
10	"	"	$20 no	—	Cousin Spiritism Practitioner 163 Mechanic St, Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	ll	Macedonia	Monastir Turkey
11	S	Brother	$25	— —	Brother Rudolf Vlasek R.D.2, Box 99 Bergenfield, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	Austria	Ulgavik
12	no	self	$15 yes	yes Boston Call Mass	Wife Isabel G. Silveira 24 Derby St, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	Brown	"	Madeira	S. Gonzales
13	yes	"	$25 no	— —	Brother Jose M. Fernandes 220-53rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	"	"	St. Maria Maior
14	yes	self	$30 yes	yes 1902 N. California		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	Husband	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	father	-	"	Cousin João dos Santos 31 E. 15th St. E. Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	son	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	$30	"	Brother Antonio da Silva 879 Bessie St, West Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	"	Lankao
20	S	Brother	$20	"	Brother Agent Mastroianni 1503 3/4 Main St, Los Angeles, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	yes	Russia	Alexandropol
21	S	Uncle	$20	"	Uncle Harry Arshakian 1503 3/4 Main St, Los Angeles, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	$75 yes	yes Galveston	Uncle Simon Rosenbaum 1734 Jackson St, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	bl	Germany	Nürnberg
23	"	Brother	$25	"	Cousin Mrs. R. Blackman 48 Clinton St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	brown	Russia	Odessa
24	"	self	$25	"	Husband & Father Louis Flamm 152-53rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Arinesti
25	"	Mother	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	England	London
26	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"
27	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"
28	yes	Self	$25 yes	No	Uncle Mr. Roseman 308 E. 101st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	black	"	"	"
29	"	"	$100 yes	"	Uncle, Mr. Perch 77 Rodgers St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	brown	"	Lodz Russia
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912.

at Newyork R.

R S Boylan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] L.R.C.P.S. Edenburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at Newport R.S.Bldg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 11th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13587	Yakimoff	Kanré	27		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Bulgar	Greece	Wife Evgdiana Yakimova Greece		Mr Hamilton	
13585	Costa	Kirion	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	Lancaster	Brother Costa Costa Lancaster		New York	
13586	Nasto	Jovan	26		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Kolovrsia	Father Jovan Nashe Kolovrsia		Mr Newark	
4	Petroff	Georgi	19		S	"	"	"	"	"		Father Santa Georgi Armastica			
5	Peeaik	Stats	32		M	"	"	"	Serbian	Austrian	Austria	Wife Ilka Kosta		Mr Newark	
ADMITTED 13587 6	Christo	Athens	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Roumanian	Kolovrsia	Uncle Petro Kosta Kolovrsia			
ADMITTED 13587 7	"	Georgi	14		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13587 8	Dmitri	Mikal	15		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dmitri Nicola Kolovrsia			
13586 9	T Vachko	Christo	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Dimchetto Vachko Kolovrsia			
14491 10	Dimitroff	Philipp	38		M	"	Yes	No	"	"	Ekonda	Wife Penka Filipova Ekonda		Mr Ely	
13588 11	Mac	Walerya	19		S				Polish	Austrian	Balahrzeg	Father Jan Mac Balahrzeg 36		Mr Chicago	
13587 12	Zarek	Marya	20		S	Servant	No	No			Kamiakton	Father Dominik Zarek Kamiakton			
13588 13	[illegible]	Zofia	15		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Father Antoni Czarek Kamiakton 14			
13587 14	Mierzwa	Katarzyna	42		M	Wife	No	No	"	"	Balahrzeg	Brother Josef Nalenda Balahrzeg Austria		Mr Detroit	
15	"	Augustin	4		S	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
13590 16	[illegible]	Stanislaw	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Friend Father Augusta Balahrzeg Balahrzeg			
13591 17	Pavlak	Anna	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Pavlak Balahrzeg 17			
[illegible] 18	Nowof	Magdalena	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Adam Nowof Balahrzeg 82			
13592 19	Mac	Katarzyna	17		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Mac Balahrzeg			
20	Soda	Leopold	42		M	Landwirt	Yes	Yes	"	German	Lorenz	Father Anna Soda Lorenz		Newyork	
13595 21	Milutic	Petar	23		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Parents Nikola Stepa Pojevac		Mr Gary	
13596 22	Rakas	Elza	26		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Lit	Father Anna Rake Lit			
13597 23	Bozin	Risto	30		M	Farmer	No	No	Macedonian	Macedonian	Austria	Wife Nada Dimitrovitsa Plane Hady 6/52 Austria		Mr Springfield	
14499 24	Nedan	Steno	32		M	"	Yes	"	"	"	Serbia	Father Jankula Hotel Sofia Monastir		Monmouth Illinois	
13596 25	Spasoeeuk	[illegible]	2		[illegible]				Servian	Servian	Austria	[illegible]		Mr Cambridge	
13598 26		Nik	27									[illegible]			
13597 27	Orlic	Ivan	26									[illegible]		Mr Hartford	
28															
29															
30															

Louis Hilbert
Insp

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5

138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 7th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S.	Self	$50	1908	Cousin Tekla Jankowski	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Dk	Black	no	Turkey	Todz
2	"	"	28	No	Friend Evans Chanaras													Greece
3	S	"	15	no	Uncle Ludwig Kostrzebski	Not	Not	No	No	good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	no	"	Kolaviska
4	"	"	25	"	Brother Gorlecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"	Brother Kostrzebski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	Kolaviska
6	S.	self	28	yes 1907	Brother Ladislaus Christo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	no	Turkey	Kolaviska
7	S.	"	25	"	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Malaudet
8	S.	"	28	no	Cousin Christie Kaffi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	S.	"	28	yes 1907 Virginia	Friend Antonio Mauka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10	S.	"	25	no	Friend Johan Stanoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ekonda
11	S.	Sister	20	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	Chalohrazy
12	S.	"	12	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	"	"	Kamiktowie
13	S.	Sister	18	no	Sister [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
14	S.	husband	26	no	Husband Jan Mengwa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	Black grey	"	"	Chalohrazy
15	S.	father	"	"	765 Lockwood Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S.	"	20	no	Uncle Ludwick Kaplewicz 765 Lockwood Av. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	Kazkowice
17	S.	"	16	no	Brother Jan Kawlecky 765 Lockwood Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blue	"	"	Chalohrazy
18	S.	"	18	no	Cousin Karol Kaplicki 757 Lockwood ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
19	S.	Brother in law	26	no	Brother in law Casimir Kolynda Detroit Mich 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	"
20	S.	"	60	no	Cousin Kazkan Kaka Jozef Kosky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Kazeta
21	S.	self	28	yes	Cousin Kaka Kapsick Pergyneat 725 Jaynad	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	No	Turkey	Kojevac
22	S.	"	25	yes 1907 Chicago	Friend Kaka Kapsick Virginia 725 Jaynad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	Zut
23	S.	"	28	yes 1907 Hagerstown	Cousin Kaka Kapsick Joseph Stj. 618 Pennhill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	"	"	Contsovani
24	S.	"	25	yes 1907 Ked Wing	Joseph Orloff 618 Penn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Serpski
25	S.	"	25	no	Ked Wing Minn Kaka Plesko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	Turkey	Kchirai
26	S.	"	25	"	Green Bay Wis 725 Cumberland Minn Kaka Plesko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
27	S.	Harrisburg	35	yes 1907 Alexandria	Green Bay Wis 725 Cumberland Ave Minneapolis Minn Alexandria Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	"	"	"
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "S.S. Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York R S Bigley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or fri[illegible] name and complete address.

Columns 19 [illegible] answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic" sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~state~~ declare that I have had ~~made~~ 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Examination~~ LRCPS Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this ~~Second~~ 8th day of February 1912

J C H Beaumont

at New York

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, 31st January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31430 1	Cismac	Vsevan	28		m m	Farmer	Y	Y	Austria	Croatian	Hungary	Kucura	wife: Ka'a Cismac Kucura	Ohio	Barberton
2	Tyrgine	Jermann	19		/ /								father: Jose Tyrgine Kucura	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Cacarac	Stevan	28		/ /							Erdevic	Nearest: Joka Cacarac Erdevic	Mich	Detroit
4	Josak	Ilija	28		/ Wd								wife: Ka'a Josac Erdevic	"	"
5	Zahojanski	Stac	23		/ /							Kac	Mitanja Zahojanski Kucura	Ind	Gary
6	Anojcic	Lusan	37		/ /								Anka Anojcic	Neb	Omaha
7	Neshalt	Josip	24		/ /							Erdevic	Kata Kac Israel	"	"
8	Celjik	Pal	24		/ /	Laborer							father: Janko Celjik Erdevic	Ohio	Akron
9	Porgoy	Ord	40		/ /	Laborer						Erdevic	wife: Mara Porgoy	"	Detroit
10	Kol	Janos	25		/ /	"							Anka Kol Erdevic	Ind	Gary
11	Aojnic	Nicola	33		/ /	"							Kata Aojnic Erdevic	"	"
12	Sopran	Jura	32		/ /	Laborer						Bodegrov	Marka Sopran Kucura	Ohio	Barberton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-33239 — 5-1-42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York *February 7th*, 1912

140

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$25	No		Brother in law: Peter Sabo, National St. No. 118 Lawrence ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	Dark / Brown	None	Austria / Croatia
2	"	"	"	"		Brother in law: Marko Milaly, National St. No. 118 Lawrence ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Brown	"	Croatia / Austria
3	"	"	"	"		Friend: Alex Andor, 1st ave & 39th St Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "	Scar	" / Hungary
4	Yes	Himself	$16	Yes 09	Racine Wis.	Brother in law: Nic Vaulkes, Rout 13 W Racine Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Brown	"	" / Austria
5	"	"	"	No		Relative: Theo Zagarianski, 1st & 5th Ave Southbend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"	" / Austria
6	Yes	Himself	$16	Yes 05	Racine Wis.	Friend: Theo Sancus, 1st & 3rd Ave Southbend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark / Brown	"	" / Austria
7	"	"	$17	No		Friend: Sid Salzgal, Box 33 R. Route 1 Ave Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "	"	" / Austria
8	"	Yes 09	Akron Ohio			Friend: Paul St Aspon Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "	"	" / Austria
9	"	"	$24	No	Goshen India	Cousin: Nick Kanjira Cannon Factory Co Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark / Brown	Brown	" / Austria
10	"	No	$10	No		Brother in law: Stjan Nisa Statham Ill 164 E. Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark / Brown	"	" / Austria
11	"	"	$17	"		Friend: Joe Kotlica Box 163 Conway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark / Blue	"	" / Austria
12	Yes	Himself	$15	Yes 05	Racine Wis.	Brother in law: Frank Urbas, National St. 118 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Black	"	" / Austria
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to ~~before~~ me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York

R S Bigelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. K. Beaumont, Surgeon of the „ Oceanic ", Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Edinburgh~~ L.R.C.P.S Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

J C K Beaumont

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ 8th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

P S Bryhni

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7

S

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, Jan. 31, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5633 1	Goldman	Max	22	1	M S	Sailor	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mr. Goldman		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Conway Surgeon

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 4th*, 19 12

S 7

142

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	35				brother N. Goldman 54 Augusta Ave Toronto		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	England London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddad master of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddad
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the SS 'Oceanic', Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912

at Newfoundland

B S Bryhw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Océanic sailing from Cherbourg on January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2886	Hirsch	Louis	43		M	Chemist	yes	yes	~~U.S.~~	France	Paris		Mr. Victor Chulian Louvre	N.Y.	Newyork
2885 2	Schlingeman	Hagop	50		M	Storekeeper			~~U.S.~~	Egypte	Alexandria		Cl Louvre in Alexandria	Mass	Boston
3															
4	Discharged PE Burgess Inspector														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

C91

144

Arriving at Port of New York *February 7th*, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in process of abduction, or both insane and paupers, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, by which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	Cit of the States			Mr Louis Hirsch 426 W 39 St in Chicago		No	No	No	Good							Austria Hareshad
2	To	"	/	"			Abraham Hirsch Kaiser Street in Newyork							Municipal Court Citizen of United States	Mulberry St New York	Dec 29	01		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock Master, of the SS "Oceanic", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1912

at New York

P. S. Crosby
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the SS "Oceanic", Sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this ~~Seventh~~ 8th day of February 1913

at New York

P. S. Boyle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg on January 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
431 1	Cohen	Jack	35	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father Mr. Isidore Cohen 26 Pevensky St	Mass	Boston
2884 2	Haidanovsky	Boris	23	M	M	Tromniker	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother Mrs. Perek Kyrnaus	NY	New York
5115 3	Peri	Sopprentino	27	M	M	Mar. Tonsentar.			Italy	Italian	Italia	Villarpocchiardo	Sumie Chatkoff Russia his wife: Luisa borne Contabone at Villarpocchiardo	Pa	Warrensville
5116 4	Corretto	Margherita	32	F.		Housework						S. Antonino Susa	Her father: Cassino Tomaso at S. Antonino Susa	Ill	Benton
" 5	"	Annabile	3	8		Child									
" 6	"	Giovanna	2	2		"							Their grandfather	"	"
" 7	"	Giuseppe	1	11	M	Infant									
5117 8	Martoglio	Rosalinda Giovanna	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	her mother Rolando Marietta	"	"
" 9	"	Maria	2	3		Child							Antonio di Susa		
" 10	"	Costantino	1	2		"							Their grandmother	"	"
1168 11	Conde	Gregorio	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba	La Habana
1162 12	Benito	Cesareo	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"

T. G. Macintosh, Inspr.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

C 2

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912

146

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he has any money, and how much, whether in employment, and if so, what, whether owns a farm, and if so, how many acres, and value of same, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or an asylum for the insane, or supported by charity, and if so, which?)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Himself	$22	No	—	Friend Mr. Bellog 4 White Street at Boston (Mass)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	white	black	black	None	Russia	Warsaw
2	"	$16	"	—	his cousin: Per Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	brown	grey	"	"	Foxnigi
3	"	$30	"	1907 Worcester (Mass)	Bro Alfredo Box 84 at Cruzcampillo (Sp)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	black	chestnut	"	"	Halia Villanueva de Cordova
4	No	her husband	$40	—	—	husband: Cornetto Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dennis grey	dennis	"	"	Intrumio Lucca
5	No	her father	—	"	—	Betiola	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair grey	fair	"	"	"
6	No	"	—	"	—	his father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	his	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	dennis	"	"	"
8	No	her husband	$50	—	—	her husband Martogli Giuseppe Box 285 Nelson (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	fair	"	"	Intrumio Lucca
9	No	her father	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
10	NO	"	—	"	—	their father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Himself	$50	No	—	friend Antonio Cadanedo 35 anles Murallo Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	dennis	dennis	"	Spain	Burgo
12	S	$7	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Valladolid
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock Master, of the SS "Oceanic", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at Newport R I

P Stanton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic," Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February 1912

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 31st January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Georgieff	Vitzo	25		M	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulg.	Turkey in Asia	Bunuja	Wife Kostina Vitzo	Ill	Granite City
2	Veloff	Vasil	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anuka Velkova	"	"
3	Velioff	Ivan	25		M	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Turkey in Asia	Bunuja	Wife Tsvetanka Ivanova	"	"
4	Stanioff	Nicola	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Zaharka Nikolova	"	"
5	Petkoff	Lazo	17		M	"	"	No	Turkey	Bulgaria	"	Bunuja	Father Petko Ivanoff	"	New York
6	Ivanoff	Grigo	24		M	"	Yes	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	"	Bunuja	Wife Katarina Grigorova	"	Granite City
7	Todoroff	Todor	20		M	"	"	No	Roumanian	"	"	Bunuja	Father Tasho Todoroff	"	New York
8	Galeloff	Lazo	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lazo Galeloff	"	Granite City
9	Constantine	Nicola	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Constantine Constantine	"	Hammond
10	Mileo	Elia	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mileo Elia	"	Granite City
11	Christoff	Toto	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	Servia	Bunuja	Father Christo Toroff	"	"
12	Ghita	Elia	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	Bunuja	"	Wife Elia Ghita	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 333

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1912. 148

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ... or by any other person or ... state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of previous visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or not; if able to read only, state language read; if able to write, state language written.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no			Frank Kaszik Kalisz 20							5	6	white	brown	brown		Austria	Kalisz
2	"	"	30	no			Bro. Frank Kalisz 20							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	26	no	2 years	Fort Wayne	Frank Kaszik Kalisz							5	5	"	"	"			Poland
4	"	"	52	yes	yes		Frank Kaszik Kalisz							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	32	no	—	—	Bro. 248 Grand City NY							5	4	"	"	"		"	Austria
6	"	"	50	no	2 years	Fort Wayne	Frank Kaszik Kalisz							5	8	"	"	"		"	Poland
7	"	"	32	no	—	—	Bro. 248 Grand City NY							5	5	"	"	"		"	Austria
8	"	"	40	yes	—	—	Frank Kaszik Kalisz							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	32	no	—	—	Bro. 248 Grand City NY							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	44	yes	yes, years	Grand Rapids Mich	Frank Kaszik Kalisz							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	32	no	—	—	Bro. 248 Grand City NY							5	6	"	"	"		"	Austria
12	"	"	32	no	—	—	Bro. 248 Grand City NY							5	5	"	"	"		"	Austria
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS "Oceanic", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912.

at New York

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the SS "Oceanic" Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C A Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1912

at Liverpool

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 1st February, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name 24	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
230837	Quirk	Ellen	29		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father James Quirk	New York	New York
ADMITTED	Collins	Annie	23		S	Laborer	12-11 2 2 9		2-1-36	"	"	Monlough	Father William Carew		
ADMITTED 10 23 10 11 25 10	Carew	Patrick	26		"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Tipperary	Cooradarry Tipperary	Pa	Yonkers
	Hannon	Patrick	27		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	America	Youghalarra	Father James Quirk	Ohio	Youngstown
165246 5	Quirk	Thomas	29	M	S	Carman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father James Quirk	New York	New York
165563 6	Connell	James	30		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mrs Connell	"	"
" 7	Connell	Peter	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Connell	"	"
ADMITTED 3/10/12	Coyhan	James	22		"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Coyhan	"	Pennsylvania
371003 9	McGale	Bridget	28	M	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father Michael Graun	"	New York
" 10	Browne	Bridget	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Graun	"	"
" 11	Shelley	Margaret	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY	Father Edward Kilcrohan	Penn	Pennsylvania
" 12	O'Shea	James	29	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Castletown	Father Thomas Castletown Bere Cork	New	Connecticut
ADMITTED 3/10/12	Linehan	Thomas	20		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Timoleague	Father Thomas Linehan	Pa	New York
371007 14	Baker	Martin	18		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father John Baker	"	"
228701 15	Hendrose	Richard F	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mrs Hendrose 4 Kildare Street Dublin		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

79

(14)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 9th, 1912. 150

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he has money, amount, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1911 Queens New York	Brother Jeremiah Quirke 230 East 30th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	$10	No		Aunt Mrs Julia Kenney 154 East 29th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Newmarket
3	"	"	$20	No	— —	Cousin to join 1st Cousin Bridget Hanlon Tilo Brother John Ramsey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh Fair Blue	"	"	Tipperary
4	"	"	$50	Yes	1908 Tyrone Youngstown	505 west 1st Street Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Headford
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	— —	Friend Miss Bessie Connell 37 West 67th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
6	"	"	$43		— —	Brother William Connell 411 East 114th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Mullingar
7	"	"	$50			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	do
8	No	Brother?	$30		— —	Friend Rev Brady Dairy (Leprus St Francis Colle 94 Butler St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Auburn Grey	Dark Hands & Cut Forward on Right Arm	"	Mullingar
9	Yes	Self	$3		— —	Sister Kate Kratz 159 West 93rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Blue	None	"	Ballycastle
10	"	"	$6		— —	Cousin Kate Kratz 159 West 93rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh Dark Brown	"	"	do
11	"	Self	$50	Yes	1910 Queens Sydney Australia	Brother John Shelley 136 Fulton St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Fair Brown	"	"	Cahir
12	to Buffalo	"	$40	Yes	1911 Boston Visiting	Friend Mr M Sullivan 23 Haverford St Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fresh Brown Blue	"	"	Castletown Bere
13	Yes	"	$30	No	— —	Uncle Michael Sinnetan 6 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Kilmeadhomas
14	"	"	$25		— —	Cousin Jeremiah Twomey 455 East 79th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Carrigduff
15	"	"	$50	Yes	1903 New York	Father Richard 40 Livingston Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Dalton
16			$															
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the SS "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912,

at New York

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the SS. Oceanic, Sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

Feb 8 1912

143
18 Cab
161 Total

22 Sil
8 In

"12"

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 1st February, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 31502 1	Manning	Patrick	29		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Headford	Father Patrick Manning Headford Co. County Galway Ire	Ohio	Youngstown
31901 2	Windross	Richard Jr	36		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

152

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. February 7th, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jo	Yes	Self	5	Yes	1908	Ger.	Home friend Chas O Sullivan 205 Mck Ave Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light brown blue	none	Ireland	Headford
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock, Master, of the SS "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Haddock Master

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1912

at New York P. S. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIC (White Star Line) *arrived* February 8, 1912., 19..., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Barnes, Alice N & dau	2	6/7		2	To husband 11:55	Husb. Herbert, 1-Bury mfg	J	8	10	—	1	—
2	Mc Hale, Bridget	41	9		1	" sister	Sister Kate 305-E 40 mfg Bklyn	J	8	10	—	1	—
3	Shelly, Margaret	41	11		1	" brother	Bro. John 136 Fulton St 305 E 40	J	8	12	—	1	—
4	Browne, Bridget	41	10		1	" cousin	Cous. Kate Mc Intyre 71-Vinal mfg	J	8	4	—	1	—
5	Luotonienni, Hilma and						Sister + Bro Amalia Sunderlin	J	8	4	—	1	—
6	Raisanen, Ida	3	1/2	2		" sis & cou		—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Perkiomaki, Lempi and						Comm. Ends Stone, mfg	R	9	11	1	1	1
8	Kivilaanni, Sandra	3	5/6	2		" friend		—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Harju, Senja	3	3	1		" brother	335-E 3	J	8	4	—	1	—
10	Kannianen, Ida	3	4	1		" cousin	Bro. Gustas Hannan, mfg 53 mad Bridgeport	J	8	4	—	1	—
11	Windross, Richard	41	15		1	father Windross, Richard	Cous Agnes Karunkanta mfg	J	8	4	—	1	—
12	Nawrof, Magdalina	5	18		1	" tel $	Sister Ely, 40 Lexington Ave	J	8	1	—	1	—
13	Jeschke, Emilie & 6 ch	4	1/7		7	" husband	Gouris, Marya Pasyte, 151 Lothrop av. Detroit Joseph, male	R	10	2	2	3	2
14							Rel Husb. Rudolf 7 Church St	R	9	3	1	1	1
15											7	14	7
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11 29 11

OCEANIC FEB. 8.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. GAL "OCEANIC", White Star Line arrived Feb. 8, 1912., 191, M., from (9) 154

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m 1	Kirste, Lazar	C 33	5	1	1pc	11;55	Fitzgerald	2/11	120	Clark										1/14	2/12	Olympic		12	12
20m 2	Lenehan, Thomas	41A	15	1	1pc&cl	12;00	Schwartz						2/8	134	9	420								1	
28m 3	Iacarus, Stewan	6	8	1	1pc	12;00	Bauer	2/11	133	4	9	5	2/16	145		for 11								8	8
20m 4	Metzoff, Pandel	C 33	7	1	1pc	11;55	Fitzgerald	2/11	118	Clark										1/4	2/12	Olympic		12	12
29m 5	Manning, Patrick	42	1	1	1pc	12;00	Backiewicz	2/10	117	m			2/11	14	9	2.00								3	3
26m 6	Carew, Stephen	41A	3	1	1pc	12;30	Schwartz.						2/9	91	25	2.00								1	1
23m 7	Collins, James	41A	2	1	1pc	12;30	"						2/9	81	20	10.-								1	1
28m 8	Smith, Sidney	2	28	1	1pc	11;50	Dickes.						2/9	98	m	10.-								1	1
32m 9	Georgifee, Mitze	C3	1	1	1pc	12;00	Fitzgerald						2/11	126	Clark	4.-								3	3
45m 10	Christo, Athanas	5	6/7	2	under 16.	12;30	Hellman						2/3	43	2d	11.-								10	10
14m	Gherogi																								
24m 11	Mitse, Elia	C 33	10	1	1pc	12;40	Fitzgerald.						2/11	114	Clark	3.-								3	3
37m 12	Pullinger, Harry	2	25	1	1pc	1;40	Dickes.	2/9	153	Gpc			2/15	9	20	Amd								7	6
17m 13	Constantin, Kirzte	C33	9	1	1pc	11;45	Fitzgerald	2/11	112	Clark										1/4	2/12	Olympic		12	12
18m 14	Gheli, Elia	C33	12	1	1pc	12;50	"	2/11	110	Clark										"	"	"		12	12
45m 15	Hooley, Edward, wife, son	25	3/3	3	cl	12;30	Parker.						2/9	92	m	9.-								3	3
44f	Kate																								
11m	Thos.																								
65m 16	Simon, Carl	4	8	1	1pc,phd-cert.	1;10	Macatee.	2/11	10	Dor	6	83	Amended 2/27 Held by Supt. 3/5/12											18	19
22m 17	Boyken, James	41A	8	1	1pc	12;40	Schwartz						2/8	6	JAS	10.-	Held on appeal							7	8
26m 18	Deloff, Vasil	C3	8	1	1pc	1;-	Fitzgerald.						2/11	128	Clark	4.15								3	3
16m 19	Christoff, Pole	C3	11	1	1pc - cert.		"							124	Clark					1/4	2/12	Olympic		12	12
16m 20	Masto, Jovan	35	3	1	1pc, phd, cert.	1;-0	Hellman	2/						122	Clark					"	"	"		12	12
36m 21	Olej, Nicholas	3	12	1	1pc - cert.	1;30	Flannery	2/10	118	m										"	"	"		12	12
31m 22	Kneebone James	1	19	1	"		2d cabin - cert insane — Placed in Hosp. 11:45						Donoghue 2/3	189	m					"	"	"			
25m 23	Starkey Frederick	1	16	1	1pc from hosp 2/18/12 - 11 am		Back	2/19	68	1/95	2/26	27	clerk							"	"	"			

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of February, 1912.

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** **25 JAN 1912**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
NOT SHIPPED	Hachov	Ebba	20	f	s		yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kellerup	Mr. Christian Zacho Kellerup 49.	NY	NY
2	Rinbardt	Oscar P.	44	m	m	contractor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Tel	Chicago
3	Dyrlund	Chr. M	27	m	s	manager band	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Dyrlund	Hornbæk	Ore, Portland
4	Thing	Ivar	30	m	s	civil engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Thing	Kopter	NY Brooklyn
5	Christensen	Axel G	32	m	m	architect	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kellerup	father		NY NY
6	"	Xenia	31	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Alfred Christensen		" "
7	"	Kjell	9	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen		" "
8	"	Vibeke	8	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Denmark		" "
9	"	Bent	6	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
10	"	Clara	5	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
11	"	Grete	4	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
12	Tygnen	Edgar	49	m	s	druggist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						" Brooklyn
13	Lodberg	Agnes	46	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NY	NY	Bruder Mr. Carl Lodberg Blaabjergvej 18 Esbjerg Denmark		NY Brooklyn
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 156

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , *February 8th* , 1912

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Phila. Pa.	Sister Mrs. Middelhoe 495 N 186 (23) the City Home: 1827 Patterson Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2				U. S. Citizen.																		
3	No	self	yes	yes	1906	Portland Ore.	Home: 377 Vancouver Ave Portland. Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mediumstone		blue	no	"	"
4	Yes	"	"	yes	1907	Ill	Home: 65 Ralph Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	4	"	no	"	Frigstor
5	Yes	"	4225 No	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
6	"	husband	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	father	"				Hotel Astor N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Flaug Antorp
8	"	father	"					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
9	"	father	"					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
10	"	father	"					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
11	"	father	"					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
12				U. S. Citizen.																Sweden	Malmo
13	Yes	self	yes	yes	1906	1911 NY	Home: 46 Nevins st Brooklyn NY Friend Mrs. Bjelin 42 Jeromes Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy fair		blue	no	Denmark	Randers
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1902

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

7668-1912

6 6 14 20 - -
17 17 66 83 3 4

14 6 20
66 17 83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Jan 26th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
NOT SHIPPED	Blaauw	Claude	41		f m	Wife			U.S.A.						
NOT SHIPPED		Earl Ralph	15		m s	Student			U.S.A.						
3	Walther	Julia	40		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
4	Andersen	Emmy	47		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					L.I.	Norfolk Co.
5	Lass	Janina	35		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sarten	Mother: Emelie Lass. Sarten	N.Y.	Holyoke
6	Bie	Clara	34		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chri	Father: Olaf Bie Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Flatau	Emily	27		f s	lady's maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chri	Father: Chr. Flatau Bergen	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Evensen	Hildur	22		f s	housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chri	Father: L. Evensen Trondheim	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Adamson	Palmer	70		m m	Merchant	Yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Minn.	Moorhead
10	"	Marie	37		f m	Feminine	Yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	—"—
11													O.F. English Insp		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame; idiotic, insane, or epileptic; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Name: Hans Pakanna Work												
2																			
3		U.S. Citizen					Name: 1820 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.												Norway Fredriksstad
4		U.S. Citizen					Name: Harry Iceland Res. 2 Exp. North Pole												Sweden Falkenberg
5	yes	self	13	yes	1905	N.Y.	Name: Thomas 153-154 St. Hoboken N.J. Steamship Co. 154 St. Office 614-479 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Norway Hedrum
6	yes	self	25	no	1908	N.Y.	Name: Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Miss K. Bergen 209 W. 158 St. N.Y. City		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	fair	blue	none	Norway Bergen
7	yes	self	10	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Sandy brown	fair	blue	none	Norway Horten
8	yes	self	10	no			Name: Miss Bergen 209 W. 158 St. N.Y. City		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	fair	blue	none	Norway Drontheim
9		U.S. Citizen					Name: Masshead Minn													Norway Telemarken
10		U.S. Citizen					Moorehead Minn 313-7th St South													Norway Hegera
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Tetuan" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Polish Jew.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian.
English.	Russian Hebrew.
Finnish.	Scandinavian. Scotch. Servian.
Flemish.	Slavonian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hungarian.	Swedish.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912.

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. 25 JAN 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V/L-158-275						8-161026-1/19/12-505									
1	Davidson	Oscar	29		m s	toolmaker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mich	Detroit	Mr. F. Davidson Griffenfeldsgade 41 Copn.	Mich	Detroit
2	Birch	Elisabeth	22		f s	office clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Mrs. Birch Mindebrogade 1	"	"
3	Møller	Signe	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	father N. Sørensen Ryesgade 4	Ill	Chicago
4	Sorensen	Christian	24		m m	gardener	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. L. Sorensen Algade 5 Nyvel	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Sonia ~~Hansina~~	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Viborg	"	"
6	Häyer	Erik	21		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Japs	Mr. Hans Häyer Japs	Calif	San Francisco
7	"	Hansine	32		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Mrs. Hans Häyer Japs	"	"
8	Jensen	Karen	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. Ida Adolphine Henrik Ringsg. 11. St.	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Erik	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Tobiassen	Kristine	27		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Mrs. Tobiassen	Calif	San Francisco
11	Ansberg	Cecilie	35		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mrs C. Nielsen Ringsg 4 Nyle	Ill	Chicago
12	Christoffersen	Marie	21		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hornsyld	Mrs. Christoffersen Blaagaardsgade 4 Copn.	"	"
13	Faebel	Katie	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Uruguay	"	Ill	Chicago	Mrs. J. Christiansen Hornsyld St	"	"
14	Hansen	Søren C.	46		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.				Slagelunde pr Haraguep	"	Gardener
15	"	Hanny wife	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
16	Nielsen	Otto C.	21		m s	student	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kobenhavn	Mr. J. C. Nielsen Fr Bergelle 66	Ill	Schenectady
17	Colding	Ludvig A.	22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. J. a Colding Enghavsvej 12	Mo	St Louis
18	Schneider	Kongel Louise	28		f s	governess	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sondborg	Mrs. Ellen Nygaard Fredriksvej 4 Sondborg	Ill	Chicago
19	Andersen	Maren K.	26		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	N Vougeslev	Mr. Karl Andersen N. Vougeslev	Conn	Thompsonville
20	Andersen	Elena wife	45		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Nybol	Anna	39		f m	"	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
22	"	Lily	6		f s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
23	Jacobsen	Frederik S.	39		m m	machinist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Calif	San Francisco	Mrs. Jacobsen Princesse Charlotteg 37	Ill	Chicago
24	Andersen	Carl	44		m m	cigar keeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Michaelsen	Fedor	28		m s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	N.Y.	N.Y.	Mr. L. W. Michaelsen Hellerupvej 14	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Möller	Jens Peter	36		m s	farmer	yes	yes			Denmark	Ballerup	Mrs. Marie Möller Thorvik	Calif	Rosa
27	Pockell	William	61		m m	photographer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Mich.	Davison
28	Carlson	Georg A	21		m s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Alf. Carlson Strangatan 9 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
29	Isakson	Per	57		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kil. borg	Mrs Anna Isakson Ludvigsborg Hoggenas	N.Y.	Jamestown
30	Mäusson	Anna	57		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Mo	Kansas City	Mrs Karna M Svensson Gowinge, Kanaskog	Mo	Kansas

C. F. English
Supt

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *February 8th*, 1912 — 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$75.00	yes	1905	Detroit	uncle: Mr. Anderson 341 Hard Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	"	$6.00	no	1911	Mich	brother: Mr. Klir Birch Saginaw Ave. Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
3	yes	self	$15.00	yes	1905	Chicago	friend: Mrs. Anderson 2452 N. Sawyer Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Belum
4	yes	self	$240.00	yes	1911	Ill	to wife: Mrs. S. K. Sorensen 3342 N North Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	Viborg
5	S	father		no			friend: Mr. H. Mortensen 427 Haight St. San Francisco Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	$225.00	yes	1907	San Francisco	friend: Mrs. H. Mortensen 427 Haight St. San Francisco Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	blue	no	"	Vonild
7	S	"	$225.00	yes	1910	Calf	Husband: A. Jensen 1516-41st Court Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Kolding
8	Husband		$25.00	no			friend: Mrs. H. Mortensen 427 Haight St. San Francisco Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
9	S	father		no			friend: Mrs. Goldstein 3812 N. Terrace Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	"	Vindinge
10	yes	"	$25.00	no	1903	Chicago	friend: Mrs. Johnsen 339 Christiana Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blond blue	no	"	Copenhagen
11	no	"	$50.00	yes	1911	Ill	Husband: Mr. Nat Gabriel Center Ave 327. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	dark brown	no	"	Hornslet
12	yes	"	$40.00	yes	1907	Calf	Home: Route 3. Box 4 Gardner, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blond blue	no	"	Faxe
13	yes	Husband	$25.00	yes	1909	Chicago	friend: Mr. Schwijker 64 Mohawk Ave Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	dark blond blue	no	"	Rabenau
14				U.S. Citizen.			friend: Mr. Torgeman 62nd & Prairie St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	"	Dalby
15				U.S. Citizen.			friend: Mrs. H. S. Kiff 525 N. E. Ave Oak Park Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	dark brown	no	"	Vejle
16	yes	self	$150.00	yes	1908	N.Y.	friend: Mr. Charles Reed Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blond blue	no	"	Copenhagen
17	no	"	$180.00	no	1911		friend: Miss Meide 120 Calyer St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	"	Svendborg
18	yes	"	$75.00	yes	1907	Chicago	Husband: Mr. Allyboe 29-third Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blond blue	no	"	N. Vougerslev
19	no	"	$40.00	no		Ill	friend: Mrs. Pomposville Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	blond blue	no	"	Copenhagen
20				U.S. Citizen.			friend: Miss Meide 120 Calyer St. Brooklyn NY														
21				U.S. Citizen.			Husband: Mr Allyboe 29-third Ave Brooklyn NY														
22				U.S. Citizen.			2236 - Wright St. Wood Stock														
23	no	self	$40.00	yes	1904	San Francisco	friend Mrs. Pomposville Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	heavy	brown	blue	blind left eye	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
24	yes						to home 120 Calyer St. Brooklyn NY													Denmark	Copenhagen
25	yes	self	$50.00	yes	1911	NY	friend Mr. T. O. Clausen 352 9 Ave NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	heavy	brown	blue	no	"	Maribo
26	S	"	$10.00	no			brother in law Mr. Jepsen Napa Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	grey	no	"	Vojens
27				U.S. Citizen.			Home: South Haven Mich													"	Copenhagen
28	yes	self	$25.00	no			uncle: Mr. Knut Carlsson 3453 Evanston Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	heavy	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
29	no	"	$25.00	"			friend: Mr B Ritzson 10 Lake St. Jamestown NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	no	"	Espinge
30	S	"	$15.00	yes	1903	Mo.	uncle: Mr. N. S. Cederberg Mankato, Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gjesing

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1902

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," of line chosen may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1902

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JAN 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ygrson	Ellen	36		f m s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Hans Larsson Föreningsgatan 47 Malmö	Ill	Chicago
2	Ekstrand	Edv. L.	36		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. K. O. Ekstrand Hyllagatan Hälsingborg	Ill	Ill
3	Poulsen	Elna	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. C. Poulsen Sortedamsdossering 67	Wis	Wisconsin Rapids
4	Bennett	Hjell	32		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmö	mother Mrs. J. Bennett Westergatan Hedemora	Wis	Wisconsin Rapids
5													C. A. English Ansp		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *January 8th*, 1912

162

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40			Friend Miss Anna Holm 2419 N. Hallstatt st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Ryng
2	Yes	"	$10			Sodalich Eagles club 271 Fleet st. NYC Brother Mr. Emil Olsen White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Upplandsvalla
3	Yes	"	$25			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1890 1911	Home: Wash - Winona, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Carlstad
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. Englehart
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C F Tietgen* sailing from *Kristiania* the *26th* of *January*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Honkamäki	Johan	29		✓m m	Teacher	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finnland	Sordavala	Father Johan Honkonen Maunenkyl Viipuri, Finland	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Honkamaki	Alma Wife	24		✓f m	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Johnson	Victor	24		✓m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Oregon	Father Johannes Hansen Sodra Ahult, Sweden	Oregon	Portland
4	Kongison	Konig	23		✓m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jetresk	Father L Kongsom Jetresk, Sweden	New	York
5	Engebretsen	Ted	40		✓m m	Consul	yes	yes	U.S. citizen.					Calif	Eureka
6	Engebretsen	Gina Wife	35		✓f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. citizen.					"	"
7	Engebretsen	Glenn	3		✓f s	Girl	no	no	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
NOT SHIPPED															
8	Haarno	John	43		m m	Editor			U.S.						
9	Kristiansen	Marie Aunt	25		✓f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Roken	Father Martin Kristiansen Blaabella Roken	Ill	Ladelge
10	Kristiansen	Olaf nephew	6		✓m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	Paints
V/L-156780- 11	Pedersen	Clara	26		✓f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr-	Mother Klara Pedersen Sandefjord	New	York
12	Waldeland	Carl	24		✓m s	Clerk	yes	yes	born in U.S.		"	"	uncle K. Hennagsen	Minn	Minneapolis
13	Haustad	Gunda	26		✓f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Gunvor Haustad Ringebu	New	York
14	Tapp	Marie	43		✓f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	York	Father M. Tapp York	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Christoferson	Marie	29		✓f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father Jacob Christoffersen Jorgd 30, Sandefjord	Ill	Chicago
16	Trogstad	Marie	45		✓f Wd	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Uncle Olen Sandberg Nesodden	Ill	Chicago
17	Trogstad	Bjarne son	16		✓m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Uncle Olen Sandberg Nesodden	Ill	Chicago
18	Olsen Fuglum	Ingeborg	31		✓f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Mrs James Hansen Denmarkvik, Hardanger		
19	Kruse	Ragnhild	21		✓f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Olen Kruse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	Aase	5		✓f s	Girl	no	no	U.S. Born					"	"
21	Mogvist	Josefina	57		✓f Wd	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Maria Eqvist Norra Haga Sundar, Hogslund	Ill	Lyndeborough
22	Mogvist	Hildur	14		✓f s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Person	Ida	27		✓f s	Gymnaste	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jokefors	Mother Jorkefors	Ind	New Carlis
24	Engström	Alma	28		✓f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Mother Christina Olsson Langerud Sweden	Ill	Chicago
25	Engström	Elsa	5		✓f s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"		Mother Christina Olsson Langerud, Sweden	"	"
26	Engström	Carl	4		✓m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
27	Engström	Erik	2		✓m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
28	Jensen	Petra	44		✓f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragsoen	Mother Andrea Andreasen Stavanger	New	York
29	Danielsen	Beta	30		✓f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Woberd	Father S. Mayer D. Halsen Lerok	Md	Baltimore
30	Andersen	Oskar	26		✓m s	Joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horten	Father Otto Andersen Horten	Canada	Montreal

C. F. English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *February 8th*, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Boston	self	$25.00	no	Friend Anna Kanarva, Fitchburg, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	lt. blue	none	Russland	Peterburg
2	yes	husband	$22.00	no	Finnish Newspapers, Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	dark br.	none	~"~	~"~
3	no	self	$400	yes 96	Portland Oregon, Brother Stonebrother P. Johnson, Ellsworth, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	lt. blue	none	Sweden	Jondra Ahult
4	yes	uncle	$15.00	no	Uncle A. T. Anderson, Long Island, N.Y. Northport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Orbark
5	Yes			U. S. Citizen. not	Home Eureka, Cal												
6	yes			U. S. Citizen. not	"												
7	yes			born in U. S. not	"												
8					Home Tacoma, Wash											Norway	Chra
9	yes	self	$182.50	no	Brother 2519 Lyon st. Tacoma, Wash. College bound U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Röken
10	yes	father		no	Father & Mother	no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Chra
11	yes	self	$13.00	yes 07-08 N.Y.	Father C. Pedersen, Cedar ave. Maple Heights, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
12	yes	self	$25.00	yes 1911 born in U.S.	Father E. Wildeland, 3244 - 10th ave S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good		5 7	"	dark	none	U.S.A.	Minn
13	yes	self	$20.00	yes 07-11 New York	Home 102 E 84th st. Ga. Mott Kessler, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	lt.	lt.	none	Norway	Ringebu
14	yes	self	$40.00	yes 96-1911 New York	Brother O.M. Hoff, 55 38 Hay and Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Gjövik
15	no	self	$20.00	yes 99-11 Cal	From Mr. Ramage, 1120 5th st. Modesto, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	lt.	blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
16	no	self	$400.00	yes 07-12 Chicago	Home 2725 Thomas st. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	lt.	blue	none	Norway	Chra
17	no	self	$	yes yes 07-12 Chicago	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chra
18	yes	self	$100.00	yes 99-11 New York	Husband O. Fredheim Olsen, 46 Hero's H. Hensel & Co. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bugen
19	yes	Husb	$	yes yes 07-11 New York	Husband Kristian Krause, 1424 72d Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	lt.	lt.	none	Norway	Tromsö
20				yes born in U.S.														
21	yes	Brother in law	$50.00	yes no	Brother in law F. Thomas, Tyndrook, L.I. Care Rosenvang 2d	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stenune
22	"	Mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
23	no	self	$50.00	yes no	Sister Mrs. Lydia A. Hoyle, 316 Main place, New Castle, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Sweden	Torkefors
24	yes	husband	$30.00	no	Husband Axel Engstrom, 1103 Belmont ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arvika
25	S	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arvika
26	S	"		no		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arvika
27	S	"		no		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Arvika
28	yes	self	$43.00	no	Husband Capt. Emil Jensen, Star Angerona N. Lonsdale, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
29	no	self	$20	yes 10 07 Seattle Wash	Husband Capt Danielsen, Norwegian "S.S. Themis" Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	lt.	blue	none	Norway	Larvik
30	yes	self	$20.00	no	Friend Alexander Olsen, 863 Ontario ste W. Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	lt.	lt.	none	Norway	Horten

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. P. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. P. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C F. Tietgen" sailing from Kristiania the 26th January, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Christian	42		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife Mrs Andersen Sandefjord	Wash	Seattle
2	Wesel	Peter	29		m s	Elect Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Oregon	Portland	Father Colonel Wesel Larsen Alle	Oregon	Portland.
3	Smitt	Gunnar	25		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmarsholm	Mother Alma Smitt Kalmarsholm	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 4	Swalgren	Gösta	13		m s.	College Boy	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lundby	Father Axel Svalgren Lundby Gyborg	Ill	Chicago
5 ADMITTED	Swalgren	Hans Olof	11		m s.	College Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
6													C F English Mop		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8 1912. 166

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$100	no			friend L.H. Thorne 25-3rd Ave. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
2	no	self	$100	yes	03	11 Portland Oregon	513 Wells Fargo Bldg. 6th and Oak Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
3	yes	self	$60	no			friend N. Carlsson 21 Ivy St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	S Malmsocken
4	no	Father	$0	no			Aunt Anna Swalgrent 4772 East 34th. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Goteborg
5	no	Father	$0	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Orgryte
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thuneu MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. J. Thuneu
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1904
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February 1902

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1718

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1718

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand. S, Janry 27th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Martin	23		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Tora Nilsen		
2	Olsen	Tobias	23		M. S.	Sail. Navigator	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nas Sogn Flekkefjord	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Tornudstad	Selma	31		F. M.	Keeper	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Arendal	Father Christian Olsen	"	Brooklyn
4	Jensen	Fine Nathinie	21		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjare Gjerstad	Sister Mrs Thora Agerøien Hundgreen	"	Brooklyn
5	Wilhelmsen	Amalie	24		M.	Housework	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Hans Tostensen Arendal	"	Brooklyn
6	—"—	Hannah	10		S.	Child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"	Daughter Lilla Jensen Fjare, Gjerstad	N.D.	Union Hill
7	—"—	Clara	9		S.	Child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"	father Chr. Friedrichsen Farmvid	Ill	Chicago
8	—"—	Jacob	5		S.	Child	no	no	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"		"	"
9	Hissing	John	21		M.	Fireman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	—"—	Dagny wife	21		F.	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Mass	Father Per Hissing Aabogn Sw	Mass	Weigsmith
11	Andersen	Lars Jörgen	29		M.	Fishfactor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Edvard Sörsken	"	—"—
12	Svarig	Johannes	25		M.	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Helene Christiansand Olsen	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Nielsen	Carl	31		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Naset Arendal Father Daniel Svarig	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Olsen	Tilla	37		F.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Egersund	Wife Maren Nielsen Flekkefjord	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Jörgensen	Laura	36		F.	Housework	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother Gjesland, Flekkefjord	"	Brooklyn
16													Otto Olsen Egersund	Ill.	Chicago
17													Father Lars Hansen Mellergaden 92 Stavanger	N.J.	Brooklyn
18													C.F. English Mrs		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *February 8th*, 1962 — 168

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Read in person, or understood, or had explained, by the immigrant, as required by statute? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	N.Y.	Myself	$25	yes 1906	N.Y.	Friend Andrew Simonsen 540 - 50 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sound	Fair	Brown	No	Norway	Tjersland Flekkefjord
2	"	Myself	$50	yes 1909	"	Friend Mr Ahlstrom Brooklyn 335 - 9 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	Christ
3	"	Myself	" 10	No		Sister Anna Johansen 420 - 44 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	Fair	Blue	Scar upon right hand No	"	Arendal
4	"	Husband	$600	yes 1906	N.Y.	Husband Anders Jensen 314 Cottage Place Union Hill N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Fjare
5	Yes					U.S. Citizen													"	Grimstad
6	Yes					born in U.S.	Husband Jacob Williamson 2219 S Halsted St, Chicago Ill												"	Farsund
7	Yes					born in U.S.													U.S.A.	Chicago
8	Yes					born in U.S.													"	—"—
9	[illegible]	Myself	$25	yes 1912	Mass	Home No Weigmouth Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Ruddy	dark	blue	No	Sweden	Arboga
10	"		$25	yes 1909		Sister 102 Lea St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Christ
11	N.Y.	Myself	$50	yes 1905	N.Y.	Home 132 - 1st Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	Tatowed eagle arm No	"	Arendal
12	"	Myself	" 25	yes 1904	"	Friend Mr Denbow 33 - 2nd Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Flekkefjord
13	"	Myself	$25	yes 1904	"	Friend Abraham Hansen 149 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Nes
14	"	Myself	$60	No		Family Mrs Oscar Lindgjeld 1645 Kimball St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	Gray	brown	No	"	—"—
15	N.J.				U.S. Citizen	Husband Wilhelm Jorgensen 5702 - 6 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.													"	Egersund
16																			"	Farsund
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~AFFIRM~~ that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1912

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, January 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
NOT SHIPPED															
1	Jensen	Hans	19	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Kristiansminde	father Jesper Jensen Kristiansminde	Thanderborg	
2	Hedh	Seel	19	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Thanderborg	father Jens Rasmussen Hedh Thanderborg	Conn	New Haven
3	Pedersen	Carl	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y. [illegible]		brother in law Johan Pedersen	Mich	Portchester
4	"	Signe	21	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kindergade 8 Copenhagen	"	"
5	Jensen	Jens	46	m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	Greenwich Conn	sister Lotte Jensen Frederiksberg Allegade	Conn	Greenwich
NOT SHIPPED															
6	Hertz	Engeborg	22	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Johan Poulsen Valgas Allé 8	Copenhagen	N.J.
7	Nielsen	Hans	31	m	s	miller	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	[illegible]		father Peter Nielsen Landrup	Col	Victor
8	Rasmussen	Niels	18	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Taaderup	father F. Rasmussen Taaderup	Ia	Cherokee
9	Petersen	Elise	25	f	s	servant 15-16875-1/17/1	yes	yes	"	"		Haarby	mother Johanne Andersen Haarby Thanderborg	N.J.	Mont Clair
10	Nasser	Søren	19	m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	German	German	N.Y.C.	Wäsertal	father C. Nasser Bauernhöfen 23 Hadersler	Ia	Cedar Falls
11	Broge	Harris	31	m	s	coach smith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	[illegible]	Cleveland Ohio	father C. Broge Slotsgade 3, Horsens	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Torp	Harder	29	m	m	sprinkler hand	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Nicoline Torp Vesterbrogade 2, Copenhagen	Col	Denver
13	Larsen	Olga	33	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellose	father Harald Olsen Birkerød	N.Y.	Portchester
14	"	Hans Jørgen	6	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mortensen	Jens	19	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hillerød	father T. C. Mortensen Hillerød	Sask	Nokomis
NOT SHIPPED															
16	Jørgensen	Hans	25	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	father Christian Jørgensen Bredegade 29, Slagelse	Ore	Oregon
17	Andersen	Andreas	50	m		fisher	U.S. Citizen.								
18	Svelmoe-Thomsen	Gisbar	21	m	s	farmer 22-25185	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Odense	friend Viggo Petersen Vestergade 11, Odense	Neb	Omaha
19	Jacobsen	Johan	27	m		cotch-maker	U.S. Citizen.								
20	Jensen	William	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	N.Y.C.	Valley City	father in law C. Christensen	N.D.	Valley City
21	"	Emma	26	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Godsbanegade 3 Copenhagen	"	"
22	Johnsen	Charles	18	m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Gudvig Hjørnelsgade 13 Copenhagen	Wisc	Deer Park
ADMITTED															
23	Jacobsen	Martine	14	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haarby	father N.P. Lund Haarby Horsens	Wash	Dillingham
24	"	Louise	22	f	s	clerk 2-1098849-9/15/42	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father N.K. Jacobsen Ryesgade 32, Copenhagen	N.J.	Hoboken
NOT SHIPPED															
25	Petersen	Emma													
NOT SHIPPED															
26	Petriet	Edvard													
27	Nikkelsen	Olga	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	N.Y.C.	Klemensker	father Nikkelsen Tilborggade 17 Copenhagen	Wisc	Kenosha
28	Nissen	Emma	17	f	s		yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Rebe	father N. Andersen Rebe	Ill	Dwight
29	Johansen	Christoffer	19	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	father Knud Johansen Randbölgade Silkeborg	Conn	Hartford
30	Frederiksen	Hans	51	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.C.	Brooklyn	brother Jacob Frederiksen Ulstrupgaard pr Herlufmagle	Mich	Dearborn

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State 170

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , February 8th , 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien born, or both sexes (or the husband, or parent, or guardian of such person or alien, if such person be under the age of sixteen years), who shall be refused admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			wife Chapel St. New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		6	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Kristianstrande
2	yes	self	$40	no			wife Chapel St. New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		6	1½ heavy fair blue	no	Denmark	Randerstorg
3	no	self	$25	yes	1906 1911	Portchester Conn	name Elm Str 430 Portchester, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6½ " " "	no	"	Hirup
4					1906														
5	yes	self	30	yes	1909 1912	Portchester Conn Greenwich Conn	name 254 Railroad Ave Greenwich, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2¾ " " "	no	"	Ringkoling
6	yes	self	$25	no			friend Carl Trenk c/o Conrad 211 Longwood Ave, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6½ " " "	no	"	Lundby
7	yes	self	45	yes	1907 1911	Colorado	brother A. Nelson, Route Victor Col	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1 " " "	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	$25	no			uncle C. P. Martensen Cherokee, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3 heavy fair blue	no	Denmark	Ramdrup
9	yes	self	$25	no			sister Anna Pierson c/o C. Thorngborn, 2 Irving Pl. Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5 " " "	no	"	Faaderup
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1908 1911	Wapeton, N.D.	brother Leander Nasser Cedar Falls, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2½ " " "	no	"	Foerlev
11	yes	self	$32	yes	1907 1911	Cleveland, O.	friend Chas Comic 1551 East 31 St. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6 " light "	scar on right side of upper leg	Germany	Hadersler
12	yes	self	$25	no			Danish Consulate Denver, Col	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7 " black grey	no	Denmark	Horsens
13	yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Ulrich Hansen 2 & 2 Regents Str: Portchester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6 " fair blue	no	"	Fredericsvaerk
14	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1½ " grey	no	"	Hillerod
15	yes	self	$27	no			friend N. Freiberg Portchester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " blue	clear on right cheek	"	"
16	yes	self	$15	no			brother Otto Jorgensen c/o Hans Christensen 8 P.O. St. Oregon, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6 healthy fair blue	no	"	Nodeleo
17				U.S. Citizen.			name Port Clevelang, Ohio									black brown	no	"	Hagelse
18	yes	self	$25	no			friend Mrs. Anna Petersen 4 to 14 - S. 9½ Str. Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5 " " "	no	"	Ostervisen
19				U.S. Citizen.			name Baldwin Long Island, N.Y.												Skallebölle
20	yes	self	65	yes	1907 1911	Valley City, N.D.	friend Henry Beal 813. 5th Str Valley City N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7½ healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	yes	husband	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7 " " "	no	"	Strange
22	yes	cousin	$25	no			cousin Mrs Hans Pedersen Deer Park, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7 " " "	no	"	Copenhagen
23	yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle J. C. Landrie R.F.D. 2 Box 30 Bellingham, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	9 " " "	no	"	"
24	yes	aunt	$25	no			aunt Mrs. O. Green Washington St 333 Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5½ " " "	no	"	Asseris
25															5	5 " " "	no	"	Copenhagen
26																			
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1909 1911	Kenosha, Wisc	friend Edward Petersen 662 Str Kenosha, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5 healthy red brown blue	scars on left wrist	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	yes	father-in-law	$25	no			brother-in-law Christ Christiansen R.F.D. 3 Box 57 Dwight, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1 6 fair brown	no	"	Ribe
29	no	cousin	$25	no			cousin P. Christensen 104 New Britain Ave Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	10 " blue	no	"	Hammerum
30	yes	self	$30	yes	1881 1911	Minn	name R.F.D. No 1 Tenant, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2 " " "	none	"	Ellestrup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Simonsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ herein number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Simonsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-five~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

171

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. 25 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rasmussen	Anders	41		m m	farmer									
ADMITTED 2	Ahlern	Hezer	19		m s	kitchen	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jacob Ahlern Kolnaygoberga Russia	Ill	Rockford
3	Ottesen	Niels 4 590/995	19		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	"	Fersleb	father Hjalmig Andersen Fersleb Skarke Lyttby	Ill	Mendota
4	Sandersen	Hans	29		m s	electrical man	yes	yes				Holstebro	father Christian Sandgaard Aarsdale Sønderholm		Attebstrichen
NOT SHIPPED 5	Andersen	Othonie	22		f s	needle-woman	yes	yes				Ribe	mother Fredrikke Andersen Fiskergade Ribe		
6	Jonsson	Karl	22		m s	baker	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	father Axel Jonsson Jorggatan 57 Göteborg	Ill	Chicago
7	Andersen	Victor	32		m m	waiter	yes	yes	Danish	-		Copenhagen	father Christian Andersen Holke St	"	"
8	"	Emma wife	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	-				"	"
9	"	Irene	4		f s	child	no	no						"	"
10	Larsen	Thorvald	26		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Lars Rasmussen Roskeria Tebstrup	Ore	Kansas City
11	Olesen	Johan	20		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hallerup	mother Karn Maria Olesen Hallerup	Calif	Hayward
12	Thomsen	Adelheid	26		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	friend Jorgen Jorgensen Folderup, Jutland Germany	Ill	Shermanville
13	VL-441/566	Niels dau	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Peter Thomsen Hinderup	"	"
14	"	Christine	30		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Skibbroen	"	"
15	"	Karla dau	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Christiane	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Anthonia dau	10		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Brondum	Niels	39		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Chimneyhoits	brother Brandum Lot Jacobs Kirkestrade 6 Odense	Chim	Chimneyhoits
19	Hansen	Anders	26		m m	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sverup	father Johan Frederik Hansen Sverup Næstved	Ia	Fredville
20	Jörgensen	Einar	28		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Carl Jorgensen Ferensgade 10, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
X 21	Hansen	Sigrid	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jens Hansen Sneve Roerstrup	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Nielsen	Niels	19		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kvalsö	father Hans Nielsen Kvalsö	N.D.	Starkweather
VL-178-87 23	Svensson	Gustav	28		m s	brewer 23-59037 2-3-38	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Rå	father Carl Svensson Skorgatan 8, Rå	Conn	Greenville
24	Strömgren	Charles	21		m s	smith	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	"	"	father Nils Carlsson Skorgatan 8, Rå Sweden	"	"
25	Marthinussen	Amalie	25		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother-in-law J. C. Petting Holmens Kanal 4 Copenhagen	Conn	Chester
26	Jörgaard	Rasmus	26		m s	chauffeur	yes	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	father Kristen Jörgaard V. Tjerrgard, Vegge	N.Y.	Endicott
27	Olsen	Anders	33		m m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	aunt Sophie Olsen Godthaabsvej 46 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
28	Nielsen	Peter	37		m s	stoker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Nielsen Niels Juelsgade 45, Aarhus	N.J.	N.J.
29	Bryhl	Christ A	33		m s	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ohio	Akron
30	Hakansson	Louis	35		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Neb	Omaha

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , February 8 14, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or a lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							home R.F.D. No 4 Greenville Mich													
2	yes	brother	$25	no			cousin J. Strayson 425 Penn Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	pock-marked	Denmark	Slavelev
3	no	self	$15	no			uncle Niels Ottesen R.F.D. Chenelle Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Russia	Klofindgotterga
4	yes	self	$40	no			brother in law Louis S. Danielsen Gleichen, Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Fersler
5		self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	brown	no	"	Sister
6	yes	self	yes	no			brother Sharlyn Hallchrist 7646 Ruby Str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	blue	no	Sweden	Ribe
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago, Ill	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Rittersa
8	yes	husband	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Forsholm
9	yes	father	yes				born in U. S. 1541 N. Fallman Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	Herning
10	yes	self	$20	no			uncle Ludvig Juridsen Roche Str 16 Kansas City, Ka	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Olgeidgo
11	yes	self	$25	no			brother P. Olesen P.O. Box 172 Hayward, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	light	blue	no	"	Taarup
12	yes	husband	$25	no			husband Christian Thomsen Thermoville, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	grey	no	Germany	Hallerup
13	"	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	delicate	no	Denmark	Gahl
14	yes	husband	$25	no			husband Sorgan Thomsen Thermoville, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	pale	fair	blue	no	Germany	Ribe
15	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	"	3	"	heavy	"	no	Denmark	Tygomkloster
16	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	Ribe
17	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1898	Minneapolis Minn	friend Nielsen Washington Ave 1900 North Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	Odense
19	yes	self	$25	no	1911		brother Peter Georg Hansen, Blacksmith Hydesville, Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Overup
20	yes	self	$15	no			brother in law P. P. Hansen Taylor Str 2237 Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	"	moles, and lump a point on the forefinger on left hand	"	Copenhagen
21	no	self	$10	no			friend Mrs Silseth 1327 Baldwin Ave Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	"	no	"	Hindby
22	yes	self	$15	no			friend John Nielsen Box 83 Clarkweather, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Sengdrie
23	yes	self	$25	no			brother Henrik Svensson 84 Field Point Rd Greenville, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
24	yes	self	$10	no			born in U. S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
25	no	self	yes	no			friend Olaf Olesen 149 Str Walker St Carl Pedersen Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Barlius
26	yes	self	$25	no			friend Wm Coolingwood Ave E Johnson Shoe Factory Endicott	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Skivum
27	yes	self	$30	no			brother Andrew Raymond 1514 Clifton Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1901 1911	Cleveland Ohio	sister Anna Nielsen 18-06 Str N.Y.C. At home 268 Clinton Str S. Akron Ohio At home 8192 35 Ave Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	brown	no	"	Aalholo
29																					
30																					

U. S. Citizen.

U. S. Citizen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Mansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Mansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen., 25 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahola	Wiktor	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Saarijärvi	father Heikka Ahola		
2	Heikkila	Hilma	22		f s	8-13-2765 servant	yes	4/5/37 yes	"	"	"	Hallala	father Matts Heikkila Hallala Saarijärvi	Mass Attleboro	
3	Kälvia	Anna	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Säkkijärvi	father Mattis Kälvia Säkkijärvi Kankala	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Heinanen	Hilda	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Sofia Heinanen Säkkijärvi	"	"
5	Satama	Karolina	20		f s	2-10-1763-11-19/4	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Helena Satama Säkkijärvi	"	"
6	Seppälä	Anna	23		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Hela Seppälä Säkkijärvi	"	"
7	Kankanen	John	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		father Fredrik Kankanen Saarijärvi	Mass Haynard	
8	Hehtola	Jenny	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Saarijärvi	father John Hehtola Saarijärvi	"	"
9	Söderman	Axel	36		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		mother Anna Söderman	Conn Branford	
10	Hietanen	Katri	17		f s	Y-801013-505 11-15-40 servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Säkkijärvi	father Johan Hietanen Säkkijärvi	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Svanberg	Gustaf	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Nederkalix	father Oscar Svanberg Neder Kalix, Sangis	Ill Pontiac	
12	Björkl	Johanna	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Djurröd	father Per Henriksson Arvid Petaröd Sweden	Ill Magnon	
13	—"—	Agnes H.	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	—"—	Edith	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Peterson	Bernat	30		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Urshult	wife Hilda Peterson Langasjomåla Finnaryd	"	"
16	Olsen	Olof	23		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Norway	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	brother-in-law Mr. Mellaig Lundsfjord, Norway	Minn Duluth	
17	Johnson	Gunnar	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Boston	father Carl Johnson Karlstad, Sweden	Ill Blackmar	
18	Olsson	Ahrahamina	37		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Kopelskoga	friend Maria Carlsson Fagnes S. Röd. Kans. Sw	Mass Summerville	
19	Götsch	Ernst	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjösne	father F.H. Götsch Segmonsgade 18 Helsingborg	N.Y.C.	
20	Andersen	Andreas	50		m s	fisher	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~				~~Can~~ Ellaro S. Dakota Mch 1- 1902	Ill Evanston	
21	Jacobsen	Johan	27		m s	cook	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~					Ohio Cuyahoga	
22	Rasmussen	Anders	41		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Rasmussen Long Island	92
23	Bryhl	Christ N.	53		m s	laborer	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~				Prussia Louis, Summit & Chas Apr 29- 1896	Mich Greenville	
24	Häkansson	Louis	35		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Ohio E. Akron	92
25														Nebr Omaha	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , February 8 & 11, 1912 174

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	friend Viktor Hevanen Box 4 Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	No	Finland	Saarijärvi
2	Yes	self	$25	No	friend Emil Jokela Granite Ter 3/8 Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	light	"	No	"	Hallala
3	Yes	self	$17	No	friend Hans Johnson 1219 - 1 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	black grey	"	No	"	Pakkijärvi
4	Yes	self	$20	No	friend Anna Tatarna c/o Chas Hanson 508 West 190th N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	½	"	brown	brown	No	"	"
5	Yes	self	$25	No	sister	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	dark	"	No	"	"
6	Yes	self	$17	No	friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	brown	"	No	"	"
7	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1905 Reynard, Mass 1911	friend Ossi Ochola Box 526 Reynard, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	black	"	No	"	Saarijärvi
8	Yes	self	$25	No	brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	blue	"	No	"	"
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1909 Branford, Conn 1911	cousin Jaman 257 Harbor Str Branford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	"	dark grey	"	No	"	Östra Ytternäs
10	Yes	self	$25	No	sister Tofja Pietinen 1773 & 21 Str Williamsburg Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	"	light blue	"	No	"	Säkkijärvi
11	Yes	brother	$40	No	brother Oscar Ewanberg R.F.D. 8 Pontiac Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	light	"	No	Sweden	Nedre Kalix
12	Yes	husband	yes	No	husband Nikolai Björkstedt c/o N. F. Pickral R.F.D. 37 Wagoner Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	blond	blue	none	"	Vestra Vrams
13	Yes	father	no			No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	none	"	—"—
14	Yes	"	no			No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	none	"	Gjurrad
15	Yes	self	$25	No	friend Louis Häkkinen 8191 35 Ave Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Uroskuck
16	Yes	self	yes	Yes 1905 Rockaway Beach 1911	U.B.F. club c/o Rockaway Beach L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	"	none	Norway	Mandal
17	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1905 Boston, Mass 1911	friend Alb. J. Allum 54 Pearl Str Somerville Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Karlskoga
18	Yes	self	$25	No	sister Amanda Nelson c/o Park Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	none	—"—	Oslic
19	Yes	self	$25	No	uncle Peter Erickson 809 Main Str Evanston Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	"	"	none	—"—	Helsingborg
20				U.S. Citizen.	home Port Clinton Ohio														
21				U.S. Citizen.	home Baldwins Long Island N.Y.														
22				U.S. Citizen.	Kalamazoo R.F.D. 4 Greenville, Mich														
23				U.S. Citizen.	home 268 Newton Str E. Akron Ohio														
24				U.S. Citizen.	home 8191 35 Ave Omaha Nebr.														
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen (Given Name, Initial, Surname) MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ ~~to~~ ~~inclusive~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C F Tietgen* sailing from *Kristiania the 26th of January*, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ottesen	Doris	27	f	m.		Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Mother Karoline Halvorsen Frönlandsleret 49. Chr.a	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ottesen	Evelyn	3	f	s		Child	no	no	U.S.A.					"	"
3	Pedersen	Hagbart	24	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Mother Maia Pedersen Nybraaten Nordby Tomaalenene	N.Del	Edingburg
4	Kopperud	Karine	20	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Father Martin Kopperud Schwegaardsgd 82 Chr.a	New York	
5	Nilsen	Therese	37	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Brother Nils Nilsen Birkenes	New York	
6	Myhrvold	Jenny	32	f	m		Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Chr Clausen Tune	New	Brooklyn
7	Hansen	Marta	17	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Brother Johan Hansen Rosbesgd 12 Chr.a	New	York
8	Hansen	Marie	1/4	f	m		Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Sis. Olga Nybre Arupsgd 18	New	York
9	Adders	Alfred	23	m	s		Baker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Norway	Chr.a	Trygve J. Hansen Fjeldstad Rostadsgd 11	New	York
10	Andresen	Georg	35	m	m		Salesman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father in law O. A. Foss G. Fa. stad	New York	Brooklyn
11	Andresen	Ingeborg	35	f	m		Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Andresen	Rolf	9	m	s		Boy	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				"	"
13	Andresen	Dorothy	3	f	s		Girl	no	no	U.S.A.	"				"	"
14	Andersen	Gunhild	25	f.	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Karen Andersen Fornebo	New	York
15	Simonsen	Hans	31	m	m.		joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandtvard	Father in law Chr. Gundersen Fjeldark	New	Brooklyn
16	Simonsen	Gunda	27	f	m.		Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	York
17	Simonsen	Harald	8	m	s		Boy	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				"	"
18	Simonsen	Harry	4	m	s.		Boy.	no	no	Norway	"	"	"		"	"
19	Simonsen	Mikrid	7/12	f	s		Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Bodstad	Elena	4/12	f.	s.		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Ingeborg Bodstad Chr.	Ill	Chicago
21	Rasmussen	Jens	24	m	s		Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Petra Rasmussen Engenvigdell Bergen	New	Brooklyn
22	Pettersen	Olaf	38	m	s		Laborer			U.S.A.				Father N.C. Strand		
23	Gjönold	Harald	30	m	m		Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	B.C.	Victoria	Father Nils Sandnes Gjenö	B.C.	Victoria
24	Sandnes	Otto	21	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlstad	230 Herebygen Karlstad	Mass	Fichburg
25	Andersen	Signe	20	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Svelvik	Father Johan Andersen Svelvik		Brooklyn
26	Johansson	Gustaf	22	m	s		Copper-smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Alf Johansson S Barnhusgat 9 Stockholm	New	York
27	Lundberg	Johan	33	m	s		Tinsmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Johan Lundberg Bofors Sweden	New	Brooklyn
28	Iversen	Camilla	20	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Julius Iversen Holmsbo	New	York
29	Johannesen	Margit	24	f	s		Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Julius Iversen Holmsbo	New	York
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , *January 8th* , 1912. 176

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes 04-09 Brooklyn	Husband Ingvald Ottesen 475 Henry St. Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Chra
2	yes	father		yes born in U. S.	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	fair	"	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	yes	Friend	$25	no	Friend A.N. Brunsvold Edwardsburg N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Nordby
4	yes	Sister	$10	no	Sister Mrs. Emilie Hovind 607 603 Eagle ave Bronx, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Chra
5	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Hanna Gustafsen 205 E. 72 st. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tofdal
6	yes	self	$25	yes 05-11 New York	Husband John Myreld 30 Bay 13th st Bath Beach, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Tune
7	yes	self	$25	no	Father Lars Hansen 221 - 16th st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tune
8	yes	self	$25	yes 89-94 New York	Husband Lars Hanlsen 221 - 16th st. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fred. stad
9	yes	self	$25	no	Friend John Myreld 30 Bay 13th Bath Beach Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia	Riga
10	yes	self	$25	yes 98-12 New York	Home 22 Edsall ave. Glendale Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Chra
11	yes	husband		yes 01-10 "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Fr. stad
12	yes	father		yes born in U. S.		no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
13	yes	father		yes born in U. S.		no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
14	yes	Friend	$25	yes 04-10 New York	Home 237 - 47 st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	br	br	none	Norway	Barsnes
15	yes	self	$25	yes 98-10 New York	Brother Mrs Simonsen 180 46th st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	br	bl	cut on left thumb	Norway	Sandhmed
16	yes	husband		yes 86-11 "	180 - 46 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stagen
17	yes	father		yes born in U. S.		no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	New York
18	yes	father		yes "		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sandhmed
19	yes	father		yes		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	New York
20	no	self	$25	yes 88-1188-11 Chicago	Cousin Mrs. A. Kleven 2117 N. Trupp Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Opdal
21	yes	self	$25	yes 04-11 New York	Cousin Jenny Larsen 401 - 18 St Brooklyn N.Y. Home 419 438	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	br	none	Norway	Bergen
22					S. Brooklyn Friend A. Gaath	no	no	no	no	good							Norway	Bergen
23	yes	self	$115	yes	Pacific Whaling Co. Victoria, B.C. Friend: Mrs S Andersson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjome
24	no	self	$25	no	2 Highland Court Fichlsburg, Mass Sister Marie Andersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad
25	yes	Sister	$20	no	Willow st. 67 Brooklyn NY Sister Nathalie Nordli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fjelberg
26	yes	Sister	$25	no	11 E. 91 st. New York Sister Selma Myhrman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Soderhelje
27	yes	self	$25	yes 04-11 Chicago	271 - 55th Brooklyn NY Sister Jenny Jorgen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bosars
28	yes	self	$25	yes 08-11 New York	67 Tompkins st Brooklyn NY Friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Volvsto
29	yes	self	$25	yes 06-11 New York	67 Tompkins, Brooklyn NY	yes	no	no	no	good		5 7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Elvsaa
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER, of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets~~[illegible]~~ eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners Liscnse," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Axel Hansen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "O. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, January 26th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eide	Johan	26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Minn.	Father: Peder Eide Kvenvær pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
2	Andersen	Kristian	27	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother: Marie Andersen Halesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Eide	Peder	30	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Minn.	Father: Peder Eide Kvenvær pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
4	Eide	Hans	18	m	s	mail-carrier	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kitterein	Father: Peder Eide Kvenvær pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
5	Kvande	Gunnar	22	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stangvik	Father: Anders Kvande Stangvik	Minn	Jackson
6	Kvande	Lars	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stangvik	Father Knud Kvande Stangvik	Minn	Jackson
7	Paulsen	Maren	25	f.	s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Battenfjord	Father: Paul Pre Battenfjord pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
8	Paulsen	Nels	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Battenfjord	Father Paul Pre Battenfjord pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
9	Olaisen	Hans	22	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Battenfjord	Father Hans Myklebust Battenfjord pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
10	Stanwich	Marten	36	m		farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
11	Stanwich	Edvard	34	m		farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
12	Paulsen	Fred	33	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Minn.	Father: Paul Pre Battenfjord pr. Kristiansund N.	Minn	Jackson
13	Böe	Brynjolf	22	m	s	Cabaret	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Romsdalen	Father: Lars Böe Nauste pr. Molde	Wash.	Florence
14	Knudsen	Ludvig	25	m	s	diner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Romsdalen	Father: Knud Thorhus Nauste pr. Molde	Wash	Florence
15	Lande	Carl A.	28	m	m	stoker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horten	Father Karl N. Lande 4 Broadwaydale Horten	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Lande	Charley	17	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Imestad	Asbjorn	20	m	s	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drammen	father Pastor L Imestad Fredrikshald	Kalf	Eureka
18	Imestad	Haakon	17	m	s	Clerk smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Johansen	Martin	26	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrania	friend Mrs. Larsen 26 Grungedalsgaten Chrania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Lindin	Carl	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	wife Hulda Lindin Kagagatan 9 Stockholm	Wis	Alathe
21	Nilsson	Davida	32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father John Stad Hantvigsgatan 172 Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	—"—	Gladys	3	f.	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	—"—	Howard	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Rosin	Ebba	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gregyte	mother Emma Rosin Gregyte Sw	"	N.Y.C.
25	Ellsworth	Ellen	34	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	"	U.S.A.	Wallgate	sister Ingeborg Fjeldet	Mass	Wallgate
26	—"—	Virginia	7	f	s	child	no	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	Fridened	"	"
27	—"—	Henry	3	m	s	child	no	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	Sw.	"	"
28	—"—	Bobbie	4	m	s	child	no	no	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"
29	Fleming	Hulda	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Finland	finnish	Finland	Finland	father John Hietakela Lahtaga Finland	N.J.	Brooklyn
30															

2-8-5929-12-14-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912. 178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Jackson Minn.	Brother Ole Eide Jackson, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kvenvar
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. Y.	Brother: O Andersen 214 E-31st st Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Talesund
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902	Jackson Minn	Uncle: Ed. Ellefsen Jackson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kvenvar
4	Yes	self	$25	no			Uncle: Ed. Ellefsen Jackson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kvenvar
5	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Martin Stanwick Jackson, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	dark	brown	none	Norway	Stangvik
6	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Edvard Stanwick Jackson, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stanvik
7	Yes	brother	$25	no			Brother: Fred Paulsen Jackson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Battenfjord
8	Yes	brother	$25	no			Brother: Fred Paulsen Jackson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Battenfjord
9	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Fred. Paulsen Jackson, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Battenfjord
10							Hodde: Jackson, Minn.													Norway	Stangvik
11							Hodde: Jackson Minn.													Norway	Stangvik
12	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905 1911	Jackson Minn.	Wife: Sofie Paulsen Jackson, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Battenfjord
13	Yes	self	$30	no			Brother: Rasmus Boe Florence, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Strenden
14	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1906 1908	Florence Wash.	Friend: Rasmus Boe Florence, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark	brown	none	Norway	Romsdalen
15	Yes	self	$10	no			seaman sailors home 172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	"	Bregen
16	Yes	self	$10	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	dark	brown	none	"	Horten
17	Yes	self	$20	no			friend Konrad Engebretsen Eureka, Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	none	"	— " —
18	Yes	self	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Frhald
19	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1902 1907	N.Y.	seamans sailors home 172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	none	"	Bodö
20	Yes	self	$25	no			friend John Werdnesen 208 Prairie Str. Olathe Kls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	"	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hudiksvall
21	Yes	husband	$15	Yes	1911		to husband Erick Nilsson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	none	"	Stockholm
22	Yes	father		Yes	born in U. S.		214-49th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
23	Yes	father		Yes	born in U. S.		sister Signe Rasen 330 W 37th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	— " —
24	Yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Fasberg
25	Yes	husband	$10	Yes	1911		husband B. Ellsworth East Wallpole Mass:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	— " —	Göteborg
26	Yes	father		Yes	born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	U. S. A.	Westwood
27	Yes	father		Yes	born in U. S.			no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	Walpole
28	Yes	father		no	1911			no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	Sweden	Tydene
29	Yes	self	$25	no			husband Edv Hansen 734-40th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	brown	blue	none	Finland	Lahkala
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at Port of NY

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, January 27th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pettersen	Olaf	38		M	S	laborer	Yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen.~~			#81993 Aug 6 1908	Cousin Gr Kings Co NY	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Engelund	John	30		M	M	boatmaker	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen.~~			#134.709 Sep 20 1910	Cousin Gr Kings Co NY	Ohio	Canton
3	—"—	Isabel	28		F	M	housewife	Yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					"	"
4	—"—	Isabel Christine	4		F	S	child	no	no	~~U.S. Citizen.~~					"	"
5	—"—	John Emil	2		M	S	child	no	no	~~U.S. Citizen.~~					"	"
6	Stanwick	Martin	36		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Jan 10 1999. Dis count of packer mit Schmidt					Minn	Jackson
7	—"—	Edvard	34		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Oct 2 1901					"	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

F.B. Manifest Insp. Nos 67.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta 180

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1				U.S. Citizen.		to home #38 - 41 9th St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
2				U.S. Citizen.		to home												
3				U.S. Citizen.														
4				born in U.S.		Canton. Ohio												
5				born in U.S.														
6				U.S. Citizen.		to home												
7				U.S. Citizen.		Jackson Minn.												
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the D/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. G. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiansand. S.* *Janry 27th*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Nielsen	Carl	32		M M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	N. J.	Wife Maren Nielsen Tjerslaut	N. J.	Brooklyn
2	Olsen	Olaf	14		M S.	None	yes	yes	~~U.S. Born~~	Norway	From Oriental		Grandmother Johanne Olsen Tjerslaut Kirkejord	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Jörgensen	Ragna	17		F S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Vanse	Farsund	Mother Hilda Jacobsen Oriental	N J	Hoboken
4	Olafsen	Anna	24		F M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Fredrik Reiertsen Vanse, Farsund	Pa	Connellsville
5	—"—	Ingeborg	1	6	F S.	Child	no	no	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
6	~~Grimstad~~ Johnsen	Aase	18		F S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Landvig	Grimstad	Father John Andersen Landvig Grimstad	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Jörgensen	Julius	35		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Vanse	Hoyd Farsund	Mother Hilda Jacobsen Vanse Farsund	N J	Hoboken
8	Andersen	Harry	49		M. S.	Seaman	no	yes	~~U.S.A.~~				Com plan Monument	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Larsson	Ole	48		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~		Colonel	Kristiansand Norway	June 1- 1888 -	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Haugen	Anna	18		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Haugesund	June 1- 1910 - Father Thorvald Haugen Haugesund	N.Y.	Brighton
11	Hansen	Emil	26		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Mother Mrs Marie Olsen Tysdalen	Ohio	Cleveland
12	~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Knutsen	Nils	31		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Bayonne	Wife Sofie Knutsen Sötal		Long Island
13	Grimstvedt	Christen ~~Hansen~~ O.	31		M. M.	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~			#30086	Dep Ct [illegible]	N.J.	Bayonne
14	Hansen	Jörgen Martin	41		M. M.	Smith	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kjobenhavn	Wife Mrs Hansen Thompsg 10	"	Brooklyn
15														L. I.	Lynbrook
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *February 8th*, 1912 182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Myself	$25	yes 1911 N.Y.	Friend Abraham Hansen 119 Lapsley Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	Sandy	Fair	Blue	No	Norway Flekkefjord
2	do	Myself	10	yes 1907 1912	Uncle C. J. Olsen 100 - 4th Place Near Court St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Light	Fair	Brown	No	U.S.A. Brooklyn
3	"	Myself	10	No	Sister Nora Morris 925 Garden Str, Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	"	Fair	Brown	No	Norway Vanse Farsund
4	Husband	25	yes 1910	N.J.	Husband Olaf Olafsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	"	Fair	Blue	No	" —"—
5	"	Father	25	No	Connellsville Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	No	" —"—
6	"	Father	25	No	Sister Ellen Johnsen 98 Joralemon Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	"	Fair	Blue	No	" Hunsdal
7	"	Myself	28	yes 1907 1911 N.Y.	Sister Nora Morris 925 Garden Str Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	"	Brown	Blue	No	" Grimstad Vanse
8		U.S. Citizen.			Sister Agnes Hansen 424 - 26 Str S. Brooklyn												" Farsund
9		U.S. Citizen			Brother in law John Andersen 15 Bürger Ave W. Brighton, S.I.												" Christiansand
10	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother Olaf Hansen 2518 Bridge Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	"	Dark	Brown	No	" Lindesnes pr Arendal
11	N.Y.	Myself	12	No	Brother Konrad Hansen, Box 208 St. James L.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	"	Dark	Blue	No	" Haugesund
12	"	Myself	25	yes 1909 1911 Bayonne	Brother Olaf Haaland 594 Ave C, Bayonne, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	"	Fair	Blue	No	" Bergen Haabakk
13		U.S. Citizen			100 Presidents Str, Brooklyn												" Mandal Hægeland
14		Myself	30	No	Friend J. Jorgensen Box 618 Linbrook Po, Long Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	Light	Fair	Blue	No	Norway Christiansand Denmark Frederiksberg Hillerød
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"~~ sailing from Copenhagen, January 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mortensen	Jens	16	M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Kildevad	Father J.C. Mortensen Kildevad	Sask.	Kelvinside
2	Sandersen	Hans	22	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holstebro		Father Ernst Sandersen Aarsdale Boenhaus	Alberta	Bleichen
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

Carpenter

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes self $27	no		friend A. P. Tillberg Nokomis Sask. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy fair	blue	none	Finnish Russian
2		yes self $10	no		brother-in-law L. H. Lauzieres Fleischen, Alberta. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	" Finnish
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen MASTER of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Hansen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

A. Englisch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

10

Feb 8 1912

129
26
155 Total

3 Sch.
11 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Christiania.** January 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gjövik	Harald	17		m m	sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	B. C.	Victoria	father N. C. Gjövik Gjövik	B. C.	Victoria
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , January 8 14 , 1912 186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$45		friend A. Saeth Pacific Whaling Co. Victoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	fair	chin	none	Norway	Tonsö
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,

at New York.

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Axel Hansen, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Axel Hansen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Crews

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" *sailing from* Copenhagen., 25 JAN 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Alfred	27		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father N. C. Jensen Flyngs.		
2	Rasmussen	Olaf	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Tyndal	father J. Rasmussen Tyndal	Rockland	Washington
3	Sivertsen	Fabritz	22		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Axel Sivertsen Osterparsmarsgade 18. Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
4	Lund	Theodor	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Lund Lille Strandgade Bogense	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Karlsmissen	Valdemar	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Ejeling Holmens Kanal 7 Copenhagen	N.J.	Perth Amboy
6	Nielsen	Hans P.	46		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT		wife Mathilde Nielsen Adelgade 99. Copenhagen	Wash.	Washington
NOT SHIPPED	Andreasen	Hans	20		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hans Andreasen Overlangesalle 19 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
NOT SHIPPED	Jensen	Emil	22		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Jorgensen Engberg Rads 12 Copenhagen		
9	Albrechtsen	Aarl	24		m s	machine engineer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Kongelunden	father Albrechtsen Kongelunden	Ill	Chicago
10	Christensen	Johan	23		m s	typer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bogense	father J. Christensen Bogense	N.J.	Fairfield
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-326212 10/2/41

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Manifest.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1. B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, *February 8th*, 1912

188

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a relative, friend, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or transportation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1911 Canada	friend Aaslyn Brightwood Ave Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8				scar on left hand	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self.	$35	No		uncle Bendix Rasmussen 69 1/2 3rd Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6		healthy fair	grey	No	"	Tollose
3	Yes	self	$22	No		friend C. Sandberg 2021 North Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	"	"	brown	No	"	Copenhagen
4	Yes	self	$22	No		aunt Mrs Amalie Heim 1194 E. 85th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	"	"	blue	No	"	Bogense
5	yes	self	$27	No		friend O.R. Petersen corner 49th & Wiggins Str Portland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	"	"	"	No	"	Copenhagen
6	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1903 Chicago 1911 Wash	friend L. O. Nielsen Arlington, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	"	"	"	No	"	Tilstrup
7	Yes		$25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	"	"	"	scar on left cheek	"	Copenhagen
8	yes		$25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½	"	"	"	No	"	"
9	Yes	self	$25	No		brother A. Albrechtsen 706 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Nörddebroe
10	Yes	self	$30	No		brother August Christensen 243 Somerset Str Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	"	"	"	tattooed on right arm	"	Bogense
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Rønnes, MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Rønnes
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1912,
at New York.

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

C F T I E T G E N (Scan. Am. Line) *arrived* February 8, 1912, 19..., ...M., ..., *from* ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Larsen, Olga & daughter	1	13/4		2	To husband	1:- Husb. Christian, Portchester N.Y. 221 Regent St	D	8	3 25	—	2	—
2	Hansen, Sigrid	2	21		1	" friend	Frd. Mathilde Ryttgers, 221-Baldwin Ave Bklyn N.C.	A	8	1 30	—	—	—
3	Johnsen, Anne	7	6		1	" sister	Sister Ellen, 98-Poralgmon St Bklyn	D	9	9 35	1	1	1
4	Andersen, Signe	4	25		1	" sister	Sister Marie 535-56 St Bklyn	J	8	2 20	—	1	—
5	Olsson, Abrambia	3	18		1	" sister	Sister Amanda 540 Park Ave 333-Washington St	J	8	2 20	—	1	—
6	Jacobsen, Louise	1	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Olivia Rogers, Hoboken Eureka, Calf	D	8	2 15	—	1	—
7	Saastad, Asbron & brother	5	17/18		2	" Pastor	Frd. Fred Engebretson 601 Eagle Ave Bklyn	B	8	3 45	—	2	—
8	Kopperud, Karen	4	4		1	" sister	Bro-in-l Ole Storum 200-2 Pr Nyc	D	8	2 10	—	1	—
9	Nilsen, Theresa	4	5		1	" friend	Frd. Hannah Gustavson Nyc	J	8	2 20	—	1	—
10	Kalvia, Anna	3	3		1	" friend	Comm. Inds. Kemp 931-40 Bklyn	B	9	11 45	1	1	1
11	Fleming, Hulda	5	29		1	" husband	Frd. Hulda Rantanen 508 2 Av 19 Nyc	B	9	10 31	1	1	1
12	Keinanen, Hilda,						Sister + frd. Anna Satania	D	9	9 40	3	3	3
13	Satama, Karolina and							—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Seppala, Anna	3	4/6		3	" sister &c		—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Hietanen, Kata	3	10		1	" sister	Aunt Sophie Saitonen 473-3 Av 17 St Flatbush	R	8	2 45	—	1	—
16	Hansen, Marie & dauhgter	4	7		2	" husband	Husb. Lars, 221-16 St. Bklyn	J	8	2	—	—	—
17	Rosin, Ebba	5	24		1	" sister	Sister Signa 350 W 87 Nyc	J	8	4 45	—	1	—
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C.F. TIETGEN FEB 8.

...OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...r, Scan. Am. arrived Feb. 6, 1912. , 191 , M., from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Time.
...heim, and brother Hans, Oleg.	4	4-5	2	1pc.under 16.	II Cabin 1:00 Engl.			2/8 184 c 11th						
...	5	22	1	1pc	1:00 II Cabin English.			2/9 94 m 10 45						
...Martins	1	23	1	1pc	1:20 Book		2/8 118 gr 2/4 164 c	2/4 m c 3 30						
...Isaac	2	2	1	1pc	1:30 Dyches.	2/0 132 Lamb		2/13 10 min 4 2nd						
...Alfred	4	9	1	1pc	1:30 Bauer			2/8 102 gr 240						
			6											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of New Jersey and the Long Island Coll. Hosp. of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Hadley M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/10 S. S. Almirante sailing from Colon R.P., Feby. 1st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Alverson	Harry B	39		V	M	Supt	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				Cut ONSa		
2	Bates	George M	40		V	M	Sales Mgr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
3	Battey	Paul L	35		V	S	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
4	Claflin	George E	45		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
5	Claflin	Susan T	45		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
6	Dalzell	William	43		V	M	Attorney	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
7	Dalzell	Mary	42		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
8	Dunlap	William K	42		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
9	Dunlap	Elizabeth	36		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
10	Edmonston	Edgar	35		V	M	Genl Supt	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
11	Farrell	Lena	36		V	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
12	Freeman	Weldon W	39		V	M	Vice President	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
13	Freeman	Ellen B	36		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
14	Grace	Joseph	39		V	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
15	Grace	Janet	27		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
16	Greenidge	Charles	39		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
17	Greenidge	Alice E	36		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
18	Hanna	John H	40		V	M	Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
19	Hanna	Jane	37		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
20	Hatzel	John C	51		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
21	Hering	Karl	52		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
22	Hicks	Thomas M	35		V	M	Supt	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
23	Hinkley	Frank E	41		V	M	Astronomer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
24	Humphreys	Alexander C	60		V	M	President	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
25	Humphreys	Eva G	56		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
26	Keller	Emil E	45		V	M	Mfgr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
27	Keller	Ella M	46		V	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
28	Lawton	Arthur	32		V	M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
29	Logan	Harry B	43		V	M	President	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
30	Lorraine	Frank A	35		V	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 8th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							360 Lenox St												Buffalo NY
2							Waltham												Mass
3							4404 Greenwood Ave												Chicago Ill
4							407 Marlboro St												Boston Mass
5							407 Marlboro St												Boston Mass
6							6101 Kentucky Ave												Pittsburgh Pa
7							6101 Kentucky Ave												Pittsburgh Pa
8							5535 Kentucky Ave												Pittsburgh Pa
9							5535 Kentucky Ave												Pittsburgh Pa
10							7040 Park Ave												Baltimore Md
11							Man Lasselt												Long Island
12							194 Brooklyn Ave												Brooklyn NY
13							194 Brooklyn Ave												Brooklyn NY
14							Man Lasselt												Long Island
15							Man Lasselt												Long Island
16							Rivera Apts 157th St & Bway												New York City NY
17							Rivera Apts 157th St & Bway												New York City NY
18							3009 Q St												Washington DC
19							3009 Q St												Washington DC
20							81 West 119th St												New York City
21							929 Chestnut St												Philadelphia Pa
22							304 Buffalo Ave												Niagara Falls NY
23							Harvard Observatory												Cambridge Mass
24							Lannock, Morristown												Pennsylvania
25							Lannock, Morristown												New Jersey
26							Pasadena Apts												Detroit Mich
27							Pasadena Apts												Detroit Mich
28							315 West 97th St												New York City NY
29							330 West 95th St												New York City NY
30							501 - 5th Ave												New York City NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Kenshaw, of the S/S Almirante, from Colon R P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 246 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Kenshaw
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb—, 1912

at N Y Geo. F. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Jacob Francis Radley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweas that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of New
Jersey and the Long Island Coll. Hosp. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Radley M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Almirante" sailing from Colon R.P., Feby 1st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McClelland	Roy S	34		M M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		U S A				
2	McClelland	Alice M	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
3	Noble	James F	44		M M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
4	Northrup	Edwin F	46		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
5	Quest	Henry F	49		M M	Mech Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
6	Rose	George	29		M S	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
7	Schoonmaker	James M Jr	23		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
8	Sever	George F	45		M S	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
9	Sharer	Carl W	35		M S	Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
10	Sinclair	Henry A	49		M M	Cons Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
11	Spalding	Henry K	45		M S	Manager	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
12	Stevens	J Franklin	42		M M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
13	Stevens	Jessie M	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
14	Wurts	Alexander J	49		M M	Professor	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
15	Wurts	Jeannie	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen				"		
16	Arroyo	Enrique	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colombia	Bogota	Father Mr Estate Agency Bradley Colombia	Belgium	Brussels
17	Concha	Julio	26		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Cali	Friend Mr Restrepo Hermanos Cali Colombia	Belgium	Brussels
18	Dunne	Hugh J	30		M M	Cons Engr	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Ottawa	Wife Mrs H J Dunne 47 Daly Ave Ottawa Can	Can	Ottawa
19	Fechtenburg	William	42		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Danish	West Indian	U S	New York	Wife Mrs W Fechtenburg 67 Hamilton St Hoboken N J	U S	New York
20	Gordils	Ramon A	30		M S	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Panama	Panama	Friend Mr E Key Boca La Boca Panama	Pan	Panama
21	Helms	Leobold K	57		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	German	German	Panama	Panama	Friend Mr Emil Epsman Care Panama Canal Panama	"	"
22	Iturrita	Domingo	27		M S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Father Mr Angel Iturrita Bogota Colombia	"	"
23	Murphy	John	43		M S	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Ottawa	Bro. Hon Chas Murphy 5 Maclaren St Ottawa	Canada	Ottawa
24	Tessnecker	Hugo	28		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	German	German	U S	Woodlock	Wife Mrs H Tessnecker 501 Sutter Ave Woodlock Ohio	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febry. 8th, 1912. 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							102 West 80th St New York City NY													
2							102 West 80th St New York City NY													
3							Oklahoma City Oklahoma													
4							Princeton New Jersey													
5							110 Avon Pl Glenside Pa													
6							485 Palisade Ave Yonkers NY													
7							4940 Ellsworth Ave Pittsburg Pa													
8							7 West 43rd St New York City NY													
9							2228 Lenga St Philadelphia Pa													
10							348 Congress St Pasadena Calif													
11							36 Washington Sq New York City NY													
12							4286 Tulpehocken St Germantown Pa													
13							4286 Tulpehocken St Germantown Pa													
14							1164 Lady Ave Pittsburg Pa													
15							1164 Lady Ave Pittsburg Pa													
16	No	Self	40	Yes			Intransit to Brussels	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Dark	Fair	Columbia Fladen
17	No	Self	45	Yes			Intransit to Brussels	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Fair	Columbia Cate
18	No	Self	28	Yes	1912	NY	Intransit to Ottawa	Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Fair	Canada Ottawa
19	No	Self	36	Yes	1911	NY	Wife Mrs Wm Egelston 47 Hamilton Pl	New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Green	Fair	United States St Louis
20	No	Self	40	Yes	1911	NY	Intransit to Barcelona	Sp	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Fair	Cuba Havana
21	No	Self	35	Yes	1911	NY	Trip Mrs G K Helyar Seaford	Delaware	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Gray	Blue	Fair	Germany Sopfelingen
22	No	Self	40	Yes			Intransit to Brussels	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Fair	Columbia Lanca
23	No	Self	26	Yes	1912	NY	Intransit to Ottawa	Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	Fair	Canada Ottawa
24	No	Self	30	Yes	1912	NY	Business to be called at 501 5th Ave New York	NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Fair	Germany Essen
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hemslaw, of the S/S Almirante, from Colon R P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hemslaw
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb —, 1912

at NY Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Kadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almeriana, employed (owners), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of New Jersey and the Long Island Coll. Hosp. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Jacob Francis Kadley M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Kingston Ja, Feby, 3rd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boerner	Frederick	42		M S	Mine Owner	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen			Cat	USA		
2	Brooks	Charles E	22		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Bromwell	Alfred	14		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	De Brey	Walter A	58		M M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	De Brey	Josephine	56		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Eden	Timothy	35		M M	Chief Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Eden	Mabel	31		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Fennybacker	Mary A	46		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
9	Smith	Amy	63		F W	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	Thompson	William A	50		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
11	Thompson	Florence	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
12	Sullivan	Lynde	46		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
13	Rodriguez	Alfonso	37		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	Wife Mrs A Rodriguez	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Equit. Mexican

1 1 1

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 8th, 1912 — 196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or under treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							1300 N. Gilmore St Baltimore Md													
2							1827 Wesley Ave Evanston Ill													
3							Lake Rowland Baltimore Md													
4							601 West 138th St New York City NY													
5							601 West 138th St New York City NY													
6							114 Elmer Ave Schenectady NY													
7							114 Elmer Ave Schenectady NY													
8							19 East 41st St New York City NY													
9							114 Elmer Ave Schenectady NY													
10							160 Delaware Ave Buffalo NY													
11							160 Delaware Ave Buffalo NY													
12							35 Congress St Boston Mass													
13	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	NY		Intransit to Peru	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9½	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Mexico
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Henslaw, of the Almirante, from Kingston Ja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henslaw
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1912

at Key West Geo K Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

4

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the U. S. Almirante, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "military thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of New
Jersey and the Long Island Coll. Hos. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7685—1912

62 / Rat Ticket

63 9 72 - 6

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Almirante* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *Feby. 3rd*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hunt	Thomas	45		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		Cal.	S F Co			
2	Riggins	Henry G	61		M M	Mfg.	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Riggins	Henry G Jr	22		M S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	Love	Stephen	52		M M	Machinery Importer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	Oppenheimer	Mickael	32		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Febry. 8th*, 1912 198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							44 Mt Vernon St Boston Mass												
2							35 Park Place Newyork City NY												
3							35 Park Place Newyork City NY												
4							178 Dempsey St Boston Mass												
5							2503 North 6th St Philadelphia Pa												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Henslaw, of the Almirante, from Port Antonio Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Henslaw
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb-, 19 12

at N Y Chas. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the Arcadian, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feby, 1912

at Liverpool F. Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. Ascadian sailing from Bermuda, February 6th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Isabelle	31		F M	—	Yes	Yes	U S C						
2	✓	Ainsley	8		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Stiouse	Fannie	28		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Silverman	Nettie	30		✓ ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	~~Johnson~~	~~Theodore~~	~~52~~		~~M M~~	~~Lawyer~~	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Mary	53		F ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Putnam	Albert H.	34		M M	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Grace	28		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	~~Stearns~~	~~Charles S.~~	~~41~~		~~M M~~		✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Marian H.	42		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	William	Alice	30	✓	✓ S	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	~~Coley~~	~~Henry~~	~~50~~		~~M M~~	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Kate	32		F ✓		✓	✓	✓						
14	~~Murdoch~~	Gardner	36		M ✓	Livery	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Nellie	32		F ✓		✓	✓	✓						
16	Watrous	Francis E.	61	✓	M M	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Fannie	60	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Haney	Conrad	67	✓	M M	Newspaper	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Anna	50	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Traves	Isaac M.	58	✓	M M	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Emma M.	52	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Lundell	Ernest	57	✓	M M	Contractor	✓	✓	✓						
23	Madsen	Fred	31	✓	M M	✓	✓	✓	✓						
24	Wistoft	Louis	39	✓	M M	✓	✓	✓	✓						
25	Willis	Bessie	40	✓	F M		✓	✓	✓						
26	'	Frances F.	10	✓	F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Fauntleroy	Katherine	22		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Brown	Kate	47		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	Morrison	Mary	31		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Schrader	William	28		M S.	Salesman	✓		✓						

11

✓ ✓

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912. 200

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in process or in possession of the final papers of naturalization, or both, or exempted by statute? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Gustance (the Master), of the Arcadian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Gustance
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at Key West F. J. Morrisson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the Arcadian, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 Members years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Feby, 1912

at Niagara Falls, N.Y. P. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

201

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Canadian sailing from Bermuda, Feb 6th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Richards	Jane	21		S.		✓	✓							
2	Smith	Ethel	21		S.		✓	✓							
3	Palmer	Mary C	65		M.		✓	✓							
4	Howard	Eugene	25		M.	Lawyer	✓	✓							
5	Cameron	Alfred	42		M.	Lawyer	✓	✓							
6	Blumenthall	Clara	50		M.		✓	✓							
7	Gentleman	Jane	25		S.		✓	✓							
8	"	Ida	45		M.		✓	✓							
9	Nees	J. Leslie	46		M.		✓	✓							
10	Nines	John J.	30		M.		✓	✓							
11	Faye	Robert W.	23		M.		✓	✓							
12	"	Clara	26		F.	M.	✓	✓							
13	Martin	John W.	60		M.	M.	✓	✓							
14	Dickinson	Elisabeth	73		F.	W.	✓	✓							
15	Kenton	Harry W.	40		M.	M.	✓	✓							
16	"	Evelyn	31		F.	M.	✓	✓							
17	Roberts	Edward	37		M.	M.	✓	✓							
18	Kines	Ernest	39		M.	M.	✓	✓							
19	Clydell	Ethel C	41		F.	M.	✓	✓							
20	~~Shivco~~	Arnold	24		M.	S.	—	✓	Canada		Canada	Toronto	~~Hamilton~~ Campbellton N.B	Can.	Toronto
21	Clarke	Joseph Paul	33		M.	M.	—	✓	✓ USA.						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912 202

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison, or almshouses, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20		no help	yes	yes	1908	Californ	587 Spadina Avenue Toronto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Wht.	Bn.	Br.	none.	Canada	Dunnville
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Custance, Master, of the Ss Arcadian, from Bermuda, do
(Here insert Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Custance
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at N.Y. F. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 3

ort in the United States.

204

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28 29

Place of Birth.

dentification.

Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the Arcadian, solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 17 years' e... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy... & Royal College of Surgeons, Edi..., and that I have made a ... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 ... in... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to t... condition of such aliens.

J. C. C...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... Sept..., 1912

at Que... P. F. Morrissey

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Custance, Master, of the S.S. Arcadian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Show whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. H. Custance
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at Bermuda

P. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the Arcadian, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 Attended years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Royal College of Surgeons Irel., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at N.Y. P. F. Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arcadian sailing from Bermuda, February 6th. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicholas	Roberta	27		F M	—	yes	yes	U.S.C						
2	✓	✓	6		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Robert	3		M. S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	~~Mc Carton~~	Mary ?	~~24~~		~~F~~ ✓	Maid	✓	✓	✓						
5	Maguire	Edward	26	✓	M M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	May	25	✓	F M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	~~Basnum~~	~~Chas~~	~~35~~		~~M S~~	Broker	✓	✓	✓						
8	Lane	Edith	39	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Phillips	Grace	30	✓	F M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Hashins	Debbert K.	23	✓	M M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Cara	54	✓	F M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Russell	Frank	23	✓	M S	C C	✓	✓	✓						
13	Isaac	Martha	40	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Carolyn	14	✓	F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Muller	Percy	27	✓	M M.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Hazel	21	✓	F M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Mc Evoy	Frank	58	✓	M M.	Supt. Roasted Mill	✓	✓	✓						
18	Richardson	Frank	21	✓	M S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Bamell	Frank A.	45	✓	M M.	Work	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	Kate	44	✓	F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	Jarvis	Max	22	✓	M S.	Painter	✓	✓	✓						
22	Smith	Isabel	38	✓	F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Inglis	Lora	24	✓	F S	Maid	✓	✓	✓						
24	Young	John L.	29	✓	M M	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Cara	25	✓	F M.	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Underhill	Nairette	29	✓	~~F M~~	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Goodfellow	Robert	64	✓	~~M S~~	Mason	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓	Andrew	59	✓	M M.	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
29	Hernaghan	Joseph	49	✓	M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
30	Green	Thomas	40	✓	M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 206

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Eustance, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Arcadian", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. C. Eustance
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 19 12

at N.Y.

C. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the Arcadian, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 Member of years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, Irel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feby, 1912

at N.Y. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arcadian sailing from Bermuda, Feb 6th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jennings	Henry N	59		M M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Allen	Grace H	65		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Stella	35		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Richardson	Ernest C	51		M M	Professor	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Grace	51		F ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Hartze	Richard	27		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	De Vair	Charles	22		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Conte	Leo	38		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Mapica	28		F ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Davids	Marian	46		✓ S	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	~~Halpern~~	~~David~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
12	Lovejoy	Mabelle	45		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Marks	Henry	60		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Clara	58		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Doraghten	Henry H	26		M M	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Florence	21		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Riley	Herbert J.	49		M M	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Gehres	Frances	24		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Reid	Robert S.	44		M M	attorney at Law	✓	✓	✓						
20	Ames	Flora	52		✓ S	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	Wyckland	Ella J.	60		✓ M	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	~~Boy~~	Mary	32		✓ ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Norton	Alfred B.	52		M M	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Barclay	Gertrude	31		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Keller	Laura ~~Louise~~	50		F M	~~—~~	✓	✓	✓						
26	Kaufman	Sarah	24		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	✓	James G.	25		M M	Dr. E.	✓	✓	✓						
28	Richards	Edward C.	41		M M	Secty	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Grace	35		F M	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
30	✓ ?	Louisa	41		✓ ?	—	✓	✓	✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912.

208

II—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. H. Carstairs, Master, of the S. Arcadian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Carstairs
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at NY

P J Monnason
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Arcadian", _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member Royal College of Physicians Royal College of Surgeons Irel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

J. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

7668 - 1912

124 1 3 128 5 133 - 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9 124 3

Alien List

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arcadian sailing from 5-11 Bermuda, Feb 6th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Metcalfe	Richard	45		M	S		✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Toronto, Ontario, Canada.		
2	Ingersoll	James	55		M	Merchant		✓	✓	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home		
3	✓	Harriet	45		F	✓		✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St. Catharines, Ont.		
4	Stolke	Edward	66		M	Manufact		✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home, Germany		
5	✓	Emmy	56		F	✓		✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Leipsic, Germany		
6	~~Ferguson~~	Archie	44		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	Canada	English Canada			Home		
7	✓	Alex	36		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Campbellton		
8	~~Lovejoy~~	Edna	25		F	M	—	✓	✓	England	✓	Bda	Hamilton	(Husband) Mr. W. M. Lovejoy, Hamilton, Bda	✓	✓
9	Van Raalte	Mael	23		M	S	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Mrs. Van Raalte, 46 Grosvenor Sq. London	Eng	London
10	Dusole	Irene	22		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs. Dusole, The Court, Blandeff, Wales.	✓	✓
11	Shuis	Arnold	24		M	S	Student	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home, Campbellton, N. B.	Can	Toronto
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 Can 1 Brit 1 Amer 1

GR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1912.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes 28	No	Home	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	5 6	Fr	Bk	Br	—	Eng	Manchester
Canada 2	"	"	"	No	Home 10 Anne St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Br.	—	Canada	Westhemes
3	"	"	"	No	Home Leipsic Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Bl	—	Germany	Leipsig
Dan't 4	S	"	"	Finland	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	Br	—		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	—	Canada	Hamilton
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Br.	—		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	—		
8	Yes	✓	✓	✓ Yes 1911 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	New York	✓
Eng 9	Yes	✓	✓	✓ 1906 2 yrs		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Bk	Br.	Br.	—	England	London
10	✓	✓	✓	No —		✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5 10	"	"	"	—	✓	✓
Can 11	Yes	Self	✓	Yes 1908 California	584 Spadina Avenue. Toronto.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5 8	Dk	Br.	Br.	—	Canada	Brantford.
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Y

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Custance, Master, of the S/S. Arcadian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wm. Custance
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feby, 1912

at NY

F. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9-10 S. S. *Indian Prince* sailing from *Santos. Rio Janeiro. Victoria. Bahia. Trinidad Jan 30th* 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jeppesen	Karl Thorvald	26		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	H. A. Martens 838 Calle. Mexico. Buenos Ayres	N. York	New York
2	Edel	Albert	31		M S	Travelling Salesman	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Halbron & Co. 6 Rue Berenger. Paris	Cuba	Havana
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., _____, 19

212

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19.	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1909	New York	Brother C. Jeppesen 326 Audubon Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	France	Paris
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Hugh. W. Kegg, of the S.S. Indian Prince, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H W Kegg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column [illegible] should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3990

Feb 7-8-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

לא יכול


1803